



**IBM Informix Dynamic Server Master Index  
for Enterprise and Workgroup Editions**





**IBM Informix Dynamic Server Master Index  
for Enterprise and Workgroup Editions**

**Note:**

Before using this information and the product it supports, read the information in "Notices" on page 337.

**Third Edition (December 2005)**

This document contains proprietary information of IBM. It is provided under a license agreement and is protected by copyright law. The information contained in this publication does not include any product warranties, and any statements provided in this manual should not be interpreted as such.

When you send information to IBM, you grant IBM a nonexclusive right to use or distribute the information in any way it believes appropriate without incurring any obligation to you.

© Copyright International Business Machines Corporation 1996, 2005. All rights reserved.

US Government Users Restricted Rights – Use, duplication or disclosure restricted by GSA ADP Schedule Contract with IBM Corp.



---

## Contents

<b>Chapter 1. How to Use the Master Index . . . . .</b>	<b>1</b>
Search Tips . . . . .	1
Use Find to Automate Your Search . . . . .	1
Search Using Variant Spelling, Punctuation, and Form . . . . .	1
Use Find to Locate See and See-also Reference Targets . . . . .	1
Avoid Linking to Identical Entries . . . . .	1
<b>Chapter 2. Short Identifiers and Manual Titles Used in the Master Index . . . . .</b>	<b>3</b>
<b>Index . . . . .</b>	<b>5</b>
<b>Notices . . . . .</b>	<b>337</b>



---

## Chapter 1. How to Use the Master Index

This Master Index is a compilation of indexes from the manuals in the IBM Informix Dynamic Server 10.0 documentation set, and directs you to where a topic is documented in the manuals.

To open the page of the manual where your topic is documented from the PDF version of this index, click the identifier (manual abbreviation, chapter, and page number) in an index entry.

For example, if you click the identifier "ADREF-4-13" your browser opens page 13 in chapter 4 of the IBM Informix Dynamic Server Administrator's Reference.

Identifiers and full manual titles are listed in Chapter 2, "Short Identifiers and Manual Titles Used in the Master Index," on page 3.

Tip: If you link to a topic and find it is not what you need, you can use your browser's Back button to return to the Master Index.

---

### Search Tips

You can search directly, by subject name, and indirectly, by general topic. For example, "Data type" is listed under "Data type," "Complex data type," "Collection data type," and so on.

Topics of interest occur in multiple locations; look for information in top-level entries as well as in subentries. For example, "Global Language Support" occurs as a top-level entry and as a subentry under "NVARCHAR data type."

### Use Find to Automate Your Search

You can use the Find feature of your browser to locate entries in this Master Index. Doing so can save time and yield greater search results.

### Search Using Variant Spelling, Punctuation, and Form

This Index is a compilation of indexes from multiple manuals whose formats vary; therefore subjects are listed in both singular and plural form, with and without hyphens, and in both upper- and lowercase type. Symbols, operators, and other special characters can be listed under "Special Characters"; alphabetically, by character name; or alphabetically by function.

Similarly, you can find options under "Options," and under "Special Characters" where options are listed by their initial character ( - ), a hyphen or minus sign.

### Use Find to Locate See and See-also Reference Targets

"See" and "See also" references do not contain page numbers, so these entries are not linked to the manuals. Use the Find feature in your browser to locate the target (cross-reference or object of the "See" or "See-also" entry).

### Avoid Linking to Identical Entries

The Introduction to each manual in the IBM Informix Dynamic Server documentation set contains both unique and shared content. Likewise, the

Accessibility appendixes also contain shared content. As a result, many index entries from these sections point to identical information in each manual.

Tip: If an entry has many identifiers with page numbers in Roman numerals, view only one of those identifiers because the information is probably the same for all such identifiers. Identifiers with Arabic numerals point to unique material.

---

## Chapter 2. Short Identifiers and Manual Titles Used in the Master Index

<b>ADMIN</b>	<i>Administrator's Guide</i>
<b>ADREF</b>	<i>Administrator's Reference</i>
<b>BAR</b>	<i>Backup and Restore Guide</i>
<b>BUILT</b>	<i>Built-In DataBlade Modules User's Guide</i>
<b>DAPIF</b>	<i>DataBlade API Function Reference</i>
<b>DAPIP</b>	<i>DataBlade API Programmer's Guide</i>
<b>DBA</b>	<i>DB-Access User's Guide</i>
<b>DBDK</b>	<i>DataBlade Developer's Kit User's Guide</i>
<b>DDI</b>	<i>Database Design and Implementation Guide</i>
<b>DMDO</b>	<i>DataBlade Module Development Overview</i>
<b>DMIR</b>	<i>DataBlade Module Installation and Registration Guide</i>
<b>EREP</b>	<i>Enterprise Replication Guide</i>
<b>ESQLJ</b>	<i>Embedded SQLJ User's Guide</i>
<b>GLS</b>	<i>GLS User's Guide</i>
<b>GSG</b>	<i>Getting Started Guide</i>
<b>HPL</b>	<i>High-Performance Loader User's Guide</i>
<b>IGMSW</b>	<i>Installation Guide for Microsoft Windows</i>
<b>IGUL</b>	<i>Installation Guide for UNIX and Linux</i>
<b>ISM</b>	<i>Storage Manager Administrator's Guide</i>
<b>JDBC</b>	<i>JDBC Driver Programmer's Guide</i>
<b>JFOUN</b>	<i>J/Foundation Developer's Guide</i>
<b>MIG</b>	<i>Migration Guide</i>
<b>ODBC</b>	<i>ODBC Driver Programmer's Manual</i>
<b>OSS</b>	<i>Optical Subsystem Guide</i>
<b>PERF</b>	<i>Performance Guide</i>
<b>RTREE</b>	<i>R-Tree Index Developer's Guide</i>
<b>SNMP</b>	<i>SNMP Subagent Guide</i>
<b>SQLR</b>	<i>Guide to SQL: Reference</i>
<b>SQLS</b>	<i>Guide to SQL: Syntax</i>
<b>SQLT</b>	<i>Guide to SQL: Tutorial</i>
<b>TFG</b>	<i>Trusted Facility Guide</i>
<b>UDR</b>	<i>User-Defined Routines and Data Types Developer's Guide</i>
<b>VII</b>	<i>Virtual-Index Interface Programmer's Guide</i>
<b>VTI</b>	<i>Virtual-Table Interface Programmer's Guide</i>



---

# Index

## Special characters

- \_ (underscore), wildcard of LIKE operator GLS-3-34
- \_\_myErrors\_\_ trace class DAPIF-12-30
- \_\_sJT prefix ESQJ-4-11
- \_open (NT) DAPIF-2-177, DAPIF-2-533
- \_open(Windows) system call DAPIF-13-54
- (minus sign), wildcard in MATCHES clause GLS-3-34
- ackq option
  - cdr stats rqm EREP-A-84
- add option
  - cdr change replicate EREP-7-5, EREP-A-4
  - cdr change replicateset EREP-7-8, EREP-A-6
- all option
  - cdr define template EREP-A-34
  - cdr error EREP-A-45
- applyasowner option EREP-6-14
- applyasowner option
  - cdr realize template EREP-A-67
- at option EREP-6-7, EREP-A-111
- at option
  - time formats EREP-A-111
- ats option EREP-6-3, EREP-6-8, EREP-8-2, EREP-A-25
- ats option
  - cdr define server EREP-A-31
  - cdr modify replicate EREP-A-61
  - cdr modify server EREP-A-64
- autocreate option
  - cdr change replicate EREP-A-4
  - cdr define replicate EREP-A-23
  - cdr realize template EREP-6-13, EREP-A-67
- blocksize option
  - cdr define repair EREP-A-19
- cntrlq option
  - cdr stats rqm EREP-A-84
- conflict option EREP-6-7
- conflict option
  - cdr define replicate EREP-A-23
- connect option
  - and database server name EREP-6-2
  - connecting to another replication server EREP-7-2
- database option
  - cdr define template EREP-A-34
- dbspace option EREP-6-13
- dbspace option
  - cdr realize template EREP-A-67
- delete option EREP-7-5, EREP-7-8
- delete option
  - cdr change replicate EREP-A-4
  - cdr change replicateset EREP-A-6
- empty option EREP-6-5
- empty option
  - cdr define replicate EREP-A-22
- every option EREP-6-7, EREP-A-111
- exclusive option EREP-6-10
- exclusive option
  - cdr define replicateset EREP-A-28
  - cdr define template EREP-A-34
- extratargetrows option EREP-6-11
- extratargetrows option
  - cdr check replicate EREP-A-9
  - cdr check replicateset EREP-A-14

- extratargetrows option (*continued*)
  - cdr define repair EREP-A-19
  - cdr realize template EREP-A-67
  - cdr start replicate EREP-A-80
  - cdr start replicateset EREP-A-82
  - cdr sync replicate EREP-A-102
  - cdr sync replicateset EREP-A-104
- file option EREP-6-13
- file option
  - cdr define template EREP-A-34
- filter option EREP-7-15
- filter option
  - cdr define repair EREP-A-19
- firetrigger option EREP-6-10, EREP-A-25
- firetrigger option
  - cdr modify replicate EREP-A-61
- floatcanon option EREP-6-9, EREP-A-25
- floatieee option EREP-A-25
- follow option
  - cdr error EREP-A-45
- fullrow option EREP-6-8, EREP-A-25
- fullrow option
  - cdr modify replicate EREP-A-61
- idle option
  - cdr define server EREP-6-3, EREP-A-31
  - cdr modify server EREP-A-64
- ignoredel option EREP-A-25
- immed option EREP-6-7, EREP-A-111
- init option EREP-6-2
- init option
  - cdr define server EREP-A-30
- leaf option EREP-6-3
- leaf option
  - cdr define server EREP-A-30
- master option EREP-6-5
- master option
  - cdr define replicate EREP-A-22
  - cdr define template EREP-A-34
  - cdr remaster EREP-A-70
- mirrors option EREP-6-6, EREP-A-26
- name option EREP-6-5
- name option
  - cdr define replicate EREP-A-22
  - cdr modify replicate EREP-A-60
- nonroot option EREP-6-3
- nonroot option
  - cdr define server EREP-A-30
- off option
  - cdr alter EREP-A-3
- on option
  - cdr alter EREP-A-3
- optimize option EREP-6-7
- optimize option
  - cdr define replicate EREP-A-24
- primaryid option EREP-A-99
- primaryid option
  - cdr swap shadow EREP-A-99
- primaryname option EREP-A-99
- primaryname option
  - cdr swap shadow EREP-A-99

--prune option  
    cdr error EREP-A-45  
--recvq option  
    cdr stats rqm EREP-A-84  
--replicate option  
    cdr define repair EREP-A-19  
--replset option  
    cdr define repair EREP-A-19  
--ris option EREP-6-8, EREP-8-5, EREP-A-25  
--ris option  
    cdr define server EREP-A-31  
    cdr modify replicate EREP-A-61  
    cdr modify server EREP-A-65  
--sendq option  
    cdr stats rqm EREP-A-84  
--seq option  
    cdr error EREP-A-45  
--shadowid option EREP-A-99  
--shadowid option  
    cdr swap shadow EREP-A-99  
--shadowname option EREP-A-99  
--shadowname option  
    cdr swap shadow EREP-A-99  
--sync option EREP-6-3  
--sync option  
    cdr define server EREP-A-30  
--syncdatasource option EREP-6-11, EREP-6-13  
--syncdatasource option  
    cdr check replicateset EREP-A-19  
    cdr delete repair EREP-A-36  
    cdr realize template EREP-A-67  
    cdr start replicate EREP-A-81  
    cdr start replicateset EREP-A-83  
--syncq option  
    cdr stats rqm EREP-A-84  
--target option EREP-6-14  
--target option  
    cdr realize template EREP-A-68  
--verify option  
    cdr change replicate EREP-A-4  
    cdr define replicate EREP-A-23  
    cdr realize template EREP-6-13, EREP-A-68  
--zap option  
    cdr error EREP-A-45  
-, (hyphen), as formatting character DAPIP-3-21  
-9793 error DBDK-9-3  
-b option  
    creating a blobspace OSS-1-16  
    onspaces utility OSS-1-16  
-C prefix ESQJ-5-9  
-cache option ESQJ-5-5  
-compile option ESQJ-5-6  
-compiler-encoding-flag option ESQJ-5-6  
-compiler-executable option ESQJ-5-6  
-compiler-output-file option ESQJ-5-6  
-d option ESQJ-5-3  
-d option  
    dbexport utility  
    TEXT or BYTE data descriptor OSS-3-11  
-dir option ESQJ-5-3  
-driver option ESQJ-5-6  
-e option EREP-4-19  
-encoding option ESQJ-5-3  
-f option EREP-7-15  
-fn HPL-7-21  
-g mem opool  
    onstat utility OSS-1-15  
-help option ESQJ-5-3  
-J prefix ESQJ-5-9  
-linemap option ESQJ-5-4  
-O option  
    onstat utility OSS-1-14  
-offline option ESQJ-5-6  
-online option ESQJ-5-6  
-password option ESQJ-5-7  
-pD option  
    oncheck utility OSS-3-10  
-props option ESQJ-5-4, ESQJ-5-9  
-S option EREP-4-19  
-ser2class option ESQJ-5-7  
-status option ESQJ-5-4  
-url option ESQJ-5-7  
-user option ESQJ-5-7  
-V option ADREF-5-1  
-version option ADREF-5-1, ESQJ-5-4  
-vm option ESQJ-5-8  
-warn option ESQJ-5-4  
, (comma symbol) DAPIP-3-2, DAPIP-3-9, DAPIP-3-17,  
    DAPIP-3-21  
; (semicolon symbol) DAPIP-8-7, DAPIP-8-32  
::, cast operator DDI-10-2  
! (exclamation point), wildcard in smart large-object filenames  
    DAPIF-2-408  
!=, not equal, relational operator SQLT-2-24  
? (question mark), input-parameter indicator DAPIP-8-12  
? (question mark), wildcard in smart large-object filenames  
    DAPIF-2-408  
? (question mark), wildcard of MATCHES operator GLS-3-34  
? command DMIR-3-16  
?, question mark  
    as placeholder in PREPARE SQLT-8-23  
/dev/null, ontape  
    as a tape device BAR-12-4  
    for logical-log backup BAR-13-15  
/etc/hosts file ADMIN-20-17, EREP-4-2  
/etc/hosts file  
    multiple residency IGUL-A-3  
    problems IGUL-B-2  
/etc/hosts.equiv file EREP-4-3  
/etc/services file ADMIN-20-17, EREP-4-2  
/etc/services file  
    multiple residency IGUL-A-3  
    port number IGUL-2-14  
    problems IGUL-B-2  
/etc/termcap file IGUL-3-2  
/etc/terminfo directory IGUL-3-2  
/opt/informix directory, Linux IGUL-2-13  
/userva=xxxx switch ADMIN-1-4  
. (period symbol) DAPIP-3-9, DAPIP-3-17, DAPIP-3-21  
.bld file extension DAPIP-12-12  
.blc file, build file DBDK-5-41, DBDK-6-6, DBDK-7-1  
.bom file, bill of materials DBDK-11-3, DBDK-A-9  
.c file extension GLS-5-7, GLS-6-7  
.c\_ file extension GLS-6-7  
.class files ESQJ-1-1  
.cm file extension GLS-A-12, GLS-A-14  
.cmo file extension GLS-A-12  
.cmp file, components file DBDK-11-3, DBDK-A-9  
.conf.dbservername file ADREF-A-4  
.cv file extension GLS-1-34, GLS-A-10, GLS-A-13  
.cvo file extension GLS-A-10, GLS-A-13  
.dll file extension DAPIP-12-13  
.dll file, dynamic link library file DBDK-6-6, DBDK-7-1  
.dsw file extension DAPIP-12-12



.ec file extension GLS-5-7, GLS-6-7

.flt file HPL-15-6

.h files.  
*See* Header files.

.iem file extension GLS-2-6

.inf.servicename file ADREF-A-5

.informix file ADMIN-1-8, ADREF-A-5

.informix file, multiple residency IGUL-A-4

.infos.dbservername file  
 defined ADREF-A-6  
 printing ADREF-14-19  
 regenerating ADREF-10-14

.infxdirs file ADREF-A-6

.jar filename extension SQLS-2-111

.java file, retaining JDBC-5-17

.jvpprops file ADREF-1-43, ADREF-A-7

.lc file extension GLS-A-8, GLS-A-10, GLS-A-13

.lco file extension GLS-A-8, GLS-A-13

.mak file extension DAPIP-12-12

.netrc file ODBC-2-11

.o file extension DAPIP-12-13, GLS-6-7

.prd file, product file DBDK-11-3, DBDK-A-9

.rhosts file ADMIN-3-12, EREP-4-3

.ser files ESQJ-5-1, ESQJ-5-7, ESQJ-5-12

.so file extension DAPIP-12-13

.sqlj file extension ESQJ-4-2

.trc file extension DAPIP-2-606, DAPIP-12-34

"informix".mqipolicy table BUILT-6-4

"informix".mqipubsub table BUILT-6-4

"informix".mqiservice table BUILT-6-4

( \_ ), underscore  
 in SQL identifiers SQLR-3-43

( ; ), semicolon  
 list separator SQLR-3-58, SQLR-3-72

( : ), colon  
 cast ( :: ) operator SQLR-2-53, SQLR-2-57  
 DATETIME delimiter SQLR-2-13  
 INTERVAL delimiter SQLR-2-21  
 list separator SQLR-3-36, SQLR-3-43, SQLR-3-58,  
 SQLR-3-67, SQLR-3-72

( != ), not equal to  
 relational operator SQLR-2-57

( / ), slash  
 DATE separator SQLR-2-11, SQLR-2-44, SQLR-3-26  
 division operator SQLR-2-41, SQLR-2-57  
 pathname delimiter SQLR-3-10, SQLR-3-34, SQLR-3-67

( ' ), single quotes  
 string delimiter SQLR-3-31, SQLR-3-43

( " ), double quotes  
 delimited SQL identifiers SQLR-3-43  
 string delimiter SQLR-2-1, SQLR-2-23, SQLR-2-26,  
 SQLR-2-33

( ( ), parentheses  
 delimiters in expressions SQLR-2-45

( \$ ), dollar sign  
 currency symbol SQLR-2-24, SQLR-3-31  
 pathname indicator SQLR-3-18, SQLR-3-71

( \ ), backslash  
 invalid as delimiter SQLR-3-28  
 pathname delimiter SQLR-3-12, SQLR-3-61

( [ ] ), brackets  
 array subscripts SQLS-2-491  
 as range delimiters SQLS-4-12  
 MATCHES range delimiters SQLR-2-38  
 substring operator SQLR-2-8, SQLR-2-35, SQLR-2-57,  
 SQLS-2-516, SQLS-4-48

( @ ), at symbol SQLS-5-18

( % ), percentage  
 DBTIME escape symbol SQLR-3-39  
 pathname indicator SQLR-3-18, SQLR-3-38

( > ), greater than  
 angle ( < > ) brackets SQLR-2-8, SQLR-A-22  
 relational operator SQLR-1-9, SQLR-2-57

( < ), less than  
 angle ( < > ) brackets SQLR-2-8, SQLR-A-22  
 relational operator SQLR-2-57, SQLR-3-28

( | ), pipe character SQLS-2-103, SQLS-2-407, SQLS-2-523,  
 SQLS-2-633

( | ), vertical bar  
 absolute value delimiter SQLR-2-19  
 concatenation ( || ) operator SQLR-2-57  
 field delimiter SQLR-3-28

( | | ), concatenation operator SQLS-4-34, SQLS-4-41

( # ), sharp  
 comment indicator SQLR-3-6

( { } ), braces  
 collection delimiters SQLR-2-23, SQLR-2-26, SQLR-2-33,  
 SQLR-2-48, SQLS-4-129  
 comment indicators SQLS-1-4, SQLS-5-35  
 pathname delimiters SQLR-3-8  
 specifying empty collection SQLS-4-65

( \_ ), underscore  
 as wildcard character SQLS-4-11

( -- ), double hyphen, comment indicator SQLS-1-4

( - ), hyphen  
 DATE separator SQLR-3-26  
 DATETIME delimiter SQLR-2-13  
 INTERVAL delimiter SQLR-2-21  
 subtraction operator SQLR-2-41, SQLR-2-57  
 symbol in syscolauth SQLR-1-7, SQLR-1-20  
 symbol in sysfragauth SQLR-1-33  
 symbol in systabauth SQLR-1-53  
 unary operator SQLR-2-42, SQLR-2-57

( - ), hyphen symbol  
 DATETIME separator SQLS-4-132  
 INTERVAL separator SQLS-4-135

( - ), minus sign  
 arithmetic operator SQLS-4-34  
 INTERVAL literals SQLS-4-136  
 unary operator SQLS-4-136, SQLS-4-137

( , ), comma  
 decimal point SQLR-3-31  
 list separator SQLR-2-25, SQLR-2-29, SQLR-3-36  
 thousands separator SQLR-2-24

( : ), colon symbol  
 DATETIME separator SQLS-4-133  
 INTERVAL separator SQLS-4-135

( ! ), exclamation point  
 in smart-large-object filename SQLS-4-94

( ? ), question mark  
 as placeholder in PREPARE SQLS-2-427, SQLS-2-433  
 as wildcard SQLS-4-12  
 dynamic parameters SQLS-2-287  
 generating unique large-object filename SQLS-4-94  
 variables in PUT SQLS-2-444

( / ), division symbol  
 arithmetic operator SQLS-4-34

( /\* \*/ ), slash and asterisk  
 comment indicator SQLS-1-4, SQLS-2-434, SQLS-5-35  
 comment symbol SQLS-2-633

( . ), decimal point  
 DATETIME separator SQLS-4-132  
 INTERVAL separator SQLS-4-127  
 literal numbers SQLS-4-137, SQLS-4-145

- (.), period
  - DATE separator SQLR-3-26, SQLR-3-27
  - DATETIME delimiter SQLR-2-13
  - decimal point SQLR-2-17, SQLR-2-24, SQLR-3-31
  - execution symbol SQLR-3-6
  - INTERVAL delimiter SQLR-2-21
  - membership operator SQLR-2-57
  - nested dot notation SQLR-2-48
- (.), period symbol
  - DATETIME separator SQLS-4-133
  - DECIMAL values SQLS-4-137
  - dot notation SQLS-4-45
  - INTERVAL separator SQLS-4-135
  - MONEY values SQLS-4-137
- ("), double quotes
  - delimiting SQL identifiers SQLS-4-143
  - literal in a quoted string SQLS-4-144
  - quoted string delimiter SQLS-4-142, SQLS-4-144
  - with delimited identifiers SQLS-5-24, SQLS-5-25
- () , blank space
  - DATETIME delimiter SQLR-2-13
  - INTERVAL delimiter SQLR-2-21
  - padding CHAR values SQLR-2-9
  - padding VARCHAR values SQLR-2-37
- (\*), asterisk
  - See also* Wildcard.
  - arithmetic operator SQLS-4-34
  - as wildcard character SQLS-4-12
  - in Projection clause SQLS-2-481
  - multiplication operator SQLR-2-32, SQLR-2-41, SQLR-2-45, SQLR-2-57
  - systabauth value SQLR-1-7, SQLR-1-53
  - wildcard in hostname field ADMIN-3-26
  - wildcard symbol SQLR-1-18, SQLR-1-64
- (\), backslash
  - as wildcard character SQLS-4-11
  - escape character SQLS-2-633
- ('), single quotes
  - literal in a quoted string SQLS-4-144
  - quoted string delimiter SQLS-4-142
- (%), percent sign
  - as wildcard SQLS-4-11
- (+), plus sign
  - addition operator SQLR-2-41, SQLR-2-57
  - arithmetic operator SQLS-4-34
  - in optimizer directives SQLS-5-34
  - truncation indicator SQLR-3-51
  - unary operator SQLR-2-57, SQLS-4-136, SQLS-4-137
- (=), equal sign
  - assignment operator SQLS-2-642
  - relational operator SQLS-4-146, SQLS-4-147
- (=), equality
  - assignment operator SQLR-3-12
  - relational operator SQLR-1-18, SQLR-2-6, SQLR-2-10, SQLR-2-57
- (^), caret
  - as wildcard character SQLS-4-12
- (~), tilde
  - pathname indicator SQLR-3-10
- \$ (dollar sign) DAPIP-3-9, DAPIP-3-22
- \$INFORMIXDIR
  - permissions ADMIN-5-2
- \$INFORMIXDIR/bin DBA-1-4
- \$INFORMIXDIR/bin directory EREP-x, PERF-14-4
- \$INFORMIXDIR/etc/sqlhosts.
  - See* sqlhosts file.
- \$INFORMIXDIR/gls/cv9 directory EREP-2-12
- \$INFORMIXDIR/help directory PERF-14-5
- \$INFORMIXDIR/incl/esql/cdrerr.h file EREP-A-47
- \* (asterisk symbol), as formatting character DAPIP-3-21
- \* (asterisk), wildcard of MATCHES operator GLS-3-34
- \etc\hosts file EREP-4-2
- \etc\hosts.equiv file EREP-4-3
- \etc\services file EREP-4-2
- [ ] (brackets)
  - ranges with MATCHES operator GLS-3-32, GLS-3-34
  - substring operator GLS-3-18
- @ (at sign)
  - as formatting character GLS-6-15
- % (percent)
  - formatting directive GLS-2-14, GLS-A-3
  - in parameter markers GLS-4-16
  - in trace messages GLS-4-18, GLS-4-19
  - wildcard of LIKE operator GLS-3-34
- %INFORMIXDIR%\bin DBA-1-5
- >=, greater than or equal to, relational operator SOLT-2-25
  - master option
    - cdr check replicate EREP-A-9
    - cdr check replicateset EREP-A-14
    - cdr sync replicate EREP-A-102
    - cdr sync replicateset EREP-A-104
  - nomark option
    - cdr error EREP-A-45
  - repair option
    - cdr check replicate EREP-A-9
    - cdr check replicateset EREP-A-14
  - repl option
    - cdr check replicate EREP-A-9
    - cdr sync replicate EREP-A-102
  - replset option
    - cdr check replicateset EREP-A-14
    - cdr sync replicateset EREP-A-104
  - scope option
    - cdr define replicate EREP-A-24
  - verbose option
    - cdr check replicate EREP-A-9
    - cdr check replicateset EREP-A-14
- & (ampersand symbol) DAPIP-3-21
- # (pound sign) DAPIP-3-21
- + (plus sign) DAPIP-3-21
- =, equals, relational operator SOLT-2-24, SOLT-2-52
- ^ (caret), wildcard in MATCHES clause GLS-3-34

## Numerics

- 1-based counts GLS-1-29
- 10.0 features, overview DDI-xi, SOLT-xiii
- 32-bit platform
  - and buffer pool ADMIN-11-14
- 32-bit system support ADMIN-1-4
- 5.x database servers JDBC-2-19
- 64-bit addressing
  - buffer pool ADMIN-8-11, ADREF-1-17
  - buffers PERF-4-13
  - database server support ADMIN-1-4
  - defined ADMIN-8-32
  - maximum number of buffers ADMIN-8-11
  - memory ADREF-1-71
  - memory use ADMIN-8-32
  - tuning RESIDENT configuration parameter PERF-4-19
- 64-bit platform
  - and buffer pool ADMIN-11-14
- 8-bit clean GLS-1-10, GLS-2-10, GLS-6-4
- 8.5 features, overview DDI-xi

## A

- AAO account
  - specifying for role separation IGMSW-2-2
- AAO.
  - See* Audit analysis officer.
- aaodir directory TFG-1-17, TFG-2-4
- Abbreviated year values SQLR-2-14, SQLR-3-22, SQLR-3-24, SQLR-3-27, SQLR-3-40
- Abbreviated years MIG-8-1
- Abbreviations GLS-1-16
- Abbreviations
  - cdr define replicate set EREP-A-105
  - commands EREP-A-105
  - options EREP-A-105
- Aborted rows, and ATS files EREP-8-2
- Aborted Transaction Spooling.
  - See* ATS.
- ABS function SQLS-4-69, SQLS-4-70
- ABSOLUTE keyword, in FETCH statement SQLS-2-344
- absolute() method JDBC-3-5, JDBC-F-4, JDBC-F-6
- Abstract Syntax Notation One.
  - See* ASN.1.
- AC\_CONFIG
  - setting archecker parameters BAR-9-2
- AC\_CONFIG environment variable ADREF-1-11, BAR-5-3, BAR-5-8, BAR-9-4, BAR-9-5, SQLR-3-18
- AC\_CONFIG file BAR-9-3
- ac\_config.std file ADREF-1-11, ADREF-A-3, BAR-5-3, BAR-9-4, BAR-9-5, SQLR-3-18
- AC\_DEBUG configuration parameter ADREF-1-11, BAR-16-20
- AC\_IXBAR configuration parameter ADREF-1-11, BAR-16-20
- AC\_LTAPBLOCK configuration parameter ADREF-1-11
- AC\_LTAPDEV configuration parameter ADREF-1-11
- ac\_msg.log file ADREF-A-3
- ac\_msg.log.
  - See* archecker message log.
- AC\_MSGPATH configuration parameter ADREF-1-11, BAR-9-3, BAR-9-23, BAR-16-21
- AC\_PAGESIZE configuration parameter BAR-16-21
- AC\_SCHEMA configuration parameter ADREF-1-11, BAR-16-21
- AC\_STORAGE configuration parameter ADREF-1-11, BAR-5-9, BAR-9-3, BAR-9-4, BAR-16-21
- AC\_TAPEBLOCK configuration parameter ADREF-1-11, BAR-16-22
- AC\_TAPEDEV configuration parameter ADREF-1-11, BAR-16-22
- AC\_TIMEOUT configuration parameter ADREF-1-11, BAR-9-3, BAR-9-5
- AC\_VERBOSE configuration parameter ADREF-1-11, BAR-9-3, BAR-9-5, BAR-16-22
- accept() system call DAPIP-13-21
- Access control
  - See* Privilege.
- ACCESS keyword SQLR-1-12, SQLR-2-40
- ACCESS keyword
  - in ALTER TABLE statement SQLS-2-58
  - in CREATE TABLE statement SQLS-2-199
  - in INFO statement SQLS-2-393
- Access method
  - ANSI-compliant name PERF-7-21
  - attributes SQLS-5-46, VII-6-7, VTI-6-7
  - B-tree SQLR-1-15, SQLR-1-37, SQLR-3-42
  - built-in SQLR-1-12, SQLR-1-15
  - choosing features VII-2-2, VTI-2-2
  - configuring SQLS-5-46, VII-6-7, VTI-6-7
  - Access method (*continued*)
    - default operator class, assigning SQLS-5-47, VII-2-12, VII-6-9
    - defined GSG-3-19, SQLS-5-46, VII-6-7, VTI-6-7
    - developing, steps in VII-2-1, VTI-2-1
    - documenting VII-3-39, VTI-3-32
    - dropping VII-2-18, VTI-2-15
    - index SQLS-2-117
    - list PERF-7-19
    - modifying SQLS-2-9
    - primary GSG-3-20, GSG-5-3, GSG-5-5, SQLR-1-13, SQLR-1-52, SQLS-2-202
    - privileges SQLS-2-9, SQLS-2-82
    - privileges needed
      - to alter VII-6-2, VTI-6-2
      - to drop SQLS-2-294, VII-6-6, VTI-6-6
      - to register VII-6-4, VTI-6-4
    - purpose functions.
      - See* Purpose functions.
    - purpose options SQLS-5-46, VII-6-7, VTI-6-7
    - R-tree SQLR-3-42
    - registering SQLS-2-82, VII-2-7, VII-6-4, VTI-2-8, VTI-6-4
    - secondary GSG-3-19, GSG-5-5, PERF-7-19, PERF-7-23, SQLR-1-12, SQLR-1-26, SQLR-1-39, SQLR-2-27, SQLS-2-117
    - specifying in CREATE TABLE SQLS-2-202
    - sysams data SQLR-1-12
    - sysams system catalog table settings SQLS-5-47, VII-6-8, VTI-6-7
    - sysindices data SQLR-1-39
    - sysopclasses data SQLR-1-41
    - systabamdata data SQLR-1-52
    - testing and using VII-2-13, VTI-2-9
- Access method, index DBA-5-39
- Access methods DBDK-2-17, DBDK-2-18
- Access methods, general RTREE-1-2
- Access methods, general
  - See also* R-tree access method.
  - B-tree RTREE-1-2, RTREE-3-3
  - Informix Dynamic Server provides RTREE-1-2
  - primary RTREE-1-2
  - secondary RTREE-1-2
- Access mode for transactions SQLS-2-604
- Access modes, description of SQLT-10-20
- Access path selection DBDK-2-17
- Access plan
  - defined PERF-10-2
  - different types PERF-10-11
  - directives PERF-11-5
  - effects of OPTCOMPIND PERF-10-21
  - SET EXPLAIN output PERF-10-14, PERF-12-23
  - subquery PERF-10-16
- Access privilege.
  - See* Privilege.
- Access privileges DDI-6-6
- Access privileges, Windows TFG-1-24, TFG-2-2, TFG-2-4
- Access to audit trail, controlling TFG-1-19, TFG-1-21, TFG-3-6
- ACCESS\_METHOD keyword
  - in ALTER ACCESS\_METHOD statement SQLS-2-9
  - in CREATE ACCESS\_METHOD statement SQLS-2-82
  - in DROP ACCESS\_METHOD statement SQLS-2-294

Accessibility ADMIN-xxxi, ADREF-xxviii, BAR-xxvi, BUILT-xvi, DAPIF-xxiv, DAPIP-xxii, DBA-xviii, DBDK-xxi, DDI-xxi, DMDO-xvi, DMIR-xviii, EREP-xxi, ESQJ-xvii, GLS-xxii, GSG-xviii, HPL-xxiv, IGMSW-x, IGUL-xiii, ISM-xix, JDBC-xxviii, JFOUN-xix, MIG-xxii, ODBC-xxi, OSS-xvii, PERF-xxx, RTREE-xix, SNMP-xix, SQLR-xxi, SQLS-xxii, SQLT-xxiv, TFG-xx, UDR-xxi, VII-xxi, VTI-xix

Accessibility  
 dotted decimal format of syntax diagrams ADMIN-A-1, ADREF-F-1, BAR-E-1, BUILT-A-1, DAPIF-A-1, DAPIP-B-1, DBA-C-1, DBDK-D-1, DDI-A-1, DMDO-C-1, DMIR-B-1, EREP-H-1, ESQJ-C-1, GLS-B-1, GSG-B-1, HPL-K-1, IGUL-C-1, ISM-B-1, JDBC-D-1, JFOUN-A-1, MIG-A-1, ODBC-A-1, OSS-A-1, PERF-B-1, RTREE-B-1, SNMP-A-1, SQLR-C-1, SQLS-C-1, SQLT-A-1, TFG-C-1, UDR-A-1, VII-A-1, VTI-A-1  
 syntax diagrams, reading in a screen reader ADMIN-A-1, ADREF-F-1, BAR-E-1, BUILT-A-1, DAPIF-A-1, DAPIP-B-1, DBA-C-1, DBDK-D-1, DDI-A-1, DMDO-C-1, DMIR-B-1, EREP-H-1, ESQJ-C-1, GLS-B-1, GSG-B-1, HPL-K-1, IGUL-C-1, ISM-B-1, JDBC-D-1, JFOUN-A-1, MIG-A-1, ODBC-A-1, OSS-A-1, PERF-B-1, RTREE-B-1, SNMP-A-1, SQLR-C-1, SQLS-C-1, SQLT-A-1, TFG-C-1, UDR-A-1, VII-A-1, VTI-A-1

Accessing a database remotely JDBC-2-27  
 Accessing database server program group IGMSW-3-5  
 Accessor methods ESQJ-3-3, ESQJ-4-2, ESQJ-4-5  
 Accessor methods, for client implementations of an opaque type DBDK-4-34  
 ACESSTIME tag ADREF-13-11  
 Account name  
   *See* User account.  
 Account name.  
   *See* User account.  
 Accounts  
   DBSSO IGMSW-2-2  
   informix user IGMSW-2-2, IGMSW-3-5  
 ACOS function SQLS-4-100, SQLS-4-101  
 Action clause, in CREATE TRIGGER statement  
   action list SQLS-2-231  
   syntax SQLS-2-226  
 activateHDRPool\_Primary() method JDBC-7-9  
 activateHDRPool\_Secondary() method JDBC-7-9  
 Activating  
   ATS EREP-A-25  
   RIS EREP-A-25  
 Active connection SQLS-2-292  
 Active data objects GSG-1-6  
 Active Job window HPL-2-23, HPL-11-5, HPL-11-6, HPL-12-8, HPL-13-5, HPL-13-6, HPL-13-11  
 ACTIVE keyword, in SAVE EXTERNAL DIRECTIVES statement SQLS-2-476  
 Active set UDR-4-9  
 Active set  
   constructing with OPEN statement SQLS-2-425  
   definition of SQLT-2-22, SQLT-8-10  
   empty SQLS-2-351  
   of a cursor SQLT-8-18  
   retrieving with FETCH SQLS-2-346  
   sequential cursor SQLS-2-267  
 Active state EREP-A-51  
 Active state  
   defined EREP-7-6  
   server EREP-A-55  
 Active threads, printing ADREF-14-16  
 ActiveX value objects DMDO-1-8, DMDO-1-11  
 ActiveX value objects  
   accessing custom methods of DBDK-7-3  
   client application developer, use by DBDK-7-1, DBDK-8-1  
   client implementation for opaque types DBDK-3-3  
   compiling DBDK-6-6, DBDK-6-8  
   completing the code for DBDK-6-2, DBDK-6-4  
   creating DBDK-6-1, DBDK-7-1  
   definition of DBDK-3-3  
   guidelines, programming DBDK-3-9  
   implementing DBDK-6-3, DBDK-6-5  
   installing DBDK-7-1  
   instantiating DBDK-7-3  
   list of custom methods for DBDK-7-4  
   list of generated files for DBDK-A-2, DBDK-A-4  
   list of internal methods for DBDK-6-8  
   programming guidelines for DBDK-3-9  
   properties of DBDK-6-5, DBDK-6-6  
   referencing in Visual Basic DBDK-7-2  
   restrictions for DBDK-3-5, DBDK-3-9, DBDK-6-1  
   server implementation for opaque types DBDK-3-3  
   source code generated for DBDK-6-2  
   support methods for DBDK-6-8, DBDK-7-1  
   types of generated files for DBDK-6-2  
   Visual C++ project file for DBDK-5-6  
 Activity log, ON-Bar ISM-1-4, ISM-A-4, ISM-A-6  
 Activity log, ON-Bar  
   checking restore status BAR-6-38  
   defined BAR-2-14  
   diagnosing failed verification BAR-5-8  
   error messages BAR-11-2, BAR-11-6  
   finding backup time BAR-6-26  
   message format BAR-11-1  
   message numbers BAR-11-2  
   monitoring backups BAR-4-8  
   overview BAR-2-14  
   return codes BAR-11-7  
   skipped dbspace message BAR-6-16  
   specifying location BAR-3-13, BAR-9-7  
   specifying progress messages BAR-3-12, BAR-3-14, BAR-9-14  
   status of archecker BAR-5-2, BAR-5-3, BAR-9-23  
   verification message BAR-5-7  
   warning about /dev/null BAR-9-22  
 Activity tool  
   onperf, defined PERF-14-4  
   onperf, using PERF-14-15  
 Activity-log files SQLR-3-66  
 Ad hoc query GSG-5-2  
 ADD CHECK VALUE menu DBA-5-29  
 add client command DMIR-3-12  
 ADD CONSTRAINT keywords  
   in ALTER TABLE statement SQLS-2-579  
 ADD CRCOLS  
   defining shadow columns EREP-4-17  
 ADD DEFAULT TYPE menu DBA-5-32  
 ADD DEFAULT VALUE menu DBA-5-33  
 ADD keyword  
   in ALTER ACCESS\_METHOD statement SQLS-2-9  
   in ALTER FRAGMENT statement SQLS-2-26  
   in ALTER FUNCTION statement SQLS-2-31  
   in ALTER PROCEDURE statement SQLS-2-35  
   in ALTER ROUTINE statement SQLS-2-37  
   in ALTER TABLE statement SQLS-2-45, SQLS-2-64  
 ADD NULLS menu DBA-5-11  
 ADD ROWIDS keywords  
   in ALTER TABLE statement SQLS-2-45



- ADD TYPE keywords
  - in ALTER TABLE statement SQLS-2-64
- ADD TYPE menu DBA-5-7
- Add-In, DBDK Visual C++ GSG-1-3
- addBatch() method JDBC-3-16
- ADDCHK logical-log record ADREF-4-4
- ADDDBS logical-log record ADREF-4-4
- Adding
  - chunks to storage spaces EREP-8-9
  - CPU virtual processors ADREF-10-12, ADREF-10-13
  - participants to replicates EREP-4-19
  - rowids EREP-2-10
  - virtual processors ADMIN-6-10
- Adding administrative users ISM-2-4
- Adding audit masks TFG-2-12
- Adding storage devices
  - file-type ISM-3-3
  - tape or optical drives ISM-3-3
- ADDITEM logical-log record ADREF-4-4
- Addition (+) operator SQLR-2-41, SQLR-2-57
- ADDLOG logical-log record ADREF-4-4
- addProp() method JDBC-B-1
- ADM VP
  - See Administration virtual-processor (ADM VP) class.
- ADM.
  - See Administration virtual processor class.
- Administering Enterprise Replication
  - CLU EREP-1-5
  - ISA EREP-1-5
  - overview EREP-2-1
- Administration virtual processor class ADMIN-6-11
- Administration virtual-processor (ADM VP) class DAPIF-2-458
- Administrative
  - groups
    - specifying for role separation IGMSW-2-2
    - privileges, Server Instance Manager IGMSW-2-13
- Administrative files
  - backing up BAR-4-4
  - copying before cold restore BAR-6-20, BAR-6-29
  - external backup BAR-7-3, BAR-7-4, BAR-7-6, BAR-15-2, BAR-15-3
- Administrative listener port SQLR-3-54
- Administrative roles
  - audit analysis officer TFG-2-3
  - database administrator TFG-2-4
  - database server administrator TFG-2-2
  - database system security officer TFG-2-2
  - listed TFG-1-6
  - operating-system administrator TFG-2-4
- Administrative tasks GSG-4-3, GSG-4-6
- Administrative tasks
  - assigning storage ADMIN-10-9
  - backing up after changing schema BAR-4-11, BAR-13-4
  - consistency checking ADMIN-22-2
  - routine tasks ADMIN-1-17
  - using ISA BAR-4-13
- Administrative tool JFOUN-4-17
- Administrative user
  - adding the first ISM-2-4
  - deleting ISM-2-6
  - ism\_add ISM-2-4, ISM-A-2
  - ism\_rm ISM-A-11
  - privileges ISM-1-18
- Administrator
  - audit analysis officer TFG-2-3
  - database TFG-2-4
  - database server GSG-4-1, TFG-2-2
- Administrator (*continued*)
  - database system security officer TFG-2-2
  - IBM Informix Database GSG-1-7
  - operating system TFG-2-4
  - privileges, incorrect IGMSW-4-3
- Administrator, database server.
  - See Database server administrator.
- Administrators group
  - adding members IGMSW-1-2
  - incorrect privileges IGMSW-4-3
  - requirements for installing IGMSW-1-2
- ADT.
  - See Audit virtual processor.
- ADTADMMODE configuration parameter
  - changing dynamically TFG-4-13
  - described TFG-B-2
- ADTCFG file
  - aaodir directory TFG-2-4
  - ADTADMMODE configuration parameter TFG-B-2
  - adtcfg.std file TFG-1-16
  - ADTMODE configuration parameter TFG-1-14, TFG-1-15
  - audit configuration
    - UNIX TFG-1-18, TFG-4-11
    - Windows TFG-1-18, TFG-4-11
  - configuration parameters TFG-2-16, TFG-2-17
  - conventions used TFG-B-1
  - description of TFG-B-1
  - UNIX audit file size TFG-1-15
  - white space TFG-B-1
- ADTERR configuration parameter ADMIN-2-10, ADREF-1-11, PERF-5-47, TFG-2-16, TFG-2-17, TFG-B-3
- adtmasks.std file TFG-2-14
- ADTMODE configuration parameter ADMIN-2-10, ADMIN-6-26, ADREF-1-11, PERF-5-47, TFG-1-15, TFG-2-16, TFG-2-17, TFG-B-3
- ADTPATH configuration parameter ADMIN-2-10, ADREF-1-11, TFG-1-15, TFG-2-16, TFG-2-17, TFG-B-3
- ADTSIZE configuration parameter ADMIN-2-10, ADREF-1-11, TFG-2-16, TFG-2-17, TFG-B-4
- Advanced Encryption Standard ADMIN-5-9, ADMIN-5-14
- Advanced privileges, granted to informix user IGMSW-3-5
- Advanced User Rights ADMIN-1-24
- AES.
  - See Advanced Encryption Standard.
- af.xxx file ADREF-A-3
- AFCRASH configuration parameter ADREF-1-43, ADREF-A-7, SQLR-3-18
- AFDEBUG environment variable ADREF-A-7, GSG-2-44, MIG-3-5, SQLR-3-18
- AFF\_NPROCS configuration parameter ADMIN-7-2, GSG-2-33, MIG-3-11, PERF-3-6
- AFF\_NPROCS configuration parameter
  - defined ADREF-D-1
  - VPCLASS ADREF-D-2
- AFF\_SPROC configuration parameter ADMIN-6-13, ADMIN-7-2, GSG-2-33, MIG-3-11, PERF-3-6
- AFF\_SPROC configuration parameter
  - defined ADREF-D-2
  - VPCLASS ADREF-D-2
- Affinity
  - setting for processor PERF-3-9
  - VPCLASS configuration parameter PERF-3-8
- AFTER keyword
  - in ALTER FRAGMENT statement SQLS-2-13, SQLS-2-26
  - in CREATE TRIGGER statement SQLS-2-226, SQLS-2-231
- afterLast() method JDBC-F-6

Aggregate

- parallel processing ADMIN-6-6
- user-defined GSG-3-17

Aggregate algorithm DAPIP-15-16

Aggregate function

- See also* Built-in aggregate function; User-defined aggregate.
- built-in DAPIP-15-12, SQLR-2-23, SQLR-2-25, SQLR-2-33, UDR-2-6, UDR-8-1
- creating DAPIP-15-11
- definition UDR-5-9
- dropping UDR-8-14
- extending built-in functions UDR-8-2
- for an opaque type UDR-9-4
- implicit execution UDR-13-18
- no BYTE argument SQLR-2-7
- no collection arguments SQLR-2-23, SQLR-2-25, SQLR-2-33
- no TEXT argument SQLR-2-35
- overloaded DAPIP-15-12
- overloading UDR-6-4
- overloading operators UDR-8-2
- setup argument UDR-8-6
- sysaggregates data SQLR-1-12
- user-defined DAPIP-15-16, SQLR-1-12

Aggregate function, restrictions in modifiable view DDI-6-24

Aggregate functions

- and GROUP BY clause SQLT-5-4
- arguments SQLS-4-118
- as arguments SQLS-5-3
- AVG SQLS-4-118, SQLT-4-4
- COUNT SQLS-4-119, SQLT-4-3
- description of SQLT-4-2, SQLT-4-13
- finding NULL values SQLT-8-14
- in ESQL SQLS-4-124, SQLT-8-11
- in EXISTS subquery SQLS-4-15
- in expressions SQLS-2-487, SQLT-4-2
- in GROUP BY Clause SQLS-2-513
- in ORDER BY clause SQLS-2-516
- in SELECT statement SQLS-2-488
- in SPL routine SQLT-11-31
- in subquery SQLT-5-27
- MAX SQLS-4-122, SQLT-4-5
- MIN SQLS-4-122, SQLT-4-5
- null value signalled SQLT-8-8
- RANGE SQLS-4-122, SQLT-4-6
- standard deviation SQLT-4-7
- STDEV SQLS-4-123, SQLT-4-7
- SUM SQLS-4-122, SQLT-4-5
- summary SQLS-4-124
- syntax
  - AVG SQLS-4-116
  - COUNT SQLS-4-116
  - MAX SQLS-4-116
  - MIN SQLS-4-116
  - SUM SQLS-4-116
- using DISTINCT SQLS-4-118
- VARIANCE SQLS-4-123, SQLT-4-7

AGGREGATE keyword

- in CREATE AGGREGATE statement SQLS-2-84
- in DROP AGGREGATE statement SQLS-2-295

Aggregate state

- See also* User-defined aggregate.
- allocating a new DAPIP-15-33
- deallocating DAPIP-15-33
- defined DAPIP-15-16, DAPIP-15-17
- determining DAPIP-15-17
- nonsimple DAPIP-15-28, DAPIP-15-29

Aggregate state (*continued*)

- opaque-type DAPIP-15-31
- simple DAPIP-15-27, DAPIP-15-28
- single-valued DAPIP-15-30

Aggregate support function

- defined DAPIP-15-16, DAPIP-15-18
- determining required DAPIP-15-25
- summary of DAPIP-15-18
- writing DAPIP-15-18

Aggregates

- completing generated C code for DBDK-5-37
- completing generated Java code for DBDK-8-8
- defined DMDO-1-12
- defining with BladeSmith DBDK-4-11, DBDK-4-15
- in SQL design DBDK-2-15
- understanding C source code for DBDK-5-6
- when to use DBDK-2-14
- where documented DMDO-A-4

Aggregation TFG-1-25

AIO

- queues PERF-A-1
- virtual processors ADMIN-6-20
- virtual processors
  - monitoring PERF-3-22
  - VPs PERF-3-9, PERF-3-10, PERF-3-11

AIO error code 27 HPL-12-9

AIO VP.

- See* Asynchronous I/O virtual-processor (AIO VP) class.

AIOBUFFERS configuration parameter HPL-15-13, HPL-B-2

AIOBUFFERS configuration parameter

- affecting onpload processes HPL-15-8
- defined HPL-B-2
- example HPL-15-11

AIOBUFSIZE configuration parameter HPL-15-13, HPL-B-2

AIOBUFSIZE configuration parameter

- affecting onpload process HPL-15-8
- example HPL-15-11

AIX operating system SQLR-3-68

ALARM\_ALL\_EVENTS configuration parameter BAR-3-11

alarm() system call DAPIP-13-27

ALARMPROGRAM configuration parameter ADMIN-1-21, ADMIN-2-9, ADREF-1-12, ADREF-C-1, MIG-3-10, MIG-3-19, MIG-5-11, MIG-5-12

ALARMPROGRAM configuration parameter

- alarmprogram.sh or alarmprogram.bat BAR-9-6
- defined BAR-3-11, BAR-9-5
- setting
  - log\_full.sh or log\_full.bat BAR-4-22
  - no\_log.sh or no\_log.bat BAR-4-22

alarmprogram.sh script BAR-4-22, BAR-9-6, GSG-2-19

Alarms

- diagnosing problems GSG-4-8
- event EREP-8-14
- using GSG-4-5

Algebraic functions

- ABS SQLS-4-70
- MOD SQLS-4-70
- POW SQLS-4-70
- ROOT SQLS-4-70
- ROUND SQLS-4-71
- SQRT SQLS-4-71
- TRUNC SQLS-4-71

Algorithm, in-place alter PERF-6-34, PERF-10-27

Alias GLS-1-9, GLS-3-4

Alias

- for a collection in SELECT statement SQLS-3-23
- for a table in SELECT statement SQLS-2-494, SQLS-5-5

Alias (*continued*)  
 for table name SQLT-2-59  
 in optimizer directives SQLS-5-35  
 to assign column names in temporary table SQLT-5-10  
 using  
   as a query shortcut SQLT-2-59  
   with a supertable SQLT-3-14  
   with self-join SQLT-5-9

Alias of a table SQLR-1-6

Aliases.  
*See also* DBSERVERALIASES configuration parameter.  
*See* DBSERVERALIASES.

Alignment  
*See* Type alignment.

ALIGNMENT keyword, in CREATE OPAQUE TYPE statement  
 SQLS-2-137

Alignment of data type SQLR-1-18, SQLR-1-62

ALIGNMENT opaque-type modifier DAPIP-16-6

Alignment values JDBC-5-15

Alignment.  
*See* Type alignment.

ALL keyword  
 beginning a subquery SQLS-2-510, SQLT-5-24  
 DATASKIP ADMIN-11-31  
 dbschema utility MIG-10-3  
 in Condition segment SQLS-4-15  
 in CREATE INDEX statement SQLS-2-132  
 in CREATE VIEW statements SQLS-2-249  
 in DISCONNECT statement SQLS-2-291  
 in Expression segment SQLS-4-116, SQLS-4-125  
 in GRANT FRAGMENT statement SQLS-2-389  
 in GRANT statement SQLS-2-383  
 in REVOKE FRAGMENT statement SQLS-2-472  
 in REVOKE statement SQLS-2-459, SQLS-2-466  
 in SELECT statement SQLS-2-486  
 in SET Transaction Mode statement SQLS-2-538,  
 SQLS-2-606  
 in subquery SQLT-5-25  
 with UNION operator SQLS-2-479, SQLS-2-525

ALL operator SQLR-2-57

ALL\_MUTABLES keyword, in SET ALL\_MUTABLES  
 statement SQLS-2-527

ALL\_ROWS keyword  
 in Optimizer Directives Segment SQLS-5-40  
 in SET OPTIMIZATION statement SQLS-2-584

All-events callback DAPIP-10-25, DAPIP-10-56

ALLOCATE COLLECTION statement ADMIN-12-5, SQLS-2-4

ALLOCATE DESCRIPTOR statement ADMIN-12-5, SQLS-2-6

ALLOCATE ROW statement ADMIN-12-5, SQLS-2-8

Allocating disk space  
 cooked file space ADMIN-11-4  
 extent ADMIN-10-8  
 initial chunk ADMIN-11-6  
 metadata ADMIN-11-23  
 mirrored data ADMIN-19-2  
 overview ADMIN-1-6  
 procedure ADMIN-11-3  
 sbspaces ADMIN-10-19  
 shared memory ADMIN-1-4  
 UNIX  
   cooked files ADMIN-11-4  
   raw files ADMIN-11-5

Windows  
 logical drive ADMIN-11-6  
 NTFS files ADMIN-11-6  
 physical drive ADMIN-11-7

Allocating handles.  
*See* Connection handles; Environment handles; Statement  
 handles.

Allocating memory  
 for a collection variable SQLS-2-4  
 for system-descriptor area SQLS-2-6

Allocating memory, iterator function UDR-4-12

Allocating unbuffered disk space ADREF-13-3, ADREF-13-7

Allocation extent size DAPIF-2-376, DAPIF-2-387, DAPIP-6-36

Allocation, dynamic log GSG-2-41

ALLOCGENPG log record ADREF-4-4

ALLOW\_NEWLINE configuration parameter ADREF-1-12,  
 MIG-3-9, SQLS-4-143

Allowing newline characters in quoted strings SQLS-4-143

Allowing read-only users IGUL-2-16

Alpha class GLS-3-8

ALPHA class SQLS-4-109

Alphabetic characters GLS-1-11, GLS-3-8

ALRM\_ALL\_EVENTS configuration parameter ADMIN-2-9,  
 ADREF-1-13, BAR-9-6, MIG-3-6

ALS.  
*See* Global Language Support.

ALTER ACCESS\_METHOD statement ADMIN-12-4, SQLS-2-9

ALTER ACCESS\_METHOD statement  
 default operator class syntax VII-2-12  
 privileges needed VII-6-2, VTI-6-2  
 syntax VII-6-2, VTI-6-2

ALTER FRAGMENT menu DBA-5-18

ALTER FRAGMENT menu  
 no strategy DBA-5-22  
 round-robin DBA-5-18

ALTER FRAGMENT statement ADMIN-12-4

ALTER FRAGMENT statement  
 access-method support for VII-3-10, VTI-3-9, VTI-3-10

ADD clause DDI-5-15

am\_delete purpose function VII-4-18, VTI-4-16

am\_insert purpose function VII-4-24, VTI-4-22

am\_readwrite purpose flag SQLS-5-48, VII-6-10, VTI-6-9

ATTACH clause DDI-5-18

DETACH clause DDI-5-18

DROP clause DDI-5-15

eliminating index build during DETACH PERF-9-29,  
 PERF-9-30

hybrid fragmentation SQLS-2-20

INIT clause DDI-5-13, DDI-5-14, SQLS-2-20

least-cost index build during ATTACH PERF-9-24,  
 PERF-9-25, PERF-9-27, PERF-9-28

MODIFY clause DDI-5-16

moving table PERF-6-3

privileges required SQLS-2-12

purpose-function flow VII-4-2, VTI-4-2

releasing space PERF-6-35

restrictions SQLS-2-12

reverting to nonfragmented table  
 with DETACH SQLS-2-20  
 with INIT SQLS-2-22

syntax SQLS-2-11

with generalized-key index SQLS-2-21

ALTER FUNCTION statement ADMIN-12-4, DAPIP-12-36,  
 UDR-3-13, UDR-4-21, UDR-12-7

ALTER FUNCTION statement  
 parallel UDRs PERF-13-29

ALTER INDEX statement ADMIN-12-4, PERF-6-33,  
 PERF-6-34, PERF-6-35, PERF-7-11

ALTER INDEX statement  
 compared to CREATE INDEX PERF-6-33  
 reclustered a table SQLS-2-33

ALTER INDEX statement (*continued*)  
 specifying lock modes SQLS-2-34  
 TO CLUSTER clause PERF-6-33

ALTER INDEX statement, locking table SOLT-10-7

ALTER keyword  
 in GRANT statement SQLS-2-376, SQLS-2-382  
 in REVOKE statement SQLS-2-459, SQLS-2-465

Alter mode EREP-7-17

Alter operations  
 performing on replicated tables EREP-7-16  
 troubleshooting EREP-8-11

ALTER OPTICAL CLUSTER statement OSS-3-4, OSS-4-2,  
 SQLR-1-43

Alter privilege DDI-6-7, DDI-6-8, SQLR-1-7, SQLR-1-53,  
 SQLR-1-64, SQLS-2-376

ALTER privilege SQLS-2-97, SQLS-2-460

ALTER PROCEDURE statement ADMIN-12-4, DAPIP-12-36,  
 UDR-3-13, UDR-4-21, UDR-12-7

ALTER ROUTINE statement ADMIN-12-4, DAPIP-12-36,  
 UDR-3-13, UDR-4-21, UDR-12-7

ALTER ROWID menu DBA-5-24

ALTER SEQUENCE statement ADMIN-12-4, SQLR-3-80,  
 SQLS-2-40

Alter table schema HPL-15-10

ALTER TABLE screen DBA-5-4

ALTER TABLE statement ADMIN-12-4, DAPIP-6-51,  
 DAPIP-8-35, GLS-3-41, UDR-9-19

ALTER TABLE statement  
*See also IBM Informix Guide to SQL*  
 ADD and DROP COLUMNS EREP-4-17  
 adding or dropping a column PERF-6-34  
 adding rowids SQLS-2-45  
 cascading deletes SQLS-2-50  
 casting effects SQLR-2-51  
 changing column data type DDI-3-20, SQLS-2-53  
 changing data type PERF-6-34  
 changing data types SQLR-2-3  
 changing extent sizes PERF-6-27, PERF-6-28  
 changing lock mode PERF-8-5, PERF-8-6  
 changing sbspace characteristics PERF-6-25  
 changing table type ADMIN-10-24, ADMIN-10-25,  
 DDI-12-12  
 columns part of an index PERF-6-45  
 connecting to clients ADMIN-3-29  
 converting to typed table DDI-8-19  
 converting to untyped table DDI-8-19  
 dropping a column SQLS-2-52  
 fast alter algorithm PERF-6-46  
 format to use HPL-13-8  
 in-place GSG-2-38, PERF-6-34, PERF-6-40, PERF-10-27  
 in-place alters EREP-4-17  
 lock mode GSG-2-40, SQLR-3-49  
 logging ADMIN-12-4  
 logging mode GSG-2-42  
 next extent size SQLR-1-9  
 privilege for DDI-6-8  
 privileges needed SQLS-2-43  
 PUT clause PERF-6-25  
 restrictions  
 ADD clause SQLS-2-46  
 DROP clause SQLS-2-52  
 general SQLS-2-43  
 MODIFY clause SQLS-2-54  
 sbspace fragmentation PERF-9-7  
 SERIAL columns SQLR-2-31  
 SERIAL8 columns SQLR-2-32  
 shadow columns GSG-2-38

ALTER TABLE statement (*continued*)  
 smart large objects PERF-9-7  
 synonyms SQLR-3-80  
 systables.version SQLR-1-55

alter\_java\_path() JFOUN-4-15

ALTERDONE log record ADREF-4-4

Altering  
 tables GSG-5-1

Altering table type  
 light append BAR-6-40  
 restoring data BAR-4-12

Alternate dbservername ADREF-1-22

Alternative formats  
 date GLS-2-16, GLS-6-10  
 time GLS-2-21

ALTSPCOLSNEW log record ADREF-4-4

ALTSPCOLSOLD log record ADREF-4-4

Always-apply conflict resolution rule EREP-6-7

Always-apply conflict-resolution rule EREP-3-6, EREP-3-10,  
 EREP-3-11

AlwaysUseInstallShield5 registry key DBDK-11-7

am\_beginscan purpose function  
 allocating memory VII-3-3, VTI-3-3  
 buffer setup VII-3-34, VII-5-86, VTI-3-28, VTI-5-64  
 syntax VII-4-11, VTI-4-11  
 usage VII-2-5, VTI-2-5

am\_beginscan() function SQLR-1-14

am\_check purpose function  
 creating output VII-5-64, VTI-5-48  
 macros VII-4-12, VTI-4-12  
 syntax VII-4-12, VTI-4-12

am\_close purpose function, syntax VII-4-15, VTI-4-14

am\_close() function SQLR-1-14

am\_cluster purpose flag  
 defined SQLS-5-48  
 description VII-6-9, VTI-6-9  
 error related to VTI-3-34

am\_costfactor purpose value  
 setting VII-6-10, VTI-6-9  
 usage VII-4-29, VTI-4-27

am\_create purpose function  
 syntax VII-4-16, VTI-4-15  
 usage VII-2-4, VTI-2-4  
 with fragments VII-4-5, VTI-4-5

am\_defopclass purpose value  
 defined SQLS-5-47  
 description VII-6-9  
 example VII-2-12

am\_delete purpose function  
 design decisions VII-3-36, VTI-3-29  
 parallel execution VII-3-33, VTI-3-28  
 purpose flags required for VII-4-18, VTI-4-16  
 syntax VII-4-18, VTI-4-16  
 usage VII-2-6, VTI-2-6

am\_drop purpose function  
 syntax VII-4-20, VTI-4-17  
 usage VII-2-4, VTI-2-4

am\_endscan purpose function  
 syntax VII-4-21, VTI-4-18  
 usage VII-2-6, VTI-2-5

am\_getbyid purpose function  
 purpose flag required for VTI-4-19  
 syntax VTI-4-19  
 usage VTI-2-6, VTI-3-16

am\_getnext purpose function  
 design decisions VII-3-36, VTI-3-29  
 mi\_tab\_setnext() function VII-5-84, VTI-5-62



- am\_getnext purpose function (*continued*)
  - number of rows to fetch VII-5-77, VTI-5-57
  - parallel execution VII-3-33, VTI-3-27
  - returning keys as rows VII-3-33
  - syntax VII-4-22, VTI-4-20
  - unique keys only VII-3-36
  - usage VII-2-5, VTI-2-5
- am\_getnext() function SQLR-1-13
- am\_insert purpose function
  - design decisions VII-3-36, VTI-3-29
  - multiple-entry buffering VII-3-18
  - parallel execution of VII-3-33, VTI-3-28
  - purpose flags required for VII-4-25, VTI-4-22
  - syntax VII-4-24, VTI-4-22
  - unique keys only VII-3-36
  - zeroes as arguments VII-4-24
- am\_insert() function SQLR-1-14
- am\_keyscan purpose flag
  - affects VII-3-33
  - defined SQLS-5-48
  - description VII-6-9
- am\_open purpose function
  - allocating memory VII-3-3, VTI-3-3
  - buffer setup VII-3-34, VII-5-86, VTI-3-28, VTI-5-64
  - buffered index-build example VII-3-18
  - syntax VII-4-26, VTI-4-24
  - usage VII-2-4, VTI-2-4
- am\_open() function SQLR-1-14
- am\_parallel purpose flag
  - defined SQLS-5-48
- am\_parallel purpose flag, description VII-6-10, VTI-6-9
- am\_readwrite purpose flag
  - defined SQLS-5-48
  - description VII-6-10, VTI-6-9
  - purpose functions that require VII-4-18, VII-4-25, VII-4-32, VII-4-16, VTI-4-19, VTI-4-22, VTI-4-29
- am\_rescan purpose function
  - detecting qualification changes VII-5-57, VTI-5-39
  - syntax VII-4-27, VTI-4-25
  - usage VII-2-6, VTI-2-5
- am\_rowids purpose flag
  - defined SQLS-5-48
  - description VII-6-9, VTI-6-9
  - purpose functions that require VII-4-32, VTI-4-29
  - required to use index VTI-3-16
- am\_scancost purpose function
  - factors to calculate VII-4-28, VTI-4-26
  - functions to call VII-5-35, VII-5-51, VTI-5-17, VTI-5-33
  - syntax VII-4-28, VTI-4-26
  - usage VII-2-5, VII-3-31, VTI-2-5, VTI-3-26
- am\_sptype purpose value
  - defined SQLS-5-47
  - description VII-6-9, VTI-6-9
  - error related to VII-2-16, VTI-2-13
- am\_stats purpose function
  - syntax VII-4-31, VTI-4-28
  - usage VII-2-5, VII-3-31, VTI-2-5, VTI-3-26
- am\_unique purpose flag
  - defined SQLS-5-48
  - description VII-6-9
  - usage VII-3-36
- am\_update purpose function
  - design decisions VII-3-36, VTI-3-29
  - parallel execution of VII-3-33, VTI-3-28
  - purpose flags required for VII-4-32, VTI-4-29
  - syntax VII-4-32, VTI-4-29
  - usage VII-2-6, VTI-2-6
- American National Standards Institute.
  - See ANSI compliance.
- Ampersand symbol (&) DAPIP-3-21
- AND keyword
  - in Condition segment SQLS-4-5, SQLS-4-17
  - in CREATE INDEX statement SQLS-2-134
  - with BETWEEN keyword SQLS-2-508
- AND logical operator SOLT-2-30
- AND operator SQLR-1-18, SQLR-2-57
- Anonymous search of sqlhosts information JDBC-2-21
- ANSI
  - isolation levels SOLT-10-16
  - Repeatable Read isolation level PERF-8-8
  - Serializable isolation level PERF-8-8
  - SQL version SOLT-1-13
- ANSI compliance
  - ansi compilation flag SQLS-2-262
  - ansi flag SQLR-3-22, SQLS-2-163, SQLS-2-172, SQLS-2-209
  - checking SQL statements for DBA-1-18
  - comment indicators GLS-3-17
  - comment symbols SQLS-1-4
  - creating views SQLS-2-248
  - DATETIME literals SQLR-3-40
  - DBANSIWARN environment variable SQLR-3-21
  - DECIMAL range SQLR-2-16
  - DECIMAL(p) data type SQLR-2-15
  - Information Schema views SQLR-1-63
  - isolation level SQLR-1-67
  - list of SQL statements SQLS-1-8
  - owner naming GLS-3-6
  - privileges on UDRs SQLS-2-381
  - public synonyms SQLR-1-52, SQLR-1-54
  - quotation marks GLS-3-8
  - renaming a table SQLS-2-455
  - routine signature UDR-3-11
  - table privileges SQLS-2-389
  - unbuffered logging SQLS-2-582
  - user-defined types UDR-5-7
- ANSI database DBA-4-12
- ansi flag SQLS-2-91
- ANSI joins GSG-2-27, GSG-2-41
- ANSI keyword
  - in CREATE DATABASE statement SQLS-2-90
- ANSI SQL standards
  - ANSI-compliant database DAPIF-2-266, DAPIP-8-23
  - date and/or time-string format DAPIP-4-13
  - date, time, or date-and-time string format DAPIF-2-37, DAPIF-2-43, DAPIF-2-137, DAPIF-2-590
  - interval-string format DAPIF-2-64, DAPIF-2-66, DAPIF-2-316, DAPIF-2-593, DAPIP-4-13
  - runtime-error values DAPIP-10-23
  - SQLSTATE class values DAPIP-10-22
  - warning values DAPIP-10-23
- ANSI standard
  - as extension to Informix syntax SOLT-1-13
- ANSI-compliance
  - escape character SQLS-4-11
  - implicit transactions SQLS-2-596
  - isolation level SQLS-2-350, SQLS-2-604
  - owner names SQLS-5-17
  - SQLSTATE codes SQLS-2-363
  - update cursors SQLS-2-264, SQLS-2-265, SQLS-2-278
  - warning after DELETE SQLS-2-280
- ANSI-compliant
  - database GSG-3-14
- ANSI-compliant database
  - access-method name PERF-7-21

ANSI-compliant database (*continued*)

- and SQLSTATE value DBA-1-18
- buffered logging DDI-4-3
- changing logging mode ADMIN-13-3
- character field length DDI-1-5
- creating SQLS-2-91
- cursor behavior DDI-1-6
- database object naming SQLS-5-44
- decimal data type DDI-1-5
- description DDI-1-2
- escape characters DDI-1-5
- FOR UPDATE not required in SOLT-9-12
- identifying DDI-1-6
- implicit transactions SQLS-2-276
- isolation level DDI-1-5
- ondblog utility ADMIN-13-3
- ontape utility ADMIN-13-4
- opaque-type naming SQLS-2-136
- owner naming DDI-1-4
- privileges DDI-1-4
- procedure name SQLS-2-656
- reason for creating DDI-1-2
- signalled in SQLWARN SOLT-8-8
- specifying DBA-4-5
- SQLCODE DDI-1-6
- table privileges DDI-6-6, SQLS-2-206
- transaction logging DBA-4-5, DDI-1-4
- transactions DDI-1-3
- upshifting owner names SQLS-5-45
- warning after opening SQLS-2-255
- with BEGIN WORK SQLS-2-66

ANSI-compliant transaction logging.  
*See* Logging.

ANSI, checking SQL statements for compliance DBA-1-18

ANSIOWNER environment variable SQLR-3-18, SQLS-1-1, SQLS-5-45

ANY keyword

- in Condition segment SQLS-4-15
- in SELECT statement SQLS-2-510

ANY keyword, in SELECT statement SOLT-5-26

ANY operator SQLR-2-57

Apache server ADMIN-4-9

API interface BUILT-3-2

API interface

- using BUILT-4-7, BUILT-4-10

API, defined VII-1-4, VTI-1-4

API.  
*See* Application programming interface.

APIs, client DBDK-7-1, DBDK-8-1

APPEND keyword

- in SET DEBUG FILE statement SQLS-2-547
- in SET EXPLAIN statement SQLS-2-568
- in SET PLOAD FILE statement SQLS-2-589

APPLET tag JDBC-1-12

Applets

- and database access JDBC-2-27
- Java GSG-5-4
- unsigned, features unavailable for JDBC-1-12
- using IBM Informix JDBC Driver in JDBC-1-12, JDBC-2-3

Application

- client.  
*See* Client application.
- comment indicators SQLS-1-5
- handling errors SOLT-8-13
- isolation level SOLT-10-12
- single-threaded SQLS-2-535
- specific routines EREP-3-10

Application (*continued*)

- thread-safe SQLS-2-292, SQLS-2-535, SQLS-2-537
- update cursor SOLT-10-17

Application developer GSG-4-1

Application developer

- general responsibility PERF-1-18
- setting PDQ priority PERF-12-11
- SQLWARN array PERF-5-31

Application Event log, Windows TFG-1-17, TFG-1-18

Application MIB

- location in hierarchy SNMP-2-19
- reference SNMP-3-3

Application partitioning. SQLS-2-495

Application programming interface

- DataBlade API DMDO-1-8
- external layer OSS-1-9, OSS-1-16
- internal layer OSS-1-9, OSS-1-14
- JDBC DMDO-1-8
- supplied in Client SDK DMDO-1-10
- where documented DMDO-A-4

Application programming interface.  
*See* API.

Application, client DMDO-B-8

Applications

- client
  - Communications Support Module MIG-5-12

Applications, simplifying with DataBlade modules DMDO-1-3

Applier, manually controlling logical restore using BAR-16-5

APPLMIB registry argument SNMP-2-16

applTable SNMP-3-3

Applying data, process EREP-1-12

Arabic locales SQLR-2-8

archecker utility GSG-4-8, GSG-6-1, GSG-A-1, IGMSW-x, IGUL-xiii, MIG-3-25, SQLR-3-18

archecker utility

- AC\_CONFIG parameters BAR-9-4
- blobspaces BAR-5-6
- configuration file
  - valid parameters BAR-16-19
- configuration parameters ADREF-1-11
- defined BAR-16-1
- described BAR-16-2
- estimating temporary space BAR-5-5
- fixing verification problems BAR-5-8, BAR-5-9
- interpreting verification messages BAR-5-7
- message log BAR-9-4
- messages BAR-5-7, BAR-9-4
- onsmsync BAR-5-8, BAR-5-9
- overview ADMIN-1-17
- point-in-time verification BAR-5-6
- preparing to verify backups BAR-5-3
- sbspaces BAR-5-7
- sbspaces and blobspaces BAR-5-5
- syntax
  - diagram BAR-5-3, BAR-16-6
  - elements BAR-16-7
- table-level restore BAR-16-9
- temporary files BAR-5-5, BAR-9-4
- uses BAR-16-2
- using BAR-16-6
- verification failure, causes of BAR-5-7, BAR-5-8
- verifying expired backups BAR-5-9
- whole-system backup BAR-5-6

Architecture ODBC-1-5

Architecture

- fault tolerance and high availability GSG-3-6
- high performance GSG-3-5

- Architecture *(continued)*
  - memory management GSG-3-5
  - parallelization GSG-3-6
- ARCHIVE attribute of APPLET tag JDBC-1-12
- Archive, and fragmentation DDI-5-3
- Archive, preparing for multiple residency IGUL-A-4
- Archiving
  - after renaming spaces ADREF-13-18
  - database server methods SQLT-6-44
  - description of SQLT-6-44
  - setting DBREMOTECMD SQLR-3-36
  - transaction log SQLT-6-44
- Argument.
  - See* Routine argument.
- Arguments GSG-5-3, SQLS-5-2
- Arguments
  - See also* Parameters.
  - null pointers ODBC-1-16
  - pointers ODBC-1-15
  - SPL routines EREP-3-9
- Arguments for generating user-defined routines DBDK-4-24
- Arithmetic
  - DATE operands SQLR-2-11, SQLR-2-43
  - DATETIME operands SQLR-2-42
  - integer operands SQLR-2-19, SQLR-2-32, SQLR-2-34
  - INTERVAL operands SQLR-2-20, SQLR-2-42
  - operators SQLR-2-56
  - string operands SQLR-2-9
  - time operands SQLR-2-40
- Arithmetic expressions SQLT-2-41
- Arithmetic functions.
  - See* Algebraic functions.
- Arithmetic operations
  - See also* Nonarithmetic operations.
  - addition DAPIF-2-18, DAPIF-2-35, DAPIF-2-46
  - date and/or time values DAPIP-4-15
  - decimal values DAPIP-3-16
  - division DAPIF-2-25, DAPIF-2-55, DAPIF-2-69, DAPIF-2-70
  - fixed-point values DAPIP-2-12
  - INT8 values DAPIP-3-8
  - multiplication DAPIF-2-27, DAPIF-2-56, DAPIF-2-72
  - subtraction DAPIF-2-29, DAPIF-2-41, DAPIF-2-42, DAPIF-2-57
- Arithmetic operator
  - description UDR-6-2
  - for an opaque type UDR-9-13
- Arithmetic operator, in expression SQLT-2-41
- Arithmetic operators DBDK-4-42
- Arithmetic operators
  - binary SQLS-4-40
  - syntax SQLS-4-34
  - unary SQLS-4-41
- Array class JDBC-4-19
- Array, with FETCH SQLS-2-348
- ArrayList class JDBC-4-16
- Arrays JDBC-4-16, JDBC-4-19
- Arrays as ActiveX properties DBDK-6-5
- Arrays.
  - See* Binding columns; Parameters, arrays.
- Arrow keys DBA-2-2
- AS keyword SQLR-2-53, SQLR-2-54
- AS keyword
  - in ALTER FRAGMENT statement SQLS-2-13
  - in Collection-Derived-Table segment SQLS-5-5
  - in CONNECT statement SQLS-2-75
  - in CREATE CAST statement SQLS-2-87
- AS keyword *(continued)*
  - in CREATE DISTINCT TYPE statement SQLS-2-93
  - in CREATE INDEX statement SQLS-2-133
  - in CREATE TRIGGER statement SQLS-2-218
  - in CREATE TRIGGER statement
    - Delete triggers SQLS-2-229
    - Insert triggers SQLS-2-229
    - SELECT triggers SQLS-2-231
    - Update triggers SQLS-2-230
    - view column values SQLS-2-243
  - in CREATE VIEW statement SQLS-2-247
  - in DROP CAST statement SQLS-2-296
  - in explicit casts SQLS-4-42
  - in GRANT FRAGMENT statement SQLS-2-388
  - in Iterator segment SQLS-2-499
  - in MERGE statement SQLS-2-416
  - in REVOKE statement SQLS-2-457, SQLS-2-469
  - in SELECT statement Projection clause SQLS-2-482
  - with display labels SQLS-2-489
  - with table aliases SQLS-2-494
- AS PARTITION keywords, in ALTER FRAGMENT statement SQLS-2-13
- AS REMAINDER keywords, in ALTER FRAGMENT statement SQLS-2-13
- ASC keyword
  - in CREATE INDEX statement SQLS-2-118
  - in SELECT statement SQLS-2-515, SQLS-2-517
  - order with nulls SQLS-2-517
- Ascending order in SELECT SQLT-2-11
- Ascending sequence SQLS-2-41, SQLS-2-166
- ASCII code set GLS-1-10, GLS-1-24, SQLR-1-32, SQLS-4-148
- ASCII file, produced by unloading MIG-2-4
- ASCII keyword
  - in CREATE EXTERNAL TABLE statement SQLS-2-103
  - in SELECT statement SQLS-2-524
- ASCII letters (a - z, A - Z) GLS-3-8
- ASCII.
  - See* Code set.
- ASF\_SOCTCP\_BACKLOG configuration parameter MIG-3-7
- Asian language support (ALS) GLS-1-5
- ASIN function SQLS-4-100, SQLS-4-101
- ASN.1, description SNMP-1-6
- Assertion failure
  - af.xxx file ADREF-A-3
  - data corruption ADMIN-22-5
  - defined ADMIN-22-1
  - determining cause ADMIN-22-6
  - DUMPCNT configuration parameter ADREF-1-35
  - DUMPCORE configuration parameter ADREF-1-36
  - DUMPSHMEM configuration parameter ADREF-1-37
  - during consistency checking ADMIN-22-3
  - during processing of user request ADMIN-22-4
  - gcore file ADREF-A-4
  - message log format ADMIN-22-3
  - shmem.xxx file ADREF-A-8
- Assertion failure file
  - af.xxx ADMIN-22-4
  - gcore.xxx ADMIN-22-4
  - list ADMIN-22-4
  - shmem.xxx ADMIN-22-4
- Assertion-failed messages ADREF-E-2
- Assign support function SQLS-2-139, SQLS-2-401, SQLS-2-409, SQLS-2-411, SQLS-2-645
- Assign/destroy routines
  - completing C code for DBDK-5-27, DBDK-5-28
  - when to use DBDK-4-40

- assign() support function DAPIF-2-356, SQLR-2-47, UDR-10-18, UDR-10-22
- assign() support function
  - defined DAPIP-16-37, DAPIP-16-38
  - description of UDR-10-18
  - handling column identifier DAPIF-2-200
  - handling row structure DAPIF-2-203
  - incrementing the reference count DAPIF-2-352, DAPIP-6-43, DAPIP-6-57
  - obtaining column-level storage characteristics DAPIF-2-326
- Assigning a TEXT or BYTE column to optical disk OSS-1-4, OSS-3-2
- Assigning records to devices HPL-6-1
- Assigning table to a dbspace PERF-6-3
- Associated statement SQLS-2-530
- Association records PERF-11-14
- Asterisk ( \* ) symbol, with MATCHES operator GLS-3-34
- Asterisk (\*)
  - See also* Wildcard.
  - argument to COUNT function SQLS-4-119
  - arithmetic operator SQLS-4-34
  - as wildcard character SQLS-4-12
  - in C-style comment indicators SQLS-1-4
  - in projection list SQLS-3-22
  - Projection clause SQLS-2-481
  - wildcard in hostname field ADMIN-3-26
- Asterisk (\*) symbol
  - in comment indicators SQLS-1-4
- Asterisk notation, in a SELECT statement SOLT-3-7
- Asterisk symbol (\*), as formatting character DAPIP-3-21
- Asterisk, wildcard character in SELECT SOLT-2-9
- Asynchronous
  - data replication EREP-1-2
  - propagation, considerations EREP-2-5
- Asynchronous I/O
  - cooked chunks ADREF-D-6
  - defined ADMIN-6-19
  - kernel (KAIO) ADMIN-6-17
  - printing
    - by virtual processor ADREF-14-18
    - onstat -g ioa option ADREF-14-18
    - onstat -g iof ADREF-14-18
    - onstat -g iog ADREF-14-18
- Asynchronous I/O virtual-processor (AIO VP) class DAPIP-13-16, DAPIP-13-19, DAPIP-13-21
- AT keyword SQLR-2-22
- AT keyword
  - in INSERT statement SQLS-2-395
- At symbol ( @ ) SQLS-5-15
- ATAN function SQLS-4-100, SQLS-4-102
- ATAN2 function SQLS-4-100, SQLS-4-102
- Atomic data type.
  - See* Built-in data type.
- ATS
  - activating EREP-A-25, EREP-A-31
  - capacity planning EREP-4-12
  - filenames, description EREP-8-2
  - files
    - BLOB and CLOB information EREP-8-4
    - BYTE and TEXT data EREP-8-3
    - changed column information EREP-8-4
    - configuring EREP-6-8
    - defined EREP-8-2
    - naming conventions EREP-8-2
    - preparing to use EREP-8-2
    - smart large objects EREP-8-4
    - UDT information EREP-8-4
- ATS (*continued*)
  - files (*continued*)
    - UDTs EREP-8-4
    - modifying directory EREP-7-2
    - specifying directory EREP-6-3, EREP-A-31, EREP-A-64, EREP-A-73
- ATS files
  - repair using EREP-7-15
- Attach fragments GSG-5-1
- ATTACH keyword, in ALTER FRAGMENT statement SQLS-2-13
- Attached index
  - creating PERF-9-12
  - defined PERF-9-12
  - extent size PERF-7-2
  - fragmentation PERF-9-13
  - physical characteristics PERF-9-13
- Attached indexes SQLR-1-36, SQLR-3-25, SQLR-3-76, SQLS-2-96, SQLS-2-127, SQLS-2-299, SQLS-2-532
- Attaching fragments EREP-7-19
- Attaching to shared memory ADMIN-8-6
- Attaching to shared memory
  - database server utilities ADMIN-8-6
  - virtual processors ADMIN-8-7
- Attribute
  - configuration parameter ADREF-1-10
  - flags
    - client file settings BUILT-3-22
    - large object settings BUILT-3-10
  - identifying DDI-2-12
  - important qualities DDI-2-13
  - nondecomposable DDI-2-13
  - replicate, changing EREP-7-5
  - viewing EREP-7-2
- Attributes, columns ODBC-8-24
- Audit
  - features TFG-1-2
  - minimum events to audit TFG-1-10
  - performance TFG-1-9
  - process for TFG-1-4
  - reasons for TFG-1-2
  - record format TFG-3-1
  - turning on auditing TFG-2-11
- Audit administrator
  - audit analysis officer TFG-1-6, TFG-2-2
  - audit configuration TFG-1-5, TFG-1-19
  - audit instructions TFG-1-9
  - audit masks TFG-1-4, TFG-1-8
  - audit-trail analysis TFG-1-2
  - auditing on or off TFG-1-8, TFG-1-13
  - database system security officer TFG-1-6, TFG-2-2
  - roles TFG-1-6, TFG-2-2
  - security risk TFG-1-8
- Audit analysis
  - creating a data file TFG-3-7
  - importance of TFG-1-21
  - loading audit data into a database TFG-3-9
  - overview TFG-1-21
  - preparing for TFG-1-22
  - records indicating event failure TFG-1-24
  - records indicating event success TFG-1-24
  - strategies for TFG-1-24
  - with SQL
    - creating a command file TFG-3-8
    - creating a database and table TFG-3-7
    - description TFG-3-5
    - performing TFG-3-5

- Audit analysis (*continued*)
  - with SQL (*continued*)
    - preparing for TFG-3-6
    - without database TFG-3-5
    - without SQL TFG-3-5
- Audit Analysis officer SQLR-3-63
- Audit Analysis officer
  - See* AAO
- Audit analysis officer (AAO)
  - audit administrator TFG-1-6, TFG-2-2
  - role description TFG-2-3
  - security threats TFG-1-27
  - UNIX TFG-2-4
  - Windows registry settings TFG-2-4
- Audit configuration
  - ADTCFG file TFG-1-18
  - changing from a command line TFG-4-10
  - showing
    - from a command line TFG-2-16, TFG-4-9
    - with onshowaudit TFG-4-9
  - UNIX onaudit output TFG-4-9
  - Windows
    - ADTCFG file TFG-4-11
    - onaudit output TFG-4-10
- Audit data
  - controlling access to TFG-3-6
  - creating a table for TFG-3-7
  - loading into database TFG-3-9
  - privileges to protect TFG-3-6
- Audit error mode
  - and onaudit TFG-4-11
  - changing TFG-2-18
  - in ADTCFG file TFG-B-3
  - setting TFG-2-9
- Audit events
  - alphabetical listing of codes TFG-A-1, TFG-A-5
  - displaying TFG-2-14
  - fields shown TFG-A-8
  - listed TFG-A-8
  - minimum ones to audit TFG-1-10
- Audit files, UNIX
  - See also* Audit trail.
  - controlling access to TFG-1-19
  - directory
    - specifying with ADTPATH TFG-B-3
    - specifying with onaudit TFG-4-11
  - error modes when writing to TFG-1-18
  - extracting information with onshowaudit TFG-4-13
  - location of TFG-1-15
  - naming TFG-1-16
  - properties of TFG-1-15
  - specifying maximum size
    - with ADTSIZE TFG-B-4
    - with onaudit TFG-4-11
  - starting
    - new file TFG-1-16
    - with onaudit TFG-4-8, TFG-4-13
  - storage
    - in database server TFG-4-8
    - in operating system TFG-4-9
  - write errors TFG-4-12
- Audit instructions
  - minimum events to audit TFG-1-10
  - resource and performance implications TFG-1-9
  - who sets TFG-1-9
- Audit level, setting TFG-2-10
- Audit masks
  - \_default mask TFG-1-7
  - \_exclude mask TFG-1-7
  - \_require mask TFG-1-7
  - adding TFG-2-12
  - base mask TFG-2-12
  - compulsory masks TFG-1-8
  - conflict in audit instructions TFG-1-8, TFG-A-1
  - creating a template TFG-2-12
  - creating a user mask from a template mask TFG-2-12
  - creating from a command line TFG-4-4
  - deleting TFG-2-15, TFG-4-8
  - displaying TFG-2-14
  - how to use TFG-1-12
  - individual user mask TFG-1-7
  - maintaining TFG-2-12
  - modifying
    - command syntax for TFG-4-4
    - from a command line TFG-2-15
    - from an input file TFG-2-13
    - instructions TFG-2-15
  - restricted names TFG-1-8
  - setting up default and compulsory TFG-2-8
  - showing TFG-4-3
  - specification with onaudit TFG-4-5
  - templates TFG-1-8
  - types, listed TFG-1-7
  - user mask TFG-1-7
- Audit records
  - configuration parameters ADREF-1-11
  - controlling access to TFG-1-19
  - interpreting extracted information TFG-3-11
  - sysadinfo table ADREF-2-5
  - sysaudit table ADREF-2-5
- Audit trail
  - administration TFG-2-12, TFG-2-14
  - controlling access to TFG-1-19, TFG-1-21
  - extracting information with onshowaudit TFG-4-14
  - multiple records for single event TFG-3-4
  - operating-system, UNIX TFG-1-5
  - reviewing TFG-1-6
  - starting a new UNIX file TFG-2-17
  - starting auditing from a command line TFG-4-8, TFG-4-13
  - storing
    - in database server TFG-1-14
    - in operating system TFG-1-14
  - UNIX file permissions TFG-1-19, TFG-1-20, TFG-1-21
  - UNIX files TFG-1-19
  - Windows access privileges TFG-1-21
  - Windows Application Event log TFG-1-19
- Audit trail, controlling access to TFG-1-21
- Audit virtual processor ADMIN-6-26
- Audit-event mnemonics SQLS-4-80
- Auditing
  - ADTCFG file
    - UNIX TFG-1-18, TFG-4-11
    - Windows TFG-1-18, TFG-4-11
  - audit mode ADMIN-6-26
  - configuration parameters ADMIN-2-10
  - creating user masks from template masks TFG-2-12
  - defined ADMIN-5-6, GSG-3-10, GSG-6-3, IGMSW-xii, IGUL-xv
  - displaying fragmentation information TFG-1-11
  - error mode levels TFG-4-11
  - facility PERF-1-5
  - granularity TFG-1-11
  - onaudit utility GSG-A-1



Auditing (*continued*)  
operating system versus database server TFG-1-14  
overview ADMIN-1-20  
performance, and PERF-5-47  
setting the level TFG-2-10  
setting up TFG-2-8  
specifying UNIX directory  
with ADTPATH TFG-B-3  
with onaudit TFG-4-11  
turning off TFG-1-13, TFG-2-19, TFG-4-12  
turning on TFG-1-13, TFG-2-11, TFG-4-12  
Auditing administrator account  
See AAO account  
AUDITPATH configuration parameter PERF-5-47  
AUDITSIZE configuration parameter PERF-5-47  
Authentication  
default policy ADMIN-3-8  
defined ADMIN-3-8  
modules ADMIN-5-23  
policy MIG-5-12, MIG-6-10  
Authentication information file SQLR-3-59  
Authorization identifier GLS-3-6, SQLR-1-59, SQLR-1-67,  
SQLS-2-155, SQLS-2-307, SQLS-2-595, SQLS-5-43  
AUTHORIZATION keyword  
in CREATE SCHEMA statement SQLS-2-162  
in SET SESSION AUTHORIZATION statement SQLS-2-595  
Auto-commit mode.  
See Transactions.  
Autochanger BAR-3-19, OSS-1-3  
Autocommit JDBC-3-18  
AUTOFREE feature ODBC-7-4  
Autofree feature, in SET AUTOFREE SQLS-2-529  
autofree.java example program JDBC-7-4, JDBC-A-2  
Autogenerate Unload Components window HPL-2-27,  
HPL-13-2, HPL-13-4  
Automatic backups.  
See Continuous log backup.  
Automatic database server  
shutdown ADMIN-1-15  
startup ADMIN-1-14  
Automatic Media Management  
described ISM-3-9  
labeling volumes ISM-4-9  
relabeling ISM-3-10  
volume-selection criteria ISM-3-9  
Automatic recovery, two-phase commit ADMIN-23-7  
Automatic remastering EREP-7-20  
Automatic table creation EREP-6-5, EREP-6-13  
Automatically freeing the cursor JDBC-3-23, JDBC-7-4  
Availability DAPIP-13-17  
Availability  
critical data ADMIN-10-9  
goal in efficient disk layout ADMIN-10-33  
sample disk layout ADMIN-10-35  
Availability, improving with fragmentation DDI-5-3  
Average large object size.  
See AVG\_LO\_SIZE configuration parameter.  
Average size, smart large object ADMIN-11-23  
AVG function SQLS-4-116, SQLS-4-118  
AVG function, as aggregate function QLT-4-4  
AVG\_LO\_SIZE configuration parameter EREP-4-10  
AVG\_LO\_SIZE tag ADMIN-10-16, ADMIN-11-23,  
ADREF-13-12  
AVOID HASH keyword, in Optimizer Directives segment  
SQLS-5-38  
AVOID\_EXECUTE directive GSG-2-40  
AVOID\_EXECUTE keyword  
in SET EXPLAIN statement SQLS-2-568  
optimizer directive SQLS-5-41  
AVOID\_FULL keyword, in Optimizer Directives segment  
SQLS-5-35  
AVOID\_INDEX keyword, in Optimizer Directives segment  
SQLS-5-35  
AVOID\_NL keyword, in Optimizer Directives segment  
SQLS-5-38  
ax\_reg() function DAPIF-2-10, DAPIP-11-12  
ax\_unreg() function DAPIP-11-13  
ax\_unreg() function DAPIF-2-12

## B

B-tree  
btree scanner PERF-13-19  
defined PERF-7-3  
estimating index pages PERF-7-2, PERF-7-6  
functional index ADREF-3-20  
generic PERF-7-20, PERF-13-28  
index usage PERF-7-19  
key-value locking ADREF-3-19  
structure ADREF-3-16  
B-tree access method DBDK-2-17, RTREE-1-2, RTREE-2-12,  
RTREE-3-3, SQLR-1-15, SQLR-1-37, SQLR-3-42  
B-tree cleaner list SQLS-2-651  
B-tree index GSG-3-20, GSG-4-7, GSG-5-1, SQLS-2-48  
B-tree index  
btree\_ops operator class SQLS-2-144  
cleaner thread ADMIN-8-17  
default operator class SQLS-2-144  
detached SQLS-2-127  
uses SQLS-2-124  
B-tree index vs R-tree RTREE-2-12  
B-tree indexing support routines  
completing generated C code for DBDK-5-31  
completing generated C++ code for DBDK-6-5  
when to use DBDK-4-41  
B-tree scanner GSG-2-21  
B-tree secondary-access method SQLS-2-124, SQLS-2-142  
B-tree.  
See Generic B-tree.  
B+ tree index SQLR-1-35  
B+ tree.  
See B-tree.  
Background I/O activities PERF-5-31  
Background mode SQLS-3-39  
Backslash ( \ ) symbol SQLR-3-28  
Backslash (\)  
as escape character SQLS-4-12  
as wildcard character SQLS-4-11  
escape character SQLS-2-633  
BACKSPACE key DBA-2-2  
Backup  
See also Logical-log backup.  
and restore  
fragmentation PERF-9-5  
table placement PERF-6-6, PERF-9-7  
bootstrap ISM-5-4  
catalogs  
expiring and synchronizing BAR-8-6  
sysutils BAR-8-6  
Dynamic Server 10.0 MIG-5-16, MIG-6-8  
Dynamic Server source when converting MIG-5-9  
examples BAR-13-9  
expiring  
on ISM BAR-8-8

- Backup (*continued*)
  - filled logical-log files BAR-13-10
  - imported restore ISM-5-5
  - logical logs MIG-5-12
  - ON-Bar MIG-5-9, MIG-5-16, MIG-6-11
  - ON-Bar and ISM interaction ISM-1-2
  - oncheck
    - monitoring history BAR-13-11
  - ontape
    - creating BAR-13-9
    - logical log filled BAR-13-10
    - TAPEBLK configuration parameter BAR-13-9
    - TAPESIZE configuration parameter BAR-13-9
  - ontape utility MIG-5-9, MIG-5-16, MIG-6-11
  - overview
    - levels BAR-1-2
    - planning BAR-1-11, BAR-1-12
    - schedule BAR-1-13, BAR-2-11
  - Raw tables BAR-13-10
  - removing
    - expired backups BAR-8-8
  - setting TAPEDEV to STUDIO BAR-13-8
  - source database MIG-5-9
  - standard output BAR-13-9
  - standard output
    - defined BAR-13-7
  - syntax BAR-13-8
  - tapes BAR-13-9
- Backup and restore in sbspaces VII-3-13, VTI-3-13
- Backup and restore, external GSG-3-7, GSG-4-5
- Backup Scheduler
  - defined BAR-2-7
  - how it works BAR-4-30
  - monitoring status BAR-8-13
  - physical, XPS BAR-4-6
  - SMI tables overview BAR-10-10
  - sysbuobject table BAR-10-11
  - sysbuobjses table BAR-10-12
  - sysbusession table BAR-10-12
  - sysbusm table BAR-10-12
  - sysbusmdbspace table BAR-10-13
  - sysbusmlog table BAR-10-13
  - sysbusmworker table BAR-10-13
  - sysbuworker table BAR-10-14
- Backup, ON-Bar
  - O option BAR-2-3, BAR-4-10, BAR-4-18
  - See also* Continuous log backup.
  - assigning a session name BAR-4-18
  - automatic log backups BAR-9-5
  - changing database logging BAR-4-12
  - checking data consistency BAR-4-8
  - complete, example of BAR-4-14
  - current log BAR-2-3, BAR-7-5, BAR-15-3
  - defined BAR-4-8, BAR-4-19
  - external BAR-2-4, BAR-7-3, BAR-15-2
  - fake backups BAR-2-3, BAR-4-17
  - imported restore BAR-6-34, BAR-6-37
  - incremental, example of BAR-4-14
  - ISM catalog BAR-4-13
  - large chunk files BAR-4-3
  - list of storage spaces BAR-4-14
  - logical log BAR-1-3, BAR-2-3, BAR-4-20, BAR-4-27
  - monitoring progress BAR-2-14
  - operational tables BAR-4-19
  - physical-only BAR-2-3, BAR-4-10, BAR-4-18
  - raw tables BAR-4-19
  - salvaging logs BAR-1-4, BAR-4-21, BAR-4-28
- Backup, ON-Bar (*continued*)
  - sbspaces, example of BAR-4-17
  - scratch tables BAR-4-19
  - sequence
    - Dynamic Server BAR-4-29
    - Extended Parallel Server BAR-4-30
  - standard backup BAR-2-3
  - standard tables BAR-4-19
  - static tables BAR-4-19
  - storage-manager installation BAR-4-5
  - syntax BAR-4-8
  - table types BAR-4-12, BAR-4-19
  - temp tables BAR-4-19
  - verification BAR-2-3, BAR-5-1, BAR-5-9
  - whole system BAR-2-3
- Backup, ontape
  - before you create BAR-13-5
  - interrupted BAR-13-11
  - labelling the tape BAR-13-7
  - levels BAR-13-4
  - monitoring BAR-13-11
  - one device BAR-12-3
  - premature termination BAR-13-11
- Backups
  - adding log files ADMIN-15-10, ADREF-12-2
  - after creating a storage space ADREF-13-3, ADREF-13-7, ADREF-13-9
  - and multiple residency IGMSW-2-13
  - automatic log ADREF-1-12, ADREF-C-1
  - blobspaces ADMIN-11-20
  - boot file ADREF-A-4
  - changing database logging ADMIN-11-8
  - changing physical log ADREF-12-4
  - checkpoints ADMIN-16-11
  - chunks ADMIN-11-17
  - configuring storage manager IGMSW-3-5
  - converting table type ADMIN-11-8
  - databases, considerations EREP-2-6
  - dbspaces ADMIN-11-9
  - defined ADMIN-1-17
  - deleted log files ADMIN-15-11
  - displaying contents ADREF-9-1
  - dropping log files ADREF-12-3
  - external ADREF-10-6
  - freeing a log file ADMIN-15-5
  - IBM Informix Storage Manager GSG-3-7
  - improving performance GSG-4-6
  - ixbar file ADREF-A-4
  - log files ADMIN-11-8, ADMIN-15-3
  - logical logs GSG-2-42, GSG-4-5
  - ON-Bar utility GSG-3-7, GSG-A-1
  - ontape utility GSG-A-2
  - physical log ADMIN-11-8
  - raw tables ADMIN-10-25
  - RAW tables ADMIN-10-24, ADMIN-10-25
  - reducing size ADMIN-10-12
  - sbspaces ADMIN-10-19, ADMIN-11-23, ADMIN-15-4
  - STANDARD tables ADMIN-10-24
  - strategy ADMIN-1-3
  - TEXT and BYTE data ADMIN-10-12
  - using ontape ADREF-15-1
  - verification ADMIN-1-17
  - verifying GSG-4-8
- Backups, preparing for multiple residency IGUL-A-4
- Bad-sector mapping, absence ADMIN-22-9
- BADIDX logical-log record ADREF-4-4
- Bandwidth SQLR-3-53

BAR  
 deleting bad backups BAR-8-9  
 BAR\_ACT\_LOG configuration parameter ADREF-1-58,  
 BAR-2-14, BAR-3-11, BAR-3-13, BAR-9-7  
 BAR\_ACT\_LOG file ADREF-7-1  
 bar\_act.log file ADREF-A-4  
 bar\_action table ADREF-2-5, BAR-10-2  
 BAR\_BOOT\_DIR configuration parameter BAR-3-13, BAR-9-8  
 BAR\_BSALIB\_PATH configuration parameter ADREF-1-58,  
 BAR-3-9, BAR-3-11, BAR-3-13, BAR-9-8  
 BAR\_DBS\_COSVR configuration parameter BAR-3-13,  
 BAR-9-10  
 BAR\_DEBUG configuration parameter ADREF-1-58,  
 BAR-2-14, BAR-3-11, BAR-9-10  
 BAR\_DEBUG\_LOG configuration parameter ADREF-1-58,  
 BAR-2-14, BAR-3-11, BAR-9-10  
 BAR\_HISTORY configuration parameter ADREF-1-58,  
 BAR-3-11, BAR-3-13, BAR-9-11  
 BAR\_IDLE\_TIMEOUT configuration parameter BAR-3-13,  
 BAR-4-31, BAR-9-11  
 BAR\_IDLE\_TIMEOUT parameter PERF-5-44  
 bar\_instance table ADREF-2-5, BAR-10-2  
 bar\_ixbar table BAR-10-4  
 BAR\_LOG\_COSVR configuration parameter BAR-3-14,  
 BAR-9-12  
 BAR\_MAX\_BACKUP configuration parameter ADREF-1-58,  
 BAR-3-12, BAR-4-29, BAR-9-13, PERF-5-44  
 BAR\_NB\_XPORT\_COUNT configuration parameter  
 ADREF-1-58, BAR-3-12, BAR-9-13, PERF-5-44  
 bar\_object table ADREF-2-5, BAR-10-7  
 BAR\_PROGRESS\_FREQ configuration parameter ADREF-1-58,  
 BAR-3-12, BAR-3-14, BAR-9-14, PERF-5-44  
 BAR\_RETRY configuration parameter ADREF-1-58, BAR-3-12,  
 BAR-3-14, BAR-9-14  
 bar\_server table ADREF-2-5, BAR-10-8  
 BAR\_SM configuration parameter BAR-3-14, BAR-9-16  
 BAR\_SM\_NAME configuration parameter BAR-3-14,  
 BAR-9-16  
 BAR\_WORKER\_COSVR configuration parameter BAR-3-14,  
 BAR-9-16  
 BAR\_WORKER\_MAX configuration parameter BAR-3-14,  
 BAR-3-16, BAR-9-17  
 BAR\_XFER\_BUF\_SIZE configuration parameter ADREF-1-58,  
 BAR-3-12, BAR-9-18, PERF-5-44  
 BAR\_XFER\_BUF\_SIZE configuration parameter  
 page size BAR-9-18  
 BAR\_XFER\_BUFSIZE configuration parameter  
 defined BAR-3-14, BAR-9-19  
 page size BAR-9-20  
 BAR\_XPORT\_COUNT configuration parameter  
 defined BAR-3-14, BAR-9-20  
 page size BAR-9-20  
 bargroup group ADMIN-1-6, BAR-3-7  
 Base mask, defined TFG-2-12  
 Base-100 format SQLS-4-23  
 BASE64 encoding of encrypted data SQLS-4-81  
 BASE64 encryption format SQLS-2-560  
 Basic Multilingual Plane (BMP) GLS-1-35  
 Basic text input/output routines  
 completing generated C code for DBDK-5-19  
 completing generated C++ code for DBDK-6-4  
 when to use DBDK-4-37  
 Batch file DMIR-3-4, SQLS-3-40  
 Batch jobs EREP-2-10  
 Batch updates to the database JDBC-3-6  
 BatchUpdate.java example program JDBC-3-6, JDBC-A-2  
 BatchUpdateException interface JDBC-3-6  
 bbox\_only\_distance operation key RTREE-3-42  
 Before image  
 contents ADMIN-16-13, ADMIN-16-15  
 defined ADMIN-16-2  
 flushing ADMIN-8-26  
 physical log buffer ADMIN-8-26  
 Before image journal.  
 See Physical log.  
 BEFORE keyword  
 in ALTER FRAGMENT statement SQLS-2-13, SQLS-2-26  
 in ALTER TABLE statement SQLS-2-45  
 in CREATE TRIGGER statement SQLS-2-226, SQLS-2-231  
 Before-image GSG-3-4  
 beforeFirst() method JDBC-F-4, JDBC-F-6  
 BEGCOM logical-log record ADREF-4-4  
 BEGIN DECLARE SECTION statement ESQJ-4-1  
 BEGIN keyword  
 in IF statement SQLS-3-27  
 in Statement Block segment SQLS-5-69  
 BEGIN logical-log record ADREF-4-4  
 BEGIN WORK statement ADMIN-12-4, DAPIP-6-12,  
 DAPIP-12-8, DAPIP-14-15, JDBC-4-61, SQLS-2-66,  
 SQT-6-43  
 BEGIN WORK WITHOUT REPLICATION  
 behavior EREP-4-15  
 DB-Access EREP-4-15  
 ESQJ/C EREP-4-15  
 example EREP-4-19  
 running batch jobs EREP-2-10  
 BEGIN...END block ESQJ-4-2  
 beginlg field ADMIN-23-14, ADREF-14-99  
 BEGPREP logical-log record ADREF-4-4  
 BEGWORK logical-log record ADREF-4-5  
 Benchmarks, for throughput PERF-1-5  
 BETWEEN conditions GLS-3-28  
 BETWEEN keyword  
 in Condition segment SQLS-4-6, SQLS-4-8  
 using in WHERE clause SQT-2-22  
 using to specify a range of rows SQT-2-25  
 BETWEEN operator SQLR-2-57  
 BETWEEN operator, with compare() UDR-10-23  
 BFRMAP logical-log record ADREF-4-5  
 big buffer usage  
 printing  
 onstat -g job option ADREF-14-18  
 Big buffers, defined ADMIN-8-17  
 BIG\_FET\_BUF\_SIZE environment variable JDBC-2-13,  
 JDBC-7-1  
 Big-endian format SQLS-2-100  
 Big-remainder page ADREF-3-14  
 BigDecimal data type of Java SQLS-4-25, SQLS-5-62  
 Bill of materials file (.bom) DBDK-11-3, DBDK-A-9  
 bin subdirectory SQLR-3-8  
 Binary arithmetic operators DBDK-4-42  
 Binary data  
 C data type ODBC-3-12  
 converting to C ODBC-3-23  
 converting to SQL ODBC-3-34  
 determining for lld\_lob data type BUILT-3-31, BUILT-4-3  
 format HPL-5-8  
 inserting into table BUILT-4-1  
 specifying with lld\_lob data type BUILT-2-2  
 transferring ODBC-3-14  
 Binary file import/export routines  
 completing generated C code for DBDK-5-26, DBDK-5-27  
 completing generated C++ code for DBDK-6-4  
 generated code for DBDK-4-40



- Binary files, loading MIG-2-5, MIG-2-7, MIG-13-9
- BINARY keyword
  - in CREATE EXTERNAL TABLE statement SQLS-2-99
- Binary large object.
  - See BLOB data type.
- Binary operator DAPIP-15-29, DAPIP-15-40, SQLS-2-85, SQLS-4-40
- Binary qualifiers for INTERVAL data types JDBC-4-10
- Binary representation
  - Boolean data DAPIP-2-30, DAPIP-8-9
  - character data DAPIP-2-9, DAPIP-2-11, DAPIP-8-8
  - collection DAPIP-5-2, DAPIP-8-10, DAPIP-8-53
  - column values in DAPIP-8-44, DAPIP-8-49, DAPIP-8-50, DAPIP-8-52
  - date and/or time data DAPIP-4-7, DAPIP-4-13, DAPIP-8-9
  - date data DAPIP-4-2, DAPIP-4-3, DAPIP-8-9
  - decimal data DAPIP-3-10, DAPIP-3-12, DAPIP-3-14, DAPIP-8-9
  - defined DAPIP-8-8
  - determining DAPIF-2-80
  - distinct data type DAPIP-8-10
  - fixed-length opaque type DAPIP-8-10
  - fixed-point data DAPIP-3-10
  - floating-point data DAPIP-3-17, DAPIP-8-9
  - input parameters DAPIF-2-168, DAPIF-2-441, DAPIP-8-28
  - INT8 (mi\_int8) DAPIP-3-6, DAPIP-3-7, DAPIP-8-9
  - INTEGER (mi\_integer) DAPIP-3-4, DAPIP-8-9
  - integer data DAPIP-3-2, DAPIP-8-9
  - interval data DAPIP-4-8, DAPIP-4-13, DAPIP-8-9
  - LO handle DAPIF-2-351, DAPIF-2-410, DAPIP-6-4, DAPIP-6-60, DAPIP-8-9, DAPIP-8-48
  - mi\_exec\_prepared\_statement() results DAPIF-2-168, DAPIP-8-30
  - mi\_exec() results DAPIF-2-166, DAPIP-8-10
  - mi\_open\_prepared\_statement() results DAPIF-2-441, DAPIP-8-30
  - monetary data DAPIP-3-11, DAPIP-3-12, DAPIP-3-14, DAPIP-8-9
  - opaque type DAPIP-16-3, DAPIP-16-11, DAPIP-16-16, DAPIP-16-17, DAPIP-16-21, DAPIP-16-22, DAPIP-16-29, DAPIP-16-36
  - row type DAPIP-5-29, DAPIP-8-9
  - SMALLINT (mi\_smallint) DAPIP-3-3, DAPIP-8-9
  - varying-length opaque type DAPIP-8-10
- Binary send/receive routines
  - completing generated C code for DBDK-5-23, DBDK-5-24
  - completing generated C++ code for DBDK-6-4
  - when to use DBDK-4-38
- Binary type, of computer HPL-A-8
- Binary-format integers SQLS-2-100
- bind() system call DAPIP-13-21
- Binding columns ODBC-5-1, ODBC-8-17
- Binding columns
  - See Converting data; Rowsets.
- Binding CPU virtual processors ADMIN-6-7, ADREF-D-1
- Binding of variables ESQJ-1-2
- Binding parameters.
  - See Parameters, binding.
- Binding style SQLR-1-66
- binexp.sql file, contents of DBDK-A-8
- binio.sql file, contents of DBDK-A-8
- Bit data, converting to SQL ODBC-3-35
- Bit-hashable data types DBDK-4-43
- Bit-hashing function SQLS-2-513
- Bitmap
  - information in logical log files EREP-6-9
- Bitmap index, description DDI-12-12
- BITMAP keyword, in CREATE INDEX statement SQLS-2-116
- Bitmap page
  - blob space ADREF-3-23
  - index tblspace ADMIN-10-29
  - tblspace ADMIN-10-28
  - tblspace tblspace ADREF-3-6, ADREF-3-7
- BITVARYING data type DAPIP-1-9, DAPIP-2-28
- BITVARYING data type
  - corresponding DataBlade API data type DAPIP-2-13
- bitvector field ADREF-4-6
- BIXBAR file, specifying location of BAR-16-20
- Bixbar.hostname.servernum file BAR-2-13
- BladeManager DBDK-1-2, DBDK-7-1, DBDK-C-1, GSG-1-2, GSG-6-4, IGMSW-xiii, IGUL-xvi, RTREE-1-15, RTREE-2-2
- BladeManager
  - defined DMDO-2-3
  - installing and registering DataBlade modules MIG-5-12
  - registering DataBlade modules with DMDO-2-6
  - registering Large Object Locator BUILT-1-3
  - registering MQ BUILT-6-9
  - removing extensions during reversion MIG-6-8
- BladeManager command-line interface
  - connecting as a different user with DMIR-3-6
  - connecting to a different server with DMIR-3-6
  - connection problems with DMIR-A-1
  - displaying DataBlade module information with DMIR-3-12
  - executing commands at startup for DMIR-3-4
  - executing multiple commands with DMIR-3-4
  - exiting DMIR-3-3
  - failure to execute in DMIR-3-3
  - help command in DMIR-3-3
  - installing DMIR-3-2
  - installing client files with DMIR-3-10
  - interfaces, ensuring availability with DMIR-3-8
  - listing available databases with DMIR-3-7
  - listing available servers with DMIR-3-6
  - listing client files with DMIR-3-10
  - log files for DMIR-3-11
  - managing DataBlade modules with DMIR-3-5, DMIR-3-9
  - preparation of DataBlade modules with DMIR-3-7
  - prerequisite tasks for using DMIR-3-2
  - registering DataBlade modules with DMIR-3-7
  - removing for server reversion DMIR-3-5
  - setting confirmation with DMIR-3-4
  - starting DMIR-3-3
  - uninstalling client files with DMIR-3-10
  - unregistering DataBlade modules with DMIR-3-9
  - upgrading DataBlade modules with DMIR-3-8
- BladeManager Graphical user interface On-Line help DMIR-xv
- BladeManager GUI
  - Client Files page DMIR-2-6
  - connection problems DMIR-A-1
  - Databases page DMIR-2-2
  - default user for DMIR-2-3
  - displaying DataBlade module information with DMIR-2-8
  - installing DMIR-2-2
  - installing client files with DMIR-2-6
  - interfaces, ensuring availability with DMIR-2-4
  - log files for DMIR-2-7
  - Logs page DMIR-2-8
  - managing DataBlade modules with DMIR-2-2, DMIR-2-5
  - Module Info page DMIR-2-9
  - preparing DataBlade modules with DMIR-2-3
  - prerequisite tasks for DMIR-2-1
  - registering DataBlade modules with DMIR-2-3
  - starting DMIR-2-2
  - uninstalling client files with DMIR-2-7

- BladeManager GUI (*continued*)
  - unregistering DataBlade modules with DMIR-2-5
  - upgrading DataBlade modules with DMIR-2-4
- blademgr.run file DMIR-3-4
- BladePack GSG-1-3
- BladePack
  - and InstallShield 3.1 DBDK-11-16, DBDK-11-26
  - and InstallShield 5.1 DBDK-11-26, DBDK-11-34
  - and UNIX DBDK-11-8, DBDK-11-15
  - DataBlade module packaging tasks DMDO-2-7
  - defined DMDO-2-2
  - distribution media, creating DBDK-11-15
  - item view DBDK-11-4, DBDK-11-7
  - on-line help DBDK-11-4
  - overview of DBDK-1-2
  - packaging options DMDO-2-3
  - prerequisite tasks DBDK-11-2
  - project view DBDK-11-4, DBDK-11-5
  - registry changes DBDK-11-19, DBDK-11-29
  - software requirements for DBDK-xi
  - windows DBDK-11-4
- BladeSmith GSG-1-3, RTREE-1-15, RTREE-3-10, RTREE-3-44
- BladeSmith
  - adding client files with DBDK-4-50
  - adding custom SQL statements with DBDK-4-48
  - aggregates, creating with DMDO-1-12
  - casts, creating with DMDO-1-21
  - client files, importing with DMDO-1-23
  - collection data types
    - creating with DMDO-1-14
  - creating DataBlade module objects with DBDK-4-10, DBDK-4-46
  - creating interfaces with DBDK-4-19
  - data type categories in DMDO-1-12
  - DataBlade module creation tasks DMDO-2-5
  - defined DMDO-2-1
  - defining aggregates with DBDK-4-11, DBDK-4-15
  - defining casts with DBDK-4-15, DBDK-4-17
  - defining data types with DBDK-4-29, DBDK-4-46
  - defining errors with DBDK-4-17, DBDK-4-19
  - defining tracing with DBDK-4-17, DBDK-4-19
  - defining user-defined routines with DBDK-4-20, DBDK-4-29
  - description locale DBDK-4-8
  - distinct data types
    - creating with DMDO-1-14
  - errors, creating with DMDO-1-22
  - functional tests, generating with DMDO-1-22
  - generated files DBDK-4-51, DBDK-4-59, DBDK-6-2, DBDK-A-1, DBDK-B-1
  - generated files from DMDO-2-2
  - identifying tracing macros from DBDK-5-7
  - identifying utility functions from DBDK-5-7
  - interfaces
    - creating with DMDO-1-22
  - item view DBDK-4-4
  - locale, default for DBDK-4-18
  - opaque data type support routines
    - creating with DMDO-1-19
  - opaque data types, creating with DMDO-1-17
  - overloading routines with DMDO-1-20
  - overview of DBDK-1-2
  - project properties DBDK-4-5
  - project view DBDK-4-4
  - projects, creating DBDK-4-5
  - qualified data types, specifying with DMDO-1-14
- BladeSmith (*continued*)
  - routines
    - creating with DMDO-1-19
  - row data types, creating with DMDO-1-16
  - setting privilege for objects with DBDK-4-10
  - SQL files, importing with DMDO-1-23
  - test scripts DBDK-9-10, DBDK-A-7
  - unit tests, generating with DMDO-1-22
  - utility functions generated by DBDK-5-17
  - windows DBDK-4-3
- Blank characters
  - DATE TIME separator SQLS-4-133
  - in index names SQLS-2-302
  - in literal numbers SQLS-4-137
  - INTERVAL separator SQLS-4-135
- Blank spaces SQLR-3-67
- BLDCL logical-log record ADREF-4-5
- bldutil.process\_id file BAR-9-23
- bldutil.sh script ADREF-2-2, ADREF-A-4
- BLOB and CLOB data types, accessing JDBC-4-33
- BLOB and CLOB example programs JDBC-A-5
- BLOB data IGMSW-3-2
- BLOB data type ADMIN-10-13, DBA-5-37, GSG-2-36, GSG-3-12, GSG-3-15, ODBC-3-6, OSS-1-1, SQLS-4-26
- BLOB data type
  - See also* Byte data.
  - See also* Smart large object.
  - See also* Smart-large-object data type.
  - caching JDBC-4-5, JDBC-4-62, JDBC-7-2
  - casting not available SQLR-2-6
  - casting to lld\_lob data type BUILT-2-3
  - casting to lld\_lob data type
    - explicitly BUILT-4-2
    - implicitly BUILT-4-1
  - coltype code SQLR-1-23
  - column-level storage characteristics DAPIP-6-33
  - copying to a file SQLS-4-93
  - copying to a smart large object SQLS-4-95
  - corresponding DataBlade API data type DAPIP-1-9, DAPIP-2-28
  - creating from a file SQLS-4-91
  - declaration syntax SQLS-4-25
  - default value SQLS-2-175
  - defined DAPIP-2-29, DAPIP-6-13, PERF-5-6, SQLR-2-6
  - definition of JDBC-4-41
  - deleting DAPIP-6-56, DAPIP-6-57
  - description DDI-8-7
  - examples of
    - creation JDBC-4-62
    - data retrieval JDBC-4-64
  - extensions for JDBC-4-33
  - format of DAPIP-6-13, DAPIP-8-9, JDBC-4-41
  - handle values SQLS-4-48
  - information
    - ATS files EREP-8-4
    - RIS files EREP-8-6
  - inserting DAPIP-6-15, DAPIP-6-42, DAPIP-6-57
  - inserting data SQLR-2-6
  - obtaining column value for DAPIP-8-44
  - reference count of DAPIP-6-56
  - restrictions in named row type DDI-8-16
  - selecting DAPIP-6-14, DAPIP-6-47, DAPIP-8-48
  - sending to client DAPIP-2-467
  - size limit SQLS-4-26
  - specifying an sbspace for DBDK-C-1
  - spooled row data EREP-4-9
  - SQL restrictions DDI-8-8

- BLOB data type (*continued*)
  - storing SQLS-2-58, SQLS-2-199
  - syscolattrs data SQLR-1-19
  - unloading SQLS-2-631, SQLS-2-632
  - updating DAPIP-6-15, DAPIP-6-42, DAPIP-6-50
  - when to use DBDK-2-5
- BLOB data type, searching in GLS-3-44
- BLOB data type.
  - See also* Extended data types.
  - See* Smart large object.
- BLOB keyword
  - in Data Type segment SQLS-4-25
  - in DEFINE statement SQLS-3-7
- BLOB.
  - See* Simple large object.
- Blobpage GSG-3-3
- Blobpage
  - average fullness statistics ADREF-6-6, ADREF-6-12
  - defined ADMIN-10-6
  - estimating number in tblspace PERF-6-10
  - freeing deleted pages ADMIN-14-7
  - fullness
    - determining ADMIN-11-38
  - fullness explained PERF-5-19
  - fullness, determining PERF-5-18
  - fullness, interpreting average PERF-5-19
  - logical log size PERF-5-39
  - oncheck -pB display ADMIN-11-38, PERF-5-18
  - physical logging ADMIN-16-3
  - relationship to chunk ADMIN-10-6
  - size PERF-5-17
  - size and storage efficiency PERF-5-17
  - size, blobpage ADREF-3-21
  - size, specifying ADREF-3-21, ADREF-13-8
  - sizing in blobspaces PERF-5-16
  - sizing recommendations ADMIN-11-21
  - storage statistics ADMIN-11-22, PERF-5-18
  - structure
    - and storage ADREF-3-21, ADREF-3-23
    - dbspace blobpage ADREF-3-21
  - when to store in blobspaces PERF-6-12
  - writes, bypassing shared memory ADMIN-8-29
- Blobs.
  - See also* Simple large object.
  - See* Simple large objects.
- Blobspace SQLS-2-20
- Blobspace
  - adding column for DBA-5-8
  - advantages over dbspace PERF-5-16
  - availability for backing up BAR-4-18, BAR-13-12
  - backing up BAR-1-2, MIG-3-4
  - backing up offline BAR-4-18
  - configuration effects PERF-5-15
  - creating the staging-area OSS-2-4
  - creating with onspaces -b option OSS-1-16
  - data types in Columns display DBA-5-37
  - defined SQLR-2-39
  - determining fullness PERF-5-17
  - disk I/O PERF-6-12
  - memory cache for staging SQLR-3-59
  - moving, with onunload and onload MIG-13-13
  - names SQLR-3-43
  - optical platters BAR-4-4
  - simple large objects PERF-6-11
  - specifying for TEXT or BYTE data DBA-5-9
  - specifying in CREATE TABLE PERF-5-15
  - storage statistics PERF-5-18
- Blobspace (*continued*)
  - sysblobs data SQLR-1-17
  - temp space for archecker BAR-5-5
  - unbuffered PERF-6-12
  - when to use PERF-6-12
- Blobspaces
  - activating ADMIN-14-6
  - adding chunk ADREF-13-18
  - adding with
    - onspaces ADMIN-11-20
  - backing up ADMIN-11-8, ADMIN-11-20
  - bit-map page ADREF-3-23
  - blobpage structure ADREF-3-23
  - blobspaces mirror chunk, structure ADREF-3-4
  - blobspaces structure ADREF-3-21
  - buffers ADMIN-8-30
  - creating ADREF-13-7, GSG-4-3
  - creating with
    - onspaces ADMIN-11-20
  - defined ADMIN-10-12, GSG-3-3
  - dropping blobspaces ADREF-13-16
  - dropping chunk ADREF-13-21
  - dropping with
    - initial tasks ADMIN-11-27
    - ON-Monitor utility ADMIN-11-28
    - onspaces ADMIN-11-28
  - free-map page
    - defined ADREF-3-22
    - location in blobspaces ADREF-3-21
    - role in blobpage logging ADREF-3-23
    - tracked by bitmap ADREF-3-23
    - tracking blobpages ADMIN-8-31
  - inconsistent replicated data EREP-2-13
  - logging tasks ADMIN-10-12, ADMIN-14-6
  - maximum number ADREF-13-3, ADREF-13-7, ADREF-13-9
  - mirroring, ending ADREF-13-24
  - mirroring, starting ADREF-13-22
  - names ADMIN-11-20
  - naming conventions ADREF-13-7
  - obtaining the number of free blobpages ADMIN-11-33
  - onspaces utility GSG-A-2
  - page types ADREF-3-22
  - replicating EREP-2-13
  - restriction
    - dropping ADREF-13-16
  - restrictions
    - adding logs ADMIN-15-10
  - simple-large-object storage ADREF-3-22
  - storage statistics ADMIN-11-22
  - storing simple large objects EREP-2-13
  - writing data to ADMIN-8-29
  - writing TEXT and BYTE data ADMIN-10-12
- Blobspaces, and multiple residency IGUL-A-3
- Block bitmap
  - onstat -g nbm ADREF-14-19
  - onstat -g rbm ADREF-14-19
  - segment, nonresident ADREF-14-19
  - segment, resident ADREF-14-19
- Block device ADMIN-10-4
- Block size of tape HPL-16-8, HPL-17-7, HPL-17-49
- Block size, ontape
  - parameter BAR-12-5
  - tape device BAR-12-6
- Blocking
  - database server ADREF-10-6, BAR-7-3, BAR-15-2, BAR-15-3
  - replication EREP-4-14

Blocking I/O call DAPIP-13-18, DAPIP-13-20, DAPIP-13-31  
BLOCKTIMEOUT configuration parameter ADREF-1-13  
Blowfish ADMIN-5-9  
BMAP2TO4 logical-log record ADREF-4-5  
BMAPFULL logical-log record ADREF-4-5  
Boldface type ADMIN-xxiv, ADREF-xxi, BAR-xvii, BUILT-ix, DAPIF-xvii, DAPIP-xv, DBA-ix, DBDK-xii, DDI-xii, DMDO-vii, DMIR-vii, EREP-xiii, ESQJ-viii, GLS-xiii, GSG-x, HPL-xv, IGMSW-vii, IGUL-vii, ISM-x, JDBC-xix, JFOUN-x, MIG-xiii, ODBC-xiii, OSS-viii, PERF-xxi, RTREE-x, SNMP-x, SQLR-xii, SQLS-xiv, SQLT-xv, TFG-xi, UDR-xiii, VII-xii, VTI-x  
Bookmarks, support ODBC-1-26  
Boolean data  
    binary representation DAPIP-2-30, DAPIP-8-9  
    C data type ODBC-3-12  
    converting to C ODBC-3-24  
    in opaque type DAPIP-16-37  
    support for DAPIP-2-30  
    text representation DAPIP-2-30, DAPIP-8-9  
BOOLEAN data type DAPIP-1-9, DBA-5-37, DDI-3-15, GSG-3-9, GSG-3-12, JDBC-C-4, ODBC-3-2  
BOOLEAN data type  
    *See also* mi\_boolean data type.  
    coltype code SQLR-1-23  
    corresponding DataBlade API data type DAPIP-2-31  
    defined SQLR-2-7, SQLS-4-19  
    format of DAPIP-2-30, DAPIP-8-9  
    literal values SQLS-2-175  
    obtaining column value for DAPIP-8-44  
    reading from stream DAPIF-2-544  
    returned from a user-defined function DAPIP-15-60  
    unloading SQLS-2-631  
    valid values DAPIP-2-30  
    writing to stream DAPIF-2-572  
Boolean expression SQLS-4-5, SQLT-2-30  
Boolean expression  
    with BOOLEAN data type SQLR-2-7  
    with BYTE data type SQLR-2-7  
    with TEXT data type SQLR-2-35  
Boolean function  
    defined DAPIP-15-53, DAPIP-15-54  
    selectivity of DAPIP-15-54  
    uses for DAPIP-15-53, DAPIP-15-54  
Boolean options ESQJ-5-8  
Boolean string DAPIP-2-30  
BOOLEAN value, passing mechanism for DAPIP-2-33  
Boot file.  
    *See also* Bootstrap.  
    *See* Startup script.  
boot.ini file ADMIN-1-4  
boot90.sql and boot901.sql MIG-6-1  
Bootstrap  
    backing up ISM-5-4  
    defined ISM-1-4  
    finding save set ISM-5-4  
    ism\_catalog ISM-A-2  
    recovering ISM-A-2  
    saving ISM-1-7  
Borland C compiler SQLR-3-55  
BOTH keyword, in TRIM expressions SQLS-4-102  
Bottleneck, performance GSG-4-7  
BOTTOM\_UP\_BUILD index parameter RTREE-2-4, RTREE-2-5  
Bottom-up build RTREE-1-6, RTREE-2-6  
BOUND\_IMPL\_PDQ keyword  
    in SET ENVIRONMENT statement SQLS-2-564  
Boundaries, segment ODBC-1-15  
Bounding box GSG-3-20  
Bounding boxes  
    checking with the oncheck utility RTREE-4-16  
    discussion of RTREE-1-4, RTREE-3-4, RTREE-3-5  
    effectiveness of RTREE-4-4  
    finding coordinates of root bounding box RTREE-1-7, RTREE-4-6  
    loose RTREE-3-9, RTREE-3-33, RTREE-3-35  
    strategy function switching semantics RTREE-3-17  
    with Contains strategy function RTREE-3-32  
    with Overlap strategy function RTREE-3-30  
    with Within strategy function RTREE-3-34  
BOUNDING\_BOX\_INDEX index parameter RTREE-1-6, RTREE-2-7  
Bounding-box-only indexes RTREE-1-6, RTREE-2-7, RTREE-3-17  
Bourne shell SQLR-3-6, SQLR-3-7  
Braces ( { } )  
    collection delimiters SQLS-4-129  
    comment indicator SQLS-1-4, SQLS-5-35  
    specifying empty collection SQLS-4-65  
Braces ( { } ) comment delimiters SQLT-11-15  
Braces ( { } ) symbols SQLR-2-48  
Bracket ( [ ] ) symbols SQLR-2-35  
Bracket ( [ ] ) symbols  
    ranges for MATCHES operator GLS-3-32  
    substring operator GLS-3-18  
Brackets ( [ ] )  
    as range delimiters SQLS-4-12  
Branch index pages PERF-7-3  
Branch page RTREE-1-7  
Breakpoints  
    setting on UNIX DBDK-9-8  
    setting on Windows DBDK-10-7  
BROADCAST optimizer directive SQLS-5-39  
Browse option  
    defined HPL-14-1, HPL-14-3  
    log file HPL-14-7  
Browsers JDBC-1-12  
Browsers menu  
    defined HPL-3-4  
    Logfile option HPL-14-6  
    Record option HPL-14-1  
    Violations option HPL-14-5  
Browsing TFG-1-25  
BSPADD logical-log record ADREF-4-5  
BTCYBCK logical-log record ADREF-4-5  
BTMERGE logical-log record ADREF-4-5  
btree.sql file, contents of DBDK-A-8  
BTSCANNER configuration parameter ADREF-1-14  
BTSHUFFL logical-log record ADREF-4-6  
BTSPLIT logical-log record ADREF-4-6  
Buffer  
    BYTE or TEXT storage (DBBLOBBUF) SQLR-3-22  
    data replication PERF-4-45  
    fetch buffer (FET\_BUFFER\_SIZE) SQLR-3-19, SQLR-3-44  
    floating-point display (DBFLTMASK) SQLR-3-29  
    free network PERF-3-19  
    lightweight I/O PERF-5-25  
    logical log PERF-4-17, PERF-5-22  
    network PERF-3-18  
    network buffer (IFX\_NETBUF\_SIZE) SQLR-3-52  
    network, monitoring PERF-3-18  
    physical log PERF-4-17  
    private network buffer pool SQLR-3-52  
    smart large objects PERF-5-26  
    TCP/IP connections PERF-3-16



- Buffer cache GSG-4-7
- Buffer manager GSG-2-21
- Buffer pool
  - 64-bit addressing PERF-4-13, PERF-4-19
  - BUFFERPOOL configuration parameter PERF-4-10
  - bypass with light scans PERF-5-29
  - bypass with lightweight I/O PERF-5-25
  - for non-default page sizes PERF-4-10
  - fuzzy pages PERF-5-43
  - LRU queues PERF-5-43
  - network PERF-3-16, PERF-3-17
  - read cache rate PERF-4-14
  - restrictions with simple large objects PERF-6-12
  - size, smart large objects PERF-5-22
  - smart large objects PERF-4-13, PERF-5-22, PERF-5-24
- Buffer pools ADREF-13-6
- Buffer pools
  - 64-bit addressing ADMIN-8-11, ADREF-1-17
  - adding a pool ADREF-12-4
  - bypassed by blob space data ADMIN-8-29
  - contents ADMIN-8-10
  - creating a pool ADREF-12-4
  - creating for a non-default page size ADMIN-11-12
  - creating to correspond to non-default page sizes ADMIN-11-11
  - defined ADMIN-8-10
  - deleting ADMIN-11-15
  - for 32-bit platform ADMIN-11-14
  - for 64-bit platform ADMIN-11-14
  - for non-default page sizes ADMIN-11-12
  - full checkpoint ADMIN-16-7
  - fuzzy checkpoint ADMIN-16-7, ADMIN-16-8
  - LRU queues management ADMIN-8-22
  - minimum requirement ADMIN-8-10
  - monitoring activity ADMIN-9-11
  - read-ahead ADMIN-8-25
  - resizing ADMIN-11-15
  - size of buffer ADMIN-8-11
  - smart large objects ADMIN-8-31, ADREF-1-17
  - synchronizing buffer flushing ADMIN-8-27
- Buffer size
  - I/O, with onpload HPL-16-9
  - option ADMIN-3-21
  - server stream buffer HPL-16-9
- Buffered
  - disk space GSG-3-3
  - disk space examples ADREF-13-19
  - logging PERF-5-7
  - transactions GSG-3-5
- Buffered I/O DAPIF-2-358, DAPIP-6-10, DAPIP-6-38
- BUFFERED keyword
  - in CREATE DATABASE statement SQLS-2-90
  - in SET LOG statement SQLS-2-582
- BUFFERED LOG keyword
  - in CREATE DATABASE SQLS-2-91
- Buffered logging DBA-4-5, DDI-4-3, SQLS-2-582
- Buffered transaction logging
  - See also* Logging.
  - when flushed ADMIN-12-6
- Buffered transaction logging.
  - See* Logging.
- Buffering multiple results
  - filling buffer with `mi_tab_setnextrow()` function VII-5-84, VTI-5-62
  - specifying number to return VII-3-34, VTI-3-28
- BUFFERING tag
  - in -Df option ADREF-13-12
- BUFFERING tag, in onspaces -c -Df option ADMIN-10-16
- BUFFERPOOL configuration parameter ADMIN-2-5, ADMIN-8-10, ADMIN-8-22, ADMIN-11-12, ADMIN-16-7, ADMIN-16-8, ADREF-1-15, MIG-3-6, MIG-3-19, PERF-4-3, PERF-4-10, PERF-5-43
- BUFFERPOOL configuration parameter and smart large objects ADMIN-8-31
- Buffers
  - See also* NULL data; Null-termination byte.
  - 64-bit maximum number ADMIN-8-11
  - access-level flag bits ADREF-14-9
  - allocating ODBC-1-15
  - big buffers ADMIN-8-17
  - blobpage buffer ADMIN-8-30
  - concurrent access ADMIN-8-25
  - current lock-access level ADMIN-8-15
  - data replication ADMIN-8-13, ADMIN-20-7
  - dirty ADMIN-8-26
  - exclusive mode ADMIN-8-21
  - flushing ADMIN-8-26
  - how a thread
    - accesses a buffer page ADMIN-8-25
    - acquires ADMIN-8-23
  - input ODBC-1-15
  - interoperability ODBC-1-15
  - least-recently used ADMIN-8-22
  - lock types ADMIN-8-21
  - logical-log buffer ADMIN-8-11
  - maintaining pointers ODBC-1-15
  - monitoring statistics and use ADMIN-9-9
  - most-recently used ADMIN-8-23
  - not dirty ADMIN-8-26
  - NULL data ODBC-1-16
  - null pointers ODBC-1-16
  - null-termination ODBC-1-16
  - output ODBC-1-15, ODBC-1-16
  - page-type codes ADREF-14-9, ADREF-14-100
  - physical-log buffer ADMIN-8-12
  - read-ahead and page size ADREF-1-17
  - segment boundaries ODBC-1-15
  - share lock ADMIN-8-21
  - smart large objects ADMIN-8-31, ADMIN-10-16
  - synchronizing flushing ADMIN-8-26, ADMIN-8-27
  - table, defined ADMIN-8-15
  - tables, columns EREP-D-11
  - threads waiting ADMIN-8-15
  - transaction, spooling to disk EREP-4-8, EREP-8-7
  - truncating data ODBC-1-16
  - write types during flushing ADMIN-8-27
- BUFFERS configuration parameter MIG-3-10, MIG-3-19
- BUFFERS discontinued configuration parameter ADREF-D-3
- buffers field in the BUFFERPOOL configuration parameter ADREF-1-17
- Buffers value ADMIN-11-13, ADMIN-11-14
- BUFFSIZE.
  - See* Page.
- Build file (.bld) DBDK-5-41, DBDK-6-6, DBDK-7-1
- Building a relational data model DDI-2-16
- Building an installation with BladePack DBDK-11-14, DBDK-11-23, DBDK-11-31
- Building.
  - See* Compiling.
- buildsmi script
  - buildsmi.xxx file, defined ADREF-A-4
  - error log message ADREF-E-8
  - failure ADREF-A-4
  - initializing database server ADREF-2-2

- buildsmi.xxx file ADREF-A-4
- Built-in access method SQLR-1-13, SQLR-1-15
- Built-in aggregate UDR-2-6, UDR-8-1
- Built-in aggregate function DAPIF-15-12
- Built-in aggregates SQLR-1-12, SQLR-2-23, SQLR-2-25, SQLR-2-33
- Built-in aggregates
  - contrasted with user-defined SQLS-2-85
  - defined SQLS-4-117
  - extending SQLS-2-85
- Built-in cast DAPIF-9-30, UDR-7-1, UDR-7-5, UDR-7-9
- Built-in casts SQLR-1-17, SQLR-2-50
- Built-in data type DAPIF-2-636, DAPIF-2-2, DAPIF-8-44, DBA-5-36, UDR-5-8
- Built-in data type
  - B-tree index PERF-7-6, PERF-13-16, PERF-13-19
  - B-tree index, generic PERF-7-21
  - defined UDR-5-3
  - functional index PERF-7-7
  - routine resolution with UDR-3-17
- Built-in data types DMDO-1-13
- Built-in data types
  - casts SQLR-2-50, SQLR-2-56
  - fuzzy operations ADMIN-16-8
  - HDR replication ADMIN-20-3
  - list GSG-3-12
  - listed SQLR-2-38
  - opaque SQLS-4-19
  - owner SQLS-2-93
  - privileges on SQLS-2-379
  - replication GSG-3-9
  - syntax SQLS-4-18
  - syscolumns.coltype code SQLR-1-22
  - sysdistrib.type code SQLR-1-29
  - sysxdtypes data SQLR-1-62
- Built-in function
  - defined UDR-5-9, UDR-6-4
  - for an opaque type UDR-9-4, UDR-9-14
  - overloadable UDR-3-14
  - that you can overload UDR-6-4
  - that you cannot overload UDR-6-4
- Built-in routines DMDO-1-20
- Built-in routines
  - jvpcontrol SQLS-2-333
  - sqlj.alter\_java\_path SQLS-2-341
  - sqlj.install\_jar SQLS-2-339
  - sqlj.remove\_jar SQLS-2-340
  - sqlj.replace\_jar SQLS-2-340
  - sqlj.unsetUDTExtName SQLS-2-342
- Built-in secondary-access method SQLS-2-124
- Built-in type variable SQLT-11-20
- Bulk copies UDR-10-14
- Bulk copy DAPIF-16-22
- Bulk inserts JDBC-3-7
- Bulk loader.
  - See* High-Performance Loader.
- Bulk operations ODBC-8-41
- Bulk-loading data support functions RTREE-3-12
- Bulk-loading of data RTREE-2-4, RTREE-2-5
- BulkInsert.java example program JDBC-3-7
- Bundle Installer GSG-2-33
- BUNDLE\_COMMON, silent.ini file parameters IGMSW-2-3
- Business models, primary-target systems EREP-3-2
- BY keyword SQLR-2-7, SQLR-2-35
- BY keyword
  - in ALTER FRAGMENT statement SQLS-2-24
  - in ALTER SEQUENCE statement SQLS-2-41
- BY keyword (*continued*)
  - in CREATE SEQUENCE statement SQLS-2-166
  - in SELECT statement SQLS-2-513, SQLS-2-515
- bycmpr() function DAPIF-2-14, DAPIF-2-29
- bycopy() function DAPIF-2-15, DAPIF-2-29
- bye command DMIR-3-13
- byfill() function DAPIF-2-16, DAPIF-2-29
- byleng() function DAPIF-2-17, DAPIF-2-29
- BYTE
  - column
    - in catalog table OSS-1-6, OSS-3-2
    - storing on optical disk OSS-3-2
  - data type, multiple copies OSS-3-11
- BYTE and TEXT columns, fragment storage SQLS-2-16, SQLS-2-20
- BYTE and TEXT example programs JDBC-A-5
- Byte array, converting to hexadecimal JDBC-4-46
- BYTE column
  - modifying SQLS-2-55
- Byte data
  - amount to transfer HPL-9-12
  - byte order DAPIF-2-263, DAPIF-2-459, DAPIF-2-30
  - comparing DAPIF-2-14
  - copying DAPIF-2-15, DAPIF-2-30
  - data conversion of DAPIF-2-30
  - data types for DAPIF-2-28
  - determining length of DAPIF-2-17
  - ESQL/C functions for DAPIF-1-9, DAPIF-1-16, DAPIF-2-29
  - filling with a character DAPIF-2-16
  - in opaque type DAPIF-16-21, DAPIF-16-36
  - manipulating DAPIF-2-29
  - operations on DAPIF-2-29
  - order of binary information HPL-5-4, HPL-5-9
  - portability of DAPIF-2-30
  - processing DAPIF-2-29
  - receiving from client DAPIF-2-263, DAPIF-2-30
  - sending to client DAPIF-2-459, DAPIF-2-30
  - size of data type HPL-7-7
  - size of variables HPL-5-9
  - specification of order HPL-A-8
  - transferring between computers DAPIF-2-263, DAPIF-2-459, DAPIF-2-30
  - type alignment DAPIF-2-263, DAPIF-2-459, DAPIF-2-30
- BYTE data
  - ATS files EREP-8-3
  - distributing EREP-2-15
  - effect of isolation on retrieval SQLS-2-578, SQLS-2-605
  - loading SQLS-2-408
  - loading with deluxe mode EREP-4-18
  - RIS files EREP-8-6
  - SPL conflict resolution EREP-2-14
  - storage location SQLS-4-25
  - storing in tablespaces EREP-2-13
  - unloading SQLS-2-631, SQLS-2-632
- BYTE data type DAPIF-2-32, DBA-5-37, GSG-1-4, GSG-3-15, ODBC-3-2
- BYTE data type
  - See also* Byte data.
  - See also* Simple large object.
  - blob space PERF-5-15
  - buffer pool restriction PERF-6-12
  - caching JDBC-7-2
  - casting to BLOB SQLR-2-8
  - code-set conversion GLS-5-4, GLS-6-18
  - declaration syntax SQLS-4-25
  - default value SQLS-2-175

BYTE data type (*continued*)  
   defined SQLR-2-7  
   description DDI-3-19  
   estimating table size PERF-6-8  
   examples for  
     data inserts and updates JDBC-4-6  
     data retrieval JDBC-4-7  
   extensions for JDBC-4-5  
   increasing buffer size SQLR-3-22  
   inserting values SQLR-2-8  
   locating PERF-6-11  
   memory cache PERF-5-26  
   on disk PERF-6-11  
   parallel access PERF-5-21  
   partial characters GLS-3-22  
   restrictions DDI-8-14, DDI-8-22  
   restrictions  
     in Boolean expression SQLR-2-7  
     systables.npused SQLR-1-55  
     with GROUP BY SQLR-2-7  
     with LIKE or MATCHES SQLR-2-7  
     with ORDER BY SQLR-2-7  
   restrictions with GROUP BY SQLT-5-4  
   selecting from BYTE columns SQLR-2-8  
   setting buffer size SQLR-3-22  
   staging area PERF-5-27  
   storing PERF-6-12  
   sysblobs data SQLR-1-16  
   syscolumns data SQLR-1-25  
   sysfragments data SQLR-1-34  
   sysoplclstr data SQLR-1-42  
   using DDI-3-19  
   using LENGTH function on SQLT-4-27  
   with relational expression SQLT-2-23  
   with SET DESCRIPTOR SQLS-2-559  
   with SPL routines SMLS-3-8, SMLS-3-15

BYTE data type.

*See also* Simple large object.  
*See also* Simple large objects.  
*See* TEXT and BYTE data.

BYTE keyword

in Data Type segment SMLS-4-25  
 in DEFINE statement SMLS-3-7  
 in Return Clause segment SMLS-5-51

Byte order

byte data DAPIF-2-263, DAPIF-2-459, DAPIP-2-30  
 converting DAPIP-16-21  
 LO handle DAPIF-2-288, DAPIF-2-467, DAPIP-6-61  
 mi\_date values DAPIF-2-272, DAPIF-2-460, DAPIP-4-3  
 mi\_datetime values DAPIF-2-273, DAPIF-2-461,  
   DAPIP-4-12  
 mi\_decimal values DAPIF-2-276, DAPIF-2-462,  
   DAPIP-3-14, DAPIP-3-19  
 mi\_double\_precision values DAPIF-2-281, DAPIF-2-463,  
   DAPIP-3-19  
 mi\_int8 values DAPIF-2-285, DAPIF-2-464, DAPIP-3-7  
 mi\_integer values DAPIF-2-189, DAPIF-2-286,  
   DAPIF-2-465, DAPIP-3-5  
 mi\_interval values DAPIF-2-287, DAPIF-2-466, DAPIP-4-12  
 mi\_money values DAPIF-2-290, DAPIF-2-468, DAPIP-3-14  
 mi\_real values DAPIF-2-294, DAPIF-2-469, DAPIP-3-19  
 mi\_smallint values DAPIF-2-190, DAPIF-2-304,  
   DAPIF-2-470, DAPIP-3-4  
 on client computer DAPIP-7-3

Byte-range lock

*See* Smart-large-object lock, byte-range.

Byte-range lock.

*See* Smart-large-object lock, byte-range.

Byte-range locking ADMIN-8-13, ADMIN-10-17

Byte-range locking

byte lock PERF-8-12  
 defined PERF-8-18  
 monitoring PERF-8-20  
 setting PERF-8-18

ByteType.java example program JDBC-4-6, JDBC-4-8,  
 JDBC-A-2

## C

C code

and multilanguage DataBlade modules DBDK-3-7  
 comments in DBDK-5-8  
 compiling in Visual C++ DBDK-5-41  
 compiling on UNIX DBDK-5-41  
 completing for user-defined routines DBDK-B-2  
 completing for user-defined routines for DBDK-5-35,  
   DBDK-5-41  
 completing opaque data type support routines for  
   DBDK-5-19, DBDK-5-33, DBDK-B-1  
 completing statistics support routines for DBDK-5-33,  
   DBDK-5-35  
 DataBlade API tips DBDK-3-11  
 definition files DBDK-5-5, DBDK-A-1  
 developing, overview DBDK-5-3  
 editing DBDK-5-3, DBDK-5-41  
 error handling for DBDK-5-9  
 for opaque types, client implementation DBDK-3-3  
 for opaque types, server implementation DBDK-3-3  
 generated files DBDK-5-4, DBDK-A-1, DBDK-A-2  
 header files DBDK-5-5, DBDK-A-1, DBDK-A-4  
 limitations for opaque types DBDK-3-5  
 makefiles DBDK-5-5  
 MI\_FPARAM structure in DBDK-5-8  
 MMX support in DBDK-4-56  
 overloading routines DBDK-3-7  
 programming guidelines DBDK-3-8  
 README files DBDK-A-1  
 server connection handle DBDK-5-9  
 source files DBDK-5-4, DBDK-5-5, DBDK-A-1  
 tools for editing and compiling DBDK-1-8  
 tracing in DBDK-5-9  
 utility functions generated DBDK-5-17  
 Visual C++ project file for DBDK-5-6  
 warning.txt file, contents of DBDK-5-6

C code in DataBlade modules DMDO-1-8

C compiler DAPIP-12-12, DAPIP-12-23, DAPIP-12-26

C compiler

8-bit clean GLS-4-8, GLS-6-5  
 default name SQLR-3-55  
 INFORMIXC setting SQLR-3-55  
 limitations GLS-4-8, GLS-6-4  
 multibyte characters GLS-4-8, GLS-6-4, GLS-6-5  
 non-ASCII filenames GLS-6-4  
 non-ASCII source code GLS-4-8, GLS-6-4, GLS-6-5  
 thread package SQLR-3-80

C data type

*See also* Converting data; SQL data types.  
 binary ODBC-3-12  
 boolean ODBC-3-12  
 char DAPIP-1-7, DAPIP-1-8, DAPIP-1-9, DAPIP-2-7  
 character ODBC-3-12  
 character conversion DAPIP-2-12

## C data type (continued)

- conversion examples ODBC-3-32, ODBC-3-41
- converting from SQL data type ODBC-3-1, ODBC-3-21
- converting to SQL data types ODBC-3-34
- date ODBC-3-12
- DECIMAL conversions DAPIP-3-15
- default conversions ODBC-3-22
- double DAPIP-1-8, DAPIP-2-12, DAPIP-3-19, DAPIP-3-21
- float DAPIP-1-8, DAPIP-3-19
- Informix ODBC Driver ODBC-3-2
- INT8 conversions DAPIP-3-7
- numeric ODBC-3-12
- signed eight-byte integer DAPIP-1-8, DAPIP-3-5
- signed four-byte integer DAPIP-1-8, DAPIP-2-12, DAPIP-3-4
- signed one-byte integer DAPIP-1-8, DAPIP-3-2
- signed two-byte integer DAPIP-1-8, DAPIP-2-12, DAPIP-3-3
- SQL\_C\_BINARY ODBC-3-12
- SQL\_C\_BIT ODBC-3-12
- SQL\_C\_CHAR ODBC-3-12
- SQL\_C\_DATE ODBC-3-12
- SQL\_C\_DOUBLE ODBC-3-12
- SQL\_C\_FLOAT ODBC-3-12
- SQL\_C\_LONG ODBC-3-12
- SQL\_C\_SHORT ODBC-3-13
- SQL\_C\_SLONG ODBC-3-13
- SQL\_C\_SSHORT ODBC-3-13
- SQL\_C\_STINYINT ODBC-3-13
- SQL\_C\_TIMESTAMP ODBC-3-13
- SQL\_C\_TINYINT ODBC-3-13
- SQL\_C\_ULONG ODBC-3-13
- SQL\_C\_USHORT ODBC-3-13
- SQL\_C\_UTINYINT ODBC-3-13
- standard ODBC-3-1
- timestamp ODBC-3-13
- typedefs ODBC-3-2
- unsigned eight-byte integer DAPIP-1-8, DAPIP-3-5
- unsigned four-byte integer DAPIP-1-8, DAPIP-3-4
- unsigned one-byte integer DAPIP-1-8, DAPIP-3-2
- unsigned two-byte integer DAPIP-1-8, DAPIP-3-3
- void \* DAPIP-1-8, DAPIP-1-9, DAPIP-2-31, DAPIP-2-32

## C function

See User-defined routine.

## C function.

See User-defined routine (UDR).

## C iterator function example UDR-4-13

## C keyword, in External Routine Reference segment SQLS-5-20

## C programs GSG-5-4

## C shell SQLR-3-6

## C shell

.cshrc file SQLR-3-7

.login file SQLR-3-7

## C UDR

See User-defined routine.

## C UDR.

See User-defined routine (UDR).

## C++

Object Interface GSG-5-4

## C++ API SQLS-4-143

## C++ code

and multilanguage DataBlade modules DBDK-3-7

class files DBDK-A-3, DBDK-A-4

comments in DBDK-6-3

common files DBDK-6-2, DBDK-A-4

compiling DBDK-6-6

## C++ code (continued)

completing for opaque data type support routines

DBDK-B-3

files to edit DBDK-6-4

for opaque types, client implementation DBDK-3-3

for opaque types, server implementation DBDK-3-4

generated files for DBDK-6-2, DBDK-A-2, DBDK-A-4

header files DBDK-6-9, DBDK-A-3, DBDK-A-4, DBDK-A-5

programming guidelines DBDK-3-9

restrictions for DBDK-3-5, DBDK-3-9, DBDK-4-34,

DBDK-6-1

server implementation for opaque types DBDK-3-3,

DBDK-3-4

source files DBDK-A-3, DBDK-A-4

support library DBDK-6-9, DBDK-7-1, DBDK-A-2,

DBDK-A-4

tools for editing and compiling DBDK-1-8

Visual C++ project file for DBDK-5-6

## C++ code in DataBlade modules DMDO-1-8

## C++ Interface API, using with ActiveX value objects

DBDK-7-3

## C++ map file SQLR-3-58

## C8BITLEVEL environment variable ADMIN-1-8

## Cache

See also Buffer.

aggregate PERF-10-34

buffer GSG-4-7

data dictionary ADREF-14-17, PERF-4-23, PERF-4-24,

PERF-4-26

data distribution ADMIN-8-19, ADMIN-9-5, PERF-4-25,

PERF-4-28

defined PERF-4-22

enabling SQL statement GSG-2-43

entry fully-inserted GSG-2-43

monitoring shared-memory buffer ADMIN-9-9,

ADMIN-9-10

opclass PERF-10-34

Optical Subsystem memory ADMIN-11-37

SPL routine cache

hash size ADMIN-2-6, ADMIN-9-5

pool size ADMIN-9-5

SQL statement cache

configuration parameters ADMIN-2-6

enabling ADMIN-9-6

specifying size ADMIN-9-6

SQL statements GSG-2-43, GSG-4-7

SQL statements, printing ADREF-14-20

storage location PERF-4-4

typename PERF-10-34

UDR PERF-10-34

## Cache cohesion SQLS-2-598

## CACHE keyword

in ALTER SEQUENCE statement SQLS-2-42

in CREATE SEQUENCE statement SQLS-2-167

in SET STATEMENT CACHE statement SQLS-2-597

## Caching large objects JDBC-7-2

## Caching type information JDBC-4-32, JDBC-5-5

## cadiload threads HPL-1-12

## Calculated expression

restrictions with GROUP BY SQLS-2-513

## Calculating size

blobpages ADMIN-11-21

metadata ADMIN-10-19, ADMIN-11-23

page size ADMIN-11-21

root dbspace ADMIN-10-31

smart large objects ADMIN-10-16

## Calendar SQLS-4-53



CALL keyword  
  in WHENEVER statement SQLS-2-659

CALL keyword, in WHENEVER statement SQLS-2-659

CALL statement SQLS-3-2, UDR-3-4, UDR-3-6

CALL statement, in SPL function SQLT-11-69

call\_neg.sql file, contents of DBDK-A-9

call\_pos.sql file, contents of DBDK-A-9

call\_type table in stores\_demo database SQLR-A-5

call\_type table in superstores\_demo database SQLR-B-6

CallableStatement interface JDBC-3-2, JDBC-3-7, JDBC-F-13, UDR-4-7

Callback function  
  all-events DAPIP-10-25, DAPIP-10-56  
  arguments DAPIP-10-15  
  client LIBMI DAPIP-10-5, DAPIP-10-56  
  clntexcept\_callback() DAPIP-10-36  
  continuing exception handling after DAPIP-10-30  
  creating DAPIP-10-12  
  defined DAPIP-10-3, DAPIP-10-12, VII-3-7, VTI-3-7  
  deleting DAPIP-10-7  
  disabling DAPIF-2-149, DAPIP-7-8, DAPIP-10-8  
  enabling DAPIF-2-152, DAPIP-7-8, DAPIP-10-8  
  end-of-session DAPIP-10-5  
  end-of-statement DAPIP-10-5  
  end-of-transaction DAPIP-10-5  
  endxact\_callback() DAPIP-10-53  
  exception DAPIP-10-5, DAPIP-10-25, DAPIP-10-27, DAPIP-10-29  
  excpt\_callback() DAPIP-10-30  
  excpt\_callback2() DAPIP-10-34  
  excpt\_callback3() DAPIP-10-39  
  for end-of-transaction VII-3-38, VTI-3-31  
  for unsupported features VII-3-39, VTI-3-33  
  handle DAPIP-10-7  
  initializing DAPIP-10-16  
  invoking DAPIP-10-3  
  memory management in DAPIF-2-132, DAPIP-10-52  
  mi\_lo\_invalidate() with DAPIF-2-353  
  mi\_lo\_validate() with DAPIF-2-416  
  MI\_PROC\_CALLBACK modifier DAPIP-10-15  
  mi\_server\_reconnect() usage DAPIF-2-512  
  obtaining event information in DAPIP-10-17  
  parameters DAPIP-10-15  
  pointer DAPIF-2-481  
  pointer to DAPIP-10-7  
  providing all exception handling DAPIP-10-29  
  providing arguments to DAPIP-10-16  
  registering BUILT-5-1, DAPIF-2-476, DAPIP-10-3, DAPIP-10-4, DAPIP-10-16, DAPIP-10-53, VII-3-7, VTI-3-7  
  restrictions on content DAPIP-10-16  
  retrieving DAPIF-2-481, DAPIP-10-8  
  return value DAPIP-10-13  
  returning information DAPIP-10-32  
  sample DAPIP-10-6, DAPIP-10-53  
  sample declaration DAPIP-10-13  
  state-change DAPIP-10-5, DAPIP-10-50  
  state-transition DAPIP-10-5, DAPIP-10-50  
  system-default DAPIF-2-147, DAPIP-10-12  
  types of DAPIP-10-5  
  unregistering DAPIF-2-96, DAPIF-2-651, DAPIP-7-18, DAPIP-10-7  
  user data in DAPIF-2-476, DAPIP-10-5, DAPIP-10-15, DAPIP-10-32  
  where registration is stored DAPIP-7-3  
  writing DAPIP-10-16

Callback handle DAPIF-2-481, DAPIP-10-7, DAPIP-10-8, VII-3-8, VTI-3-7

Callback-function pointer DAPIP-10-7, DAPIP-10-8

Callbacks GSG-2-35, SQLS-5-58

calloc() system call DAPIP-13-22, DAPIP-14-3

CallOut1.java example program JDBC-A-2

CallOut2.java example program JDBC-A-2

CallOut3.java example program JDBC-A-2

CallOut4.java example program JDBC-A-2

Calls, executing with SQLPrepare and SQLExecute ODBC-7-7

cancel() method JDBC-3-17

Canceling, connection browsing ODBC-8-24

Cannot attach to shared memory error message IGUL-B-2

CANNOTHASH keyword, in CREATE OPAQUE TYPE statement SQLS-2-137

CANNOTHASH modifier SQLS-2-513

Canonical format EREP-6-9, EREP-A-25

Capacity planning  
  for delete tables EREP-4-7  
  primary-target EREP-3-4  
  spooling directories EREP-4-12  
  update-anywhere EREP-3-5

Capture mechanisms  
  log-based data capture EREP-1-2  
  trigger-based data capture EREP-1-3  
  trigger-based transaction capture EREP-1-3

Cardinality  
  changes, and UPDATE STATISTICS PERF-13-10  
  constraint DDI-2-7  
  in relationship DDI-2-11

Cardinality function GSG-2-34

Cardinality function  
  description of SQLT-4-17

CARDINALITY function SQLS-4-72, SQLT-4-17

CARDINALITY() function SQLR-2-23, SQLR-2-25, SQLR-2-33

Caret (^)  
  as wildcard character SQLS-4-12  
  use with square brackets SQLS-4-12

Carriage returns, in fixed format HPL-7-9

Cartesian join SQLR-3-46

Cartesian product SQLS-5-37

Cartesian product  
  basis of any join SQLT-2-52  
  description of SQLT-2-50

CASCADE keyword  
  in ALTER TABLE statement SQLS-2-49  
  in CREATE TABLE statement SQLS-2-179  
  in DROP TABLE statement SQLS-2-314  
  in DROP VIEW statement SQLS-2-318  
  in MOVE TABLE statement SQLS-2-419  
  in REVOKE statement SQLS-2-456

Cascading delete SQLR-1-49

Cascading deletes ADMIN-12-2, SQLS-2-50

Cascading deletes  
  child tables SQLT-6-30  
  considerations EREP-2-8  
  CREATE TABLE with SQLS-2-50  
  definition of SQLT-6-30  
  locking associated with SQLS-2-277, SQLT-6-30  
  logging SQLS-2-277, SQLT-6-30, SQLT-6-42  
  multiple child tables SQLS-2-277  
  referential integrity SQLT-6-30  
  restriction SQLT-6-31

Cascading deletes, enabling DBA-5-28

Cascading triggers  
  and triggering table SQLS-2-237  
  triggered actions SQLS-2-228

- Case conversion HPL-9-12, HPL-16-11, HPL-A-15
- Case conversion
  - functions
    - INITCAP SQLS-4-109
    - LOWER SQLS-4-109
    - UPPER SQLS-4-109
  - with INITCAP function SQLT-4-20
  - with LOWER function SQLT-4-19
  - with UPPER function SQLT-4-20
- CASE expression
  - description of SQLT-2-45
  - in UPDATE statement SQLT-6-23
  - using SQLT-2-46
- CASE keyword
  - in Expression segment SQLS-4-50, SQLS-4-51
- CASE statement SQLS-3-4
- Case studies GSG-4-7
- Case studies, extended PERF-A-1, PERF-A-4
- Case-sensitive catalog functions ODBC-7-1
- Case-sensitive name space MIG-3-21
- Cast GLS-3-4, SQLR-2-50, SQLR-2-56
- Cast
  - See also* User-defined cast.
  - built-in DAPIP-9-30, DDI-10-2, SQLR-1-17, SQLR-2-50, SQLR-2-54, UDR-7-1, UDR-7-5, UDR-7-9
  - by a support function UDR-9-10, UDR-9-19
  - CAST AS keywords DDI-10-2, UDR-7-4
  - collection data type DDI-10-8
  - collection elements DDI-10-10
  - definition UDR-7-1
  - description DDI-10-1
  - distinct data type DDI-10-2, DDI-10-10, SQLR-2-54
  - dropping DDI-10-12, UDR-7-9
  - explicit DAPIF-2-86, DAPIF-2-604, DAPIP-9-21, DAPIP-15-2, DAPIP-16-10, DAPIP-16-40, SQLR-1-17, SQLR-2-53, SQLR-2-54, UDR-7-4
  - explicit, definition DDI-10-2
  - from BYTE to BLOB SQLR-2-8
  - from TEXT to CLOB SQLR-2-35
  - function, end-user routines UDR-9-5
  - function, user-defined UDR-7-5
  - implicit DAPIF-2-86, DAPIF-2-604, DAPIP-9-20, DAPIP-9-21, DAPIP-15-2, DAPIP-16-9, DAPIP-16-40, SQLR-1-17, SQLR-2-53, SQLR-2-54, UDR-7-3
  - implicit, definition DDI-10-2
  - invoking DDI-10-3
  - named row type DDI-10-3, DDI-10-7
  - not allowed UDR-7-2
  - opaque-type support function as DAPIP-16-8
  - operator DDI-10-2, UDR-7-4
  - registering DAPIP-15-2
  - routine resolution with UDR-3-15
  - row type DDI-10-4
  - rules of precedence SQLR-2-54
  - straight UDR-7-5
  - syscasts data SQLR-1-17
  - system DAPIP-9-30
  - system-defined DAPIF-2-86, DAPIF-2-604, DAPIP-9-20, DAPIP-9-21
  - types of DAPIP-15-2
  - unnamed row type fields DDI-10-6
  - user-defined DDI-10-2, DDI-10-13
  - ways to call DAPIP-9-20
- Cast ( :: ) operator SQLR-2-53, SQLR-2-57
- Cast (::) operator UDR-7-4
- CAST AS keywords SQLR-2-53, UDR-7-4
- Cast function
  - creating DAPIP-15-2
  - defined DAPIP-15-2
  - executing with Fastpath DAPIF-2-485, DAPIP-9-27
  - looking up with Fastpath DAPIF-2-85, DAPIF-2-603, DAPIP-9-20
  - opaque-type support functions as DAPIP-16-8
- Cast function, definition JFOUN-4-2
- Cast functiondefined DAPIP-12-4
- CAST keyword
  - in DROP CAST statement SQLS-2-296
  - in explicit casts SQLS-4-42
- cast.sql file, contents of DBDK-A-7
- Casting
  - BLOB data type to lld\_lob data type BUILT-2-3
  - BLOB data type to lld\_lob data type explicitly BUILT-4-2
  - implicitly BUILT-4-1
  - CLOB data type to lld\_lob data type BUILT-2-3
  - CLOB data type to lld\_lob data type explicitly BUILT-4-2
  - implicitly BUILT-4-1
  - lld\_lob data type to BLOB and CLOB data types BUILT-2-3, BUILT-4-1, BUILT-4-2
- Casts
  - adding test data for DBDK-4-48
  - built-in SQLS-2-88, SQLS-2-296
  - completing C code for DBDK-5-37
  - completing Java code for DBDK-8-9
  - creating SQLS-2-87
  - defined DMDO-1-21
  - defining with BladeSmith DBDK-4-15, DBDK-4-17
  - dropping SQLS-2-296
  - explicit SQLS-2-88, SQLS-4-42
  - function for SQLS-2-89
  - implicit SQLS-2-88, SQLS-4-42
  - operator ( :: ) SQLS-2-88, SQLS-4-42
  - privileges SQLS-2-87
  - registering SQLS-2-87
  - symbol SQLS-4-42
  - test scripts for DBDK-9-10, DBDK-A-7
  - user-defined GSG-5-2
  - using GSG-5-3
  - when to use DBDK-2-16
  - where documented DMDO-A-4
- Casts, implicit RTREE-3-6, RTREE-3-25
- Catalog functions, case-sensitive ODBC-7-1
- Catalog, ISM.
  - See* ISM catalog.
- Catalogs
  - IBM Informix JDBC Driver interpretation JDBC-3-23
  - sysables JDBC-3-22, JDBC-6-11, JDBC-6-13
- CC8BITLEVEL environment variable GLS-1-4, GLS-2-2, GLS-6-4, GLS-6-6
- cdr alter EREP-7-19, EREP-A-3
- cdr change replicate
  - adding and deleting participants EREP-7-5
  - examples EREP-A-5
  - syntax EREP-A-4
- cdr change replicateset
  - adding EREP-7-8
  - adding or deleting replicates EREP-A-6
  - examples EREP-A-7
- cdr change replicateset.
  - See* cdr change replicateset.
- cdr check replicate EREP-7-13, EREP-A-8
- cdr check replicateset EREP-7-13, EREP-A-13

- cdr cleanstart EREP-A-16
- cdr connect server EREP-7-11, EREP-A-17
- cdr define repair EREP-7-14
- cdr define repair
  - options EREP-A-19
  - syntax EREP-A-18
- cdr define replicate EREP-6-5, EREP-7-20
- cdr define replicate
  - defining participants EREP-6-4
  - examples EREP-A-26
  - syntax EREP-A-21
- cdr define replicateset
  - abbreviation EREP-A-105
  - creating replicate sets EREP-6-10
  - examples EREP-A-29
  - syntax EREP-A-28
- cdr define replicateset.
  - See* cdr define replicateset.
- cdr define server
  - defining replication servers EREP-6-2
  - examples EREP-A-31
  - options EREP-A-31
  - syntax EREP-A-30
- cdr define template EREP-1-5, EREP-6-12
- cdr define template
  - syntax EREP-A-33
- cdr delete repair EREP-7-15
- cdr delete repair
  - syntax EREP-A-36
- cdr delete replicate
  - deleting a replicate from the global catalog EREP-7-7
  - examples EREP-A-37
  - syntax EREP-A-37
- cdr delete replicateset
  - deleting a replicate set EREP-7-10
  - examples EREP-A-38
- cdr delete server
  - deleting a replication server EREP-7-4
  - examples EREP-A-40, EREP-A-41
  - syntax EREP-A-40
- cdr delete template EREP-1-5, EREP-6-12, EREP-6-13, EREP-6-14, EREP-7-10
- cdr delete template
  - syntax EREP-A-43
- cdr disconnect server
  - dropping Enterprise Replication network connection EREP-7-11
  - examples EREP-A-44
  - syntax EREP-A-44
- cdr error
  - examples EREP-A-46
  - options EREP-A-45
  - syntax EREP-A-45
- cdr finderr EREP-A-47, EREP-A-110
- cdr finderr utility GSG-2-38
- cdr list repair EREP-7-15
- cdr list repair
  - syntax EREP-A-48
- cdr list replicate
  - brief EREP-A-51
  - examples EREP-A-50
  - syntax EREP-A-50
  - viewing properties of replicate EREP-7-5
- cdr list replicateset
  - examples EREP-A-53
  - syntax EREP-A-53
  - viewing properties of replicate set EREP-7-9
- cdr list server
  - CONNECTION CHANGED column EREP-A-56
  - description of output EREP-A-55
  - determining current state of server EREP-7-2
  - examples EREP-A-55, EREP-A-56
  - ID column EREP-A-55
  - QUEUE column EREP-A-56
  - SERVER column EREP-A-55
  - STATE column EREP-A-55
  - STATUS column EREP-A-56
  - syntax EREP-A-55
  - viewing network connection status EREP-7-11
- cdr list template EREP-1-5, EREP-6-12, EREP-7-10
- cdr list template
  - syntax EREP-A-58
- CDR logical-log record ADREF-4-6
- cdr modify replicate
  - changing attributes of a replicate EREP-7-5
  - examples EREP-A-62
  - options EREP-A-61
  - restrictions EREP-A-61
  - syntax EREP-A-60
- cdr modify replicateset
  - changing replication frequency EREP-7-9
  - examples EREP-A-63
  - syntax EREP-A-63
- cdr modify server
  - mode option EREP-A-64
  - changing attributes of server EREP-7-2
  - examples EREP-A-65
  - options EREP-A-64
  - syntax EREP-A-64
- cdr realize template EREP-1-5, EREP-6-12, EREP-6-13
- cdr realize template
  - options EREP-A-67
  - syntax EREP-A-66
- CDR record type EREP-6-9
- cdr remaster EREP-7-20
- cdr remaster
  - option EREP-A-70
  - syntax EREP-A-70
- cdr remove
  - syntax EREP-A-72
- cdr repair EREP-7-15, EREP-A-73
- cdr resume replicate
  - examples EREP-A-74
  - resuming a suspended replicate to active EREP-7-7
  - syntax EREP-A-74
- cdr resume replicateset EREP-7-10, EREP-A-75
- cdr resume server EREP-7-4, EREP-A-76
- cdr start
  - examples EREP-A-77
  - restarting on a stopped server EREP-7-3
  - syntax EREP-A-77
- cdr start repair EREP-7-14, EREP-A-78
- cdr start replicate EREP-4-19, EREP-6-11
- cdr start replicate
  - changing replicate state to active EREP-7-6
  - options EREP-A-80
  - syntax EREP-A-80
- cdr start replicateset EREP-6-11
- cdr start replicateset
  - changing state of all replicates in a replicate set to active EREP-7-9
  - options EREP-A-82
  - syntax EREP-A-82

cdr stats recv  
     syntax EREP-A-87  
 cdr stats rqm EREP-A-84  
 cdr stats rqm  
     options EREP-A-84  
 cdr stop  
     examples EREP-A-88  
     stopping capture of data EREP-7-3  
     syntax EREP-A-88  
 cdr stop repair EREP-7-15, EREP-A-89  
 cdr stop replicate  
     examples EREP-A-91  
     stopping a replicate EREP-7-6  
     syntax EREP-A-90  
 cdr stop replicateset  
     examples EREP-A-92  
     stopping replicates in a replicate set EREP-7-9  
     syntax EREP-A-92  
 cdr suspend replicate  
     examples EREP-A-94  
     halting processing for a replicate EREP-7-7  
     syntax EREP-A-94  
 cdr suspend replicateset  
     examples EREP-A-95  
     suspending replicates in a replicate set EREP-7-10  
     syntax EREP-A-95  
 cdr suspend server  
     examples EREP-A-76, EREP-A-97  
     suspending replication of data to the server EREP-7-3  
     syntax EREP-A-97  
 cdr swap shadow EREP-6-6, EREP-7-20, EREP-A-99  
 cdr sync replicate EREP-7-12, EREP-A-101  
 cdr sync replicateset EREP-7-12, EREP-A-103  
 cdr utilities GSG-A-1  
 CDR\_DBSPACE configuration parameter ADREF-1-38,  
     EREP-4-13, EREP-B-1, GSG-2-23, MIG-3-8  
 CDR\_DSLOCKWAIT configuration parameter ADREF-1-38,  
     EREP-B-2  
 CDR\_ENV configuration parameter ADREF-1-38, EREP-B-2,  
     GSG-2-23, MIG-3-8  
 CDR\_EVALTHREADS configuration parameter ADREF-1-38,  
     EREP-B-3  
 CDR\_LOGBUFFERS configuration parameter MIG-3-11  
 CDR\_LOGDELTA configuration parameter MIG-3-11  
 CDR\_LOGDELTA environment variable EREP-B-10, GSG-2-23,  
     MIG-3-5  
 CDR\_MAX\_DYNAMIC\_LOGS configuration parameter  
     ADREF-1-38, EREP-8-8, EREP-B-4, GSG-2-23, MIG-3-8  
 CDR\_NIFCOMPRESS configuration parameter ADREF-1-38,  
     EREP-B-4  
 CDR\_NIFRETRY configuration parameter MIG-3-11  
 CDR\_NUMCONNECT configuration parameter MIG-3-11  
 CDR\_PERFLOG environment variable EREP-B-11, GSG-2-23,  
     MIG-3-5  
 CDR\_QDATA\_SBFLAGS configuration parameter MIG-3-10  
 CDR\_QDATA\_SBSPACE configuration parameter  
     ADMIN-10-13, ADREF-1-38, EREP-4-9, EREP-4-10,  
     EREP-4-13, EREP-B-5, GSG-2-37, MIG-3-8, MIG-3-10  
 CDR\_QHDR\_DBSPACE configuration parameter ADREF-1-38,  
     EREP-4-9, EREP-4-13, EREP-B-6, GSG-2-37, MIG-3-8  
 CDR\_QUEUEMEM configuration parameter ADREF-1-38,  
     EREP-4-8, EREP-4-13, EREP-B-6  
 CDR\_RMSCALEFACT environment variable EREP-B-11,  
     GSG-2-23, MIG-3-5  
 CDR\_ROUTER environment variable EREP-B-11, GSG-2-23,  
     MIG-3-5  
 CDR\_SBSPACE configuration parameter EREP-6-3  
 CDR\_SERIAL configuration parameter ADREF-xix,  
     ADREF-1-38, EREP-4-14, EREP-B-6, GSG-2-37  
 CDR\_SUPPRESS\_ATSRISWARN configuration parameter  
     ADREF-1-39, EREP-B-7, MIG-3-6  
 cdrerr.h file EREP-A-47  
 cdrserver shadow column SQLS-2-45  
 cdrserver shadow column  
     *See also* Shadow columns.  
     behavior with BEGIN WORK WITHOUT REPLICATION  
         EREP-4-15  
     cdrserver EREP-2-7, EREP-2-13  
 cdrserver, replication column name SQLS-2-188  
 CDRSITES\_731 environment variable EREP-B-12  
 CDRSITES\_92X environment variable EREP-B-12  
 cdrtime shadow column SQLS-2-45  
 cdrtime shadow column  
     *See also* Shadow columns.  
     behavior with BEGIN WORK WITHOUT REPLICATION  
         EREP-4-15  
     defined EREP-4-8  
     defining EREP-2-7  
     Enterprise Replication recording value of EREP-2-13  
 cdrtime, replication column name SQLS-2-188  
 Central processing unit  
     configuration parameters that affect PERF-3-5  
     connections and PERF-3-23, PERF-3-25  
     environment variables that affect PERF-3-5  
     utilization and PERF-1-12  
     VPs and PERF-3-20  
 Central registry  
     sqlhosts ADMIN-3-14  
     SQLHOSTS EREP-F-1  
 Chaining synonyms DDI-4-8, SQLS-2-170  
 Challenge and response buffer pointers ODBC-1-23  
 CHALLOC  
     logical-log record ADREF-4-6  
     record subtype (SBLOB) ADREF-4-14  
 Change  
     physical log  
         size and location ADREF-12-3  
         text editor ADREF-12-4  
 Changing  
     chunk status ADMIN-21-11  
     column information  
         in ATS files EREP-8-4  
         in RIS files EREP-8-6  
     columns, replicating EREP-6-8  
     database server type, HDR ADMIN-21-15  
     logging mode, ANSI database ADMIN-13-3  
     ONCONFIG in ISA ADREF-1-10  
     sbspace attributes ADREF-13-14  
     storage device properties ISM-3-5  
     unload job options HPL-12-10  
     volume pool name ISM-2-7  
 Changing the audit error mode TFG-2-18  
 Changing the system audit configuration TFG-4-10  
 char (C) data type  
     *See also* Character data; mi\_char data type; mi\_char1 data  
         type; mi\_string data type.  
     *See also* Character data.  
     corresponding DataBlade API data type DAPIP-1-7,  
         DAPIP-1-8, DAPIP-1-9, DAPIP-2-7  
     double (C) conversion DAPIF-2-680, DAPIF-2-685  
     integer (2-byte) conversion DAPIF-2-686  
     integer (4-byte) conversion DAPIF-2-681, DAPIF-2-687  
     mi\_date conversion DAPIF-2-672, DAPIF-2-674,  
         DAPIF-2-677, DAPIF-2-688, DAPIP-4-4

char (C) data type (*continued*)

- mi\_datetime conversion DAPIF-2-37, DAPIF-4-13
- mi\_decimal conversion DAPIF-2-21, DAPIF-2-30, DAPIF-2-679, DAPIF-3-15
- mi\_int8 conversion DAPIF-2-49, DAPIF-2-58, DAPIF-3-7
- mi\_interval conversion DAPIF-2-64, DAPIF-2-65, DAPIF-2-66, DAPIF-2-67, DAPIF-4-14
- mi\_money conversion DAPIF-2-21, DAPIF-2-30, DAPIF-2-679

CHAR data type DBA-5-37, DDI-3-15, GSG-3-12, HPL-15-12, ODBC-3-2

CHAR data type

*See also* Character data

*See also* Character data; mi\_char data type; mi\_lvarchar data type; mi\_string data type.

- and GLS GLS-1-7
- as return value DAPIF-13-13
- as routine argument DAPIF-13-6
- built-in casts SQLR-2-52
- code-set conversion GLS-5-4
- collation SQLR-2-8, SQLR-2-9, SQLR-2-38
- collation order GLS-1-13
- conversion to NCHAR GLS-2-8, GLS-2-9, SQLR-2-26, SQLR-3-32
- converting to a DATE value SQLT-4-13
- converting to a DATETIME value SQLT-4-15
- converting to VARCHAR PERF-6-47
- copying DAPIF-2-306, DAPIF-2-570, DAPIF-2-587
- corresponding DataBlade API data type DAPIF-1-7, DAPIF-1-8, DAPIF-2-7, DAPIF-2-8, DAPIF-13-6
- DataBlade API functions for DAPIF-2-10, DAPIF-2-11
- defined SQLR-2-8, SQLS-4-19, SQLS-4-20
- difference from NCHAR GLS-3-10
- ESQL/C functions for DAPIF-1-10, DAPIF-2-12
- functions for DAPIF-2-10
- GLS aspects GLS-3-14
- GLS recommendations PERF-10-29
- in INSERT SQLS-4-145
- in relational expressions SQLT-2-23
- key-only scans PERF-10-3
- nonprintable characters SQLR-2-9
- obtaining column value for DAPIF-8-44
- operations DAPIF-2-12
- precision of DAPIF-2-12
- reading from stream DAPIF-2-570
- receiving from client DAPIF-2-306
- sending to client DAPIF-2-471
- storing numeric values SQLR-2-9
- substrings of SQLT-2-19
- truncation signalled SQLT-8-8
- writing to stream DAPIF-2-587

CHAR value, passing mechanism for DAPIF-2-33

CHAR\_LENGTH function GLS-3-39, SQLS-4-89, SQLS-4-90

Character

- 7-bit GLS-1-10
- 8-bit GLS-1-10
- ASCII GLS-1-9
- case conversion HPL-16-11
- invalid entries HPL-3-7
- mismatched GLS-1-34, GLS-A-11
- multibyte GLS-xi
- nonprintable GLS-3-11, GLS-3-13
- partial GLS-3-19, GLS-5-9
- set, modifying HPL-7-22, HPL-7-23
- shifting lettercase GLS-6-17
- single-byte GLS-x, GLS-1-9, GLS-3-18
- whitespace GLS-xi

Character data ODBC-3-12

Character data

*See also* char (C) data type; mi\_char data type; mi\_char1 data type; mi\_lvarchar data type; mi\_string data type.

*See also* char (C) data type; mi\_lvarchar data type; mi\_string data type.

- avoiding corruption of GLS-5-3
- binary representation DAPIF-2-9, DAPIF-2-11, DAPIF-8-8
- collation of GLS-1-30, GLS-3-23, GLS-A-4
- comparing DAPIF-2-694
- concatenating DAPIF-2-692
- converting GLS-1-33, GLS-5-3
- converting from varying-length structure DAPIF-2-424, DAPIF-2-11
- converting to C ODBC-3-24
- converting to lower case DAPIF-2-676
- converting to mi\_date DAPIF-2-672
- converting to SQL ODBC-3-36
- converting to upper case DAPIF-2-691
- converting to varying-length structure DAPIF-2-595, DAPIF-2-11
- copying DAPIF-2-695, DAPIF-2-11
- data conversion of DAPIF-2-10, DAPIF-2-11
- data types GLS-3-9
- data types for DAPIF-2-7
- date value
  - See* Date string.
- date value.
  - See* Date string.
- date, time, or date and time value
  - See* Date, time, or date and time string.
- date/time value.
  - See* Date/time string.
- decimal value
  - See* Decimal string.
- decimal value.
  - See* Decimal string.
- determining for lld\_lob data type BUILT-3-31, BUILT-4-3
- determining length of DAPIF-2-696
- empty string ODBC-1-15
- equivalent characters GLS-1-12, GLS-3-26, GLS-3-31, GLS-A-4
- ESQL functions GLS-6-17
- in opaque type DAPIF-2-11, DAPIF-16-16, DAPIF-16-22, DAPIF-16-37
- inserting into table BUILT-4-1
- interpreting GLS-1-21, GLS-1-30
- interval value
  - See* Interval string.
- interval value.
  - See* Interval string.
- length of DAPIF-13-46
- mapping GLS-A-2
- monetary value
  - See* Monetary string.
- monetary value.
  - See* Monetary string.
- multibyte DAPIF-1-17, DAPIF-2-8, DAPIF-2-10
- obtaining type information DAPIF-2-12
- operations DAPIF-2-12
- portability of DAPIF-2-10
- processing DAPIF-1-10, DAPIF-1-16, DAPIF-1-17, DAPIF-2-10
- processing with locales GLS-1-5
- receiving from client DAPIF-2-11
- removing trailing blanks DAPIF-2-73
- routine argument as DAPIF-13-6



Character data (*continued*)

- routine return-value as DAPIP-13-13
- sending to client DAPIP-2-11
- specifying with lld\_lob data type BUILT-2-2
- storing a character DAPIP-2-693
- text representation DAPIP-2-11, DAPIP-8-8
- transferring DAPIP-2-10
- type alignment DAPIP-2-10, DAPIP-16-6
- varying-length DAPIP-2-7

CHARACTER data type ODBC-3-2

CHARACTER data type.

- See* CHAR data type.

Character data types

- Boolean comparisons SQLR-2-37
- casting between SQLR-2-50
- data strings SQLR-2-5
- fixed and varying length SQLS-4-19, SQLS-4-20
- listed SQLR-2-38
- syntax SQLS-4-19
- syscolumns data SQLR-1-24

Character field length

- ANSI vs. non-ANSI DDI-1-5

Character large object.

- See* Smart large object.

Character set GLS-1-9, GLS-A-12

Character string

- CHAR data type SQLR-2-8
- CHARACTER VARYING data type SQLR-2-10
- CLOB data type SQLR-2-10
- converting to a DATE value SQLT-4-13
- converting to a DATETIME value SQLT-4-15
- DATETIME literals SQLR-2-14, SQLR-2-44, SQLR-3-40
- INTERVAL literals SQLR-2-21
- LVARCHAR data type SQLR-2-23
- NCHAR data type SQLR-2-26
- NVARCHAR data type SQLR-2-26
- TEXT data type SQLR-2-34
- VARCHAR data type SQLR-2-36
- with DELIMIDENT set SQLR-3-43

CHARACTER VARYING data type DBA-5-37, DDI-3-16, GSG-3-12, ODBC-3-2

CHARACTER VARYING data type

- See also* \$INFORMIXDIR/etc/sqlhostsVARCHAR data type.
- See also* VARCHAR data type.
- defined SQLR-2-9
- length (syscolumns) SQLR-1-24
- syntax SQLS-4-19

CHARACTER\_LENGTH function GLS-3-34, SQLS-4-89, SQLS-4-90

Character-based applications SQLR-3-62, SQLR-3-78

Character-mapping files GLS-A-17

Character-position form of FILE and INSERT statements MIG-9-10

Character-special devices ADMIN-1-5

Character.

- See also* Case conversion.
- See* Code set.

Characters, special ODBC-x

charattrUDT.java example program JDBC-A-6

CHCOMBINE

- logical-log record ADREF-4-6
- record subtype, SBLOB ADREF-4-14

Check constraint

- creation-time value SQLR-3-24, SQLR-3-27
- syschecks data SQLR-1-18
- syscheckudrdep data SQLR-1-18
- syscoldepend data SQLR-1-20

Check constraint (*continued*)

- sysconstraints data SQLR-1-26

Check constraint, definition of SQLT-6-29

Check constraints GSG-5-2

Check constraints

- defining SQLS-2-181
- moving SQLS-2-421
- reject files SQLS-2-104
- unloading data SQLS-2-104

CHECK CONSTRAINTS menu DBA-5-29

CHECK keyword

- in ALTER TABLE statement SQLS-2-51
- in CREATE EXTERNAL TABLE statement SQLS-2-101
- in CREATE TABLE statement SQLS-2-181
- in CREATE VIEW statement SQLS-2-247

Checking available space

- Dynamic Server 10.0 MIG-5-3

Checking database integrity MIG-5-16

Checking indexes PERF-7-17

Checkpoint

- backup considerations ADMIN-16-11
- chunk writes ADMIN-8-28
- CKPTINTVL configuration parameter ADREF-1-19
- configuration parameters affecting PERF-5-32
- data replication ADMIN-21-11
- defined ADMIN-16-7
- disabling I/O errors ADREF-1-59
- events that initiate ADMIN-16-9
- fast recovery performance ADREF-1-58
- flushing of regular buffers ADMIN-8-26
- forced ADMIN-21-11
- full ADMIN-16-7, PERF-5-32
- fuzzy ADMIN-16-7, PERF-5-32, PERF-5-35
- how it works ADMIN-16-9
- improving performance GSG-4-7
- light appends ADMIN-11-27
- logging and performance PERF-5-36
- logical-log buffer ADMIN-8-11
- logical-log file ADMIN-16-9
- maximum connections ADMIN-4-7
- monitoring PERF-5-33
- monitoring activity ADMIN-17-4
- physical log buffer ADMIN-8-27, ADMIN-16-7, ADMIN-16-9
- physical log, effect on PERF-5-35
- role in fast recovery ADMIN-16-12, ADMIN-16-13
- specifying interval PERF-5-32
- starting ADMIN-4-5
- step in shared-memory initialization ADMIN-4-7
- using GSG-4-4
- when occur PERF-5-32, PERF-5-33

Checksum functions EREP-7-13

CHFREE

- logical-log record ADREF-4-7
- record subtype, SBLOB ADREF-4-14

Child database server EREP-3-13

Child process, ON-Bar BAR-4-29

Child table SQLS-2-421

Chinese GB18030-2000 locale GSG-2-29

Chinese locale GLS-1-27

CHKADJUP log record ADMIN-11-24, ADMIN-11-43, ADREF-4-7

chkenv utility ADMIN-1-9, GLS-4-6, SQLR-3-6

chkenv utility

- error message SQLR-3-9
- syntax SQLR-3-9

chmod command DBA-1-10



- Choose option (SQL menu) DBA-3-16
- CHOOSE screen DBA-3-17
- Choosing a migration method MIG-1-1
- Choosing a replication network topology EREP-3-11
- Choosing user and group names ISM-2-5
- CHPHYLOG log record ADREF-4-7
- CHRESERV log record ADMIN-11-24
- CHRESERV logical-log record ADREF-4-7
- CHSPLIT
  - logical-log record ADREF-4-7
  - record subtype, SBLOB ADREF-4-14
- Chunk GLS-3-4, SQLR-2-39, SQLR-3-37
- Chunk
  - creating new chunks BAR-14-14
  - critical data PERF-5-4, PERF-6-31
  - dbspace configuration, and PERF-5-3
  - disk partitions, and PERF-5-4
  - files
    - re-creating during restore BAR-6-27
  - format MIG-3-20
  - renaming BAR-14-14
  - renaming
    - examples using ON-Bar BAR-6-32
    - examples using ontape BAR-14-14
    - listfile BAR-14-14
    - nonexistent device BAR-14-15
    - nonexistent device, procedure BAR-14-15
    - ON-Bar syntax BAR-6-31
    - overview with ON-Bar BAR-6-30
    - overview with ontape BAR-14-13
    - specifying other options BAR-14-15
    - with a file BAR-14-14
  - reserve pages
    - and reversion from Dynamic Server MIG-6-8
- Chunks
  - activity during mirror recovery ADMIN-18-4
  - adding to
    - dbspace ADMIN-11-16
    - mirrored dbspace ADMIN-19-6
    - sbspaces ADMIN-10-19, ADMIN-11-23
    - storage spaces EREP-8-9
    - using ISA or onspaces ADMIN-11-16
  - adding with
    - ON-Monitor utility ADMIN-11-17
  - allocating initial ADMIN-11-6
  - backing up ADMIN-11-17
  - changing mirroring status ADREF-13-24
  - checking for overlap ADREF-6-11
  - checking status ADMIN-11-33, ADMIN-22-5
  - concepts ADMIN-10-3
  - defined ADMIN-1-16, GSG-3-3
  - disk layout guidelines ADMIN-10-33
  - dropping from
    - blobospace ADMIN-11-26
    - dbspace ADMIN-11-26
    - sbspaces ADMIN-11-26
  - exceeding size limits with LVM ADMIN-10-37
  - extents ADMIN-10-8
  - free list
    - combining and splitting pages ADMIN-12-3
    - monitoring ADMIN-17-2
  - free list, checking with oncheck ADREF-6-5, ADREF-6-10
  - free-list page ADREF-3-3, ADREF-3-4
  - I/O errors during processing ADMIN-22-5
  - initial chunk of dbspace ADREF-3-2
  - initial mirror offset ADREF-1-52

- Chunks (*continued*)
  - linking to the pathname ADMIN-1-6, ADMIN-11-5, ADMIN-19-3
  - maximum number ADMIN-1-16, ADMIN-10-3, ADMIN-11-8, ADREF-13-18
  - maximum size ADMIN-1-5, ADMIN-1-16, ADMIN-10-3, ADMIN-11-7
  - monitoring ADMIN-11-33, ADMIN-11-34, ADMIN-22-5, ADREF-2-6
  - name, when allocated as raw device ADMIN-10-4
  - number per database GSG-2-19
  - offset, size limit GSG-2-19
  - permissions and ownership GSG-4-3
  - recovering a down chunk ADMIN-19-4
  - renaming GSG-2-31
  - renaming
    - command line options BAR-6-33
    - nonexistent device BAR-6-33
    - specifying other options BAR-6-33
    - with a file BAR-6-33
  - reserve pages
    - location GSG-2-20
  - saving status on secondary server ADMIN-21-11
  - size limit GSG-2-19
  - specifying metadata area ADMIN-11-24
  - structure
    - additional dbspace chunk ADREF-3-3
    - initial dbspace chunk ADREF-3-3
    - mirror chunk ADREF-3-4
  - supporting a large ADMIN-1-16
  - supporting large ADMIN-1-16
  - table, defined ADMIN-8-16
  - using a symbolic link for the pathname ADREF-1-53, ADREF-1-68
  - write
    - checkpoints ADMIN-8-28
    - monitoring ADMIN-9-11
- Chunks, and multiple residency IGUL-A-3
- CINDEX logical-log record ADREF-4-7
- Cipher
  - AES ADMIN-5-12, ADMIN-5-14
  - Blowfish ADMIN-5-14
  - defined ADMIN-5-8
  - DES ADMIN-5-12, ADMIN-5-14
  - encryption EREP-B-8
  - in encryption ADMIN-5-14
  - supported types ADMIN-5-12, ADMIN-5-14
- Cipher tab ADMIN-5-17
- Circle class, example JFOUN-6-5
- circle sample opaque type
  - export function DAPIP-16-26
  - exportbin function DAPIP-16-32
  - external representation DAPIP-16-2
  - import function DAPIP-16-24
  - importbin function DAPIP-16-30
  - input function DAPIP-16-12
  - internal representation DAPIP-16-3
  - output function DAPIP-16-14
  - receive function DAPIP-16-18
  - registering DAPIP-16-4
  - send function DAPIP-16-20
  - support functions DAPIP-16-4
- CKPOINT logical-log record ADREF-4-7
- CKPTINTVL configuration parameter ADREF-1-19, PERF-5-32, PERF-5-33
- CKPTINTVL configuration parameter
  - defined ADMIN-2-5

- CKPTINTVL configuration parameter (*continued*)
  - initiating checkpoints ADMIN-16-9
- CLASS keyword, in Routine Modifier segment SQLS-5-55
- Class layout for input JFOUN-6-8
- Class libraries, shared SQLT-1-11
- Class name JDBC-5-16
- Class name, virtual processors PERF-3-7
- CLASS routine modifier DAPIP-12-17, DAPIP-12-24, DAPIP-13-35, DAPIP-13-36, DAPIP-13-38, JFOUN-4-10, UDR-4-25, UDR-4-26, UDR-4-27, UDR-13-14, UDR-13-15
- CLASS routine modifier
  - See also* Virtual processor classes.
  - See* VPCLASS configuration parameter.
- CLASS\_ORIGIN keyword, in GET DIAGNOSTICS statement SQLS-2-366
- Classes
  - Array JDBC-4-19
  - ArrayList JDBC-4-16
  - creating trace DBDK-5-13
  - DkInStream DBDK-6-10, DBDK-6-13
  - DkOutStream DBDK-6-13, DBDK-6-14
  - extensibleObject JDBC-2-20
  - HashSet JDBC-4-16, JDBC-4-17
  - helper JDBC-1-5
  - IfmxStatement JDBC-3-23
  - IfxBlob JDBC-4-42
  - IfxClob JDBC-4-42
  - IfxConnectionEventListener JDBC-1-3
  - IfxConnectionPoolDataSource JDBC-1-3, JDBC-B-1
  - IfxCoreDataSource JDBC-1-3
  - IfxDataSource JDBC-1-3, JDBC-B-1
  - IfxDriver JDBC-2-3
  - IfxJDBCProxy JDBC-2-28
  - IfxLobDescriptor JDBC-4-37
  - IfxLocator JDBC-4-47
  - IfxPooledConnection JDBC-1-3
  - IfxTypes JDBC-C-6, JDBC-C-10
  - IfxUDTManager JDBC-5-7
  - IfxUDTMetaData JDBC-5-7
  - IfxXADataSource JDBC-1-3
  - Interval JDBC-4-10
  - IntervalDF JDBC-4-14
  - IntervalYM JDBC-4-12
  - Java.Socket JDBC-2-23
  - Locale JDBC-6-2
  - Message JDBC-3-21
  - Properties JDBC-2-12
  - ResultSet JDBC-6-5, JDBC-6-8
  - SessionMgr JDBC-2-28
  - SQLException JDBC-3-19, JDBC-3-20, JDBC-3-21, JDBC-C-12, JDBC-C-15
  - SqlhDelete JDBC-2-23
  - SqlhUpload JDBC-2-22
  - TimeoutMgr JDBC-2-28
  - TreeSet JDBC-4-18
  - UDRManager JDBC-5-7
  - UDRMetaData JDBC-5-7
  - Version JDBC-3-24
  - virtual processor ADMIN-6-3
- Classes implemented JDBC-1-3
- Classes implemented
  - beyond Java specification JDBC-1-5
  - extending Java specification JDBC-1-4
  - Java interfaces JDBC-1-3
- ClassGenerator utility JDBC-1-6, JDBC-4-30, JDBC-A-10
- CLASSPATH environment variable ADMIN-1-7, ADMIN-1-9, ESQJ-3-2, ESQJ-5-2, JDBC-1-10, JDBC-3-25, JDBC-4-30, JFOUN-2-4
- CLEANERS configuration parameter ADMIN-2-6, ADREF-1-19, PERF-5-42, PERF-5-43
- CLEANERS configuration parameter
  - purpose ADMIN-8-16
- Cleaning connections JDBC-7-9
- Cleaning up an R-tree index RTREE-4-19
- cleanup.sql file, contents of DBDK-10-8, DBDK-A-8
- Client
  - applications, testing IGUL-A-1
  - killing sessions (onmode -z) ADREF-10-8
  - results of connection ADREF-D-7
  - specifying dbservername ADREF-1-23
  - USEOSTIME configuration parameter ADREF-1-85
- Client API, example of DMDO-B-8
- Client APIs of Dynamic Server SQLS-4-143
- Client APIs, for use with ActiveX value objects DBDK-7-1, DBDK-8-1
- Client application DMDO-B-8
- Client application
  - See also* Client LIBMI application.
  - as calling module DAPIP-10-11, DAPIP-10-26
  - attaching to shared memory ADMIN-8-6
  - beginning a session ADMIN-8-18
  - checking a connection GLS-1-29, GLS-1-32, GLS-5-2
  - code-set conversion GLS-5-1, GLS-5-2
  - Communications Support Module MIG-5-12
  - configuring connectivity ADMIN-1-9, ADMIN-1-15, ADMIN-3-8
  - configuring environment ADMIN-1-8
  - configuring stack size ADMIN-8-18
  - connecting to a host ADMIN-3-13
  - connecting to primary or secondary server ADMIN-20-3
  - connection type field ADMIN-3-16
  - connections supported ADMIN-3-5
  - converting date and/or time data DAPIP-4-13
  - converting date data DAPIP-4-3
  - converting fixed-point data DAPIP-3-15
  - converting LO handles DAPIP-6-60
  - converting mi\_lvarchar values DAPIP-2-11
  - defined ADMIN-3-2, GSG-3-4
  - definition of GLS-1-5
  - end-user formats DAPIP-3-2, DAPIP-3-9, DAPIP-3-17, DAPIP-4-2, DAPIP-4-7, GLS-1-14
  - establishing a connection GLS-5-1
  - global transaction ADMIN-23-2
  - host name field ADMIN-3-18
  - installing GSG-4-2
  - interrupting current operation DAPIF-2-315
  - local-loopback connection ADMIN-3-7
  - multiplexed connections ADMIN-3-4
  - network security files ADMIN-3-11
  - ONCONFIG environment variable ADMIN-1-7
  - opening another database GLS-1-31, GLS-5-2
  - options field ADMIN-3-20
  - reacting to HDR failure ADMIN-20-11
  - receiving bytes DAPIF-2-459
  - receiving CHAR values DAPIF-2-471
  - receiving DATE values DAPIF-2-460
  - receiving DATETIME values DAPIF-2-461
  - receiving DECIMAL values DAPIF-2-462
  - receiving FLOAT values DAPIF-2-463
  - receiving INT8 values DAPIF-2-464
  - receiving INTEGER values DAPIF-2-465
  - receiving INTERVAL values DAPIF-2-466

- Client application (*continued*)
  - receiving LO handles DAPIF-2-467
  - receiving MONEY values DAPIF-2-468
  - receiving SMALLFLOAT values DAPIF-2-469
  - receiving SMALLINT values DAPIF-2-470
  - redirecting in data replication ADMIN-20-12, ADMIN-20-14
  - remote hosts ADMIN-3-11
  - requesting a connection GLS-1-22, GLS-1-27
  - sending bytes DAPIF-2-263
  - sending CHAR values DAPIF-2-306
  - sending client locale to server GLS-1-28, GLS-1-32
  - sending DATE values DAPIF-2-272
  - sending DATETIME values DAPIF-2-273
  - sending DECIMAL values DAPIF-2-276
  - sending FLOAT values DAPIF-2-281
  - sending INT8 values DAPIF-2-285
  - sending INTEGER values DAPIF-2-286
  - sending INTERVAL values DAPIF-2-287
  - sending LO handles DAPIF-2-288
  - sending MONEY values DAPIF-2-290
  - sending SMALLFLOAT values DAPIF-2-294
  - sending SMALLINT values DAPIF-2-304
  - session thread DAPIF-13-17
  - setting a locale GLS-1-8, GLS-1-20, GLS-1-26
  - shared-memory connection ADMIN-3-6
  - specifying a dbservername ADMIN-3-29
  - sqlhosts entries ADMIN-3-13, ADMIN-3-15, ADMIN-3-26
  - support for locales GLS-1-5, GLS-1-8
  - transferring byte data DAPIF-2-30
  - transferring character data DAPIF-2-11
  - transferring date data DAPIF-4-3
  - transferring date/time data DAPIF-4-13
  - transferring fixed-point data DAPIF-3-14
  - transferring floating-point data DAPIF-3-20
  - transferring integer data DAPIF-3-4, DAPIF-3-5, DAPIF-3-7
  - transferring LO handle DAPIF-6-61
  - types GSG-3-13
  - uses of client locale GLS-1-19
  - using data replication ADMIN-20-3
  - verifying locales GLS-5-2
  - wildcard addressing ADMIN-3-28
  - Windows network domains ADMIN-3-3
- Client application, using multiple residency to test IGMSW-2-12
- Client code set GLS-1-33, GLS-5-2
- Client computer
  - client code set GLS-1-33
  - code-set-conversion files GLS-5-2
  - setting CLIENT\_LOCALE GLS-1-26
  - setting DB\_LOCALE GLS-1-26
- Client connection DAPIF-2-96, DAPIF-2-439, DAPIF-2-510, DAPIF-2-512, DAPIF-7-2, DAPIF-7-14, DAPIF-7-19
- Client connection
  - See* Connection.
- Client files
  - adding with BladeSmith DBDK-4-50
  - additional processing if from the command line DMIR-3-10
  - additional processing if with the GUI DMIR-2-7
  - attribute flags BUILT-3-22
  - copying
    - to a large object BUILT-3-20, BUILT-3-21, BUILT-3-24
    - to a large object, example BUILT-4-1, BUILT-4-5, BUILT-4-6
  - creating BUILT-3-18
  - deleting BUILT-3-19
- Client files (*continued*)
  - directory installed in DMIR-2-6, DMIR-3-10
  - functions BUILT-3-17, BUILT-3-24
  - generated DBDK-A-3
  - installing from the command line DMIR-3-10
  - installing with the GUI DMIR-2-6
  - listing from the command line DMIR-3-10
  - loading from the command line DMIR-3-10
  - loading with the GUI DMIR-2-6
  - opening BUILT-3-22, BUILT-3-23
  - to add DBDK-7-1, DBDK-11-16, DBDK-11-27
  - uninstalling from the command line DMIR-3-10
  - uninstalling with the GUI DMIR-2-7
- Client Files page DMIR-2-6
- Client files, adding with BladeSmith DMDO-1-23
- Client functions, calling ODBC-6-2
- Client implementation of an opaque type DBDK-4-34
- Client LIBMI application
  - See also* Client application; DataBlade API module.
  - aborting statement in DAPIF-10-12
  - callback return value DAPIF-10-14
  - client LIBMI errors DAPIF-10-55
  - column values in DAPIF-8-48
  - connection descriptor in registration DAPIF-2-149, DAPIF-2-152, DAPIF-2-477, DAPIF-2-481, DAPIF-2-651, DAPIF-10-6
  - defined DAPIF-1-3
  - determining at runtime DAPIF-2-94
  - event handling in DAPIF-10-3, DAPIF-10-11
  - exception handling in DAPIF-10-12, DAPIF-10-31
  - file management DAPIF-A-3
  - handling events
    - See* Event handling; Exception handling.
  - heap space DAPIF-7-9, DAPIF-A-2
  - memory management in DAPIF-2-74
  - mi\_dalloc() and DAPIF-2-132, DAPIF-A-2
  - passing mechanism DAPIF-2-35
  - session management in DAPIF-7-2, DAPIF-7-19
  - state-transition event DAPIF-2-610, DAPIF-10-12, DAPIF-10-50, DAPIF-10-55
  - system-default callback DAPIF-2-147
  - transaction management in DAPIF-10-50, DAPIF-A-3
  - user-memory management DAPIF-A-1
  - using Fastpath DAPIF-9-16
- Client LIBMI callback DAPIF-10-5, DAPIF-10-56
- Client LIBMI error, defined DAPIF-10-55
- Client LIBMI event, error levels DAPIF-10-55
- Client locale BAR-D-1, DAPIF-2-95, DAPIF-2-471, DAPIF-10-45, DAPIF-13-59, DAPIF-16-22, ODBC-1-19
- Client locale
  - code set GLS-1-33, GLS-5-2
  - COLLATION category GLS-1-20
  - CTYPE category GLS-1-20
  - customizing GLS-1-37
  - definition of GLS-1-19
  - determining GLS-1-20
  - ESQL/C source files GLS-6-2
  - MESSAGES category GLS-A-7
  - MONETARY category GLS-1-20
  - NUMERIC category GLS-1-20
  - sample GLS-1-20
  - sending to database server GLS-1-28
  - setting GLS-1-26
  - TIME category GLS-1-20
- Client objects
  - using with DataBlade modules DMDO-1-11
- Client projects DBDK-6-7

- Client SDK products
  - defined GSG-1-4
  - ESQL/J GSG-1-5
  - IBM Informix GLS GSG-1-5
  - IBM Informix-ESQL/C GSG-1-4
  - JDBC Driver GSG-1-5
  - OLE DB Provider GSG-1-6
  - TP/XA GSG-1-6
- Client session
  - See* Session.
- Client session.
  - See* Session.
- Client Software Developer's Kit DMDO-1-10
- Client utility DMDO-B-3
- Client visualization tools DMDO-1-11
- CLIENT\_LOCALE GSG-2-44
- CLIENT\_LOCALE environment variable ADMIN-1-8,
  - DAPIP-10-49, DAPIP-13-59, GLS-1-3, JDBC-6-3, JDBC-6-10, ODBC-1-19, ODBC-2-4, SQLR-3-27, UDR-10-24
- CLIENT\_LOCALE environment variable
  - default value GLS-1-26
  - ESQL filenames GLS-5-7
  - ESQL source code GLS-5-7
  - example of locale name GLS-2-4
  - interpreting command-line arguments GLS-4-5
  - location of message files GLS-2-6
  - precedence of GLS-1-21, GLS-1-32, GLS-1-38, GLS-1-39, GLS-2-6, GLS-6-11, GLS-6-13, GLS-6-14
  - problems IGUL-B-2
  - role in code-set conversion GLS-4-3, GLS-5-2
  - role in exception messages GLS-4-14
  - sending to database server GLS-1-28
  - setting GLS-1-26, IGUL-3-1
  - syntax GLS-2-3
  - with TEXT data GLS-3-10, GLS-3-12, GLS-3-14, GLS-3-15, GLS-3-16
  - with utilities GLS-4-4
- CLIENT\_TZ keyword
  - in SET ENVIRONMENT statement SQLS-2-564, SQLS-4-58, SQLS-4-59
- Client/server
  - architecture, defined GSG-3-4
  - configuration
    - listen and poll threads ADMIN-6-22
    - local loopback ADMIN-3-7
    - shared memory ADMIN-3-6
  - configuration example
    - local loopback ADMIN-3-32
    - multiple connection types ADMIN-3-34
    - multiple database servers ADMIN-3-35
    - multiple residency ADMIN-3-35
    - network connection ADMIN-3-33
    - shared memory ADMIN-3-31
    - using IPX/SPX ADMIN-3-33
  - Datablade API SQLR-2-40
  - default database SQLR-3-60
  - INFORMIXSQLHOSTS environment variable SQLR-3-61
  - setting up connectivity GSG-4-3, GSG-4-4
  - shared memory communication segments SQLR-3-60
  - stacksize for client session SQLR-3-62
- Client/server environment
  - client locale GLS-1-19, GLS-1-28
  - code-set conversion GLS-1-33, GLS-1-35
  - database locale GLS-1-21
  - locales of GLS-1-8, GLS-1-18
  - server locale GLS-1-23
  - server-processing locale GLS-1-29
- Client/server environment (*continued*)
  - setting environment variables GLS-1-25
- CLIENTBINVAL data type SQLS-4-19
- CLOB data IGMSW-3-2
- CLOB data type DBA-5-37, GSG-2-36, GSG-3-12, OSS-1-1, PERF-5-6
- CLOB data type
  - See also* Smart large object.
  - See also* Smart large-object data type.
  - caching JDBC-4-5, JDBC-4-62, JDBC-7-2
  - casting not available SQLR-2-10
  - casting to lld\_lob data type BUILT-2-3
  - casting to lld\_lob data type
    - explicitly BUILT-4-2
    - implicitly BUILT-4-1
  - code set conversion JDBC-6-14
  - code-set conversion SQLR-2-11
  - collation SQLR-2-11
  - coltype code SQLR-1-23
  - column-level storage characteristics DAPIP-6-33
  - copying to a file SQLS-4-93
  - copying to a smart large object SQLS-4-95
  - corresponding Datablade API data type DAPIP-1-9, DAPIP-2-7
  - creating from a file SQLS-4-91
  - default value SQLS-2-175
  - defined DAPIP-2-10, DAPIP-6-13, SQLR-2-10
  - definition of JDBC-4-41
  - deleting DAPIP-6-56, DAPIP-6-57
  - description DDI-8-7
  - examples of
    - creation JDBC-4-62
    - data retrieval JDBC-4-64
  - extensions for JDBC-4-33
  - format of DAPIP-6-13, DAPIP-8-9, JDBC-4-41
  - handle values SQLS-4-48
  - inserting DAPIP-6-15, DAPIP-6-42, DAPIP-6-57
  - inserting data SQLR-2-10
  - multibyte characters SQLR-2-10
  - obtaining column value for DAPIP-8-44
  - reference count of DAPIP-6-56
  - restrictions in named row type DDI-8-16
  - selecting DAPIP-6-14, DAPIP-6-47, DAPIP-8-48
  - sending to client DAPIP-2-467
  - size limit SQLS-4-26
  - specifying an sbspace for DBDK-C-1
  - SQL restrictions DDI-8-8
  - syscolattribs data SQLR-1-19
  - unloading SQLS-2-631, SQLS-2-632
  - updating DAPIP-6-15, DAPIP-6-42, DAPIP-6-50
  - when to use DBDK-2-5
- CLOB data type.
  - See also* Extended data types.
  - See* Smart large object.
- CLOB data types ODBC-3-6
- CLOB keyword
  - in Data Type segment SQLS-4-25
  - in DEFINE statement SQLS-3-7
- CLOB type
  - ATS files EREP-8-4
  - RIS files EREP-8-6
  - spooled row data EREP-4-9
- Clob:setAsciiStream(long position, InputStream fin, int length)
  - method JDBC-6-15
- Clock synchronization EREP-2-11, EREP-8-10
- Cloned data
  - recovering ISM-5-2



- Cloned data (*continued*)
  - tracking ISM-4-15
- Cloning
  - file-type volumes to tape ISM-3-8, ISM-4-15
  - how retention period applies ISM-4-15
  - ism\_clone ISM-A-7
  - pools ISM-4-5
  - reserving a device ISM-3-7
  - save sets ISM-4-16
  - storage volumes ISM-4-15
  - understanding feature ISM-4-14
- CLOSE DATABASE statement ADMIN-12-4, DAPIP-12-7, DBA-4-13
- CLOSE DATABASE statement
  - prerequisites to close SQLS-2-71
  - syntax SQLS-2-71
- CLOSE DATABASE statement, effect on database locks
  - SQLT-10-5
- CLOSE statement ADMIN-12-5, SQLR-3-70
- CLOSE statement
  - closing a collection cursor SQLS-2-69
  - closing a select cursor SQLS-2-68
  - closing an insert cursor SQLS-2-68
  - cursors affected by transaction end SQLS-2-69
  - syntax SQLS-2-68
- close() method ESQJ-4-7, JDBC-2-14, JDBC-2-18, JDBC-3-3, JDBC-7-4
- close() system call DAPIP-6-20, DAPIP-13-53
- Closing
  - Dynamic Server MIG-5-6, MIG-5-9
- Closing a database
  - from a menu DBA-4-12
  - with active transactions DBA-6-6
  - with the Disconnect option DBA-6-5
- CLR logical-log record ADREF-4-7
- CLSID information DBDK-7-1, DBDK-11-16, DBDK-11-27
- CLU.
  - See* Command-line utility.
- CLUSIDX logical-log record ADREF-4-7
- Cluster
  - installation GSG-4-2
  - installation
    - on multiple nodes IGMSW-2-9
  - installation option IGMSW-2-2
- Cluster key
  - choosing the OSS-3-3
  - composed of OSS-3-3
  - CREATE OPTICAL CLUSTER statement OSS-1-6, OSS-4-5
  - defining OSS-1-7
  - specifying OSS-4-5
- CLUSTER keyword
  - in ALTER INDEX statement SQLS-2-33
  - in CREATE INDEX statement SQLS-2-117
- Cluster size
  - altering OSS-3-4, OSS-4-2
  - calculating OSS-3-4, OSS-4-6
  - specifying OSS-3-3, OSS-4-4
- Clustered index PERF-6-33, PERF-7-14, SQLS-2-33, SQLS-2-118
- Clustered storage OSS-1-5
- Clustering SQLR-1-13, SQLR-1-35, SQLR-1-38
- Clustering
  - defined PERF-7-11
  - degree of VII-5-15
  - error related to VTI-3-34
  - index for sequential access PERF-10-26
  - specifying support for VII-6-9, VTI-6-9
- Clustering spatial data on the disk RTREE-4-5
- Clustering TEXT and BYTE
  - columns, how it occurs OSS-1-7
  - objects OSS-3-3
- Clustering, specifying support for SQLS-5-48
- ClusterIT, installing in a Microsoft cluster environment
  - IGMSW-2-9
- cmZ.txt file GLS-A-17
- Co-locality SQLS-2-129
- COARSE keyword
  - in ALTER INDEX statement SQLS-2-33
  - in CREATE INDEX statement SQLS-2-132
- COARSELOCK log record ADREF-4-7
- COBOL format HPL-7-20
- COBOL format
  - byte
    - setting with onpladm HPL-17-9, HPL-17-26, HPL-17-50
    - used with generate HPL-13-8
  - creating HPL-7-19
  - definition window HPL-7-19
  - records HPL-7-19
    - setting with onpladm HPL-17-9, HPL-17-26, HPL-17-50
    - used with generate HPL-13-8
- Codd, E. F. DDI-2-27
- Code point GLS-1-9, GLS-1-11, GLS-3-13
- Code points, ASCII SQLS-4-148
- Code set
  - 1252 GLS-1-9
  - 8859-1 GLS-1-9, GLS-1-24, GLS-A-8
  - affecting filenames GLS-2-12
  - ASCII GLS-1-9, GLS-1-24, SQLR-1-32
  - character classes GLS-1-10
  - client code set GLS-1-33
  - code points GLS-1-9, GLS-3-13
  - collation order SQLR-2-37
  - compatible GLS-1-5
  - condensed name GLS-1-22, GLS-1-24, GLS-1-36, GLS-A-8
  - conversion HPL-10-7, SQLR-3-82
  - convertible GLS-1-26, GLS-5-2, GLS-5-3
  - data file HPL-5-5
  - database HPL-5-5
  - database code set GLS-1-33
  - default DDI-1-7, GLS-1-11, GLS-1-24, GLS-1-27
  - defaults table HPL-A-1
  - definition of GLS-1-9
  - delimited formats HPL-7-23
  - determining GLS-1-27, GLS-1-33
  - East Asian SQLR-2-9, SQLR-2-37, SQLR-3-41
  - EBCDIC SQLR-1-32, SQLR-1-67
  - Fixed and COBOL formats HPL-7-22
  - for client applications GLS-1-33, GLS-5-2
  - for database GLS-1-33, GLS-5-2
  - for database server GLS-1-33, GLS-5-2
  - GB18030-2000 GLS-1-10
  - Global Language Support HPL-5-5, HPL-7-22, HPL-7-23, HPL-10-7
  - in locale name GLS-1-24, GLS-1-28, GLS-2-6, GLS-2-25
  - incompatible GLS-5-2
  - ISO 8859-1 HPL-xiii, PERF-xvi, SQLR-xi, SQLR-1-30
  - modify HPL-7-22, HPL-7-23
  - multibyte GLS-1-10, GLS-3-19, GLS-3-20, GLS-3-36, GLS-5-9
  - server code set GLS-1-33
  - setting with onpladm HPL-17-33, HPL-17-34, HPL-17-35, HPL-17-51
  - single-byte GLS-1-10, GLS-3-18, GLS-3-21, GLS-3-35
  - source GLS-1-33, GLS-1-34

Code set (*continued*)  
 target GLS-1-33, GLS-1-34  
 UTF-8 GLS-1-13  
 wide-character form GLS-4-10

Code set, ISO 8859-1 DBA-viii, OSS-vi, SNMP-viii, TFG-viii, UDR-x

Code set.  
*See* Character.

Code sets  
 conversion of JDBC-6-11, JDBC-6-14  
 converting TEXT data types JDBC-6-14  
 synchronizing with locales JDBC-6-2  
 table of JDBC-6-11  
 user-defined JDBC-6-16

Code sets, ISO 8859-1 SQLS-x

Code-set conversion  
 by client application GLS-5-1  
 by database server GLS-4-3  
 by DataBlade API GLS-4-10  
 character mismatches GLS-1-34, GLS-A-11  
 character strings DAPIF-2-306, DAPIF-2-471, DAPIF-2-570, DAPIF-2-587  
 data converted GLS-5-3  
 date strings DAPIF-2-76, DAPIF-2-134  
 date, time, or date and time strings DAPIF-2-77, DAPIF-2-136  
 definition of GLS-1-33  
 environment information DAPIF-2-300  
 for column names GLS-5-4  
 for cursor names GLS-5-4  
 for error message text GLS-5-4  
 for LVARCHAR GLS-5-4  
 for opaque types GLS-4-11  
 for simple-large-object data GLS-5-4, GLS-6-18  
 for SQL data types GLS-5-4  
 for SQL statements GLS-5-4  
 for statement IDs GLS-5-4  
 for table names GLS-5-4  
 functions for DAPIF-1-2, DAPIF-1-18  
 handling mismatched characters GLS-1-34  
 HPL MIG-2-12  
 in ESQL/C program GLS-6-18  
 internationalized error messages and GLS-4-14  
 limitations GLS-1-33  
 lossy error GLS-1-34  
 monetary strings DAPIF-2-79, DAPIF-2-426  
 numeric strings DAPIF-2-78, DAPIF-2-145  
 opaque data types DAPIF-16-22  
 performing GLS-1-34, GLS-4-3, GLS-5-3  
 registry file GLS-A-12, GLS-A-13  
 role of CLIENT\_LOCALE GLS-4-3, GLS-5-2  
 role of DB\_LOCALE GLS-4-3, GLS-5-2  
 role of SERVER\_LOCALE GLS-4-3  
 two-way GLS-A-10

Code-set file  
 description of GLS-1-9, GLS-A-11  
 listing GLS-A-17  
 location of GLS-A-12, GLS-A-13  
 object GLS-A-12  
 removing GLS-A-14  
 source GLS-A-12

Code-set-conversion file  
 description of GLS-1-9, GLS-A-9  
 listing GLS-5-2, GLS-A-15  
 location of GLS-A-9  
 object GLS-A-10, GLS-A-13  
 removing unused GLS-A-13

Code-set-conversion file (*continued*)  
 source GLS-1-34, GLS-A-10, GLS-A-13

Code, example  
*See* specific function descriptions.

Code, sample, conventions for ADMIN-xxvii, ADRF-xxiv, BAR-xxii, BUILT-xii, DAPIF-xx, DAPIF-xviii, DBA-xiv, DBDK-xvii, DDI-xvii, DMDO-xii, DMIR-xii, EREP-xvii, ESQJ-xiii, GLS-xviii, GSG-xiv, HPL-xx, IGMSW-vii, IGUL-x, ISM-xv, JDBC-xxiv, JFOUN-xv, MIG-xviii, ODBC-xvii, OSS-xiii, PERF-xxvi, RTREE-xv, SNMP-xv, SQLR-xvii, SQLS-xviii, SQLT-xx, TFG-xvi, UDR-xvii, VII-xvii, VTI-xv

Codes for errors DMDO-1-22

codeset conversion JDBC-6-15

Codeset conversion files EREP-2-12

CODESET keyword  
 in CREATE EXTERNAL TABLE statement SQLS-2-103  
 in SELECT statement SQLS-2-524

Coding standards UDR-4-17

Coding standards, documentation of DMDO-A-4

Cogroup name SQLS-2-102

Cold restore  
*See also* Restoring.  
 automatic log salvage BAR-6-20  
 defined BAR-1-5, BAR-1-6, BAR-6-3  
 number of recovery threads ADRF-1-57  
 ON-Bar  
 example BAR-6-19  
 renaming chunks during BAR-6-30  
 sequence BAR-6-48, BAR-6-50  
 setting mode BAR-6-3

ontape  
 defined BAR-14-3  
 mixed restore BAR-14-4  
 performing BAR-14-8  
 renaming chunks during BAR-14-13  
 procedure, in stages BAR-6-18

Cold restore.  
*See* Restoring.

Cold restores EREP-2-6

Collating order SQLS-2-531

Collation  
 changing locale GSG-2-26  
 CHAR data type SQLR-2-8, SQLR-2-9  
 CLOB data type SQLR-2-11  
 definition of GLS-1-11  
 equivalence classes GLS-1-12, GLS-3-26, GLS-3-31, GLS-3-33, GLS-A-4  
 GL\_COLLATE table SQLR-1-56  
 NCHAR data type SQLR-2-26  
 of character data GLS-3-23  
 of NCHAR GLS-3-10  
 of NVARCHAR GLS-3-12  
 server\_attribute data SQLR-1-67  
 TEXT data type SQLR-2-35  
 Unicode algorithm GSG-2-29  
 Unicode collation GLS-1-13  
 VARCHAR data type SQLR-2-37  
 weights GLS-A-4  
 with relational operators SQLS-4-147

COLLATION keyword, in SET COLLATION statement SQLS-2-531

COLLATION locale category  
 description of GLS-A-3, GLS-A-4  
 in client locale GLS-1-20  
 in locale source file GLS-A-8  
 in server-processing locale GLS-1-31



- Collation order UDR–10-23
- Collation order
  - code-set GLS–1-11, GLS–1-13, GLS–3-13
  - localized GLS–1-5, GLS–1-12, GLS–1-13, GLS–1-30, GLS–2-3, GLS–2-6, GLS–2-26, GLS–3-13
  - tasks affected by GLS–1-11
  - types of GLS–1-11
- Collation order and GLS SQLT–2-20
- Collecting ISM information ISM–A-3
- Collection
  - accessing elements of DAPIF–5-6
  - binary representation DAPIF–5-2, DAPIF–8-10, DAPIF–8-53
  - cardinality of DAPIF–2-99, DAPIF–5-15
  - checking type identifier for DAPIF–2-637, DAPIF–2-2
  - closing DAPIF–2-100, DAPIF–5-15
  - collection subquery DAPIF–5-5, DAPIF–8-52
  - copying DAPIF–2-101
  - creating DAPIF–2-103, DAPIF–5-3
  - data structures for DAPIF–5-2
  - defined DAPIF–5-2
  - deleting element from DAPIF–2-104, DAPIF–5-14
  - element DAPIF–5-2
  - element type of DAPIF–2-624, DAPIF–2-4
  - fetch absolute DAPIF–2-106
  - fetch current DAPIF–2-106
  - fetch first DAPIF–2-106
  - fetch last DAPIF–2-106
  - fetch next DAPIF–2-106
  - fetch previous DAPIF–2-106
  - fetch relative DAPIF–2-106
  - fetching element from DAPIF–2-106, DAPIF–5-9
  - freeing DAPIF–2-108
  - functions for DAPIF–1-3
  - inserting element into DAPIF–2-109, DAPIF–5-7
  - kinds of DAPIF–5-2
  - MI\_DATUM element DAPIF–2-36, DAPIF–5-8, DAPIF–5-11, DAPIF–5-13
  - obtaining column value for DAPIF–8-52
  - open mode DAPIF–5-4
  - opening DAPIF–2-111, DAPIF–2-112, DAPIF–5-4
  - parallelizable UDR and DAPIF–15-62
  - releasing resources DAPIF–5-15
  - scan PERF–10-17
  - subquery DAPIF–2-112
  - text representation DAPIF–5-2, DAPIF–8-10, DAPIF–8-52
  - updating DAPIF–2-114, DAPIF–5-13
- Collection constructors
  - example SQLS–4-66
  - restrictions SQLS–4-66
- Collection cursor
  - See also* Collection descriptor; Cursor.
  - characteristics of DAPIF–2-111, DAPIF–2-112, DAPIF–5-5
  - closing DAPIF–2-100, DAPIF–5-15, SQLS–2-69
  - cursor position DAPIF–5-4, DAPIF–5-6
  - DECLARE for ESQL/C variable SQLS–2-271
  - declaring SQLS–3-22
  - default DAPIF–5-4
  - defined DAPIF–5-4, SQLS–2-271
  - deleting element from DAPIF–2-104, DAPIF–5-14
  - freeing DAPIF–2-100, DAPIF–5-15
  - in SPL SQLS–3-22
  - inserting element into DAPIF–2-110, DAPIF–5-8
  - inserting into SQLS–2-350, SQLS–2-445
  - INTO clause SQLS–2-350
  - open mode DAPIF–5-4
  - opening DAPIF–2-111, DAPIF–2-112, DAPIF–5-4, SQLS–2-427
- Collection cursor (*continued*)
  - retrieving element from DAPIF–2-107, DAPIF–5-9
  - scope of DAPIF–5-15
  - updating element in DAPIF–2-114, DAPIF–5-14
  - where stored DAPIF–5-3
- Collection data type DBA–5-38, GSG–2-36, GSG–3-12, GSG–3-16, SQLS–4-30
- Collection data type
  - aggregates UDR–8-4
  - allocating memory SQLS–2-4
  - cardinality GSG–2-34
  - casting DDI–10-8
  - casting matrix SQLR–2-56
  - casting restrictions DDI–10-9
  - casts UDR–7-2
  - defined SQLR–2-47
  - defining a column SQLS–4-30
  - definition UDR–5-6
  - deleting SQLS–2-279
  - different element types DDI–10-9
  - element typ DDI–8-10
  - element, searching for with IN SQLS–4-10
  - empty SQLR–2-48
  - explicit cast DDI–10-9
  - implicit cast DDI–10-9
  - IN operator SQLS–4-10
  - in type hierarchy UDR–5-3
  - LIST DBA–5-38, SQLR–2-22, SQLS–4-30
  - loading SQLS–2-411
  - MULTISET DBA–5-38, SQLR–2-25, SQLS–4-30
  - nested DDI–8-14
  - replicating GSG–2-22
  - restrictions DDI–8-14
  - returning number of elements SQLS–4-72
  - routine resolution UDR–3-16, UDR–3-22
  - selecting from SQLS–2-497
  - SET DBA–5-38, SQLR–2-32, SQLS–4-30
  - sysattrtypes data SQLR–1-15
  - sysxtddesc data SQLR–1-61
  - sysxdtypes data SQLR–1-61
  - type checking DDI–10-8
  - type constructor DDI–8-10
  - unloading SQLS–2-631
  - updating SQLS–5-10
- Collection data types
  - accessing SQLT–3-2, SQLT–3-8
  - counting elements in SQLT–4-17
  - defined DMDO–1-14
  - description of SQLT–3-8
  - element, searching for with IN SQLT–3-10
  - elements of DMDO–1-14
  - example of DMDO–B-5
  - examples of
    - using the array interface JDBC–4-19
    - using the collection interface JDBC–4-17
  - extensions for JDBC–4-16
  - illustration of DMDO–1-15
  - in named and unnamed rows JDBC–4-21
  - LIST type constructor for DMDO–1-15
  - MULTISET type constructor for DMDO–1-15
  - return values, using as DMDO–1-16
  - SET type constructor for DMDO–1-15
  - simple SQLT–3-8
  - updating SQLT–6-22
  - using the CARDINALITY function SQLT–4-17
  - where documented DMDO–A-5
- Collection data types, defining in BladeSmith DBDK–4-29

- Collection descriptor
  - constructor for DAPIF-2-111, DAPIF-2-112, DAPIP-5-3, DAPIP-5-4, DAPIP-14-21
  - creating DAPIF-2-111
  - defined DAPIF-1-11, DAPIP-5-3
  - destructor for DAPIF-2-100, DAPIP-5-3, DAPIP-5-15, DAPIP-14-21
  - freeing DAPIF-2-100, DAPIP-5-15
  - memory duration of DAPIF-2-111, DAPIF-2-112, DAPIP-5-3, DAPIP-14-21
- Collection interface JDBC-4-16
- COLLECTION keyword
  - in ALLOCATE COLLECTION statement SQLS-2-4
  - in DEALLOCATE COLLECTION statement SQLS-2-257
  - in DEFINE statement SQLS-3-7
  - untyped collection variable SQLS-2-497
- Collection string DAPIP-5-2
- Collection structure
  - constructor for DAPIF-2-101, DAPIF-2-103, DAPIF-2-545, DAPIP-5-3, DAPIP-14-21
  - converting between stream and internal DAPIF-2-545, DAPIF-2-573
  - corresponding SQL data type DAPIP-1-9
  - creating DAPIF-2-101, DAPIF-2-103, DAPIF-2-545
  - defined DAPIF-1-11, DAPIP-5-3
  - destructor for DAPIF-2-108, DAPIP-5-3, DAPIP-5-16
  - format of DAPIP-8-10
  - freeing DAPIF-2-108, DAPIP-5-16
  - in opaque type DAPIP-16-37
  - memory duration of DAPIF-2-101, DAPIF-2-103, DAPIF-2-545, DAPIP-5-3, DAPIP-14-21
  - reading from stream DAPIF-2-545
  - scope of DAPIP-5-16
  - writing to stream DAPIF-2-573
- Collection subquery DAPIP-5-5, DAPIP-8-52
- Collection subquery
  - description of SQLT-5-32
  - ITEM keyword SQLT-5-33
  - using ITEM keyword in SQLT-5-33
- Collection Subquery
  - segment SQLS-4-3
- Collection types
  - in an SPL routine SQLT-11-16
  - in DELETE statement SQLT-6-6
- Collection values, inserting into columns SQLT-6-13
- Collection variable
  - accessing SQLS-5-10
  - accessing values SQLS-5-10
  - associating cursor with SQLS-2-271
  - cursor for SQLS-2-350
  - deallocating memory for SQLS-2-257
  - defining, restrictions on SQLT-11-21
  - in SELECT statement SQLS-2-497
  - manipulating values SQLS-5-10
  - nested SQLT-3-8, SQLT-3-9
  - opening a cursor SQLS-2-427
  - selecting SQLT-3-9
  - selecting from SQLS-2-497
  - selecting, inserting elements SQLS-2-271
  - untyped SQLS-2-4, SQLS-2-257
  - updating SQLS-2-351, SQLS-5-10
  - with DESCRIBE INPUT statement SQLS-2-289
  - with DESCRIBE statement SQLS-2-284
- Collection-derived table SQLS-5-5, SQLT-5-34
- Collection-derived table
  - accessing elements in a collection SQLT-5-34
  - collection cursor SQLS-2-273, SQLS-2-350, SQLS-2-445
- Collection-derived table (*continued*)
  - collection variables with SQLS-5-10
  - defined PERF-10-16
  - description of SQLT-5-32, SQLT-11-53
  - FOREACH statement SQLS-3-23
  - in SELECT statement SQLS-5-10
  - INSERT statement with SQLS-2-273, SQLS-2-405
  - query plan for PERF-10-17
  - restrictions on SQLT-5-35
  - row types in SQLS-5-7
  - row variables with SQLS-5-14
  - SELECT statement with SQLS-2-497
  - SELECT statement with
    - fields from row variable SQLS-2-498
  - TABLE keyword SQLS-5-6, SQLS-5-10, SQLS-5-14
  - UPDATE statement with SQLS-2-647, SQLS-5-10, SQLS-5-14
  - using in SPL SQLT-11-58
  - where allowed SQLS-5-14
- Collections ODBC-3-6
- Collections
  - accessing a nested collection SQLS-5-14
  - accessing elements SQLS-5-6
  - allocating memory SQLS-2-4
  - buffers ODBC-5-1
  - constructors SQLS-4-65
  - converting SQL data ODBC-5-2
  - creating ODBC-5-11, ODBC-6-41
  - current position ODBC-5-18
  - deleting ODBC-5-17, ODBC-6-43
  - deleting elements from SQLS-2-279
  - example of deleting elements SQLS-5-11
  - example of inserting elements SQLS-5-13
  - example of updating SQLS-5-12
  - generating values for SQLS-4-65
  - inserting ODBC-5-17, ODBC-6-48
  - inserting values into SQLS-2-401
  - local fetch ODBC-5-3
  - modifying ODBC-5-17
  - nested SQLS-4-130
  - restrictions when accessing elements SQLS-5-6
  - restrictions when defining SQLS-4-31
  - restrictions with inserting null values SQLS-2-401
  - retrieving ODBC-6-46
  - retrieving information ODBC-5-18
  - selecting from SQLS-2-497
  - specifying literal values SQLS-4-130
  - transferring ODBC-5-1
  - updating ODBC-5-17, ODBC-6-53, SQLS-2-644
- Collections, with INSERT statement SQLT-6-13
- Collision
  - defined EREP-1-12
  - example EREP-1-12
- Colon
  - cast ( :: ) operator SQLR-2-53
  - DATETIME delimiter SQLR-2-13
  - INTERVAL delimiter SQLR-2-21
  - pathname separator SQLR-3-67
- Colon symbol (:)
  - cast operator ( :: ) SQLS-4-42
  - DATETIME separator SQLS-4-133
  - INTERVAL separator SQLS-4-135
  - with database qualifier SQLS-5-18
- Color and intensity screen attributes SQLR-3-62
- COLREPAI logical-log record ADREF-4-7
- Column
  - accessor functions DAPIF-1-5, DAPIP-5-30, DAPIP-15-63

Column (continued)

- allowing null values with the schema editor DBA-5-11
- changing data type SQLR-2-3, SQLR-2-50
- characteristics HPL-9-15
- constraint
  - See Constraint.
- constraint.
  - See Constraints.
- constraints (sysconstraints) SQLR-1-26
- constraints for DBA-5-25
- data distribution of DAPIF-2-257, DAPIP-15-59
- data types
  - adding DBA-5-7
  - description DBA-4-13, DBA-5-48
  - selection DBA-5-7
- data validation of default values DBA-5-33
- default literal value DBA-5-32
- default type, null DBA-5-32
- default values HPL-9-12
- default values (sysdefaults) SQLR-1-27
- defining DBA-5-6, DDI-2-17
- displaying data type and nulls with the Info option DBA-5-36
- displaying information with the Columns option DBA-5-36
- distribution information DAPIP-15-57, DAPIP-15-58
- drop, add, modify HPL-15-10
- dropping from a table with the schema editor DBA-5-12
- functions for DAPIF-1-5, DAPIP-5-30, DAPIP-8-42
- handling NULL value DAPIP-5-34
- hashed SQLR-1-34
- identifier for
  - See Column identifier; Column, number.
- identifier for.
  - See Column identifier; Column number.
- in sales\_demo database SQLR-B-3, SQLR-B-4
- in stores\_demo database SQLR-A-2, SQLR-A-5
- in superstores\_demo database SQLR-B-6, SQLR-B-16
- indexing DBA-5-9
- inserting BLOB data SQLR-2-6
- modifying DBA-5-12
- name of DAPIF-2-118, DAPIF-2-655, DAPIP-5-30, DAPIP-8-42, DAPIP-10-21
- named row type DDI-8-19
- NOT NULL constraint DAPIF-2-119, DAPIF-2-446, DAPIP-5-30, DAPIP-5-31, DAPIP-8-15, DAPIP-8-16
- null default value DBA-5-32
- NULL value in DAPIP-2-36
- number DAPIF-2-253
- number of DAPIF-2-116, DAPIP-5-30
- obtaining information about DAPIP-8-41
- of fragmented table, modifying DDI-5-13
- offset, in mapping options HPL-9-13
- precision of DAPIF-2-121, DAPIP-2-13, DAPIP-3-16, DAPIP-3-20, DAPIP-4-16, DAPIP-4-17, DAPIP-5-30, DAPIP-5-31
- range of values SQLR-1-25
- referential constraints (sysreferences) SQLR-1-49
- removing from the schema DBA-5-13
- scale of DAPIF-2-123, DAPIP-2-13, DAPIP-3-16, DAPIP-3-20, DAPIP-4-16, DAPIP-4-17, DAPIP-5-30, DAPIP-5-31
- syscolumns data SQLR-1-22
- type descriptor for DAPIP-2-5
- type descriptor of DAPIF-2-126, DAPIP-5-30
- type identifier of DAPIF-2-125, DAPIP-5-30
- unnamed row type DDI-8-22
- value as MI\_DATUM DAPIF-2-653

Column (continued)

- value of
  - See Column value.
- value of.
  - See Column value.
- Column (database)
  - expressions GLS-3-18
  - in code-set conversion GLS-5-4
  - naming GLS-1-5, GLS-1-6, GLS-3-4, GLS-4-9, GLS-6-2
  - substrings GLS-3-18, GLS-3-22
- Column aliases ESQJ-4-6
- Column data type, example VTI-5-41
- Column definition clause SQLS-2-173
- Column expression SQLS-2-521
- Column identifier
  - column number and DAPIP-5-31
  - defined DAPIP-5-31
  - for column information DAPIF-2-118, DAPIF-2-119, DAPIF-2-121, DAPIF-2-123, DAPIF-2-125, DAPIF-2-126, DAPIP-5-31
  - for column value DAPIF-2-653, DAPIP-8-42
  - for smart-large-object column DAPIF-2-200, DAPIF-2-222, DAPIF-2-326
  - obtaining DAPIF-2-117, DAPIP-5-30
- COLUMN keyword, in RENAME COLUMN statement SQLS-2-449
- Column level encryption SQLS-4-80
- Column name
  - dot notation SQLS-4-45
  - using functions as names SQLS-5-25, SQLS-5-26
  - using keywords as names SQLS-5-26
- Column Name DBA-5-6
- Column number DAPIP-5-31, DAPIP-15-57, DAPIP-15-58, DAPIP-15-59
- Column number, using SQLT-2-18
- Column Selection window HPL-8-4, HPL-8-5
- Column substring SQLS-4-47
- Column type descriptor DAPIP-2-5
- Column value
  - binary representation of DAPIP-8-44, DAPIP-8-49, DAPIP-8-50, DAPIP-8-52
  - collection DAPIF-2-653, DAPIP-8-52
  - MI\_DATUM data type DAPIP-2-36, DAPIP-8-43, DAPIP-8-44, DAPIP-8-49, DAPIP-8-50, DAPIP-8-52
  - normal DAPIF-2-653, DAPIP-8-44
  - obtaining DAPIF-2-653, DAPIF-2-655, DAPIP-8-42, DAPIP-12-11
  - providing DAPIP-5-34
  - row type DAPIF-2-653, DAPIP-8-49
  - SQL NULL value DAPIF-2-654, DAPIP-8-49
  - text representation of DAPIP-8-44, DAPIP-8-49, DAPIP-8-50, DAPIP-8-52
  - value buffer for DAPIP-8-43
- Column-definition portion of CREATE TABLE statement OSS-1-4, OSS-3-2
- Column-level encryption DDI-6-2, MIG-6-4, SQLS-2-562
- Column-level privileges DDI-6-9
- Column-level privileges
  - systabauth data SQLR-1-7
  - systabauth table SQLR-1-53
- Column, TEXT or BYTE
  - assigning to optical family OSS-1-4
  - changing OSS-3-5
  - CREATE OPTICAL CLUSTER statement OSS-1-6
  - defining OSS-1-6

## Columns

*See also* Result sets; SQL data types; Table.

adding SQLS-2-45

adding a NOT NULL constraint SQLS-2-56

assigning data types GSG-5-3

attributes ODBC-8-24

binding.

*See* Binding columns.

built-in data type GSG-3-20

changing the data type SQLS-2-56

check constraints SQLS-2-101

data types, overview GSG-3-11

defining as primary key SQLS-2-178

definition of SQLT-2-4

descending order SQLT-2-11

description of SQLT-1-9

dropping SQLS-2-52

expression SQLS-2-487, SQLS-4-44

filter expression, with join PERF-10-7

filtered PERF-7-10

in relational model SQLT-1-9

in transaction tables EREP-D-11

inserting into SQLS-2-396

label on SQLT-5-40

modifying with ALTER TABLE SQLS-2-53

number, effect on triggers SQLS-2-223

order in Projection list SQLS-2-483

ordering the selection of SQLT-2-9

precision.

*See* Precision.

primary key EREP-6-8

primary or foreign key SQLS-2-178

privileges SQLS-2-376

procedure ODBC-8-43

projection SQLS-4-45

referenced and referencing SQLS-2-179

removing a NOT NULL constraint SQLS-2-56

renaming SQLS-2-449

replicating changed only EREP-6-8

retrieving from a database GSG-3-10

row-type, definition of SQLT-3-4

shadow

*See* Shadow columns.

specifying a subscript SQLS-2-516, SQLS-4-47

specifying check constraint for SQLS-2-181

storing large objects GSG-3-15

varying-length SQLS-4-21

virtual EREP-2-16, SQLS-2-249

with duplicate keys PERF-7-10

COLUMNS keyword, in INFO statement SQLS-2-393

Columns, virtual UDR-4-11

COM (Common Object Model) DBDK-3-3

com.informix.jdbc.Message class JDBC-3-23

com.informix.udr JFOUN-4-4

com.informix.udr.UDREnv JFOUN-4-5

com.informix.udr.UDRManager JFOUN-4-5

com.informix.udr.UDRTraceable JFOUN-4-7

com.informix.UDRLog JFOUN-4-7

COMBINE aggregate support function DAPIP-15-18,

DAPIP-15-21, DAPIP-15-28, DAPIP-15-35

Combine function SQLR-1-12

Combine function, for an aggregate DBDK-4-14

COMBINE keyword

in CREATE AGGREGATE statement SQLS-2-84

Combining DataBlade modules DMDO-1-3

Comma symbol (,) DAPIP-3-2, DAPIP-3-9, DAPIP-3-17,

DAPIP-3-21

## Command

*See also* SQL statement.

grep SNMP-2-9

inssnmp SNMP-2-17

onsrvapd SNMP-2-12, SNMP-2-13, SNMP-2-23

runsnmp.ksh SNMP-2-7

snmpdm SNMP-2-10

snmpdp SNMP-2-10

UNIX

cron PERF-4-8

Command file SQLS-1-4

Command file

dbload MIG-9-5

Command files

choosing (CHOOSE screen) DBA-3-16

creating for dbload TFG-3-8

executing from the command line DBA-1-17

modifying with an editor DBA-2-6

rules for naming DBA-3-18

saving DBA-3-18

supplied SQL command files DBA-B-1

use with dbload TFG-3-8

Command line

additional features DBA-1-19

initializing database server IGMSW-3-7

interactive input through standard input DBA-1-20

reading from standard input DBA-1-19

starting database server IGMSW-3-7

stopping database server IGMSW-3-7

syntax for invoking DB-Access DBA-1-12

using the -ansi flag DBA-3-7

Command line.

*See* onpload command.

Command options, ifxsqj ESQJ-5-3

Command options.

*See* dbaccess command options.

Command script, creating a database DDI-4-9

Command window should not have scroll bars DBA-1-11

Command-line

arguments GLS-4-5

Command-line conventions

how to read ADMIN-xxvi, ADREF-xxiii, BAR-xx,

BUILT-xi, DAPIF-xix, DAPIP-xvii, DBA-xii, DBDK-xv,

DDI-xv, DMDO-x, DMIR-x, EREP-xv, ESQJ-xi,

GLS-xvi, GSG-xii, HPL-xviii, IGUL-viii, ISM-xiii,

JDBC-xxii, JFOUN-xiii, MIG-xvi, ODBC-xv, OSS-xi,

PERF-xxiv, RTREE-xiii, SNMP-xiii, SQLR-xv, SQLS-xvi,

SQLT-xviii, TFG-xiv, UDR-xv, VII-xv, VTI-xiii

sample diagram ADMIN-xxvi, ADREF-xxiii, BAR-xx,

BUILT-xi, DAPIF-xix, DAPIP-xvii, DBA-xii, DBDK-xv,

DDI-xv, DMDO-x, DMIR-x, EREP-xv, ESQJ-xi,

GLS-xvi, GSG-xii, HPL-xviii, IGUL-viii, ISM-xiii,

JDBC-xxii, JFOUN-xiii, MIG-xvi, ODBC-xv, OSS-xi,

PERF-xxiv, RTREE-xiii, SNMP-xiii, SQLR-xv, SQLS-xvi,

SQLT-xviii, TFG-xiv, UDR-xv, VII-xv, VTI-xiii

Command-line interface to BladeManager DMIR-3-1,

DMIR-3-12

Command-line options, displaying the main menu DBA-1-12

Command-line utilities

ism\_add ISM-A-2

ism\_catalog ISM-A-2

ism\_chk.pl ISM-A-3

ism\_clone ISM-A-7

ism\_config ISM-A-8

ism\_op ISM-A-9

ism\_rm ISM-5-3, ISM-A-11

ism\_show ISM-A-11

Command-line utilities (*continued*)

ism\_shutdown ISM-A-12  
ism\_startup ISM-A-13  
ism\_watch ISM-A-14  
using ISM-1-2

Command-line utility EREP-1-5

Command-line utility

--connect option EREP-6-2  
*See also* Command.  
administering Enterprise Replication EREP-1-5  
commands EREP-1-5  
defined EREP-A-1  
syntax, interpreting EREP-A-105  
terminology EREP-A-105

Command.

*See* SQL command.

Commands

? DMIR-3-16  
add client DMIR-3-12  
bye DMIR-3-13  
dbaccess EREP-4-6  
del client DMIR-3-13  
del logs DMIR-3-13  
executing at startup from the command line DMIR-3-4  
executing multiple from the command-line interface  
DMIR-3-4  
exit DMIR-3-13  
help DMIR-3-13  
info DMIR-3-13  
list DMIR-3-13  
net time EREP-2-11  
onspaces EREP-4-9, EREP-4-10, EREP-8-9  
onstat -g ath EREP-C-1  
onstat -g cat ADREF-14-23, EREP-C-2  
onstat -g ddr ADREF-14-25, EREP-C-3  
onstat -g dss ADREF-14-29, EREP-C-4  
onstat -g dtc ADREF-14-30, EREP-C-5  
onstat -g grp ADREF-14-35, EREP-C-6  
onstat -g nif ADREF-14-50, EREP-C-11  
onstat -g que ADREF-14-57, EREP-C-12  
onstat -g rcv ADREF-14-59, EREP-C-13  
onstat -g rep ADREF-14-62, EREP-C-15  
onstat -g rqm ADREF-14-62, EREP-C-16  
onstat utility ADREF-14-63, EREP-8-9, EREP-C-1,  
EREPC-16  
ping EREP-4-6  
quit DMIR-3-14  
rdate EREP-2-11  
register DMIR-3-14  
set confirm DMIR-3-14  
set user DMIR-3-14  
show client DMIR-3-14  
show last log DMIR-3-15  
show log DMIR-3-15  
show modules DMIR-3-15  
show servers DMIR-3-15  
synchronizing clocks EREP-2-11  
UNIX  
iostat PERF-2-3  
ps PERF-2-3  
sar PERF-2-3, PERF-4-14  
time PERF-1-8  
vmstat PERF-2-3, PERF-4-14  
unprep DMIR-3-15  
unregister DMIR-3-15

Commands for Enterprise Replication

abbreviations EREP-A-105

Commands for Enterprise Replication (*continued*)

cdr alter EREP-A-3  
cdr change replicate EREP-7-5, EREP-A-4  
cdr change replicateset EREP-7-8, EREP-A-6  
cdr check replicate EREP-A-8  
cdr check replicateset EREP-A-13  
cdr cleanstart EREP-A-16  
cdr connect server EREP-7-11, EREP-A-17  
cdr define repair EREP-A-18  
cdr define replicate EREP-6-4, EREP-A-21  
cdr define replicateset EREP-6-10, EREP-A-28  
cdr define replicateset.  
*See* cdr define replicateset.  
cdr define server EREP-6-2, EREP-A-30  
cdr define template EREP-A-33  
cdr delete repair EREP-A-36  
cdr delete replicate EREP-7-7, EREP-A-37  
cdr delete replicateset EREP-7-10, EREP-A-38  
cdr delete server EREP-7-4, EREP-A-40  
cdr delete template EREP-A-43  
cdr disconnect server EREP-7-11, EREP-A-44  
cdr error EREP-A-45  
cdr finderr EREP-A-47, EREP-A-110  
cdr list repair EREP-A-48  
cdr list replicate EREP-7-5, EREP-A-50  
cdr list replicateset EREP-7-9, EREP-A-53  
cdr list server EREP-7-2, EREP-7-11, EREP-A-55  
cdr list template EREP-A-58  
cdr modify replicate EREP-7-5, EREP-A-60  
cdr modify replicateset EREP-7-9, EREP-A-63  
cdr modify server EREP-7-2, EREP-A-64  
cdr realize template EREP-A-66  
cdr remaster EREP-A-70  
cdr remove EREP-A-72  
cdr repair EREP-A-73  
cdr resume replicate EREP-7-7, EREP-A-74  
cdr resume replicateset EREP-7-10, EREP-A-75  
cdr resume server EREP-7-4, EREP-A-76  
cdr start EREP-7-3, EREP-A-77  
cdr start repair EREP-A-78  
cdr start replicate EREP-7-6, EREP-A-80  
cdr start replicateset EREP-7-9, EREP-A-82  
cdr stats rcv EREP-A-87  
cdr stats rqm EREP-A-84  
cdr stop EREP-7-3, EREP-A-88  
cdr stop repair EREP-A-89  
cdr stop replicate EREP-7-6, EREP-A-90  
cdr stop replicateset EREP-7-9, EREP-A-92  
cdr suspend replicate EREP-7-7, EREP-A-94  
cdr suspend replicateset EREP-7-10, EREP-A-95  
cdr suspend server EREP-7-3, EREP-A-97  
cdr swap shadow EREP-A-99  
cdr sync replicate EREP-A-101  
cdr sync replicateset EREP-A-103  
error return codes EREP-A-110  
oninit EREP-6-2  
onmode EREP-6-2  
onstat utility EREP-8-1  
starts EREP-6-2  
summary EREP-A-1

Comment indicator SQLR-3-6

Comment indicators GLS-3-17

Comment lines SQLR-3-6

Comment symbol

braces ( { } ) SQLS-1-4  
double hyphen (-) SQLS-1-4  
in application programs SQLS-1-5



- Comment symbol (*continued*)
  - in optimizer directives SQLS-5-34
  - in prepared statements SQLS-2-434
  - slash and asterisk (/ \* \*/) SQLS-1-4, SQLS-2-633
  - slash-and-asterisk ( / \* \*/) SQLS-1-4
- Comments GLS-2-3, GLS-3-17, GLS-6-2
- Comments
  - in C language code DBDK-5-8
  - in C++ language code DBDK-6-3
  - in Java language code DBDK-8-4
- Commit
  - and abort callback GSG-2-35
  - heterogeneous ADMIN-23-20, ADMIN-23-22, GSG-3-19, GSG-4-4
  - interval
    - load job HPL-12-11
    - onload database HPL-A-15
  - protocols GSG-4-4
- COMMIT DBA-4-12
- COMMIT logical-log record ADREF-4-7
- Commit protocol
  - heterogeneous ADMIN-23-2
  - two-phase ADMIN-23-2, ADMIN-23-5
- COMMIT statement ADMIN-12-4, ADMIN-12-5, DBA-4-12
- COMMIT WORK statement DAPIP-6-12, DAPIP-12-8, DAPIP-14-15, JDBC-4-61, PERF-1-5
- COMMIT WORK statement
  - closing cursors SQLT-10-22
  - in ANSI-compliant databases SQLS-2-74
  - in non-ANSI databases SQLS-2-73
  - releasing locks SQLT-10-11, SQLT-10-22
  - setting SQLCODE SQLT-9-3
  - syntax SQLS-2-73
- commit() method JDBC-3-19
- COMMITTED keyword
  - in SET ISOLATION statement SQLS-2-577
  - in SET TRANSACTION statement SQLS-2-603
- COMMITTED keyword, in SET TRANSACTION statement SQLS-2-602
- Committed read SQLR-1-67
- Committed Read isolation level PERF-5-29, SQLS-2-577
- COMMITTED READ isolation level RTREE-2-16
- Committed Read isolation level (Informix) SQLT-10-14
- COMMITTED READ keywords, in SET ISOLATION statement SQLS-2-575
- Committing transactions with the TRANSACTION menu DBA-4-12, DBA-6-6
- Common files for ActiveX value objects DBDK-6-2, DBDK-A-4
- Communication configuration file.
  - See also* Configuration parameter.
  - See* ONCONFIG configuration file.
- Communication Support Module ADMIN-5-9
- Communication Support Module
  - conscm.cfg entry ADMIN-5-12, ADMIN-5-19
  - configuration file ADMIN-3-8, ADMIN-5-10
  - network security ADMIN-3-8
  - sqlhosts option field ADMIN-3-22
- Communication support services
  - defined ADMIN-3-8
  - message confidentiality and integrity ADMIN-3-8
- Communications
  - client to database server.
    - See* Connectivity.
  - shared memory
    - defined ADMIN-8-20
    - how client attaches ADMIN-8-6
    - size ADMIN-8-20
- Communications support module SQLR-3-56, SQLR-3-59
- Communications support module
  - not allowed with ER EREP-4-5
- Communications Support Module
  - client applications MIG-5-12
  - configuring MIG-5-12
  - removing MIG-6-10
  - saving configuration MIG-6-8
  - virtual processor ADMIN-6-25
- Communications.
  - See* Connectivity.
- commutator function
  - definition SQLT-11-12
- Commutator function DAPIF-2-246, DAPIP-9-26, DAPIP-15-60, SQLR-1-46
- Commutator functions RTREE-3-28, RTREE-3-33, RTREE-3-35
- Commutator functions, when to use DBDK-4-28
- COMMUTATOR routine modifier DAPIF-2-246, DAPIP-9-26, DAPIP-15-61
- Compacted index SQLS-2-125
- Compactness of index page ADREF-1-41
- Companion UDR
  - argument data type DAPIF-2-256, DAPIP-15-57
  - argument length DAPIF-2-255, DAPIP-15-57
  - argument type DAPIF-2-252, DAPIP-15-57
  - column number DAPIF-2-253, DAPIP-15-59
  - column-argument information DAPIP-15-59
  - constant argument value DAPIP-15-58, DAPIP-15-59
  - constant-argument information DAPIP-15-59
  - constant-argument value DAPIF-2-254
  - data-distribution information DAPIF-2-257, DAPIP-15-59
  - determining if argument is NULL DAPIF-2-262, DAPIP-15-58, DAPIP-15-59
  - information about DAPIP-15-56
  - routine identifier DAPIF-2-259, DAPIP-15-57
  - routine name DAPIF-2-260, DAPIP-15-57
  - table identifier DAPIF-2-261, DAPIP-15-59
- Compare support function SQLS-2-139
- compare.sql file, contents of DBDK-A-8
- compare() function UDR-6-4
- compare() support function
  - description of UDR-11-4
  - sorting data UDR-10-22
  - uses UDR-9-16
  - with BETWEEN operator UDR-9-14
- Comparison
  - version numbers of database servers DAPIF-2-659
- Comparison condition, description of SQLT-2-22
- Comparison routines
  - completing C code for DBDK-5-29, DBDK-5-32
  - completing C++ code for DBDK-6-5, DBDK-7-5, DBDK-B-4
  - when to use DBDK-4-41
- CompatibleType method DBDK-7-4
- Compiling
  - See also* Makefiles.
  - ActiveX value objects DBDK-6-6, DBDK-6-8
  - debugging support when DBDK-5-42
  - debugging symbols when DBDK-5-43
  - ESQL/C programs SQLR-3-20
  - INFORMIXC setting SQLR-3-55
  - Java code DBDK-8-9
  - JAVA\_COMPILER setting SQLR-3-66
  - multithreaded ESQL/C applications SQLR-3-79
  - on UNIX DBDK-5-41
  - shared object files DBDK-5-42
  - tools for DBDK-1-8



- Compiling (*continued*)
  - using generated makefiles DBDK-5-41, DBDK-6-6
- Compiling code ESQJ-5-1
- Compiling source code
  - tools for DMDO-2-6
  - where documented DMDO-A-4
- Complete restore
  - onbar -r commands BAR-6-8
  - procedure BAR-6-8
- Complete-connection level settings
  - of SET EXPLAIN SQLS-2-572
  - of SET ISOLATION SQLS-2-576
  - of SET LOCK MODE SQLS-2-581
- Completing code, reference tables DBDK-B-1, DBDK-C-1
- Complex data type DAPIF-2-638, DAPIP-2-2, DAPIP-5-1, GSG-3-12, GSG-3-16, SQLR-2-46, SQLR-2-49, UDR-5-6
- Complex data type
  - collection types SQLR-2-47
  - loading element values SQLS-2-411
  - ROW types SQLR-2-48
  - sysattrtypes data SQLR-1-15
  - unloading SQLS-2-633
- Complex data types DDI-8-9
- Complex numbers SQLS-4-25
- Complex query, example of PERF-10-12
- Complex table expression SQLS-2-494
- Complex view SQLS-2-239
- Compliance
  - ANSI GSG-3-14
  - ANSI/ISO standard for SQL SQLR-1-63, SQLR-3-21
  - sql\_languages.conformance SQLR-1-66
  - with industry standards ADMIN-xxxiii, ADREF-xxx, BAR-xxix, BUILT-xviii, DAPIF-xxvi, DAPIP-xxiv, DBA-xxi, DBDK-xxiv, DDI-xxiv, DMDO-xix, DMIR-xxi, EREP-xxiii, ESQJ-xx, GLS-xxv, GSG-xviii, HPL-xxvii, IGMSW-xiv, IGUL-xvii, ISM-xxii, JDBC-xxxi, JFOUN-xxii, MIG-xxv, ODBC-xxiv, OSS-xx, PERF-xxxiii, RTREE-xxii, SNMP-xxii, SQLR-xxiv, SQLS-xxiv, SQLT-xxvii, TFG-xxiii, UDR-xxiv, VII-xxiv, VTI-xxii
  - with SQLJ JFOUN-4-19
  - X/Open CAE standards SQLR-1-63
  - XPG4 standard SQLR-1-65
- Component, disk GSG-3-3
- Components file (.cmp) DBDK-11-3, DBDK-A-9
- Components menu
  - defined HPL-3-4
  - devices HPL-6-2
  - filter HPL-10-2
  - formats HPL-7-3
  - generate HPL-13-9
  - maps HPL-9-4, HPL-9-7
  - query HPL-8-2, HPL-8-8
- Components to install, setting with BladePack DBDK-11-29
- Components, ON-Bar
  - Dynamic Server BAR-2-4
  - Extended Parallel Server BAR-2-6
- Composite index PERF-13-16, PERF-13-17, SQLR-1-37
- Composite index
  - order of columns PERF-13-17
  - use of PERF-13-16
- Composite key DDI-2-20, SQLS-2-187
- Composite R-tree index GSG-2-39
- Compound assignment SQLS-3-28
- Compound query SQLT-5-36
- Compulsory audit masks
  - setting up TFG-2-8
  - when applied TFG-1-7
- COMPUTE\_QUOTA keyword
  - in SET ENVIRONMENT statement SQLS-2-565
- Computer
  - configuration, reorganize HPL-15-9
  - modifying HPL-5-8
- COMTAB logical-log record ADREF-4-7
- COMWORK log record ADREF-4-8
- Concat method/routine DBDK-6-5, DBDK-7-5
- concat.sql file, contents of DBDK-A-8
- concat() function UDR-6-2
- concat() operator function SQLS-4-42
- Concatenation ( || ) operator SQLR-2-57
- Concatenation operator ( | | ) SQLS-4-34, SQLS-4-41
- Concatenation operators DBDK-4-42
- concdr.out file ADREF-E-26
- concdr.sh script ADREF-A-1, ADREF-A-4, ADREF-E-26
- concsn.cfg file ADMIN-5-10, MIG-5-12, SQLR-3-56
- concsn.cfg file
  - building SMI tables ADMIN-5-12
  - creating MIG-5-12
  - deleting MIG-6-10
  - entry for network data encryption ADMIN-5-19
  - entry for password encryption ADMIN-5-12
  - location ADMIN-5-10
  - saving MIG-6-8
- Concurrency DAPIP-13-18, DAPIP-14-27, ODBC-1-27
- Concurrency
  - access modes SQLT-10-20
  - active set SQLT-8-20
  - ANSI isolation levels SQLT-10-13
  - control ADMIN-8-20
  - Cursor Stability isolation (Informix) SQLT-10-14
  - database lock SQLT-10-5
  - deadlock SQLT-10-21
  - defined PERF-8-2
  - description of SQLT-6-45, SQLT-10-2
  - effects of isolation level PERF-8-7
  - fragmentation PERF-9-3
  - improving with fragmentation DDI-5-3
  - Informix isolation levels SQLT-10-13
  - isolation level SQLT-10-12
  - isolation level, effects of PERF-8-7, PERF-10-3
  - kinds of locks SQLT-10-4
  - lock duration SQLT-10-11
  - lock scope SQLT-10-5
  - locks, page PERF-8-14
  - locks, row and key PERF-8-3
  - locks, table PERF-8-4, PERF-8-14
  - multiple programs SQLT-10-3
  - page lock on index PERF-8-3
  - SERIAL and SERIAL8 values DDI-3-6
  - table lock SQLT-10-6
  - with CREATE INDEX SQLS-2-134
  - with DROP INDEX SQLS-2-303
  - with SET ISOLATION SQLS-2-575
  - with SET TRANSACTION SQLS-2-604
  - with START VIOLATIONS TABLE SQLS-2-610
- Concurrency and multiple threads JDBC-3-4
- Concurrency using R-link trees RTREE-1-11
- Concurrent access, how to limit BUILT-1-3
- CONCURRENT keyword, in CONNECT statement SQLS-2-75
- Condition segment
  - join conditions SQLS-2-511
  - keywords
    - ALL SQLS-4-15
    - ANY SQLS-4-15
    - BETWEEN SQLS-4-8

- Condition segment *(continued)*
  - keywords *(continued)*
    - EXISTS SQLS-4-15
    - IS NOT NULL SQLS-4-10
    - IS NULL SQLS-4-10
    - LIKE SQLS-4-11
    - MATCHES SQLS-4-11
    - NOT SQLS-4-11
    - SOME SQLS-4-15
  - null values SQLS-4-16
  - subquery in SELECT SQLS-4-13
  - syntax SQLS-4-5
- Conditional expressions
  - CASE SQLS-4-49
  - DECODE SQLS-4-49
  - NVL SQLS-4-49
- Conditions
  - BETWEEN GLS-3-28
  - comparison SQLS-4-6, SQLS-4-7
  - IN GLS-3-30
  - IN operator SQLS-4-9
  - LIKE GLS-3-33
  - MATCHES GLS-3-31
  - NOT IN operator SQLS-4-9
  - relational operator GLS-3-28
- Confidentiality of communication messages ADMIN-3-8
- Configurable lock mode GSG-2-40
- Configurable page size
  - See* BUFFERPOOL.
- Configuration
  - database server environment ADMIN-1-2
  - EMANATE master agent SNMP-2-9
  - estimating required disk space ADMIN-10-33
  - evaluating PERF-2-2
  - file location SNMP-3-10
  - for traps SNMP-1-5
  - J/Foundation ADMIN-1-13
  - master agent SNMP-2-9
  - monitoring ADMIN-2-11
  - multiple ports ADMIN-3-10
  - OnSNMP SNMP-2-12, SNMP-2-15
  - parameter files SNMP-3-10
  - Patrol master agent SNMP-2-9
  - planning for the database server ADMIN-1-3
  - problems, solving EREP-8-10, EREP-8-11
  - requirements ADMIN-1-2
  - using Server Setup ADMIN-1-12
  - Windows ADMIN-1-4
- Configuration Checklist.
  - See* Installation Checklist.
- Configuration file
  - .cshrc file SQLR-3-7
  - .informix SQLR-3-6, SQLR-3-9, SQLR-3-44, SQLR-3-49
  - .login file SQLR-3-7
  - .profile file SQLR-3-7
  - AC\_CONFIG BAR-9-4
  - archecker BAR-16-3
  - avoid modifying onconfig.std ADMIN-1-11
  - connectivity ADMIN-3-8
  - conventions HPL-B-1
  - customizing MIG-5-11
  - displaying settings ADREF-1-5
  - for communications support module SQLR-3-56, SQLR-3-59
  - for connectivity SQLR-3-55, SQLR-3-60, SQLR-3-61
  - for database servers SQLR-3-43, SQLR-3-68
  - for High-Performance Loader SQLR-3-74
- Configuration file *(continued)*
  - for MaxConnect SQLR-3-55
  - for ON-Bar utility SQLR-3-18
  - for onxfer utility SQLR-3-81
  - for terminal I/O SQLR-3-62, SQLR-3-79
  - format ADREF-1-4
  - HPL HPL-16-12, HPL-B-1
  - network ADMIN-1-10
  - ONCONFIG BAR-9-5
  - onconfig.std ADMIN-1-11
  - onpload HPL-1-9
  - preparing ADREF-1-4
  - processing ADREF-A-7
  - replacing after reversion from Dynamic Server 10.0 MIG-6-10
  - saving a copy of current version MIG-6-8
  - saving during conversion MIG-5-5
  - warning about modifying onconfig.std ADREF-1-4, ADREF-A-7
- Configuration file, and multiple residency IGMSW-2-12
- Configuration file, multiple residency IGUL-A-2
- configuration parameter
  - AC\_TIMEOUT BAR-9-3, BAR-9-5
  - ALRM\_ALL\_EVENTS BAR-9-6
  - BAR\_DEBUG BAR-9-10
  - BAR\_DEBUG\_LOG BAR-2-14, BAR-3-11, BAR-9-10
  - BAR\_XFER\_BUF\_SIZE BAR-9-18
- Configuration parameter
  - AC\_MSGPATH BAR-9-3, BAR-9-23
  - AC\_STORAGE BAR-9-3, BAR-9-4
  - AC\_VERBOSE BAR-9-3, BAR-9-5
  - ADTERR PERF-5-47
  - ADTMODE PERF-5-47
  - AFF\_NPROCS PERF-3-6
  - AFF\_SPROC PERF-3-6
- affecting
  - auditing PERF-5-47
  - backup and restore PERF-5-43
  - checkpoints PERF-5-32
  - connections PERF-3-18
  - CPU PERF-3-5
  - critical data PERF-5-7
  - data dictionary PERF-4-24, PERF-4-27
  - data distributions PERF-4-26, PERF-4-27, PERF-4-28
  - data replication PERF-5-46
  - ipcsh connection PERF-3-4, PERF-3-15, PERF-4-7
  - logging I/O PERF-5-36
  - logical log PERF-5-8
  - memory PERF-4-8
  - multiple connections PERF-3-24
  - network free buffer PERF-3-18
  - ON-Bar PERF-5-44
  - page cleaning PERF-5-42
  - physical log PERF-5-8
  - poll threads PERF-3-2, PERF-3-3, PERF-3-13, PERF-3-20
  - recovery PERF-5-44
  - root dbspace PERF-5-7
  - sequential I/O PERF-5-30
  - SQL statement cache PERF-4-37, PERF-13-33
  - SQL statement cache cleaning PERF-4-33, PERF-4-37
  - SQL statement cache hits PERF-4-23, PERF-4-33, PERF-4-34, PERF-4-35, PERF-4-36, PERF-4-39, PERF-4-40, PERF-4-43, PERF-4-44
  - SQL statement cache memory PERF-4-23, PERF-4-33
  - SQL statement cache pools PERF-4-41

Configuration parameter *(continued)*

affecting *(continued)*

SQL statement cache size PERF-4-23, PERF-4-33, PERF-4-39  
 SQL statement memory limit PERF-4-39  
 UDR cache buckets PERF-10-34, PERF-10-35  
 UDR cache entries PERF-10-34, PERF-10-35  
 AIOBUFFERS HPL-B-2  
 AIOBUFSIZE HPL-B-2  
 ALARM\_ALL\_EVENTS BAR-3-11  
 ALARMPROGRAM BAR-3-11, BAR-4-22, BAR-9-5, MIG-5-11, MIG-5-12  
 ALLOW\_NEWLINE MIG-3-9  
 ALRM\_ALL\_EVENTS MIG-3-6  
 altered in Dynamic Server 9.30  
   JDKVERSION MIG-3-11  
   JVPJAVAHOME MIG-3-11  
   JVPJAVALIB MIG-3-11  
   JVPJAVAVM MIG-3-11  
 altered in Dynamic Server 9.40  
   ALARMPROGRAM MIG-3-10  
   CDR\_QDATA\_SBSpace MIG-3-10  
   DBSERVERALIASES MIG-3-10  
   LRU\_MAX\_DIRTY MIG-3-10  
   LRU\_MIN\_DIRTY MIG-3-11  
   LTAPEBLK MIG-3-10  
   LTAPESIZE MIG-3-10  
   OPTICAL\_LIB\_PATH MIG-3-11  
   TAPEBLK MIG-3-11  
   TAPESIZE MIG-3-11  
 as part of server environment DAPIP-13-59  
 ASF\_SOCTCP\_BACKLOG MIG-3-7  
 AUDITPATH PERF-5-47  
 AUDITSIZE PERF-5-47  
 BAR\_ACT\_LOG BAR-2-14, BAR-3-11, BAR-3-13, BAR-9-7  
 BAR\_BOOT\_DIR BAR-3-13, BAR-9-8  
 BAR\_BSA LIB\_PATH BAR-3-9, BAR-3-11, BAR-3-13, BAR-9-8  
 BAR\_DBS\_COSVR BAR-3-13, BAR-9-10  
 BAR\_DEBUG BAR-2-14, BAR-3-11  
 BAR\_HISTORY BAR-3-11, BAR-3-13, BAR-9-11  
 BAR\_IDLE\_TIMEOUT BAR-3-13, BAR-4-31, BAR-9-11, PERF-5-44  
 BAR\_LOG\_COSVR BAR-3-14, BAR-9-12  
 BAR\_MAX\_BACKUP BAR-3-12, BAR-4-29, BAR-9-13, PERF-5-44  
 BAR\_NB\_XPORT\_COUNT BAR-3-12, BAR-9-13, PERF-5-44  
 BAR\_PROGRESS\_FREQ BAR-3-12, BAR-3-14, BAR-9-14, PERF-5-44  
 BAR\_RETRY BAR-3-12, BAR-3-14, BAR-9-14  
 BAR\_SM BAR-3-14, BAR-9-16  
 BAR\_SM\_NAME BAR-3-14, BAR-9-16  
 BAR\_WORKER\_COSVR BAR-3-14, BAR-9-16  
 BAR\_WORKER\_MAX BAR-3-16, BAR-9-17  
 BAR\_XFER\_BUF\_SIZE BAR-3-12, BAR-9-18, PERF-5-44  
 BAR\_XFER\_BUFSIZE BAR-3-14, BAR-9-19, BAR-9-20  
 BAR\_XPORT\_COUNT BAR-3-14, BAR-9-20  
 BAR-WORKER\_MAX BAR-3-14  
 BUFFERPOOL MIG-3-6, MIG-3-19, PERF-4-3, PERF-4-10  
 BUFFERS MIG-3-10, MIG-3-19  
 CDR\_DBSPACE MIG-3-8  
 CDR\_ENV MIG-3-8  
 CDR\_MAX\_DYNAMIC\_LOGS MIG-3-8  
 CDR\_QDATA\_SBSpace MIG-3-8  
 CDR\_QHDR\_DBSPACE MIG-3-8  
 CDR\_SUPPRESS\_ATSRISWARN MIG-3-6

Configuration parameter *(continued)*

CKPTINTVL PERF-5-32, PERF-5-33  
 CLEANERS PERF-5-42, PERF-5-43  
 controlling PDQ resources PERF-12-7  
 CONVERTTHREADS HPL-B-3  
 CONVERTVPS HPL-B-3  
 COSERVER SQLR-3-69  
 CPU, and PERF-3-2  
 DATASKIP PERF-5-31  
 DBSERVERNAME BAR-6-36, BAR-10-8  
 DBSPACETEMP PERF-5-8, PERF-5-11, PERF-5-12, PERF-6-6, PERF-7-16, SQLR-3-37  
 DD\_HASHMAX MIG-3-9, PERF-4-24  
 DD\_HASHSIZE MIG-3-9, PERF-4-24, PERF-4-27  
 DEADLOCK\_TIMEOUT PERF-8-16  
 DEF\_TABLE\_LOCKMODE MIG-3-8, PERF-8-5, PERF-8-6, SQLR-3-49  
 DIRECTIVES PERF-11-13, SQLR-3-49  
 DISABLE\_B162428\_XA\_FIX SQLR-3-54  
 DR\_IDXAUTO MIG-3-7  
 DRAUTO MIG-3-19, PERF-5-47  
 DRINTERVAL PERF-5-47  
 DRLOSTFOUND PERF-5-47  
 DRTIMEOUT PERF-5-47  
 DS\_HASHSIZE MIG-3-9, PERF-4-26, PERF-4-27, PERF-4-28  
 DS\_MAX\_QUERIES PERF-3-12  
 DS\_MAX\_SCANS PERF-3-13, PERF-12-7, PERF-12-8, PERF-12-13  
 DS\_NONPDQ\_MEM MIG-3-7  
 DS\_POOLSIZE MIG-3-9, PERF-4-26, PERF-4-28  
 DS\_TOTAL\_MEMORY PERF-4-14, PERF-4-15, PERF-7-16, PERF-12-7  
 DYNAMIC\_LOGS MIG-3-9  
 ENCRYPT\_CDR MIG-3-8  
 ENCRYPT\_CIPHER MIG-3-8  
 ENCRYPT\_MAC MIG-3-8  
 ENCRYPT\_MACFILE MIG-3-8  
 ENCRYPT\_SWITCH MIG-3-8  
 END SQLR-3-69  
 EXT\_DIRECTIVES MIG-3-7, SQLR-1-28, SQLR-3-50  
 Extended Parallel Server BAR-3-12, BAR-3-15  
 Extended Parallel Server  
   multiple storage managers BAR-3-12  
 FAST\_RESTART\_CKPT\_FUZZYLOG MIG-3-7, PERF-5-45  
 FAST\_RESTART\_PHYSLOG MIG-3-7, PERF-5-45  
 FILLFACTOR PERF-7-6  
 global BAR-3-13  
 HPL parameters defined HPL-B-1  
 HPL\_DYNAMIC\_LIB\_PATH HPL-B-4, HPL-H-3, MIG-3-8, MIG-5-11  
 HPLAPIVERSION HPL-B-4  
 IFX\_EXTEND\_ROLE MIG-3-7  
 IFX\_LISTEN\_TIMEOUT MIG-3-7  
 INFORMIXOPCACHE PERF-5-28  
 ISM\_DATA\_POOL BAR-3-9, BAR-3-12, BAR-3-15, BAR-9-20  
 ISM\_LOG\_POOL BAR-3-9, BAR-3-12, BAR-3-15, BAR-9-20  
 ISOLATION\_LOCKS SOLT-10-14  
 LOCKBUFF PERF-4-3  
 LOCKS PERF-4-3, PERF-4-17, PERF-8-13  
 LOG\_BACKUP\_MODE BAR-3-15  
 LOGBUFF PERF-4-17, PERF-5-8, PERF-5-22, PERF-5-37  
 LOGFILES PERF-5-33  
 LOGSIZE PERF-5-33, PERF-5-37, PERF-5-38  
 LRU\_MAX\_DIRTY MIG-3-10, MIG-3-19  
 LRU\_MIN\_DIRTY MIG-3-19

Configuration parameter (continued)

LRUS MIG-3-10, MIG-3-19  
 LTAPEBLK MIG-3-26, PERF-5-44  
 LTAPEDEV BAR-3-12, BAR-9-21, PERF-5-44  
 LTAPESIZE PERF-5-44  
 LTXEHWM PERF-5-41  
 LTXHWM PERF-5-41  
 MAX\_INCOMPLETE\_CONNECTIONS MIG-3-7  
 MAX\_PDQPRIORITY PERF-3-6, PERF-3-12, PERF-12-10,  
 PERF-12-13, PERF-12-15, PERF-12-16, PERF-13-22  
 MIRROR PERF-5-7  
 MIRROROFFSET PERF-5-8  
 MIRRORPATH PERF-5-7  
 MITRACE\_OFF SQLR-1-56, SQLR-1-57  
 MSGPATH DAPIP-12-28  
 MULTIPROCESSOR PERF-3-7  
 NETTYPE PERF-3-2, PERF-3-4, PERF-3-15, PERF-3-18,  
 PERF-3-20, PERF-3-24, PERF-4-7  
 new in Dynamic Server 10.0 MIG-3-6  
 new in Dynamic Server 9.20 MIG-3-9  
 new in Dynamic Server 9.21 MIG-3-9  
 new in Dynamic Server 9.30 MIG-3-8  
 new in Dynamic Server 9.40 MIG-3-7  
 NOAGE PERF-3-6  
 NODE SQLR-3-69  
 NUMAIOVPS PERF-3-6  
 NUMCPUVPS PERF-3-6  
 obtaining value of DAPIP-2-300, DAPIP-13-59  
 OFF\_RECVRY\_THREADS BAR-6-16, PERF-5-45  
 ON\_RECVRY\_THREADS BAR-6-16, PERF-5-45  
 ONDBSPDOWN PERF-5-36  
 ONLIDX\_MAXMEM MIG-3-7, PERF-7-15  
 OPCACHEMAX OSS-1-11, PERF-5-27, PERF-5-28,  
 SQLR-3-59  
 OPT\_GOAL MIG-3-9, PERF-13-25, SQLR-3-71  
 OPTCOMPIND PERF-3-5, PERF-3-11, PERF-11-13,  
 PERF-12-14, SQLR-3-70  
 OPTICAL\_LIB\_PATH MIG-5-11, OSS-2-2  
 PC\_HASHSIZE MIG-3-9, PERF-10-34, PERF-10-35  
 PC\_POOLSIZEMIG-3-9, PERF-10-34, PERF-10-35  
 PHYSBUFF PERF-4-3, PERF-4-17, PERF-5-22, PERF-5-37  
 PHYFILE PERF-5-33  
 PLOG\_OVERFLOW\_PATH MIG-3-8, PERF-5-45  
 RA\_PAGES PERF-5-30, PERF-5-42  
 RA\_THRESHOLD PERF-5-30, PERF-5-42  
 removed in Dynamic Server 9.30  
 AFF\_NPROCS MIG-3-11  
 AFF\_SPROC MIG-3-11  
 CDR\_LOGBUFFERS MIG-3-11  
 CDR\_LOGDELTA MIG-3-11  
 CDR\_NIFRETRY MIG-3-11  
 CDR\_NUMCONNECT MIG-3-11  
 LBU\_PRESERVE MIG-3-11  
 LOGSMAX MIG-3-11  
 LTXEHWM MIG-3-11  
 LTXHWM MIG-3-11  
 NOAGE MIG-3-11  
 NUMAIOVPS MIG-3-11  
 NUMCPUVPS MIG-3-11  
 removed in Dynamic Server 9.40  
 CDR\_QDATA\_SBFLAGS MIG-3-10  
 RESIDENT PERF-4-3, PERF-4-18  
 RESTARTABLE\_RESTORE BAR-3-12, BAR-6-41, BAR-9-22  
 ROOTNAME PERF-5-7  
 ROOTOFFSET MIG-5-11, PERF-5-7  
 ROOTPATH MIG-5-11, PERF-5-7  
 ROOTSIZE MIG-5-11, PERF-5-7

Configuration parameter (continued)

SBSPACENAME PERF-5-14, PERF-6-22  
 SBSPACETEMP MIG-3-9, PERF-5-13, PERF-5-14,  
 PERF-5-15  
 SERVERNUM BAR-6-36  
 setting, ontape BAR-12-2  
 SHMADD PERF-4-4, PERF-4-19  
 SHMBASE PERF-4-9  
 SHMMAX PERF-4-20  
 SHMTOTAL PERF-4-2, PERF-4-4, PERF-4-20  
 SHMVIRTSIZE PERF-4-4, PERF-4-20  
 SINGLE\_CPU\_VP DAPIP-13-35, PERF-3-8  
 STACKSIZE DAPIP-14-35, PERF-4-21, SQLR-3-62,  
 UDR-13-27  
 STAGEBLOB OSS-1-13, OSS-2-3, PERF-5-27  
 STMT\_CACHE MIG-3-9, PERF-13-32, PERF-13-33,  
 SQLR-3-78  
 STMT\_CACHE\_HITS MIG-3-9, PERF-4-23, PERF-4-33,  
 PERF-4-34, PERF-4-35, PERF-4-36, PERF-4-39,  
 PERF-4-40, PERF-4-43, PERF-4-44  
 STMT\_CACHE\_NOLIMIT MIG-3-9, PERF-4-23, PERF-4-33,  
 PERF-4-39  
 STMT\_CACHE\_NUMPOOL MIG-3-9, PERF-4-41  
 STMT\_CACHE\_SIZE MIG-3-10, PERF-4-23, PERF-4-33,  
 PERF-4-37, PERF-4-39  
 storage-manager section BAR-3-13  
 STRMBUFFERS HPL-B-5  
 STRMBUFSIZE HPL-B-5  
 SYSSBSPACENAME DAPIP-16-48, MIG-3-10  
 TABLESPACE SQLR-3-38  
 TAPEBLK MIG-3-26, PERF-5-44  
 TAPEDEV PERF-5-44  
 TAPESIZE PERF-5-44  
 TBLTBLFIRST MIG-3-7, PERF-6-13  
 TBLTBLNEXT MIG-3-7, PERF-6-13  
 thread control HPL-15-7  
 USEOSTIME SQLR-2-15  
 VPCLASS DAPIP-13-34, PERF-3-6, PERF-3-7, PERF-3-8,  
 PERF-3-9, PERF-3-10, UDR-13-16, UDR-13-24

Configuration parameter.  
 See each configuration parameter listed under its own  
 name.

Configuration parameters GLS-4-2

Configuration parameters  
 See also Individual parameter names and Administrators  
 Guide.  
 See also Individual parameter names.  
 See also Parameters, configuration.

AC\_DEBUG ADREF-1-11  
 AC\_IXBAR ADREF-1-11  
 AC\_LTAPEBLOCK ADREF-1-11  
 AC\_LTAPEDEV ADREF-1-11  
 AC\_MSGPATH ADREF-1-11  
 AC\_SCHEMA ADREF-1-11  
 AC\_STORAGE ADREF-1-11  
 AC\_TAPEBLOCK ADREF-1-11  
 AC\_TAPEDEV ADREF-1-11  
 AC\_TIMEOUT ADREF-1-11  
 AC\_VERBOSE ADREF-1-11  
 ADTADMMODE TFG-B-2  
 ADTERR ADMIN-2-10, ADREF-1-11, TFG-2-16, TFG-2-17,  
 TFG-B-3  
 ADTMODE ADMIN-2-10, ADREF-1-11, TFG-2-16,  
 TFG-2-17, TFG-B-3  
 ADTPATH ADMIN-2-10, ADREF-1-11, TFG-2-16,  
 TFG-2-17, TFG-B-4

Configuration parameters (*continued*)

ADTSIZE ADMIN-2-10, ADRF-1-11, TFG-2-16, TFG-2-17, TFG-B-4  
 AFCRASH ADRF-1-43, ADRF-A-7  
 AFF\_NPROCS ADMIN-7-2, ADRF-D-1, GSG-2-33  
 AFF\_SPROC ADMIN-6-13, ADMIN-7-2, ADRF-D-2, GSG-2-33  
 ALARMPROGRAM ADMIN-1-21, ADMIN-2-9, ADRF-1-12, ADRF-C-1  
 ALLOW\_NEWLINE ADRF-1-12, SQLS-4-143  
 ALRM\_ALL\_EVENTS ADMIN-2-9, ADRF-1-13  
 attributes ADRF-1-10  
 BAR\_ACT\_LOG ADRF-1-58  
 BAR\_BSALIB\_PATH ADRF-1-58  
 BAR\_DEBUG ADRF-1-58  
 BAR\_DEBUG\_LOG ADRF-1-58  
 BAR\_HISTORY ADRF-1-58  
 BAR\_MAX\_BACKUP ADRF-1-58  
 BAR\_NB\_XPORT\_COUNT ADRF-1-58  
 BAR\_PROGRESS\_FREQ ADRF-1-58  
 BAR\_RETRY ADRF-1-58  
 BAR\_XFER\_BUF\_SIZE ADRF-1-58  
 BLOCKTIMEOUT ADRF-1-13  
 BTSCANNER ADRF-1-14  
 BUFFERPOOL ADMIN-2-5, ADMIN-8-10, ADMIN-11-12, ADRF-1-15  
 CDR\_DBSPACE ADRF-1-38, GSG-2-23  
 CDR\_DSLOCKWAIT ADRF-1-38  
 CDR\_ENV ADRF-1-38, GSG-2-23  
 CDR\_EVALTHREADS ADRF-1-38  
 CDR\_MAX\_DYNAMIC\_LOGS ADRF-1-38  
 CDR\_NIFCOMPRESS ADRF-1-38  
 CDR\_QDATA\_SBSpace ADMIN-10-13, ADRF-1-38, GSG-2-37  
 CDR\_QHDR\_DBSPACE ADRF-1-38  
 CDR\_QUEUEMEM ADRF-1-38  
 CDR\_SERIAL ADRF-xix, ADRF-1-38, EREP-4-14, EREP-B-6, GSG-2-37  
 CDR\_SUPPRESS\_ATRISWARN ADRF-1-39  
 changing a value ADRF-1-10  
 CKPTINTVL ADMIN-2-5, ADMIN-16-9, ADRF-1-19  
 CLEANERS ADMIN-2-6, ADRF-1-19  
 CONSOLE ADMIN-1-23, ADMIN-2-5, ADRF-1-20  
 current default values ADRF-1-5  
 DATASKIP ADMIN-2-7, ADMIN-11-29, ADMIN-11-30, ADRF-1-20, SQLS-2-545  
 DB\_LIBRARY\_PATH ADMIN-2-10, ADMIN-5-32, ADRF-1-21, SQLS-5-65  
 DBCREATE\_PERMISSION ADMIN-2-10, ADMIN-5-6, ADRF-1-21  
 DBSERVERALIAS SQLS-2-280, SQLS-2-402, SQLS-2-487, SQLS-2-645  
 DBSERVERALIAS ADMIN-2-2, ADMIN-3-30, ADRF-1-22, ADRF-10-10, EREP-4-13, EREP-B-1, GSG-2-19  
 DBSERVERNAME ADMIN-2-2, ADMIN-3-16, ADMIN-3-29, ADRF-1-23, ADRF-10-10, EREP-4-13, EREP-B-1, SQLS-2-280, SQLS-2-402, SQLS-2-487, SQLS-2-645  
 DBSPACETEMP ADMIN-2-3, ADMIN-10-34, ADMIN-11-16, ADRF-1-24  
 DD\_HASHMAX ADMIN-2-5, ADRF-1-25  
 DD\_HASHSIZE ADMIN-2-5, ADRF-1-26  
 DEADLOCK\_TIMEOUT ADMIN-2-8, ADMIN-23-20, ADRF-1-26, SQLS-2-303

Configuration parameters (*continued*)

DEF\_TABLE\_LOCKMODE ADMIN-2-6, ADMIN-8-13, ADRF-1-27, GSG-2-40, SQLS-2-62, SQLS-2-204, SQLS-2-415  
 described TFG-B-1  
 diagnostic information ADMIN-22-6  
 DIRECTIVES ADMIN-2-9, ADRF-1-27, SQLS-5-34  
 DISABLE\_B162428\_XA\_FIX ADRF-1-28  
 documenting VII-3-42, VTI-3-35  
 DRAUTO ADMIN-2-8, ADMIN-20-11, ADMIN-20-12, ADRF-1-29  
 DRIDXAUTO ADMIN-2-8, ADMIN-21-12, ADMIN-21-13, ADRF-1-28  
 DRINTERVAL ADMIN-2-8, ADRF-1-30  
 DRLOSTFOUND ADMIN-2-8, ADMIN-20-8, ADRF-1-30  
 DRTIMEOUT ADMIN-2-8, ADMIN-21-13, ADRF-1-30  
 DS\_HASHSIZE ADMIN-8-19, ADMIN-9-5, ADRF-1-31, ADRF-1-34  
 DS\_MAX\_QUERIES ADMIN-2-7, ADRF-1-31, ADRF-10-15  
 DS\_MAX\_SCANS ADMIN-2-7, ADRF-1-32, ADRF-10-16  
 DS\_NONPDQ\_QUERY\_MEM ADMIN-2-7, ADMIN-8-14, ADRF-1-33, SQLS-2-516  
 DS\_POOLSIZe ADMIN-8-19, ADMIN-9-5, ADRF-1-31, ADRF-1-33  
 DS\_TOTAL\_MEMORY ADMIN-2-7, ADMIN-8-14, ADRF-1-34, ADRF-10-15  
 DUMPCNT ADMIN-2-9, ADMIN-22-6, ADRF-1-35  
 DUMPCORE ADMIN-2-9, ADMIN-22-6, ADRF-1-36  
 DUMPDIR ADMIN-2-9, ADMIN-22-4, ADMIN-22-6, ADRF-1-36  
 DUMPGCORE ADMIN-2-9, ADMIN-22-4, ADMIN-22-6, ADRF-1-36  
 DUMPSHMEM ADMIN-2-9, ADMIN-22-4, ADMIN-22-6, ADRF-1-37  
 DYNAMIC\_LOGS ADMIN-2-3, ADMIN-15-10, ADMIN-15-13, ADMIN-15-15, ADRF-1-37, GSG-2-41  
 ENCRYPT\_CDR ADRF-1-39, GSG-2-23  
 ENCRYPT\_CIPHERS GSG-2-23  
 ENCRYPT\_MAC GSG-2-23  
 ENCRYPT\_MACFILE ADRF-1-39, GSG-2-23  
 ENCRYPT\_SWITCH ADRF-1-39, GSG-2-23  
 example JFOUND-2-3  
 EXT\_DIRECTIVES ADMIN-2-9, ADRF-1-39, SQLS-2-476  
 EXTSHMADD ADMIN-2-5, ADMIN-8-14, ADRF-1-40  
 FAST\_RESTART\_CKPT\_FUZZYLOG ADMIN-2-4, ADMIN-16-17, ADRF-1-40  
 FAST\_RESTART\_PHYSLOG ADMIN-2-4, ADMIN-16-17, ADRF-1-40  
 FILLFACTOR ADMIN-2-3, ADRF-1-41, ADRF-3-20, SQLS-2-125  
 HETERO\_COMMIT ADMIN-2-8, ADMIN-23-21, ADRF-1-42  
 hidden ADRF-1-5  
 HPL\_DYNAMIC\_LIB\_PATH GSG-2-31  
 HPLAPIVERSION GSG-2-31  
 IFX\_EXTEND\_ROLE ADMIN-2-10, ADMIN-5-32, ADRF-1-42, SQLS-2-108, SQLS-2-114, SQLS-2-386, SQLS-2-468, SQLS-4-90  
 IMCLOG ADRF-1-51  
 IMCTRANSPTS ADRF-1-51  
 IMCWORKERDELAY ADRF-1-51  
 IMCWORKERTHREADS ADRF-1-51  
 initial chunk of root dbspace ADMIN-10-11  
 ISM\_DATA\_POOL ADRF-1-42, ADRF-1-58, ISM-1-10, ISM-2-6



Configuration parameters (continued)

ISM\_LOG\_POOL ADFEF-1-42, ADFEF-1-58, ISM-1-10, ISM-2-7  
 JDKVERSION ADFEF-1-43, GSG-2-44, JFOUN-3-2  
 JVMTHREAD ADFEF-1-43  
 JVPCLASSPATH ADFEF-1-43, JFOUN-3-2, SQLS-2-341  
 JVPDEBUG ADFEF-1-43, ADFEF-A-7  
 JVPHOME ADFEF-1-43, JFOUN-3-3  
 JVPJAVAHOME ADFEF-1-43, GSG-2-44, JFOUN-3-3  
 JVPJAVALIB ADFEF-1-43, GSG-2-44, JFOUN-3-4  
 JVPJAVAVM ADFEF-1-43, GSG-2-44, JFOUN-3-4  
 JVPLOGFILE ADFEF-1-43, ADFEF-A-7, JFOUN-3-5  
 JVPPROFILE ADFEF-1-43, JFOUN-3-6  
 LBU\_PRESERVE GSG-2-33  
 list of GSG-2-18, GSG-4-4  
 listed TFG-2-16, TFG-2-17  
 LISTEN\_TIMEOUT ADMIN-1-10, ADMIN-2-10, ADMIN-5-7, ADFEF-1-43  
 LOCKS ADMIN-2-6, ADFEF-1-44, SQLS-2-297  
 LOGBUFF ADMIN-2-3, ADMIN-8-12, ADFEF-1-45  
 LOGFILES ADMIN-2-3, ADFEF-1-45  
 LOGSIZE ADMIN-2-3, ADFEF-1-46  
 LOGSMAX GSG-2-33  
 LRU\_MAX\_DIRTY GSG-2-22  
 LRU\_MIN\_DIRTY GSG-2-22  
 LTAPEBLK ADMIN-2-4, ADMIN-21-5, ADFEF-1-46, GSG-2-20  
 LTAPEDEV ADFEF-1-47  
 LTAPESIZE ADMIN-2-4, ADMIN-21-5, ADFEF-1-48  
 LTXEHWM ADMIN-2-3, ADMIN-15-13, ADMIN-15-16, ADMIN-23-10, ADFEF-1-48, GSG-2-41  
 LTXHWM ADMIN-2-3, ADMIN-15-13, ADMIN-15-16, ADMIN-23-11, ADFEF-1-49, GSG-2-41  
 MAX\_INCOMPLETE\_CONNECTIONS ADMIN-1-10, ADMIN-2-10, ADMIN-5-7, ADFEF-1-50  
 MAX\_PDQPRIORITY ADFEF-1-50, ADFEF-10-15  
 MAX\_PDQPRIORITY ADMIN-2-7  
 MIRROR ADMIN-2-2, ADMIN-19-2, ADFEF-1-52  
 MIRROROFFSET ADMIN-2-3, ADMIN-10-11, ADMIN-11-4, ADFEF-1-52  
 MIRRORPATH ADMIN-2-2, ADMIN-10-11, ADFEF-1-53  
 MSGPATH ADMIN-1-22, ADMIN-2-5, ADFEF-1-53  
 MULTIPROCESSOR ADMIN-2-7, ADMIN-6-13, ADFEF-1-54  
 NETTYPE ADMIN-2-7, ADMIN-3-30, ADFEF-1-55  
 NOAGE GSG-2-33  
 NUMAIOVPS ADFEF-D-6, GSG-2-33  
 NUMCPUVPS ADMIN-6-13, ADFEF-D-7, GSG-2-33  
 OFF\_RECVRY\_THREADS ADMIN-2-8, ADMIN-20-10, ADFEF-1-57  
 ON\_RECVRY\_THREADS ADMIN-2-8, ADFEF-1-57  
 ON-Bar utility, types of ADFEF-1-58  
 ONDBSPACEDOWN ADMIN-2-3, ADFEF-1-58, ADFEF-10-17  
 ONLIDX\_MAXMEM ADFEF-1-59  
 OPCACHEMAX ADMIN-2-11, ADMIN-11-37, ADFEF-1-60  
 OPT\_GOAL ADFEF-1-60  
 OPTCOMPIND ADMIN-2-7, ADFEF-1-60, ADFEF-1-61, SQLS-2-598, SQLS-5-39  
 PC\_HASHSIZE ADMIN-2-6, ADMIN-8-20, ADMIN-9-5, ADFEF-1-62  
 PC\_POOLSIZES ADMIN-2-6, ADMIN-8-20, ADMIN-9-5, ADFEF-1-62  
 PHYSBUFF ADMIN-2-4, ADMIN-8-12, ADFEF-1-62  
 PHYSDBS ADMIN-2-4, ADFEF-1-63  
 PHYSFILE ADMIN-2-4, ADMIN-16-4, ADMIN-17-2, ADFEF-1-64

Configuration parameters (continued)

PLOG\_OVERFLOW\_PATH ADMIN-16-12, ADFEF-1-64, GSG-2-20  
 RA\_PAGES ADMIN-2-6, ADMIN-8-25, ADFEF-1-64  
 RA\_THRESHOLD ADMIN-2-6, ADMIN-8-25, ADFEF-1-65  
 RESIDENT ADMIN-2-6, ADMIN-9-7, ADFEF-1-66, ADFEF-10-8  
 RESTARTABLE\_RESTORE ADFEF-1-66  
 retrieving VII-5-63, VTI-5-47  
 ROOTNAME ADMIN-2-2, ADMIN-10-11  
 ROOTOFFSET ADMIN-2-2, ADMIN-10-11, ADMIN-11-4, ADFEF-1-67  
 ROOTPATH ADMIN-2-2, ADFEF-1-67, ADFEF-1-68  
 ROOTSIZE ADMIN-2-2, ADFEF-1-68  
 SBSPACENAME ADMIN-2-3, ADMIN-10-14, ADMIN-10-19, ADMIN-11-23, ADFEF-1-69, ADFEF-1-80, JFOUN-3-6  
 SBSPACETEMP ADMIN-2-3, ADMIN-10-19, ADMIN-11-25, ADFEF-1-70, ADFEF-13-11, GSG-2-39  
 SBSPACETEMP  
 smart LO ADMIN-11-23  
 SECURESTATG ADFEF-1-70  
 SECURITY\_LOCALCONNECTION ADMIN-2-10, ADMIN-5-5, ADFEF-1-71  
 SEQ\_CACHE\_SIZE SQLS-2-42, SQLS-2-167  
 SERVERNUM ADMIN-2-2, ADMIN-8-7, ADFEF-1-71  
 setting JFOUN-2-3  
 setting decision-support with onmode ADFEF-10-15  
 setting with a text editor ADMIN-9-5  
 shared memory ADMIN-9-2  
 SHMADD ADMIN-2-5, ADMIN-8-14, ADFEF-1-71  
 SHMBASE ADMIN-2-5, ADMIN-8-7, ADMIN-9-3, ADFEF-1-72  
 SHMTOTAL ADMIN-2-5, ADMIN-8-5, ADFEF-1-72  
 SHMVIRT SIZE ADMIN-2-5, ADMIN-8-14, ADFEF-1-74  
 SINGLE\_CPU\_VP ADMIN-2-7, ADMIN-6-13, ADFEF-1-74  
 STACKSIZE ADMIN-2-6, ADMIN-8-18, ADFEF-1-75, SQLS-5-59  
 STAGEBLOB ADMIN-2-11, ADFEF-1-76  
 STMT\_CACHE ADMIN-2-6, ADMIN-9-6, ADFEF-1-76, SQLS-2-597  
 STMT\_CACHE\_HITS ADMIN-2-6, ADMIN-9-6, ADFEF-1-77, ADFEF-10-18, GSG-2-43, SQLS-2-599  
 STMT\_CACHE\_NOLIMIT ADMIN-2-6, ADMIN-9-6, ADFEF-1-77, GSG-2-43, SQLS-2-599  
 STMT\_CACHE\_NUMPOOL ADMIN-2-6, ADMIN-9-6, ADFEF-1-78, GSG-2-43  
 STMT\_CACHE\_SIZE ADMIN-2-6, ADMIN-9-6, ADFEF-1-79, GSG-2-43, SQLS-2-599  
 summary ADFEF-1-5, ADFEF-1-10  
 SYSALARMPROGRAM ADFEF-1-79  
 SYSSBSPACENAME ADMIN-2-3, ADFEF-1-80  
 TAPEBLK ADMIN-2-4, ADMIN-21-5, ADFEF-1-81, GSG-2-20  
 TAPEDEV ADMIN-2-4, ADMIN-21-9, ADFEF-1-81  
 TAPESIZE ADMIN-2-4, ADMIN-21-5, ADFEF-1-82  
 TBLSPACE ADFEF-14-19  
 TBLSPACE\_STATS ADFEF-1-83  
 TBLTBLFIRST ADMIN-2-2, ADMIN-10-11, ADMIN-11-10, ADFEF-1-83  
 TBLTBLNEXT ADMIN-2-2, ADMIN-3-28, ADMIN-10-11, ADMIN-11-10, ADFEF-1-84  
 TXTIMEOUT ADMIN-2-8, ADMIN-23-13, ADMIN-23-20, ADFEF-1-84, ADFEF-10-9  
 UNSECURE\_ONSTAT ADMIN-2-10, ADMIN-5-33  
 usage VII-3-16, VTI-3-15



- Configuration parameters *(continued)*
  - use
    - Data-replication screen ADREF-11-5
    - Initialization screen ADREF-11-4
    - PDQ screen ADREF-11-5
    - USEOSTIME ADMIN-2-8, ADREF-1-85, SQLS-4-58
    - VPCLASS ADMIN-2-7, ADMIN-6-17, ADMIN-7-2, ADREF-1-43, ADREF-1-86, ADREF-10-13, GSG-2-33
    - VPCLASS JVP JFOUN-3-7
- Configuration Parameters
  - DBSERVERNAME IGUL-A-2
  - MIRROROFFSET IGUL-A-3
  - MIRRORPATH IGUL-A-3
  - MSGPATH IGUL-A-3
  - ROOTOFFSET IGUL-A-3
  - ROOTPATH IGUL-A-3
  - SERVERNUM IGUL-A-2
- Configuration storage devices ADMIN-1-17
- Configuration worksheet
  - on Windows IGMSW-3-3
  - on Windows, completing IGMSW-3-1
- Configuration, audit
  - displaying TFG-2-16
  - maintaining TFG-2-15
  - overview TFG-1-13
  - tasks listed TFG-1-13
- Configure menu HPL-3-4
- Configuring
  - ATS and RIS files EREP-6-8
  - backup and restore GSG-4-3
  - client/server connections GSG-4-4
  - database server GSG-4-3
  - devices ISM-3-2
  - Enterprise Replication GSG-4-3
  - HDR GSG-4-3
  - IBM Informix products IGUL-3-4
  - ipload utility HPL-5-1
  - ISA IGUL-2-4
  - ISM BAR-3-2, GSG-4-3
  - ISM on UNIX ISM-1-8
  - ISM on Windows ISM-1-9
  - ISM server properties ISM-2-1
  - locales GSG-4-6
  - logical logs files, for Enterprise Replication EREP-4-7
  - memory GSG-4-2
  - physical and logical logs GSG-4-3
  - read-only users IGUL-2-15
  - role separation IGUL-1-2
  - silent installation IGUL-2-6
  - SQL statement cache GSG-2-43
  - tasks GSG-4-1, GSG-4-3
  - third-party storage manager BAR-3-2
  - trusted environment EREP-4-3
  - TSM BAR-3-3
- Configuring a DSN on
  - UNIX ODBC-2-1
- Configuring a DSN on Windows ODBC-2-11
- Configuring data sources.
  - See* Data sources, configuring.
- Configuring role separation TFG-2-6
- Configuring your server environment DMIR-2-1
- Configuring, to support Java JFOUN-2-1
- Confirm delete window HPL-3-19
- Confirmation screen
  - creating a database DBA-4-6
  - dropping a command file DBA-3-21
  - dropping a database DBA-4-11
- Confirmation window
  - delete HPL-3-19
  - file overwrite HPL-8-10
- Confirmation, turning on and off DMIR-3-4
- CONFLICT field
  - cdr list replicate output EREP-A-52
- Conflict resolution SQLS-2-45
- Conflict resolution
  - and table hierarchies EREP-2-17
  - BYTE data EREP-2-14
  - cdrserver EREP-2-13
  - cdrtimer EREP-2-13
  - considerations for SPL routine EREP-3-10
  - CRCOLS, adding and dropping EREP-2-10
  - defined EREP-3-6
  - delete tables EREP-3-8, EREP-4-7
  - preparing tables for EREP-4-16
  - rules EREP-3-6
  - rules
    - always apply EREP-3-10
    - always-apply EREP-6-7
    - behavior EREP-3-11
    - changing EREP-7-5
    - ignore EREP-3-7, EREP-6-7
    - replicating only changed columns EREP-6-9
    - shadow columns EREP-3-6
    - specifying EREP-6-7
    - SPL routines EREP-3-8, EREP-6-7
    - time synchronization EREP-3-8
    - timestamp EREP-3-7, EREP-6-7
    - valid combinations EREP-3-6
  - scope
    - changing EREP-7-5
    - options EREP-A-24
    - row EREP-3-11, EREP-6-7
    - specifying EREP-6-7
    - transaction EREP-3-11, EREP-6-7
  - shadow columns EREP-2-13
  - simple large objects EREP-2-13
  - specifying options EREP-A-23
  - SPL EREP-2-14
  - support for UDRs EREP-3-8
  - TEXT data EREP-2-14
  - timestamp EREP-2-11, EREP-2-13
  - transactional integrity EREP-3-11
  - triggers EREP-2-8
  - update-anywhere EREP-3-5
- Conflicts, and asynchronous propagation EREP-2-5
- CONNECT DEFAULT statement SQLR-3-60
- CONNECT keyword
  - in GRANT statement SQLS-2-373
  - in REVOKE statement SQLS-2-457
- Connect permissions DMIR-2-3
- Connect privilege DDI-6-4, SQLR-1-8, SQLR-1-59, SQLS-2-457
- Connect privilege
  - granting SQLS-2-373
- Connect Server window HPL-5-2
- CONNECT statement ADMIN-3-29, ADMIN-12-5, DBA-1-21, GLS-3-5, PERF-5-4, PERF-6-3, SQLR-3-33, SQLR-3-57, SQLR-3-60, SQLS-2-75
- CONNECT statement
  - example ADMIN-3-30
- connect() method JDBC-F-3
- Connecting
  - as a different user DMIR-3-6
  - problems with DMIR-A-1
  - to a database server from the command line DMIR-3-6

- Connecting (*continued*)
  - to a database with the GUI DMIR-2-3
  - to a database, from the command line DMIR-3-5, DMIR-3-6
  - to a different server DMIR-3-6
- Connecting to a database ESQJ-3-1
- Connecting to a database environment DBA-6-1
- Connecting to a database server EREP-A-17
- Connecting to database environment in background mode DBA-1-22
- Connecting to new ISM server ISM-2-6
- Connection
  - See also* Session management.
  - account password DAPIF-7-15
  - authentication SQLR-3-59
  - client DAPIF-2-96, DAPIF-2-439, DAPIF-2-510, DAPIF-2-512, DAPIF-7-2, DAPIF-7-14, DAPIF-7-19
  - closing DAPIF-2-96, DAPIF-7-18
  - connection parameters for DAPIF-2-264, DAPIF-7-4
  - coserver SQLR-3-60
  - CPU PERF-3-23, PERF-3-25
  - current DAPIF-10-41
  - database name DAPIF-2-270, DAPIF-2-279, DAPIF-2-516, DAPIF-7-6, DAPIF-7-7, DAPIF-7-15, DAPIF-12-7, DAPIF-13-58
  - database parameters for DAPIF-2-270, DAPIF-7-6
  - database server name DAPIF-2-264, DAPIF-2-277, DAPIF-2-514, DAPIF-7-4, DAPIF-7-5, DAPIF-13-58
  - default DAPIF-7-14
  - defined DAPIF-7-2
  - descriptor for
    - See* Connection descriptor.
  - descriptor for.
    - See* Connection descriptor.
  - establishing DAPIF-2-439, DAPIF-2-510, DAPIF-7-2, DAPIF-7-11
  - improving performance with MaxConnect PERF-3-25
  - INFORMIXCONRETRY environment variable SQLR-3-56
  - INFORMIXCONTIME environment variable SQLR-3-57
  - INFORMIXSERVER environment variable SQLR-3-60
  - initializing DAPIF-7-2, DAPIF-7-4
  - multiplexed PERF-3-23, PERF-3-24
  - obtaining connection information DAPIF-2-266, DAPIF-13-58
  - obtaining information about DAPIF-1-3
  - parent DAPIF-10-40
  - raising exceptions on DAPIF-2-139, DAPIF-10-40
  - reestablishing DAPIF-2-512
  - server port DAPIF-7-4, DAPIF-7-5, DAPIF-13-58
  - session context DAPIF-2-96, DAPIF-7-2, DAPIF-7-3, DAPIF-7-18, DAPIF-12-6
  - specifying number of PERF-3-14, PERF-3-15
  - type, ipcshm PERF-3-2, PERF-3-4, PERF-3-15, PERF-3-16
  - type, specifying PERF-3-13, PERF-3-14, PERF-3-15
  - UDR DAPIF-2-96, DAPIF-2-439, DAPIF-7-2, DAPIF-7-11, DAPIF-12-6
  - user data associated with DAPIF-2-268, DAPIF-2-513, DAPIF-7-3, DAPIF-7-16, DAPIF-7-18
  - user-account name DAPIF-2-270, DAPIF-2-279, DAPIF-2-516, DAPIF-7-6, DAPIF-7-7, DAPIF-7-15, DAPIF-13-58
  - user-account password DAPIF-2-270, DAPIF-2-279, DAPIF-2-516, DAPIF-7-7, DAPIF-13-58
- CONNECTION CHANGED column, cdr list server output EREP-A-56
- Connection descriptor
  - See also* Session-duration connection descriptor.
  - caching DAPIF-7-12, DAPIF-9-31, DAPIF-10-28
  - constructor for DAPIF-2-439, DAPIF-2-510, DAPIF-7-11, DAPIF-7-12, DAPIF-7-14, DAPIF-14-13
  - defined DAPIF-1-11, DAPIF-7-3, DAPIF-7-14
  - destructor for DAPIF-2-96, DAPIF-7-12, DAPIF-7-14, DAPIF-7-18, DAPIF-14-13
  - for a client LIBMI application DAPIF-2-96, DAPIF-2-439, DAPIF-2-510, DAPIF-7-14
  - for a UDR DAPIF-2-96, DAPIF-2-439, DAPIF-7-11
  - freeing DAPIF-2-96, DAPIF-7-18
  - information in DAPIF-7-3
  - invalid DAPIF-10-21
  - memory duration of DAPIF-2-439, DAPIF-7-12, DAPIF-7-14, DAPIF-7-18, DAPIF-14-13, DAPIF-14-16
  - NULL-valued DAPIF-6-62, DAPIF-7-12, DAPIF-10-6, DAPIF-10-40
  - obtaining DAPIF-2-302, DAPIF-2-439, DAPIF-2-510, DAPIF-7-12, DAPIF-7-13
  - raising an exception DAPIF-10-40
  - registering a callback DAPIF-10-6
  - user data in DAPIF-2-268, DAPIF-2-513, DAPIF-7-3, DAPIF-7-16, DAPIF-7-18
- Connection handles
  - defined connection handles
    - HDBC variable type ODBC-1-15
    - SQLFreeConnect ODBC-8-33
- Connection interface JDBC-3-3, JDBC-3-18
- CONNECTION menu DBA-6-1, DBA-6-2
- CONNECTION menu
  - options DBA-1-14
  - PASSWORD prompt screen DBA-6-3
  - USER NAME prompt screen DBA-6-2
- Connection parameter
  - current DAPIF-2-264, DAPIF-7-6
  - default DAPIF-2-277, DAPIF-2-514, DAPIF-7-5
  - obtaining DAPIF-2-264, DAPIF-2-277, DAPIF-7-6, DAPIF-13-58
  - setting DAPIF-2-514, DAPIF-7-6
  - system-default DAPIF-7-5
  - user-defined DAPIF-2-514, DAPIF-7-5
  - using DAPIF-7-4
- Connection pool JDBC-7-5
- Connection pool
  - cleaning connections JDBC-7-9
  - demo program JDBC-7-7
  - example programs JDBC-A-8
  - properties for JDBC-B-6
  - Sun JDBC 3.0 properties JDBC-7-8
  - tuning parameters JDBC-7-6
  - using JDBC-7-5
    - with HDR JDBC-7-8
- Connection Pool Manager JDBC-7-6
- Connection Pool Manager
  - properties JDBC-B-6
- Connection pooling JDBC-1-3, JDBC-2-2, JDBC-2-5, JDBC-B-1
- Connection properties
  - DATABASE JDBC-2-4
  - IFXHOST JDBC-2-4
  - INFORMIXSERVER JDBC-2-4
  - PASSWORD JDBC-2-5, JDBC-2-9
  - PORTNO JDBC-2-4
  - USER JDBC-2-4, JDBC-2-9
- Connection security option EREP-4-5
- Connection status, replication servers EREP-A-56

CONNECTION\_ALIAS keyword, in GET DIAGNOSTICS statement SQLS-2-366

Connection-context class ESQJ-A-3

Connection-context object ESQJ-A-3

Connection-information descriptor  
 defined DAPIP-7-4  
 fields of DAPIP-7-4  
 mi\_server\_connect() usage DAPIF-2-510, DAPIP-7-16  
 populating DAPIF-2-264, DAPIF-2-277, DAPIP-7-6  
 purpose DAPIP-1-11  
 setting DAPIF-2-514, DAPIP-7-6

Connection-redirect option ADMIN-3-21

Connection.close() method JDBC-2-38

ConnectionEventListener interface JDBC-1-3

Connectionless protocol SNMP-1-3

ConnectionManager class ESQJ-3-1, ESQJ-3-4, ESQJ-A-1

ConnectionManager.java file ESQJ-3-1

ConnectionPoolDataSource JDBC-B-6

ConnectionPoolDataSource interface JDBC-1-3

ConnectionPoolDataSource object JDBC-7-5

Connections  
 between client applications and the server ADMIN-3-5  
 cleaning JDBC-7-9  
 configuring GSG-4-3, GSG-4-4  
 context SQLS-2-291, SQLS-2-535  
 creating using a DataSource object JDBC-2-3  
 creating using DriverManager.getConnection() JDBC-2-6  
 current SQLS-2-76, SQLS-2-292, SQLS-2-536  
 database server GSG-4-2  
 database versus network ADMIN-3-4, GSG-3-4  
 default SQLS-2-291, SQLS-2-536  
 defined ADMIN-6-22, GSG-3-4  
 display max number GSG-2-33  
 dormant SQLS-2-76, SQLS-2-291, SQLS-2-534  
 explicit SQLS-2-71, SQLS-2-77, SQLS-2-297  
 implicit SQLS-2-77, SQLS-2-90, SQLS-2-255, SQLS-2-291, SQLS-2-536  
 IPX/SPX ADMIN-3-33  
 local loopback  
   defined ADMIN-3-7  
   example ADMIN-3-32  
 methods ADMIN-6-20  
 mi\_lo functions GSG-2-34  
 multiple  
   connection types, example ADMIN-3-34  
 multiplexed ADMIN-3-4, GSG-3-4  
 network, example ADMIN-3-33  
 properties GSG-2-44  
 security restrictions ADMIN-3-11  
 shared memory, defined ADMIN-3-6  
 single-threaded applications SQLS-2-535  
 TCP/IP ADMIN-3-8, ADMIN-3-11  
 testing network EREP-4-6  
 to a database with non-ASCII characters JDBC-6-14  
 type field ADMIN-3-16

Connections, SQLDisconnect ODBC-8-24

Connectivity  
 ASF ADMIN-3-4  
 client/server GSG-3-4  
 configuration parameters ADMIN-3-29  
 configuring GSG-A-2  
 files, defined ADMIN-3-8  
 hosts file ADMIN-3-10  
 ODBC standard GSG-1-6  
 preparing files IGUL-3-2  
 services file ADMIN-3-10  
 sqlhosts file ADMIN-1-10

Connectivity (*continued*)  
 Windows ADMIN-1-10

Connectivity in relationship DDI-2-7, DDI-2-9

Connectivity information SQLR-3-54, SQLR-3-61

Connectivity, configuring for multiple residency IGUL-A-3

conpload.sh script MIG-5-14

conploadlegacy.sh script MIG-5-14

Considerations  
 distributed transactions EREP-2-9  
 large transactions EREP-2-10  
 memory use EREP-C-1  
 planning to use Enterprise Replication EREP-2-5  
 primary-target replication systems EREP-3-4  
 replicating  
   changed columns only EREP-6-9  
   extensible data types EREP-2-16  
 replication  
   environment EREP-2-11  
   volume EREP-2-9  
 SPL routines for conflict resolution EREP-3-10  
 transaction processing EREP-2-9

Consistency  
 ensuring EREP-4-14  
 using oncheck GSG-4-4, GSG-A-1

Consistency checking EREP-7-13

Consistency checking  
 corruption of data ADMIN-22-5  
 data and overhead ADMIN-22-2  
 extents ADMIN-22-3  
 index corruption ADMIN-22-5  
 indexes ADMIN-22-3  
 logical logs ADMIN-22-3  
 monitoring for data inconsistency ADMIN-22-3  
 overview ADMIN-1-18, ADMIN-22-1  
 periodic tasks ADMIN-22-2  
 sbspaces ADMIN-10-19  
 system catalog tables ADMIN-22-2  
 validating metadata ADMIN-22-3

Consistency report EREP-7-13

Console  
 messages ADMIN-1-23

CONSOLE configuration parameter ADMIN-1-23, ADMIN-2-5, ADREF-1-20

Console mode JDBC-1-8

Consolidation replication.  
 See Many-to-one replication.

Constant  
 access-method DAPIF-2-358, DAPIP-6-38  
 access-mode DAPIF-2-358, DAPIP-6-38  
 argument-type DAPIF-2-252, DAPIP-15-58  
 buffering-mode DAPIF-2-358, DAPIP-6-38  
 cast-type DAPIF-2-86, DAPIF-2-604  
 connection-option DAPIF-2-266  
 control-flag DAPIF-2-112, DAPIF-2-166, DAPIF-2-168, DAPIF-2-441, DAPIF-2-443  
 create-flag DAPIF-2-142  
 cursor-action DAPIF-2-104, DAPIF-2-106, DAPIF-2-109, DAPIF-2-114, DAPIF-2-171, DAPIP-8-24  
 date, time, or date and time qualifier DAPIP-4-9, DAPIP-4-16  
 date, time, or date-and-time qualifier DAPIF-2-630  
 file-mode DAPIF-2-178, DAPIF-2-179, DAPIF-2-185, DAPIF-2-347, DAPIF-2-350, DAPIF-2-407, DAPIP-6-59  
 for smart large objects DAPIP-6-37, DAPIP-6-38  
 ID-type DAPIF-2-283  
 iterator-status DAPIF-2-207, DAPIP-15-3, DAPIP-16-43  
 lock-mode DAPIF-2-358, DAPIP-6-38

Constant (*continued*)

- memory-duration DAPIF-2-131, DAPIF-2-422, DAPIF-2-428, DAPIF-2-430, DAPIF-2-432, DAPIF-2-434, DAPIF-2-597, DAPIF-2-619, DAPIF-2-649
- NULL DAPIP-2-36
- open-mode DAPIF-2-358, DAPIP-6-38
- statement-status DAPIF-2-295, DAPIP-8-34
- UDR-type DAPIF-2-490
- whence DAPIF-2-181, DAPIF-2-363, DAPIF-2-367, DAPIF-2-420, DAPIF-2-537

Constant expression SQLS-4-53

Constant expression

- in SELECT SQLS-2-487
- inserting with PUT SQLS-2-443

Constraint GLS-3-5, GLS-4-9, GLS-6-2

Constraint

- cardinality DDI-2-7
- check
  - creation-time value SQLR-3-27
  - loading performance SQLR-B-3
  - syschecks data SQLR-1-18
  - syscheckudrdep data SQLR-1-18
  - syscoldepend data SQLR-1-20
- checking DAPIP-12-7, HPL-15-3
- column
  - sysconstraints data SQLR-1-26
- defining domains DDI-3-2
- named row type restrictions DDI-8-17
- not null
  - collection data types SQLR-2-23, SQLR-2-25, SQLR-2-33, SQLR-2-48
  - syscoldepend data SQLR-1-20
  - syscolumns data SQLR-1-23
  - sysconstraints data SQLR-1-26
- NOT NULL DAPIP-5-30, DAPIP-5-31, DAPIP-8-15, DAPIP-8-16
- object mode SQLR-1-41
- primary key
  - sysconstraints data SQLR-1-26
  - sysreferences data SQLR-1-49
  - unique SERIAL values SQLR-2-30
  - unique SERIAL8 values SQLR-2-31
- referential
  - stores\_demo data SQLR-A-8
  - superstores\_demo data SQLR-B-19
  - sysconstraints data SQLR-1-26
  - sysreferences data SQLR-1-49
- renaming SQLS-2-452
- restrictions in UDR DAPIP-12-7
- table
  - sysconstraints data SQLR-1-26
- unique
  - sysconstraints data SQLR-1-26
- violations HPL-15-6, SQLR-1-60

CONSTRAINT keyword

- in ALTER TABLE statement SQLS-2-49, SQLS-2-59, SQLS-2-61
- in CREATE TABLE statement SQLS-2-182

Constraint, entity integrity SQLT-6-28

Constraint, NOT NULL DAPIF-2-119, DAPIF-2-446

Constraint, on opaque data type UDR-9-15

Constraints EREP-2-7, EREP-2-8, EREP-3-11, EREP-6-8, EREP-6-11, EREP-6-12, GSG-5-2

Constraints

- adding primary-key SQLS-2-60
- adding referential SQLS-2-60
- adding to a column with data SQLS-2-56

Constraints (*continued*)

- adding unique SQLS-2-60
- adding with ALTER TABLE SQLS-2-59
- adding with CREATE TABLE DBA-5-25
- affected by dropping a column from table SQLS-2-52
- B-tree indexes SQLS-2-118
- check, defining DBA-5-28
- checking SQLS-2-241, SQLS-2-417, SQLS-2-606
- checking, deferred ADMIN-12-2
- default values, defining DBA-5-31
- defining DBA-5-25
- detached checking SQLS-2-207
- disabled SQLS-2-183, SQLS-2-542
- displaying DBA-5-41
- dropping with ALTER TABLE SQLS-2-61
- enabled SQLS-2-183
- enabling cascading deletes DBA-5-28
- encountering violations while adding SQLS-2-60
- filtering SQLS-2-183
- filtering to violations table SQLS-2-542
- foreign key SQLS-2-469
- foreign key, defining DBA-5-27
- foreign key, information on DBA-5-41
- limit on size SQLS-2-185
- mode SQLS-2-183
- modifying a column that has constraints SQLS-2-53
- moving SQLS-2-421
- multiple-column SQLS-2-184
- name SQLS-2-182
- number of columns allowed SQLS-2-185
- primary key, defining DBA-5-26
- primary key, information on DBA-5-42
- privileges needed to create SQLS-2-60
- reference, information on DBA-5-41
- referential SQLS-2-179, SQLS-2-618
- single-column SQLS-2-176
- system catalog tables SQLS-2-182
- table-level referential ones when using onpladm HPL-17-20
- transaction mode SQLS-2-606
- unique, defining DBA-5-30

CONSTRAINTS keyword

- in SET CONSTRAINTS statement SQLS-2-538
- in SET Database Object Mode statement SQLS-2-540, SQLS-2-541
- in SET Transaction Mode statement SQLS-2-606

CONSTRAINTS menu

- options on DBA-5-41
- Primary option DBA-5-42
- Reference option DBA-5-41
- shown DBA-5-25, DBA-5-41

constrid column SQLS-2-21

Constructor SQLR-2-33, SQLR-2-48

Constructor

- collection descriptor DAPIF-2-111, DAPIF-2-112, DAPIP-5-3, DAPIP-5-4, DAPIP-14-21
- collection structure DAPIF-2-101, DAPIF-2-103, DAPIF-2-545, DAPIP-5-3, DAPIP-14-21
- connection descriptor DAPIF-2-439, DAPIF-2-510, DAPIF-7-11, DAPIF-7-12, DAPIF-7-14, DAPIP-14-13
- current memory duration DAPIP-14-21
- defined DAPIP-1-12
- error descriptor DAPIF-2-156, DAPIP-10-17, DAPIP-14-21
- file descriptor DAPIF-2-177, DAPIP-13-53, DAPIP-14-16
- function descriptor DAPIF-2-85, DAPIF-2-247, DAPIF-2-488, DAPIF-2-490, DAPIF-2-603, DAPIP-9-17, DAPIP-14-8



## Constructor (continued)

- LO file descriptor DAPIF-2-331, DAPIF-2-334, DAPIF-2-340, DAPIF-2-347, DAPIF-2-359, DAPIF-6-18
- LO handle DAPIF-2-288, DAPIF-2-331, DAPIF-2-334, DAPIF-2-340, DAPIF-2-347, DAPIF-2-351, DAPIF-2-559, DAPIF-6-17, DAPIF-14-16, DAPIF-14-21
- LO-specification structure DAPIF-2-371, DAPIF-6-17, DAPIF-6-25, DAPIF-14-21
- LO-status structure DAPIF-2-392, DAPIF-6-19, DAPIF-6-53, DAPIF-14-21
- memory allocation in DAPIF-14-19
- MI\_FPARAM DAPIF-2-239, DAPIF-2-240, DAPIF-9-2, DAPIF-9-36, DAPIF-14-8
- MI\_LO\_LIST DAPIF-2-356, DAPIF-14-21
- named memory DAPIF-2-428, DAPIF-2-434, DAPIF-14-25
- PER\_COMMAND duration DAPIF-14-8
- PER\_ROUTINE duration DAPIF-14-6
- PER\_SESSION duration DAPIF-14-16
- PER\_STMT\_EXEC duration DAPIF-14-13
- PER\_STMT\_PREP duration DAPIF-14-13
- PER\_SYSTEM duration DAPIF-14-17
- PER\_TRANSACTION duration DAPIF-14-15
- routine argument DAPIF-14-6
- routine return value DAPIF-14-6
- row descriptor DAPIF-2-496, DAPIF-5-29, DAPIF-5-33, DAPIF-14-21
- row structure DAPIF-2-494, DAPIF-2-567, DAPIF-5-32, DAPIF-5-33, DAPIF-14-21
- save-set structure DAPIF-2-501, DAPIF-8-60, DAPIF-14-13
- session-duration connection descriptor DAPIF-2-302, DAPIF-7-13, DAPIF-14-16
- session-duration function descriptor DAPIF-9-33, DAPIF-14-16
- statement descriptor DAPIF-2-455, DAPIF-8-7, DAPIF-8-14
- stream descriptor DAPIF-2-533, DAPIF-2-534, DAPIF-2-535, DAPIF-13-42, DAPIF-14-21
- user memory DAPIF-2-74, DAPIF-2-131, DAPIF-2-475, DAPIF-2-670, DAPIF-14-20, DAPIF-14-21, DAPIF-A-1
- varying-length structure DAPIF-2-436, DAPIF-2-562, DAPIF-2-595, DAPIF-2-656, DAPIF-2-14, DAPIF-14-21

## Constructors DBDK-4-2

### Constructors

#### functions

- collections SQLS-4-65
- row SQLS-4-64
- IfxBlob() JDBC-4-42
- IfxCBlob() JDBC-4-42
- IfxLobDescriptor() JDBC-4-37
- IfxLocator() JDBC-4-37
- IntervalDF() JDBC-4-14
- IntervalYM() JDBC-4-12

### Constructors.

See Type constructors.

Contact information ADMIN-xxxiii, ADREF-xxx, BAR-xxx, BUILT-xviii, DAPIF-xxvi, DAPIF-xxiv, DBA-xxii, DBDK-xxv, DDI-xxv, DMDO-xx, DMIR-xxi, EREP-xxiii, ESQJ-xi, GLS-xxvi, GSG-xviii, HPL-xxviii, IGMSW-xiv, IGUL-xvii, ISM-xxiii, JDBC-xxxii, JFOUN-xxiii, MIG-xxvi, ODBC-xxv, OSS-xxi, PERF-xxxiv, RTREE-xxiii, SNMP-xxiii, SQLR-xxv, SQLS-xxiv, SQLT-xxviii, TFG-xxiv, UDR-xxv, VII-xxv, VTI-xxiii

Contains method/routine DBDK-7-5

Contains strategy function RTREE-2-11, RTREE-3-5, RTREE-3-26, RTREE-3-32

contains.sql file, contents of DBDK-A-8

### Contention

cost of reading a page PERF-10-24

## Contention (continued)

reducing with fragmentation PERF-9-4

### Contention.

See Disk contention.

### Context switching

defined ADMIN-6-8

how functions when OS controls ADMIN-6-6

OS versus multithreaded ADMIN-6-6

### Contiguous

disk space, allocation PERF-6-29

#### extents

advantage of performance PERF-5-22, PERF-6-17, PERF-6-26, PERF-6-31, PERF-6-32

extents, allocation PERF-6-27

space for physical log ADMIN-17-2

space, eliminating interleaved extents PERF-6-33

### Continue error modes TFG-1-18

### CONTINUE keyword

in WHENEVER statement SQLS-2-659

### CONTINUE statement SQLS-3-6

### Continuous log backup GSG-3-7

### Continuous log backup

example BAR-2-3

pausing BAR-8-11

specifying BAR-1-3, BAR-4-20, BAR-4-27

using ALARMPROGRAM BAR-9-5

### CONTROL key DBA-2-2

### Control mode

binary representation DAPIF-8-8

determining DAPIF-8-10

for basic SQL statement DAPIF-8-10

for prepared statement DAPIF-8-30

text representation DAPIF-8-8

types of DAPIF-8-8

### Control Panel

initializing database server IGMSW-3-7

starting database server IGMSW-3-6

stopping database server IGMSW-3-7

### Control structures

defined ADMIN-6-8

queues ADMIN-6-10

session control block ADMIN-6-8

stacks ADMIN-6-9

thread control block ADMIN-6-8

Controlling access to audit trail TFG-1-19, TFG-1-21, TFG-3-6

Controlling ON-Bar sessions BAR-8-11

### Conventions

ATS files EREP-8-2

command-line ADMIN-xxvi, ADREF-xxiii, BAR-xx,

BUILT-xi, DAPIF-xix, DAPIF-xvii, DBA-ix, DBDK-xxv,

DDI-xxv, DMDO-x, DMIR-x, EREP-xv, ESQJ-xi,

GLS-xvi, GSG-xii, HPL-xxviii, IGUL-viii, ISM-xiii,

JDBC-xxii, JFOUN-xxiii, MIG-xvi, ODBC-xv, OSS-xi,

PERF-xxiv, RTREE-xxii, SNMP-xxii, SQLR-xv, SQLS-xvi,

SQLT-xviii, TFG-xiv, UDR-xv, VII-xv, VTI-xxiii

command-line utility EREP-A-105

database server groups EREP-4-3

DataBlade API modules DAPIF-xvi, DAPIF-xiv

documentation ADMIN-xxiii, ADREF-xx, BAR-xvi,

BUILT-viii, DAPIF-xvi, DAPIF-xiv, DBA-ix, DBDK-xxii,

DDI-xxii, DMDO-vii, DMIR-vii, EREP-xxiii, ESQJ-vii,

GLS-xii, GSG-x, HPL-xiv, IGMSW-vi, IGUL-vi, ISM-x,

JDBC-xix, JFOUN-x, MIG-xxiii, ODBC-xxii, OSS-vii,

PERF-xxi, RTREE-x, SNMP-ix, SQLR-xxii, SQLS-xiv,

SQLT-xiv, TFG-x, UDR-xxii, VII-xi, VTI-ix

function syntax DAPIF-xvi, DAPIF-xiv

functions, naming BUILT-3-1



## Conventions (continued)

- online Help DBA-A-1
- sample-code ADMIN-xxvii, ADREF-xxiv, BAR-xxii, BUILT-xii, DAPIF-xx, DAPIP-xviii, DBA-xiv, DBDK-xxvii, DDI-xvii, DMDO-xii, DMIR-xii, EREP-xvii, ESQJL-xiii, GLS-xviii, GSG-xiv, HPL-xx, IGMSW-vii, IGUL-x, ISM-xv, JDBC-xxiv, JFOUN-xv, MIG-xviii, ODBC-xvii, OSS-xiii, PERF-xxvi, RTREE-xv, SNMP-xv, SQLR-xvii, SQLS-xviii, SQLT-xx, TFG-xvi, UDR-xvii, VII-xvii, VTI-xv
- syntax diagrams ADMIN-xxiv, ADREF-xxi, BAR-xviii, BUILT-ix, DAPIF-xvii, DAPIP-xv, DBA-xi, DBDK-xiii, DDI-xiii, DMDO-ix, DMIR-viii, EREP-xiv, ESQJL-ix, GLS-xiv, GSG-xi, HPL-xvi, IGUL-vii, ISM-xii, JDBC-xx, JFOUN-xii, MIG-xiv, ODBC-xiv, OSS-ix, PERF-xxiii, RTREE-xi, SNMP-xi, SQLR-xiii, SQLS-xv, SQLT-xvi, TFG-xii, UDR-xiv, VII-xiii, VTI-xi
- syntax notation ADMIN-xxiv, ADREF-xxi, BAR-xviii, BUILT-ix, DAPIF-xvii, DAPIP-xv, DBA-xi, DBDK-xiii, DDI-xiii, DMDO-ix, DMIR-viii, EREP-xiv, ESQJL-ix, GLS-xiv, GSG-xi, HPL-xvi, IGUL-vii, ISM-xii, JDBC-xx, JFOUN-xii, MIG-xiv, ODBC-xiv, OSS-ix, PERF-xxiii, RTREE-xi, SNMP-xi, SQLR-xiii, SQLS-xv, SQLT-xvi, TFG-xii, UDR-xiv, VII-xiii, VTI-xi
- typographical ADMIN-xxiv, ADREF-xx, BAR-xvii, BUILT-viii, DAPIF-xvi, DAPIP-xv, DBA-ix, DBDK-xii, DDI-xii, DMDO-vii, DMIR-vii, EREP-xiii, ESQJL-vii, GLS-xiii, GSG-x, HPL-xiv, IGMSW-vi, IGUL-vii, ISM-x, JDBC-xix, JFOUN-x, MIG-xiii, ODBC-xii, OSS-vii, PERF-xxi, RTREE-x, SNMP-x, SQLR-xii, SQLS-xiv, SQLT-xiv, TFG-x, UDR-xii, VII-xii, VTI-ix
- Conversion function, description of SQLT-4-13
- Conversion functions GLS-5-8
- Conversion functions, custom HPL-E-1
- Conversion messages
  - database server ADREF-E-21, ADREF-E-25
  - Enterprise Replication ADREF-E-26, ADREF-E-27
- Conversion modifier GLS-1-38, GLS-2-16, GLS-2-21
- Conversion, during initialization ADMIN-4-5
- Converter threads HPL-1-12, HPL-15-12, HPL-16-12
- Converting
  - IfxLocator to hexadecimal JDBC-4-46
  - monitoring status with online.log MIG-5-13
- Converting data
  - See also* Translation, shared library.
  - C to SQL ODBC-3-34
  - default conversions ODBC-3-22
  - examples ODBC-3-32, ODBC-3-41
  - hexadecimal characters ODBC-3-34
  - SQL to C ODBC-3-21
- Converting data type VII-4-11, VTI-4-11
- Converting data types DMDO-1-21
- Converting data types
  - CHAR and NCHAR GLS-2-8, SQLR-3-32
  - DATE and DATETIME SQLR-2-53
  - INTEGER and DATE SQLR-2-52
  - number and string SQLR-2-52
  - number to number SQLR-2-51
  - retyping a column SQLR-2-50
  - VARCHAR and NVARCHAR GLS-2-8, SQLR-3-32
- Converting data types with casts DBDK-4-15
- Converting to Dynamic Server 10.0 with Enterprise Replication MIG-4-1
- CONVERTTHREADS configuration parameter HPL-B-3
- CONVERTTHREADS configuration parameter
  - affecting onpload process HPL-15-8
  - example HPL-15-11
- CONVERTVPS configuration parameter HPL-B-3
- CONVERTVPS configuration parameter
  - affecting onpload process HPL-15-8
  - example HPL-15-11
- Cooked chunks
  - backing up BAR-4-8
  - restoring BAR-6-27
- Cooked disk space GSG-3-3
- Cooked file space
  - allocating ADMIN-11-4
  - compared with raw space ADMIN-10-4
  - defined ADMIN-1-6, ADMIN-10-4
  - for static data ADMIN-10-4
- Coordinated deletes SQLT-9-3
- Coordinating database server ADMIN-23-6, GSG-3-19
- Coordinating server GSG-3-19
- Copy Data window
  - illustration HPL-3-18
  - using HPL-3-18
- Copy existing format HPL-3-17
- Copy file DAPIP-16-22
- Copying data BAR-16-2, UDR-10-14
- CORBA JDBC-2-32
- Core dump
  - See also* DUMPCNT; DUMPDIR; DUMPGCORE; DUMPSHMEM.
  - contained in core file ADREF-A-4
  - contents of gcore.xxx ADMIN-22-4
  - DUMPCORE parameter ADREF-1-36
  - when useful ADMIN-22-7
- core file ADMIN-22-4
- core.pid.cnt file ADREF-1-36
- Correlated subqueries SQLS-2-494
- Correlated subquery
  - defined SQLS-4-14
  - definition of SQLT-5-22
  - effect of PDQ PERF-12-6
  - restriction with cascading deletes SQLT-6-31
- Correlation name SQLS-2-494
- Correlation name
  - in routines SQLS-2-239
  - qualifying values SQLS-2-235
  - restrictions SQLS-2-228
  - scope of reference SQLS-2-234
- Corruption, resolving I/O errors ADMIN-22-5
- COS function SQLS-4-100, SQLS-4-101
- Coserver TFG-1-17, TFG-B-4
- Coserver
  - group ADREF-xiii
  - number SQLS-2-102
  - sysexternal data SQLR-1-32
  - sysviolations data SQLR-1-60
- COSERVER configuration parameter SQLR-3-60, SQLR-3-69
- Coserver number SQLS-4-78
- Cost estimates
  - for query plans DBDK-2-17
  - for routines DBDK-2-11, DBDK-4-27
- Cost function UDR-2-10
- Cost function
  - argument functions for DAPIP-15-56
  - argument information DAPIP-15-56
  - defined DAPIP-12-4, DAPIP-15-56
- Cost function parameters, functions to access DAPIF-1-6
- Cost functions RTREE-3-37
- Cost of user-defined routine PERF-13-28, PERF-13-29
- Cost per transaction PERF-1-9
- Cost-based optimizer GSG-3-6

Cost, using R-tree index RTREE-2-12, RTREE-4-3

COSTFUNC keyword, in Routine Modifier segment  
 SQLS-5-54, SQLS-5-55

COSTFUNC routine modifier DAPIP-12-17, DAPIP-15-56,  
 JFOUN-4-10, UDR-4-26

COUNT field  
 in ALLOCATE DESCRIPTOR statement SQLS-2-6  
 in GET DESCRIPTOR statement SQLS-2-357  
 with DESCRIBE INPUT statement SQLS-2-288  
 with DESCRIBE statement SQLS-2-283

COUNT function  
 and GROUP BY SQLT-5-4  
 as aggregate function SQLT-4-3  
 count rows to delete SQLT-6-5  
 defined SQLS-4-119  
 restriction with CREATE TRIGGER statement SQLS-2-234  
 syntax SQLS-4-117  
 use in a subquery SQLT-6-7  
 with DISTINCT SQLT-4-4

COUNT keyword  
*See also* COUNT field.  
 in SET DESCRIPTOR statement SQLS-2-554

Counting number of values in a string DBDK-5-17

CPFIRST environment variable SQLR-3-20

CPU  
 monitoring GSG-4-7  
 time tabulated ADREF-14-89  
 utilization, improving with MaxConnect PERF-3-25  
 virtual processor GSG-3-4  
 VP class and NETTYPE PERF-3-14  
 VPs  
 configuration parameters affecting PERF-3-7  
 effect on CPU utilization PERF-3-20  
 limited by MAX\_PDQPRIORITY PERF-3-12  
 limited by PDQ priority PERF-3-6  
 optimal number PERF-3-7  
 used by PDQ PERF-12-9  
 VPs and fragmentation goals PERF-9-3

CPU cost SQLR-3-77

CPU usage cost SQLS-5-58

CPU virtual processor  
 adding and dropping in online mode ADMIN-6-14,  
 ADMIN-6-17  
 AFF\_SPROC configuration parameter ADMIN-6-13  
 AFFNPROCS configuration parameter ADMIN-6-13  
 binding ADMIN-6-7, ADREF-D-1  
 DataBlade modules ADMIN-6-13  
 defined ADMIN-6-12  
 how many ADMIN-6-12  
 multiprocessor computer ADMIN-6-13  
 poll threads ADMIN-6-21, ADMIN-6-22  
 restrictions ADMIN-6-16  
 SINGLE\_CPU\_VP parameter ADREF-1-74  
 single-processor computer ADMIN-6-13  
 threads ADMIN-6-2  
 types of threads run by ADMIN-6-12  
 user-defined routine ADMIN-6-13

CPU virtual processor (CPU VP) DBDK-3-8

CPU virtual processor (CPU VP)  
 adding UDR-13-16  
 definition UDR-13-14  
 dropping UDR-13-16

CPU virtual-processor (CPU VP) class  
*See also* Virtual-processor (VP) class.  
 adding VPs DAPIP-13-37  
 availability of DAPIP-13-17  
 blocking DAPIP-13-19

CPU virtual-processor (CPU VP) class (*continued*)  
 concurrency of DAPIP-13-18  
 defined DAPIP-13-16, DAPIP-13-17  
 dropping VPs DAPIP-13-37  
 monitoring DAPIP-13-37  
 parallelizable UDR and DAPIP-15-63  
 PDQ and DAPIP-15-61  
 switching to DAPIP-2-83  
 thread yielding DAPIP-13-19  
 using DAPIP-12-12, DAPIP-12-24, DAPIP-13-17,  
 DAPIP-13-38  
 yielding DAPIP-13-19

CPU VP SQLS-2-565

CPU VP.  
*See* CPU virtual-processor (CPU VP) class.

CRCOLS  
 adding GSG-2-38  
 dropping GSG-2-38

CRCOLS keyword  
 in CREATE TABLE statement SQLS-2-188

CRCOLS.  
*See* Shadow columns.

CREATE ACCESS METHOD statement SQLR-1-12

CREATE ACCESS\_METHOD statement ADMIN-12-4,  
 SQLS-2-82

CREATE AGGREGATE statement ADMIN-12-4, DAPIP-15-19,  
 DAPIP-15-23, SQLS-2-84

CREATE CAST statement ADMIN-12-4, DAPIP-8-35,  
 DAPIP-15-2, DAPIP-16-10, DAPIP-16-23, DAPIP-16-28,  
 DAPIP-16-31, DAPIP-16-33, DAPIP-16-40, GLS-3-4,  
 SQLR-1-17, SQLR-2-53, SQLS-2-87

CREATE CAST statement  
 EXPLICIT keyword UDR-7-4  
 IMPLICIT keyword UDR-7-4  
 privileges UDR-9-12  
 using UDR-9-11  
 WITH clause UDR-7-6

CREATE CLUSTERED INDEX statement PERF-3-5, PERF-7-11

CREATE DATABASE menu DBA-4-4

CREATE DATABASE statement ADMIN-10-9, ADMIN-12-4,  
 GLS-3-5, GLS-3-9, SQLR-3-33

CREATE DATABASE statement  
 ANSI compliance SQLS-2-91  
 dimensional data model DDI-12-2  
 in command script DDI-4-9  
 relational data model DDI-4-2  
 setting shared lock SQLT-10-5  
 SQLWARN after SQLT-8-8  
 syntax SQLS-2-90  
 using with PREPARE SQLS-2-90

Create Dbspace with On-Monitor ADREF-11-5

CREATE DISTINCT TYPE statement ADMIN-12-4,  
 DAPIP-8-35, GLS-3-5, GSG-3-16, SQLR-1-62, SQLR-2-18,  
 SQLR-B-17, SQLS-2-93, UDR-5-8

CREATE DUPLICATE statement SQLR-1-36, SQLS-2-96

CREATE EXTERNAL TABLE statement ADMIN-12-4,  
 BAR-16-11, GLS-3-47, SQLR-1-31, SQLR-1-32, SQLS-2-98

CREATE EXTERNAL TABLE statement  
 syntax BAR-16-11

CREATE FUNCTION  
 statement SQLS-2-107

CREATE FUNCTION FROM statement ADMIN-12-4

CREATE FUNCTION FROM statement, in embedded  
 languages SQLT-11-16

CREATE FUNCTION statement ADMIN-6-16, ADMIN-12-4,  
 ADREF-1-88, GLS-3-5, SQLR-1-50

CREATE FUNCTION statement

- See also CREATE PROCEDURE statement; Routine modifier.
- assigning specific name UDR-3-12
- choosing a user-defined VP UDR-13-15
- commutator functions DAPIF-2-246, DAPIP-9-26, DAPIP-15-61
- creating routine signature UDR-3-11
- DBA keyword UDR-4-21, UDR-12-4
- EXTERNAL NAME clause DAPIP-12-14, DAPIP-12-15
- handling multiple rows DAPIP-15-4
- handling NULL values DAPIF-2-191, DAPIF-2-249, DAPIP-9-5, DAPIP-9-24
- inside CREATE FUNCTION FROM statement SQLT-11-16
- iterator functions DAPIP-15-5, DAPIP-15-9
- LANGUAGE clause DAPIP-12-16
- negator functions DAPIF-2-251, DAPIP-9-26, DAPIP-15-60
- NOT VARIANT routine modifier requirement VII-2-10
- OUT parameter DAPIP-13-15
- parallel UDRs PERF-13-29
- parallelizable functions DAPIP-9-10
- PARALLELIZABLE routine modifier in VII-2-7, VTI-2-7
- privileges UDR-10-5
- privileges needed VII-2-7, VTI-2-7
- privileges required UDR-4-20
- registering a function UDR-3-11, UDR-4-19, UDR-4-22, UDR-4-24
- registering aggregate support functions DAPIP-15-23
- registering an external function UDR-4-24, UDR-4-25
- registering an iterator function UDR-4-10
- registering an SPL function UDR-4-22
- registering arguments UDR-4-27
- registering purpose functions VII-2-6, VTI-2-6
- registering return value UDR-4-27
- registering strategy and support functions VII-2-10
- RETURNING clause UDR-4-24
- RETURNS clause DAPIP-12-17
- routine arguments DAPIP-12-17
- routine modifiers
  - See Routine modifier.
- routine modifiers.
  - See Routine modifier.
- routine return value DAPIP-12-17
- selectivity and cost PERF-13-30
- SPECIFIC keyword UDR-3-12
- specifying stack size PERF-4-22, UDR-13-27
- specifying VP class DAPIP-13-35, DAPIP-13-36
- stack size DAPIP-14-36
- use DAPIP-12-14, DAPIP-16-39
- using SQLT-11-5, UDR-5-9
- variant functions DAPIF-2-250, DAPIP-8-2, DAPIP-9-25
- virtual-processor class PERF-3-7
- WITH clause DAPIP-12-17, UDR-4-23, UDR-4-25
- with Fastpath interface DAPIP-9-16
- WITH LISTING IN clause SQLT-11-79

CREATE FUNCTION statement,

- cast registration examples DDI-10-15

CREATE FUNCTION, return clause SQLT-11-10

CREATE IMPLICIT CAST statement SQLR-B-17

CREATE INDEX ONLINE statement PERF-7-13

CREATE INDEX statement ADMIN-12-4, DDI-4-6, GLS-3-2, GLS-3-5, GLS-3-24, SQLR-1-36, SQLR-1-38, SQLR-1-40, SQLR-1-49, SQLR-1-55, SQLR-3-42

CREATE INDEX statement

- access-method support for VII-3-10
- attached index PERF-9-12
- buffer setup for VII-3-18

CREATE INDEX statement (*continued*)

- built-in secondary-access method UDR-11-2
- cluster with fragments SQLS-2-118
- compare() function UDR-10-22
- compared to ALTER INDEX PERF-6-33
- composite indexes SQLS-2-120
- default operator class UDR-11-4
- detached index PERF-9-13
- disabled indexes SQLS-2-131
- example VII-2-15
- FILLFACTOR clause PERF-7-6
- fragmentation example VII-2-16
- generic B-tree index PERF-7-20
- index-type options SQLS-2-117
- multiple-entry buffer, example VII-3-18
- parallel build PERF-12-5
- purpose functions for VII-4-16, VII-4-24
- purpose-function flow VII-4-5
- sort order SQLS-2-121
- specifying lock modes SQLS-2-132
- specifying object modes SQLS-2-130
- storage options SQLR-3-42, SQLS-2-125
- TO CLUSTER clause PERF-6-33
- USING clause PERF-7-22, UDR-11-4
  - using FILLFACTOR ADREF-1-41

CREATE INDEX statement, locking table SQLT-10-7

Create opaque type from existing code JDBC-5-19

CREATE OPAQUE TYPE statement ADMIN-12-4, GLS-3-5, GSG-3-12, SQLR-2-27, SQLS-2-136

CREATE OPAQUE TYPE statement

- ALIGNMENT modifier DAPIP-16-6, UDR-9-8
- CANNOTHASH modifier UDR-9-15
- INTERNALLENGTH keyword UDR-9-6
- INTERNALLENGTH modifier DAPIP-16-3, DAPIP-16-5
- MAXLEN modifier DAPIP-16-6, UDR-9-7, UDR-9-8
- opaque-type modifiers.
  - See Opaque-type modifier.
- PASSEDBYVALUE modifier DAPIP-2-34, DAPIP-16-7
- registering the opaque type UDR-9-9
  - use DAPIP-16-3, DAPIP-16-39

CREATE OPCLASS statement ADMIN-12-4, GLS-3-5, RTREE-3-19, UDR-11-10, VII-2-12

CREATE OPERATOR CLASS statement SQLR-1-42

CREATE OPTICAL CLUSTER statement SQLR-1-43

CREATE OPTICAL CLUSTER statement

- cluster key OSS-4-5
- clustering TEXT and BYTE columns OSS-1-6
- clustering TEXT and BYTE objects OSS-3-3
- clustersize OSS-4-6
- example OSS-3-3, OSS-4-6
- logically ordering TEXT and BYTE columns OSS-1-6
- requirements OSS-3-3
- restrictions on TEXT and BYTE columns OSS-4-5
- syntax and use OSS-4-4

Create option, TABLE menu DBA-5-3

CREATE PRIMARY ACCESS\_METHOD statement

- syntax VTI-6-4
- usage VTI-2-8

CREATE PROCEDURE FROM statement ADMIN-12-4, SQLS-2-153

CREATE PROCEDURE FROM statement, in embedded languages SQLT-11-16

CREATE PROCEDURE statement ADMIN-12-4, GLS-3-5, GSG-3-9, SQLR-1-50, SQLR-3-68, SQLS-2-145

CREATE PROCEDURE statement

- See also CREATE FUNCTION statement; Routine modifier.
- assigning specific name UDR-3-12

## CREATE PROCEDURE statement (*continued*)

- choosing a user-defined VP UDR-13-15
- creating routine signature UDR-3-11
- DBA keyword UDR-4-21, UDR-12-4
- EXTERNAL NAME clause DAPIP-12-14, DAPIP-12-15
- handling NULL values DAPIF-2-191, DAPIF-2-249, DAPIP-9-5, DAPIP-9-24
- inside CREATE PROCEDURE FROM SQLT-11-16
- LANGUAGE clause DAPIP-12-16
- privileges required UDR-4-20
- registering a procedure UDR-4-24
- registering a user-defined procedure UDR-3-11, UDR-4-19
- registering arguments UDR-4-27
- registering return value UDR-4-27
- routine arguments DAPIP-12-17
- routine modifiers
  - See* Routine modifier.
- routine modifiers.
  - See* Routine modifier.
- routine return value DAPIP-12-17
- SPECIFIC keyword UDR-3-12
- specifying stack size UDR-13-28
- specifying VP class DAPIP-13-35, DAPIP-13-36
- SPL routines, optimizing PERF-10-31
- SQL, optimizing PERF-10-31
- stack size DAPIP-14-36
- use DAPIP-12-14
- using SQLT-11-5
- variant procedures DAPIF-2-250, DAPIP-9-25
- WITH clause DAPIP-12-17, UDR-4-23, UDR-4-25
- with Fastpath interface DAPIP-9-16
- WITH LISTING IN clause SQT-11-79

CREATE PROCEDURE statement, use of dbschema MIG-10-4

CREATE record subtype (SBLOB) ADREF-4-15

CREATE ROLE statement ADMIN-5-6, ADMIN-12-4, GLS-3-5, GSG-3-9, SQLR-1-50, SQLS-2-155

CREATE ROUTINE FROM statement ADMIN-12-4, SQLR-1-50, SQLR-3-68, SQLS-2-157

CREATE ROUTINE statement ADMIN-12-4

CREATE ROW TYPE statement ADMIN-12-4, GLS-3-5, SQLR-1-23, SQLR-2-28, SQLS-2-158

CREATE SCHEMA statement ADMIN-12-4, SQLR-1-3

CREATE SCHEMA statement

- defining a trigger SQLS-2-219
- syntax SQLS-2-162

CREATE SCRATCH TABLE statement SQLS-2-164

CREATE SECONDARY ACCESS\_METHOD statement

- syntax VII-6-4
- usage VII-2-7, VTI-2-8

CREATE SEQUENCE statement ADMIN-12-4, GLS-3-5, MIG-10-4, SQLR-1-51, SQLS-2-165

CREATE SYNONYM statement ADMIN-12-4, GLS-3-6, SQLR-1-51

CREATE SYNONYM statement

- syntax SQLS-2-168
- use of dbschema MIG-10-4

CREATE TABLE menu DBA-5-5

CREATE TABLE menu

- building schema on exit DBA-5-11
- exiting DBA-5-11
- Modify option, changing a column DBA-5-12

CREATE TABLE statement ADMIN-12-4, DAPIF-2-119, DAPIF-2-446, DAPIP-5-29, DAPIP-6-33, DAPIP-6-34, DAPIP-12-7, EREP-4-17, GLS-3-9, UDR-9-12

CREATE TABLE statement

- access-method option SQLS-2-202
- access-method support for VTI-3-9, VTI-3-10

## CREATE TABLE statement (*continued*)

- assigning a column to optical platter OSS-1-4
- assigning a TEXT or BYTE column to optical disk OSS-1-4, OSS-3-2
- assigning data types SQLR-2-3
- blob space assignment PERF-5-15
- cascading deletes SQT-6-30
- collection types SQT-3-8
- column definition clause SQLS-2-173
- column name in GLS-3-4
- column-definition portion OSS-1-4, OSS-3-2
- column-level constraints SQLS-2-211
- connecting to clients ADMIN-3-29
- constraint name in GLS-3-5
- constraints
  - check SQLS-2-181
  - composite keys SQLS-2-184, SQLS-2-187
  - defining SQLS-2-176
  - distinct SQLS-2-177
  - example SQLS-2-186
  - NOT NULL SQLS-2-175, SQLS-2-177
  - primary key SQLS-2-178
  - referential SQLS-2-179
  - restrictions SQLS-2-177
  - unique SQLS-2-177
- CRCOLS keyword SQLS-2-188
- creating composite columns SQLS-2-184
- creating optical family name OSS-3-2
- creating shadow-replication columns SQLS-2-188
- creating system catalog table PERF-5-4
- default lock mode SQLR-3-49
- default privileges SQLR-3-68
- defining constraints SQLS-2-184
- defining TEXT or BYTE column for catalog table OSS-1-6
- description DDI-4-4
- example OSS-3-2, VTI-2-12
- extent sizes PERF-6-26
- fragmentation example VTI-2-13
- fragmenting PERF-9-12, PERF-9-13
- fragmenting
  - by expression SQLS-2-192
  - by hash SQLS-2-194
  - by hybrid SQLS-2-195
  - by range SQLS-2-195
  - round-robin SQLS-2-192
  - syntax SQLS-2-190
  - with partitions ADMIN-11-18, PERF-9-12, PERF-9-14
- hierarchy SQT-3-11
- IN clause OSS-3-2
- in command script DDI-4-9
- IN DBSPACE clause PERF-6-3
- IN dbspace option ADMIN-10-9
- lock mode GSG-2-40
- LOCK MODE clause SQT-10-7
- locking options SQLS-2-203
- logging ADMIN-12-4
- logging mode GSG-2-42
- MONEY columns GLS-3-41
- multiset columns SQT-5-33
- names of database objects GLS-3-2
- ON DELETE CASCADE clause SQT-6-3
- ON DELETE CASCADE keywords SQLS-2-50
- OPERATIONAL keyword SQLS-2-171, SQLS-2-173
- primary keys SQT-6-30
- purpose functions for VTI-4-15
- PUT clause PERF-6-25, SQLS-2-199
- RAW keyword SQLS-2-171, SQLS-2-173



CREATE TABLE statement (*continued*)

- row type columns SQLT-3-3
- sbspace characteristics PERF-6-25
- sbspace extents PERF-5-24
- sbspace fragmentation PERF-9-7
- SET constructor SQLR-2-33
- setting the lock mode SQLT-10-9
- simple large objects PERF-6-11
- smart large object columns SQLT-4-18
- smart large objects PERF-9-7
- specifying an extspace in VTI-2-12
- specifying cascading deletes SQLS-2-180
- specifying column-default values SQLS-2-174
- specifying sbspaces in a PUT clause ADMIN-10-14
- specifying storage location SQLS-2-188
- STANDARD keyword SQLS-2-171, SQLS-2-172
- STATIC keyword SQLS-2-171, SQLS-2-173
- syntax BAR-16-10, SQLS-2-171
- table name in GLS-3-6
- TEMP TABLE clause PERF-5-8, PERF-5-14
- typed table SQLT-3-2
- typed tables SQLR-2-28
- use of dbschema MIG-10-4
- USING clause PERF-7-30
- WITH CRCOLS keywords SQLS-2-188
- with FRAGMENT BY EXPRESSION clause DDI-5-5
- WITH ROWIDS keywords SQLS-2-191

CREATE TEMP TABLE

- statement SQLS-2-208

CREATE TEMP TABLE statement PERF-9-16, SQLR-3-37

CREATE TEMP TABLE.

- See* CREATE Temporary TABLE statement.

CREATE Temporary TABLE statement ADMIN-12-4

CREATE Temporary TABLE statement

- storage options SQLS-2-213
- syntax SQLS-2-209

CREATE TRIGGER statement ADMIN-12-4, GLS-3-6, SQLR-1-58, SQLT-12-5

CREATE TRIGGER statement

- no table expressions SQLS-2-494
- syntax SQLS-2-216

CREATE VIEW statement ADMIN-12-4, GLS-3-6, GLS-3-9, GSG-3-9, SQLR-1-6, SQLR-1-59, SQLS-2-247, SQLS-2-495

CREATE VIEW statement

- restrictions DDI-6-23
- use of dbschema MIG-10-4
- using DDI-6-21
- WITH CHECK OPTION keywords DDI-6-26

CREATE XADATASOURCE statement ADMIN-12-4, DAPIP-11-11, SQLS-2-252

CREATE XADATASOURCE TYPE statement ADMIN-12-4, DAPIP-11-9

Create-time flags ODBC-4-4

createJar() method JDBC-5-17

CreateLVarChar method DBDK-6-13

CreateNew method DBDK-6-8

createTypes.java example program JDBC-A-6

createUDRs() method JDBC-5-22

createUDT() method JDBC-5-18

createUDTClass() method JDBC-5-17

Creating

- blobspaces ADMIN-11-20
- buffer pool ADREF-12-4
- database server instances IGMSW-2-13
- databases with unbuffered logging EREP-2-6
- dbspaces ADMIN-11-8
- demonstration databases EREP-x

Creating (*continued*)

- multiple database servers IGUL-A-1, IGUL-A-2
- replicate sets EREP-6-10
- row data sbspace EREP-4-9, EREP-4-10
- sbspaces ADMIN-11-22
- smart large objects ADMIN-10-14, ADMIN-11-23
- tables with CLOB or BLOB data types ADMIN-10-19
- temporary dbspaces ADMIN-11-15

Creating a data file TFG-3-7

Creating a database

- from a menu DBA-4-4
- restrictions on naming DBA-4-4

Creating a database and table for audit data TFG-3-7

Creating a dbload command file MIG-9-5

Creating a table

- fragmented (EXPRESSION menu) DBA-5-16
- fragmented (ROUND\_ROBIN menu) DBA-5-15
- with the schema editor DBA-5-3

Creating a user mask from a template mask TFG-2-12

Creating an audit mask from a command line TFG-4-4

Creating DataBlade module objects DBDK-4-10, DBDK-4-46

Creating DataBlade modules DMDO-2-5

Creating opaque type without preexisting class JDBC-5-13

Creating operator classes RTREE-3-10

Creating R-tree indexes RTREE-2-2

Creating registration scripts for dependent DataBlade modules RTREE-3-44

Creating smart large objects JDBC-4-36

Creating templates EREP-1-5, EREP-6-12

Creating the bootstrap ISM-5-4

Creation-time settings of environment variables SQLS-2-232

Credential SQLR-3-59

Criteria for labeling blank volumes ISM-3-11

Critical data

- configuration parameters that affect PERF-5-7
- defined PERF-5-36
- introduced PERF-5-4
- mirroring PERF-5-5

Critical dbspaces

- defined BAR-4-3
- mirroring ADMIN-10-34, ADMIN-10-37
- storage ADMIN-10-9

Critical media

- mirroring PERF-5-5
- separating PERF-5-5

Critical resource PERF-1-10

Critical section of code

- checkpoints ADMIN-16-10
- defined ADMIN-16-2
- logging PERF-5-34
- related to size of physical log PERF-5-34

CROCOLS keyword, in CREATE Temporary TABLE statement SQLS-2-212

cron

- job HPL-11-2, HPL-12-2
- UNIX scheduling facility PERF-2-4, PERF-2-5, PERF-4-8
- utility ADMIN-1-23

cron command BAR-2-9

Cross join SQLT-2-52

Cross joins SQLS-2-500

CROSS keyword in SELECT statement SQLS-2-503

Cross-database DML operations SQLS-2-280, SQLS-2-402, SQLS-2-487, SQLS-2-645

Cross-replication, between simple large objects and smart large objects EREP-2-13

CRPT audit-event mnemonic SQLS-4-80

CSM environment variable JDBC-2-13



CSM.  
*See* Communication Support Module.

CSN encryption SQLS-4-80

CTRL-A DBA-3-5

CTRL-D DBA-1-20, DBA-3-5

CTRL-J  
 newline  
 preserving in quoted strings SQLS-4-143

CTRL-R DBA-3-5

CTRL-W DBA-2-5, DBA-A-1

CTRL-X DBA-3-5

CTYPE locale category  
 character case GLS-6-17  
 description of GLS-A-3, GLS-A-4  
 in client locale GLS-1-20  
 in locale source file GLS-A-8  
 in server-processing locale GLS-1-31  
 white-space characters GLS-2-13, GLS-2-19

curlog field ADMIN-23-14, ADREF-14-99

Curly braces, {} ESQJ-4-2

Currency notation GLS-1-16, GLS-1-38, GLS-2-7

Currency symbol DAPIP-3-9, GLS-1-16, GLS-1-25, GLS-3-43,  
 GLS-6-14, GLS-A-5, SQLR-2-24, SQLR-3-31

Current database, specifying with DATABASE SQLS-2-255

Current date SQLR-1-27, SQLR-3-23, SQLS-4-58, SQLS-4-59

CURRENT DORMANT keywords, in SET CONNECTION  
 statement SQLS-2-534

CURRENT function  
 as an argument SQLS-4-58  
 as constant expression SQLS-4-53  
 comparing column values SQLT-4-8  
 example SQLS-2-403  
 in ALTER TABLE statement SQLS-2-46  
 in Condition segment SQLS-4-9  
 in CREATE TABLE statement SQLS-2-174  
 in DEFINE statement SQLS-3-9  
 in INSERT statement SQLS-2-398, SQLS-2-403  
 in WHERE condition SQLS-4-58  
 using SQLT-4-9

CURRENT keyword SQLR-2-41, SQLR-3-45

CURRENT keyword  
 in DELETE statement SQLS-2-275  
 in DISCONNECT statement SQLS-2-292  
 in FETCH statement SQLS-2-344  
 in SET CONNECTION statement SQLS-2-534  
 in UPDATE statement SQLS-2-636, SQLS-2-646

Current log, backup BAR-2-3

Current processing locale DAPIP-10-44, DAPIP-10-45,  
 GLS-4-7, GLS-4-16

Current statement  
 control mode of DAPIP-8-10  
 current row DAPIP-8-43  
 cursor for DAPIP-8-8, DAPIP-8-41, DAPIP-8-43  
 data structures for row DAPIP-7-3, DAPIP-8-39  
 DDL statement as DAPIP-8-34  
 defined DAPIP-8-7, DAPIP-8-33  
 determining if completed DAPIF-2-127, DAPIP-8-57  
 DML statement as DAPIP-8-34, DAPIP-8-35  
 error in DAPIF-2-127, DAPIP-8-34, DAPIP-8-57  
 finishing execution of DAPIF-2-127, DAPIF-2-473,  
 DAPIP-8-57, DAPIP-8-58  
 freeing DAPIP-7-18  
 generating DAPIP-8-7, DAPIP-8-17  
 implicit statement descriptor for DAPIP-8-7, DAPIP-8-57  
 interrupting DAPIF-2-474, DAPIP-8-58  
 name of SQL statement DAPIF-2-478, DAPIP-8-7,  
 DAPIP-8-34, DAPIP-8-36, DAPIP-8-38

Current statement (*continued*)  
 no more results DAPIP-8-34, DAPIP-8-38  
 number of rows affected by DAPIF-2-480, DAPIP-8-36,  
 DAPIP-8-38  
 parallelizable UDR and DAPIP-15-62  
 processing complete DAPIP-8-38  
 query DAPIP-8-34, DAPIP-8-37  
 releasing resources for DAPIF-2-473, DAPIF-2-474,  
 DAPIP-8-57, DAPIP-8-58  
 results of DAPIP-8-35  
 row descriptor for DAPIF-2-299, DAPIP-8-8, DAPIP-8-40,  
 DAPIP-8-58  
 row structure for DAPIF-2-437, DAPIP-8-58  
 status of DAPIF-2-295, DAPIP-8-8, DAPIP-8-11,  
 DAPIP-8-17, DAPIP-8-33, DAPIP-8-34

Current statement, definition of DBA-3-2

CURRENT\_ROLE operator  
 defined SQLS-4-56  
 syntax SQLS-4-53

CURRENT\_ROLE() function DDI-6-16

current() method JDBC-F-6

CURRVAL operator SQLS-2-166, SQLS-4-61

Cursor GLS-1-5, GLS-1-6, GLS-3-5, GLS-4-9, GLS-5-4,  
 GLS-6-2

Cursor  
 activating with OPEN SQLS-2-424  
 active set of SQLT-8-18  
 affected by transaction end SQLS-2-69  
 associated table DAPIF-2-269  
 automatically freeing ODBC-7-4  
 characteristics SQLS-2-267  
 characteristics of DAPIP-8-5, DAPIP-8-22  
 closing DAPIF-2-98, DAPIF-2-473, DAPIF-2-474,  
 DAPIP-5-15, DAPIP-8-31, DAPIP-8-57, DAPIP-14-8,  
 DAPIP-14-10, DAPIP-14-15, SQLS-2-68, SQLT-10-22  
 closing with ROLLBACK WORK SQLS-2-474  
 collection  
*See* Collection cursor.  
 collection.  
*See* Collection cursor.  
 declaring SQLS-2-260, SQLT-8-15  
 defined DAPIP-8-5  
 definition of SQLT-8-15  
 enable insert cursor ODBC-2-15  
 end of transaction SQLT-10-22  
 explicit  
*See* Explicit cursor.  
 explicit.  
*See* Explicit cursor.  
 fetch absolute DAPIF-2-171, DAPIP-8-25  
 fetch first DAPIF-2-171, DAPIP-8-24  
 fetch last DAPIF-2-171, DAPIP-8-24  
 fetch next DAPIF-2-171, DAPIP-8-24  
 fetch previous DAPIF-2-171, DAPIP-8-24  
 fetch relative DAPIF-2-171, DAPIP-8-25  
 fetching rows into DAPIF-2-171, DAPIP-8-23  
 for insert SQLT-9-6  
 for update SQLT-9-11, SQLT-10-11  
 for update  
 restricted statements SQLS-2-269  
 using in ANSI-mode databases SQLS-2-270  
 using in non-ANSI databases SQLS-2-270  
 freeing DAPIF-2-96, DAPIF-2-151, DAPIP-7-18  
 freeing automatically with SET AUTOFREE SQLS-2-529  
 hold DAPIF-2-443, DAPIP-8-23, DAPIP-14-15,  
 DAPIP-14-16  
 hold with PDQ GSG-2-21

Cursor (*continued*)

- implicit SQLS-3-20
- implicit
  - See* Implicit cursor.
- implicit.
  - See* Implicit cursor.
- insert ODBC-7-3
- iterator function with DAPIP-15-10
- lifespan of DAPIP-8-5, DAPIP-8-23
- manipulation statements SQLS-1-7
- memory duration for DAPIP-14-10, DAPIP-14-14
- mode of DAPIP-8-5, DAPIP-8-22
- moving on the terminal screen DBA-2-2
- name DAPIF-2-442, DAPIF-2-443, DAPIF-2-455, DAPIP-8-12, DAPIP-8-21
- opening DAPIF-2-441, DAPIP-14-10, SQLS-2-425, SQLT-8-16, SQLT-8-18
- position errors ODBC-8-31
- position when using SQL editor DBA-3-5
- prepared statement with SQLS-2-271
- read-only DAPIF-2-112, DAPIF-2-166, DAPIF-2-169, DAPIF-2-443, DAPIP-5-5, DAPIP-8-5, DAPIP-8-22, DAPIP-8-23, DAPIP-8-24
- read-only
  - restricted statements SQLS-2-269
  - using in ANSI-mode databases SQLS-2-270
  - using in non-ANSI databases SQLS-2-270
  - where required SQLS-2-520
- Report KeySet ODBC-2-15
- retrieving row from DAPIF-2-437, DAPIP-8-41
- retrieving values with FETCH SQLS-2-344, SQLT-8-16
- routine invocation and DAPIP-12-7
- row DAPIP-8-5
- scope of DAPIP-12-7
- scroll DAPIF-2-112, DAPIF-2-443, DAPIP-5-4, DAPIP-8-22, DAPIP-8-23, SQLT-8-17
- scrollable ODBC-2-15
- select hold examples SQLS-2-268
- sequence of program operations SQLS-2-263, SQLT-8-15
- sequential DAPIF-2-112, DAPIF-2-166, DAPIF-2-169, DAPIF-2-443, DAPIP-5-5, DAPIP-8-5, DAPIP-8-22, DAPIP-8-23, SQLT-8-17, SQLT-8-19
- session and DAPIP-12-6
- SQL statements for DAPIP-14-8, DAPIP-14-10, DAPIP-14-12
- stability SQLS-2-603
- Stability isolation level HPL-A-15, PERF-5-29, PERF-8-8
- statement identifier with SQLS-2-271
- transaction and DAPIP-8-23, DAPIP-12-8
- types of DAPIP-8-5, DAPIP-8-22, SQLS-2-424
- update DAPIF-2-112, DAPIF-2-443, DAPIP-5-4, DAPIP-8-12, DAPIP-8-21, DAPIP-8-22, DAPIP-8-23, DAPIP-8-24
- where displayed on text-entry screens DBA-2-4
- where stored DAPIP-7-3, DAPIP-8-8
- with hold
  - See* Cursor, hold.
- with hold.
  - See* Cursor, hold.
- with INTO keyword in SELECT SQLS-2-491
- with transactions SQLS-2-274

Cursor behavior

- ANSI vs. non-ANSI DDI-1-6

Cursor function DAPIP-15-3, SQLS-3-21, SQLS-5-53, UDR-4-9

CURSOR keyword, in DECLARE statement SQLS-2-260

Cursor mode DAPIP-8-5, DAPIP-8-22

Cursor Stability isolation level SQLS-2-577

CURSOR STABILITY isolation level RTREE-2-16

Cursor Stability isolation level (Informix) SQLT-10-14

CURSOR STABILITY keywords, in SET ISOLATION statement SQLS-2-575

Cursors ESQJ-3-3, ESQJ-4-2

Cursors
 

- automatically freeing JDBC-2-14, JDBC-3-23, JDBC-7-4
- hold JDBC-3-5
- scroll JDBC-3-4

CurString method DBDK-6-11

cust\_calls table in stores\_demo database SQLR-A-4

cust\_calls table in superstores\_demo database SQLR-B-7

Custom conversion functions HPL-E-1

Custom driver
 

- adding HPL-5-8
- creating HPL-H-1

Custom extensions for BladePack DBDK-11-22

Custom file handling software HPL-5-6

Custom input to pipes HPL-5-5

Custom methods
 

- accessing DBDK-7-3
- list of DBDK-7-4

customer table in sales\_demo database SQLR-B-3

customer table in stores\_demo database SQLR-A-2

customer table in superstores\_demo database SQLR-B-8, SQLR-B-9

Customization VII-3-16, VTI-3-15

Customizing
 

- configuration file MIG-5-11
- replicate sets EREP-6-11
- replicates EREP-6-3
- replication server definition EREP-6-3

Customizing, silent.ini file IGMSW-2-3

cvY.txt file GLS-A-15

CYCLE keyword
 

- in ALTER SEQUENCE statement SQLS-2-41
- in CREATE SEQUENCE statement SQLS-2-167

Cyclic query SQLT-6-31

Cyrillic alphabet GLS-3-8

## D

DAC.
 

- See* Discretionary Access Control.

daemon.log ADREF-A-6, ISM-2-8

Dangling child records SQLS-2-277

Data
 

- access statements SQLS-1-7
- applying EREP-1-12
- audit, loading into database TFG-3-9
- capture types EREP-1-2
- character GLS-3-9
- committing ODBC-7-10
- confidentiality SQLS-2-560
- converting GLS-5-3
- converting
  - See* Converting data.
- corruption GLS-1-20, GLS-1-21
- creating a file for dbload TFG-3-7, TFG-3-11
- data definition statements SQLS-1-6
- data manipulation statements SQLS-1-7
- distributing EREP-1-12
- distribution GSG-4-7
- encryption SQLS-4-79
- estimating disk space for ADMIN-10-33
- extracting with onshowaudit TFG-3-5
- filtering
  - example, schema command file BAR-16-17

## Data (continued)

- I/O conversion routines GSG-2-44
- inconsistent EREP-2-13
- inserting with LOAD SQLS-2-407
- integrity EREP-6-5
- integrity statements SQLS-1-7
- length ODBC-3-7
- loading EREP-4-17
- loading with dbload utility DDI-4-12
- loading with external tables DDI-4-12
- maintaining consistency EREP-1-3
- migration between fragments PERF-9-26
- migration tools BAR-C-1
- models GSG-5-2
- preparing EREP-4-14
- recovery
  - See also* Restoring.
  - defined BAR-1-2
- repair EREP-7-11
- storage GSG-3-3
- sync threads ADREF-14-17
- synchronization EREP-7-11
- transferring GLS-1-29
- transferring in binary form ODBC-3-14
- transfers per second PERF-1-14
- translating.
  - See* Translation, shared library.
- transmission encryption ADMIN-5-9
- truncating.
  - See* Truncating data.
- unload using onpload HPL-16-6
- unloading EREP-4-17
- updating ODBC-7-8
- usage BAR-1-11
- verifying consistency BAR-4-8

## Data alignment

- See* Type alignment.

## Data alignment.

- See* Type alignment.

## Data and/or time data

- binary representation DAPIP-4-13
- obtaining type information DAPIP-4-15

## Data backup.

- See* Backup.

## Data block.

- See* Page.

## Data buffering SQLS-2-353

## data column of sysprocbody table SQLS-4-81

## Data compression SQLR-3-64

## Data consistency

- fast recovery ADMIN-16-11
- how achieved ADMIN-16-2
- monitoring ADMIN-22-3
- symptoms of corruption ADMIN-22-5
- verifying ADMIN-22-2

## Data conversion PERF-10-28

## Data conversion

- byte order DAPIP-2-189, DAPIP-2-190, DAPIP-2-304, DAPIP-2-30, DAPIP-3-4, DAPIP-3-5, DAPIP-3-7, DAPIP-3-14, DAPIP-3-19, DAPIP-4-3, DAPIP-4-12, DAPIP-6-61
- character to double (C) DAPIF-2-685
- character to integer (2-byte) DAPIF-2-686
- character to integer (4-byte) DAPIF-2-687
- character to mi\_date DAPIF-2-134, DAPIF-2-589, DAPIF-2-674, DAPIF-2-688

## Data conversion (continued)

- character to mi\_datetime DAPIF-2-37, DAPIF-2-38, DAPIF-2-136, DAPIF-2-590
- character to mi\_decimal DAPIF-2-21, DAPIF-2-145, DAPIF-2-592
- character to mi\_int8 DAPIF-2-49
- character to mi\_interval DAPIF-2-64, DAPIF-2-65, DAPIF-2-593
- character to mi\_lvarchar DAPIF-2-595
- character to mi\_money DAPIF-2-21, DAPIF-2-426, DAPIF-2-596
- double (C) to character DAPIF-2-680
- double (C) to mi\_decimal DAPIF-2-22
- double (C) to mi\_int8 DAPIF-2-50
- double (C) to mi\_money DAPIF-2-22
- ESQL/C library functions for DAPIP-1-16
- float (C) to mi\_int8 DAPIF-2-52
- functions for DAPIF-1-2, DAPIF-1-9, DAPIP-2-11, DAPIP-3-7, DAPIP-3-14, DAPIP-4-3, DAPIP-4-13, DAPIP-6-60
- integer (2-byte) to mi\_decimal DAPIF-2-23
- integer (2-byte) to mi\_int8 DAPIF-2-53
- integer (2-byte) to mi\_money DAPIF-2-23
- integer (4-byte) to character DAPIF-2-681
- integer (4-byte) to mi\_decimal DAPIF-2-24
- integer (4-byte) to mi\_int8 DAPIF-2-54
- integer (4-byte) to mi\_money DAPIF-2-24
- LO handles DAPIP-6-60
- mi\_char values DAPIP-2-11
- mi\_date to character DAPIF-2-76, DAPIF-2-135, DAPIF-2-672, DAPIF-2-677
- mi\_date to mi\_datetime DAPIP-4-14
- mi\_date values DAPIF-2-682, DAPIF-2-684, DAPIP-4-3
- mi\_datetime extension DAPIF-2-40, DAPIP-4-11
- mi\_datetime to character DAPIF-2-43, DAPIF-2-44, DAPIF-2-77, DAPIF-2-137
- mi\_datetime to mi\_date DAPIP-4-14
- mi\_datetime values DAPIP-4-13
- mi\_decimal to character DAPIF-2-26, DAPIF-2-30, DAPIF-2-78, DAPIF-2-146, DAPIF-2-679
- mi\_decimal to double DAPIF-2-31
- mi\_decimal to integer (2-byte) DAPIF-2-32
- mi\_decimal to integer (4-byte) DAPIF-2-33
- mi\_decimal to mi\_int8 DAPIF-2-51
- mi\_decimal values DAPIP-3-14
- mi\_int8 to character DAPIF-2-58
- mi\_int8 to double (C) DAPIF-2-59
- mi\_int8 to float (C) DAPIF-2-61
- mi\_int8 to integer (2-byte) DAPIF-2-62
- mi\_int8 to integer (4-byte) DAPIF-2-63
- mi\_int8 to mi\_decimal DAPIF-2-60
- mi\_int8 values DAPIP-3-7
- mi\_interval extension DAPIF-2-71, DAPIP-4-11
- mi\_interval to character DAPIF-2-66, DAPIF-2-67, DAPIF-2-316
- mi\_interval values DAPIP-4-13
- mi\_lvarchar to character DAPIF-2-424
- mi\_money to character DAPIF-2-26, DAPIP-2-30, DAPIF-2-79, DAPIF-2-427, DAPIF-2-679
- mi\_money to double DAPIF-2-31, DAPIF-2-680
- mi\_money to integer (2-byte) DAPIF-2-32
- mi\_money to integer (4-byte) DAPIF-2-33, DAPIF-2-681
- mi\_money values DAPIP-3-14
- mi\_string values DAPIP-2-11
- onpload HPL-16-6
- portability and DAPIP-12-5

- Data conversion *(continued)*
  - type alignment DAPIP-2-10, DAPIP-2-30, DAPIP-3-4, DAPIP-3-5, DAPIP-3-7, DAPIP-3-14, DAPIP-3-19, DAPIP-4-3, DAPIP-4-12, DAPIP-6-61
- Data corruption SQLR-1-9, SQLR-1-19
- Data definition language
  - statements ADMIN-20-22
  - statements that are logged ADMIN-12-3
- Data definition language (DDL) GLS-3-2
- Data definition statements SQLT-8-26, VII-3-10, VTI-3-9
- Data delivery
  - suspending
    - for replicate sets EREP-A-95
    - for replicates EREP-A-94
    - for replication servers EREP-A-97
- Data dependencies
  - syscheckudrdep data SQLR-1-19
  - syscoldepend data SQLR-1-20
  - sysdepend data SQLR-1-27
  - sysnewdepend data SQLR-1-40
- Data descriptor, multiple copies OSS-3-11
- Data dictionary SQLR-1-2
- Data dictionary
  - DD\_HASHMAX PERF-4-24
  - DD\_HASHSIZE PERF-4-24
  - parameters affecting cache for PERF-4-27
- Data Director For Web GSG-6-4, IGMSW-xiv, IGUL-xvi
- Data dissemination model, defined EREP-3-2
- Data distribution VII-4-28, VTI-4-26
- Data distribution
  - creating PERF-10-19
  - creating on filtered columns PERF-11-4
  - dropping PERF-13-10
  - effect on memory PERF-4-4
  - filter selectivity PERF-10-19
  - guidelines to create PERF-13-11
  - how optimizer uses PERF-10-19
  - join columns PERF-13-13
  - multiple columns PERF-13-16
  - parameters affect cache for PERF-4-26, PERF-4-27, PERF-4-28
  - sbspace PERF-13-13
  - syscolumns PERF-13-10, PERF-13-13
  - sysdistrib PERF-13-10
  - user-defined data type PERF-13-13
  - user-defined statistics PERF-13-13, PERF-13-30
- Data distributions SQLR-1-10, SQLR-1-28, SQLR-3-41
- Data distributions
  - confidence SQLS-2-653
  - on temporary tables SQLS-2-650
  - RESOLUTION SQLS-2-653
  - sbspaces ADREF-1-80
- Data encryption ADMIN-5-8, SQLR-3-65
- Data encryption
  - data in specified columns ADMIN-5-8
  - of passwords ADMIN-5-8
- Data encryption functions SQLT-4-35
- Data Encryption Standard ADMIN-5-9
- Data Encryption Standard
  - See* Encryption.
- DATA field
  - in GET DESCRIPTOR statement SQLS-2-357
  - in SET DESCRIPTOR statement SQLS-2-555
  - with DESCRIBE INPUT statement SQLS-2-288
  - with DESCRIBE statement SQLS-2-283
- Data file
  - formats supported by ipload HPL-7-2
- Data file *(continued)*
  - structure HPL-7-1
- Data files.
  - See* Logging.
- Data integrity DAPIP-6-7, JDBC-4-56, MIG-5-15, SQLR-1-66, SQLT-6-27
- Data integrity
  - failures SQLT-6-40
- DATA keyword.
  - See* DATA field.
- Data life cycle
  - Automatic Media Management ISM-3-9
  - manual status ISM-4-4
  - recycle status ISM-4-3
  - retention period ISM-2-3, ISM-4-2
  - save-set retention status ISM-4-2
- Data load.
  - See* Load job.
- Data loading SQLT-6-45
- Data mart GSG-1-1, GSG-3-18
- Data mart, description DDI-11-2
- Data masking HPL-9-13
- Data model
  - attribute DDI-2-12
  - building DDI-2-16
  - defining relationships DDI-2-6
  - description DDI-2-2
  - dimensional DDI-11-6, DDI-11-11
  - entity relationship DDI-2-3
  - many-to-many relationship DDI-2-9
  - one-to-many relationship DDI-2-9
  - one-to-one relationship DDI-2-9
  - relational DDI-2-1
  - telephone directory example DDI-2-4
- Data model, description of SQLT-1-2
- Data models, guidelines for DBDK-2-1, DBDK-2-3
- Data objects RTREE-1-6, RTREE-1-7, RTREE-3-4, RTREE-3-5
- Data pages SQLR-1-19, SQLR-1-37, SQLR-1-54
- Data pages
  - number to read ahead ADREF-1-64
  - oncheck -cd and -cD ADREF-6-5, ADREF-6-8
- Data pointer
  - See* Varying-length structure, data pointer.
- Data pointer.
  - See* Varying-length structure, data pointer.
- Data portion
  - See* Varying-length structure, data portion.
- Data portion.
  - See* Varying-length structure, data portion.
- Data propagation, considerations for asynchronous EREP-2-5
- Data recovery
  - data replication GSG-3-8
  - mirroring GSG-3-8
- Data recovery.
  - See* Restoring.
- Data replication ADMIN-12-2, SQLS-2-45, SQLT-6-46
- Data replication
  - See also* High-Availability Data Replication.
  - asynchronous, defined EREP-1-2
  - buffer ADMIN-8-13, ADMIN-20-7
  - buffers PERF-4-45
  - capture mechanisms
    - log-based data capture EREP-1-2
    - trigger-based data capture EREP-1-3
    - trigger-based transaction capture EREP-1-3
  - data types that are replicated ADMIN-20-3
  - defined EREP-1-1

## Data replication (continued)

- Enterprise Replication ADMIN-1-20, GSG-2-22, GSG-2-23, GSG-2-35, GSG-2-38, GSG-3-8, GSG-4-6
- fixing problems GSG-4-8
- flush interval ADMIN-2-8, ADREF-1-30
- High-Availability Data Replication ADMIN-1-20, GSG-3-8, GSG-4-4
- information in sysdri table ADREF-2-9
- lost-and-found file ADREF-1-30
- mode ADMIN-20-2
- non-default page sizes in HDR environment ADMIN-21-4
- onstat -g dri statistics ADREF-14-17
- overview ADMIN-1-20
- pair GSG-3-8
- performance PERF-5-46
- read-only mode ADMIN-4-8
- restarting after failure ADMIN-21-12
- restarting after secondary-server index becomes corrupt ADMIN-21-12
- security option ADMIN-5-31
- synchronous, defined EREP-1-2
- using database server groups ADMIN-3-23
- wait time for response ADMIN-2-8, ADREF-1-30

## Data requests

- example SNMP-2-3
- general description SNMP-1-5
- Informix implementation SNMP-2-3

## Data restore.

*See* Restore.

## Data row

- big-remainder page ADREF-3-14
- forward pointer ADREF-3-13
- home page ADREF-3-13, ADREF-3-14
- locating the row ADREF-3-13
- rowid ADREF-3-13
- storage strategies ADREF-3-12
- storing data on a page ADREF-3-14
- TEXT and BYTE data descriptor ADREF-3-22

## Data source, for onpload HPL-16-5, HPL-16-6

## Data sources

- configuring on UNIX ODBC-2-1
- configuring on Windows ODBC-2-11
- XA-compliant ADMIN-23-3, DAPIP-11-1, DAPIP-11-2

## Data storage

- See also* Disk space.
- concepts ADMIN-10-2
- control ADMIN-10-9, ADMIN-10-14
- maximum chunk
  - size ADMIN-11-4, ADMIN-11-7
- maximum number of chunks ADMIN-11-8
- maximum number of storage spaces ADMIN-11-8

## Data storage.

*See* Disk space.

## Data streams, setting ISM-2-1

## Data type

- See also* DataBlade API basic data type; SQL data type.
- automatic conversions SQLT-8-12
- BLOB DDI-8-7, GLS-3-44, OSS-1-1, PERF-5-6, SQLR-2-6
- BOOLEAN SQLR-2-7
- built-in UDR-5-3
- built-in, distinct, and opaque PERF-7-19
- BYTE DDI-3-19, GLS-5-4, PERF-5-15, PERF-6-8, PERF-6-11, PERF-6-12, SQLR-2-7
- changing with ALTER TABLE statement DDI-3-20
- CHAR DDI-3-15, GLS-3-14, GLS-5-4, PERF-6-47, PERF-10-3, PERF-10-29, SQLR-2-8
- character GLS-3-9

## Data type (continued)

- CHARACTER SQLR-2-6, SQLR-2-9
- CHARACTER VARYING DDI-3-16, SQLR-2-9
- choosing DDI-3-2
- chronological DDI-3-11
- CLOB DDI-8-7, GLS-3-44, OSS-1-1, PERF-5-6, SQLR-2-10
- COBOL HPL-7-19
- code-set conversion of GLS-5-4
- collation order of GLS-1-13
- collection type DDI-8-10
- collection, accessing SQLT-3-2, SQLT-3-8
- collection.
  - See* Collection data type.
- complex GLS-3-43, UDR-5-6
- complex types DDI-8-9
- conversion SQLT-6-9, SQLT-8-11
- DataBlade module UDR-5-8
- DATE DDI-3-11, GLS-A-6, SQLR-2-11
- DATETIME DDI-3-12, GLS-A-6, SQLR-2-11
- DEC SQLR-2-15
- DECIMAL DDI-3-9, DDI-3-10, GLS-A-5, SQLR-2-15
- definition UDR-5-1
- distinct DDI-8-5, GLS-3-44
- DISTINCT SQLR-2-17
- documentation IGMSW-xi, IGUL-xiv
- DOUBLE PRECISION SQLR-2-18
- effect of mismatch PERF-10-28
- extended UDR-5-5
- fixed format HPL-7-6
- fixed-point DDI-3-10
- FLOAT GLS-A-5, SQLR-2-18
- floating-point DDI-3-8
- INT SQLR-2-19
- INT8 DDI-3-6, SQLR-2-19
- INTEGER DDI-3-6, GLS-A-5, SQLR-2-19
- internal format GLS-1-14
- INTERVAL DDI-3-13, SQLR-2-19
- LIST SQLR-2-22
- lld\_lob
  - casting to BLOB and CLOB data types BUILT-2-3, BUILT-4-1, BUILT-4-2
  - defined BUILT-2-2
  - determining type of data BUILT-3-31, BUILT-4-3
  - introduced BUILT-1-2
  - using BUILT-4-1, BUILT-4-3
  - using to insert binary and character data into table BUILT-4-1
- lld\_locator
  - defined BUILT-2-1
  - introduced BUILT-1-2
  - using BUILT-4-4, BUILT-4-7
  - using to insert row into table BUILT-4-4
  - using to reference smart large object, example BUILT-4-4
- locale-sensitive GLS-1-21, GLS-1-30, GLS-3-9, GLS-3-41, GLS-6-8
- locator structure GLS-6-18
- LVARCHAR GLS-3-15, GLS-4-21, SQLR-2-23
- MONEY DDI-3-10, SQLR-2-24
- MULTISET SQLR-2-25
- named row type.
  - See* Named row type.
- NCHAR DDI-3-15, GLS-1-7, GLS-3-10, GLS-5-4, GLS-6-8, PERF-6-47, PERF-10-26, SQLR-2-26
- numeric GLS-A-5
- NUMERIC SQLR-2-26



## Data type *(continued)*

- NVARCHAR DDI-3-16, GLS-1-7, GLS-3-11, GLS-5-4, GLS-6-8, PERF-6-10, PERF-10-26, SQLR-2-26
- opaque GLS-3-43, GLS-4-11, GLS-4-20
- OPAQUE SQLR-2-26
- opaque types DDI-8-6
- opaque.
  - See Opaque data type.
- REAL DDI-3-8, SQLR-2-27
- referential constraints DDI-3-22
- ROW SQLR-2-27, SQLR-2-29
- row types DDI-8-10
- SERIAL DDI-3-6, SQLR-2-30
- SERIAL, table hierarchies DDI-9-12
- SERIAL8 DDI-3-6, SQLR-2-31
- SET SQLR-2-32
- simple large object, for PERF-6-11
- SMALLFLOAT DDI-3-8, GLS-A-5, SQLR-2-33
- SMALLINT GLS-A-5, SQLR-2-34
- smart large objects DDI-8-6
- TEXT DDI-3-18, GLS-3-16, GLS-5-4, PERF-5-15, PERF-6-8, PERF-6-11, PERF-6-12, PERF-6-48, SQLR-2-34
- TEXT and BYTE OSS-1-1
- user defined
  - converting from Dynamic Server 9.2x MIG-4-2
  - values in onpload database HPL-A-6
- VARCHAR DDI-3-16, GLS-3-15, GLS-5-4, PERF-6-10, PERF-6-47, PERF-10-3, PERF-10-29, SQLR-2-36

Data type conversion VTI-4-11

Data type descriptor DAPIP-2-5

Data type hierarchies RTREE-3-6

Data type segment SQLS-4-18

Data Type segment.

- See Disk space.

Data type.

- See DataBlade API data type; SQL data type.

Data types SQLS-4-18

Data types

- See also each data type listed under its own name.
- ADD TYPE menu options for DBA-5-7
- adding column DBA-5-7
- alignment SQLS-2-94
- approximate SQLR-1-65
- assigning to columns GSG-5-3
- BLOB DBA-5-37, DBA-B-15, GSG-2-36, GSG-3-15, JDBC-7-2
- BOOLEAN DBA-5-37, DBA-B-15, JDBC-C-4
- built-in DBA-5-36, DMDO-1-13, EREP-1-5, GSG-3-12
- BYTE DBA-5-37, GSG-3-15, JDBC-4-5, JDBC-7-2
- casting SQLR-2-50, SQLR-2-56, SQLS-2-87, SQLS-4-42
- casts between DBDK-2-16, DBDK-4-16
- categories of DMDO-1-12
- changing with ALTER TABLE SQLS-2-56
- CHAR DBA-5-37
- CHARACTER VARYING DBA-5-37
- choosing GSG-5-2
- classified by category SQLR-2-2
- CLOB DBA-5-37, DBA-B-15, GSG-2-36, GSG-3-15, JDBC-7-2
- CLOB and BLOB ADMIN-10-14, ADMIN-16-8
- collection DBA-5-38, DBA-B-14, DBDK-4-29, DMDO-1-14, GSG-2-36, JDBC-4-16, SQLR-2-47, SQLS-4-30
- complex GSG-2-36, SQLR-2-46, SQLS-4-28
- considerations for INSERT SQLS-2-400, SQLS-4-145
- conversion SQLR-2-50
- converting DMDO-1-21
- converting with casts DBDK-4-15

## Data types *(continued)*

- DataBlade API JDBC-5-5
- DATE DBA-5-37
- DATETIME DBA-5-37
- DECIMAL DBA-5-37
- defined DMDO-1-12
- defining GSG-5-4
- defining for a column with the schema editor DBA-5-7
- defining with BladeSmith DBDK-4-29, DBDK-4-46
- described DBA-4-13, DBA-5-48
- designing DBDK-2-3, DBDK-2-6
- distinct DBA-B-15, DMDO-1-14, GSG-3-16, JDBC-4-2, SQLR-2-17, SQLR-2-49, SQLS-4-28
- documentation GSG-6-2
- documentation of DMDO-A-5
- exact numeric SQLR-1-65
- extended SQLR-2-46
- extensible EREP-2-16
- fixed point SQLR-2-16
- FLOAT DBA-5-37, EREP-6-9
- floating-point EREP-2-12, SQLR-2-15, SQLR-2-19, SQLR-2-34
- fuzzy operations ADMIN-16-8
- geodetic GSG-2-36
- gl\_wchar DBDK-6-10, DBDK-6-13
- HTML GSG-2-36
- inheritance SQLR-2-28
- INT8 DBA-5-37
- INTEGER DBA-5-37
- internal SQLR-2-5
- INTERVAL DBA-5-37, JDBC-4-10
- LIST DBA-5-38, DBA-B-14, GSG-2-34, GSG-2-36
- LVARCHAR JDBC-C-3, JDBC-C-14
- mapping
  - for CallableStatement parameters JDBC-3-12
  - opaque data types JDBC-5-5
- mi\_lvarchar DBDK-3-11
- MONEY DBA-5-37
- multirepresentational GSG-2-36, GSG-2-38
- MULTISET DBA-5-38, GSG-2-36
- named row JDBC-4-20
- named ROW SQLR-2-27
- NCHAR DBA-5-37
- nonfuzzy operations ADMIN-16-8
- NVARCHAR DBA-5-37
- opaque DBA-5-38, DMDO-1-17, GSG-2-36, GSG-2-44, GSG-5-4, JDBC-5-2, SQLR-2-26, SQLR-2-49, SQLS-2-136
- opaque
  - and transactions JDBC-5-25
- POINTER DBDK-4-14
- qualified DBDK-4-44
- qualified built-in DMDO-1-14
- replicated by HDR ADMIN-20-3
- representation SQLS-2-94
- row DBA-5-38, DBA-B-14, DBDK-4-45, DBDK-4-46, DMDO-1-16
- row type GSG-3-16
- sequential integer SQLR-2-31
- SERIAL DBA-5-37, EREP-2-7, JDBC-4-9
- SERIAL and SERIAL8 EREP-2-12
- SERIAL8 DBA-5-37, DBA-B-15, EREP-2-7, JDBC-4-9
- SET DBA-5-38, DBA-B-14, GSG-2-34
- simple large object SQLR-2-39, SQLS-4-25
- SMALLFLOAT DBA-5-37, EREP-6-9
- SMALLINT DBA-5-37
- smart large object SQLR-2-39
- specifying with CREATE VIEW SQLS-2-248

Data types (*continued*)

- summary list SQLR-2-3
- support for EREP-2-15
- supported EREP-2-12
- TEXT DBA-5-37, GSG-3-15, JDBC-4-5, JDBC-7-2
- unique numeric value SQLR-2-31
- unnamed row JDBC-4-20
- unnamed ROW SQLR-2-28
- user defined ADMIN-10-14, GSG-3-16
- user-defined EREP-1-5
- user-defined.

See User-defined data types.

- VARCHAR DBA-5-37
- when to use DBDK-2-4
- when to use BLOB DBDK-2-5
- when to use CLOB DBDK-2-5
- when to use LVARCHAR DBDK-2-5
- when to use opaque DBDK-2-4

Data types.

See C data type; SQL data types.

Data validation

- default column values DBA-5-33
- unique constraints DBA-5-31

Data warehouse

- defined GSG-1-1, GSG-3-18
- designing GSG-5-2

Data warehouse, description DDI-11-2

Data warehousing SQLR-B-1

Data-access cost RTREE-4-3

Data-collector

- buffer PERF-14-2
- process PERF-14-2

Data-consolidation model, defined EREP-3-2

Data-dictionary

- cache
  - advantages PERF-4-24
  - configuring PERF-4-24
  - defined PERF-4-23

Data-dictionary cache ADREF-1-26

Data-dictionary cache

- configuring PERF-4-26
- monitoring PERF-4-24
- SHMVIRTSIZE, effect on PERF-4-5

Data-distribution cache ADMIN-8-19, ADMIN-9-5

Data-distribution cache

- defined PERF-4-25
- effect on SHMVIRTSIZE PERF-4-5
- monitoring PERF-4-28
- onstat -g dsc ADREF-14-17
- specifying
  - entries ADREF-1-33
  - hash buckets ADREF-1-31

Data-integrity violations SQLS-2-610, SQLS-2-622

Data-recovery mechanisms

- fast recovery ADMIN-16-11
- smart large objects ADMIN-10-13

Data-source specification ODBC-2-4

Data-type conversion VII-4-11

Data-warehousing model.

See Dimensional data model.

Data, viewing the next page on the screen DBA-3-11

Database

- ANSI-compliant SQLT-1-14
- cLose option DBA-4-12
- closing DBA-4-12
- closing
  - DISCONNECT menu DBA-6-5

Database (*continued*)

closing (*continued*)

- with active transactions DBA-6-6
- closing implicitly DBA-6-5
- compared to file SQLT-1-3
- concurrent use SQLT-1-6
- confirming your decision to drop DBA-4-11
- control of SQLT-1-6
- create for example HPL-2-2
- creating DAPIF-2-142, DBA-4-4
- creating ANSI-compliant DBA-4-5
- creating for Dynamic Server audit records TFG-3-7
- creating for XPS audit recordsExtended Parallel Server
  - creating database for audit records TFG-3-9
- creating project with onpladm HPL-17-47
- current DBA-4-1
- data types SQLR-2-2
- definition of SQLT-1-9
- demonstration
  - sales\_demo DDI-11-12, DDI-12-2
  - superstores\_demo DDI-8-2
- designing IGMSW-x, IGUL-xiii
- determining if ANSI compliant DAPIF-2-266, DAPIF-13-58
- dimensional SQLR-B-2
- displaying information for DBA-4-6
- dropping DAPIF-2-144, DAPIF-12-37, DBA-4-11
- external SQLT-7-1
- identifiers SQLR-3-42
- joins in stores\_demo SQLR-A-7
- loading GLS-3-46
- locking SQLT-10-5
- management of SQLT-1-7
- modifying contents of SQLT-1-5
- name, override in onpload HPL-16-12
- naming DBA-4-4, DDI-4-2, GLS-3-5, GLS-4-9, GLS-6-2
- object-relational SQLR-B-1
- object-relational, description of SQLT-1-11
- objects, sysobjectstate data SQLR-1-41
- obtaining name of DAPIF-2-270, DAPIF-2-279, DAPIF-7-6, DAPIF-7-7, DAPIF-13-58
- onpload.

See onpload database.

- opening in exclusive mode DAPIF-2-266, DAPIF-13-58
- options DAPIF-2-266, DAPIF-13-58
- ownership, set by onload MIG-13-11
- populating new tables in DDI-4-10
- privileges SQLR-1-59
- relational, description of SQLT-1-8
- remote SQLT-7-1
- restrictions in UDR DAPIF-12-7
- sales\_demo SQLR-B-1
- saving locale information GLS-1-22
- selecting DBA-2-6
- selecting from a menu DBA-4-2
- server SQLT-1-6
- smart large objects in DAPIF-6-13
- specifying for connection DAPIF-2-270, DAPIF-2-516, DAPIF-7-6, DAPIF-7-7, DAPIF-7-15
- stores\_demo SQLR-A-1
- storing in a dbspace DBA-4-5
- superstores\_demo SQLR-B-3, SQLR-B-5
- syscrd SQLR-1-3
- sysmaster SQLR-1-3, TFG-2-16
- sysutils SQLR-1-3
- sysuid SQLR-1-3
- unloading GLS-3-46
- unloading records HPL-11-2

- Database (*continued*)
  - using transactions DAPIF-2-266, DAPIP-13-58
  - verifying integrity MIG-5-16
  - views on external database DDI-6-24
- Database administrator DBA-1-10, SQLS-2-374
- Database administrator
  - granting privileges SQLS-2-372
- Database administrator (DBA) DDI-6-5, TFG-2-4
- Database administrator (DBA)
  - revoking privileges SQLS-2-457
- Database administrator.
  - See* Administrative tasks.
- Database code set GLS-1-33, GLS-5-2
- Database code set.
  - See* Code set.
- DATABASE environment variable JDBC-2-4, JDBC-2-9
- Database identifiers SQLR-3-43
- DATABASE INFO menu
  - dbspaces option DBA-4-7
  - how to exit DBA-4-7
  - options DBA-4-7
  - Routines option DBA-4-9
- Database information
  - dbspaces DBA-4-7
  - routines DBA-4-9
- DATABASE keyword
  - in DROP DATABASE statement SQLS-2-297
  - in MOVE TABLE statement SQLS-2-419
  - in RENAME DATABASE statement SQLS-2-451
- database local codeset JDBC-6-15
- Database locale DAPIF-2-264, DAPIF-2-277, DAPIF-2-515, DAPIP-7-4, DAPIP-7-5, DAPIP-12-33, DAPIP-13-59, ODBC-1-20
- Database locale
  - code set GLS-1-33, GLS-5-2
  - definition of GLS-1-21
  - for UDR trace messages GLS-4-17
  - in system catalog GLS-1-22, GLS-1-28
  - incompatible GLS-1-28
  - setting GLS-1-26
  - verifying GLS-1-22, GLS-1-28, GLS-1-32
- Database logging
  - backups ADMIN-11-8, BAR-4-12
  - DTP environment ADMIN-12-7
  - Enterprise Replication ADMIN-12-2
  - log backups BAR-4-20
- Database logging status GSG-3-7, GSG-4-4
- Database logging status
  - ANSI-compliant ADMIN-12-6
  - ANSI-compliant
    - changing mode ADMIN-13-3
  - buffered logging ADMIN-12-6
  - canceling logging with ondblog ADMIN-13-3
  - changes permitted ADMIN-13-2
  - changing buffering status
    - using ondblog ADMIN-13-2
    - using ontape ADMIN-13-4
    - using SET LOG ADMIN-12-7
  - defined ADMIN-12-5
  - ending logging
    - using ondblog ADMIN-13-3
    - using ontape ADMIN-13-4
  - making ANSI-compliant
    - using ondblog ADMIN-13-3
    - using ontape ADMIN-13-4
  - modifying
    - using ISA ADMIN-13-4
- Database logging status (*continued*)
  - modifying (*continued*)
    - using ON-Monitor ADMIN-13-5
    - using ondblog ADMIN-13-2
    - using ontape ADMIN-13-3
  - ontape, changing BAR-13-3
  - overview ADMIN-1-18
  - setting ADMIN-12-3
  - turning on logging with ontape ADMIN-13-3
  - unbuffered logging ADMIN-12-5
- DATABASE menu
  - available options DBA-4-2
  - cLose option DBA-4-12
  - CREATE DATABASE screen DBA-4-4
  - DROP DATABASE screen DBA-4-10
  - Drop option DBA-4-10
  - Info option DBA-4-6
  - options DBA-1-14
  - SELECT DATABASE screen DBA-4-2
  - Select option DBA-4-2
  - selecting options from the command line DBA-1-14
  - the SELECT DATABASE screen DBA-4-3
- Database object
  - constraints as a SQLT-6-32
  - index as a SQLT-6-32
  - naming SQLS-5-17
  - naming owner SQLS-5-43
  - object modes SQLT-6-31
  - trigger as a SQLT-6-32
  - violation detection SQLT-6-31
- Database object mode
  - examples SQLT-6-33
  - for triggers SQLS-2-219, SQLS-2-541
  - privileges required SQLS-2-539
  - specifying SQLS-2-539
- Database Object Name segment SQLS-5-17
- Database object names DBDK-4-10
- Database objects
  - and DB-Access GLS-1-6
  - naming GLS-3-2
- Database parameter
  - current DAPIF-2-270, DAPIP-7-8
  - default DAPIF-2-279, DAPIF-2-516, DAPIP-7-7
  - obtaining DAPIF-2-270, DAPIF-2-279, DAPIP-7-8, DAPIP-13-58
  - setting DAPIF-2-516, DAPIP-7-8
  - system-default DAPIP-7-7
  - user-defined DAPIF-2-516, DAPIP-7-7
  - using DAPIP-7-6
- Database schema, example of DMDO-B-8
- Database security
  - isolating databases IGMSW-2-12
- Database server
  - See also* DATABASE statement
  - See also* DATABASE statement.
  - archiving SQLT-6-44
  - attributes in Information Schema view SQLR-1-66
  - audit log TFG-4-15
  - auditing TFG-1-14, TFG-4-13
  - blocking BAR-7-3, BAR-15-2, BAR-15-3
  - chunk name GLS-3-4
  - code-set conversion GLS-1-36, GLS-4-3
  - codeset SQLR-1-67
  - collation GLS-1-13
  - configuring DMIR-2-1
  - connecting to DBA-6-2

Database server (*continued*)

- connecting to
  - See Connection.
- connecting to a different from the command line DMIR-3-6
- connecting to as a different user from the command line DMIR-3-6
- connecting to from the command line DMIR-3-6
- connecting to.
  - See Connection.
- coserver name SQLR-3-60
- creating multiple IGUL-A-1, IGUL-A-2
- creating multiple instances IGMSW-2-12
- creating new instances IGMSW-2-13
- default DAPIF-2-599, DAPIF-7-4, DMIR-3-6
- default connection SQLR-3-60
- default isolation level SQLR-1-67
- determining server-processing locale GLS-1-27, GLS-1-29
- diagnostic files GLS-4-2
- disconnecting from DBA-6-5
- disconnecting implicitly DBA-6-5
- end-user formats GLS-1-14
- environment of
  - See Server environment.
- environment of.
  - See Server environment.
- environments, separating IGUL-A-1
- evaluating BAR-1-12, BAR-3-21
- fresh installation IGMSW-4-3
- identifiers GLS-3-3
- identifying host computer name SQLT-4-30
- identifying version number SQLT-4-30
- imported restore BAR-6-34
- initializing DAPIF-13-58, IGMSW-3-4, IGUL-3-2
- installing
  - multiple instances IGMSW-1-4, IGMSW-2-12
  - on multiple nodes IGMSW-2-9
- instance of
  - See Server environment.
- instance of.
  - See Database server instance.
- internal formats GLS-1-14
- interpreting character data GLS-1-21
- limitations HPL-12-2
- listing attributes with onpladm HPL-17-51
- listing from the command line DMIR-3-6
- locking tables SQLT-10-6
- log filename GLS-3-4
- managing auditing
  - with ADTMODE TFG-B-3
  - with onaudit TFG-4-12
- message log file GLS-4-2
- migration BAR-C-1
- monitoring events and users TFG-2-10
- multibyte characters GLS-4-4
- multibyte filenames GLS-3-4
- name, saving in column DBA-5-32
- naming convention TFG-1-16
- obtaining name of DAPIF-2-264, DAPIF-2-277, DAPIF-2-291, DAPIF-2-599, DAPIF-7-4, DAPIF-7-5, DAPIF-13-58
- operating-system files GLS-4-2
- optimizing queries SQLR-3-71
- pathname for SQLR-3-33
- platforms and versions MIG-1-1
- port name DAPIF-7-5, DAPIF-13-58
- program group
  - accessing IGMSW-3-5

Database server (*continued*)

- quiescent mode TFG-1-13
- reinstalling IGMSW-4-3
- remote DAPIF-12-7, SQLR-3-20, SQLR-3-44
- reverting to an earlier version DMIR-3-5
- role separation SQLR-3-63
- running multiple IGUL-A-1
- sample connection GLS-1-18
- SELECT DATABASE SERVER screen DBA-6-2
- selecting HPL-5-1
- selecting from a menu DBA-6-2
- server name SQLR-1-27, SQLR-3-34
- setting a locale GLS-1-8, GLS-1-26
- setting attributes with onpladm HPL-17-51
- shared memory of DAPIF-14-19
- signalled in SQLWARN SQLT-8-8
- specifying DAPIF-2-514, DAPIF-2-599, DAPIF-7-4
- statement caching SQLT-10-24
- stopping IGMSW-3-7
- storage-manager communication BAR-2-7
- support for locales GLS-1-5, GLS-1-8
- target server HPL-11-2, HPL-12-2
- unblocking BAR-7-8, BAR-15-4
- uninstalling IGMSW-4-2
- upgrading BAR-6-34, BAR-C-1, MIG-3-1, MIG-5-1
- uses of client locale GLS-1-27, GLS-1-28
- uses of server locale GLS-1-23, GLS-4-2
- using DB\_LOCALE GLS-1-23
- utilities GLS-1-6, GLS-4-4
- verifying a connection GLS-1-27, GLS-5-1
- verifying database locale GLS-1-28, GLS-1-32
- versions with ON-Bar BAR-2-1
- virtual-processor classes DAPIF-13-16

Database server administrator

- allocating DSS memory PERF-12-12
- controlling DSS resources PERF-3-12, PERF-12-16
- creating staging-area blobspace PERF-5-27
- halting database server PERF-5-36
- limiting DSS resources PERF-12-9
- limiting number of DSS queries PERF-12-14
- limiting number of scan threads PERF-12-13
- limiting PDQ priority PERF-12-14, PERF-12-16
- marking dbspace down PERF-5-36
- placing system catalog tables PERF-5-4
- responsibility of PERF-1-17, PERF-5-3
- specifying unavailable fragments PERF-9-5
- using MAX\_PDQPRIORITY PERF-12-16

Database Server Administrator (DBSA) SQLS-5-20

Database server administrator (DBSA)

- administrative role TFG-2-2
- role description TFG-2-2
- security threats TFG-1-26

Database Server Administrator (DBSA) DDI-6-12, DDI-6-13, SQLR-3-63, SQLS-2-108, SQLS-2-301, SQLS-2-306, SQLS-2-309, SQLS-2-386, SQLS-2-468

Database server aliases, limit GSG-2-19

Database server compatibility

- requirements for DBDK DBDK-xi
- setting for DataBlade modules DBDK-4-7

Database server connection

- client-locale information GLS-1-28
- establishing GLS-1-27, GLS-5-1
- example GLS-1-23
- naming GLS-3-5
- sample GLS-1-20
- server-processing locale GLS-1-20
- verifying GLS-1-27, GLS-1-28, GLS-1-32, GLS-5-1

- Database server connection (*continued*)
  - warnings GLS-1-28, GLS-1-29
- Database server exception
  - See also* Runtime error; Exception handling; MI\_Exception event; Warning.
  - See also* Runtime error; MI\_Exception event type; Warning.
  - callback for DAPIP-10-25
  - defined DAPIP-10-20
  - exception levels DAPIP-10-21
  - handling DAPIP-10-20
  - in callbacks DAPIP-10-16
  - memory duration and DAPIP-14-23
  - raising DAPIP-10-40
  - runtime errors DAPIP-10-20
  - status variables for DAPIP-10-21
  - tracing DAPIP-12-30
  - warnings DAPIP-10-20
- Database server groups
  - conventions EREP-4-3
  - HDR, defining for EREP-5-5
  - registry key EREP-F-3
  - SQLHOSTS file EREP-2-3, EREP-4-3
  - UNIX EREP-4-3
  - usage EREP-4-3, EREP-6-2
  - Windows EREP-4-4
- Database server ID ADMIN-2-2
- Database server instance
  - defined DAPIP-13-58, DAPIP-14-16
  - memory duration for DAPIP-14-16
  - server environment.
    - See* Server environment.
- Database server name
  - description of IGMSW-3-1
  - error message IGMSW-4-3
  - fixing invalid IGMSW-4-3
  - limitations IGMSW-4-3
  - setting in database URLs JDBC-2-9
  - setting in DataSource objects JDBC-2-4
  - specifying IGMSW-3-4
- Database server name.
  - See* DBSERVERNAME configuration parameter.
- Database server names, setting in database URLs ESQJ-A-2
- Database server number
  - description of IGMSW-3-1
  - specifying IGMSW-3-4
- Database server session
  - See* Session.
- Database server session.
  - See* Session.
- Database server upgrade ISM-1-14, ISM-5-5
- Database server upgrade, imported restore ISM-5-5
- Database server, client behavior on ODBC-x
- Database servers ESQJ-2-1
- Database servers
  - See also* Managed components.
  - 32-bit and 64-bit versions ADMIN-1-4
  - administrator GSG-4-1
  - aliases EREP-4-3, EREP-4-4
  - allocating logs dynamically GSG-2-41
  - auditing users GSG-4-5
  - available data types GSG-3-11
  - blocking ADREF-10-6
  - bringing online from quiescent mode ADREF-10-4, ADREF-10-5
  - client/server architecture GSG-3-4
  - configuration parameters SNMP-3-10
  - configuring GSG-4-3, GSG-A-2
- Database servers (*continued*)
  - connecting to EREP-A-17
  - connecting with an SQL API ADMIN-1-15
  - database creation requirements ADMIN-12-7
  - declaring for Enterprise Replication EREP-6-1
  - disconnecting from EREP-A-44
  - distributed databases GSG-3-19
  - extending GSG-3-15
  - fault-tolerance GSG-3-6
  - files used GSG-4-5
  - groups ADMIN-3-22, ADMIN-3-23, ADMIN-3-25, ADMIN-5-5
  - groups
    - Enterprise Replication ADMIN-3-23
    - HDR ADMIN-3-23
  - high performance of GSG-3-5
  - initializing EREP-6-2, GSG-4-2
  - installing GSG-4-2
  - listing EREP-A-55
  - local GSG-3-19
  - locks SNMP-3-22
  - message log ADMIN-1-21
  - migrating GSG-4-3
  - monitoring GSG-4-4
  - multiple instances GSG-4-3
  - multithreaded ADMIN-6-3
  - name ADREF-1-22
  - operating modes GSG-4-2
  - operators GSG-4-1
  - parallel database query ADREF-10-13, GSG-3-6
  - Password Communication Support Module ADMIN-5-12
  - performance specialist GSG-4-1
  - preparing environment EREP-4-13
  - preparing for HDR EREP-5-4
  - quiescent mode ADREF-10-4, ADREF-10-5
  - remote ADMIN-3-12, ADREF-2-16, GSG-3-19
  - removing from Enterprise Replication EREP-A-40
  - restarting ADREF-1-10
  - scheduling priority ADMIN-1-13
  - security GSG-3-9
  - shutting down ADREF-10-4, ADREF-10-5
  - specifying type EREP-6-3
  - starting ADMIN-1-14
  - system catalogs GSG-3-10
  - transaction manager GSG-5-4
  - unblocking ADREF-10-6
  - users GSG-4-1
  - using onstat -g pos ADREF-14-19
  - verifying consistency GSG-4-4
  - Windows utilities GSG-2-33
- DATABASE statement ADMIN-3-29, ADMIN-12-5, DAPIF-2-266, DAPIP-13-58, PERF-5-4, PERF-6-3, SQLR-3-33
- DATABASE statement
  - declaring logging mode BAR-16-12
  - determining database type SQLS-2-255
  - exclusive mode SQLS-2-256
  - locking SQLT-10-5
  - specifying current database SQLS-2-255
  - SQLWARN after SQLS-2-255, SQLT-8-8
  - syntax BAR-16-12, SQLS-2-255
- Database system administrator (DBSA) SQLR-1-3
- Database System Administrator (DBSA) SQLS-2-156
- Database system security officer (DBSSO)
  - audit administrator TFG-1-6, TFG-2-2
  - role description TFG-2-2
  - security threats TFG-1-27
  - UNIX TFG-2-3



- Database system security officer (DBSSO) *(continued)*
  - Windows registry settings TFG-2-3
- Database tables, fragmented SNMP-3-20
- Database tblspace
  - entries ADREF-3-7
  - location in root dbspace ADREF-3-2, ADREF-3-7
  - relation to systable ADREF-3-27
  - structure and function ADREF-3-7
  - tblspace number ADREF-3-7
- Database URLs ESQJ-3-1, ESQJ-A-1
- Database utility
  - dbexport DAPIP-16-22
  - dbimport DAPIP-16-22
  - dbschema DAPIP-16-48
- Database Views window HPL-8-11
- Database-information descriptor
  - defined DAPIP-1-11, DAPIP-7-6
  - fields of DAPIF-2-270, DAPIF-7-6
  - populating DAPIF-2-270, DAPIF-2-279, DAPIP-7-8
  - setting DAPIF-2-516, DAPIP-7-8
- Database-level privilege SQLS-2-386, UDR-4-20
- Database-level privilege
  - See also* Privilege.
  - not available for roles SQLS-2-458
  - revoking SQLS-2-458
- Database-level privileges
  - Connect privilege DDI-6-4
  - database-administrator privilege DDI-6-5
  - description DDI-6-4
  - Resource privilege DDI-6-5
- DatabaseMetaData interface JDBC-3-21, JDBC-3-24
- DatabaseMetaData methods JDBC-3-21
- Databases
  - See also* Recovery.
  - administrator GSG-4-1
  - ANSI compliant ADMIN-12-7, GSG-3-14
  - ANSI-compliant SQLS-2-255
  - asynchronous I/O ADMIN-6-19
  - batch updates of JDBC-3-6
  - closing with CLOSE DATABASE SQLS-2-71
  - connecting to from the command line DMIR-3-5, DMIR-3-6
  - connecting to with the GUI DMIR-2-3
  - considerations
    - backing up EREP-2-6
    - restoring EREP-2-6
  - controlling access GSG-5-2, GSG-5-3
  - creating
    - demonstration EREP-x
    - with unbuffered logging EREP-2-6
  - data warehousing GSG-3-18, SQLS-2-172
  - DB-Access, using GSG-1-3
  - default isolation levels SQLS-2-577, SQLS-2-604
  - defined ADMIN-10-21, GSG-3-3
  - denormalized GSG-5-1
  - designing GSG-5-2, GSG-6-1
  - designing, considerations EREP-2-6
  - dimensional GSG-3-18
  - displaying logging status ADMIN-13-6
  - displaying schema GSG-5-2
  - distributed GSG-3-19
  - dropping SQLS-2-297
  - effect of creation ADREF-3-26
  - Enterprise Replication log reader ADREF-14-17
  - estimating size ADMIN-10-33
  - external GSG-3-19, SQLS-5-18
  - external data, using GSG-5-2

- Databases *(continued)*
  - external remote GSG-3-19
  - fragmentation ADMIN-10-22
  - general information SNMP-3-5
  - global variables SQLS-3-9
  - implementing GSG-5-2
  - isolation level SQLS-2-602
  - listing from the command line DMIR-3-7
  - loading GSG-5-2
  - local GSG-3-19
  - locale, in sysdbslocale table ADREF-2-8
  - location of ADMIN-10-21
  - lock SQLS-2-256
  - locking EREP-2-10
  - logging EREP-4-17
  - management system
    - object-relational GSG-3-14
    - relational GSG-3-14
  - modifying data GSG-5-3
  - monitoring ADMIN-11-32, ADMIN-13-5
  - names of, setting
    - in database URLs JDBC-2-9
    - in DataSource objects JDBC-2-4
  - naming conventions SQLS-5-15
  - nonlogging database SQLS-2-240
  - normalized GSG-5-2
  - Object Explorer GSG-1-7
  - object-relational GSG-3-14
  - OLTP SQLS-2-172
  - opening in exclusive mode SQLS-2-256
  - optimizing queries SQLS-2-650
  - owner, in sysmaster database ADREF-2-8
  - purpose of ADMIN-10-21
  - querying JDBC-3-2
  - read-only mode SQLS-2-520
  - remote SQLS-5-15
  - remote access options JDBC-2-27
  - removing BladeManager objects from DMIR-3-5
  - renaming SQLS-2-451
  - running in secondary mode SQLS-2-256
  - size limits ADMIN-10-22
  - specifying the locale of JDBC-6-3
  - supported types GSG-3-14
  - sysdatabases table ADREF-2-8
  - sysmaster SNMP-2-4
  - sysutils ADMIN-4-7, SNMP-2-4
  - tasks GSG-5-1, GSG-5-3
  - triggers, changing EREP-7-5
  - tuning.
    - See* Performance tuning.
  - unbuffered logging EREP-2-6
  - URL JDBC-2-6, JDBC-2-7
  - users GSG-4-1
    - with non-ASCII characters JDBC-6-14
- Databases page DMIR-2-2
- Databases, connecting to ESQJ-3-1
- Databases, isolating for security IGMSW-2-12
- DataBlade
  - data replication GSG-3-9
  - defining data types GSG-3-13, GSG-5-4
  - developing applications GSG-5-5
  - documentation GSG-6-4
  - Excalibur Text Search GSG-6-4, IGMSW-xiii, IGUL-xvi
  - Geodetic GSG-6-4, IGMSW-xiv, IGUL-xvii
  - Image Foundation GSG-6-5, IGMSW-xiv, IGUL-xvii
  - installing and registering GSG-4-2, GSG-6-4, IGMSW-xiii, IGUL-xvi

## DataBlade (*continued*)

- internationalized applications GSG-1-5
- Large Object Locator GSG-6-4, IGMSW-xiii, IGUL-xvii
- modules, defined GSG-3-18
- restricting access for registering UDRs ADMIN-5-32
- TimeSeries GSG-6-5, IGMSW-xiv, IGUL-xvii
- Video Foundation GSG-6-5, IGMSW-xiv, IGUL-xvii
- Web GSG-6-5, IGMSW-xiv, IGUL-xvii

DataBlade API DMDO-1-8, RTREE-3-10, RTREE-3-15, RTREE-3-26, RTREE-3-37, SQLS-5-58

## DataBlade API

- access files one buffer at a time GSG-2-35
- advanced features DAPIP-1-17
- client-side DAPIP-1-3
- data types DAPIP-1-7
- defined DAPIP-1-1, DAPIP-1-4, GSG-1-3
- enhancements MIG-3-28, MIG-3-29
- for client LIBMI applications DAPIP-1-3
- for UDRs DAPIP-1-2
- function return values DAPIF-2-9
- functions DAPIP-1-13
- header files DAPIP-1-4
- IBM Informix GLS functions DAPIP-1-7
- identifying routines and data types from DBDK-5-7
- initializing DAPIP-7-17, DAPIP-10-21
- large files, stream support for GSG-2-30
- library errors DAPIP-10-26
- memory durations GSG-2-34
- mi\_collection\_card function GSG-2-34
- mi\_get\_db\_locale function GSG-2-29
- mi\_get\_transaction\_id function GSG-2-29
- mi\_realloc function GSG-2-30
- mi\_stack\_limit function GSG-2-30
- mi\_system GSG-2-30
- portability of DAPIP-1-1, DAPIP-5-12, DAPIP-5-34, DAPIP-8-45
- server-side DAPIP-1-2
- smart large object size ADMIN-10-16
- smart large objects, accessing ADMIN-10-13, ADMIN-10-19
- tips for using DBDK-3-11
- transaction state GSG-2-35
- types of programs DAPIP-1-1
- UDRs, functions for getting information about GSG-2-43
- uses of DAPIP-1-1
- using mi\_lo without connection GSG-2-34
- version of DAPIF-2-321, DAPIF-2-511
- VP environment, controlling GSG-2-43, GSG-2-45

DataBlade API (LIBDMI) SQLS-4-143

## DataBlade API basic data type

- alignment of DAPIF-2-621
- length of DAPIF-2-626
- maximum length of DAPIF-2-627
- name of DAPIF-2-625, DAPIF-2-633
- obtaining information about DAPIF-1-2
- owner of DAPIF-2-628
- precision of DAPIF-2-629
- qualifier of DAPIF-2-630
- scale of DAPIF-2-631
- transferring between computers DAPIF-1-2

## DataBlade API data structure

- See also* DataBlade API basic data type.
- See also* DataBlade API data type; Structure.
- current memory duration DAPIP-14-21
- list of DAPIP-1-11
- MI\_COLL\_DESC DAPIP-1-11, DAPIP-5-3
- MI\_COLLECTION DAPIP-1-11, DAPIP-5-3
- MI\_CONNECTION DAPIP-1-11, DAPIP-7-3

## DataBlade API data structure (*continued*)

- MI\_CONNECTION\_INFO DAPIP-1-11, DAPIP-7-4
- MI\_DATABASE\_INFO DAPIP-1-11, DAPIP-7-6
- MI\_ERROR\_DESC DAPIP-1-11, DAPIP-10-17
- MI\_FPARAM DAPIP-1-11, DAPIP-9-2
- MI\_FUNC\_DESC DAPIP-1-11, DAPIP-9-17
- MI\_FUNCARG DAPIP-1-11, DAPIP-15-56
- MI\_LO\_FD DAPIP-1-11
- MI\_LO\_HANDLE DAPIP-1-11, DAPIP-2-7
- MI\_LO\_LIST DAPIF-2-356
- MI\_LO\_SPEC DAPIP-1-12, DAPIP-6-16
- MI\_LO\_STAT DAPIP-1-12, DAPIP-6-16, DAPIP-6-19
- MI\_PARAMETER\_INFO DAPIP-1-12, DAPIP-7-8
- MI\_ROW DAPIP-1-12, DAPIP-5-32
- MI\_ROW\_DESC DAPIP-1-12, DAPIP-5-29, DAPIP-8-40
- MI\_SAVE\_SET DAPIP-1-12, DAPIP-8-60
- MI\_STATEMENT DAPIP-1-12, DAPIP-8-14
- mi\_statret DAPIP-1-12
- mi\_stream DAPIP-13-50
- MI\_STREAM DAPIP-1-12, DAPIP-13-42
- MI\_TRANSITION\_DESC DAPIP-1-12, DAPIP-10-19
- MI\_TYPE\_DESC DAPIP-1-12, DAPIP-2-3
- MI\_TYPEID DAPIP-1-12, DAPIP-2-2
- PER\_COMMAND memory duration DAPIP-14-8
- PER\_ROUTINE memory duration DAPIP-14-6
- PER\_SESSION memory duration DAPIP-14-16
- PER\_STMT\_EXEC memory duration DAPIP-14-13
- PER\_SYSTEM memory duration DAPIP-14-17
- PER\_TRANSACTION memory duration DAPIP-14-13, DAPIP-14-15
- stream-operations DAPIP-13-48

## DataBlade API data type

- See also* DataBlade API data structure.
- See also* SQL data type; DataBlade API basic data type; DataBlade API data structure.
- See also* SQL data type; DataBlade API data structure.
- alignment of DAPIP-2-3
- byte data types DAPIP-2-28
- C data type correspondence DAPIP-1-7
- character data types DAPIP-2-7
- data structures DAPIP-1-11
- eight-byte integer DAPIP-3-5
- fixed-point DAPIP-3-10
- floating-point DAPIP-3-16
- four-byte integer DAPIP-3-4
- generic DAPIP-2-32
- header file for DAPIP-2-2
- integer DAPIP-3-2
- length of DAPIP-2-4
- list of DAPIP-1-7
- locale-specific DAPIP-1-7, DAPIP-1-16, DAPIP-1-17, DAPIP-1-18, DAPIP-2-7, DAPIP-2-8, DAPIP-13-6, DAPIP-13-13
- maximum length of DAPIP-2-4
- mi\_bitvarying DAPIP-1-9, DAPIP-2-13, DAPIP-2-28
- mi\_boolean DAPIP-1-9, DAPIP-2-30
- mi\_char DAPIP-1-7, DAPIP-2-7
- mi\_char1 DAPIP-1-7, DAPIP-2-7
- MI\_COLLECTION DAPIP-1-9, DAPIP-5-2
- mi\_date DAPIP-1-8, DAPIP-4-1, DAPIP-4-2
- mi\_datetime DAPIP-1-8, DAPIP-4-1, DAPIP-4-7
- MI\_DATUM DAPIP-1-11, DAPIP-2-32
- mi\_decimal DAPIP-1-8, DAPIP-3-10, DAPIP-3-17
- mi\_double\_precision DAPIP-1-8, DAPIP-3-17, DAPIP-3-19
- mi\_float UDR-9-6
- mi\_impexp DAPIP-1-8, DAPIP-2-13, DAPIP-16-9, DAPIP-16-23

## Datablade API data type (continued)

mi\_impexpbin DAPIP-1-9, DAPIP-2-13, DAPIP-16-9,  
DAPIP-16-29  
mi\_int1 DAPIP-1-8, DAPIP-3-2  
mi\_int8 DAPIP-1-8, DAPIP-3-2, DAPIP-3-5  
mi\_integer DAPIP-1-8, DAPIP-3-2, DAPIP-3-4,  
DAPIP-16-3, UDR-9-6  
mi\_interval DAPIP-1-8, DAPIP-4-1, DAPIP-4-7, DAPIP-4-8  
mi\_lvarchar DAPIP-1-8, DAPIP-2-7, DAPIP-2-13,  
UDR-10-5  
mi\_money DAPIP-1-8, DAPIP-3-10, DAPIP-3-11  
mi\_numeric DAPIP-1-8, DAPIP-3-10  
mi\_pointer DAPIP-1-9, DAPIP-2-31, DAPIP-15-32  
mi\_real DAPIP-1-8, DAPIP-3-17, DAPIP-3-18, DAPIP-16-3,  
UDR-9-8  
MI\_ROW DAPIP-1-9, DAPIP-5-29, DAPIP-5-32  
mi\_sendrecv DAPIP-1-8, DAPIP-2-13, DAPIP-16-9,  
DAPIP-16-17  
mi\_sint1 DAPIP-1-8, DAPIP-3-2  
mi\_smallint DAPIP-1-8, DAPIP-3-2, DAPIP-3-3  
mi\_string DAPIP-1-8, DAPIP-2-7  
mi\_unsigned\_char1 DAPIP-1-7, DAPIP-2-7, DAPIP-3-2  
mi\_unsigned\_int8 DAPIP-1-8, DAPIP-3-2, DAPIP-3-5  
mi\_unsigned\_integer DAPIP-1-8, DAPIP-3-2, DAPIP-3-4,  
DAPIP-16-6, UDR-9-8  
mi\_unsigned\_smallint DAPIP-1-8, DAPIP-3-2, DAPIP-3-3,  
DAPIP-16-6, UDR-9-8  
mi\_wchar DAPIP-1-7  
name of DAPIP-2-4  
NULL-valued pointer DAPIP-2-37  
obtaining information about DAPIP-2-2  
one-byte integer DAPIP-3-2  
owner of DAPIP-2-4  
passing by reference DAPIF-2-622  
passing by reference.  
    See Pass-by-reference passing mechanism.  
passing by value DAPIF-2-622  
passing by value.  
    See Pass-by-value passing mechanism.  
passing mechanism  
    See Passing mechanism.  
passing mechanism.  
    See Passing mechanism.  
portability of DAPIP-1-9, DAPIP-2-7, DAPIP-3-3,  
DAPIP-3-5, DAPIP-3-19, DAPIP-12-4  
precision of DAPIP-2-4, DAPIP-2-13, DAPIP-3-16,  
DAPIP-3-20, DAPIP-4-15, DAPIP-4-17  
public DAPIP-1-7  
qualifier of DAPIP-2-4, DAPIP-4-16  
scale of DAPIP-2-4  
smart-large-object DAPIP-1-9, DAPIP-6-16  
SQL data type correspondence DAPIP-1-7  
support DAPIP-1-10  
transferring between computers DAPIP-2-10, DAPIP-2-30,  
DAPIP-3-7, DAPIP-3-14, DAPIP-3-19, DAPIP-4-3,  
DAPIP-4-12, DAPIP-6-61, DAPIP-16-16, DAPIP-16-21,  
DAPIP-16-36  
two-byte integer DAPIP-3-3  
type descriptor  
    See Type descriptor.  
type descriptor.  
    See Type descriptor.  
type identifier  
    See Type identifier.  
type identifier.  
    See Type identifier.

## Datablade API data types JDBC-5-5

## Datablade API function library

See also ESQL/C function library and individual function names.  
See also ESQL/C function library; Informix GLS library; and individual function names.  
byte functions DAPIP-2-30  
callback-function functions DAPIF-1-6, DAPIP-10-3,  
DAPIP-10-7  
categories of functions DAPIF-1-1, DAPIP-1-13  
character-transfer functions DAPIP-2-10  
code-set-conversion functions DAPIF-1-2, DAPIP-1-18  
collection functions DAPIF-1-3, DAPIP-15-63  
column functions DAPIF-1-5  
column-information functions DAPIF-1-5, DAPIP-5-30,  
DAPIP-15-63  
column-value functions DAPIF-1-5, DAPIP-8-42  
connection functions DAPIF-1-4, DAPIP-7-11  
connection-information functions DAPIF-1-3  
connection-parameter functions DAPIF-1-3, DAPIP-7-5  
connection-user-data functions DAPIF-1-3, DAPIP-7-17  
data-conversion functions DAPIF-1-2, DAPIP-2-11,  
DAPIP-3-14, DAPIP-4-3, DAPIP-4-13, DAPIP-6-60  
data-handling functions DAPIF-1-2  
database-management functions DAPIF-1-9  
database-parameter functions DAPIF-1-3, DAPIP-7-7  
date- and/or time-conversion functions DAPIP-4-13  
date-conversion functions DAPIP-4-3  
decimal-conversion functions DAPIP-3-14  
error-descriptor functions DAPIF-1-6, DAPIP-10-18,  
DAPIP-10-38  
exception handling for DAPIP-10-20, DAPIP-10-26,  
DAPIP-10-31  
exception-handling functions DAPIF-1-6  
exception-raising function DAPIF-1-6  
executable-statement functions DAPIF-1-4, DAPIP-8-7  
Fastpath-interface functions DAPIF-1-5, DAPIP-9-16  
file-access functions DAPIF-1-8, DAPIP-13-20,  
DAPIP-13-21, DAPIP-13-31, DAPIP-13-52, DAPIP-15-63,  
DAPIP-A-3  
freeing memory DAPIP-14-23  
function-descriptor functions DAPIF-1-6, DAPIP-9-23  
indicating default values DAPIP-2-37  
indicating errors DAPIP-1-15, DAPIP-2-37, DAPIP-10-21,  
DAPIP-10-26  
initialization functions DAPIF-1-4, DAPIP-7-17  
input-parameter functions DAPIF-1-4, DAPIP-8-15,  
DAPIP-15-62  
LO-handle functions DAPIF-1-7, DAPIP-6-21  
LO-specification functions DAPIF-1-7, DAPIP-6-22,  
DAPIP-6-35, DAPIP-6-37, DAPIP-6-38  
memory duration and DAPIP-14-23  
memory management for DAPIP-14-19  
memory-management functions DAPIF-1-6, DAPIP-13-22,  
DAPIP-14-20, DAPIP-14-24, DAPIP-14-25, DAPIP-A-1  
MI\_FPARAM accessor functions DAPIF-1-5, DAPIP-9-3,  
DAPIP-9-6, DAPIP-9-8, DAPIP-9-12  
MI\_FPARAM allocation functions DAPIF-1-5, DAPIP-9-36  
MI\_FUNCARG accessor functions DAPIF-1-6,  
DAPIP-15-56, DAPIP-15-57, DAPIP-15-58  
miscellaneous functions DAPIF-1-9  
multirepresentational-data functions DAPIF-1-3  
non-PDQ-threadsafe functions DAPIP-15-62  
NULL-value functions DAPIF-1-3, DAPIP-2-37  
prepared-statement functions DAPIF-1-4, DAPIP-8-11,  
DAPIP-8-18, DAPIP-8-20  
result-information functions DAPIF-1-4, DAPIP-8-35  
return values DAPIP-10-26, DAPIP-10-31

- DataBlade API function library *(continued)*
  - row functions DAPIF-1-5
  - row-descriptor functions DAPIF-1-5
  - row-structure functions DAPIF-1-5, DAPIP-5-32
  - save-set functions DAPIF-1-5, DAPIP-8-60, DAPIP-15-62
  - serial functions DAPIF-1-3, DAPIP-8-59
  - session-parameter functions DAPIF-1-3, DAPIP-7-9
  - smart-large-object creation functions DAPIF-1-7, DAPIP-6-19, DAPIP-6-40
  - smart-large-object file-conversion functions DAPIF-1-7, DAPIP-6-24
  - smart-large-object I/O functions DAPIF-1-7, DAPIP-6-42, DAPIP-6-48
  - smart-large-object status functions DAPIF-1-7, DAPIP-6-23, DAPIP-6-54
  - state-change function DAPIF-1-4, DAPIP-10-19
  - statement-execution functions DAPIF-1-4, DAPIP-8-2, DAPIP-8-3, DAPIP-14-9
  - statement-information functions DAPIF-1-4, DAPIP-8-7, DAPIP-8-14
  - stream I/O functions DAPIF-1-8, DAPIP-13-43
  - stream-transfer functions DAPIP-16-36
  - string-conversion functions DAPIP-2-11
  - syntax DAPIF-2-9
  - thread-management functions DAPIF-1-4, DAPIP-13-28
  - thread-yielding functions DAPIP-13-19
  - tracing functions DAPIF-1-8, DAPIP-12-31, DAPIP-12-34
  - type-descriptor accessor functions DAPIF-1-2, DAPIP-2-3, DAPIP-15-63
  - type-identifier accessor functions DAPIF-1-2, DAPIP-2-2
  - type-information functions DAPIF-1-2
  - type-transfer functions DAPIF-1-2, DAPIP-2-10, DAPIP-2-30, DAPIP-3-4, DAPIP-3-5, DAPIP-3-7, DAPIP-3-14, DAPIP-3-19, DAPIP-4-3, DAPIP-4-12, DAPIP-6-61, DAPIP-15-62, DAPIP-16-21
  - UDR-execution functions DAPIF-1-5
  - varying-length structure functions DAPIF-1-3
  - VP-environment functions DAPIF-1-9, DAPIP-13-39
- DataBlade API functions
  - for callback VII-3-7, VTI-3-7
  - for end-of-transaction VII-3-38, VTI-3-31
  - for error messages VII-3-8, VTI-3-8
  - for FastPath UDR execution VII-3-22, VTI-3-23
- DataBlade API functions, smart large objects PERF-5-21, PERF-5-23, PERF-6-22, PERF-6-28, PERF-8-22
- DataBlade API memory management UDR-13-27
- DataBlade API module
  - See also* Client LIBMI application; User-defined routine (UDR).
  - See also* Client LIBMI application; User-defined routine.
  - calling UDRs within DAPIP-9-12
  - defined DAPIP-1-1
  - determining type of DAPIF-2-94
  - event handling DAPIP-10-3
  - including mi.h DAPIP-1-5, DAPIP-1-6, DAPIP-12-12
  - including minmmem.h DAPIP-1-6
  - internationalization of DAPIP-1-18
- DataBlade API module code conventions DAPIF-xvi, DAPIP-xiv
- DataBlade API support data type
  - list of DAPIP-1-10
  - MI\_CALLBACK\_STATUS DAPIP-1-10, DAPIP-10-13
  - MI\_CURSOR\_ACTION DAPIP-1-10, DAPIP-5-6, DAPIP-8-24
  - MI\_EVENT\_TYPE DAPIP-1-10, DAPIP-10-2
  - MI\_FUNCARG DAPIP-1-10, DAPIP-15-57
- DataBlade API support data type *(continued)*
  - mi\_funcid DAPIF-2-223, DAPIF-2-247, DAPIF-2-259, DAPIF-2-493, DAPIP-1-10, DAPIP-12-20
  - MI\_ID DAPIF-2-283, DAPIP-1-10
  - MI\_MEMORY\_DURATION DAPIP-1-5, DAPIP-14-6, DAPIP-14-14
  - MI\_SETREQUEST DAPIP-1-11, DAPIP-15-3
  - MI\_TRANSITION\_TYPE DAPIP-1-11, DAPIP-10-19
  - MI\_UDR\_TYPE DAPIF-2-490, DAPIP-1-11
- DataBlade Developer's Kit GSG-1-2, GSG-1-3
- DataBlade Developer's Kit
  - User's Guide GSG-6-4, IGMSW-xiii, IGUL-xvi
- DataBlade Developer's Kit InfoShelf DMIR-xiv
- DataBlade Developer's Kit InfoShelf
  - software requirements DBDK-xi
- DataBlade Developer's Kit SQLS-5-65
- DataBlade Developers Kit
  - example DataBlade modules DMDO-2-8
  - InfoShelf DMDO-2-7
  - overview DMDO-1-5
  - tools in DMDO-2-1
  - tutorial DMDO-2-8
- DataBlade Developers Kit (DBDK) GLS-4-12, RTREE-1-15, RTREE-2-2, RTREE-3-2, RTREE-3-25, RTREE-3-36, RTREE-3-40, RTREE-3-44
- DataBlade module
  - Client and Server API SQLR-2-40
  - creating DAPIP-9-16
  - data types (sysbuiltintypes) SQLR-1-3
  - defined DAPIP-12-3
  - Development Overview IGMSW-xiii, IGUL-xvi
  - extending DAPIP-9-16
  - functional index PERF-7-24
  - Installation and Registration Guide IGMSW-xiii, IGUL-xvi
  - installing and registering MIG-5-12
  - new index PERF-7-25
  - secondary access method PERF-7-19
  - trace messages (systracemsgs) SQLR-1-56, SQLR-1-57
  - UDRs with DAPIP-9-15, DAPIP-12-2
  - user messages (syserrors) SQLR-1-30
  - user-defined index PERF-7-7, PERF-7-18
- DataBlade Module
  - on-line notes DMIR-xiii
- DataBlade module data types UDR-5-8
- DataBlade module development RTREE-1-14, RTREE-3-2, RTREE-3-3, RTREE-3-44
- DataBlade module objects
  - adding test data for DBDK-4-46
  - aggregates DBDK-4-11, DBDK-4-15
  - casts DBDK-4-15, DBDK-4-17
  - creating DBDK-4-10, DBDK-4-46
  - data types DBDK-4-29, DBDK-4-46
  - errors DBDK-4-17, DBDK-4-19
  - generating files for DBDK-4-51, DBDK-4-59
  - interfaces DBDK-4-19
  - specifying properties for DBDK-4-20
  - user-defined routines DBDK-4-20, DBDK-4-29
- DataBlade modules SQLS-2-144, SOLT-1-11
- DataBlade modules
  - advantages DMDO-1-4
  - aggregates in DMDO-1-12
  - C code for DMDO-1-8
  - C++ code for DMDO-1-8
  - casts in DMDO-1-21
  - client files with DMDO-1-23
  - client objects in DMDO-1-11
  - combining DMDO-1-3



DataBlade modules (*continued*)

- compiling source code for DMDO-2-6
- components DMDO-1-11
- components of DMDO-1-23
- creation task list for DMDO-2-5
- data models for DBDK-2-1, DBDK-2-3
- data types in DMDO-1-12, DMDO-1-17
- debugging DMDO-2-6
- debugging.
  - See* Debugging DataBlade modules.
- defined DBDK-1-1, DMDO-1-2
- dependencies between DMDO-A-5
- designing SQL for DBDK-2-1, DBDK-2-21
- Development Overview GSG-6-4
- development resources for DMDO-2-7, DMDO-2-9
- directory for on UNIX DMIR-1-3
- directory for on Windows DMIR-1-4
- documenting DMDO-2-7
- editing source code for DMDO-2-6
- errors in DMDO-1-22
- examples of DMDO-A-5
- extending IBM Informix Dynamic Server with DMDO-1-2
- foundation, using as DMDO-1-4
- functional tests for DMDO-1-22
- IBM Informix DMDO-B-1, DMDO-B-10
- imported files in DMDO-1-23
- importing interfaces from DBDK-4-9
- information on, displaying DMIR-2-8, DMIR-3-12
- Installation and Registration Guide GSG-6-4
- installation files for DMDO-2-2
- installing DMDO-2-6, DMDO-A-5
- installing on UNIX DBDK-9-4, DMIR-1-2
- installing on Windows DMIR-1-3
- interfaces for DMIR-2-4, DMIR-3-8
- interfaces in DMDO-1-4, DMDO-1-22
- interoperability of DBDK-2-19, DBDK-2-21
- Java code for DMDO-1-8
- loading the shared object file DBDK-9-6
- location of examples of DMDO-2-8
- managing from the command line DMIR-3-5, DMIR-3-9
- managing with the GUI DMIR-2-2, DMIR-2-5
- memory allocation for DMDO-1-10
- multilanguage DBDK-3-7
- packaging DBDK-1-10
- preparing for HDR EREP-5-6
- preparing from the command line DMIR-3-7
- preparing with the GUI DMIR-2-3
- programming languages for DMDO-1-7
- query language interface to DBDK-2-6, DBDK-2-10
- registering DBDK-C-1
- registering from the command line DMIR-3-7
- registering in a database DMDO-2-3
- registering with the GUI DMIR-2-3
- routines in DMDO-1-19
- server architecture, role within DMDO-1-5
- simplifying applications with DMDO-1-3
- source code for DMDO-2-2
- SQL scripts for DMDO-2-2
- storage for DMDO-A-6
- Stored Procedure Language, in DMDO-1-9
- test files DMDO-2-2
- testing DMDO-2-6, DMDO-A-7
- that use R-tree RTREE-1-16
- transaction control for DMDO-1-4
- tutorial for DMDO-2-8
- unit tests for DMDO-1-22
- unregistering from the command line DMIR-3-9

DataBlade modules (*continued*)

- unregistering with the GUI DMIR-2-5
- upgrading from the command line DMIR-3-8
- upgrading with the GUI DMIR-2-4
- virtual processors ADMIN-6-13
- virtual processors, using with DMDO-1-9
- DataBlade UDR
  - See* User-defined routine.
- DataBlade UDR.
  - See* User-defined routine (UDR).
- DATAFILES keyword
  - in CREATE EXTERNAL TABLE statement SQLS-2-102
  - in SELECT statement SQLS-2-520
- DATASKIP configuration parameter ADMIN-2-7, PERF-5-31, SQLS-2-545
- DATASKIP configuration parameter ALL keyword ADMIN-11-31
  - defined ADMIN-11-29, ADREF-1-20
  - using onspaces -f ADREF-13-25
- DATASKIP keyword
  - in SET DATASKIP statement SQLS-2-545
- DataSource interface
  - example of JDBC-A-1
  - extensions of JDBC-B-1
  - Informix classes supporting JDBC-1-3
  - standard properties JDBC-2-4, JDBC-B-2
- Datasync row-specific errors EREP-G-1
- Date and/or time data
  - arithmetic operations on DAPIP-4-15
  - binary representation DAPIP-4-7, DAPIP-8-9
  - byte order DAPIP-4-12
  - data conversion of DAPIP-4-12
  - in opaque type DAPIP-4-13, DAPIP-16-16, DAPIP-16-21, DAPIP-16-36
  - macros for DAPIP-4-9, DAPIP-4-16
  - support for DAPIP-4-5
  - text representation DAPIP-4-6, DAPIP-4-13, DAPIP-8-9
  - transferring DAPIP-4-12
  - type alignment DAPIP-4-12
- Date and/or time string
  - converting from mi\_datetime DAPIP-4-13, DAPIP-4-14
  - converting to mi\_datetime DAPIP-4-13, DAPIP-4-14
  - data conversion of DAPIP-4-13
  - defined DAPIP-4-7
  - end-user format DAPIP-4-7
  - format of DAPIP-4-6
- Date data
  - See also* DATE data type.
  - alternative formats GLS-2-16
  - binary representation DAPIP-4-2, DAPIP-4-3, DAPIP-8-9
  - byte order DAPIP-4-3
  - C data type ODBC-3-12
  - converting to C ODBC-3-28
  - converting to SQL ODBC-3-38
  - customizing format of GLS-1-37
  - data conversion of DAPIP-4-3
  - end-user format GLS-1-25, GLS-1-32, GLS-1-37, GLS-A-6
  - end-user format for DAPIP-4-2
  - format of GLS-A-6
  - in opaque type DAPIP-4-3, DAPIP-16-16, DAPIP-16-21, DAPIP-16-36
  - locale-specific GLS-1-5, GLS-1-15
  - operations on DAPIP-4-5
  - precedence of environment variables GLS-1-38, GLS-6-11
  - setting GL\_DATE GLS-2-13
  - support for DAPIP-4-1
  - text representation DAPIP-4-1, DAPIP-4-3, DAPIP-8-9



Date data (*continued*)  
 transferring DAPIP-4-3  
 type alignment DAPIP-4-3

DATE data type DBA-5-37, GSG-3-12, HPL-15-12, ODBC-3-2

DATE data type  
*See also* mi\_date data type.  
 abbreviated year values SQLR-3-22  
 casting to integer SQLR-2-52  
 converting to a character string SQLT-4-14  
 converting to DATETIME SQLR-2-53  
 corresponding DataBlade API data type DAPIP-1-8,  
 DAPIP-4-1, DAPIP-4-2  
 data conversion of DAPIP-4-3  
 DataBlade API functions for DAPIP-4-3  
 declaration syntax SQLS-4-27  
 defined SQLR-2-11  
 description DDI-3-11  
 display format DDI-3-12, SQLR-3-25  
 end-user format GLS-1-25, GLS-1-37, GLS-2-4, GLS-2-13,  
 GLS-A-6  
 era-based dates GLS-1-38  
 ESQL library functions GLS-6-9  
 ESQL/C functions for DAPIF-1-10, DAPIP-1-16,  
 DAPIP-4-4, DAPIP-4-5  
 extended-format strings GLS-6-10  
 format of DAPIP-4-2, DAPIP-8-9  
 functions for DAPIP-4-2, DAPIP-4-3  
 functions in SQLS-4-96  
 functions returning SQLT-4-8  
 GLS library functions for DAPIP-1-17  
 in expressions SQLR-2-40, SQLR-2-43  
 in ORDER BY sequence SQLT-2-11  
 in relational expressions SQLT-2-23  
 internal format GLS-1-14, GLS-1-16  
 international date formats SQLR-2-11  
 leap year DAPIF-2-683  
 literal DATE values SQLS-2-175  
 operations on DAPIP-4-5  
 precedence of environment variables GLS-1-38, GLS-6-11  
 reading from stream DAPIF-2-547  
 receiving from client DAPIF-2-272  
 sending to client DAPIF-2-460  
 source data SQLR-2-43  
 writing to stream DAPIF-2-574

date data type (ESQL/C)  
*See* mi\_date data type.

date data type (ESQL/C)  
*See* mi\_date data type.

DATE function SQLS-4-96, SQLS-4-97

DATE function, as conversion function SQLT-4-13

Date string  
 converting from mi\_date DAPIF-2-76, DAPIF-2-135,  
 DAPIF-2-672, DAPIF-2-677, DAPIP-4-3, DAPIP-4-4  
 converting to mi\_date DAPIF-2-134, DAPIF-2-589,  
 DAPIF-2-674, DAPIF-2-688, DAPIP-4-3, DAPIP-4-4  
 data conversion of DAPIP-4-3  
 defined DAPIP-4-2  
 format of DAPIP-4-1

DATE value, passing mechanism for DAPIP-2-33

DATE\_STRUCT typedef ODBC-3-12

Date-formatting string DAPIP-4-4

Date, time, or date and time data  
*See* DATETIME data type; INTERVAL data type.

Date, time, or date-and-time data, macros for DAPIF-2-630

Date, time, or date-and-time string  
 ANSI SQL standards format DAPIF-2-37, DAPIF-2-43,  
 DAPIF-2-137, DAPIF-2-590

Date, time, or date-and-time string (*continued*)  
 converting from mi\_datetime DAPIF-2-43, DAPIF-2-44,  
 DAPIF-2-77, DAPIF-2-137  
 converting to mi\_datetime DAPIF-2-37, DAPIF-2-38,  
 DAPIF-2-136, DAPIF-2-590

Date/time data  
*See also* DATETIME data type; INTERVAL data type.  
 data conversion of DAPIP-4-13

Date/time string  
 ANSI SQL standards format DAPIP-4-13  
 converting from mi\_datetime DAPIP-4-14  
 converting to mi\_datetime DAPIP-4-14

DATE() function SQLR-2-44, SQLR-3-27

Dates  
 DBDATE formats of JDBC-6-6  
 formatting directives for JDBC-6-4  
 four-digit year expansion JDBC-6-8  
 GL\_DATE formats of JDBC-6-4  
 inserting values JDBC-6-5, JDBC-6-7  
 native SQL formats of JDBC-6-5, JDBC-6-7  
 nonnative SQL formats of JDBC-6-5, JDBC-6-7  
 precedence rules for end-user formats JDBC-6-10  
 represented by strings JDBC-6-6  
 retrieving values JDBC-6-5, JDBC-6-8  
 string-to-date conversion JDBC-6-8  
 support for end-user formats JDBC-6-3

DATETIME data type DBA-5-37, GSG-3-12, ODBC-3-2,  
 SQLS-4-27

DATETIME data type  
*See also* mi\_datetime data type.  
 abbreviated year values SQLR-3-22  
 ANSI SQL standards format DAPIP-4-12, DAPIP-4-13,  
 DAPIP-4-14  
 arithmetic operations on DAPIP-4-15  
 as quoted string SQLS-4-144  
 converting to a character string SQLT-4-14  
 converting to DATE SQLR-2-52, SQLR-2-53  
 corresponding DataBlade API data type DAPIP-1-8,  
 DAPIP-4-1, DAPIP-4-7  
 data conversion of DAPIP-4-11, DAPIP-4-12, DAPIP-4-13  
 DataBlade API functions for DAPIP-4-13  
 defined SQLR-2-11  
 description DDI-3-12  
 display format DDI-3-14, SQLR-3-39  
 displaying format SQLT-4-12  
 end-user format GLS-1-25, GLS-1-37, GLS-2-9, GLS-2-19,  
 GLS-A-6  
 era-based dates GLS-1-38  
 ESQL library functions GLS-6-11  
 ESQL/C functions for DAPIF-1-10, DAPIP-1-16,  
 DAPIP-4-13  
 EXTEND function SQLR-2-43  
 extended-format strings GLS-6-12  
 extending DAPIF-2-40, DAPIP-4-11  
 extending precision SQLR-2-42  
 field qualifiers SQLR-2-12, SQLS-4-32  
 format of DAPIP-4-7, DAPIP-8-9  
 formatting directives for GLS-2-21  
 functions for DAPIP-4-8, DAPIP-4-12, DAPIP-4-13  
 functions returning SQLT-4-8  
 GLS library functions for DAPIP-1-17  
 in expressions SQLR-2-40, SQLR-2-45  
 in INSERT SQLS-4-145  
 in ORDER BY sequence SQLT-2-11  
 in relational expressions SQLT-2-23  
 inserting DAPIP-4-11, DAPIP-4-12  
 internal format GLS-1-16

DATETIME data type (*continued*)

- international formats SQLR-2-13, SQLR-2-15, SQLR-2-21
- length (syscolumns) SQLR-1-24
- literal values SQLR-2-14, SQLS-4-60, SQLS-4-132
- macros DAPIP-4-9
- precedence of environment variables GLS-1-38, GLS-6-13
- precision and size SQLR-2-12
- precision of DAPIP-4-17
- qualifiers DAPIF-2-630, DAPIP-2-4, DAPIP-4-7, DAPIP-4-9, DAPIP-4-16
- reading from stream DAPIF-2-548
- receiving from client DAPIF-2-273
- role of datetime.h DAPIP-1-6
- scale of DAPIP-4-17
- selecting DAPIP-4-11, DAPIP-4-12
- sending to client DAPIF-2-461
- source data SQLR-2-44
- two-digit year values and DBDATE variable SQLR-2-14
- writing to stream DAPIF-2-575
- year to fraction example SQLR-2-13

datetime data type (ESQL/C)

- See* mi\_datetime data type.

datetime data type (ESQL/C).

- See* mi\_datetime data type.

DATETIME Field Qualifier segment SQLS-4-32

DATETIME keyword, in Literal DATETIME SQLS-4-132

DATETIME values, formatting SOLT-4-12

datetime.h header file DAPIP-1-4, DAPIP-1-6, DAPIP-4-9, SQLS-2-557

Datum DAPIP-2-32

Datum

- See* MI\_DATUM data type.

DAY function SQLS-4-96, SQLS-4-98, SOLT-4-9

DAY keyword

- DATETIME qualifier SQLR-2-12
- in DATETIME Field Qualifier SQLS-4-32, SQLS-4-33
- in INTERVAL Field Qualifier SQLS-4-127, SQLS-4-135
- in Literal DATETIME SQLS-4-132
- INTERVAL qualifier SQLR-2-20
- UNITS operator SQLR-2-11, SQLR-2-44

DB\_CENTURY environment variable GSG-2-44

DB\_LIBRARY\_PATH configuration parameter ADMIN-2-10, ADMIN-5-32, ADREF-1-21, SQLS-5-65

DB\_LOCALE environment variable ADMIN-1-8, DAPIP-7-4, DAPIP-7-5, DAPIP-10-49, DAPIP-13-59, GLS-1-3, GSG-2-44, HPL-5-5, JDBC-6-3, JDBC-6-10, ODBC-1-20, ODBC-2-4, SQLS-2-127, SQLS-2-256, SQLS-2-531, SQLS-2-572, SQLS-5-23, UDR-10-24

DB\_LOCALE environment variable

- default value GLS-1-26
- example of locale name GLS-2-6
- information it determines GLS-1-21, GLS-1-23
- precedence of GLS-1-31
- role in code-set conversion GLS-4-3, GLS-5-2
- role in exception messages GLS-4-14
- setting GLS-1-26
- syntax GLS-2-6
- verifying database locale GLS-1-28
- with utilities GLS-4-5

DB-Access DBDK-1-7

DB-Access

- creating database with DDI-4-9, SOLT-8-26
- dbaccess command EREP-4-6, EREP-4-15
- dbaccess command
  - testing network environment EREP-4-6
- defined GSG-1-3
- environment variables affecting DBA-1-4

DB-Access (*continued*)

- History command DBA-1-22
- menu hierarchy DBA-1-3
- synonym names GSG-2-42
- test connection GSG-4-2
- UNLOAD statement DDI-4-12
- USER NAME prompt screen DBA-6-2
- using GSG-5-2
- utility
  - BEGIN WORK WITHOUT REPLICATION EREP-4-15
  - included databases EREP-x
  - what it is DBA-1-2

DB-Access utility ADREF-xv, DAPIP-xii, DBA-1-6, GLS-ix, GLS-1-6, GLS-4-7, HPL-xiii, OSS-vi, PERF-xvi, PERF-2-5, PERF-6-32, SNMP-viii, SQLR-1-9, SQLR-1-63, SQLR-3-5, SQLR-3-29, SQLR-3-33, SQLR-3-38, SQLR-3-60, SQLS-x, TFG-ix, VTI-viii

DB-Monitor utility PERF-5-27

DB2

- Content Manager GSG-1-9
- DataJoiner GSG-1-8
- Information Integrator GSG-1-8
- Information Integrator for Content GSG-1-8
- Life Sciences Data Connect GSG-1-8
- Relational Connect GSG-1-8
- Table Editor GSG-1-8
- Web Query Tool GSG-1-8

DBA

- See* database administrator

DBA keyword

- in CREATE FUNCTION statement SQLS-2-107
- in CREATE PROCEDURE statement SQLS-2-145
- in GRANT statement SQLS-2-373
- in REVOKE statement SQLS-2-457

DBA privilege SQLR-1-30, SQLR-1-56, SQLR-1-57, SQLR-1-59, UDR-4-21, UDR-12-4

DBA privilege

- with CREATE ACCESS\_METHOD statement SQLS-2-82
- with CREATE SCHEMA SQLS-2-163
- with DROP DATABASE SQLS-2-297
- with DROP TRIGGER statement SQLS-2-316
- with REVOKE statement SQLS-2-458

DBA routine, marking as DBDK-4-22

DBA routines SQLR-1-47

DBA-privileged UDR SQLS-2-147

DBA.

- See* Database administrator.

dbaccess command options

- ansi DBA-1-13
- c DBA-1-13
- cc DBA-1-14
- cd DBA-1-14
- d DBA-1-13
- dc DBA-1-14
- dd DBA-1-14
- di DBA-1-15
- dl DBA-1-15
- ds DBA-1-15
- e DBA-1-13
- help option (XPS) DBA-1-14
- m DBA-1-13
- nohistory option (XPS) DBA-1-13
- q DBA-1-13
- qc DBA-1-15
- qd DBA-1-15
- qi DBA-1-15
- qm DBA-1-15

dbaccess command options (*continued*)

- qn DBA-1-15
- qs DBA-1-15
- qu DBA-1-15
- s DBA-1-13
- t DBA-1-13
- ta DBA-1-16
- tc DBA-1-16
- td DBA-1-16
- ti DBA-1-16
- v or -V DBA-1-13
- X DBA-1-13
- connect\_menu\_option DBA-1-14
- database DBA-1-14
- database\_menu\_option DBA-1-14
- filename DBA-1-14
- query\_menu\_option DBA-1-14
- table DBA-1-14
- table\_menu\_option DBA-1-14

dbaccess, invoking DBA-1-10

dbaccessdemo script IGUL-3-4

DBACCNOIGN environment variable DBA-1-5, SQLR-3-20

DBANSIWARN environment variable JDBC-2-13, SQLR-3-21, SQLS-2-91, SQLS-2-163, SQLS-2-172, SQLS-2-209, SQLS-2-248

DBBLOBBUF environment variable SQLR-3-22, SQLS-2-410, SQLS-2-632

DBCENTURY environment variable DAPIF-2-37, DAPIF-2-38, DAPIF-2-44, DAPIF-2-674, DAPIF-2-688, GLS-2-16, JDBC-6-3, JDBC-6-8, ODBC-1-9, SQLS-2-18, SQLS-2-232, SQLS-2-408, SQLS-4-133

DBCENTURY environment variable

- defined SQLR-3-22
- effect on functionality of DBDATE SQLR-3-27
- expanding abbreviated years SQLR-2-14, SQLR-3-23

DBCENTURYSelect.java example program JDBC-6-10, JDBC-A-2

DBCENTURYSelect2.java example program JDBC-6-10, JDBC-A-2

DBCENTURYSelect3.java example program JDBC-6-10, JDBC-A-3

DBCENTURYSelect4.java example program JDBC-6-10, JDBC-A-3

DBCENTURYSelect5.java example program JDBC-6-10, JDBC-A-3

DBConnection.java example program JDBC-2-11, JDBC-A-3

DBCREATE\_PERMISSION configuration parameter

- ADMIN-2-10, ADMIN-5-6, ADRF-1-21

DBDATE environment variable DAPIF-2-38, DAPIF-2-44, DAPIF-2-672, DAPIF-2-688, DAPIF-4-2, DAPIF-4-4, DAPIF-4-5, DDI-3-12, JDBC-6-3, JDBC-6-6, JDBC-6-10, ODBC-1-9, SQLR-2-11, SQLR-3-25, SQLS-2-175, SQLS-2-631, SQLS-4-145, SOLT-6-9

DBDATE environment variable

- era-based dates GLS-1-38, GLS-3-45
- ESQL library functions GLS-6-9
- precedence of GLS-1-20, GLS-1-32, GLS-1-38, GLS-6-11
- setting GLS-1-37
- syntax GLS-2-4

DBDATESelect.java example program JDBC-A-3

DBDELIMITER environment variable HPL-7-24, SQLR-3-28, SQLS-2-412, SQLS-2-633

DBDK Visual C++ Add-In GSG-1-3

DBDK Visual C++ Add-In

- debugging a DataBlade module with DMDO-2-6
- defined DMDO-2-4
- documentation of DMDO-A-5

DBDK Visual C++ Add-In (*continued*)

- registering DataBlade modules with DMDO-2-6

DBDK\_TRACE\_ENTER() macro DBDK-5-12

DBDK\_TRACE\_ERROR() macro DBDK-5-11

DBDK\_TRACE\_EXIT() macro DBDK-5-12

DBDK\_TRACE\_MSG() macro DBDK-5-11

DBDKInputException file, contents of DBDK-8-5

DBDKInputException.java file, contents of DBDK-A-5

DBDKOutputException file, contents of DBDK-8-5

DBDKOutputException.java file, contents of DBDK-A-5

DBEDIT environment variable DBA-1-5, SQLR-3-28

dbexport

- SELECT triggers, disabling MIG-8-1

dbexport utility DAPIF-16-22, DDI-4-10, EREP-4-18, GLS-1-6, GLS-2-11, GLS-4-6, GLS-4-7, GSG-4-3, GSG-A-1, MIG-8-1, OSS-3-11, SQLR-3-28

dbexport utility

- c option MIG-8-3, MIG-8-4
- d option MIG-8-3, OSS-3-11
- q option MIG-8-3
- ss option MIG-8-3, MIG-8-4
- V option MIG-8-3
- X option MIG-8-3
- defined MIG-2-8, MIG-8-1
- destination options MIG-8-4
- migrating database OSS-3-11
- schema output MIG-8-6
- syntax MIG-8-2

DBFLTMASK environment variable DBA-1-5, SQLR-3-29

dbhostname option of DBINFO SQLS-4-76

dbimport utility DAPIF-16-22, DDI-4-10, EREP-4-18, GLS-4-6, GLS-4-7, GSG-4-3, GSG-A-1, MIG-8-1, OSS-3-11

dbimport utility

- c option MIG-8-8, MIG-8-9
- l option MIG-8-13
- q option MIG-8-8
- V option MIG-8-8
- X option MIG-8-8
- create options MIG-8-11
- database logging mode MIG-8-13
- defined MIG-2-8, MIG-8-1
- importing from another computer MIG-2-14
- input file location options MIG-8-9
- Interrupt key MIG-8-9
- locale, changing MIG-8-14
- migrating database OSS-3-11
- syntax MIG-8-7
- using with GLS MIG-8-8
- using with NLS MIG-8-14

DBINFO function SQLS-4-72

DBINFO function, in SELECT statement SOLT-4-30

DBLANG environment variable ADMIN-1-8, GLS-1-4, GLS-5-7, SQLR-3-29

DBLANG environment variable

- precedence of GLS-2-5
- problems IGUL-B-2
- setting GLS-1-37, IGUL-3-1
- syntax GLS-2-5

dbload utility ADMIN-11-44, GLS-4-7, GSG-4-3, GSG-A-1, PERF-6-32, PERF-7-12, SQLR-2-6, SQLR-2-8, SQLR-2-35, SQLR-3-28

dbload utility

- c command file option MIG-9-1
- d database option MIG-9-2
- e errors option MIG-9-2
- e option MIG-9-3
- i ignore rows option MIG-9-2

dbload utility (*continued*)

- i option MIG-9-3
- k option MIG-9-2
- l error log file option MIG-9-2
- n commit interval option MIG-9-2
- p option MIG-9-2
- r option MIG-9-2, MIG-9-3
- s option MIG-9-2
- V option MIG-9-3
- X option MIG-9-3
- compared to LOAD MIG-2-10
- creating a command file MIG-9-5
- creating a command file for TFG-3-8
- creating a data file for TFG-3-7
- creating a database and table for TFG-3-7
- creating onshowaudit output files for TFG-4-13
- defined MIG-9-1
- FILE statement MIG-9-5
- ignoring rows MIG-9-3
- importing from another computer MIG-2-14
- INSERT statement
  - compared to SQL INSERT statement MIG-9-12
  - using MIG-9-5, MIG-9-7
- Interrupt key MIG-9-4
- loading audit data into a database TFG-3-9
- moving data to Workgroup Edition MIG-7-4
- number errors to allow MIG-9-3
- redirecting onshowaudit output TFG-4-13
- speed, increasing MIG-9-4
- syntax MIG-9-1
- table locking MIG-9-3
- using MIG-7-3
- writing a command file
  - in character-position form MIG-9-12
  - in delimiter form MIG-9-8

dbload utility, loading data DDI-4-12

DBMetaData.java example program JDBC-A-3

DBMONEY environment variable DAPIF-2-679, DAPIF-2-680, DAPIF-2-681, DAPIP-3-9, DAPIP-3-21, DAPIP-3-22, DDI-3-11, GLS-1-3, SQLR-2-24, SQLR-3-30, SQLS-2-408, SQLS-2-631, SQLS-4-138

DBMONEY environment variable
 

- defining currency symbols GLS-6-16
- ESQL library functions GLS-6-15, GLS-6-17
- precedence of GLS-1-20, GLS-1-32, GLS-1-39, GLS-6-14
- sending to database server GLS-1-28
- setting GLS-1-38
- syntax GLS-2-7

DBMS security threats TFG-1-26

DBNLS environment variable GLS-2-8, GLS-3-11, GLS-5-2, SQLR-3-32

DBONPLOAD environment variable HPL-1-8, HPL-5-3, SQLR-3-33

DBONPLOAD environment variable
 

- defined HPL-1-9

DBPATH environment variable DBA-6-4, IGUL-B-2, SQLR-3-33, SQLS-2-77, SQLS-2-79

DBPATH environment variable
 

- dbserver group ADMIN-3-24
- use in automatic redirection ADMIN-20-14

DBPRINT environment variable SQLR-3-35

DBREMOTECMD environment variable SQLR-3-36

DBSA.
 

- See* Database System Administrator.

dbschema utility DAPIP-16-48, DDI-4-9, GLS-4-7, GSG-4-3, GSG-5-2, GSG-A-1, SQLR-3-80, SQLS-2-41

dbschema utility
 

- ss option MIG-10-5
- create schema for a database MIG-6-3, MIG-10-3
- data distributions PERF-9-10
- defined MIG-2-10, MIG-10-1
- distribution information MIG-10-11
- distribution output PERF-13-14, PERF-13-15
- examining value distribution PERF-9-6
- moving data to Workgroup Edition MIG-7-4
- obtaining
  - privilege schema MIG-10-7
  - sequence schema MIG-10-6
  - synonym schema MIG-10-7
- owner conventions MIG-10-4
- specifying a table, view, or procedure MIG-10-9
- specifying the role schema MIG-10-10
- using MIG-7-3

dbsendrecv data type SQLS-2-138

Dbserver group ADMIN-3-22, SQLR-3-60

DBSERVERALIAS configuration parameter SQLS-2-280, SQLS-2-402, SQLS-2-487, SQLS-2-645

DBSERVERALIAS, TCP/IP connection in SQLT-7-3

DBSERVERALIASES configuration parameter ADMIN-1-7, ADMIN-2-2, EREP-4-4, EREP-4-13, EREP-B-1, GSG-2-19, MIG-3-10

DBSERVERALIASES configuration parameter
 

- defined ADMIN-3-30, ADREF-1-22
- example ADMIN-3-30
- multiple connection types ADMIN-3-34
- sqlhosts file ADMIN-3-16
- using onmode -d ADREF-10-10

DBSERVERNAME configuration parameter ADMIN-1-7, ADMIN-2-2, BAR-5-4, BAR-10-8, EREP-4-4, EREP-4-13, EREP-B-1, SQLR-3-60, SQLS-2-280, SQLS-2-402, SQLS-2-487, SQLS-2-645

DBSERVERNAME configuration parameter
 

- associated protocol ADMIN-6-21
- defined ADMIN-3-29, ADREF-1-23
- sqlhosts file ADMIN-3-16
- syntax rules ADMIN-3-16
- using onmode -d ADREF-10-10
- virtual processor for poll thread ADMIN-6-21

DBSERVERNAME Configuration parameter BAR-6-36

DBSERVERNAME function
 

- constant expression SQLS-4-57
- in ALTER TABLE statement SQLS-2-46
- in Condition segment SQLS-4-9
- in CREATE TABLE statement SQLS-2-174
- in DEFINE statement SQLS-3-9

DBSERVERNAME function, in SELECT statement SQLT-4-28

DBSERVERNAME parameter
 

- See also* the Administrator's Reference.
- multiple residency IGUL-A-2

dbservername, defined EREP-4-4

DBSERVERNAME, TCP/IP connection in SQLT-7-3

dbservername.cmd batch file SQLR-3-13

dbservername.cmd file ADMIN-1-9, ADMIN-1-12

dbslice SQLR-1-34, SQLR-1-35

Dbslice
 

- backing up BAR-1-2
- restoring BAR-6-17

dbslice, role in fragmentation DDI-5-3

dbspace
 

- ALTER FRAGMENT menu DBA-5-18
- defining expression for DBA-5-17
- deleting from existing strategy DBA-5-16
- for BYTE or TEXT values SQLR-1-17



- dbspace (*continued*)
  - for system catalog SQLR-1-3
  - for table fragments SQLR-1-33
  - for temporary tables SQLR-3-36
  - modifying current DBA-5-16
  - name SQLR-3-43
  - renaming with onspaces SQLS-2-12
  - role in fragmentation DDI-5-2
  - Round-robin fragmentation with DBA-5-16
  - SELECT DBSPACE screen DBA-4-5
  - selecting DDI-4-2
  - specifying for table storage DBA-5-14
  - storing a database DBA-4-5
- Dbospace
  - backing up BAR-1-2, MIG-3-4
  - chunk configuration PERF-5-3
  - configuration parameters affecting root PERF-5-7
  - critical BAR-4-3
  - mirroring root PERF-5-5
  - moving tables to another dbospace MIG-13-13
  - multiple disks within PERF-6-5
  - page size, specifying PERF-7-8
  - rename
    - cold restore BAR-14-3
    - warm restore BAR-14-3
  - reorganizing to prevent extent interleaving PERF-6-32
  - restore selected, ontape BAR-14-2
  - specifying page size when creating PERF-4-10
  - temporary tables and sort files PERF-5-8, PERF-6-6
- DBSPACE keyword SQLR-1-34
- dbspace, name returned by DBINFO function SQLT-4-30
- dbspaces ADREF-xiii
- dbspaces
  - adding
    - chunk ADMIN-11-16
    - ISA, with ADMIN-11-8
    - mirrored chunk ADMIN-19-6
  - adding chunk ADREF-13-18
  - backing up ADMIN-11-8, ADMIN-11-9
  - blobpage structure ADREF-3-21
  - creating ADMIN-11-8, ADMIN-11-11, GSG-4-3
  - creating
    - initial dbospace ADMIN-10-11
    - temporary ADMIN-11-15
    - using onspaces ADMIN-11-9
    - with onspaces ADREF-13-4
  - creating initial dbospace ADMIN-1-16
  - defined ADMIN-10-9, GSG-3-3
  - delete table storage EREP-4-7
  - dropping
    - chunk ADMIN-11-25, ADREF-13-21
    - ON-Monitor utility ADMIN-11-28
    - onspaces ADMIN-11-28
    - overview ADMIN-11-27
    - with onspaces ADREF-13-16
  - ending mirroring ADREF-13-24
  - increasing size EREP-8-10
  - link between logical and physical units of storage ADMIN-10-9
  - list of structures contained ADREF-3-3
  - maximum number ADREF-13-3, ADREF-13-7, ADREF-13-9
  - mirroring if logical-log files included ADMIN-18-4
  - modifying with onspaces ADREF-13-25
  - monitoring disk usage EREP-8-9
  - monitoring simple large objects ADMIN-11-38
  - monitoring with SMI ADREF-2-9
  - names ADMIN-11-7

- dbspaces (*continued*)
  - naming conventions ADREF-13-4
  - non-default page sizes in HDR environment ADMIN-21-4
  - number SQLS-4-89
  - onspaces utility GSG-A-2
  - page size, specifying ADMIN-11-12
  - pathname limitations EREP-4-9
  - purpose of ADMIN-10-9
  - renaming ADMIN-11-17
  - restrictions, adding logs ADMIN-15-10
  - restrictions, moving logs ADMIN-15-12
  - root ADMIN-10-11, EREP-4-8
  - root dbospace defined ADMIN-10-11
  - root name ADREF-1-67
  - shared-memory table ADMIN-8-16
  - simple-large-object storage ADREF-3-22
  - size of transaction record EREP-4-8
  - skipping if unavailable SQLS-2-545
  - smart large objects ADMIN-10-8
  - specifying page size when creating ADMIN-11-11
  - spooled transaction records EREP-4-8
  - starting mirroring ADREF-13-22
  - storage ADREF-3-2
  - structure
    - additional dbospace chunk ADREF-3-3
    - chunk free-list page ADREF-3-4
    - dbospace ADREF-3-2, ADREF-3-3
    - mirror chunk ADREF-3-4
    - nonroot dbospace ADREF-3-3
    - tblspace tblspace ADREF-3-5
  - table
    - defined ADMIN-8-16
    - dropping ADMIN-11-27
    - metadata ADMIN-8-16
    - temporary ADMIN-10-11
    - transaction record EREP-4-8
- Dbspaces SNMP-3-16
- Dbspaces
  - See also* the Administrator's Guide.
  - definition of IGMSW-3-2
  - root IGMSW-3-2, IGMSW-3-4
  - Unicode GLS-1-13
- Dbspaces, multiple residency IGUL-A-3
- DBSPACETEMP
  - parallel inserts PERF-12-4
- DBSPACETEMP configuration parameter ADMIN-2-3, ADMIN-10-26, ADMIN-11-16, ADREF-1-24, PERF-5-8, PERF-5-11, PERF-6-6, PERF-7-16, SQLR-3-36, SQLS-2-522
- DBSPACETEMP configuration parameter
  - defining temporary tables ADMIN-10-34
  - load balancing ADMIN-10-34
  - overriding PERF-5-11
- DBSPACETEMP environment variable ADMIN-10-26, ADMIN-11-16, JDBC-2-13, PERF-5-8, PERF-6-6, PERF-7-16, SQLR-3-36, SQLS-2-129, SQLS-2-214, SQLS-2-522, SQLS-3-15
- DBSPACETEMP environment variable
  - advantages over PSORT\_DBTEMP PERF-5-11
- DBSSO account
  - specifying for role separation IGMSW-2-2
- DBSSO.
  - See* Database system security officer.
- dbssodir directory TFG-2-3
- DBTEMP environment variable JDBC-2-13, SQLR-3-38



DBTIME environment variable DAPIF-2-38, DAPIF-2-44, DAPIF-2-65, DAPIF-2-67, DAPIF-4-14, DAPIF-4-15, DDI-3-14, GLS-1-3, GSG-2-44, SQLR-2-15, SQLR-3-39, SQLS-2-408, SQLS-2-631

DBTIME environment variable

- era-based dates GLS-3-45
- ESQL library functions GLS-6-12
- precedence of GLS-1-20, GLS-1-32, GLS-1-38, GLS-6-13
- setting GLS-1-37
- syntax GLS-2-9

DBUPSPACE environment variable JDBC-2-14, PERF-13-16, SQLR-3-41, SQLS-2-655

dbx utility DBDK-9-7

DCE-GSS communications support module (CSM) SQLR-3-59

DD\_HASHMAX configuration parameter ADMIN-2-5, ADREF-1-25, MIG-3-9, PERF-4-24, PERF-5-8

DD\_HASHSIZE configuration parameter ADMIN-2-5, ADREF-1-26, MIG-3-9, PERF-4-24, PERF-4-27

DDL (Data Definition Language) statements

- listed SQLS-1-6

DDL statements DBDK-2-6

DDL

- See* Data definition language.

DDRBLOCK mode, preventing EREP-8-8

Deadlock ADREF-1-26, PERF-8-16, SQLS-2-350, SQLS-3-39

Deadlock detection SQLS-2-580, SOLT-10-21

Deadlock situation, defined EREP-3-7

DEADLOCK\_TIMEOUT configuration parameter ADMIN-2-8, ADMIN-23-20, ADREF-1-26, PERF-8-16

DEADLOCK\_TIMEOUT configuration parameter

- two-phase commit protocol ADMIN-23-19

DEADLOCK\_TIMEOUT setting in ONCONFIG SQLS-2-581

DEALLOCATE COLLECTION statement ADMIN-12-5, SQLS-2-257

DEALLOCATE DESCRIPTOR statement ADMIN-12-5, SQLS-2-258

DEALLOCATE ROW statement ADMIN-12-5, SQLS-2-259

Deallocating resources JDBC-3-3

Debug DataBlade Module command DBDK-10-3, DMDO-2-4

DEBUG environment variable SQLS-2-151

DEBUG keyword

- in SET DEBUG FILE statement SQLS-2-547

Debug log, location of BAR-2-14

Debugger

- hints for DAPIF-12-28
- running session of DAPIF-12-27
- setting breakpoints DAPIF-12-27
- starting DAPIF-12-25
- using DAPIF-12-25

debugger utility DBDK-9-7

Debugging JDBC-7-1

Debugging

- ON-Bar, levels of BAR-2-14

Debugging DataBlade modules

- compiling shared object file for DBDK-5-42
- for Java DBDK-8-11, DBDK-8-14
- for UNIX DBDK-9-1, DBDK-9-8
- for UNIX, using Windows DBDK-9-8
- for Windows DBDK-10-1, DBDK-10-8
- on UNIX DMDO-2-6
- on Windows DMDO-2-4, DMDO-2-6
- overview of DBDK-1-9

Debugging information HPL-A-14

Debugging sysdbopen() routines SQLS-2-151

Debugging utilities for UNIX DBDK-9-7

DEC data type ODBC-3-2

DEC data type.

- See* DECIMAL data type.

dec\_t structure DAPIF-3-12, DAPIF-8-9

decadd() function DAPIF-2-18, DAPIF-3-16

deccmp() function DAPIF-2-19, DAPIF-3-16

deccopy() function DAPIF-2-20, DAPIF-3-16

deccvasc() function DAPIF-2-21, DAPIF-3-15

deccvdbl() function DAPIF-2-22, DAPIF-3-15

deccvint() function DAPIF-2-23, DAPIF-3-15

deccvlong() function DAPIF-2-24, DAPIF-3-15

decddiv() function DAPIF-2-25, DAPIF-3-16

dececvct() function DAPIF-2-26, DAPIF-3-15

decfcvt() function DAPIF-2-26

decfvct() function DAPIF-3-15

Decimal data

- arithmetic operations on DAPIF-3-16
- binary representation DAPIF-3-10, DAPIF-3-12, DAPIF-3-14, DAPIF-8-9
- converting from mi\_int8 DAPIF-2-60
- converting to character string DAPIF-2-679
- converting to mi\_int8 DAPIF-2-51
- end-user format for DAPIF-2-146, DAPIF-3-9
- in opaque type DAPIF-3-14, DAPIF-3-15, DAPIF-16-16, DAPIF-16-21, DAPIF-16-37
- text representation DAPIF-3-8, DAPIF-3-14, DAPIF-3-17, DAPIF-8-9

DECIMAL data type DBA-5-37, GLS-1-39, GLS-A-5, GSG-3-12, HPL-15-12, ODBC-3-2, SQLS-4-23, SQLS-4-24

DECIMAL data type

- See also* mi\_decimal data type; Precision; Scale.
- arithmetic operations on DAPIF-3-16
- built-in casts SQLR-2-52
- corresponding DataBlade API data type DAPIF-1-8, DAPIF-3-10, DAPIF-3-17
- data conversion of DAPIF-3-14
- DataBlade API functions for DAPIF-3-14, DAPIF-3-19
- declaring variables for DAPIF-3-17
- defined SQLR-2-15
- disk storage SQLR-2-16
- display format SQLR-3-29, SQLR-3-30
- ESQL/C functions for DAPIF-1-10, DAPIF-1-16, DAPIF-3-13, DAPIF-3-15
- fixed point SQLR-2-16
- fixed-point DDI-3-10
- floating point SQLR-2-15
- floating-point DDI-3-9
- format of DAPIF-3-10, DAPIF-3-12, DAPIF-8-9
- formatting DAPIF-3-21
- functions for DAPIF-3-13, DAPIF-3-14, DAPIF-3-19
- getting column value for DAPIF-8-44
- GLS library functions for DAPIF-1-17
- length (syscolumns) SQLR-1-25
- literal values SQLS-4-137
- macros DAPIF-3-13
- precision of DAPIF-3-10, DAPIF-3-16, DAPIF-3-17, DAPIF-3-20
- reading from stream DAPIF-2-550
- receiving from client DAPIF-2-276
- role of decimal.h DAPIF-1-6, DAPIF-3-11
- scale of DAPIF-3-10, DAPIF-3-16
- sending to client DAPIF-2-462
- writing to stream DAPIF-2-576

decimal data type (ESQL/C)

- See* mi\_decimal data type.

decimal data type (ESQL/C).

- See* mi\_decimal data type.

DECIMAL data type, signalled in SQLWARN SOLT-8-8

- Decimal digits, display of SQLR-3-29
- Decimal point
  - DBFLTMASK setting SQLR-3-29
  - DBMONEY setting SQLR-3-31
  - DECIMAL radix SQLR-2-17
- Decimal point (.)
  - DATETIME separator SQLS-4-132
  - INTERVAL separator SQLS-4-127
  - literal numbers SQLS-4-137, SQLS-4-145
- Decimal separator DAPIP-3-9, DAPIP-3-17, GLS-1-16, GLS-1-25, GLS-3-43, GLS-6-14, GLS-A-3, GLS-A-5, GLS-A-6, SQLR-3-31
- Decimal string
  - converting from mi\_decimal DAPIF-2-26, DAPIF-2-30, DAPIF-2-78, DAPIF-2-146, DAPIP-3-14
  - converting to mi\_decimal DAPIF-2-21, DAPIF-2-145, DAPIF-2-592, DAPIP-3-14
  - creating formatted DAPIP-3-20
  - data conversion of DAPIP-3-14
  - defined DAPIP-3-9
  - format of DAPIP-3-8
- decimal.h header file DAPIP-1-4, DAPIP-1-6, DAPIP-3-11
- DECIMAL(p) values
  - checking, scale of DBA-1-18
- Decimals HPL-7-8
- Decision support systems
  - data consolidation business model EREP-3-3
- Decision-support queries GSG-3-13, PERF-1-3
- Decision-support queries
  - See also* PDQ.
  - balanced with transaction throughput PERF-1-7
  - controlling resources PERF-12-16
  - DS\_MAX\_QUERIES configuration parameter ADREF-1-32
  - DS\_TOTAL\_MEMORY configuration parameter ADREF-1-34
  - effects of DS\_TOTAL\_MEMORY PERF-4-14
  - gate information ADREF-14-48, PERF-12-19
  - gate numbers ADREF-14-49, PERF-12-20
  - MAX\_PDQPRIORITY configuration parameter ADREF-1-51
  - monitoring resources allocated PERF-12-17, PERF-12-21, PERF-13-41
  - monitoring threads PERF-12-20, PERF-12-21, PERF-13-40
  - performance impact PERF-1-9
  - setting parameters with onmode ADREF-10-15
  - use of temporary files PERF-9-6, PERF-9-7
- Decision-support query
  - See also* Parallel database query.
  - DS\_MAX\_QUERIES configuration parameter ADMIN-2-7
- Decision-support system GSG-4-7
- Declarative statements SQLS-3-32
- DECLARE CURSOR statement SQLT-9-6
- DECLARE statement ADMIN-12-5, GLS-3-5, SQLR-3-70
- DECLARE statement
  - cursor characteristics SQLS-2-267
  - CURSOR keyword SQLS-2-267
  - cursors with prepared statements SQLS-2-271
  - cursors with transactions SQLS-2-274
  - description of SQLT-8-15
  - FOR INSERT clause SQLT-9-6
  - FOR UPDATE SQLT-9-11
  - FOR UPDATE keywords SQLS-2-264
  - function cursor SQLS-2-262
  - insert cursor SQLS-2-266, SQLS-2-269
  - restrictions with SELECT with ORDER BY SQLS-2-518
  - SCROLL keyword SQLS-2-268, SQLT-8-18
  - select cursor SQLS-2-263
  - syntax SQLS-2-260
- DECLARE statement (*continued*)
  - updating specified columns SQLS-2-264
  - WHERE CURRENT OF clause SQLS-2-264
  - WITH HOLD clause SQLT-10-24
  - WITH HOLD keywords SQLS-2-268
  - with SELECT statement SQLS-2-491
- Declaring database server for Enterprise Replication EREP-6-1
- DECLLEN decimal macro DAPIP-3-13
- decmul() function DAPIF-2-27, DAPIP-3-16
- DECODE function SQLS-4-52, SQLT-4-31
- DECPREC decimal macro DAPIP-3-13
- decround() function DAPIF-2-28, DAPIP-3-16
- DECRYPT\_BINARY function SQLR-2-10, SQLS-4-85, SQLT-4-35
- DECRYPT\_CHAR function SQLR-2-10, SQLS-4-84, SQLT-4-35
- decsb() function DAPIF-2-29, DAPIP-3-16
- dectoasc() function DAPIF-2-30, DAPIP-3-15
- dectodbl() function DAPIF-2-31, DAPIP-3-15
- dectoint() function DAPIF-2-32, DAPIP-3-15
- dectolong() function DAPIF-2-33, DAPIP-3-15
- detrunc() function DAPIF-2-34, DAPIP-3-16
- DeepCopy function GSG-2-38
- deepcopy() support function UDR-10-18, UDR-10-22
- DEF\_TABLE\_LOCKMODE configuration parameter
  - ADMIN-2-6, ADMIN-8-13, ADREF-1-27, GSG-2-40, MIG-3-8, PERF-8-5, PERF-8-6, SQLR-3-49, SQLS-2-62
- DEF\_TABLE\_LOCKMODE setting, in ONCONFIG SQLS-2-415
- DEF\_TABLES\_LOCKMODE configuration parameter SQLT-10-9
- Default
  - ADD DEFAULT TYPE menu DBA-5-32
  - ADD DEFAULT VALUE menu DBA-5-33
  - C compiler SQLR-3-55
  - century SQLR-3-23, SQLR-3-40
  - CHAR length SQLR-2-8
  - character set for SQL identifiers SQLR-3-43
  - column type, null DBA-5-32
  - column values DBA-5-32
  - column values, data validation DBA-5-33
  - column values, defining DBA-5-31
  - column values, displaying DBA-3-19
  - column, adding DBA-5-32
  - column, data validation DBA-5-33
  - compilation order SQLR-3-20
  - configuration file SQLR-3-69
  - connection SQLR-3-60
  - data type SQLR-2-29
  - database server SQLR-3-34, SQLR-3-60
  - database server, selecting DBA-6-3
  - DATE display format SQLR-2-11
  - DATE separator SQLR-3-26
  - DATETIME display format SQLR-2-15
  - dbspace for database data DBA-4-5
  - DECIMAL precision SQLR-2-15
  - defining values for columns DBA-5-31
  - detached indexes SQLR-3-42
  - detail level SQLR-3-65
  - disk space for sorting SQLR-3-42
  - dropping a check constraint DBA-5-29
  - dropping a foreign key DBA-5-28
  - fetch buffer size SQLR-3-44
  - for ADD DUPLICATES screen DBA-5-10
  - for ADD NAME screen DBA-5-6
  - for CREATE DATABASE confirmation screen DBA-4-5
  - for DISCONNECT confirmation screen DBA-6-5
  - for DROP COMMAND FILE confirmation screen DBA-3-21
  - for DROP TABLE confirmation screen DBA-5-46

Default (continued)

- for exiting CREATE DATABASE menu DBA-4-6
- for LOCK MODE menu DBA-5-24
- for LOG menu DBA-4-5
- heap size SQLR-3-66
- HPL database name HPL-5-3
- initial extent size DBA-5-24
- isolation level SQLR-1-67
- join method SQLR-3-69
- length and scale, for number type DBA-5-9
- length, for CHAR data type DBA-5-9
- length, for MONEY data type DBA-5-9
- length, for NCHAR data type DBA-5-9
- level of parallelism SQLR-3-73
- lock mode SQLR-3-48
- machine type HPL-5-4
- message directory SQLR-3-30
- MONEY scale SQLR-2-25
- name of log file HPL-14-6
- name of rejects file HPL-14-6
- number, for SERIAL data type DBA-5-9
- operating system editor DBA-3-3
- operator class SQLR-1-13, SQLR-1-42
- printer, sending output to DBA-3-15
- printing program SQLR-3-35
- query optimizer goal SQLR-3-71
- server name HPL-5-4
- settings for onpload HPL-5-3
- sysdefaults.default SQLR-1-27
- table privileges SQLR-3-68
- table storage location DBA-5-14
- temporary dbspace SQLR-3-38
- termcap file SQLR-3-79
- text editor SQLR-3-28
- used as server name HPL-5-4
- values in onpload database HPL-A-1
- values, example HPL-2-4

Default audit mask TFG-1-7

Default audit mask

- setting up TFG-2-8
- when applied TFG-1-7

Default configuration file ADREF-1-4, ADREF-A-8

Default connection DAPIP-7-14

Default connection context ESQJ-1-2, ESQJ-3-2

Default escape character SQLS-2-633

Default fetch type for UDTs ODBC-3-16

Default I/O methods

- and registering a UDT JFOUN-6-2
- backing out for opaque user-defined data type JFOUN-6-2
- for opaque user-defined data type JFOUN-6-2
- overriding JFOUN-6-6

Default isolation level SQLS-2-604

DEFAULT keyword

- in ALTER TABLE statement SQLS-2-46
- in CONNECT statement SQLS-2-75
- in CREATE EXTERNAL TABLE statement SQLS-2-103
- in CREATE TABLE statement SQLS-2-174
- in DEFINE statement SQLS-3-7
- in DISCONNECT statement SQLS-2-291
- in GRANT statement SQLS-2-385
- in REVOKE statement SQLS-2-467
- in SET CONNECTION statement SQLS-2-534, SQLS-2-536
- in SET DATASKIP statement SQLS-2-545
- in SET Default Table Space statement SQLS-2-549
- in SET Default Table Type statement SQLS-2-550
- in SET ENVIRONMENT statement SQLS-2-563, SQLS-2-567

DEFAULT keyword (continued)

- in SET PDQPRIORITY statement SQLS-2-586
- in SET ROLE statement SQLS-2-593
- SET ROLE statement SQLS-2-593
- with SET DATASKIP ADMIN-11-30

Default locale ADMIN-xviii, ADREF-xiv, BAR-xiii, DAPIP-xiv, DAPIP-xii, DBA-viii, DDI-x, GLS-viii, GSG-viii, HPL-xii, ISM-viii, JDBC-xv, JFOUN-ix, MIG-xii, ODBC-x, OSS-vi, PERF-xv, RTREE-ix, SNMP-viii, SQLR-xi, SQLS-x, SQLT-xii, TFG-viii, UDR-x, VII-x, VTI-viii

Default locale

- default code set GLS-1-24, GLS-1-27, GLS-A-9
- for client application GLS-1-26
- for database server GLS-1-26
- locale name GLS-1-24
- required GLS-A-13

Default R-tree operator class, rtree\_ops RTREE-1-13, RTREE-1-14, RTREE-2-4, RTREE-3-10

Default role SQLS-2-156, SQLS-2-385, SQLS-2-467

Default sbspace

- definition of IGMSW-3-2
- specifying IGMSW-3-4

Default table values

- MQ DataBlade BUILT-6-8

Default user name DMIR-2-3, DMIR-3-6

Default value, of a column DDI-3-21

Default values

- in column SQLT-6-28
- using SQLT-8-14

DEFAULT\_ATTACH environment variable SQLR-3-42, SQLS-2-127

DEFAULT\_ROLE( ) function DDI-6-16

Defaults

- behavior of Enterprise Replication EREP-6-8
- configuration file ADMIN-1-11, ADMIN-4-4
- dbspace for transaction records EREP-4-8
- locale EREP-x
- role
  - creating ADMIN-5-6
  - granting privileges ADMIN-5-6
  - using ADMIN-5-6
- spooling directories EREP-4-12

DEFAULTS menu DBA-5-31

defaults table, in onpload database HPL-A-1

Defaults window HPL-3-15, HPL-5-4

Deferred checking of constraints ADMIN-12-2

DEFERRED keyword, in SET Transaction Mode statement SQLS-2-606

DEFERRED\_PREPARE keyword

- in SET DEFERRED\_PREPARE statement SQLS-2-552

Deferred-Prepare feature SQLS-2-552

Deferring index rebuild

- logical restore BAR-6-28

Define format

- delimited records HPL-7-15, HPL-7-19
- editing a format HPL-7-8
- fixed-length records HPL-7-3
- modifying a format HPL-7-21

DEFINE keyword, in Statement Block segment SQLS-5-69

DEFINE statement

- default value clause SQLS-3-9
- syntax SQLS-3-7

DEFINE statement of SPL SQLR-2-30, SQLR-2-31

defined UDR-3-8

Defining

- participants EREP-6-4
- replicates EREP-6-3, EREP-6-10

- Defining *(continued)*
  - replication servers EREP-6-1, EREP-6-2
  - shadow columns EREP-4-16, EREP-4-17
- Definition Failed state EREP-A-51
- Definition files DBDK-5-5, DBDK-A-3
- Definition window HPL-7-20
- del client command DMIR-3-13
- del logs command DMIR-3-13
- DELETE
  - logical-log record ADREF-4-8
  - record subtype, SBLOB ADREF-4-15
- Delete existing format HPL-3-18
- Delete join SQLS-2-279
- DELETE key DBA-2-2
- DELETE keyword
  - in CREATE TABLE statement SQLS-2-179
  - in CREATE TRIGGER statement SQLS-2-222
  - in GRANT FRAGMENT statement SQLS-2-389
  - in GRANT statement SQLS-2-376
  - in REVOKE FRAGMENT statement SQLS-2-472
  - in REVOKE statement SQLS-2-459
- delete operator DBDK-6-15
- Delete privilege DDI-6-6, DDI-6-27, SQLR-1-33, SQLR-1-53, SQLR-3-68, SQLS-2-376, SQLS-2-460
- DELETE statement SQLR-1-9, SQLR-1-60
- DELETE statement
  - all rows of table SQLT-6-3
  - am\_delete purpose function VII-4-18, VTI-4-16
  - applied to view DDI-6-25
  - calling a UDR DAPIP-12-8, DAPIP-12-18, DAPIP-12-24
  - collection types SQLT-6-6
  - coordinated deletes SQLT-9-3
  - count of rows SQLT-9-2
  - description of SQLT-6-3
  - developing SQLT-6-7
  - duplicate rows SQLT-9-9
  - embedded SQLT-8-4, SQLT-9-2
  - era-based dates GLS-3-45
  - GLS considerations GLS-3-44
  - lock mode SQLT-10-18
  - number of rows SQLT-8-7
  - obtaining results of DAPIP-8-37
  - opaque types DAPIP-16-38
  - parallel execution of VII-3-33, VTI-3-28
  - preparing SQLT-8-24
  - privilege DDI-6-4
  - privilege for DDI-6-6
  - purpose-function flow VII-4-6, VTI-4-6
  - remove all rows SQLT-6-3, SQLT-6-4
  - row types SQLT-6-6
  - selected rows SQLT-6-5
  - sending to database server DAPIP-8-35
  - smart large object and DAPIP-6-56
  - specific rows SQLT-6-5
  - transactions with SQLT-9-3
  - using SQLT-9-2
  - using join in XPS SQLT-6-7
  - using subquery SQLT-6-7
  - WHERE clause conditions GLS-3-44, GLS-3-45
  - WHERE clause restriction SQLT-6-7
  - WHERE CURRENT OF clause DAPIP-8-12, DAPIP-8-21, DAPIP-14-8
  - with cursor SQLT-9-4
  - with supertables SQLT-6-6
- DELETE statements ADMIN-12-4, ODBC-8-38, ODBC-8-46
- DELETE statements
  - See also* SQLSetPos.
  - affected rows ODBC-8-46
  - and triggers SQLS-2-233
  - cascading SQLS-2-276
  - collection columns with SQLS-2-279
  - cursor with SQLS-2-264
  - distributed SQLS-2-280
  - FROM keyword GSG-2-41
  - OUT parameter SQLS-4-115
  - restrictions when using a join SQLS-2-278
  - syntax SQLS-2-275
  - using joins SQLS-2-278
  - with SELECT... FOR UPDATE SQLS-2-519
  - with update cursor SQLS-2-278
  - within a transaction SQLS-2-276
- Delete table cleaner ADREF-14-17
- Delete tables
  - capacity planning EREP-4-7
  - defined EREP-1-13, EREP-4-7
  - disk space EREP-4-7
  - in conflict resolution EREP-3-8, EREP-3-9
  - storage EREP-4-7
  - timestamp conflict resolution rule EREP-4-7
- Delete trigger SQLR-1-58, SQLS-2-220, SQLS-2-244
- Delete using TRUNCATE TABLE SQLT-6-4
- Deleted state, server EREP-A-55
- deleteRow() method JDBC-3-5, JDBC-F-12
- Deletes, cascading.
  - See* Cascading deletes.
- Deletes, enabling cascading DBA-5-28
- Deletes, positioned ESQJ-4-7
- deletesAreDetected() method JDBC-3-17
- Deleting
  - administrative users ISM-2-6
  - Enterprise Replication objects EREP-2-5
  - log files ADMIN-15-11
  - RAW tables ADMIN-10-24
  - replicates from global catalog EREP-7-7
  - replication servers EREP-7-4
  - smart-large-object data ADMIN-11-27, ADMIN-11-28
  - STANDARD tables ADMIN-10-24
  - storage devices ISM-3-4
  - templates EREP-1-5, EREP-6-12, EREP-6-13
- Deleting audit masks TFG-2-15, TFG-4-8
- Deleting from a specific table in a table hierarchy SQLS-2-276
- Deleting log files
  - from the command line DMIR-3-12
  - with the GUI DMIR-2-8
- DELIMIDENT environment variable DBA-1-5, DBA-1-6, GLS-3-8, GLS-3-17, JDBC-2-14, SQLR-3-42, SQLS-2-79, SQLS-4-143, SQLS-4-144, SQLS-5-23, SQLS-5-25
- DELIMITED files SQLR-1-31, SQLR-1-32
- Delimited format
  - creating HPL-7-15, HPL-7-19
  - in formats table HPL-A-7
  - modifying HPL-7-23
  - setting with onpladm HPL-17-9, HPL-17-26, HPL-17-50
  - using simple large objects HPL-7-16
- Delimited Format window HPL-2-12, HPL-7-17, HPL-7-18
- Delimited identifiers SQLR-3-42, SQLR-3-43
- Delimited identifiers
  - multibyte characters SQLS-5-24
  - non-ASCII characters SQLS-5-24
  - syntax SQLS-5-24
- DELIMITED keyword
  - in CREATE EXTERNAL TABLE statement SQLS-2-103



- DELIMITED keyword (*continued*)
  - in SELECT statement SQLS-2-524
- Delimited record, defined HPL-7-15
- Delimiter
  - for DATETIME values SQLR-2-13
  - for fields SQLR-1-32, SQLR-3-28
  - for identifiers SQLR-3-42
  - for INTERVAL values SQLR-2-21
  - for LOAD input file SQLS-2-411
  - specifying with UNLOAD SQLS-2-633
- Delimiter characters
  - changing HPL-7-23
  - defined HPL-7-15
- Delimiter form of FILE and INSERT statements MIG-9-6
- DELIMITER keyword
  - in CREATE EXTERNAL TABLE statement SQLS-2-103
  - in LOAD statement SQLS-2-407
  - in SELECT statement SQLS-2-523
  - in UNLOAD statement SQLS-2-630
- Delimiter Options window HPL-7-23
- Delimiter, in BYTE and TEXT data GLS-3-48
- Delimiters DBDK-6-10
- delimiters table, in onpload database HPL-A-2
- DELITEM logical-log record ADREF-4-8
- DELUXE keyword
  - in CREATE EXTERNAL TABLE statement SQLS-2-103
- Deluxe mode
  - choosing from load options HPL-12-11
  - compare to express HPL-15-5
  - defined HPL-1-5, HPL-15-2
  - INSERT statement HPL-15-2
  - mentioned HPL-15-2
  - without replication EREP-4-18, HPL-15-3
- Demo01.sqlj program ESQJL-B-1
- Demo02.sqlj program ESQJL-B-1
- Demo03.sqlj program ESQJL-3-4, ESQJL-B-1
- Demo04.sqlj program ESQJL-B-1
- Demo05.sqlj program ESQJL-B-1
- Demo06.sqlj program ESQJL-B-1
- Demonstration database DBA-1-6
- Demonstration database
  - installing DBA-1-8
  - models DBA-1-7
  - reinitializing DBA-1-7
  - sales\_demo DBA-1-9
  - SQL command files DBA-B-1
  - stores\_demo setup DBA-1-8
  - stores\_demo, SQL command files DBA-B-2
  - superstores\_demo DBA-1-7
  - superstores\_demo setup DBA-1-9
  - tables SQLR-A-2, SQLR-A-5, SQLR-B-5
  - working directory required for DBA-1-8
- Demonstration databases EREP-x, GLS-ix, GSG-5-2, HPL-xiii, ODBC-xi, OSS-vi, PERF-xvi, SNMP-viii, SQLS-x, TFG-ix, UDR-x, VTI-viii
- demoUtil.java program ESQJL-A-3
- Denial-of-service flood attacks ADMIN-5-7
- Denormalizing
  - data model PERF-6-47
  - tables PERF-6-47
- Denormalizing data GSG-5-1
- Dependencies for custom SQL DBDK-4-50
- Dependencies, software ADMIN-xviii, ADREF-xiv, BAR-xii, DAPIF-xiv, DAPIP-xii, DBA-viii, DDI-x, EREP-x, ESQJL-vii, GLS-viii, GSG-viii, HPL-xii, ISM-viii, JFOUN-viii, MIG-x, ODBC-x, PERF-xv, RTREE-viii, SNMP-viii, SQLR-x, SQLS-x, SQLT-xii, VII-x, VTI-viii
- Deploy parameter JDBC-5-18
- Deployment EREP-1-5, EREP-6-12
- Deployment descriptor JDBC-5-18
- Deployment descriptor
  - example JFOUN-4-13
  - in manifest file JFOUN-4-14
  - SQL statements JFOUN-4-13
- DERASE logical-log record ADREF-4-8
- Derived data, produced by view DDI-6-20
- DES.
  - See* Data Encryption Standard.
- DES3.
  - See* Triple Data Encryption Standard.
- DESC keyword
  - in CREATE INDEX statement SQLS-2-118
  - in SELECT statement SQLS-2-515, SQLS-2-517
  - order with nulls SQLS-2-517
- Descending index SQLR-1-37
- Descending order in SELECT SQLT-2-11
- Descending sequence SQLS-2-41, SQLS-2-166
- DESCR() function expression
  - in an INSERT statement OSS-3-9
  - syntax and use OSS-4-15
- Describe input parameter JDBC-xvii
- DESCRIBE INPUT statement GSG-2-25, JDBC-3-14, SQLS-2-286
- DESCRIBE OUTPUT statement GSG-2-25
- DESCRIBE statement ADMIN-12-5, GLS-6-19, SQLR-3-53
- DESCRIBE statement
  - collection variable with SQLS-2-284
  - distinct data type with SQLS-2-361
  - opaque data type with SQLS-2-360
  - relation to GET DESCRIPTOR SQLS-2-359
  - syntax SQLS-2-281
  - with SET DESCRIPTOR SQLS-2-559
- Describe-for-updates SQLR-3-53
- Description locale for a project DBDK-4-8
- Descriptor
  - See* individual descriptor names.
- Descriptor column DDI-2-19
- DESCRIPTOR keyword
  - in ALLOCATE DESCRIPTOR statement SQLS-2-6
  - in DEALLOCATE DESCRIPTOR statement SQLS-2-258
  - in EXECUTE statement SQLS-2-322, SQLS-2-326
  - in FETCH statement SQLS-2-344
  - in GET DESCRIPTOR statement SQLS-2-357
  - in OPEN statement SQLS-2-424
  - in PUT statement SQLS-2-442
- Descriptor, TEXT and BYTE data ADREF-3-22
- Descriptor, TEXT and BYTE data
  - DESCR() function expression OSS-3-8
  - using OSS-3-8
- Descriptors, columns ODBC-8-24
- Designing databases and tables EREP-2-6
- Designing DataBlade modules
  - data models for DBDK-2-1, DBDK-2-3
  - data types for DBDK-2-3, DBDK-2-6
  - design specification for DBDK-1-5
  - functional specification for DBDK-1-4
  - programming language options for DBDK-1-5
  - query language interface for DBDK-2-6, DBDK-2-10
- Designing SQL for DataBlade modules DBDK-2-1, DBDK-2-21
- Designing user-defined data types RTREE-3-4, RTREE-3-9
- destroy() support function DAPIF-2-356, SQLR-2-47, SQLS-2-139, SQLS-2-279, SQLS-2-315, UDR-10-18, UDR-10-19, UDR-10-22



- destroy() support function
  - decrementing the reference count DAPIF-2-335, DAPIP-6-57
  - defined DAPIP-16-38
  - deleting a smart large object DAPIP-6-56
  - handling column identifier DAPIF-2-200
  - handling row structure DAPIF-2-203
  - smart large objects UDR-9-3
- Destructor
  - collection descriptor DAPIF-2-100, DAPIP-5-3, DAPIP-5-15, DAPIP-14-21
  - collection structure DAPIF-2-108, DAPIP-5-3, DAPIP-5-16
  - connection descriptor DAPIF-2-96, DAPIP-7-12, DAPIP-7-14, DAPIP-7-18, DAPIP-14-13
  - current memory duration DAPIP-14-21
  - defined DAPIP-1-13
  - error descriptor DAPIF-2-157, DAPIP-10-17, DAPIP-14-21
  - file descriptor DAPIF-2-174, DAPIF-2-187, DAPIP-13-53, DAPIP-14-16
  - function descriptor DAPIF-2-483, DAPIP-9-17, DAPIP-9-38, DAPIP-14-8
  - LO file descriptor DAPIF-2-324, DAPIP-6-18
  - LO handle DAPIF-2-365, DAPIP-6-17, DAPIP-14-16, DAPIP-14-21
  - LO-specification structure DAPIF-2-369, DAPIP-6-17, DAPIP-6-43, DAPIP-14-21
  - LO-status structure DAPIF-2-397, DAPIP-6-19, DAPIP-6-55, DAPIP-14-21
  - MI\_FPARAM DAPIF-2-242, DAPIP-9-2, DAPIP-9-38, DAPIP-14-8
  - named memory DAPIF-2-430, DAPIP-14-25, DAPIP-14-32
  - PER\_COMMAND duration DAPIP-14-8
  - PER\_ROUTINE duration DAPIP-14-6
  - PER\_SESSION duration DAPIP-14-16
  - PER\_STMT\_EXEC duration DAPIP-14-13
  - routine argument DAPIP-14-6
  - routine return value DAPIP-14-6
  - row descriptor DAPIF-2-497, DAPIP-5-29, DAPIP-5-39, DAPIP-14-21
  - row structure DAPIF-2-498, DAPIP-5-32, DAPIP-5-38, DAPIP-14-21
  - save-set structure DAPIF-2-503, DAPIP-8-60, DAPIP-8-64, DAPIP-14-13
  - session-duration connection descriptor DAPIP-7-13, DAPIP-14-16
  - session-duration function descriptor DAPIF-2-483, DAPIP-9-33, DAPIP-14-16
  - statement descriptor DAPIF-2-151, DAPIP-8-7, DAPIP-8-14, DAPIP-8-31, DAPIP-8-32, DAPIP-8-58
  - stream descriptor DAPIF-2-527, DAPIP-13-42, DAPIP-13-52, DAPIP-14-21
  - user memory DAPIF-2-245, DAPIP-14-20, DAPIP-14-21, DAPIP-14-23, DAPIP-A-1, DAPIP-A-2
  - varying-length structure DAPIF-2-657, DAPIP-2-14, DAPIP-2-16, DAPIP-14-21
- DETACH keyword, in ALTER FRAGMENT statement SQLS-2-19
- Detached index MIG-3-20, SQLR-3-42, SQLS-2-97, SQLS-2-127
- Detached index
  - defined PERF-9-13, PERF-9-15
  - extent size PERF-7-3
- Detached statement SQLS-2-530
- Detecting volume name ISM-4-10
- Determining size
  - logical log files EREP-4-6
  - spooled row data sbspace EREP-4-9
  - transaction record dbspace EREP-4-8
- Deutsche mark (DM) currency symbol SQLR-3-31
- dev/null output destination SQLS-2-589
- Developing DataBlade modules, overview DBDK-1-2
- Development plan for DataBlade modules, guidelines for DBDK-1-6
- Development process VII-2-1, VTI-2-1
- Development resources for creating DataBlade modules DMDO-2-7, DMDO-2-9
- Device
  - character-special ADMIN-10-4
  - NFS ADMIN-10-3
  - when offsets are needed ADMIN-11-4
- Device array
  - defined HPL-6-1
  - device types HPL-6-1, HPL-6-3
  - editing HPL-6-5
  - elements of, in onpload database HPL-A-3
  - example HPL-2-7
  - improving performance HPL-15-9
  - onpladm
    - creating HPL-17-21
    - deleting HPL-17-23
    - describing HPL-17-22
    - listing all in a project HPL-17-23
    - modifying HPL-17-22
    - using HPL-17-8, HPL-17-15
  - onpload
    - using HPL-16-5
  - speed HPL-15-9
  - tape parameters HPL-6-4
- Device Array Definition window HPL-2-9, HPL-3-8, HPL-6-3, HPL-6-4
- Device Array Selection window HPL-2-8, HPL-3-6, HPL-6-2
- device table of onpload database HPL-A-3
- Device, ontape
  - /dev/null BAR-13-15
  - logical-log backup BAR-13-15
  - LTAPEDEV parameter BAR-13-15
- Devices
  - adding ISM-3-3
  - allocating ISM-3-7
  - Automatic Media Management ISM-3-9
  - changing properties ISM-3-5
  - cloning ISM-3-7
  - configuring ISM-1-7, ISM-3-2
  - deleting ISM-3-4
  - designating as read-only ISM-3-5
  - enabling and disabling ISM-3-4
  - file-type, optical, tape
    - adding ISM-3-3
    - using ISM-3-6
  - reserving for
    - cloning ISM-3-7
    - logical logs ISM-3-7
  - setting target sessions ISM-2-2
  - types supported ISM-3-2
- Diagnostic
  - messages.
    - See Message log.
    - using onmode ADREF-B-1
  - Diagnostic file GLS-1-23, GLS-4-2
  - Diagnostic information GSG-4-8
  - Diagnostic information
    - collecting ADMIN-22-6
    - disk space restraints ADMIN-22-7
    - parameters to set ADMIN-22-6
  - Diagnostic information to gather MIG-3-2

- Diagnostic messages.
  - See Message log.
- Diagnostics ODBC-8-2
- Diagnostics area SQLS-2-362
- DIAGNOSTICS keyword, in GET DIAGNOSTICS statement SQLS-2-362
- Diagnostics table SQLR-1-60
- Diagnostics table
  - creating SQLS-2-609
  - description of SQLT-6-36
  - displayed by dbschema utility MIG-2-11, MIG-10-14
  - example of privileges SQLT-6-39
  - examples SQLS-2-622
  - examples of starting SQLT-6-36
  - filtering mode SQLS-2-542
  - how to stop SQLS-2-622
  - relationship to target table SQLS-2-613
  - relationship to violations table SQLS-2-613
  - restriction on dropping SQLS-2-315
  - restriction on moving SQLS-2-422
  - schema SQLS-2-617
- Dictionary cache ADMIN-8-19
- Dictionary information EREP-6-5
- Difference set operation SQLT-5-44
- Difficulties
  - accessing products IGUL-B-1
  - using products IGUL-B-2
- Dimension table
  - choosing attributes DDI-11-18
  - description DDI-11-10
- Dimension tables, in push-down hash joins SQLR-3-48
- Dimensional data model
  - building DDI-11-11
  - dimension elements DDI-11-8
  - dimension tables DDI-11-10
  - dimensions DDI-11-8
  - fact table DDI-11-7
  - implementing DDI-12-1
  - measures, definition DDI-11-7
  - minidimension tables DDI-11-20
- Dimensional database GSG-5-2
- Dimensional database, sales\_demo DDI-12-2
- Dimensional tables, defined PERF-13-18
- DINDEX logical-log record ADREF-4-8
- direct EREP-7-12
- Direct synchronization EREP-7-12
- Directive SQLS-5-34
- DIRECTIVES configuration parameter ADMIN-2-9, ADREF-1-27, PERF-11-13, SQLR-3-49, SQLS-5-34
- Directives for query optimization SQLR-3-49, SQLR-3-69, SQLR-3-71
- DIRECTIVES keyword, in SAVE EXTERNAL DIRECTIVES statement SQLS-2-476
- Directives, formatting, for dates JDBC-6-4
- Directives.
  - See Optimizer directives.
- Director For Web, Data GSG-6-4, IGMSW-xiv, IGUL-xvi
- Directories
  - for client files DMIR-2-6, DMIR-3-10
  - for DataBlade modules on UNIX DMIR-1-3
  - for DataBlade modules on Windows DMIR-1-4
  - for log files DMIR-3-11
  - INFORMIXDIR/bin EREP-x
  - INFORMIXDIR/gls/cv9 EREP-2-12
  - NFS ADMIN-10-3, GSG-3-5
  - specifying
    - ATS location EREP-6-3
- Directories (continued)
  - spooling, planning for capacity EREP-4-12
- Directory
  - aaodir TFG-2-4
  - for MIB files SNMP-3-2
  - for Windows Subagent SNMP-2-15
  - installation MIG-5-10
  - SNMP SNMP-2-7
  - specifying for UNIX audit files
    - with ADTPATH TFG-B-3
    - with onaudit TFG-2-8, TFG-4-11
- Directory, generated file property DBDK-4-54
- Directory.
  - See Working directory.
- Dirty buffer, defined ADMIN-8-26
- Dirty Read isolation level ADMIN-20-21, HPL-11-8, PERF-5-29, PERF-8-11, SQLS-2-134, SQLS-2-302, SQLS-2-576
- DIRTY READ isolation level RTREE-2-16
- Dirty Read isolation level (Informix) SQLT-10-13
- DIRTY READ keywords, in SET ISOLATION statement SQLS-2-575
- Disabilities, visual
  - reading syntax diagrams ADMIN-A-1, ADREF-F-1, BAR-E-1, BUILT-A-1, DAPIF-A-1, DAPIP-B-1, DBA-C-1, DBDK-D-1, DDI-A-1, DMDO-C-1, DMIR-B-1, EREP-H-1, ESQJ-C-1, GLS-B-1, GSG-B-1, HPL-K-1, IGUL-C-1, ISM-B-1, JDBC-D-1, JFOUN-A-1, MIG-A-1, ODBC-A-1, OSS-A-1, PERF-B-1, RTREE-B-1, SNMP-A-1, SQLR-C-1, SQLS-C-1, SQLT-A-1, TFG-C-1, UDR-A-1, VII-A-1, VTI-A-1
- DISABLE\_B162428\_XA\_FIX configuration parameter ADREF-1-28
- DISABLED keyword
  - CREATE TRIGGER statement SQLS-2-219
  - in ALTER TABLE statement SQLS-2-49
  - in CREATE INDEX statement SQLS-2-130
  - in CREATE TABLE statement SQLS-2-182, SQLS-2-183
  - in CREATE TRIGGER statement SQLS-2-219
  - in SET AUTOFREE statement SQLS-2-529
  - in SET Database Object Mode statement SQLS-2-541, SQLS-2-544
  - in SET DEFERRED\_PREPARE statement SQLS-2-552
- Disabled object SQLR-1-60
- Disabling
  - High-Availability Data Replication MIG-5-8
- Disabling I/O error
  - destructive versus nondestructive ADMIN-22-7
  - monitoring with
    - event alarms ADMIN-22-8
    - message log ADMIN-22-8
    - when they occur ADMIN-22-7
- Disabling SQL statement cache ADREF-10-17
- Disabling storage devices ISM-3-4
- Disaster recovery GSG-4-5
- Disaster recovery
  - bootstrap ISM-A-2
  - imported restore BAR-6-34, ISM-5-5
  - re-creating ISM catalog ISM-5-3, ISM-A-2
- DISCONNECT statement ADMIN-12-5, SQLS-2-291
- Disconnect status, replication servers EREP-A-56
- Disconnecting from a database environment DBA-6-5
- Discrepancies, between constraints EREP-2-8, EREP-6-12
- Discretionary Access Control (DAC) TFG-1-26
- Disk
  - and saturation PERF-5-3
  - critical data PERF-5-4

- Disk (*continued*)
  - layout
    - and table isolation PERF-6-3
  - layout, and backup PERF-6-6, PERF-9-5
  - middle partitions PERF-6-4
  - multiple within dbspace PERF-6-5
  - partitions and chunks PERF-5-4
  - preparing for Enterprise Replication EREP-4-6
  - space, storing TEXT and BYTE data PERF-5-18
  - utilization PERF-1-14
- Disk access
  - cost of reading row PERF-10-24
  - performance PERF-13-21
  - performance effect of PERF-10-24
  - sequential PERF-13-21
  - sequential forced by query PERF-13-4, PERF-13-5
- Disk allocation ADMIN-1-6
- Disk component GSG-3-3
- Disk configuration ADMIN-1-3
- Disk contention
  - reducing ADMIN-10-33
- Disk extent
  - for dbspaces PERF-6-26
  - for sbspaces PERF-5-22
- Disk file, extspace for VII-2-15, VTI-2-12
- Disk I/O
  - allocating AIO VPs PERF-3-10
  - background database server activities PERF-1-2
  - balancing PERF-5-10, PERF-5-14
  - big buffers, how used for PERF-4-4
  - binding AIO VPs PERF-3-9
  - blobspace data and PERF-5-16
  - buffered in shared memory PERF-6-12
  - BUFFERPOOL configuration parameter PERF-4-12
  - buffers ADMIN-11-14, ADREF-1-17
  - contention PERF-10-24
  - effect of UNIX configuration PERF-3-4
  - effect of Windows configuration PERF-3-5
  - effect on performance PERF-5-3
  - errors during processing ADMIN-22-5
  - for temporary tables and sort files PERF-5-8
  - hot spots, definition of PERF-5-2
  - in query plan cost PERF-10-3, PERF-10-9, PERF-10-18
  - isolating critical data PERF-5-5
  - KAIO PERF-3-10
  - kernel asynchronous I/O ADMIN-6-17
  - light scans PERF-5-29
  - lightweight I/O PERF-5-25
  - log buffer size, effect of PERF-5-6
  - logical log ADMIN-6-17, PERF-5-26
  - mirroring, effect of PERF-5-5
  - monitoring GSG-4-7
  - monitoring
    - AIO VPs PERF-3-11
  - nonsequential access, effect of PERF-7-10
  - operating system I/O ADMIN-10-4
  - PDQ resources ADREF-1-51
  - physical log ADMIN-6-17
  - priorities ADMIN-6-18
  - query response time PERF-1-6
  - queues ADMIN-6-20
  - raw I/O ADMIN-10-4
  - read-ahead configuration parameters PERF-5-30
  - reads from mirror chunks ADMIN-18-5
  - reducing GSG-3-2, PERF-4-14, PERF-6-47
  - role of shared memory in reducing ADMIN-8-2
  - sbspace data and PERF-5-21
- Disk I/O (*continued*)
  - sequential scans PERF-5-28
  - simple large objects PERF-5-16, PERF-5-17
  - smart large objects ADMIN-10-13, GSG-3-15, PERF-5-22, PERF-5-25
  - to physical log PERF-5-7
  - TPC-A benchmark PERF-1-5
  - unbuffered devices PERF-5-11
  - virtual processor classes ADMIN-6-17
  - writes to mirrored chunks ADMIN-18-5
- DISK keyword
  - in CREATE EXTERNAL TABLE statement SQLS-2-102
- Disk layout
  - logical volume managers ADMIN-10-38
  - mirroring ADMIN-10-34
  - optimum performance ADMIN-10-33
  - sample disk layouts ADMIN-10-35
  - table isolation ADMIN-10-34
  - trade-offs ADMIN-10-35
- Disk management ADMIN-1-6
- Disk page
  - before-images in physical log ADMIN-8-26
  - page compression ADREF-3-15
  - read ahead ADMIN-8-25
  - storing data on a page ADREF-3-14
  - structure
    - blobspace blobpage ADREF-3-8
    - dbspace page ADREF-3-12
  - types of pages in an extent ADREF-3-8, ADREF-3-9
- Disk space IGUL-2-1
- Disk space
  - allocating
    - cooked file space ADMIN-11-4
    - for system catalogs ADREF-3-26
    - on Windows ADMIN-11-6
    - raw disk space ADMIN-11-5
    - when a database is created ADREF-3-26
    - when a table is created ADREF-3-27
  - chunk free-list page ADREF-3-4
  - chunk pathnames, offsets ADMIN-11-4
  - chunk, maximum size ADMIN-1-16, ADMIN-11-7
  - creating a link to chunk pathname ADMIN-1-6, ADMIN-11-5
  - defined ADMIN-11-3
  - delete table EREP-4-7
  - estimating size ADMIN-10-31
  - for data distributions SQLR-3-41
  - for multiple residency IGUL-A-3
  - for temporary data SQLR-3-37
  - initialization ADMIN-1-14, ADMIN-4-2, ADMIN-4-3, ADMIN-4-5
  - initializing (oninit -i) ADREF-8-1
  - layout guidelines ADMIN-10-33
  - list of structures ADREF-3-2
  - maximum chunk size ADREF-13-5, ADREF-13-8, ADREF-13-9, ADREF-13-10, ADREF-13-19
  - message queue spooling EREP-4-8
  - middle partitions ADMIN-10-34
  - monitoring with ISA ADMIN-11-35
  - optimize layout GSG-4-7
  - page compression ADREF-3-15
  - placing tables GSG-5-1
  - planning EREP-4-6, GSG-4-2
  - raw GSG-3-3
  - requirements ADMIN-10-33
  - shadow columns EREP-4-8
  - storing TEXT and BYTE data ADMIN-11-21

- Disk space (*continued*)
  - tracking available space in
    - blob space ADREF-3-22
    - chunk ADREF-3-4
  - tracking usage by tblspace ADMIN-10-28
  - types of physical units GSG-3-3
- Disk space, installation requirements IGMSW-1-2
- Disk space, managing with Extent Size screen DBA-5-23
- Disk structure GSG-4-5
- Disk usage, monitoring EREP-8-9
- Disk-storage information ODBC-4-3
- Disks
  - identifying overloaded ones PERF-A-1
- Display label
  - in ORDER BY clause SQLT-2-47
  - with SELECT SQLT-2-43
- Display labels SQLT-11-11
- Display labels
  - in CREATE VIEW statement SQLS-2-249
  - in Projection clause SQLS-2-489
  - in SELECT statement SQLS-2-489, SQLS-2-521
- Display schema for a database MIG-10-3
- Display size ODBC-3-7
- Displaying
  - audit configuration TFG-2-16, TFG-4-9
  - audit masks TFG-2-14, TFG-4-3
  - available databases from the command line DMIR-3-7
  - available servers from the command line DMIR-3-6
  - latest log file from the command line DMIR-3-12
  - query plan GSG-2-40
  - SSC statistics GSG-2-43
- dispValue() method JDBC-4-8
- Distance-measuring function RTREE-3-41
- Distinct data type DBA-B-15, GLS-3-5, PERF-7-19
- Distinct data type
  - binary representation DAPIP-8-10
  - casting DDI-10-2, DDI-10-10
  - casts SQLR-2-54
  - casts for UDR-7-2, UDR-7-5
  - checking type identifier for DAPIF-2-639, DAPIP-2-2
  - defined SQLR-2-17
  - description DDI-8-5
  - description of UDR-3-20, UDR-5-7
  - obtaining column value for DAPIP-8-44
  - obtaining source type DAPIF-2-308, DAPIP-2-4
  - routine resolution with UDR-3-12
  - sysxtddesc data SQLR-1-61
  - sysxtdtypes data SQLR-1-61, SQLR-1-62, SQLR-2-18
  - text representation DAPIP-8-10
- DISTINCT data type ODBC-3-6
- Distinct data types DMDO-1-14, SQLS-4-28
- Distinct data types
  - caching type information JDBC-4-32, JDBC-5-5
  - casting SQLS-2-94
  - casts and DROP TYPE SQLS-2-317
  - creating GSG-3-16
  - creating with CREATE DISTINCT TYPE SQLS-2-93
  - defined GSG-3-12
  - DESCRIBE with SQLS-2-361
  - distributed queries SQLS-2-486
  - dropping SQLS-2-317
  - dynamic SQL with SQLS-2-361
  - examples for
    - inserting data JDBC-4-2
    - retrieving data JDBC-4-4
  - extensions for JDBC-4-2
  - GET DESCRIPTOR with SQLS-2-361
- Distinct data types (*continued*)
  - in a remote database SQLS-3-38
  - in dynamic SQL SQLS-2-559
  - privileges SQLS-2-93, SQLS-2-379, SQLS-2-463
  - restrictions on source type SQLS-2-93
  - source data type SQLS-2-361, SQLS-2-559
  - unsupported methods for JDBC-4-5
  - Usage privilege SQLS-2-379
  - with SET DESCRIPTOR SQLS-2-559
- Distinct data types, defining in BladeSmith DBDK-4-30
- DISTINCT keyword PERF-13-17
- DISTINCT keyword
  - in ALTER TABLE statement SQLS-2-47, SQLS-2-59
  - in CREATE DISTINCT TYPE statement SQLS-2-93
  - in CREATE INDEX statement SQLS-2-117, SQLS-2-132
  - in CREATE TABLE statement SQLS-2-176, SQLS-2-184
  - in CREATE Temporary TABLE statement SQLS-2-211
  - in Expression segment SQLS-4-116, SQLS-4-125
  - in SELECT statement SQLS-2-486
  - in subquery SQLS-4-14
  - relation to GROUP BY SQLT-5-3
  - using in SELECT SQLT-2-15
  - using with COUNT function SQLT-4-4
- DISTINCT keyword, enforcing VII-3-36
- DISTINCT keyword, restrictions in modifiable view DDI-6-25
- DISTINCT TYPE statement, CREATE GSG-3-16
- distinct\_d1.java example program JDBC-A-6
- distinct\_d2.java example program JDBC-A-6
- Distinct-type variable SQLT-11-23
- Distributed Computing Environment (DCE) SQLR-3-80
- Distributed database configuration threats TFG-1-29
- Distributed databases ADMIN-1-20
- Distributed databases, requesting table information on another server DBA-5-34
- Distributed DML operations SQLS-2-279, SQLS-2-402, SQLS-2-645
- Distributed processing ADMIN-23-2
- Distributed queries SQLS-2-486
- Distributed queries
  - defined ADMIN-1-20, GSG-3-19
  - improving performance PERF-13-19
  - Microsoft Transaction Server GSG-2-21, GSG-2-45
  - remote path in SET EXPLAIN PERF-10-11
  - sqlhosts setup ADMIN-1-10
  - two-phase commit ADMIN-1-20
  - used with PDQ PERF-12-7
- Distributed query SQLR-2-46, SQLR-3-20, SQLR-3-44
- Distributed restore
  - performing
    - schema command file example BAR-16-18
- Distributed transactions ADMIN-12-2, JDBC-1-3, JDBC-2-2, JDBC-2-5, JDBC-3-19
- Distributed transactions
  - defined EREP-2-9
  - determining if inconsistently implemented ADMIN-24-2
  - killing ADREF-10-9
  - limitation on using routines MIG-3-21
  - two-phase commit EREP-2-9
  - two-phase commit protocol ADMIN-23-5
  - unbuffered logging ADMIN-12-7
- Distributing
  - BYTE and TEXT data EREP-2-15
  - data, process for EREP-1-12
- Distribution information for tables MIG-10-11
- Distribution media, creating for
  - InstallShield 3.1 installations DBDK-11-15
  - InstallShield 5.1 installations DBDK-11-25



- Distribution media, creating for (*continued*)
  - UNIX installations DBDK-11-33
- Distribution replication.
  - See One-to-many replication.
- Distribution scheme
  - changing the number of fragments DDI-5-14
  - defined PERF-9-2
  - definition DDI-5-2
  - designing PERF-9-8, PERF-9-9
  - expression-based DDI-5-4
  - expression-based
    - using DDI-5-5
      - with arbitrary rule DDI-5-6
      - with range rule DDI-5-5
  - hybrid DDI-5-5
  - hybrid
    - using DDI-5-8
  - methods described PERF-9-7, PERF-9-8
  - range DDI-5-4
  - range
    - using DDI-5-7
  - round-robin DDI-5-4
  - round-robin
    - using DDI-5-7
  - system-defined hash DDI-5-5
  - system-defined hash
    - using DDI-5-8
- Distribution statistics ADMIN-8-19
- Distributions
  - data GSG-4-7
  - dropping SQLS-2-652
  - medium SQLS-2-654
  - privileges required to create SQLS-2-653
- DISTRIBUTIONS keyword, in UPDATE STATISTICS statement
  - SQLS-2-649, SQLS-2-654
- Divide method/routine DBDK-6-5, DBDK-7-5
- divide.sql file, contents of DBDK-A-8
- divide() function UDR-6-2
- divide() operator function SQLS-4-40
- Division (/) symbol, arithmetic operator SQLS-4-34
- DkClient.cpp file, contents of DBDK-6-9, DBDK-A-2
- DkErrorRaise method DBDK-6-3, DBDK-6-4, DBDK-6-9
- DkInStream class DBDK-6-10, DBDK-6-13
- DkInStream method DBDK-6-11
- DkIntf\_i.c file, contents of DBDK-6-9, DBDK-7-2, DBDK-A-3
- DkIntf.h file, contents of DBDK-6-9, DBDK-7-2, DBDK-A-3
- DkIntfImpl.h file, contents of DBDK-6-9, DBDK-A-3
- DkOutputStream class DBDK-6-13, DBDK-6-14
- DkOutputStream method DBDK-6-13
- dlclose() system call DAPIP-13-27
- dllerror() system call DAPIP-13-27
- DLL GSG-1-5
- DLL.
  - See Dynamic link library.
- dlopen() system call DAPIP-13-27
- dlsym() system call DAPIP-13-27
- DML (Data Manipulation Language) statements SQLS-1-7
- DML statements DBDK-2-7
- DNS.
  - See Domain Name Service.
- DOCUMENT clause, use in SPL routine SOLT-11-13
- DOCUMENT keyword
  - in CREATE FUNCTION statement SQLS-2-107
  - in CREATE PROCEDURE statement SQLS-2-145
- Documentation
  - IBM Informix Developer Zone DMDO-2-9
  - InfoShelf DMDO-2-7
- Documentation (*continued*)
  - list of DMDO-A-1, DMDO-B-1
  - tutorial DBDK-1-4
  - Tutorial DMDO-2-8
- Documentation conventions ADMIN-xxiii, ADREF-xx, BAR-xvi, BUILT-viii, DAPIF-xvi, DAPIP-xiv, DBA-ix, DBDK-xii, DDI-xii, DMDO-vii, DMIR-vii, EREP-xiii, ESQJ-vii, GLS-xii, GSG-x, HPL-xiv, IGMSW-vi, IGUL-vi, ISM-x, JDBC-xix, JFOUN-x, MIG-xiii, ODBC-xii, OSS-vii, PERF-xxi, RTREE-x, SNMP-ix, SQLR-xii, SQLS-xiv, SOLT-xiv, TFG-x, UDR-xii, VII-xi, VTI-ix
- Documentation Notes ADMIN-xxix, ADREF-xxvi, BAR-xxiv, BUILT-xiv, DAPIF-xxii, DAPIP-xx, DBA-xvi, DBDK-xix, DDI-xix, DMDO-xiv, DMIR-xiii, DMIR-xv, EREP-xix, ESQJ-xv, GLS-xx, GSG-xv, HPL-xxii, IGMSW-viii, IGUL-xi, ISM-xvii, JDBC-xxvi, JFOUN-xvii, MIG-xx, ODBC-xix, OSS-xv, PERF-xxviii, RTREE-xvii, SNMP-xvii, SQLR-xix, SQLS-xx, SOLT-xxii, TFG-xviii, UDR-xix, VII-xix, VTI-xvii
- Documentation set GSG-6-1
- Documentation set of all manuals ADMIN-xxxi, ADREF-xxviii, BAR-xxvi, BUILT-xvi, DAPIF-xxiv, DAPIP-xxii, DBA-xviii, DBDK-xxi, DDI-xxi, DMDO-xxvi, DMIR-xviii, EREP-xxi, ESQJ-xvii, GLS-xxii, HPL-xxiv, IGMSW-x, IGUL-xiii, ISM-xix, JDBC-xxviii, JFOUN-xix, MIG-xxii, ODBC-xxi, OSS-xvii, PERF-xxx, RTREE-xix, SNMP-xix, SQLR-xxi, SQLS-xxii, SOLT-xxiv, TFG-xx, UDR-xxi, VII-xxi, VTI-xix
- Documentation, types of ADMIN-xxviii, ADREF-xxv, BAR-xxiii, BUILT-xiii, DAPIF-xxi, DAPIP-xix, DBA-xv, DBDK-xviii, DDI-xviii, DMDO-xiii, DMIR-xii, EREP-xviii, ESQJ-xiv, GLS-xix, GSG-xv, HPL-xxi, IGMSW-vii, IGUL-xi, ISM-xvi, JDBC-xxv, JFOUN-xvi, MIG-xix, ODBC-xviii, OSS-xiv, PERF-xxvii, RTREE-xvi, SNMP-xvi, SQLR-xviii, SQLS-xix, SOLT-xxi, TFG-xvii, UDR-xviii, VII-xviii, VTI-xvi
- Documentation, types of
  - backup and restore tasks BAR-2-2
  - machine notes ADMIN-xxix, ADREF-xxvi, BAR-xxiv, BUILT-xiv, DAPIF-xxii, DAPIP-xx, DBA-xvi, DBDK-xix, DDI-xix, DMDO-xiv, DMIR-xv, EREP-xix, ESQJ-xv, GLS-xx, GSG-xvi, HPL-xxii, IGMSW-viii, IGUL-xi, ISM-xvii, JDBC-xxvi, JFOUN-xvii, MIG-xx, ODBC-xix, OSS-xv, PERF-xxviii, RTREE-xvii, SNMP-xvii, SQLR-xix, SQLS-xx, SOLT-xxii, TFG-xviii, UDR-xix, VII-xix, VTI-xvii
  - online manuals ADMIN-xxx, ADREF-xxvii, BAR-xxvi, BUILT-xv, DAPIF-xxiii, DAPIP-xxi, DBA-xviii, DBDK-xxi, DDI-xxi, DMDO-xvi, DMIR-xvii, EREP-xx, ESQJ-xvii, GLS-xxii, GSG-xvii, HPL-xxiv, IGMSW-ix, IGUL-xii, ISM-xix, JDBC-xxviii, JFOUN-xix, MIG-xxii, ODBC-xxi, OSS-xvii, PERF-xxx, RTREE-xix, SNMP-xix, SQLR-xxi, SQLS-xxi, SOLT-xxiv, TFG-xx, UDR-xxi, VII-xxi, VTI-xix
  - printed manuals ADMIN-xxxi, ADREF-xxviii, BAR-xxvi, BUILT-xvi, DAPIF-xxiv, DAPIP-xxii, DBA-xviii, DBDK-xxi, DDI-xxi, DMDO-xvi, DMIR-xvii, EREP-xxi, ESQJ-xvii, GLS-xxii, GSG-xvii, HPL-xxiv, IGMSW-x, IGUL-xiii, ISM-xix, JDBC-xxviii, JFOUN-xix, MIG-xxii, ODBC-xxi, OSS-xvii, PERF-xxx, RTREE-xix, SNMP-xix, SQLR-xxi, SQLS-xxii, SOLT-xxiv, TFG-xx, UDR-xxi, VII-xxi, VTI-xix
- Documenting a DataBlade module DMDO-2-7
- Dollar (\$) sign
  - as formatting character GLS-6-15
  - currency symbol GLS-A-3
  - in identifiers GLS-3-3



Dollar sign SQLR-2-24, SQLR-3-31

Dollar sign (\$) DAPIP-3-9, DAPIP-3-22

DOM (Document Object Model) JDBC-3-25

Domain

- characteristics DDI-2-18
- column DDI-3-2
- defined DDI-2-18
- Windows
  - controller ADMIN-3-3
  - defined ADMIN-3-3
  - running as the specified user ADMIN-1-24
  - trusted ADMIN-3-3
  - user accounts ADMIN-3-3, ADMIN-3-4

Domain installation

- option IGMSW-2-2

Domain Name Service EREP-4-2

Domain names, setting in database URLs ESQJ-A-2

Domain of column SOLT-6-28

Dominant table SQLS-2-500

DORMANT keyword, in SET CONNECTION statement SQLS-2-534

Dot notation SQLS-4-45, SOLT-3-5

Dotted decimal format of syntax diagrams ADMIN-A-1, ADRF-F-1, BAR-E-1, BUILT-A-1, DAPIF-A-1, DAPIP-B-1, DBA-C-1, DBDK-D-1, DDI-A-1, DMDO-C-1, DMIR-B-1, EREP-H-1, ESQJ-C-1, GLS-B-1, GSG-B-1, HPL-K-1, IGUL-C-1, ISM-B-1, JDBC-D-1, JFOUN-A-1, MIG-A-1, ODBC-A-1, OSS-A-1, PERF-B-1, RTREE-B-1, SNMP-A-1, SQLR-C-1, SQLS-C-1, SOLT-A-1, TFG-C-1, UDR-A-1, VII-A-1, VTI-A-1

Double ( " ) quotes GLS-3-8

double (C) data type

- See also* mi\_double\_precision data type.
- character conversion DAPIF-2-680, DAPIF-2-685, DAPIP-3-21
- corresponding DataBlade API data type DAPIP-1-8, DAPIP-3-19
- mi\_decimal conversion DAPIF-2-22, DAPIF-2-31, DAPIP-3-15
- mi\_int8 conversion DAPIF-2-50, DAPIF-2-59, DAPIP-3-7
- mi\_money conversion DAPIF-2-22, DAPIF-2-31, DAPIF-2-680

Double data type of C SQLR-2-18

double hyphen (--) comment indicator SOLT-11-15

Double hyphen (--) comment indicator SQLS-1-4, SQLS-5-35

DOUBLE PRECISION data type GSG-3-12, ODBC-3-2, SQLS-4-24

DOUBLE PRECISION data type

- See* FLOAT data type.

DOUBLE PRECISION data type.

- See* FLOAT data type.

Double quotes (")

- delimiting SQL identifiers SQLS-4-143
- literal in a quoted string SQLS-4-144
- quoted string delimiter SQLS-4-142, SQLS-4-144

Double-precision floating-point number SQLR-2-18

Downgrading DataBlade modules

- See* Upgrading DataBlade modules.

DPRINTF tracing function DAPIP-12-31

DPT logical-log record ADRF-4-8

DR\_IDXAUTO configuration parameter MIG-3-7

dr.lostfound file ADRF-1-30

DRAUTO configuration parameter ADMIN-2-8, ADRF-1-29, MIG-3-19, PERF-5-47

DRAUTO configuration parameter

- role in recovering from data-replication failure ADMIN-20-11, ADMIN-20-12, ADMIN-21-19

DRDA database MIG-2-14

DRIDXAUTO configuration parameter ADMIN-2-8, ADMIN-21-12, ADMIN-21-13, ADRF-1-28

DRINTERVAL configuration parameter ADMIN-2-8, ADRF-1-30, EREP-5-8, PERF-5-47

DRINTERVAL configuration parameter

- setting for
  - asynchronous updating ADMIN-20-8
  - synchronous updating ADMIN-20-7

Driver

- class, format type HPL-5-7
- creating custom driver HPL-H-1
- modifying HPL-7-22
- name of custom driver HPL-5-7

Driver interface JDBC-3-24

Driver manager, described ODBC-1-5

Driver restrictions, limitations JDBC-3-11

Driver, Informix ODBC ODBC-1-5

DriverManager class JFOUN-5-2

DriverManager interface JDBC-1-2, JDBC-2-3, JDBC-2-6, JDBC-2-12

Drivers window

- using HPL-5-8, HPL-5-10

Drivers, allocating handles ODBC-8-16

DRLOSTFOUND configuration parameter ADMIN-2-8, ADMIN-20-8, ADRF-1-30, PERF-5-47

DROP ACCESS\_METHOD statement ADMIN-12-4, SQLS-2-294

DROP ACCESS\_METHOD statement

- privileges needed VII-6-6, VTI-6-6
- syntax VII-6-6, VTI-6-6
- usage VII-2-18, VTI-2-15

DROP AGGREGATE statement ADMIN-12-4, SQLS-2-295, UDR-8-14

DROP CAST statement ADMIN-12-4, SQLR-B-17, SQLS-2-296, UDR-7-9, UDR-9-19

DROP CAST statement, using DDI-10-12

DROP CONSTRAINT keywords, in ALTER TABLE statement SQLS-2-61

DROP CRCOLS statement EREP-4-17

DROP DATABASE or INDEX statement

- purpose function for VII-4-20
- purpose-function flow VII-4-6

DROP DATABASE or TABLE statement

- purpose function for VII-4-20, VTI-4-17
- purpose-function flow VII-4-6, VTI-4-6

DROP DATABASE screen

- selecting from the DATABASE menu DBA-4-10
- two ways to drop a database DBA-4-10

DROP DATABASE statement ADMIN-12-4, DAPIP-12-37, DAPIP-13-42, SQLR-3-33, SQLS-2-297

DROP DISTRIBUTIONS keyword ADRF-1-81

DROP DISTRIBUTIONS keywords, in UPDATE STATISTICS statement SQLS-2-649

DROP DUPLICATE statement SQLS-2-299

DROP FUNCTION statement ADMIN-12-4, DAPIP-12-37, DAPIP-13-42, SQLR-1-47, SQLS-2-300, UDR-3-13, UDR-4-21, UDR-9-20, UDR-12-5, UDR-12-7

DROP INDEX ONLINE statement PERF-7-13

DROP INDEX statement ADMIN-12-4, SQLR-1-55, SQLS-2-302

DROP INDEX statement

- releasing an index PERF-13-21

DROP INDEX statement, locking table SOLT-10-7

DROP keyword

- in ALTER ACCESS\_METHOD statement SQLS-2-9
- in ALTER FRAGMENT statement SQLS-2-27

DROP keyword (*continued*)

- in ALTER FUNCTION statement [SQLS-2-31](#)
- in ALTER PROCEDURE statement [SQLS-2-35](#)
- in ALTER ROUTINE statement [SQLS-2-37](#)
- in ALTER TABLE statement [SQLS-2-52](#)
- in TRUNCATE statement [SQLS-2-624](#)
- in UPDATE STATISTICS statement [SQLS-2-649](#)

DROP OPCLASS statement [ADMIN-12-4](#), [SQLS-2-304](#), [UDR-11-14](#)

DROP OPTICAL CLUSTER statement [OSS-3-5](#), [OSS-4-7](#), [SQLR-1-43](#)

Drop option

- confirmation screen for dropping command files [DBA-3-21](#)
- SQL menu [DBA-3-20](#)

DROP PARTITION keywords, in ALTER FRAGMENT statement [SQLS-2-27](#)

DROP PROCEDURE statement [ADMIN-12-4](#), [DAPIP-12-37](#), [DAPIP-13-42](#), [SQLR-1-47](#), [UDR-3-13](#), [UDR-4-21](#), [UDR-12-7](#)

DROP ROLE statement [ADMIN-12-4](#), [SQLS-2-307](#)

DROP ROUTINE statement [ADMIN-12-4](#), [DAPIP-12-37](#), [DAPIP-13-42](#), [SQLR-1-47](#), [SQLS-2-308](#), [UDR-3-13](#), [UDR-4-21](#), [UDR-9-20](#), [UDR-12-5](#), [UDR-12-7](#)

DROP ROW TYPE statement [ADMIN-12-4](#), [SQLR-2-28](#), [SQLS-2-310](#)

DROP SEQUENCE statement [ADMIN-12-4](#), [SQLR-3-80](#), [SQLS-2-312](#)

DROP SYNONYM statement [ADMIN-12-4](#), [SQLS-2-313](#)

DROP TABLE statement [ADMIN-12-4](#), [DAPIP-8-35](#), [DAPIP-16-38](#), [EREP-2-10](#), [EREP-7-17](#), [SQLR-3-80](#), [SQLS-2-314](#)

DROP TRIGGER statement [ADMIN-12-4](#), [SQLS-2-316](#)

DROP TYPE statement [ADMIN-12-4](#), [SQLR-2-18](#), [SQLR-2-27](#), [SQLS-2-317](#), [UDR-9-20](#)

DROP VIEW statement [ADMIN-12-4](#), [SQLR-1-63](#), [SQLR-3-80](#), [SQLS-2-318](#)

DROP XADATASOURCE statement [ADMIN-12-4](#), [DAPIP-11-11](#), [SQLS-2-319](#)

DROP XADATASOURCE TYPE statement [ADMIN-12-4](#), [DAPIP-11-11](#), [SQLS-2-320](#)

Dropped status, replication servers [EREP-A-56](#)

Dropped storage space

- onlog utility [BAR-6-28](#)

Dropping

- chunk from dbspace [ADMIN-11-25](#)
- extspaces [ADMIN-11-29](#)
- rowids [EREP-2-10](#)
- sbspaces [ADMIN-11-27](#)
- shadow columns [EREP-4-17](#)
- storage spaces [ADMIN-11-27](#)
- tables in dbspaces [ADMIN-11-27](#)

Dropping a command file

- confirming your decision [DBA-3-21](#)
- from a menu [DBA-3-20](#)

Dropping a database, from a menu [DBA-4-10](#)

Dropping a table

- confirming your decision [DBA-5-46](#)
- from a menu [DBA-5-45](#)

Dropping an SQL statement

- confirming your decision [DBA-3-21](#)
- from a menu [DBA-3-20](#)

Dropping indexes [PERF-7-12](#)

Dropping R-tree indexes [RTREE-2-11](#)

DRPBSP logical-log record [ADREF-4-8](#)

DRPCHK logical-log record [ADREF-4-8](#)

DRPDBS logical-log record [ADREF-4-8](#)

DRPLOG logical-log record [ADREF-4-8](#)

DRTIMEOUT configuration parameter [ADMIN-2-8](#), [ADMIN-21-13](#), [ADREF-1-30](#), [PERF-5-47](#)

DRTIMEOUT configuration parameter

- detecting data replication failures [ADMIN-20-11](#)

DS\_ADM\_POLICY configuration parameter [SQLS-2-594](#)

DS\_HASHSIZE configuration parameter [ADMIN-8-19](#), [ADMIN-9-5](#), [ADREF-1-31](#), [ADREF-1-34](#), [MIG-3-9](#), [PERF-4-26](#), [PERF-4-27](#), [PERF-4-28](#)

DS\_MAX\_QUERIES configuration parameter [ADMIN-2-7](#), [PERF-3-12](#)

DS\_MAX\_QUERIES configuration parameter

- changing value [ADREF-10-15](#), [PERF-12-10](#)
- defined [ADREF-1-32](#)
- index build performance [PERF-7-16](#)
- limit query number [PERF-12-14](#)
- MGM [PERF-12-7](#)

DS\_MAX\_QUERIES ONCONFIG parameter [RTREE-2-5](#)

DS\_MAX\_SCANS configuration parameter [ADMIN-2-7](#), [PERF-3-13](#), [PERF-12-8](#), [PERF-12-13](#)

DS\_MAX\_SCANS configuration parameter

- changing value [ADREF-10-16](#), [PERF-12-10](#)
- defined [ADREF-1-32](#)
- MGM [PERF-12-7](#)
- scan threads [PERF-12-8](#)

DS\_NONPDQ\_MEM configuration parameter [MIG-3-7](#)

DS\_NONPDQ\_QUERY\_MEM configuration parameter

- [ADMIN-2-7](#), [ADMIN-8-14](#), [ADREF-1-33](#), [PERF-4-9](#), [PERF-5-12](#), [PERF-13-23](#), [SQLS-2-516](#)

DS\_POOLSIZE configuration parameter [ADMIN-8-19](#), [ADMIN-9-5](#), [ADREF-1-31](#), [ADREF-1-33](#), [MIG-3-9](#), [PERF-4-26](#), [PERF-4-28](#)

DS\_TOTAL\_MEMORY configuration parameter [ADMIN-2-7](#), [ADMIN-8-14](#), [PERF-4-14](#), [PERF-7-16](#)

DS\_TOTAL\_MEMORY configuration parameter

- changing value [ADREF-10-15](#), [PERF-12-10](#)
- defined [ADREF-1-34](#)
- DS\_MAX\_QUERIES [PERF-3-13](#)
- estimating value [PERF-4-15](#), [PERF-12-13](#)
- MAX\_PDQPRIORITY [PERF-12-9](#)
- MGM [PERF-12-7](#)
- setting for DSS applications [PERF-12-16](#)
- setting for OLTP [PERF-12-13](#)

DS\_TOTAL\_MEMORY ONCONFIG parameter [RTREE-2-5](#)

DS\_TOTAL\_TMPSPACE configuration parameter [SQLS-2-566](#)

DSA GSG-3-2

DSN settings [ODBC-3-17](#)

DSS GSG-4-7

DSS

- applications [GSG-3-13](#), [GSG-4-7](#)

DSS application.

- See* Decision-support query.

DSS.

- See also* Decision support systems.
- See* Decision-support queries.

dtaddin() function [DAPIF-2-35](#), [DAPIP-4-15](#)

dtcurrent() function [DAPIF-2-36](#), [DAPIP-4-15](#)

dtcurrent() function, *ESQL/C*, to get current date and time [PERF-1-9](#)

dtevasc() function [DAPIF-2-37](#), [DAPIP-4-14](#)

dtevfmasc() library function [GLS-6-11](#)

dtevfmtasc() function [DAPIF-2-38](#), [DAPIP-4-14](#)

dtextend() function [DAPIF-2-40](#), [DAPIP-4-11](#), [DAPIP-4-14](#)

dttime\_t structure [DAPIP-4-7](#), [DAPIP-4-9](#), [DAPIP-4-11](#)

dttime\_t typedef [DAPIP-8-9](#)

- DTP environment
  - See Distributed queries.
- DTP
  - See Distributed transaction.
- dtsub() function DAPIF-2-41, DAPIP-4-15
- dtsubinv() function DAPIF-2-42, DAPIP-4-15
- dttoasc() function DAPIF-2-43, DAPIP-4-14
- dttofmtasc() function DAPIF-2-44, DAPIP-4-14
- dttofmtasc() library function GLS-6-11
- DUMP\* configuration parameters GLS-4-2
- DUMPCNT configuration parameter ADMIN-2-9, ADMIN-22-6, ADREF-1-35
- DUMPCORE configuration parameter ADMIN-2-9, ADMIN-22-6, ADREF-1-36
- DUMPDIR configuration parameter ADMIN-2-9, ADMIN-22-4, ADMIN-22-6
- DUMPDIR configuration parameter
  - af.xxx assertion failure file ADREF-A-3
  - defined ADREF-1-36
  - gcore file ADREF-A-4
  - shmem file ADREF-A-8
- DUMPGCORE configuration parameter ADMIN-2-9, ADMIN-22-4, ADMIN-22-6, ADREF-1-36
- Dumping stack of thread ADREF-14-21
- Dumps GSG-4-8
- DUMPSHMEM configuration parameter ADMIN-2-9, ADMIN-22-4, ADMIN-22-6, ADREF-1-37
- Duplicate index keys, performance effects of PERF-7-10
- DUPLICATE keyword
  - in CREATE DUPLICATE statement SQLS-2-96
  - in DROP DUPLICATE statement SQLS-2-299
- Duplicate table
  - CREATE DUPLICATE SQLS-2-96
- Duplicate values
  - in a query SQLS-2-486
- Duplicate values, finding SQLT-2-48
- Dynamic cursor names SQLS-2-262
- Dynamic Host Configuration Product ADMIN-3-10
- Dynamic libraries, loaded ADREF-14-17
- Dynamic link library DAPIP-12-13, DAPIP-13-26, GSG-1-5, SQLS-5-20
- Dynamic link library
  - See Shared-object file.
- Dynamic lock allocation ADMIN-8-13, PERF-4-4, PERF-4-17, PERF-8-13, PERF-13-40
- Dynamic log
  - file allocation
    - benefits PERF-5-39
    - preventing hangs from rollback of long transaction PERF-5-39
    - size of new log PERF-5-40
    - file, with Enterprise Replication GSG-2-22
    - setting CDR\_MAX\_DYNAMIC\_LOGS EREP-B-4
- Dynamic log allocation GSG-2-41
- Dynamic log allocation
  - defined ADMIN-15-8
  - event alarms and messages ADMIN-15-14
  - location of files ADMIN-15-9
  - log file size ADMIN-15-9
  - overview ADMIN-1-19
- Dynamic log feature SQLS-3-39
- Dynamic log messages ADREF-E-28
- Dynamic management statement SQLS-1-7, SQLS-3-27
- Dynamic parameters SQLS-2-287
- Dynamic query GSG-2-25
- Dynamic routine-name specification SQLS-2-332

- Dynamic routine-name specification
  - for SPL function SQLT-11-72
  - for SPL routine SQLT-11-72
  - of SPL functions SQLS-2-332
  - of SPL procedures SQLS-2-337
  - rules for SQLT-11-73
- Dynamic scalable architecture
  - description of GSG-3-2
  - virtual processor component GSG-3-4
- Dynamic Server
  - 10.0
    - authentication policies MIG-5-12, MIG-6-10
    - backing up MIG-5-16, MIG-6-8
    - bringing down MIG-5-9
    - bringing up MIG-5-12
    - DataBlade modules, installing MIG-5-12
    - installing MIG-5-9
    - performance tuning MIG-5-16
    - release notes MIG-3-3
    - saving configuration file MIG-6-8
    - space requirements MIG-5-3
  - 7.3x
    - using dbexport and dbimport MIG-2-8
  - 9.x or later
    - moving data between computers MIG-2-8
    - onload and onunload MIG-2-7
    - using dbexport and dbimport MIG-2-8
    - using onload and onunload MIG-2-7
  - audit record format for TFG-3-2
  - configuring for MQ DataBlade BUILT-6-3
  - defined GSG-1-1
  - documentation GSG-6-1
  - extracting and loading audit records for TFG-3-6
  - installing and migrating GSG-1-2
  - new features MIG-3-24
  - platforms and versions MIG-1-1
  - reverting MIG-6-11
  - reverting from current version MIG-6-2
  - service ADMIN-1-14
- Dynamic Server 10.0
  - initializing MIG-5-12
  - starting MIG-5-12
- Dynamic Server 7.3x
  - moving data between computers MIG-2-8
- Dynamic Server 9.x or later
  - importing data MIG-2-14
  - moving data between computers MIG-2-14
  - using dbimport MIG-2-14
  - using dbload MIG-2-14
- Dynamic Server, object-relational databases SQLT-1-11
- Dynamic SQL ESQJ-4-2, JDBC-3-14, SQLS-3-1
- Dynamic SQL
  - description of SQLT-8-4, SQLT-8-23
  - freeing prepared statements SQLT-8-26
- DYNAMIC\_LOGS configuration parameter ADMIN-2-3, ADREF-1-37, GSG-2-41, MIG-3-9
- DYNAMIC\_LOGS configuration parameter
  - adding log files ADMIN-15-10, ADMIN-15-15
  - editing value ADMIN-15-13
  - enabling and disabling ADMIN-15-8

## E

- EACH keyword, in CREATE TRIGGER statement SQLS-2-226, SQLS-2-231
- East Asian locales SQLS-4-90
- Easy set up EREP-1-5, EREP-6-12

EBCDIC collation SQLR-1-32, SQLR-1-67

EBCDIC data, generating HPL-13-8

EBCDIC keyword

- in CREATE EXTERNAL TABLE statement SQLS-2-103
- in SELECT statement SQLS-2-524

Editing

- ONCONFIG file ADMIN-1-12
- sqlhosts information
  - UNIX ADMIN-1-10

Editing code

- C code DBDK-5-3, DBDK-5-41
- Java DBDK-8-2, DBDK-8-9
- list of files to complete DBDK-B-1, DBDK-C-1
- tools for DBDK-1-8

Editing source code DMDO-2-6

Editor

- creating new SQL statements DBA-3-5
- entering literal values DBA-5-32
- modifying SQL statements DBA-3-13
- restrictions DBA-3-6
- text DBA-2-6

Editor, DBEDIT setting SQLR-3-28

ELECT INTO clause

- no table expressions SQLS-2-494

Element type DDI-8-10

Element variable SQLS-3-22

Element, syntax

- See* Syntax element.

Elements, of collections DMDO-1-14

ELIF keyword, in IF statement SQLS-3-25

Eligible recycling status ISM-4-3

ELSE keyword

- in CASE statement SQLS-3-4
- in Expression segment SQLS-4-50, SQLS-4-51
- in IF statement SQLS-3-25

EMACS text editor SQLR-3-29

Email

- notification of event alarms ADMIN-2-9

EMANATE master agent SNMP-2-8

Embedded special characters GLS-3-48

Embedded SQL

- C GSG-5-4
- definition of SQLT-8-2
- languages available SQLT-8-2
- using in programs GSG-5-3

Embedded SQL, traditional ESQJ-4-1

Embedded SQLJ

- defined GSG-1-5
- JDBC Driver GSG-2-44

Embedding opaque data types DBDK-3-6

Emergency boot file ADREF-A-4, BAR-xi

Emergency boot file

- backing up BAR-4-4
- how used BAR-2-12
- ixbar BAR-2-12
- regenerating BAR-8-9
- regenerating
  - IDS BAR-8-9
  - XPS BAR-8-9

Empty master replicate EREP-6-5

Empty set SQLR-2-48

Empty strings ODBC-1-15

en\_us.8859-1 locale ADMIN-xviii, ADREF-xiv, BAR-xiii, BAR-D-1, DAPIF-xiv, DAPIP-xii, DBA-viii, DDI-x, EREP-x, GLS-viii, GSG-viii, HPL-xii, ISM-viii, JDBC-xv, JFOUN-ix, MIG-xii, ODBC-x, OSS-vi, PERF-xv, RTREE-ix, SNMP-viii, SQLR-xi, SQLS-x, SQLT-xii, TFG-viii, UDR-x, VII-x, VTI-viii

ENABLE CASCADING DELETES menu DBA-5-28

Enable Role Separation check box TFG-2-7

ENABLE\_CACHE\_TYPE environment variable JDBC-2-14, JDBC-4-32, JDBC-5-6

ENABLE\_HDRSWITCH environment variable JDBC-2-14, JDBC-2-24

ENABLED keyword

- in ALTER TABLE statement SQLS-2-49
- in CREATE INDEX statement SQLS-2-130
- in CREATE TABLE statement SQLS-2-182, SQLS-2-184
- in CREATE TRIGGER statement SQLS-2-219
- in SET AUTOFREE statement SQLS-2-529
- in SET Database Object Mode statement SQLS-2-541, SQLS-2-544
- in SET DEFERRED\_PREPARE statement SQLS-2-552

Enabling role separation IGMSW-2-2

Enabling SQL statement cache ADREF-10-17, GSG-2-43

Enabling storage devices ISM-3-4

Enabling triggers EREP-6-9

ENCCSM

- Communication Support Modules, encryption
  - ADMIN-5-10
- ENCCSM\_CIPHERS encryption parameter ADMIN-5-16
- ENCCSM\_MAC encryption parameter ADMIN-5-16
- ENCCSM\_MACFILES encryption parameter ADMIN-5-16
- ENCCSM\_SWITCH encryption parameter ADMIN-5-16
- ENCRYPT function ADMIN-5-19
- Encrypt virtual processor ADMIN-6-26
- ENCRYPT\_AES function SQLS-4-85, SQLT-4-35
- ENCRYPT\_CDR configuration parameter ADREF-1-39, EREP-4-5, EREP-4-14, EREP-B-7, GSG-2-23, MIG-3-8
- ENCRYPT\_CIPHER configuration parameter MIG-3-8
- ENCRYPT\_CIPHERS configuration parameter ADREF-1-39, EREP-4-14, EREP-B-8, GSG-2-23
- ENCRYPT\_DES function SQLR-2-10
- ENCRYPT\_MAC configuration parameter ADREF-1-39, EREP-4-14, EREP-B-9, GSG-2-23, MIG-3-8
- ENCRYPT\_MACFILE configuration parameter ADREF-1-39, EREP-4-14, EREP-B-9, GSG-2-23, MIG-3-8
- ENCRYPT\_SWITCH configuration parameter ADREF-1-39, EREP-4-14, EREP-B-10, GSG-2-23, MIG-3-8
- ENCRYPT\_TDES function SQLR-2-10, SQLS-4-86, SQLT-4-35
- Encrypted data DDI-6-2, SQLS-2-176, SQLS-4-79

Encrypting

- column data ADMIN-5-21

Encryption SQLR-3-65

Encryption

- cipher renegotiation EREP-B-10
- column-level ADMIN-5-19, ADMIN-5-21
- combining with client/server in SQLHOSTS EREP-4-5
- communication support module GSG-2-18
- configuration parameters for EREP-4-14
- data transmissions ADMIN-5-9, GSG-2-18
- defined ADMIN-5-8
- enabling with ENCRYPT\_CDR EREP-B-7
- HDR, not supported with EREP-5-4
- MAC files, specifying EREP-B-9
- message authentication code generation EREP-B-9
- modes ADMIN-5-9
- of data in a column ADMIN-5-19, ADMIN-5-21
- of network data transmissions ADMIN-5-10



Encryption (*continued*)

- of passwords ADMIN-5-9
- options in Dynamic Server ADMIN-5-9
- overview EREP-1-6
- specifying ciphers and modes EREP-B-8
- virtual processors ADMIN-6-26

Encryption and decryption functions

- DECRYPT\_BINARY SQLS-4-85
- DECRYPT\_CHAR SQLS-4-84
- ENCRYPT\_AES SQLS-4-85
- ENCRYPT\_TDES SQLS-4-86
- GETHINT SQLS-4-87
- syntax SQLS-4-79

Encryption communication support module SQLS-2-560, SQLS-4-80

ENCRYPTION keyword

- in SET ENCRYPTION PASSWORD statement SQLS-2-560

END CASE keywords, in CASE statement SQLS-3-4

END configuration parameter SQLR-3-69

END DECLARE SECTION statement ESQJ-4-1

END EXCEPTION keywords, in ON EXCEPTION statement SQLS-3-31

END FOR keywords, in FOR statement SQLS-3-17

END FOREACH keywords, in FOREACH statement SQLS-3-20

END FUNCTION keyword

- in CREATE FUNCTION statement SQLS-2-107

END IF keywords, in IF statement SQLS-3-25

END keyword

- in Expression segment SQLS-4-50, SQLS-4-51
- in Statement Block segment SQLS-5-69

End of data

- signal in SQLCODE SOLT-8-6, SOLT-8-13
- signal only for SELECT SOLT-9-10
- SQLCODE SOLT-8-16
- when opening cursor SOLT-8-16

END PROCEDURE keyword

- in CREATE PROCEDURE statement SQLS-2-145

END WHILE keywords, in WHILE statement SQLS-3-43

End-of-group option ADMIN-3-22

End-of-session callback DAPIF-2-149, DAPIF-2-152, DAPIF-2-476, DAPIF-2-481, DAPIF-2-610, DAPIF-2-651, DAPIF-10-5, DAPIF-10-6, DAPIF-10-8, DAPIF-10-19, DAPIF-10-51, DAPIF-14-16

End-of-session callback

- See also* MI\_EVENT\_END\_SESSION event type.
- PER\_SESSION memory and DAPIF-10-52

End-of-statement callback DAPIF-2-149, DAPIF-2-152, DAPIF-2-476, DAPIF-2-481, DAPIF-2-610, DAPIF-2-651, DAPIF-10-5, DAPIF-10-6, DAPIF-10-7, DAPIF-10-16, DAPIF-10-19, DAPIF-10-51, DAPIF-10-52

End-of-statement callback

- See also* MI\_EVENT\_END\_STMT event type.
- PER\_STMT\_EXEC memory and DAPIF-10-52, DAPIF-14-12

End-of-transaction callback DAPIF-2-149, DAPIF-2-152, DAPIF-2-476, DAPIF-2-481, DAPIF-2-610, DAPIF-2-651, DAPIF-10-5, DAPIF-10-6, DAPIF-10-8, DAPIF-10-16, DAPIF-10-19, DAPIF-10-51, DAPIF-10-52, DAPIF-10-53, DAPIF-14-15

End-of-transaction callback

- See also* MI\_EVENT\_END\_XACT event type.
- PER\_TRANSACTION memory and DAPIF-10-52

End-user format

- conversion modifier GLS-2-16, GLS-2-21
- customizing GLS-1-37

End-user format (*continued*)

- date DAPIF-2-76, DAPIF-2-134, DAPIF-2-135, DAPIF-2-589, DAPIF-4-2
- date and/or time DAPIF-4-7
- date data GLS-1-16, GLS-1-25, GLS-1-37, GLS-2-13, GLS-2-20, GLS-4-12, GLS-A-6
- date format qualifiers GLS-2-17
- date, time, or date and time DAPIF-2-77, DAPIF-2-136, DAPIF-2-591
- default GLS-1-25
- definition of GLS-1-14, GLS-1-37, GLS-1-39
- environment variables GLS-1-15
- extended DATE-format strings GLS-6-10
- extended DATETIME format strings GLS-6-12
- formatting data GLS-4-12, GLS-5-8
- interval DAPIF-2-316, DAPIF-2-594
- locale categories GLS-1-15
- monetary DAPIF-2-79, DAPIF-2-426, DAPIF-2-427, DAPIF-2-596, DAPIF-3-9
- monetary data GLS-1-15, GLS-1-25, GLS-1-38, GLS-2-7, GLS-4-12, GLS-A-6
- numeric DAPIF-2-78, DAPIF-2-145, DAPIF-2-146, DAPIF-2-592, DAPIF-3-2, DAPIF-3-9, DAPIF-3-17
- numeric data GLS-1-15, GLS-1-25, GLS-4-12, GLS-A-5
- printing GLS-1-16, GLS-2-18, GLS-2-22
- scanning GLS-1-15, GLS-1-16, GLS-2-22
- sending to database server GLS-1-28, GLS-1-32
- time data GLS-1-16, GLS-1-25, GLS-1-37, GLS-2-19, GLS-A-6
- time format qualifiers GLS-2-22

End-user formats for dates

- precedence rules for JDBC-6-10
- support for JDBC-6-3

End-user routine DAPIF-1-2, DAPIF-12-4, DAPIF-15-2, JFOUN-4-2

End-user routine

- definition of UDR-5-9
- for an opaque data type UDR-9-5

endFetch() method ESQJ-4-7

ENDTRANS logical-log record ADREF-4-8

Enforcing role separation TFG-2-6

English locale EREP-2-12, GLS-1-27, GLS-A-7

Enterprise Gateway Manager MIG-2-14

Enterprise Gateway with DRDA MIG-2-14

Enterprise Generation Language (EGL) GSG-1-8

Enterprise Replication ADMIN-5-31, SNMP-3-18, SNMP-3-19, SQLR-1-3, SQLS-2-188

Enterprise Replication

- adding shadow columns GSG-2-38
- administering EREP-1-5
- administration overview EREP-2-1
- alter operations EREP-7-16
- and cascading deletes EREP-2-8
- and triggers EREP-2-8
- batch jobs EREP-2-10
- cdr finderr utility GSG-2-38
- CDR log record ADREF-4-6
- cdr utilities GSG-A-1
- collection data types GSG-2-22
- configuration parameters ADREF-1-38
- configuring GSG-4-3
- consistency EREP-1-3
- data types EREP-2-12
- database logging ADMIN-12-2
- database server groups for HDR EREP-5-5
- default behavior EREP-6-8
- defined EREP-1-1, GSG-3-8



## Enterprise Replication (*continued*)

- deleting and recreating objects EREP-2-5
- displaying statistics EREP-A-84, EREP-A-87
- documentation GSG-6-2, IGMSW-xi, IGUL-xiv
- dropping shadow columns GSG-2-38
- dynamic log file GSG-2-22
- encryption GSG-2-22
- encryption, configuring EREP-4-14
- enhancements MIG-3-27, MIG-3-29
- event alarms EREP-8-14
- exclusive replicate sets GSG-2-37
- fixing problems GSG-4-8
- flexible architecture EREP-1-4
- HDR, using with ADMIN-20-5, GSG-2-22
- high availability EREP-1-3
- large transaction support GSG-2-22
- managing EREP-2-2
- messages ADREF-E-26, ADREF-E-27
- onstat commands
  - g cat ADREF-14-17
  - g ddr ADREF-14-17
  - g dss ADREF-14-17
  - g dtc ADREF-14-17
  - g grp ADREF-14-18
  - g nif ADREF-14-19
  - g que ADREF-14-19
  - g rcv ADREF-14-19
  - g rep ADREF-14-20
  - g rqm ADREF-14-20
- onstat options GSG-2-38
- performance EREP-1-3
- performance enhancements GSG-2-36
- process for replicating data EREP-1-6
- queued events ADREF-14-20
- queues EREP-D-10
- RAW tables ADMIN-10-24
- renaming spaces ADREF-13-17
- replicate groups GSG-2-37
- replicate sets GSG-2-37
- replicating
  - changed columns GSG-2-37
  - during queue recovery GSG-2-22
  - user-defined types GSG-2-35
- role of logical log files EREP-2-6
- ROW data types GSG-2-22
- RQM statistics ADREF-14-20
- sbspaces ADMIN-10-13
- selecting replication systems EREP-3-1
- server
  - administrator EREP-2-2
  - defined EREP-2-3
  - definitions in global catalog EREP-2-4
- smart large objects GSG-2-35
- specifying sbspaces ADMIN-10-13
- spooling replicated data GSG-2-37
- STANDARD tables ADMIN-10-24
- starting EREP-A-77
- stopping EREP-A-88
- streamread GSG-2-36
- streamwrite GSG-2-36
- supported database servers EREP-2-5
- synonyms EREP-2-5
- TEMP tables ADMIN-10-24
- terminology EREP-2-2
- threads
  - list of EREP-C-1
  - restarting EREP-7-3

## Enterprise Replication (*continued*)

- threads (*continued*)
  - stopping EREP-7-3
  - using GSG-4-6
  - using database server groups ADMIN-3-23
  - using Global Language Support EREP-2-11
  - views EREP-2-5
- Entity
  - attributes DDI-2-13
  - criteria for choosing DDI-2-6
  - definition DDI-2-3
  - occurrence DDI-2-14
  - represented by a table DDI-2-19
  - telephone directory example DDI-2-6
- Entity integrity SQLT-6-28
- Entity-relationship diagram GSG-5-2
- Entity-relationship diagram
  - discussed DDI-2-14
  - reading DDI-2-15
- env utility SQLR-3-8
- ENVIGNORE environment variable
  - defined SQLR-3-6, SQLR-3-43
  - relation to chkenv utility SQLR-3-9
- Environment
  - configuration file ADMIN-1-8
  - control application ADMIN-1-9
  - database server, preparing EREP-4-13
  - network
    - preparing EREP-4-2
    - testing EREP-4-6
  - trusted, configuring EREP-4-3
- Environment configuration file ADREF-A-5
- Environment configuration file
  - debugging with chkenv SQLR-3-9
  - setting environment variables in UNIX SQLR-3-4, SQLR-3-6
- Environment handles
  - defined ODBC-1-15
  - SQLAllocEnv ODBC-8-16
  - SQLFreeEnv ODBC-8-33
- ENVIRONMENT keyword
  - in SET ENVIRONMENT statement SQLS-2-563
- Environment registry key SQLR-3-10
- Environment variable
  - AC\_CONFIG BAR-5-3, BAR-5-8, BAR-9-4, BAR-9-5, SQLR-3-18
  - AFDEBUG MIG-3-5, SQLR-3-18
- affecting
  - CPU PERF-3-5
  - I/O PERF-5-11
  - multiplexed connections PERF-3-24
  - network buffer pool PERF-3-17, PERF-3-18
  - network buffer size PERF-3-17, PERF-3-19
  - parallel sorts PERF-5-12, PERF-5-13
  - sort files PERF-5-11
  - sorting PERF-5-9
  - SQL statement cache PERF-13-33
  - temporary tables PERF-5-4
- ANSIOWNER SQLR-3-18
- as part of server environment DAPIP-13-59
- C8BITLEVEL SQLR-3-14
- CC8BITLEVEL GLS-2-2, GLS-6-6
- CDR\_LOGDELTA MIG-3-5
- CDR\_PERFLOG MIG-3-5
- CDR\_RMSCALEFACT MIG-3-5
- CDR\_ROUTER MIG-3-5

Environment variable (continued)

CLIENT\_LOCALE DAPIF-13-59, GLS-1-26, GLS-2-3, MIG-8-2, SQLR-3-14, SQLR-3-27  
 CPFIRST SQLR-3-20  
 DB\_LOCALE DAPIF-7-4, DAPIF-7-5, DAPIF-13-59, GLS-1-26, GLS-2-6, HPL-5-5, MIG-8-2, MIG-8-15, SQLR-3-15  
 DBACCNOIGN SQLR-3-20  
 DBANSIWARN SQLR-3-21  
 DBBLOBBUF SQLR-3-22  
 DBCENTURY DAPIF-2-37, DAPIF-2-38, DAPIF-2-44, DAPIF-2-674, DAPIF-2-688, GLS-2-16, MIG-8-1, SQLR-3-22  
 DBDATE DAPIF-2-38, DAPIF-2-44, DAPIF-2-672, DAPIF-2-688, DAPIF-4-2, DAPIF-4-4, DAPIF-4-5, GLS-2-4, MIG-8-1, SQLR-2-11, SQLR-3-25  
 DBDELIMITER HPL-7-24, SQLR-3-28  
 DBEDIT SQLR-3-28  
 DBFLTMASK SQLR-3-29  
 DBLANG GLS-2-5, GLS-5-7, SQLR-3-29  
 DBMONEY DAPIF-2-679, DAPIF-2-680, DAPIF-2-681, DAPIF-3-9, DAPIF-3-21, DAPIF-3-22, GLS-2-7, SQLR-2-24, SQLR-3-30  
 DBNLS GLS-2-8, GLS-5-2, SQLR-3-32  
 DBONPLOAD HPL-1-8, HPL-1-9, SQLR-3-33  
 DBPATH SQLR-3-33  
 DBPRINT SQLR-3-35  
 DBREMOTECMD SQLR-3-36  
 DBSPACETEMP PERF-5-4, PERF-5-8, PERF-5-11, PERF-6-6, PERF-7-16, SQLR-3-36  
 DBTEMP MIG-8-14, SQLR-3-38  
 DBTIME DAPIF-2-38, DAPIF-2-44, DAPIF-2-65, DAPIF-2-67, DAPIF-4-14, DAPIF-4-15, GLS-2-9, SQLR-2-15, SQLR-3-39  
 DBUPSPACE PERF-13-16, SQLR-3-41  
 DEFAULT\_ATTACH SQLR-3-42  
 DELIMIDENT GLS-3-8, GLS-3-17, SQLR-3-42  
 ENVIGNORE SQLR-3-43  
 ESQLMF GLS-2-10, GLS-6-7, SQLR-3-15  
 FET\_BUF\_SIZE PERF-13-19, SQLR-3-19, SQLR-3-44  
 for end-user formats GLS-1-15  
 GL\_DATE BAR-D-2, DAPIF-2-38, DAPIF-2-44, DAPIF-2-672, DAPIF-2-688, DAPIF-4-2, DAPIF-4-4, DAPIF-4-5, DAPIF-4-7, GLS-2-13, SQLR-2-11, SQLR-3-25  
 GL\_DATETIME BAR-D-2, GLS-2-19, SQLR-2-15, SQLR-3-25  
 GL\_GLSGLU GLS-2-25  
 GL\_PATH GLS-2-2  
 GLOBAL\_DETACH\_INFORM SQLR-3-15, SQLR-3-45  
 GLS-related GLS-2-2  
 GLS8BITSYS GLS-2-10  
 GLS8BITSYS SQLR-3-15  
 IBM\_XPS\_PARAMS SQLR-3-45  
 IFMX\_CART\_ALRM SQLR-3-46  
 IFMX\_OPT\_NON\_DIM\_TABS SQLR-3-48  
 IFX\_DEF\_TABLE\_LOCKMODE MIG-3-5, PERF-8-5, PERF-8-6, SQLR-3-49  
 IFX\_DIRECTIVES PERF-11-13, SQLR-3-49  
 IFX\_EXTDIRECTIVES MIG-3-5, SQLR-1-28, SQLR-3-50  
 IFX\_LONGID MIG-3-6, SQLR-3-51  
 IFX\_NETBUF\_PVTPOOL\_SIZE SQLR-3-52  
 IFX\_NETBUF\_SIZE SQLR-3-52  
 IFX\_NO\_TIMELIMIT\_WARNING MIG-3-5, SQLR-3-52  
 IFX\_ONPLOAD\_AUTO\_UPGRADE MIG-3-5, MIG-5-14  
 IFX\_OPT\_FACT\_TABS SQLR-3-47  
 IFX\_PAD\_VARCHAR SQLR-3-53  
 IFX\_SESSION\_MUX PERF-3-24

Environment variable (continued)

IFX\_UPDESC MIG-3-6, SQLR-3-53  
 IFX\_XASTDCOMPLIANCE\_XAEND SQLR-3-53  
 IMCADMIN SQLR-3-54  
 IMCONFIG SQLR-3-55  
 IMCSERVER SQLR-3-55  
 in command pathname DAPIF-2-457  
 in file pathname DAPIF-2-178, DAPIF-2-185, DAPIF-2-347, DAPIF-2-349, DAPIF-6-59, DAPIF-13-53  
 in UDR pathname DAPIF-12-16  
 INF\_ROLE\_SEP SQLR-3-63, TFG-2-6  
 INFORMIXC SQLR-3-55  
 INFORMIXCONCSMCFG SQLR-3-56  
 INFORMIXCONRETRY SQLR-3-56  
 INFORMIXCONTIME SQLR-3-57  
 INFORMIXCPPMAP SQLR-3-58  
 INFORMIXDIR DAPIF-2-458, DAPIF-12-12, GLS-5-7, HPL-1-8, SQLR-3-58  
 INFORMIXKEYTAB SQLR-3-59  
 INFORMIXOPCACHE OSS-1-11, PERF-5-26, PERF-5-28, SQLR-3-59  
 INFORMIXSERVER DAPIF-2-599, DAPIF-7-4, DAPIF-7-5, DAPIF-7-14, HPL-1-8, MIG-5-10, SQLR-3-60  
 INFORMIXSHMBASE SQLR-3-60  
 INFORMIXSQLHOSTS BAR-10-8, MIG-5-10, SQLR-3-61  
 INFORMIXSTACKSIZE SQLR-3-62  
 INFORMIXTERM SQLR-3-62  
 INTERACTIVE\_DESKTOP\_OFF SQLR-3-64  
 ISM\_COMPRESSION SQLR-3-64  
 ISM\_DATA\_POOL BAR-3-8  
 ISM\_DEBUG\_FILE SQLR-3-64  
 ISM\_DEBUG\_LEVEL SQLR-3-65  
 ISM\_ENCRYPTION SQLR-3-65  
 ISM\_LOG\_POOL BAR-3-8  
 ISM\_MAXLOGSIZE SQLR-3-65  
 ISM\_MAXLOGVERS SQLR-3-66  
 JAR\_TEMP\_PATH MIG-3-5, SQLR-3-66  
 JAVA\_COMPILER MIG-3-5, SQLR-3-66  
 JVM\_MAX\_HEAP\_SIZE MIG-3-6, SQLR-3-66  
 LD\_LIBRARY\_PATH HPL-1-8, SQLR-3-67  
 LIBERAL\_MATCH SQLR-3-67  
 LIBPATH SQLR-3-68  
 locale GLS-4-4  
 locale-related GLS-1-25  
 NODEFDAC DDI-6-6, SQLR-3-68, TFG-3-6  
 obtaining value of DAPIF-2-300, DAPIF-13-59  
 ONCONFIG HPL-1-8, MIG-5-10, SQLR-3-68, SQLR-3-69  
 OPT\_GOAL PERF-13-25, SQLR-3-71  
 OPTCOMPIND PERF-3-5, PERF-3-11, PERF-12-14, SQLR-3-69  
 OPTMSG SQLR-3-70  
 OPTOFC SQLR-3-70  
 PATH DAPIF-2-457, MIG-5-10, SQLR-3-71, SQLR-3-72  
 PDQPRIORITY HPL-1-8, SQLR-3-72  
 PDQPRIORITY  
 adjusting value PERF-12-10  
 for UPDATE STATISTICS PERF-13-16  
 limiting resources PERF-3-6  
 overriding default PERF-12-9  
 parallel sorts PERF-13-22  
 requesting PDQ resources PERF-12-8  
 setting PDQ priority PERF-7-15  
 PLCONFIG HPL-1-8, HPL-1-9, SQLR-3-74  
 PLOAD\_LO\_PATH HPL-1-8, SQLR-3-74  
 PLOAD\_SHMAT HPL-1-8  
 PLOAD\_SHMBASE HPL-1-8, HPL-1-9, HPL-1-10, SQLR-3-74

Environment variable (continued)

- precedence for client locale GLS-1-20
- precedence for DATE data GLS-1-38, GLS-6-11
- precedence for DATETIME data GLS-1-38, GLS-6-13
- precedence for monetary data GLS-1-39, GLS-6-14
- precedence for server-processing locale GLS-1-31, GLS-1-32
- PSORT\_DBTEMP PERF-5-11, SQLR-3-75
- PSORT\_NPROCS PERF-3-6, PERF-5-12, PERF-5-13, PERF-7-15, PERF-13-22, SQLR-3-76
- reverting Dynamic Server MIG-6-10
- RTREE\_COST\_ADJUST\_VALUE SQLR-3-77
- SERVER\_LOCALE DAPIP-7-4, DAPIP-7-5, DAPIP-13-59, GLS-1-26, GLS-2-25, MIG-8-2, SQLR-3-17
- SHLIB\_PATH SQLR-3-77
- STDIO MIG-3-5
- STMT\_CACHE MIG-3-6, PERF-13-33, SQLR-3-77
- TEMP MIG-8-14
- TERM SQLR-3-78
- TERMCAP SQLR-3-78
- TERMINFO SQLR-3-79
- THREADLIB SQLR-3-79
- TMP MIG-8-14
- TOBIGINT SQLR-3-80
- USETABLENAME DDI-4-8, MIG-3-5, SQLR-3-80
- XFER\_CONFIG SQLR-3-81

Environment variable, NODEFDAC UDR-12-2

Environment variables ADMIN-xxiv, ADREF-xxi, BAR-xvii, BUILT-ix, DAPIF-xvii, DAPIP-xv, DBA-ix, DBDK-xii, DDI-xii, DMDO-vii, DMIR-vii, EREP-xiii, ESQJ-viii, GLS-xiii, GSG-x, HPL-xv, IGMSW-vii, IGUL-vii, ISM-x, JDBC-xix, JFOUN-x, MIG-xiii, ODBC-xiii, OSS-viii, PERF-xxi, RTREE-x, SNMP-x, SQLR-xii, SQLS-xiv, SQLT-xv, TFG-xi, UDR-xiii, VII-xii, VTI-x

Environment variables

- .profile or .login file ADMIN-1-8
- AC\_CONFIG ADREF-1-11
- AFDEBUG ADREF-A-7, GSG-2-44
- affecting
  - sorting PERF-5-4
  - temporary tables PERF-5-9, PERF-5-11
- ANSIOWNER SQLS-1-1, SQLS-5-45
- BIG\_FET\_BUF\_SIZE JDBC-2-13
- CDR\_LOGDELTA EREP-B-10, GSG-2-23
- CDR\_PERFLOG EREP-B-11, GSG-2-23
- CDR\_RMSCALEFACT EREP-B-11, GSG-2-23
- CDR\_ROUTER EREP-B-11, GSG-2-23
- CDRSITES\_731 EREP-B-12
- CDRSITES\_92X EREP-B-12
- CLASSPATH ADMIN-1-7, ADMIN-1-9, JDBC-1-10, JDBC-3-25, JDBC-4-30, JFOUN-2-4
- client applications ADMIN-1-7
- CLIENT\_LOCALE ADMIN-1-8, GSG-2-44, IGUL-3-1, IGUL-B-2, JDBC-6-3, JDBC-6-10, ODBC-1-19, ODBC-2-4
- command-line utilities SQLR-3-11
- CSM JDBC-2-13
- DATABASE JDBC-2-4, JDBC-2-9
- DB\_CENTURY GSG-2-44
- DB\_LOCALE ADMIN-1-8, GSG-2-44, JDBC-6-3, JDBC-6-10, ODBC-1-20, ODBC-2-4, SQLS-2-127, SQLS-2-256, SQLS-2-531, SQLS-2-572, SQLS-5-23
- DBACCNOIGN DBA-1-5
- DBANSIWARN DBA-1-18, DBA-3-7, JDBC-2-13, SQLS-2-91, SQLS-2-163, SQLS-2-248, SQLS-2-262
- DBBLOBBUF SQLS-2-410, SQLS-2-632
- DBCENTURY JDBC-6-3, JDBC-6-8, ODBC-1-9, SQLS-2-18, SQLS-2-232, SQLS-2-408, SQLS-4-133

Environment variables (continued)

- DBDATE JDBC-6-3, JDBC-6-6, JDBC-6-10, ODBC-1-9, SQLS-2-175, SQLS-2-408, SQLS-2-631, SQLS-4-145
- DBDELIMITER SQLS-2-412, SQLS-2-633
- DBEDIT DBA-1-5
- DBFLTMASK DBA-1-5
- DBLANG IGUL-3-1, IGUL-B-2
- DBMONEY SQLS-2-408, SQLS-2-631
- DBPATH DBA-3-17, DBA-4-3, IGUL-B-2, SQLS-2-77
- dbservername.cmd file ADMIN-1-9
- DBSPACETEMP ADMIN-11-16, JDBC-2-13, SQLS-2-129
- DBTEMP JDBC-2-13
- DBTIME GSG-2-44, SQLS-2-408, SQLS-2-631
- DBUPSPACE JDBC-2-14
- DEBUG SQLS-2-151
- DEFAULT\_ATTACH SQLS-2-127
- defined ADREF-1-11
- DELIMIDENT DBA-1-5, DBA-1-6, JDBC-2-14, SQLS-2-79, SQLS-4-143, SQLS-5-23, SQLS-5-25, SQLS-5-31
- displaying current settings SQLR-3-8, SQLR-3-12
- documentation GSG-6-2, IGMSW-xi, IGUL-xiv
- ENABLE\_CACHE\_TYPE JDBC-2-14, JDBC-4-32, JDBC-5-6
- ENABLE\_HDRSWITCH JDBC-2-14, JDBC-2-24
- environment-configuration file ADMIN-1-8
- FET\_BUF\_SIZE JDBC-2-14, JDBC-7-2, JDBC-A-4
- GL\_DATE GSG-2-44, JDBC-6-3, JDBC-6-4, JDBC-6-10, SQLS-2-175, SQLS-2-408, SQLS-2-631, SQLS-4-145
- GL\_DATETIME GSG-2-44, SQLS-2-408, SQLS-2-631, SQLS-4-134
- how to set
  - in Bourne shell SQLR-3-7
  - in C shell SQLR-3-7
  - in Korn shell SQLR-3-7
- how to set in Bourne shell SQLR-3-7
- how to set in Korn shell SQLR-3-7
- IBM\_XPS\_PARAMS SQLS-2-565, SQLS-4-58, SQLS-4-59
- IFMX\_CPM\_AGELIMIT JDBC-7-7
- IFMX\_CPM\_ENABLE\_SWITCH\_HDRPOOL JDBC-7-7
- IFMX\_CPM\_INIT\_POOLSIZE JDBC-7-6
- IFMX\_CPM\_MAX\_CONNECTIONS JDBC-7-6
- IFMX\_CPM\_MAX\_POOLSIZE JDBC-7-7
- IFMX\_CPM\_MIN\_AGELIMIT JDBC-7-7
- IFMX\_CPM\_MIN\_POOLSIZE JDBC-7-6
- IFMX\_CPM\_SERVICE\_INTERVAL JDBC-7-7
- IFMX\_HISTORY\_SIZE DBA-1-6
- IFX\_AUTOFREE JDBC-2-14, JDBC-7-4, JDBC-A-2
- IFX\_BATCHUPDATE\_PER\_SPEC JDBC-2-14, JDBC-3-6
- IFX\_CODESETLOB JDBC-2-14, JDBC-6-14, JDBC-6-15
- IFX\_DEF\_TABLE\_LOCKMODE ADREF-1-27, GSG-2-40, SQLS-2-62, SQLS-2-204
- IFX\_DIRECTIVES ADREF-1-27, ADREF-1-39, JDBC-2-15, SQLS-5-34
- IFX\_DIRTY\_WAIT SQLS-2-413, SQLS-2-625
- IFX\_EXTDIRECTIVES JDBC-2-15, SQLS-2-476
- IFX\_GET\_SMFLOAT\_AS\_FLOAT JDBC-2-15
- IFX\_LONGID SQLS-5-23
- IFX\_MULTIPREPSTMT SQLS-2-522
- IFX\_ONPLOAD\_AUTO\_UPGRADE HPL-1-8, HPL-J-2
- IFX\_PADVARCHAR JDBC-2-16
- IFX\_SET\_FLOAT\_AS\_SMFLOAT JDBC-2-16
- IFX\_TABLE\_LOCKMODE SQLS-2-415
- IFX\_UPDESC SQLS-2-282, SQLS-2-287
- IFX\_USEPUT JDBC-2-16, JDBC-3-7
- IFX\_XASPEC JDBC-2-16
- IFX\_XASTDCOMPLIANCE\_XAEND ADREF-1-28
- IFXHOST JDBC-2-4, JDBC-2-8, JDBC-2-17
- IFXHOST\_SECONDARY JDBC-2-17, JDBC-2-24

Environment variables (*continued*)

IMCADMIN ADREF-1-51, GSG-2-45  
 IMCCONFIG ADREF-1-51, GSG-2-45  
 IMCSERVER ADREF-1-51, GSG-2-45  
 IMPLICIT\_PDQ SQLS-2-151  
 informix.rc and .informix files ADMIN-1-8  
 INFORMIXCONCSMCFG ADMIN-5-10, SQLS-2-562  
 INFORMIXCONRETRY JDBC-2-17  
 INFORMIXCONTIME JDBC-2-17  
 INFORMIXDIR ADMIN-1-7, ADMIN-1-15, ADREF-1-51,  
 DBDK-6-7, DBDK-9-2, EREP-4-13, GSG-1-5, IGUL-3-4,  
 IGUL-B-2, ODBC-1-9, SNMP-2-7  
 INFORMIXOPCACHE ADREF-1-59, JDBC-2-17  
 INFORMIXSERVER ADMIN-1-7, ADREF-1-23,  
 ADREF-1-51, ADREF-10-15, DBDK-9-2, EREP-4-3,  
 EREP-4-13, EREP-6-2, EREP-7-2, IGUL-3-1, IGUL-3-4,  
 IGUL-A-4, IGUL-B-2, JDBC-2-4, JDBC-2-9, JDBC-2-10,  
 JDBC-2-17, SQLS-2-77, SQLS-4-57  
 INFORMIXSERVER\_SECONDARY JDBC-2-17, JDBC-2-24  
 INFORMIXSHMBASE ADMIN-8-6  
 INFORMIXSQLHOSTS ADMIN-1-10, ADMIN-3-13,  
 ADREF-1-51, EREP-4-13, EREP-F-1, IGUL-3-2,  
 ODBC-1-9, SNMP-3-28  
 INFORMIXSTACKSIZE JDBC-2-17  
 INFORMIXTERM IGUL-3-2, IGUL-B-2  
 ISM\_COMPRESSION ISM-2-9  
 ISM\_DATA\_POOL ISM-1-10  
 ISM\_DEBUG\_FILE ISM-2-8  
 ISM\_DEBUG\_LEVEL ISM-2-10  
 ISM\_ENCRYPTION ISM-2-9  
 ISM\_LOG\_POOL ISM-1-10  
 ISM\_MAXLOGSIZE ISM-2-8  
 ISM\_MAXLOGVERS ISM-2-8  
 JAR\_TEMP\_PATH GSG-2-44  
 JAVA\_COMPILER GSG-2-44  
 JDBCTEMP JDBC-2-17  
 JVM\_MAX\_HEAP\_SIZE GSG-2-44  
 JVPHOME ADMIN-1-7, ADMIN-1-9  
 LC\_COLLATE DBA-3-17  
 LD\_LIBRARY\_PATH ADMIN-1-9, DBDK-9-2, IGUL-3-2  
 LIBPATH IGUL-3-2  
 list GSG-2-18  
 listed alphabetically SQLR-3-14  
 listed by topic SQLR-3-81  
 LOBCACHE JDBC-2-18, JDBC-4-5, JDBC-4-62, JDBC-7-3  
 manipulating in Windows environments SQLR-3-10  
 MAXERRORS SQLS-2-103  
 modifying settings SQLR-3-8  
 new in Dynamic Server 10.0 MIG-3-5  
 new in Dynamic Server 9.20 MIG-3-6  
 new in Dynamic Server 9.21 MIG-3-5  
 new in Dynamic Server 9.30 MIG-3-5  
 new in Dynamic Server 9.40 MIG-3-5  
 NEWCODESET JDBC-6-3, JDBC-6-17  
 NEWLOCALE JDBC-6-3, JDBC-6-17  
 NEWNLSMAP JDBC-2-18  
 NODEFDAC JDBC-2-18, SQLS-2-109, SQLS-2-147,  
 SQLS-2-464  
 ODBCINI ODBC-1-9  
 ON-Bar ISM-2-9  
 ONCONFIG ADMIN-1-7, ADMIN-2-11, DBA-4-3,  
 DBDK-9-2, IGUL-3-4, SNMP-3-10  
 ONCONFIG  
   defined ADREF-A-7  
   onstat -c ADREF-14-10  
   setting ADREF-1-4  
 ONCONFIG, multiple residency IGUL-A-2

Environment variables (*continued*)

OPT\_GOAL JDBC-2-18, SQLS-5-40  
 OPTCOMPIND ADREF-1-60, JDBC-2-18, SQLS-2-567,  
 SQLS-2-598  
 OPTOFC JDBC-2-18, JDBC-7-4, JDBC-A-4  
 overriding a setting SQLR-3-6, SQLR-3-43  
 PATH ADMIN-1-8, ADMIN-1-15, DBDK-9-2, IGUL-3-4,  
 JDBC-2-18, ODBC-1-9, SNMP-2-9  
 PDQPRIORITY JDBC-2-18, SQLS-2-564, SQLS-2-587,  
 SQLS-2-598  
 PLCONFIG JDBC-2-19  
 PLOAD\_LO\_PATH JDBC-2-19  
 PORTNO JDBC-2-4, JDBC-2-8  
 PORTNO\_SECONDARY JDBC-2-19, JDBC-2-24  
 PROXY JDBC-2-19  
 PSORT\_DBTEMP JDBC-2-19  
 PSORT\_NPROCS JDBC-2-19  
 RECORDEND SQLS-2-103  
 required ADMIN-1-7  
 rules of precedence in UNIX SQLR-3-9  
 rules of precedence in Windows SQLR-3-13  
 sample setup file ADMIN-1-9  
 scope of reference SQLR-3-11  
 SECURITY JDBC-2-19  
 SERVER\_LOCALE ADMIN-1-8, ADREF-14-31  
 setting ADMIN-1-7, EREP-4-13, GSG-4-3, GSG-5-2  
 setting  
   at the command line SQLR-3-4  
   for native Windows applications SQLR-3-10  
   in a configuration file SQLR-3-4  
   in a login file SQLR-3-4  
   in a shell file SQLR-3-7  
   in Windows environments SQLR-3-5  
   with command-line utilities SQLR-3-11  
   with the Registry Editor SQLR-3-10  
   with the System applet SQLR-3-11  
 setting for default editor DBA-3-2  
 setting in autoexec.bat SQLR-3-12  
 setting with SYSTEM statement SQLS-3-40  
 shared-library path IGUL-3-2  
 SHLIB\_PATH IGUL-3-2  
 specifying JDBC-2-9, JDBC-2-12  
 SQLH\_TYPE JDBC-2-19  
 SR\_AGT\_CONF\_DIR SNMP-2-9  
 SR\_LOG\_DIR SNMP-2-9  
 standard UNIX system SQLR-3-4  
 STMT\_CACHE ADREF-1-77, ADREF-10-17, JDBC-2-19,  
 SQLS-2-597  
 supported JDBC-6-2  
 TARGET DBDK-5-41, DBDK-9-2  
 TERM ADMIN-1-8, IGUL-B-2  
 TERMCAP ADMIN-1-8, IGUL-B-2  
 TERMINFO ADMIN-1-8, IGUL-B-2  
 TESTDB DBDK-9-2  
 TRANSLATION\_OPTION ODBC-1-20  
 TRANSLATIONDLL ODBC-1-20, ODBC-2-4  
 TSM  
   setting the Informix interface BAR-3-9  
   setting the Informix interface, example of BAR-3-9  
 types of SQLR-3-3  
 TZ EREP-A-111  
 unsetting SQLR-3-7, SQLR-3-12, SQLR-3-43  
 USETABLENAME GSG-2-28, SQLS-2-43, SQLS-2-314,  
 SQLS-2-625  
 USEV5SERVER JDBC-2-19  
 view current setting SQLR-3-8  
 VMBCHARLENEXACT ODBC-1-21



Environment variables (*continued*)  
 where to set SQLR-3-7

Environment variables, INFORMIXSQLHOSTS IGMSW-3-3

Environment, Non-U.S. English DDI-1-7

Equal method/routine DBDK-6-5, DBDK-7-4, DBDK-7-5, DBDK-B-4

Equal sign (=)  
 assignment operator SQLS-2-642  
 relational operator SQLS-4-146, SQLS-4-147

Equal strategy function RTREE-3-26, RTREE-3-31

equal.sql file, contents of DBDK-A-8

equal() function PERF-7-27, SQLS-2-178, UDR-6-3, UDR-9-14, UDR-9-15, UDR-11-4, UDR-13-17, UDR-13-21

equal() operator function SQLS-4-147

Equality (=) operator SQLR-2-10

Equality expression, definition of PERF-9-18

Equals (=) relational operator SQLT-2-24, SQLT-2-52

equals() method JDBC-4-13, JDBC-4-15

Equi-join SQLT-2-52

Era-based dates SQLR-3-41

Era-based dates  
 DATE-format functions GLS-6-9  
 DATETIME-format functions GLS-6-11  
 DBDATE formats GLS-6-9  
 DBTIME formats GLS-6-12  
 defined in locale GLS-A-6  
 definition of GLS-1-16  
 extended-format strings GLS-6-10, GLS-6-12  
 GL\_DATE formats GLS-1-38, GLS-2-16  
 GL\_DATETIME formats GLS-1-38  
 in DELETE statement GLS-3-45  
 in INSERT statement GLS-3-45  
 in SQL statements GLS-3-45  
 in UPDATE statement GLS-3-45  
 sample GLS-1-17

ERASE logical-log record ADRF-4-8

errno system variable DAPIF-2-175, DAPIP-13-45

Error  
*See also* Exception; Runtime error.  
*See also* Runtime error; MI\_Exception event type; Warning.  
 client LIBMI DAPIP-10-55  
 level DAPIF-2-161

Error -23101 SNMP-2-19

Error checking  
 continuing after error in SPL routine SQLS-3-33  
 error status with ON EXCEPTION SQLS-3-31  
 simulating errors SQLT-11-85  
 SPL routine SQLT-11-82, SQLT-11-86  
 with SYSTEM SQLS-3-39  
 with WHENEVER SQLS-2-661

Error code  
 argument BUILT-5-1

Error code 27 HPL-12-9

Error codes  
 MQ DataBlade BUILT-9-1

Error descriptor  
 accessing DAPIP-10-18  
 constructor for DAPIF-2-156, DAPIP-10-17, DAPIP-14-21  
 copying DAPIF-2-156, DAPIP-10-18  
 creating DAPIF-2-156  
 defined DAPIP-1-11, DAPIP-10-17  
 destructor for DAPIF-2-157, DAPIP-10-17, DAPIP-14-21  
 determining if a copy DAPIF-2-159  
 error level DAPIF-2-161, DAPIP-10-18  
 exception level DAPIF-2-161, DAPIP-10-18  
 freeing DAPIF-2-157  
 functions for DAPIF-1-6, DAPIP-10-18, DAPIP-10-38

Error descriptor (*continued*)  
 information in DAPIP-10-18  
 memory duration of DAPIF-2-156, DAPIP-10-17, DAPIP-14-21  
 message text DAPIF-2-154, DAPIP-10-18  
 obtaining next error from exception list DAPIF-2-160  
 SQLCODE status value DAPIF-2-154, DAPIF-2-164, DAPIP-10-18  
 SQLSTATE status value DAPIF-2-163, DAPIP-10-18  
 terminating exception list DAPIF-2-158  
 types of errors DAPIP-10-17  
 types of events DAPIP-10-17

Error handling (client) DAPIP-10-12, DAPIP-10-55

Error handling (client)  
*See* Event handling; Warning.

ERROR keyword  
 in ALTER TABLE statement SQLS-2-49  
 in CREATE INDEX statement SQLS-2-130  
 in CREATE TABLE statement SQLS-2-182  
 in SET CONSTRAINTS statement SQLS-2-538  
 in SET Database Object Mode statement SQLS-2-541  
 in SET INDEXES statement SQLS-2-574  
 in WHENEVER statement SQLS-2-659  
 synonym for SQLERROR SQLS-2-661

Error level DAPIP-10-55

Error log IGMSW-4-3, IGUL-2-5

Error message  
 DATE-format GLS-6-17  
 DATETIME-format GLS-6-17  
 EMANATE log file SNMP-2-11  
 GLS-specific GLS-6-17  
 in code-set conversion GLS-5-4  
 internationalizing GLS-4-13  
 numeric-format GLS-6-17  
 terminal setup DBA-1-11  
 turning on SNMP-2-11

Error message files GLS-5-6, SQLR-3-29, SQLT-8-10

Error message, internationalizing DAPIF-2-140, DAPIP-10-48

Error messages ADMIN-xxx, ADRF-xxvii, BAR-xxv, BUILT-xv, DAPIF-xxiii, DAPIP-xxi, DBA-xvii, DBDK-xx, DDI-xx, DMDO-xv, DMIR-xvii, EREP-xx, ESQJ-xvi, GLS-xxi, GSG-xvii, HPL-xxiii, IGMSW-ix, IGUL-xii, ISM-xviii, JDBC-xxvii, JFOUN-xviii, MIG-xxi, ODBC-xx, OSS-xvi, PERF-xxix, RTREE-xviii, SNMP-xviii, SQLR-xx, SQLS-xxi, SQLT-xxiii, TFG-xix, UDR-xx, VII-xx, VTI-xviii

Error messages  
 applying fixed SQLT-12-15  
 cdr finderr utility GSG-2-38  
 corrective actions GSG-4-8, GSG-5-1  
 creating VII-3-8, VTI-3-8  
 database server name IGMSW-4-3  
 documentation GSG-4-2, GSG-6-2, IGMSW-xi, IGUL-xiv  
 for server utilities security check ADMIN-5-3  
 for trigger failure SQLT-12-15  
 from oncheck utility VII-5-64, VTI-5-48  
 generating a variable SQLT-12-16  
 generating in a trigger SQLT-12-15  
 I/O errors on a chunk ADMIN-22-5  
 incorrect privileges IGMSW-4-3  
 Informix  
 mapping SQLSTATE values ODBC-8-3  
 insufficient virtual memory IGMSW-4-3  
 page size IGMSW-4-3  
 retrieving trigger text in a program SQLT-12-16, SQLT-12-17  
 two-phase commit protocol ADMIN-23-15



## Error Messages

- localization of JDBC-6-18
- RSAM JDBC-3-21
- SQLCODE JDBC-3-21
- standard Informix JDBC-F-1

## Error messages log, size of TFG-1-18

- Error messages of the R-tree secondary access method RTREE-1-15, RTREE-3-44

## Error mode

- and ADTERR TFG-B-3
- and onaudit TFG-4-11
- changing TFG-2-18
- continue TFG-1-18
- halt TFG-1-18
- implications of TFG-2-9
- setting TFG-2-9
- when writing to an audit file TFG-1-18

## ErrorHandling.java example program JDBC-3-21, JDBC-A-3

## Errors ESQJ-4-12

## Errors

- 9793 error DBDK-9-3
- See also* specific function descriptions.
- adding DBDK-5-11
- after DELETE SOLT-9-2
- and DBDK\_TRACE\_ERROR() macro DBDK-5-11
- callback functions, registering for BUILT-5-1
- codes for SOLT-8-7
- codes listed BUILT-5-2
- codes listed, MQ DataBlade BUILT-9-1
- connecting to a server after opening a database DBA-6-5
- constraint violations HPL-15-6
- correcting with the SQL editor DBA-3-13
- datasync row-specific EREP-G-1
- dealing with SOLT-8-13
- defined DMDO-1-22
- defining in BladeSmith DBDK-4-17, DBDK-4-19
- detected on opening cursor SOLT-8-16
- diagnostic SQLSTAGE values ODBC-8-2
- during updates SOLT-6-40
- editing in SQL statements DBA-3-14
- entering a fill factor DBA-5-10
- error code argument for BUILT-5-1
- error messages ODBC-8-2
- exceptions, generating for BUILT-3-26
- exceptions, handling for BUILT-5-1
- executing command files DBA-B-1
- handling BUILT-5-1, JDBC-3-19
- handling
  - example of BUILT-4-10
  - functions for BUILT-3-25, BUILT-3-27
  - MQ DataBlade BUILT-9-1
- handling for Java code DBDK-8-5
- handling with OPTMSG ODBC-7-12
- in C language generated code DBDK-5-9
- inserting with a cursor SOLT-9-7
- interpreting error numbers EREP-A-47
- ISAM error code SOLT-8-7
- logging
  - changing EREP-7-5
  - setting up EREP-6-8
- mapping Informix to SQLSTATE values ODBC-8-3
- maximum number allowed HPL-11-8, HPL-12-11, HPL-16-9
- message files
  - cdrrer.h EREP-A-47
- modifying a constraint DBA-5-31
- no CONNECT permission DBA-6-4

## Errors (continued)

- onpladm utility HPL-17-5
  - raising DBDK-5-11
  - replication server status EREP-A-56
  - retrieving message text JDBC-3-21
  - retrieving syntax error offset JDBC-3-20
  - return codes EREP-A-110
  - rowsets ODBC-8-30
  - running SQL statements DBA-3-12
  - SQL BUILT-5-1
  - SQLException class, using JDBC-3-19
  - standard messages DBDK-5-16
  - status of, and function return value BUILT-5-1 table
    - managing EREP-A-45
  - translating to SQL states BUILT-3-27
  - using command-line options DBA-1-16
  - viewing with the BladeManager command-line interface DMIR-3-11
  - viewing with the BladeManager GUI DMIR-2-7
  - where documented DMDO-A-5
- ## Errors.
- See* Log file.
- ## Escape character GLS-3-34, GLS-3-48
- ## ESCAPE key DBA-2-2, DBA-3-5
- ## ESCAPE keyword
- in Condition segment SQLS-4-6, SQLS-4-11
  - in CREATE EXTERNAL TABLE statement SQLS-2-103
  - in SELECT statement SQLS-2-524
  - with LIKE keyword SQLS-2-509, SQLS-4-12
  - with MATCHES keyword SQLS-2-509, SQLS-4-13
- ## ESCAPE keyword, using in WHERE clause SOLT-2-37
- ## Escape syntax JDBC-3-16
- ## ESQL
- cursor use SOLT-8-15, SOLT-8-22
  - DELETE statement in SOLT-9-2
  - delimiting host variables SOLT-8-4
  - dynamic embedding SOLT-8-4, SOLT-8-23
  - error handling SOLT-8-13
  - fetching rows from cursor SOLT-8-16
  - host variable SOLT-8-4, SOLT-8-5
  - indicator variable SOLT-8-12
  - INSERT in SOLT-9-6
  - overview SOLT-8-2, SOLT-8-29, SOLT-9-1
  - preprocessor SOLT-8-2
  - scroll cursor SOLT-8-17
  - selecting single rows SOLT-8-10
  - SQL Communications Area (SQLCA) SOLT-8-5
  - SQLCODE SOLT-8-6
  - SQLERRD fields SOLT-8-7
  - static embedding SOLT-8-3
  - UPDATE in SOLT-9-11
- ## esql command SQLR-3-20, SQLR-3-55
- ## ESQL library functions
- currency notation in GLS-6-14, GLS-6-15
  - DATE-format functions GLS-6-9
  - DATETIME-format functions GLS-6-11
  - GLS enhancements GLS-6-8
  - numeric-format functions GLS-6-13
  - string functions GLS-6-17
- ## ESQL/C ESQJ-4-1
- ## ESQL/C
- accessing smart large objects ADMIN-10-13, ADMIN-10-19
  - ActiveX value objects, using with DBDK-7-2
  - collection cursor with FETCH SQLS-2-350
  - collection cursor with PUT SQLS-2-446
  - cursor example SQLS-2-268

## ESQL/C (continued)

- DATETIME routines SQLR-3-39
- deallocating collection-variable memory SQLS-2-257
- deallocating row-variable memory SQLS-2-259
- defined GSG-1-4
- esqlc command SQLR-3-20
- functions, for smart large objects PERF-5-21, PERF-5-23, PERF-6-22, PERF-6-28, PERF-8-22
- identifying routines and data types from DBDK-5-7
- inserting collection variables with SQLS-2-401
- inserting row variables SQLS-2-402, SQLS-2-403
- interface BUILT-3-2
- international applications GSG-1-5
- long identifiers SQLR-3-52
- message chaining SQLR-3-70
- multithreaded applications SQLR-3-79
- Optical Subsystem OSS-3-1
- program compilation order SQLR-3-20
- statements valid only in ESQL/C SQLS-4-42

ESQL/C API SQLS-4-143

ESQL/C data types GLS-1-7, GLS-5-4, GLS-6-8

ESQL/C filter

- description of GLS-6-4
- invoking GLS-6-6
- non-ASCII characters GLS-6-5
  - with CC8BITLEVEL GLS-6-6
  - with CC8BITLEVEL environment variable GLS-2-2
  - with ESQLMF GLS-2-10, GLS-6-6

ESQL/C function library

*See also* DataBlade API function library and individual function names.

*See also* DataBlade API function library; Informix GLS library; and individual function names.

- byte functions DAPIF-1-9, DAPIP-1-16, DAPIP-2-29
- categories of functions DAPIF-1-9, DAPIP-1-16
- character-type functions DAPIF-1-10, DAPIP-1-16, DAPIP-2-12
- data-conversion functions DAPIP-2-12, DAPIP-3-15, DAPIP-4-4, DAPIP-4-13
- date- and/or time-conversion functions DAPIP-4-13
- date- and/or time-operation functions DAPIP-4-15
- date-conversion functions DAPIP-4-4
- date-operation functions DAPIP-4-5
- DATE-type functions DAPIF-1-10, DAPIP-1-16, DAPIP-4-4, DAPIP-4-5
- DATETIME-type functions DAPIF-1-10, DAPIP-1-16, DAPIP-4-10, DAPIP-4-13, DAPIP-4-15
- decimal-conversion functions DAPIP-3-15
- decimal-operation functions DAPIP-3-16
- DECIMAL-type functions DAPIF-1-10, DAPIP-1-16, DAPIP-3-13, DAPIP-3-15, DAPIP-3-16
- dtevfmtasc() GLS-6-11
- dttofmtasc() GLS-6-11
- GLS error messages GLS-6-17
- INT8-conversion functions DAPIP-3-7
- INT8-type functions DAPIF-1-10, DAPIP-1-16, DAPIP-3-7
- INTERVAL-type functions DAPIF-1-10, DAPIP-1-16, DAPIP-4-14, DAPIP-4-15
- MONEY-type functions.
  - See* ESQL/C function library, DECIMAL-type functions.
- numeric-formatting functions DAPIF-1-10, DAPIP-3-20
- precedence for DATE data GLS-6-11
- precedence for DATETIME data GLS-6-13
- precedence for MONEY data GLS-6-14
- rdatestr() GLS-6-9
- rdefmtdate() GLS-6-9, GLS-6-10
- rdownshift() GLS-6-17

## ESQL/C function library (continued)

- rfmtdate() GLS-6-9, GLS-6-10
- rfmtdec() GLS-6-13
- rfmtdouble() GLS-6-13
- rfmtlong() GLS-6-13, GLS-6-14, GLS-6-15
- rstrdate() GLS-6-9
- rupshift() GLS-6-17
- string-conversion functions DAPIP-2-12

ESQL/C header files DAPIP-1-6

ESQL/C preprocessor GLS-1-19, GLS-6-4

ESQL/C processor

- definition of GLS-5-7
- invoking ESQL/C filter GLS-2-3, GLS-6-6
- multibyte characters GLS-2-11, GLS-6-4
- non-ASCII filenames GLS-2-11, GLS-6-4
- non-ASCII source code GLS-6-6
- operating-system files GLS-5-7
  - with CC8BITLEVEL GLS-2-3
  - with ESQLMF GLS-2-10, GLS-6-6

ESQL/C program

- accessing NCHAR data GLS-6-8
- accessing NVARCHAR data GLS-6-8
- checking database connection GLS-1-29
- comments GLS-2-3, GLS-6-2
- compiling GLS-6-6, GLS-6-7
- data type constants GLS-6-19, GLS-6-21
- filenames GLS-6-2
- handling code-set conversion GLS-6-18
- host variables GLS-1-19, GLS-6-2
- indicator variables GLS-6-2
- literal strings GLS-1-14, GLS-1-19, GLS-2-3, GLS-6-2
- writing simple large objects to database GLS-6-18

ESQL/C, BEGIN WORK WITHOUT REPLICATION EREP-4-15

ESQLMF environment variable ADMIN-1-8, GLS-1-4, GLS-2-10, GLS-6-6

Estimating

- the cost of queries DBDK-2-17
- the cost of routines DBDK-2-11

Estimating space

- index extent size PERF-7-2
- sbspaces PERF-6-14
- smart large objects PERF-6-14

Estimating the size of an R-tree index RTREE-4-7

Evaluating

- backup and restore time BAR-1-12
- data
  - for replication EREP-1-7
  - data, examples of EREP-1-9
- hardware and memory usage BAR-1-12
- logging and transaction activity BAR-1-13, BAR-3-21
- rows EREP-1-7, EREP-1-8

Even distribution DDI-5-7

Event

*See also* Client LIBMI error; Database server exception; State-transition event.

- catching DAPIP-10-3
- client LIBMI error DAPIP-10-55
- database server exception DAPIP-10-20
- defined DAPIP-10-2
- handling of.
  - See* Event handling.
- information about DAPIP-10-17
- state-transition event DAPIP-10-49
- structures for DAPIP-10-17
- throwing DAPIP-10-3

Event (*continued*)

types of.

See Event type.

Event alarm EREP-8-14, GSG-2-19, GSG-4-5, GSG-4-8

Event alarm

ALARMPROGRAM parameter ADREF-1-12, ADREF-C-1

alarmprogram.sh BAR-4-22, BAR-9-6

automatic log backup ADREF-1-12, ADREF-C-1

class ID parameter ADREF-C-3

class message parameter ADREF-C-3

creating ADREF-2-4

defined ADMIN-1-21, ADMIN-2-9, ADREF-C-1

dynamically added logs ADMIN-15-14, ADMIN-15-15

event severity codes ADREF-C-2

exit code ADREF-C-2

setting ALARMPROGRAM BAR-4-22, BAR-9-6

using ex\_alarm.sh ADREF-C-1

writing your own script ADREF-C-1

Event codes, alphabetical listing TFG-A-1, TFG-A-5

Event failure TFG-1-24

Event handling

See also Error handling (client); Exception handling.

See also Runtime error; MI\_Exception event type; Warning.

default behavior DAPIP-10-11

defined DAPIP-10-3

in C UDRs DAPIP-10-3, DAPIP-10-11, DAPIP-12-11

in client LIBMI applications DAPIP-10-3, DAPIP-10-11

invoking a callback DAPIP-10-3

Event notification

example SNMP-2-3

general description SNMP-1-5

Informix implementation SNMP-2-2

Event severity codes ADREF-C-2

Event success TFG-1-24

Event type

groups of DAPIP-10-2

list of DAPIP-10-2

MI\_All\_Events deprecated DAPIP-10-2

MI\_Client\_Library\_Error DAPIP-10-2, DAPIP-10-55

MI\_EVENT\_COMMIT\_ABORT DAPIF-2-149, DAPIF-2-152,

DAPIF-2-476, DAPIF-2-481, DAPIF-2-610, DAPIF-2-651,

DAPIP-10-2, DAPIP-10-3, DAPIP-10-5, DAPIP-10-6,

DAPIP-10-7, DAPIP-10-17, DAPIP-10-19, DAPIP-10-50,

DAPIP-10-51, DAPIP-10-52

MI\_EVENT\_END\_SESSION DAPIF-2-149, DAPIF-2-152,

DAPIF-2-476, DAPIF-2-481, DAPIF-2-610, DAPIF-2-651,

DAPIP-10-2, DAPIP-10-6, DAPIP-10-8, DAPIP-10-17,

DAPIP-10-19, DAPIP-10-50, DAPIP-10-51

MI\_EVENT\_END\_STMT DAPIF-2-149, DAPIF-2-152,

DAPIF-2-476, DAPIF-2-481, DAPIF-2-610, DAPIF-2-651,

DAPIP-10-2, DAPIP-10-6, DAPIP-10-7, DAPIP-10-17,

DAPIP-10-19, DAPIP-10-50, DAPIP-10-51, DAPIP-10-52

MI\_EVENT\_END\_XACT DAPIF-2-149, DAPIF-2-152,

DAPIF-2-476, DAPIF-2-481, DAPIF-2-610, DAPIF-2-651,

DAPIP-10-2, DAPIP-10-6, DAPIP-10-8, DAPIP-10-17,

DAPIP-10-19, DAPIP-10-50, DAPIP-10-51, DAPIP-10-52

MI\_EVENT\_POST\_XACT DAPIF-2-149, DAPIF-2-152,

DAPIF-2-476, DAPIF-2-481, DAPIF-2-610, DAPIF-2-651,

DAPIP-10-2, DAPIP-10-3, DAPIP-10-5, DAPIP-10-6,

DAPIP-10-7, DAPIP-10-17, DAPIP-10-19, DAPIP-10-50,

DAPIP-10-51

MI\_EVENT\_SAVEPOINT DAPIF-2-149, DAPIF-2-152,

DAPIF-2-476, DAPIF-2-481, DAPIF-2-610, DAPIF-2-651,

DAPIP-10-2, DAPIP-10-3, DAPIP-10-5, DAPIP-10-6,

DAPIP-10-7, DAPIP-10-17, DAPIP-10-19, DAPIP-10-50,

DAPIP-10-51, DAPIP-10-52

MI\_Exception DAPIP-10-2, DAPIP-10-20

Event type (*continued*)

MI\_Xact\_State\_Change DAPIP-10-2

Event Viewer, Windows NT ADMIN-1-24

Event-handling VII-3-7, VTI-3-7

Events

defined TFG-1-2

fields shown TFG-A-8

level of auditing for specified TFG-1-12

mnemonics listed TFG-A-1, TFG-A-5

which ones to audit TFG-1-10

EVP

See User-defined virtual-processor (VP) class.

EVP.

See User-defined virtual processor.

ex\_alarm.sh script ADREF-1-12, ADREF-C-1, BAR-9-6

Exact numeric data types SQLR-1-65

Example

calculating free space MIG-5-5

circle class JFOUN-6-5

circle UDT JFOUN-4-9

configuration parameters JFOUN-2-3

creating an sbspace JFOUN-2-2

deployment descriptor JFOUN-4-13

makefile for JAR JFOUN-4-14

properties file JFOUN-2-3

that overrides the default I/O methods JFOUN-6-9

UDREnv class JFOUN-4-5

usage of variable-length UDT JFOUN-6-10

using CLASS JFOUN-4-10

variable-length UDT JFOUN-6-14

Example DataBlade modules DMDO-2-8

Example programs

connection pool JDBC-A-8

HDR JDBC-A-10

proxy server JDBC-A-8

XML documents JDBC-A-9

Example, using CLASS UDR-4-25

Examples

/etc/services file entry ADMIN-3-9

adding replicates to replicate sets EREP-7-8

ATS filenames EREP-8-3

autofree.java JDBC-7-4, JDBC-A-2

BatchUpdate.java JDBC-3-6, JDBC-A-2

BEGIN WORK WITHOUT REPLICATION EREP-4-15

BLOB and CLOB JDBC-A-5

BLOB and CLOB data types

creation JDBC-4-62

data retrieval JDBC-4-64

BulkInsert.java JDBC-3-7

BYTE and TEXT JDBC-A-5

BYTE and TEXT data

in ATS files EREP-8-4

in RIS files EREP-8-6

BYTE and TEXT data types JDBC-4-6, JDBC-4-7

ByteType.java JDBC-4-6, JDBC-4-8, JDBC-A-2

CallOut1.java JDBC-A-2

CallOut2.java JDBC-A-2

CallOut3.java JDBC-A-2

CallOut4.java JDBC-A-2

cdr delete replicateset EREP-A-38

charattrUDT.java JDBC-A-6

collection data types

using the array interface JDBC-4-19

using the collection interface JDBC-4-17

collision EREP-1-12

createTypes.java JDBC-A-6

DataSource JDBC-A-1

Examples (continued)

- DB-Access EREP-4-15
- DBCENTURYSelect.java JDBC-6-10, JDBC-A-2
- DBCENTURYSelect2.java JDBC-6-10, JDBC-A-2
- DBCENTURYSelect3.java JDBC-6-10, JDBC-A-3
- DBCENTURYSelect4.java JDBC-6-10, JDBC-A-3
- DBCENTURYSelect5.java JDBC-6-10, JDBC-A-3
- DBConnection.java JDBC-2-11, JDBC-A-3
- DBDATESelect.java JDBC-A-3
- DBMetaData.java JDBC-A-3
- DBSERVERALIASES configuration parameter ADMIN-3-30
- defining replicate sets EREP-6-11
- deleting
  - replicates EREP-7-7
  - replicates from replicate sets EREP-7-8
  - replication servers EREP-7-4
- distinct data types
  - inserting data JDBC-4-2
  - retrieving data JDBC-4-4
- distinct\_d1.java JDBC-A-6
- distinct\_d2.java JDBC-A-6
- ErrorHandling.java JDBC-3-21, JDBC-A-3
- evaluating data EREP-1-9
- GenericStruct.java JDBC-A-7
- GLDATESelect.java JDBC-A-3
- hierarchy EREP-E-7
- hosts.equiv EREP-4-3
- how page cleaning begins ADMIN-8-24
- Intervaldemo.java JDBC-4-16, JDBC-A-4
- IPX/SPX connection ADMIN-3-33
- largebinUDT.java JDBC-A-6
- list1.java JDBC-A-6
- list2.java JDBC-A-6
- local-loopback connection ADMIN-3-32
- LOCALESelect.java JDBC-A-4
- locmsg.java JDBC-6-18, JDBC-A-4
- manualUDT.java JDBC-A-6
- multiple connection types ADMIN-3-34
- MultiRowCall.java JDBC-A-4
- myMoney.java JDBC-A-6
- named and unnamed rows
  - creating a Struct class for JDBC-4-28
  - using the SQLData interface for a named row JDBC-4-22
  - using the Struct interface JDBC-4-26
- named row JDBC-A-7
- non-exclusive replicate sets EREP-6-11
- opaque data types
  - defining a class for JDBC-5-26
  - large objects JDBC-5-29
  - retrieving data JDBC-5-28
- OptimizedSelect.java JDBC-A-4
- optofc.java JDBC-2-12, JDBC-7-4, JDBC-A-4
- OUT parameters JDBC-3-8
- participant definition EREP-6-4
- preparing data for replication EREP-4-19
- primary-target EREP-E-2
- PropertyConnection.java JDBC-A-4
- replication EREP-E-1, EREP-E-9
- replication environment EREP-E-1
- resuming
  - replicates EREP-7-7
  - replication servers EREP-7-4
- RIS filenames EREP-8-5
- row3.java JDBC-A-7
- RSMetaData.java JDBC-A-4
- ScrollCursor.java JDBC-3-5, JDBC-A-4

Examples (continued)

- Serial.java JDBC-A-4
- services file EREP-4-2
- set EREP-A-83
- shared-memory connection ADMIN-3-31
- SimpleCall.java JDBC-A-4
- SimpleConnection.java JDBC-A-4
- SimpleSelect.java JDBC-A-4
- smart large object JDBC-A-5
- SQLHOSTS file EREP-4-3
- stopping
  - replicates EREP-7-6
- suspending
  - replicates EREP-7-7
  - replication EREP-7-3
- TCP/IP connection ADMIN-3-33
- TextConv.java JDBC-A-4
- TextType.java JDBC-4-7, JDBC-4-8, JDBC-A-4
- UDR Manager JDBC-A-10
- UDT Manager JDBC-A-10
- udt\_d1.java JDBC-A-6
- udt\_d2.java JDBC-A-6
- udt\_d3.java JDBC-A-6
- unloading shadow columns EREP-4-17
- update-anywhere EREP-E-4
- UpdateCursor1.java JDBC-3-5, JDBC-A-4
- UpdateCursor2.java JDBC-3-5, JDBC-A-5
- UpdateCursor3.java JDBC-3-5, JDBC-A-5
- updating shadow columns EREP-4-15
- user-defined routines JDBC-5-42
- using ESQL/C EREP-4-15
- XML documents JDBC-3-29

Examples, CREATE TABLE statement BAR-16-10

Examples, data conversion ODBC-3-32, ODBC-3-41

Excalibur Image DataBlade Module User Guide GSG-6-5, IGMSW-xiv, IGUL-xvii

Excalibur Text Search DataBlade module DMDO-B-4

Excalibur Text Search DataBlade Module User Guide GSG-6-4, IGMSW-xiii, IGUL-xvi

Excel worksheets GSG-6-4, IGMSW-xiii, IGUL-xvi

Exception callback DAPIP-10-5, DAPIP-10-25, DAPIP-10-27, DAPIP-10-29

Exception handler SQLS-5-70

Exception handling

- See also* Event handling; NOT FOUND condition; Runtime error; Warning.
- See also* Runtime error; MI\_Exception event type; Warning.
- continuing with DAPIP-10-30
- determining how exception is processed DAPIP-10-29
- handling in a callback DAPIP-10-29
- in C UDRs DAPIP-10-11, DAPIP-10-25
- in client LIBMI applications DAPIP-10-12, DAPIP-10-31
- in DataBlade API functions DAPIP-10-20, DAPIP-10-26, DAPIP-10-31
- multiple DAPIP-10-38
- NOT FOUND condition DAPIP-8-37, DAPIP-10-24
- providing DAPIP-10-25
- raising an exception DAPIP-10-40
- returning error information DAPIP-10-32
- runtime errors DAPIP-10-23, DAPIP-10-24
- status variables for DAPIP-10-21
- user-defined error structure DAPIP-10-32
- using DAPIP-10-20
- warning conditions DAPIP-10-23, DAPIP-10-24
- with SQLCODE DAPIP-10-24
- with SQLSTATE DAPIP-10-22



EXCEPTION keyword  
  in GET DIAGNOSTICS statement SQLS-2-366  
  in ON EXCEPTION statement SQLS-3-31  
  in RAISE EXCEPTION statement SQLS-3-35

Exception level DAPIF-2-161, DAPIP-10-21

Exception level  
  See `MI_EXCEPTION` exception level; `MI_MESSAGE` exception level.

Exception message  
  adding DAPIP-10-49  
  custom DAPIP-10-43, DAPIP-10-44  
  internationalized DAPIP-1-18  
  literal DAPIP-10-42  
  parameters in DAPIP-10-46  
  specifying DAPIP-10-42

Exception.  
  See Database server exception; Error; Warning.

Exceptions  
  generating BUILT-3-26  
  handling BUILT-5-1

Excess-65 format SQLS-4-23

Exclamation point (!)  
  in smart-large-object filename SQLS-4-94

Exclamation point (!), wildcard in smart-large-object filenames  
  DAPIF-2-408

Exclude audit mask TFG-1-7

EXCLUSIVE keyword  
  in DATABASE statement SQLS-2-255, SOLT-10-5  
  in LOCK TABLE statement SQLS-2-413

Exclusive lock EREP-2-10, SOLT-10-4

Exclusive lock  
  buffer ADMIN-8-21

Exclusive lock mode SQLS-2-117, SQLS-2-134, SQLS-2-302, SQLS-2-413

Exclusive replicate sets  
  --exclusive option EREP-6-10, EREP-A-28, EREP-A-34  
  adding replicates to EREP-7-8  
  characteristics of EREP-6-10  
  defined EREP-6-10  
  referential constraints EREP-6-8  
  resuming replicates EREP-7-7  
  starting replicates EREP-7-6  
  stopping replicates EREP-7-7  
  suspending replicates EREP-7-7

Exclusive-access, high-water mark ADREF-1-48

EXE.sessionid.threadid ADREF-14-18, GSG-2-34

exec() system call DAPIF-2-458, DAPIP-13-27, DAPIP-13-41

Executable file location SQLS-5-65

Executable programs SQLR-3-71

Executable statements SQLS-3-32

EXECUTE FUNCTION keywords  
  in DECLARE statement SQLS-2-260  
  in FOREACH statement SQLS-3-20  
  in INSERT statement SQLS-2-404  
  in Statement Block segment SQLS-5-69

EXECUTE FUNCTION statement ADMIN-12-4, ESQJ-4-2, ESQJ-4-8, JFOUN-4-16

EXECUTE FUNCTION statement  
  See also Cursor; Query; User-defined function.  
  See also User-defined function.  
  and triggers SQLS-2-233  
  associated with a cursor DAPIP-8-3  
  calling a UDR DAPIP-12-8, DAPIP-12-19, DAPIP-12-24  
  how it works SQLS-2-330  
  INTO clause SQLS-2-331  
  invoking a function UDR-3-2  
  obtaining results of DAPIP-8-37

EXECUTE FUNCTION statement (*continued*)  
  OUT parameters with UDR-4-6  
  preparing SQLS-2-332  
  sending to database server DAPIP-8-35, DAPIP-8-37, DAPIP-9-13  
  SPL statements UDR-3-6  
  syntax SQLS-2-329  
  with SPL SOLT-11-68

EXECUTE IMMEDIATE statement ADMIN-12-4

EXECUTE IMMEDIATE statement  
  restricted statement types SQLS-2-334  
  syntax SQLS-2-334

EXECUTE IMMEDIATE statement, description of SOLT-8-26

EXECUTE ON keywords  
  in GRANT statement SQLS-2-380  
  in REVOKE statement SQLS-2-463

Execute privilege SQLR-1-44, SQLR-3-68, UDR-12-1

Execute privilege  
  DBA keyword UDR-12-4  
  DBA keyword, effect of SOLT-11-77  
  granting UDR-12-2  
  objects referenced by a routine SOLT-11-77  
  on a routine UDR-4-22

EXECUTE PROCEDURE keywords  
  in DECLARE statement SQLS-2-260  
  in FOREACH statement SQLS-3-20  
  in INSERT statement SQLS-2-404  
  in Statement Block segment SQLS-5-69

EXECUTE PROCEDURE statement ADMIN-12-4, DAPIP-8-35, DAPIP-12-8, DAPIP-12-19, DAPIP-12-24, ESQJ-4-2, ESQJ-4-8, JFOUN-4-16, PERF-10-33

EXECUTE PROCEDURE statement  
  See also User-defined procedure.  
  See also User-defined routine.  
  in FOREACH SQLS-3-20  
  in triggered action SQLS-2-233  
  invoking a user-defined procedure UDR-3-2  
  SPL statements UDR-3-6  
  syntax SQLS-2-336  
  with SPL SOLT-11-68

EXECUTE statement ADMIN-12-4

EXECUTE statement  
  INTO clause SQLS-2-322  
  INTO SQL DESCRIPTOR clause SQLS-2-324  
  parameterizing a statement SQLS-2-326  
  returned SQLCODE values SQLS-2-325  
  syntax SQLS-2-321  
  USING DESCRIPTOR clause SQLS-2-327  
  with USING keyword SQLS-2-326

execute() method JDBC-3-3, JDBC-3-17, JDBC-3-18, JDBC-F-5

executeBatch() method JDBC-F-5

executeQuery() method JDBC-3-3, JDBC-3-11, JDBC-3-12, JDBC-3-23

executeUpdate() method JDBC-2-11, JDBC-4-7, JDBC-F-5

executeXXX() method JDBC-F-3

Execution context ESQJ-4-7

Execution plan UDR-3-7, UDR-4-22, UDR-13-2

Existence dependency DDI-2-7

EXISTS keyword SOLT-5-43

EXISTS keyword  
  beginning a subquery SQLS-2-510  
  in a WHERE clause SOLT-5-24  
  in Condition segment SQLS-4-14  
  in Condition subquery SQLS-4-15  
  in SELECT statement SOLT-5-29

EXISTS keyword, use in condition subquery DDI-6-27

Exit codes, ontape utility ADREF-15-2



exit command DMIR-3-13

Exit option

- CREATE DATABASE menu DBA-4-6
- CREATE TABLE menu DBA-5-11
- DATABASE INFO menu DBA-4-7
- DATABASE menu DBA-4-2
- LOCK MODE menu DBA-5-24, DBA-5-25
- LOG menu DBA-4-5
- RUN screen DBA-3-11, DBA-5-44
- SQL menu DBA-3-4
- TABLE menu DBA-5-3, DBA-5-5

EXIT statement SQLS-3-16

EXIT\_STATUS exit code ADREF-C-2

Exit, return codes on ADREF-14-101

exit() system call DAPIP-13-27

Exiting BladeManager command-line interface DMIR-3-3

EXP function SQLS-4-87

EXP VP

- See* User-defined virtual-processor (VP) class.

EXP VP.

- See* User-defined virtual processor.

Expected errors DMIR-2-7, DMIR-3-11

Expensive routines DBDK-2-11

Expensive UDR

- argument data type DAPIP-15-57
- argument length DAPIP-15-57
- argument type DAPIP-15-57
- column number DAPIP-15-57, DAPIP-15-58
- constant value DAPIP-15-57
- cost DAPIP-15-55
- defined DAPIP-15-54
- determining if argument is NULL DAPIP-15-57
- distribution information DAPIP-15-57, DAPIP-15-58
- table identifier DAPIP-15-57, DAPIP-15-58

Expiration of media ISM-3-10, ISM-4-11, ISM-4-14

Expiration policy BAR-8-6

Expiration policy

- retention date BAR-8-6
- retention generation BAR-8-6
- retention interval BAR-8-6

Expired save sets

- defined ISM-4-2
- recovering ISM-5-2

Expiring

- backups
  - all BAR-8-11
  - generation of BAR-8-10
  - multiple Point-in-Time restores BAR-8-10
  - on ISM BAR-8-8
  - retention interval BAR-8-10
  - retention date BAR-8-9
  - using onsmsync BAR-8-10

Explain file GLS-1-23

EXPLAIN keyword

- optimizer directive SQLS-5-41
- SET EXPLAIN statement SQLS-2-568

Explicit cast DAPIF-2-86, DAPIF-2-604, DAPIP-9-21, DAPIP-15-2, DAPIP-16-10, DAPIP-16-40, SQLR-1-17, SQLR-2-53, UDR-7-4

Explicit casts DBDK-4-17, DMDO-1-21

Explicit cursor

- See also* Cursor; Implicit cursor.
- characteristics of DAPIP-8-5, DAPIP-8-22
- closing DAPIF-2-98, DAPIP-8-31
- defining DAPIP-8-21, DAPIP-8-22
- fetching rows into DAPIF-2-171, DAPIP-8-23
- freeing DAPIF-2-151, DAPIP-7-18, DAPIP-8-32

Explicit cursor (*continued*)

- opening DAPIF-2-442, DAPIP-8-21
- where stored DAPIP-7-3

EXPLICIT keyword

- in CREATE CAST statement SQLS-2-87

Explicit pathnames SQLR-3-12, SQLR-3-35

Explicit temporary table PERF-9-16

Explicit temporary tables SQLR-3-37

Explicit transaction DAPIP-12-8, DAPIP-14-15

Exponent SQLR-2-17

Exponential function SQLS-4-87

Exponential notation SQLR-2-15

Exponential number SQLS-4-138

export function GSG-2-44

Export support function DAPIF-2-409, SQLS-2-139, SQLS-2-631

Export support function

- as cast function DAPIP-16-10, UDR-9-11
- defined DAPIP-16-22, DAPIP-16-26
- description of UDR-10-14, UDR-10-15
- example UDR-10-16
- for smart large objects UDR-10-22
- internationalizing DAPIP-16-23
- lotofile() UDR-10-15
- parameter type UDR-10-4
- return type UDR-10-4
- summary of UDR-10-2

export utility SQLR-3-7

export\_binary() support function SQLR-2-47

export() support function SQLR-2-47

Exportbin support function GSG-2-45

Exportbin support function

- as cast function DAPIP-16-10
- defined DAPIP-16-29, DAPIP-16-32

ExportBinary routine DBDK-6-4

exportbinary support function SQLS-2-631

Exportbinary support function SQLS-2-139

Exportbinary support function

- as cast function UDR-9-11
- description of UDR-10-16, UDR-10-17
- example UDR-10-17
- for smart large objects UDR-10-22
- parameter type UDR-10-4
- return type UDR-10-4
- summary of UDR-10-3

Exporting a query HPL-8-8

ExportText routine DBDK-6-4

EXPRESS keyword

- in CREATE EXTERNAL TABLE statement SQLS-2-103

Express mode HPL-15-2

Express mode

- choosing from load options HPL-12-11
- compare to deluxe HPL-15-5
- defined HPL-1-5
- foreign key constraints HPL-15-4
- level-0 backup HPL-12-8
- load example HPL-15-11
- page size limitation HPL-15-3
- sequence of events HPL-15-3

Expression

- Boolean SQLS-4-6, SQLS-4-7
- CASE SQLT-2-45
- casting SQLS-4-42
- constant SQLS-4-53
- date-oriented SQLT-4-8
- description of SQLT-2-41
- display label for SQLT-2-43

- Expression (*continued*)
  - in SPL routine SQLT-11-31
  - list of SQLS-4-36
  - ordering by SQLS-2-517
  - smart large objects in SQLS-4-48
- EXPRESSION keyword
  - in ALTER FRAGMENT statement SQLS-2-22, SQLS-2-24
  - in CREATE INDEX statement SQLS-2-127
  - in CREATE TABLE statement SQLS-2-190
- expression return name UDR-4-9
- Expression segment
  - aggregate expressions SQLS-4-116
  - cast expressions SQLS-4-42
  - column expressions SQLS-4-44
  - combined expressions SQLS-4-40
  - list of expressions SQLS-4-36
  - syntax SQLS-4-34
- Expression strategy
  - ATTACH TABLES menu DBA-5-20
  - DEFINE ATTACH POSITION menu DBA-5-21
  - EDIT EXPRESSION menu DBA-5-17
  - EXPRESSION menu DBA-5-16
  - FRAGMENT menu DBA-5-15
  - NEW TABLE screen DBA-5-22
  - SELECT ATTACHING TABLE screen DBA-5-20
- Expression-based distribution scheme
  - arbitrary rule DDI-5-6
  - defined PERF-9-8
  - description DDI-5-4
  - designing PERF-9-9
  - fragment elimination PERF-9-20
  - type to use PERF-9-16
  - using DDI-5-5
  - with range rule DDI-5-5
- Expression-based fragmentation GSG-3-6, GSG-5-1, GSG-5-3, SQLR-1-34, SQLR-3-24, SQLR-3-27
- Expression, cast allowed in DDI-10-1
- EXT\_DIRECTIVES configuration parameter ADMIN-2-9, ADREF-1-39, MIG-3-7, SQLR-1-28, SQLR-3-50, SQLS-2-476
- EXTEND function SQLR-2-43, SQLS-4-96, SQLS-4-98
- EXTEND function
  - using in expression SQLT-4-12
  - with DATE, DATETIME, and INTERVAL SQLT-4-8
- EXTEND keyword
  - in GRANT statement SQLS-2-386
  - in REVOKE statement SQLS-2-468
- EXTEND record subtype, SBLOB ADREF-4-15
- EXTEND role SQLS-2-108, SQLS-2-114, SQLS-2-150, SQLS-2-153, SQLS-2-155, SQLS-2-157, SQLS-2-301, SQLS-2-306, SQLS-2-307, SQLS-2-309
- Extended data type UDR-9-10
- extended data types DBA-5-7
- Extended data types ODBC-1-3, SQLR-1-61, SQLR-2-46, SQLR-B-17
- Extended data types
  - BLOB HPL-1-10, HPL-15-3
  - CLOB HPL-1-10, HPL-15-3
  - HDR replication ADMIN-20-3
  - support for EREP-2-15
- Extended identifier UDR-9-10
- Extended Parallel Server
  - audit record format TFG-3-3
  - extracting and loading audit records for TFG-3-9
  - specifying location in ADTCFG file TFG-B-4
- Extended Parallel Server (XPS) SQLR-1-10, SQLR-3-14, SQLR-B-1
- Extending database server GSG-3-15
- Extensibility enhancements ADREF-xix, PERF-xix
- Extensibility, description of SQLT-1-11
- Extensible data types
  - defined GSG-5-3
  - replicating GSG-2-36
- Extensible Markup Language (XML) SQLR-2-10
- extensibleObject class JDBC-2-20
- Extension checking (DBANSIWARN) SQLR-3-22
- Extension virtual processor.
  - See* User-defined virtual processor.
- Extension VP
  - See* User-defined virtual-processor (VP) class.
- Extension VP.
  - See* User-defined virtual processor.
- Extensive error detection ODBC-1-3
- Extent
  - allocating PERF-6-27
  - counting how many in a table SQLS-4-119
  - interleaved PERF-6-31
  - size for tblspace tblspace PERF-6-13
  - size, initial PERF-6-13
  - size, next-extent PERF-6-13
- EXTENT keyword
  - in ALTER TABLE statement SQLS-2-58
- Extent size DBA-5-23
- EXTENT SIZE clause PERF-6-26
- EXTENT SIZE keywords
  - in ALTER TABLE statement SQLS-2-58
  - in CREATE TABLE statement SQLS-2-199, SQLS-2-201
- EXTENT\_SIZE tag ADREF-13-13
- Extent, changing size SQLR-1-9
- Extents
  - allocating ADMIN-10-8
  - attached index PERF-9-15
  - automatic doubling of size ADREF-3-11
  - default size ADREF-3-8
  - defined ADMIN-10-8, GSG-3-3
  - disk page types ADREF-3-8, ADREF-3-9
  - eliminating interleaved PERF-6-32
  - how database server allocates ADMIN-10-9
  - index of fragmented table PERF-9-12
  - key concepts concerning ADMIN-10-8
  - managing PERF-6-26
  - merging ADREF-3-11
  - monitoring ADMIN-11-36
  - monitoring with sysextents ADMIN-11-36
  - next-extent size PERF-6-27
  - next-extent, allocating ADREF-3-11, ADREF-3-12
  - performance PERF-5-22, PERF-6-26, PERF-6-31
  - procedure for allocating ADREF-3-10
  - purpose ADMIN-10-8
  - reclaiming empty space PERF-6-31, PERF-6-34
  - relationship to chunk ADMIN-10-8
  - reorganizing dbspace to prevent interleaving PERF-6-32
  - revising the size SQLS-2-62, SQLS-2-566
  - sbspaces ADMIN-10-7, ADMIN-10-16
  - size PERF-6-26
  - size
    - index fragments ADREF-3-8
    - initial extent ADREF-3-8
    - next extent ADREF-3-11
    - size for attached index PERF-7-2
    - size for detached index PERF-6-31, PERF-7-3
    - size for sbspaces ADMIN-10-7, ADMIN-10-15
    - size for tblspace tblspace ADMIN-11-10
    - size limit PERF-6-29
    - size, initial ADMIN-10-8, ADMIN-10-16, ADMIN-11-10

- Extents *(continued)*
  - size, next-extent ADMIN-10-8, ADMIN-10-16, ADMIN-11-10
  - sizes for fragmented table PERF-9-7
  - structure ADMIN-10-8, ADMIN-10-16, ADREF-3-8
  - sysextents table ADREF-2-10
  - tables GSG-4-4, GSG-4-7
  - upper limit on number PERF-6-29
  - validating ADMIN-22-3
- Extents, checking MIG-5-16
- External
  - backup and restore GSG-3-7, GSG-4-5
  - data, displaying GSG-5-2
  - database GSG-3-19
  - remote database GSG-3-19
  - spaces GSG-3-3, GSG-3-20
- External authentication ODBC-1-22
- External backup
  - and restore
    - using when setting up HDR ADMIN-21-6
  - blocking database server BAR-2-4, BAR-7-7, BAR-15-3
  - commands ADREF-10-6
  - defined BAR-7-1, BAR-7-3, BAR-15-2
  - mirror chunks BAR-7-6, BAR-7-16
  - mirrored support BAR-7-17
  - procedure BAR-7-4, BAR-15-3
  - recovering data, procedure BAR-7-1
  - third-party mirroring solutions BAR-7-7
  - tracking backup objects BAR-7-12, BAR-15-4
  - unblocking database server BAR-7-8, BAR-15-4
- External backup and restore
  - initializing HDR BAR-7-19
- External database SQLR-1-52, SQLT-7-1
- External database server SQLR-1-52
- External directives for query optimization SQLR-3-50
- External files UDR-4-28
- External function
  - See also* User-defined function.
  - as operator-class support function SQLS-2-143
  - CREATE FUNCTION SQLS-2-111
  - dropping SQLS-2-301
  - executing SQLS-2-329, SQLS-2-435
  - limits on return values SQLS-5-51
  - non-variant SQLS-5-20
  - OUT parameter SQLS-4-115
  - registering SQLS-2-111
  - strategy functions SQLS-2-143
  - variant SQLS-5-20
- External function.
  - See* User-defined function.
- EXTERNAL keyword
  - in CREATE EXTERNAL TABLE statement SQLS-2-99
  - in External Routine Reference segment SQLS-5-20
  - in SAVE EXTERNAL DIRECTIVES statement SQLS-2-476
  - in SELECT statement SQLS-2-520
- External language SQLS-2-111
- External modules
  - security for loading ADMIN-5-32
- EXTERNAL NAME
  - in CREATE FUNCTION statement SQLS-2-107
  - in CREATE PROCEDURE statement SQLS-2-145
- EXTERNAL NAME keywords
  - in ALTER FUNCTION statement SQLS-2-31
  - in ALTER PROCEDURE statement SQLS-2-35
  - in ALTER ROUTINE statement SQLS-2-37
  - in CREATE FUNCTION statement SQLS-2-107
  - in CREATE PROCEDURE statement SQLS-2-145
- External optimizer directives PERF-11-2, PERF-11-13, SQLS-2-476
- External procedure
  - See also* User-defined routine (UDR).
  - creating body of SQLS-2-149
  - dropping SQLS-2-306
  - executing SQLS-2-435
  - restrictions on optimizing SQLS-2-650
- External procedure.
  - See* User-defined procedure.
- External representation of opaque data GLS-4-21
- External restore
  - cold restore BAR-15-4
  - cold restore procedure BAR-7-15, BAR-15-6
  - examples BAR-2-4, BAR-7-19, BAR-15-6
  - initializing HDR during BAR-7-19, BAR-15-7
  - ontape
    - e command BAR-15-4
    - l command BAR-15-4
    - p command BAR-15-4
  - performing BAR-15-6
  - restored components BAR-15-4
  - rules BAR-15-5
  - salvaging logical logs BAR-7-16
  - syntax diagram BAR-7-14, BAR-15-5
  - warm restore procedure BAR-7-18
- EXTERNAL role DDI-6-12
- External routine DAPIP-1-2, SQLR-1-46
- External routine
  - See also* User-defined routine (UDR).
  - See also* User-defined routine.
  - definition of UDR-2-2
  - description of UDR-2-2
  - designing UDR-4-1
  - executing UDR-3-6
  - registering UDR-4-24
  - return values UDR-4-5
  - routine modifiers UDR-4-25
  - stack usage UDR-13-26
- External Routine Reference segment SQLS-5-20
- External routines
  - as triggered action SQLS-2-233
  - CREATE PROCEDURE FROM statement in SQLS-2-153
  - creating a function in SQLS-2-114
  - defined SQLS-2-147
  - dropping SQLS-2-309
  - EXTEND role SQLS-2-468
  - pathname syntax SQLS-5-65
  - preparing SQLS-2-435
  - referencing SQLS-5-20
  - security for ADMIN-5-32
- External software, using VTI-3-25
- External space.
  - See* Extspace.
- External synonym SQLS-2-314
- External table
  - restoring
    - example BAR-16-18
    - schema command file example BAR-16-18
  - sysextcols data SQLR-1-31
  - sysextfiles data SQLR-1-31
  - sysextdata data SQLR-1-32
  - syssyntax data SQLR-1-52
  - systables data SQLR-1-54
- External tables GLS-3-47, SQLT-6-45
- External tables
  - creating SQLS-2-98

External tables (*continued*)

- integer data types SQLS-2-99
- NULL values SQLS-2-100
- restrictions in joins and subqueries SQLS-2-495
- restrictions on calculating statistics SQLS-2-650
- restrictions on optimizer directives SQLS-5-35 with SELECT statement SQLS-2-523

External tables, loading data with DDI-4-12, DDI-5-3

External view SQLR-1-52

External-library routines

- avoidance of DAPIP-13-28
- unsafe use of DAPIP-13-28

Extracting schema information MIG-7-1

EXTSHMADD configuration parameter ADMIN-2-5, ADMIN-8-14, ADREF-1-40

extspace SQLR-1-13

extspace

- adding to system catalog tables VII-4-16, VTI-4-15
- creating VII-2-14, VTI-2-11
- defined VII-2-14, VTI-2-11
- determining location VII-5-9, VTI-5-8
- determining name VII-5-89, VTI-5-67
- fragments VII-2-16, VTI-2-13

Extspaces GSG-3-3, GSG-3-20

Extspaces

- creating ADMIN-11-29, ADREF-13-9
- dropping ADREF-13-16
- dropping with onspaces ADMIN-11-29
- naming conventions ADREF-13-9
- specifying location ADREF-13-9
- sysextspace table ADREF-2-10

extspace-only access method, specifying VII-3-11, VTI-3-11

EXTYPEID field

- in GET DESCRIPTOR statement SQLS-2-357
- in SET DESCRIPTOR statement SQLS-2-555
- with DESCRIBE INPUT statement SQLS-2-288
- with DESCRIBE statement SQLS-2-283

EXTYPEID keyword.

*See* EXTYPEID field.

EXTYPELENGTH field

- in GET DESCRIPTOR statement SQLS-2-357
- in SET DESCRIPTOR statement SQLS-2-555
- with DESCRIBE INPUT statement SQLS-2-288
- with DESCRIBE statement SQLS-2-283

EXTYPELENGTH keyword.

*See* EXTYPELENGTH field.

EXTYPENAME field

- in GET DESCRIPTOR statement SQLS-2-357
- in SET DESCRIPTOR statement SQLS-2-555
- with DESCRIBE INPUT statement SQLS-2-288
- with DESCRIBE statement SQLS-2-283

EXTYPENAME keyword.

*See* EXTYPENAME field.

EXTYPEOWNERLENGTH field

- in GET DESCRIPTOR statement SQLS-2-357
- in SET DESCRIPTOR statement SQLS-2-555
- with DESCRIBE INPUT statement SQLS-2-288
- with DESCRIBE statement SQLS-2-283

EXTYPEOWNERLENGTH keyword.

*See* EXTYPEOWNERLENGTH field.

EXTYPEOWNERNAME field

- in GET DESCRIPTOR statement SQLS-2-357
- in SET DESCRIPTOR statement SQLS-2-555
- with DESCRIBE INPUT statement SQLS-2-288
- with DESCRIBE statement SQLS-2-283

EXTYPEOWNERNAME keyword.

*See* EXTYPEOWNERNAME field.

## F

Fact table

- description DDI-11-7
- determining granularity DDI-11-13
- dimensional example SQLR-B-3
- granularity DDI-11-8
- in push-down hash joins SQLR-3-47
- star schema PERF-13-18

Fail-safe replication system EREP-3-5

Failed rows, repair jobs EREP-2-8, EREP-6-12

Failed transactions

- and RIS files EREP-6-8, EREP-8-5
- recorded in ATS files EREP-6-8, EREP-8-2

Failover

- scripts for HDR GSG-2-34
- scripts for High-Availability Data Replication GSG-2-34

Failure

*See* Error; Runtime error.

Failure of replication EREP-1-4

Failure.

*See also* Error; Runtime error. system, and ON-Bar GSG-3-7

Fake backups BAR-2-3, BAR-4-17

FALSE setting

- BOOLEAN value SQLR-2-7
- CPFIRST SQLR-3-20
- ISM\_COMPRESSION SQLR-3-64

Family

- defined OSS-1-4

FAMILY() function expression

- locating data OSS-3-10, OSS-4-16

Farsi locales SQLR-2-8

Fast format HPL-7-21

Fast job

- defined HPL-7-21

Fast Job Startup window HPL-13-11

Fast recover

- physical log overflow PERF-5-45

Fast recovery ADMIN-4-5, ADMIN-4-8, ADMIN-12-2, GSG-2-20, GSG-3-8, GSG-4-4

Fast recovery

- alternative options for fuzzy operations ADMIN-16-17
- cleanup phase ADMIN-15-10
- configuration effects PERF-5-45
- defined ADMIN-1-19, ADMIN-16-11
- details of process ADMIN-16-12, ADMIN-16-14
- effects of buffered logging ADMIN-16-12
- how database server detects need for ADMIN-16-11
- initiating MIG-5-6
- no logging ADMIN-16-12
- physical log overflow ADMIN-16-12
- purpose of ADMIN-16-11
- sbspaces ADMIN-10-13
- smart large objects ADMIN-10-20
- table types ADMIN-10-25
- when occurs ADMIN-16-11

FAST\_RESTART\_CKPT\_FUZZYLOG configuration parameter ADMIN-2-4, ADMIN-16-17, ADREF-1-40, MIG-3-7, PERF-5-45

FAST\_RESTART\_PHYSLOG configuration parameter ADMIN-2-4, ADMIN-16-17, ADREF-1-40, MIG-3-7, PERF-5-45

- Fastpath interface
  - checking for commutator function DAPIF-2-246, DAPIF-9-26
  - checking for negator function DAPIF-2-251, DAPIF-9-26
  - checking for NULL arguments DAPIF-2-249, DAPIF-9-27
  - checking for variant function DAPIF-2-250, DAPIF-9-25
  - determining if UDR handles NULLs DAPIF-9-24
  - executing cast functions DAPIF-2-485, DAPIF-9-27
  - executing UDRs DAPIF-2-485, DAPIF-9-27
  - functions of DAPIF-1-5, DAPIF-9-16
  - look-up functions DAPIF-9-18, DAPIF-9-21, DAPIF-9-31, DAPIF-9-33, DAPIF-9-36
  - looking up cast functions DAPIF-2-85, DAPIF-2-603, DAPIF-9-20
  - looking up UDRs DAPIF-2-247, DAPIF-2-488, DAPIF-2-490, DAPIF-9-18
  - obtaining a function descriptor DAPIF-9-17
  - obtaining MI\_FPPARAM DAPIF-2-243, DAPIF-9-23
  - obtaining routine identifier DAPIF-2-493, DAPIF-9-24
  - releasing resources DAPIF-2-483, DAPIF-9-38
  - user-allocated MI\_FPPARAM DAPIF-9-36
  - uses of DAPIF-9-14, DAPIF-12-19
  - using DAPIF-9-14
- FastPath, defined VII-3-22, VTI-3-23
- FAT.
  - See File Allocation Table.
- Fault tolerance
  - data replication ADMIN-20-4, GSG-3-8
  - fast recovery ADMIN-16-11, GSG-3-8
  - mirroring GSG-3-8
- fcntl.h header file DAPIF-13-54
- fCType ODBC-3-22
- Feature
  - performance GSG-2-36
- Features
  - new EREP-xi, EREP-xii
  - SQL enhancements ADMIN-xxii
- Features in 10.0 BAR-xiv, DDI-xi, SQLT-xiii
- Features in IDS 10.0 ADMIN-xix
- Features in IDS 9.21 ADMIN-xxiii
- Features in IDS 9.3 ADMIN-xxii
- Features in IDS 9.4 ADMIN-xxi
- Features in XPS 8.5 DDI-xi
- Features of this product, new DBA-ix, OSS-vii, SNMP-ix
- Features, new ADREF-xv, HPL-xiii, ODBC-xi, PERF-xvi, PERF-xvii, PERF-xviii
- FET\_BUF\_SIZE environment variable JDBC-2-14, JDBC-7-1, JDBC-7-2, JDBC-A-4, PERF-13-19, SQLR-3-19, SQLR-3-44
- Fetch buffer SQLR-3-44
- Fetch buffer size SQLR-3-19, SQLR-3-44
- Fetch simple large object data ODBC-7-6
- FETCH statement ADMIN-12-5, ESQJ-3-3, ESQJ-4-2, ESQJ-4-3, ESQJ-4-4, GLS-3-5, SQLR-3-70, SQLS-2-344, SQLT-8-17
- FETCH statement
  - ABSOLUTE keyword SQLT-8-18
  - as affected by CLOSE SQLS-2-68
  - description of SQLT-8-16
  - relation to GET DESCRIPTOR SQLS-2-358
  - sequential SQLT-8-18
  - with concatenation operator SQLS-4-42
  - with sequential cursor SQLT-8-19
- Fetch type ODBC-3-16
- Fetching data.
  - See Binding columns; Rowsets; Rows.
- Field
  - defined GSG-3-16
- Field (*continued*)
  - set minimum and/or maximum HPL-9-13
  - set offset HPL-9-13
- Field delimiter
  - DBDELIMITER SQLR-3-28
- Field delimiters DBDK-6-10
- Field of a ROW data type SQLR-2-48
- Field projection SQLS-2-644, SQLS-4-45, SQLT-3-5
- Field qualifier
  - DATETIME values SQLR-2-12
  - EXTEND function SQLR-2-43
  - for DATETIME SQLS-4-32
  - for INTERVAL SQLS-4-127, SQLS-4-135
  - INTERVAL values SQLR-2-20
- Field, definition of SQLT-3-4
- Field, in row types DDI-8-14
- Fields
  - row data types DMDO-1-16
- Fields for audit events TFG-A-8
- Fields of a ROW data type SQLR-2-48
- FIFO/LRU queues
  - defined ADMIN-8-21
  - specifying information ADMIN-8-21
- Figure
  - extracting data from a table HPL-8-1
  - foreign-key constraints HPL-15-5
  - load and unload modes HPL-15-2
  - mapping options symbol HPL-9-12
  - maps found by a search HPL-9-19
  - use of a map HPL-9-2
  - using OK and Cancel HPL-3-25
  - view indicator HPL-9-14
- File
  - .flt HPL-15-6
  - .sql extension for command files DBA-3-18, DBA-B-1
  - \$INFORMIXDIR/bin PERF-14-4
  - ADTCFG TFG-1-15
  - appending query results to DBA-3-15
  - client.
    - See Client files.
  - cmZ.txt GLS-A-17
  - COBOL HPL-7-19
  - command, selecting DBA-3-16
  - command, shown DBA-B-2
  - configuration for HPL HPL-B-1
  - copy DAPIF-16-22
  - copying smart large objects to BUILT-3-30
  - creating to store query results in DBA-3-15
  - creating, example BUILT-4-6
  - cvY.txt GLS-A-15
  - data, creating for dbload TFG-3-7, TFG-3-11
  - dbspaces for sort PERF-6-6
  - default onpload configuration HPL-1-9
  - deleting, example BUILT-4-6
  - diagnostic GLS-1-23, GLS-4-2
  - emergency boot BAR-2-12
  - environment configuration files SQLR-3-9
  - executables for onperf PERF-14-4
  - import/export queries HPL-8-8
  - in /tmp directory PERF-5-9
  - Informix-proprietary GLS-1-23
  - input
    - for modifying masks TFG-2-13
    - for onaudit TFG-4-7
  - installation directory SQLR-3-58
  - ipldd09a.so HPL-B-4, HPL-E-3, HPL-H-3
  - lcX.txt GLS-A-15



## File (continued)

LOAD FROM GLS-3-46  
locale object file GLS-A-8  
locale source file GLS-A-8  
log GLS-1-23, GLS-4-2  
logical log BAR-1-3  
makefile DAPIP-12-12  
message GLS-1-23, GLS-1-36, GLS-2-5  
message log  
    *See* Message log file.  
message log.  
    *See* Message log file.  
oncfg MIG-5-5  
onconfig MIG-6-8  
ONCONFIG MIG-5-5, MIG-5-11  
online.log  
    *See* Message log file.  
online.log.  
    *See* Message log file.  
onpload.std HPL-1-9  
operating-system DAPIP-A-3  
operating-system  
    *See* Operating-system file.  
pathname for I/O HPL-16-3  
permission settings SQLR-3-6  
plconfig HPL-16-12  
reading from standard input DBA-1-20  
registry GLS-1-9, GLS-A-12, GLS-A-13  
saving current SQL statement in DBA-3-18  
saving performance metrics PERF-14-2  
saving SQL statements in DBA-3-16  
seek position  
    obtaining DAPIP-13-45, DAPIP-13-52  
    setting DAPIP-13-45, DAPIP-13-52  
shared-object  
    *See* Shared-object file.  
shared-object.  
    *See* Shared-object file.  
shell SQLR-3-6  
sqexplain.out GLS-1-23  
sqlhosts MIG-5-5, MIG-5-11  
sqlhosts.  
    *See* sqlhosts file.  
storing query results in DBA-3-14  
tctermcap  
    saving MIG-5-5  
TEMP or TMP user environment variable PERF-5-9  
temporary SQLR-3-36, SQLR-3-38, SQLR-3-75  
temporary for SE SQLR-3-38  
temporary, built by archecker BAR-16-21  
termcap MIG-5-5  
termcap, terminfo SQLR-3-62, SQLR-3-78, SQLR-3-79  
text GLS-3-45  
trace-output DAPIF-2-606, DAPIP-12-34  
UNIX audit  
    controlling access to TFG-1-19  
    location of TFG-1-15  
    naming TFG-1-16  
    starting new file TFG-1-16  
    starting with onaudit TFG-4-8, TFG-4-13  
    storage in database server TFG-4-8  
    storage in operating system TFG-4-9  
UNLOAD TO GLS-3-46

File Allocation Table  
partitions ADMIN-1-6

## File descriptor

*See also* LO file descriptor; Operating-system file.  
constructor for DAPIF-2-177, DAPIP-13-53, DAPIP-14-16  
creating DAPIF-2-177  
defined DAPIP-13-53  
destructor for DAPIF-2-174, DAPIF-2-187, DAPIP-13-53,  
    DAPIP-14-16  
freeing DAPIF-2-174, DAPIP-13-55  
memory duration of DAPIF-2-177, DAPIP-13-53,  
    DAPIP-13-56, DAPIP-14-16  
obtaining DAPIF-2-177  
File descriptor, COBOL HPL-7-20  
File descriptors PERF-3-4  
File extension

.bld DAPIP-12-12  
.c DAPIP-12-12, GLS-5-7, GLS-6-7  
.c\_ GLS-6-7  
.cm GLS-A-12, GLS-A-14  
.cmo GLS-A-12  
.cv GLS-1-34, GLS-A-10, GLS-A-13  
.cvo GLS-A-10, GLS-A-13  
.dll DAPIP-12-13  
.dsw DAPIP-12-12  
.ec GLS-5-7, GLS-6-7  
.iem GLS-2-6  
.lc GLS-A-8, GLS-A-10, GLS-A-13  
.lco GLS-A-8, GLS-A-13  
.mak DAPIP-12-12  
.o DAPIP-12-12, DAPIP-12-13, GLS-6-7  
.so DAPIP-12-13  
.trc DAPIP-12-34

File extension, .trc DAPIF-2-606

## File extensions

.a SQLR-3-52  
.cfg SQLR-3-56  
.cmd SQLR-3-13  
.ec SQLR-3-20  
.ecp SQLR-3-20  
.iem SQLR-3-30  
.jar SQLR-3-66  
.rc SQLR-3-6, SQLR-3-10, SQLR-3-43, SQLR-3-49  
.so SQLR-3-52  
.sql SQLR-1-63, SQLR-3-33, SQLR-3-34, SQLR-3-43,  
    SQLR-B-1, SQLR-B-5  
.std SQLR-3-18, SQLR-3-69, SQLR-3-78  
.xps SQLR-3-69

## File I/O.

*See* Disk I/O.  
File interface JDBC-4-7  
File management

*See also* Operating-system file.  
checking errno variable DAPIF-2-175  
file-access functions DAPIF-1-8, DAPIP-13-52  
filenames DAPIP-13-53  
in C UDRs DAPIP-9-25, DAPIP-13-21, DAPIP-13-52  
parallelizable UDR and DAPIP-15-63  
sharing files DAPIP-13-55  
smart large objects and DAPIF-2-342, DAPIF-2-346,  
    DAPIF-2-349, DAPIF-2-407, DAPIP-6-24, DAPIP-6-59  
syncing pages to disk DAPIF-2-183

## File seek position

current DAPIF-2-180, DAPIF-2-188  
defined DAPIF-2-184  
obtaining DAPIF-2-184  
read operations and DAPIF-2-180  
setting DAPIF-2-181  
write operations and DAPIF-2-188

FILE statement TFG-3-9

FILE statement

- character-position form MIG-9-10
- delimiter form MIG-9-6
- syntax for
  - character-position form MIG-9-11
  - delimiter form MIG-9-6
- with dbload MIG-9-5

File stream

- closing DAPIP-13-45
- data length DAPIP-13-45
- defined DAPIP-13-45
- getting
  - seek position of DAPIP-13-45
- opening DAPIP-13-45
- reading from DAPIP-13-45
- setting
  - seek position of DAPIP-13-45
- stream I/O functions for DAPIP-13-45
- writing to DAPIP-13-45

File stream, opening DAPIP-2-533

FILE TO keywords

- in SET DEBUG FILE statement SQLS-2-547
- in SET EXPLAIN statement SQLS-2-568
- in SET PLOAD FILE statement SQLS-2-589

File-type devices

- adding ISM-3-3
- cloning to tape ISM-3-8
- configuring
  - UNIX ISM-1-8
  - Windows ISM-1-9
- pool restrictions ISM-4-6
- using ISM-3-6

File-type volumes

- cloning to tape ISM-3-8, ISM-4-15
- labeling ISM-4-8
- mounting ISM-4-9
- pool restrictions ISM-4-5, ISM-4-6
- relabeling ISM-4-11
- unmounting ISM-4-10
- using ISM-3-6

File, compared to database SOLT-1-2

file.encoding property ESQJ-4-10, ESQJ-5-3

FileInputStream interface JDBC-4-7

Filename

- 7-bit clean GLS-2-11
- 8-bit clean GLS-1-10
- generating GLS-2-11, GLS-6-4
- illegal characters in GLS-2-11
- non-ASCII GLS-2-11, GLS-3-3, GLS-3-4, GLS-3-5, GLS-4-9, GLS-6-2, GLS-6-4
- validating GLS-4-4

Files

- /etc/hosts EREP-4-2
- /etc/hosts.equiv EREP-4-3
- /etc/services EREP-4-2
- .bld file, build file DBDK-5-41, DBDK-6-6, DBDK-7-1, DBDK-10-8, DBDK-11-8, DBDK-11-16, DBDK-11-26
- .bom file, bill of materials DBDK-11-3, DBDK-A-9
- .cmp file, components file DBDK-11-3, DBDK-A-9
- .conf.dbservername ADREF-A-4
- .dll file, dynamic link library file DBDK-6-6, DBDK-7-1
- .h files.
  - See Header files.
- .inf.servicename ADREF-A-5
- .informix ADREF-A-5
- .infos.dbservername ADREF-A-6

Files (*continued*)

- .infxdirs ADREF-A-6
- .jvpprops ADREF-1-43, ADREF-A-7
- .netrc ODBC-2-11
- .prd file, product file DBDK-11-3, DBDK-A-9
- .rhosts EREP-4-3
- .ser ESQJ-5-1, ESQJ-5-7, ESQJ-5-12
- \etc\hosts EREP-4-2
- \etc\hosts.equiv EREP-4-3
- \etc\services EREP-4-2
- ac\_config.std ADREF-A-3
- ac\_msg.log ADREF-A-3
- accessing one buffer at a time GSG-2-35
- archecker configuration file ADREF-A-3
- bar\_act.log ADREF-A-4
- BladePack DBDK-11-9, DBDK-11-17, DBDK-11-27
- buildsmi.xxx ADREF-A-4
- C header DBDK-5-5
- C++ class DBDK-A-3, DBDK-A-4
- cderr.h EREP-A-47
- common files for ActiveX value objects DBDK-6-2, DBDK-A-4
- configuration ADMIN-1-11
- ConnectionManager.java ESQJ-3-1
- connectivity configuration ADMIN-3-8
- cooked ADMIN-1-6, GSG-3-3
- core ADMIN-22-4
- core.pid.cnt ADREF-1-36, ADREF-A-4
- creating with dbschema GSG-A-1
- database server GSG-4-5
- dbexport GSG-A-1
- default configuration file ADREF-A-8
- definitions DBDK-5-5, DBDK-A-1, DBDK-A-3
- directory structure for generated DBDK-4-52
- display contents with onlog GSG-A-1
- DkClient.cpp DBDK-6-9, DBDK-A-2
- DkIntf\_i.c DBDK-6-9, DBDK-7-2, DBDK-A-3
- DkIntf.h DBDK-6-9, DBDK-7-2, DBDK-A-3
- DkIntfImpl.h DBDK-6-9, DBDK-A-3
- dr.lostfound ADREF-1-30
- EMANATE log SNMP-2-11
- functional test directory DBDK-9-9, DBDK-A-7
- gcore ADREF-1-36, ADREF-A-4
- generated source DBDK-4-56, DBDK-5-4, DBDK-6-2, DBDK-8-2, DBDK-A-2, DBDK-A-4
- generated Visual C++ project DBDK-5-6
- header DBDK-A-3, DBDK-A-4, DBDK-A-5
- header, C DBDK-A-1
- header, C++ DBDK-6-9, DBDK-A-3, DBDK-A-4
- hosts ADMIN-1-10, EREP-4-2
- hosts.equiv ADMIN-3-11, EREP-4-3
- IDL (interface definition language) DBDK-A-3
- ifxjdbc.jar ESQJ-5-2
- ifxsqj.jar ESQJ-5-2
- ifxtools.jar ESQJ-5-2
- informix.rc environment file ADREF-A-5
- INFORMIXTMP directory ADREF-A-5
- infxcli.h ODBC-1-10, ODBC-3-6
- infxsnmp.dll SNMP-2-15
- installation package DBDK-4-57, DBDK-7-1, DBDK-11-16, DBDK-11-27, DBDK-A-9
- installed on UNIX SNMP-2-24
- installed on Windows SNMP-2-25
- ISM logs ADREF-A-6
- ISMVersion ADREF-A-6
- iterator\_name.class ESQJ-5-1
- Java makefiles DBDK-8-3

## Files (continued)

- Java source code DBDK-8-3
  - java.properties ESQJ-4-10
  - JVM\_vpid ADREF-1-43, ADREF-A-7
  - JVP properties ADMIN-1-13
  - JVPLOG ADREF-1-43, ADREF-A-7
  - list of generated DBDK-A-1, DBDK-B-1
  - location of configuration SNMP-3-10
  - logical-log EREP-4-7, GSG-3-7
  - makefiles DBDK-5-5, DBDK-5-41, DBDK-6-6
  - merging changes to generated files DBDK-4-58
  - MIB directory SNMP-3-2
  - network configuration ADMIN-1-10
  - network security ADMIN-1-10, ADMIN-3-11
  - NTFS ADMIN-10-3
  - odbc.ini ODBC-2-3
  - odbcinst.ini ODBC-2-1
  - oncfg\_servername.servnum ADMIN-4-6
  - oncfg\* ADREF-A-8
  - ONCONFIG ADMIN-1-11, ADMIN-4-3, ADMIN-4-4, ADREF-A-8, EREP-2-7, EREP-4-13
  - onsnmp.exe SNMP-2-15
  - onsrvapd.exe SNMP-2-15
  - operating system GSG-3-3
  - passwd ADMIN-1-10
  - permissions ADMIN-11-5
  - private environment file ADREF-A-5
  - profilekeys.class ESQJ-5-1
  - Property files ESQJ-5-9
  - raw GSG-3-3
  - readme DBDK-5-5, DBDK-8-3, DBDK-A-1
  - reference, initializing for testing DBDK-9-12
  - regenerating DBDK-4-58
  - registration DBDK-A-3
  - resource DBDK-A-3
  - Resource.h DBDK-A-3
  - runsnmp.ksh SNMP-2-7
  - sapi.lib DBDK-5-43
  - sending output with the OUTPUT statement SQLS-2-431
  - services ADMIN-1-10, EREP-4-2
  - SessionMgr.class JDBC-2-28
  - shared object DBDK-9-2, DBDK-9-3
  - shmem.pid.cnt ADREF-1-37
  - shmem.xxx ADREF-A-8
  - size limit GSG-2-19
  - sm\_versions ADREF-A-8
  - source code DBDK-5-4, DBDK-5-5, DBDK-8-2, DBDK-A-1, DBDK-A-3, DBDK-A-4
  - SQL script DBDK-A-6
  - SQLChecker.cache ESQJ-5-5
  - sqlhosts ADMIN-1-10, ODBC-2-1
  - SQLHOSTS EREP-4-3, EREP-4-13
  - sqlj.properties ESQJ-5-9
  - StdAfx.cpp DBDK-A-3
  - StdAfx.h DBDK-A-3
  - StdDbdk.cpp DBDK-6-9, DBDK-A-4
  - StdDbdk.h DBDK-6-9, DBDK-A-4
  - summary of database server files ADREF-A-1
  - support.c DBDK-5-5, DBDK-A-2
  - trace file location DBDK-5-10
  - udr.c DBDK-5-6, DBDK-A-2
  - unit test files DBDK-A-6
  - UNIX operating system GSG-3-3
  - VPservername.nnx ADREF-A-9
  - xbsa.messages ADREF-A-9
- Files generated by BladeSmith DMDO-2-2
- Files imported into DataBlade modules DMDO-1-23
- FilesTimeoutMgr.class JDBC-2-28
- Filesystem.  
See File-type devices.
- FILETOBLOB function SQLR-2-6, SQLS-4-91
- filetoblob() function UDR-10-15
- FILETOCLOB function SQLR-2-10, SQLS-4-90, SQLS-4-91
- filetoclob() function UDR-10-15
- Fill character, mapping options HPL-9-13
- Fill factor, specifying DBA-5-10
- FILLFACTOR  
clause, CREATE INDEX statement PERF-7-6  
CREATE INDEX PERF-13-19
- FILLFACTOR configuration parameter ADMIN-2-3, PERF-7-6, SQLS-2-125
- FILLFACTOR configuration parameter  
control how indexes fill ADREF-3-20  
defined ADREF-1-41
- FILLFACTOR index parameter RTREE-2-4, RTREE-2-6
- FILLFACTOR keyword  
in CREATE INDEX statement SQLS-2-125
- Filter  
columns PERF-10-7  
columns in large tables PERF-7-10  
conversion of code set HPL-10-7  
creating HPL-10-2  
defined HPL-10-1, PERF-10-19, PERF-13-4  
editing HPL-10-5, HPL-10-6  
effect on performance PERF-13-4  
effect on sorting PERF-10-24  
evaluated from index PERF-13-16  
example HPL-10-1  
index used to evaluate PERF-10-20  
match conditions HPL-10-5  
memory used to evaluate PERF-10-23  
mode, with constraints HPL-15-7  
onpladm  
creating HPL-17-40  
deleting HPL-17-42  
describing HPL-17-41  
listing all in project HPL-17-42  
modifying HPL-17-41  
onpload database HPL-A-4  
query plan PERF-11-3  
rejected records HPL-15-6  
selectivity defined PERF-10-19  
selectivity estimates PERF-10-19  
user-defined routines PERF-13-4
- Filter Views window HPL-10-7
- Filtering cost RTREE-4-3
- FILTERING keyword  
in ALTER TABLE statement SQLS-2-49  
in CREATE INDEX statement SQLS-2-130  
in CREATE TABLE statement SQLS-2-182, SQLS-2-184  
in SET Database Object Mode statement SQLS-2-541  
with diagnostics tables SQLS-2-620
- Filtering mode SQLR-1-41, SQLR-1-60, SOLT-6-32
- filteritem table, in onpload database HPL-A-4
- filters table, in onpload database HPL-A-4
- Filters window HPL-10-3
- FINAL aggregate support function DAPIP-15-18, DAPIP-15-22, DAPIP-15-27, DAPIP-15-29
- Final function, for an aggregate DBDK-4-15
- FINAL keyword  
in CREATE AGGREGATE statement SQLS-2-84
- Finalization function SQLR-1-12
- Find button HPL-9-14
- Find Node window HPL-9-15

finderr utility BAR-2-14, BAR-11-1, GLS-6-18, GSG-4-2

Finding a volume name ISM-4-10

FIRST clause

- description of SQLT-2-38
- in a union query SQLT-5-42
- using SQLT-2-39
- with ORDER BY clause SQLT-2-40

FIRST keyword

- in FETCH statement SQLS-2-344
- in SELECT statement SQLS-2-484, SQLS-2-486
- invalid in INSERT SQLS-2-404

FIRST n syntax RTREE-2-14

First normal form DDI-2-25

FIRST\_ROWS keyword

- in Optimizer Directives Segment SQLS-5-40
- in SET OPTIMIZATION statement SQLS-2-584

first() method JDBC-F-4, JDBC-F-6

fixchar data type (ESQL/C)

- See *mi\_string* data type.

fixchar data type (ESQL/C).

- See *mi\_string* data type.

Fixed and Known Defects File ADMIN-xxix, ADREF-xxvi, BAR-xxiv, BUILT-xiv, DAPIF-xxii, DAPIP-xx, DBA-xvi, DBDK-xix, DDI-xix, DMDO-xiv, DMIR-xvi, EREP-xix, ESQJ-xv, GLS-xx, GSG-xvi, HPL-xxii, IGMSW-viii, IGUL-xi, ISM-xvii, JDBC-xxvi, JFOUN-xvii, MIG-xx, ODBC-xix, OSS-xv, PERF-xxviii, RTREE-xvii, SNMP-xvii, SQLR-xix, SQLS-xx, SQLT-xxii, TFG-xviii, UDR-xix, VII-xix, VTI-xvii

Fixed binary format

- format type group HPL-13-8
- setting with onpladm HPL-17-9, HPL-17-26, HPL-17-50

FIXED column format SQLR-1-31, SQLR-1-32

Fixed format

- data types HPL-7-6
- defined HPL-7-2
- files SQLS-2-99
- in formats table HPL-A-7
- setting with onpladm HPL-17-9, HPL-17-26, HPL-17-50
- using carriage returns HPL-7-9
- using simple large objects HPL-7-10, HPL-7-12

Fixed Format Definition window HPL-7-5, HPL-7-10, HPL-7-11, HPL-7-14

Fixed Format edit window HPL-7-4

Fixed Format Options window HPL-7-22

Fixed internal format

- mentioned HPL-7-21
- setting with onpladm HPL-17-9, HPL-17-26, HPL-17-50
- used in generate HPL-13-8

FIXED keyword

- in CREATE EXTERNAL TABLE statement SQLS-2-103

Fixed length HPL-7-2

Fixed point DDI-3-10

Fixed point decimal SQLR-2-16, SQLR-2-24, SQLR-3-31

Fixed size opaque data types DBDK-4-35

Fixed-length data

- See DECIMAL data type; MONEY data type.

Fixed-length data.

- See DECIMAL data type; MONEY data type.

Fixed-length opaque data type SQLS-2-137

Fixed-length opaque data type

- See also Opaque data type; Varying-length opaque data type.
- as routine argument DAPIP-13-9
- as routine return value DAPIP-13-14
- binary representation DAPIP-8-10
- defining DAPIP-16-3

Fixed-length opaque data type (*continued*)

- passing mechanism DAPIP-16-7
- registering DAPIP-16-3
- text representation DAPIP-8-10

Fixed-length UDT SQLR-1-62

Fixed-point data

- binary representation DAPIP-3-10
- byte order DAPIP-3-14
- data conversion of DAPIP-3-14
- decimal data DAPIP-3-10
- formatting DAPIP-3-20
- in opaque type DAPIP-3-14, DAPIP-16-21, DAPIP-16-37
- macros for DAPIP-3-13
- monetary data DAPIP-3-11
- obtaining type information DAPIP-3-16
- portability of DAPIP-3-14
- support for DAPIP-3-8
- text representation DAPIP-3-8
- transferring DAPIP-3-14
- type alignment DAPIP-3-14

Fixed-point numbers SQLS-4-137

Flattened subquery PERF-10-15

float (C) data type

- See also *mi\_real* data type.
- corresponding DataBlade API data type DAPIP-1-8, DAPIP-3-19
- mi\_int8* conversion DAPIF-2-52, DAPIF-2-61, DAPIP-3-7, DAPIP-3-8

FLOAT data type DBA-5-37, DDI-3-8, EREP-6-9, GLS-1-39, GLS-A-5, GSG-3-12, HPL-15-12, ODBC-3-2, SQLS-4-24

FLOAT data type

- See also *mi\_double\_precision* data type.
- built-in casts SQLR-2-52
- corresponding DataBlade API data type DAPIP-1-8, DAPIP-3-17
- DataBlade API functions for DAPIP-3-19
- declaring variables for DAPIP-3-19
- defined SQLR-2-18
- display format SQLR-3-29, SQLR-3-30
- format of DAPIP-8-9
- functions for DAPIP-3-19
- literal values SQLS-4-137
- obtaining column value for DAPIP-8-44
- reading from stream DAPIF-2-552
- receiving from client DAPIF-2-281
- sending to client DAPIF-2-463
- systems not supporting SQLS-2-256
- writing to stream DAPIF-2-577

Floating point DDI-3-8

Floating point data

- converting to C ODBC-3-29
- converting to SQL ODBC-3-38

Floating-point

- data types EREP-2-12
- numbers
  - canonical format EREP-A-25
  - IEEE format EREP-A-25
  - values, and canonical message format EREP-6-9

Floating-point data

- See also DECIMAL data type; FLOAT data type; SMALLFLOAT data type.
- binary representation DAPIP-3-17, DAPIP-8-9
- byte order DAPIP-3-19
- data conversion of DAPIP-3-19, DAPIP-3-20
- formatting DAPIP-3-20
- in opaque type DAPIP-3-20, DAPIP-16-21, DAPIP-16-37
- obtaining type information DAPIP-3-20

- Floating-point data (*continued*)
  - portability of DAPIP-3-19
  - support for DAPIP-3-16
  - text representation DAPIP-3-17, DAPIP-8-9
  - transferring DAPIP-3-19
  - type alignment DAPIP-3-19
- Floating-point decimal SQLR-2-15, SQLR-2-18, SQLR-2-34, SQLR-3-29
- Floating-point numbers SQLS-4-137
- FLRU queues
  - See also* LRU queues.
  - defined ADMIN-8-22
  - how database server selects ADMIN-8-23
- FLUSH statement ADMIN-12-4, SQLS-2-353
- FLUSH statement
  - count of rows inserted SQLT-9-7
  - rollback SQLT-9-8
  - writing rows to buffer SQLT-9-7
- Flushing
  - before-images ADMIN-8-26
  - buffers ADMIN-8-26
  - data-replication buffer ADREF-1-30
  - data-replication buffer, maximum interval ADMIN-2-8
  - SQL statement cache ADREF-10-17
- Flushing an insert buffer SQLS-2-447
- fopen() system call DAPIF-2-173, DAPIP-13-21
- FOR EACH ROW keyword, in CREATE TRIGGER statement SQLS-2-231
- FOR EACH ROW keywords, in CREATE TRIGGER statement SQLS-2-226
- FOR keyword
  - in CONTINUE statement SQLS-3-6
  - in CREATE OPCLASS statement SQLS-2-141
  - in CREATE SYNONYM statement SQLS-2-168
  - in CREATE TRIGGER statement SQLS-2-226, SQLS-2-231
  - in DECLARE statement SQLS-2-260
  - in EXIT statement SQLS-3-16
  - in FOREACH statement SQLS-3-20
  - in INFO statement SQLS-2-393
  - in SAVE EXTERNAL DIRECTIVES statement SQLS-2-476
  - in SELECT statement SQLS-2-519
  - in SET AUTOFREE statement SQLS-2-529
  - in SET CONSTRAINTS statement SQLS-2-538
  - in SET Database Object Mode statement SQLS-2-541
  - in SET INDEXES statement SQLS-2-574
  - in SET TRIGGERS statement SQLS-2-608
  - in START VIOLATIONS TABLE statement SQLS-2-609
  - in STOP VIOLATIONS TABLE statement SQLS-2-622
  - in UPDATE STATISTICS statement SQLS-2-649, SQLS-2-655
- FOR READ ONLY keywords, in DECLARE statement SQLS-2-260
- FOR statement SQLS-3-17
- FOR TABLE keywords, in UPDATE STATISTICS statement SQLS-2-649
- FOR UPDATE keywords
  - conflicts with ORDER BY SQLT-9-6
  - in DECLARE statement SQLS-2-260
  - in SELECT statement SQLS-2-479, SQLS-2-518
  - not needed in ANSI-compliant database SQLT-9-12
  - relation to UPDATE SQLS-2-646
  - specific columns SQLT-9-12
  - with column list SQLS-2-264
- Forbidden SQL statements EREP-2-10
- Force option, onspaces ADREF-13-16
- Forced residency PERF-4-18
- Forced residency
  - setting ADMIN-4-6
  - starting and ending with onmode ADREF-10-8
- Forcing a checkpoint.
  - See also* Checkpoint, forced.
  - See* Checkpoint.
- FOREACH keyword
  - in CONTINUE statement SQLS-3-6
  - in EXIT statement SQLS-3-16
- FOREACH statement SQLT-11-32
- FOREACH statement
  - syntax SQLS-3-20
- Foreground write PERF-5-42
- Foreground write
  - before-image ADMIN-8-26
  - defined ADMIN-8-27
  - monitoring ADMIN-8-27, ADMIN-9-11
- Foreign key DDI-2-20, GSG-5-2, SQLR-A-8, SQLR-B-3, SQLT-6-29
- Foreign key
  - dropping SQLS-2-61
  - establishing SQLS-2-49, SQLS-2-179
  - examples SQLS-2-51, SQLS-2-187
  - multiple columns SQLS-2-185
- Foreign key constraint HPL-15-4, SQLS-2-186, SQLS-2-469
- FOREIGN KEY keywords
  - in ALTER TABLE statement SQLS-2-59, SQLS-2-60
  - in CREATE TABLE statement SQLS-2-184, SQLS-2-204
- Foreign-key constraints
  - defining DBA-5-27
  - enabling cascading deletes DBA-5-28
  - information on DBA-5-41
- Forest of trees
  - combining with HDR EREP-5-4
  - defined EREP-3-14
  - illustrated EREP-3-14
  - network topology EREP-1-4
- fork() system call DAPIF-2-458, DAPIP-13-27, DAPIP-13-41
- Format
  - COBOL HPL-7-19, HPL-13-8
  - copy HPL-3-17
  - create HPL-7-3
  - defined HPL-7-1
  - delete HPL-3-18
  - delimited HPL-7-2
  - fast job HPL-7-21
  - fast, defined HPL-7-21
  - file structure supported in HPL HPL-7-2
  - fixed internal HPL-13-8
  - for audit records TFG-3-1
  - for dbload data file TFG-3-7
  - for onaudit input file TFG-4-7
  - onpladm
    - creating HPL-17-32
    - deleting HPL-17-37
    - describing HPL-17-35
    - listing all in project HPL-17-36
    - modifying HPL-17-35
  - performance HPL-15-12
  - steps for editing HPL-7-8, HPL-7-9
  - testing HPL-14-1
  - types supported by HPL HPL-7-2
  - types used by generate HPL-13-7
- FORMAT keyword
  - in CREATE EXTERNAL TABLE statement SQLS-2-103
  - in SELECT statement SQLS-2-520, SQLS-2-524



- Format Views window HPL-2-10, HPL-3-13, HPL-3-14, HPL-7-25
- Format, generated file property DBDK-4-53
- formatitem table, in onpload database HPL-A-5
- formats table, in onpload database HPL-A-7
- Formatting GLS-5-9
- Formatting
  - DATE values with DBDATE SQLR-3-26
  - DATE values with GL\_DATE SQLR-3-41
  - DATETIME values with DBTIME SQLR-3-39
  - DATETIME values with GL\_DATETIME SQLR-3-41
  - DECIMAL(p) values with DBFLTMASK SQLR-3-29
  - FLOAT values with DBFLTMASK SQLR-3-29
  - MONEY values with DBMONEY SQLR-3-30
  - SMALLFLOAT values with DBFLTMASK SQLR-3-29
- Formatting directive
  - conversion modifiers GLS-1-38, GLS-2-16
  - field precision GLS-2-18, GLS-2-23
  - field specification GLS-2-17, GLS-2-18, GLS-2-23
  - field width GLS-2-18, GLS-2-23
  - white space GLS-2-14
    - with GL\_DATE GLS-2-14
    - with GL\_DATETIME GLS-2-20
- Formatting directives for dates JDBC-6-4
- Formatting mask
  - with DBDATE SQLR-3-25
  - with DBFLTMASK SQLR-3-29
  - with DBMONEY SQLR-3-30
  - with DBTIME SQLR-3-39
  - with GL\_DATE SQLR-3-41
  - with GL\_DATETIME SQLR-3-41
- Formatting string DAPIP-3-21, DAPIP-4-4
- Formula
  - blobpage size PERF-6-11
  - buffer pool size PERF-4-12
  - calculating resident portion size PERF-4-3
  - connections per poll thread PERF-3-15
  - CPU utilization PERF-1-12
  - data buffer size, estimate of PERF-4-3
  - decision-support queries PERF-12-12
  - disk utilization PERF-1-14
  - DS total memory PERF-4-16
  - extends, upper limit PERF-6-29
  - file descriptors PERF-3-4
  - free space MIG-5-4
  - index extent size PERF-7-2, PERF-7-3
  - index pages PERF-6-9, PERF-7-5
  - initial stack size PERF-4-21
  - logical-log size ADMIN-15-2
  - LOGSIZE PERF-5-38
  - memory grant basis PERF-12-13
  - message portion PERF-4-6
  - minimum DS memory PERF-4-15
  - number of remainder pages PERF-6-9
  - operating-system shared memory PERF-4-7
  - paging delay PERF-1-14
  - partial remainder pages PERF-6-9
  - physical-log size ADMIN-16-4
  - quantum of memory ADREF-14-47, PERF-4-15, PERF-12-8, PERF-12-17
  - RA\_PAGES PERF-5-31
  - RA\_THRESHOLD PERF-5-31
  - resources allocated PERF-3-12
  - rows per page PERF-6-8
  - scan threads PERF-12-8
  - scan threads
    - per query PERF-3-13, PERF-12-13
- Formula (*continued*)
  - semaphores PERF-3-3
  - service time PERF-1-11
  - shared-memory estimate PERF-12-12
  - shared-memory increment size PERF-4-19
  - size of physical log PERF-5-33
  - sort operation, costs PERF-10-23
  - threshold for free network buffers PERF-3-18
- forName() method JDBC-2-3
- Forward pointer
  - blobspace blobpage ADREF-3-23
  - dbspace storage of simple large objects ADREF-3-22
  - defined ADREF-3-13
- Foundation DataBlade modules
  - defined DMDO-1-4
  - example of DMDO-B-3
- FQDN ADMIN-3-11
- FRACTION keyword
  - as INTERVAL field qualifier SQLS-4-135
  - DATETIME qualifier SQLR-2-12
  - in DATETIME field qualifier SQLS-4-132
  - in DATETIME Field Qualifier segment SQLS-4-32
  - in INTERVAL Field Qualifier SQLS-4-127
  - INTERVAL qualifier SQLR-2-20
- Fragment
  - allocated by use ADREF-14-21
  - ALTER FRAGMENT menu in DB-Access DBA-5-18
  - altering DDI-5-16, DDI-5-17
  - changing the number of DDI-5-14
  - defined VII-3-15, VTI-3-14
  - description DDI-5-2
  - elimination
    - defined PERF-9-16
    - equality expressions PERF-9-18
    - fragmentation expressions PERF-9-17
    - range expressions PERF-9-18
  - EXPRESSION menu in DB-Access DBA-5-16
  - FRAGMENT menu in DB-Access DBA-5-15
  - ID
    - and index entry PERF-7-4
    - defined PERF-9-15
    - fragmented table PERF-9-7
    - space estimates PERF-9-7
  - index ADREF-3-8
  - internal structure of tables ADREF-3-15
  - monitoring
    - disk usage ADMIN-11-36
    - I/O requests for ADMIN-11-34
  - nonoverlapping
    - multiple columns PERF-9-21
    - single column PERF-9-20
  - option on DB-Access STORAGE menu DBA-5-15
  - over multiple disks ADMIN-10-34
  - overlapping
    - single column PERF-9-20
  - partnum (fragment identifier) VII-5-9, VII-5-82, VTI-5-8, VTI-5-60
  - ROUND\_ROBIN menu in DB-Access DBA-5-16
  - rowids ADREF-3-13
  - skipping
    - inaccessible fragments ADMIN-11-29
    - selected fragments ADMIN-11-31
    - unavailable fragments ADMIN-11-31
    - using DATASKIP ADMIN-11-30
  - table, using primary keys ADREF-3-14
  - tables and indexes ADMIN-10-23
  - turning DATASKIP ON or OFF for ADREF-13-26

Fragment (*continued*)  
 warning returned when skipped during query ADREF-1-20  
 FRAGMENT BY clause SQLR-3-37  
 FRAGMENT BY EXPRESSION clause DDI-5-5, PERF-9-12  
 FRAGMENT BY keywords  
 in ALTER FRAGMENT statement SQLS-2-22, SQLS-2-24  
 in CREATE INDEX statement SQLS-2-127  
 in CREATE TABLE statement SQLS-2-190  
 FRAGMENT keyword  
 in GRANT FRAGMENT statement SQLS-2-388  
 FRAGMENT menu, reaching DBA-5-15  
 Fragment-level privilege  
 granting SQLS-2-388  
 revoking SQLS-2-471  
 FRAGMENT, option to CREATE INDEX statement RTREE-2-9  
 Fragmentation  
 across coservers DDI-5-3  
 adding a fragment SQLS-2-26  
 adding rowids SQLS-2-45  
 altering fragments SQLS-2-11  
 arbitrary rule SQLS-2-192  
 attaching GSG-5-1  
 backup-and-restore operations and DDI-5-3  
 built-in hash distribution scheme SQLS-2-194  
 by expression SQLS-2-18  
 combining tables SQLS-2-13  
 Dataskip feature SQLS-2-545  
 dbslice role in DDI-5-3  
 defined GSG-3-6  
 defining a new strategy SQLS-2-127  
 description DDI-5-2  
 detaching a table fragment SQLS-2-19  
 distribution strategy SQLR-1-34  
 dropping an existing fragment SQLS-2-27  
 dropping rowids SQLS-2-45  
 expression SQLR-1-34, SQLR-3-24, SQLR-3-27  
 expression-based GSG-3-6, GSG-5-1  
 expressions, how evaluated DDI-5-6  
 FRAGMENT BY EXPRESSION clause PERF-9-12,  
 PERF-9-13  
 goals DDI-5-3, PERF-9-2  
 hybrid SQLS-2-18  
 improving ATTACH operation PERF-xiii, PERF-9-23,  
 PERF-9-28  
 improving DETACH operation PERF-9-29, PERF-9-30  
 index restrictions PERF-9-15  
 indexes, attached PERF-9-12  
 indexes, detached PERF-9-15  
 insufficient log space or disk space SQLS-2-13  
 list SQLR-1-34  
 list of dbspaces SQLS-2-545  
 logging and DDI-5-4  
 modifying an existing fragment expression SQLS-2-28  
 monitoring I/O requests PERF-9-31  
 monitoring with onstat PERF-9-30  
 next-extent size PERF-9-12  
 no data migration during ATTACH PERF-9-26  
 number of rows in fragment SQLS-2-13  
 of indexes SQLS-2-127  
 of smart large objects DDI-5-13  
 of tables SQLS-2-190  
 of temporary tables SQLS-2-213  
 PDQPRIORITY environment variable SQLR-3-73  
 PSORT\_NPROCS environment variable SQLR-3-77  
 reading data from local fragments SQLS-2-495  
 reducing contention PERF-9-4  
 reinitializing DDI-5-13

Fragmentation (*continued*)  
 reinitializing strategy SQLS-2-24  
 remainder SQLS-2-27  
 reverting to nonfragmented SQLS-2-22  
 round robin GSG-3-6, GSG-5-1, SQLR-1-34  
 round-robin SQLS-2-17  
 rowid SQLS-2-21  
 rowid columns with SQLS-2-191  
 setting priority levels for PDQ SQLR-3-72  
 smart large objects PERF-9-8  
 specifying in CREATE statement VTI-2-13  
 strategy  
 ALTER FRAGMENT ATTACH clause PERF-9-23,  
 PERF-9-28  
 ALTER FRAGMENT DETACH clause PERF-9-29,  
 PERF-9-30  
 by expression SQLS-2-192, SQLS-2-546  
 by round-robin SQLS-2-192, SQLS-2-546  
 distribution schemes for fragment elimination  
 PERF-xiii, PERF-9-16  
 finer granularity of backup and restore PERF-9-5  
 how data used PERF-9-6  
 improving PERF-9-10  
 increased availability of data PERF-9-5  
 indexes PERF-9-12  
 planning PERF-9-2  
 range rule SQLS-2-192  
 space issues PERF-9-3  
 temporary tables PERF-9-16  
 sysfragauth data SQLR-1-33  
 sysfragments data SQLR-1-33  
 sysfragments system catalog PERF-9-31  
 table name when monitoring PERF-9-31  
 tables GSG-4-7  
 TEMP TABLE clause PERF-9-16  
 temporary tables PERF-9-16  
 testing for VII-3-9, VTI-3-8  
 TEXT and BYTE data types SQLS-2-16  
 types of distribution schemes DDI-5-4  
 usage VII-2-16, VTI-2-13  
 using GSG-5-2  
 Fragmentation strategy  
 no strategy menu in DB-Access DBA-5-22  
 round-robin in DB-Access DBA-5-18  
 Fragmentation strategy, modifying SQLS-2-21  
 Fragmentation, information in audit events TFG-1-11  
 Fragmentation.  
*See* Fragment.  
 Fragmented database tables SNMP-3-20  
 Fragmented R-tree indexes RTREE-2-9, RTREE-2-15  
 Fragmented table  
 creating DDI-5-9  
 creating from one non-fragmented table DDI-5-12  
 modifying DDI-5-13  
 Fragmenter threads HPL-1-12  
 Fragments  
 attaching EREP-7-19  
 FRAGMENTS keyword, in INFO statement SQLS-2-393  
 Fragments, number of VII-5-79, VTI-5-58  
 Free list.  
*See also* Chunk free list.  
*See* Chunk, free list.  
 free routine DBDK-6-15  
 Free space required MIG-5-4  
 FREE statement ADMIN-12-5, SQLS-2-355  
 FREE statement, freeing prepared statements SOLT-8-26  
 FREE\_RE log record ADMIN-11-43

FREE\_RE logical-log record ADREF-4-9  
 Free-map page, blob space ADREF-3-22  
 free() system call DAPIF-2-245, DAPIP-13-22, DAPIP-13-23  
 Freeing  
     blob pages ADREF-14-14  
     unused memory segments ADREF-10-16  
 Freeing cursors JDBC-2-14  
 Freeing handles.  
     *See* Connection handles; Environment handles; Statement handles.  
 Freeing log files ADMIN-15-5, ADMIN-15-6  
 Freeing shared memory PERF-4-8  
 French locale GLS-1-14, GLS-1-16, GLS-1-27, GLS-1-32, GLS-2-4, GLS-2-6, GLS-2-26, GLS-3-9, GLS-5-3, GLS-A-7  
 Frequency  
     attributes  
         description of EREP-6-7  
     defined EREP-A-110  
     replication, specifying EREP-6-7  
 FREQUENCY field, cdr list replicate output EREP-A-52  
 Fresh installation  
     database server IGMSW-4-3  
     INFORMIXDIR directory IGMSW-1-3  
 FROM clause, iterator function UDR-4-11  
 FROM keyword GSG-2-41, SQLR-1-9, SQLR-1-18  
 FROM keyword  
     in CREATE INDEX statement SQLS-2-133  
     in DELETE statement SQLS-2-275  
     in LOAD statement SQLS-2-407  
     in PREPARE statement SQLS-2-433  
     in PUT statement SQLS-2-442  
     in REVOKE FRAGMENT statement SQLS-2-471  
     in REVOKE statement SQLS-2-456  
     in SELECT statement SQLS-2-492  
     in TRIM expressions SQLS-4-102  
     in UPDATE statement SQLS-2-645  
 FROM keyword, alias names SQLT-2-59  
 FROM ONLY.  
     *See* ONLY keyword.  
 fromHexString() method JDBC-4-47  
 FromPrintable method DBDK-7-4  
 FromString method/routine DBDK-6-4, DBDK-7-5  
 fromString() method JDBC-4-13, JDBC-4-15  
 Full checkpoint  
     defined ADMIN-16-7, PERF-5-32  
     emptying the physical log ADMIN-16-11  
     events that initiate ADMIN-16-9  
     flushing buffer pool ADMIN-16-8, ADMIN-16-10  
     forcing ADMIN-17-5  
     last available log ADMIN-14-6  
     oldest update ADMIN-16-9  
 FULL keyword  
     in SELECT statement SQLS-2-504  
     Optimizer Directives Segment SQLS-5-35  
 Full outer joins SQLS-2-500  
 Full row replication, changing EREP-7-5  
 Fully connected topology  
     defined EREP-3-12  
     support for EREP-1-4  
     using HDR with EREP-3-12  
 fully qualified domain name (FQDN) ADMIN-3-11  
 Fully-inserted cache entry GSG-2-43  
 Function  
     aggregate SQLT-4-2  
     applying to expressions SQLT-4-8  
     basic large object BUILT-3-2, BUILT-3-16  
     client file support BUILT-3-17, BUILT-3-24  
     conversion SQLT-4-13  
     custom conversion HPL-E-1  
     DATE SQLT-4-13  
     date-oriented SQLT-4-8  
     DBINFO SQLT-4-30  
     DECODE SQLT-4-31  
     error code argument BUILT-5-1  
     error utility BUILT-3-25, BUILT-3-27  
     for BLOB columns SQLR-2-6  
     for CLOB columns SQLR-2-10  
     for MULTISET columns SQLR-2-25  
     in SELECT statements SQLT-4-2  
     INITCAP SQLT-4-20  
     introduced BUILT-1-2  
     lld\_close() BUILT-3-4  
     lld\_close()  
         using BUILT-4-7, BUILT-4-10  
     lld\_copy() BUILT-3-5, BUILT-3-6  
     lld\_copy()  
         using BUILT-4-5, BUILT-4-6  
     lld\_create BUILT-3-7, BUILT-3-8, BUILT-4-4  
     lld\_create\_client() BUILT-3-18  
     lld\_delete\_client() BUILT-3-19  
     lld\_delete() BUILT-3-9  
     lld\_error\_raise() BUILT-3-26  
     lld\_from\_client() BUILT-3-20, BUILT-3-21  
     lld\_from\_client()  
         using BUILT-4-5  
     LLD\_LobType BUILT-3-31, BUILT-4-3  
     lld\_open\_client BUILT-3-22, BUILT-3-23  
     lld\_open() BUILT-3-10, BUILT-3-11  
     lld\_open()  
         using BUILT-4-7, BUILT-4-10  
     lld\_read() BUILT-3-12, BUILT-4-7, BUILT-4-10  
     lld\_sqlstate BUILT-3-27  
     lld\_tell() BUILT-3-15  
     lld\_to\_client() BUILT-3-24, BUILT-4-6  
     lld\_write() BUILT-3-16, BUILT-4-7, BUILT-4-10  
     LOCopy BUILT-3-29  
     LOToFile BUILT-3-30  
     LOWER SQLT-4-19  
     LPAD SQLT-4-24  
     MQCreateVtiRead() BUILT-8-2  
     MQCreateVtiReceive() BUILT-8-4  
     MQPublish() BUILT-8-6  
     MQRead() BUILT-8-10  
     MQReadClob() BUILT-8-12  
     MQReceive() BUILT-8-14  
     MQReceiveClob() BUILT-8-17  
     MQSend() BUILT-8-19  
     MQSendClob() BUILT-8-21  
     MQSubscribe() BUILT-8-23  
     MQTrace() BUILT-8-25  
     MQUnsubscribe() BUILT-8-27  
     MQVersion() BUILT-8-28  
     name confusion in SPL routine SQLT-11-26  
     naming conventions BUILT-3-1  
     NVL SQLT-4-32  
     REPLACE SQLT-4-21  
     return value and error status BUILT-5-1  
     RPAD SQLT-4-25  
     smart large object SQLT-4-17  
     smart large object copy BUILT-3-28, BUILT-3-29  
     string manipulation SQLT-4-19  
     SUBSTR SQLT-4-23  
     SUBSTRING SQLT-4-22

- Function *(continued)*
  - support for complex types SQLR-2-47
  - time SQLT-4-8
  - TO\_CHAR SQLT-4-14
  - TO\_DATE SQLT-4-15
  - UPPER SQLT-4-20
  - user-defined in mapping options HPL-9-13
- Function cursor
  - defined SQLS-3-21
  - opening SQLS-2-426
  - reopening SQLS-2-425
- Function descriptor VII-3-22, VTI-3-23
- Function descriptor
  - accessor functions DAPIF-9-23
  - caching DAPIF-9-30
  - constructor for DAPIF-2-85, DAPIF-2-247, DAPIF-2-488, DAPIF-2-490, DAPIF-2-603, DAPIF-9-17, DAPIF-14-8
  - defined DAPIF-1-11, DAPIF-9-17
  - destructor for DAPIF-2-483, DAPIF-9-17, DAPIF-9-38, DAPIF-14-8
  - determining commutator function DAPIF-2-246, DAPIF-9-26
  - determining negator function DAPIF-2-251, DAPIF-9-26
  - determining variant function DAPIF-2-250, DAPIF-9-25
  - executing a UDR DAPIF-2-485, DAPIF-9-27
  - for cast function DAPIF-2-85, DAPIF-2-603, DAPIF-9-21
  - for UDR DAPIF-2-247, DAPIF-2-487, DAPIF-2-490, DAPIF-9-18
  - freeing DAPIF-2-96, DAPIF-2-483, DAPIF-7-18, DAPIF-9-38
  - from routine identifier DAPIF-2-247
  - from routine signature DAPIF-2-487
  - from UDR name DAPIF-2-490
  - memory duration of DAPIF-2-85, DAPIF-2-247, DAPIF-2-488, DAPIF-2-491, DAPIF-2-603, DAPIF-9-17, DAPIF-9-31, DAPIF-9-33, DAPIF-9-38, DAPIF-14-8, DAPIF-14-16
  - MI\_FPARAM structure DAPIF-2-85, DAPIF-2-243, DAPIF-2-247, DAPIF-2-488, DAPIF-2-491, DAPIF-2-603, DAPIF-9-19, DAPIF-9-21, DAPIF-9-23
  - obtaining DAPIF-2-85, DAPIF-2-247, DAPIF-2-487, DAPIF-2-490, DAPIF-2-603, DAPIF-9-17
  - obtaining information in DAPIF-9-23
  - releasing resources for DAPIF-2-483, DAPIF-9-38
  - reusing DAPIF-9-30
  - routine identifier DAPIF-2-493, DAPIF-9-24
  - routine NULL arguments DAPIF-2-249, DAPIF-9-24
  - routine sequence and DAPIF-2-85, DAPIF-2-247, DAPIF-2-488, DAPIF-2-491, DAPIF-2-603, DAPIF-9-17, DAPIF-9-18, DAPIF-9-21
  - session-duration
    - See* Session-duration function descriptor.
  - session-duration.
    - See* Session-duration function descriptor.
  - where stored DAPIF-7-3, DAPIF-9-17
- Function expressions SQLS-4-68
- Function expressions
  - DESCR() OSS-4-16
  - FAMILY() OSS-4-16
  - VOLUME() OSS-4-16
- Function identifier
  - See* Routine identifier.
- Function identifier.
  - See* Routine identifier.
- Function keys SQLR-3-62
- FUNCTION keyword
  - in ALTER PROCEDURE statement SQLS-2-31
- FUNCTION keyword *(continued)*
  - in CREATE FUNCTION statement SQLS-2-107
  - in DROP FUNCTION statement SQLS-2-300
  - in GRANT statement SQLS-2-380
  - in REVOKE statement SQLS-2-463
  - in SELECT statement SQLS-2-499
  - in UPDATE STATISTICS statement SQLS-2-655
- Function return value
  - See* Routine return value.
- Function return value.
  - See* Routine return value.
- Function Syntax Conventions DAPIF-xvi, DAPIF-xiv
- Function-parameter structure
  - See* MI\_FPARAM structure.
- Function-parameter structure.
  - See* MI\_FPARAM structure.
- Function, ESQL/C, dtcurrent() PERF-1-9
- Functional dependency DDI-2-26
- Functional index ADREF-3-20, GSG-3-20, JFOUN-4-3, SQLR-1-37, SQLR-2-48, SQLS-2-119, SQLS-2-120, SQLS-2-135, SQLS-2-562, UDR-11-2, VII-5-4
- Functional index
  - column limit GSG-2-25
  - creating PERF-7-23, PERF-7-25
  - DataBlade module PERF-7-24
  - not on smart large object UDR-4-5
  - user-defined function PERF-7-7
  - using PERF-7-23, PERF-13-4
- Functional index key VII-5-21
- Functional indexes DMDO-1-3
- Functional R-tree indexes RTREE-1-6, RTREE-2-16
- Functional specification, role of DBDK-1-4
- Functional tests
  - custom, adding DBDK-9-11
  - directory containing DBDK-9-9
  - executing DBDK-9-11
  - generated files for DBDK-4-57
  - initializing reference files for DBDK-9-12
  - list of files for DBDK-A-7
  - overview of DBDK-9-9
- Functional tests for DataBlade modules DMDO-1-22
- Functions ESQLJ-4-8
- Functions
  - altering with ALTER FUNCTION SQLS-2-31
  - casting SQLS-2-89
  - catalog ODBC-7-1
  - collection manipulation SQLS-5-58
  - creating indirectly from a stored file SQLS-2-114
  - creating with CREATE FUNCTION SQLS-2-107
  - creating with CREATE FUNCTION FROM SQLS-2-114
  - cursor SQLS-3-21
  - dropping with DROP FUNCTION SQLS-2-300
  - dropping with DROP ROUTINE SQLS-2-308
  - mi\_collection\_card GSG-2-34
  - mi\_dalloc GSG-2-34
  - mi\_file GSG-2-35
  - mi\_get\_db\_locale GSG-2-29
  - mi\_get\_transaction\_id GSG-2-29
  - mi\_realloc GSG-2-30
  - mi\_stack\_limit GSG-2-30
  - mi\_system GSG-2-30
  - mi\_transaction\_state GSG-2-35
  - modifying
    - path to executable file SQLS-2-32
  - modifying routine modifiers SQLS-2-32
  - noncursor SQLS-3-21
  - nonvariant SQLS-5-21

## Functions (continued)

### rows and collections

- ifx\_rc\_count() ODBC-6-40
- ifx\_rc\_create() ODBC-6-41
- ifx\_rc\_delete() ODBC-6-43
- ifx\_rc\_describe() ODBC-6-44
- ifx\_rc\_fetch() ODBC-6-46
- ifx\_rc\_free() ODBC-6-47
- ifx\_rc\_insert() ODBC-6-48
- ifx\_rc\_isnull() ODBC-6-50
- ifx\_rc\_setnull() ODBC-6-51
- ifx\_rc\_typespec() ODBC-6-52
- ifx\_rc\_update() ODBC-6-53

### shared library SQLS-4-90

### smart large object SQLS-4-91

### smart large objects ODBC-6-4

### smart large objects

- ifx\_lo\_alter() ODBC-6-5
- ifx\_lo\_close() ODBC-6-6
- ifx\_lo\_col\_info() ODBC-6-7
- ifx\_lo\_create() ODBC-6-8
- ifx\_lo\_def\_create\_spec() ODBC-6-10
- ifx\_lo\_open() ODBC-6-11
- ifx\_lo\_read() ODBC-6-13
- ifx\_lo\_readwithseek() ODBC-6-14
- ifx\_lo\_seek() ODBC-6-16
- ifx\_lo\_specget\_estbytes() ODBC-6-17
- ifx\_lo\_specget\_extsz() ODBC-6-18
- ifx\_lo\_specget\_flags() ODBC-6-19
- ifx\_lo\_specget\_maxbytes() ODBC-6-20
- ifx\_lo\_specget\_sbspace() ODBC-6-21
- ifx\_lo\_specset\_estbytes() ODBC-6-22
- ifx\_lo\_specset\_extsz() ODBC-6-23
- ifx\_lo\_specset\_flags() ODBC-6-25
- ifx\_lo\_specset\_maxbytes() ODBC-6-26
- ifx\_lo\_specset\_sbspace() ODBC-6-27
- ifx\_lo\_stat\_atime() ODBC-6-29
- ifx\_lo\_stat\_cspec() ODBC-6-30
- ifx\_lo\_stat\_ctime() ODBC-6-31
- ifx\_lo\_stat\_refcnt() ODBC-6-32
- ifx\_lo\_stat\_size() ODBC-6-33
- ifx\_lo\_stat() ODBC-6-28
- ifx\_lo\_tell() ODBC-6-34
- ifx\_lo\_truncate() ODBC-6-35
- ifx\_lo\_write() ODBC-6-36
- ifx\_lo\_writewithseek() ODBC-6-37

### specific name SQLS-5-68

### streamread GSG-2-36

### streamwrite GSG-2-36

### system catalog tables SQLS-2-110

### thread-safe SQLS-5-58

### user-defined

- defined SQLS-2-146

### variant SQLS-5-20

## Functions, case-sensitive GLS-3-23

## Functions, data encryption SQLT-4-35

## Functions, SQL

- ABS SQLS-4-70
- ACOS SQLS-4-101
- ASIN SQLS-4-101
- ATAN SQLS-4-102
- ATAN2 SQLS-4-102
- AVG SQLS-4-118
- CARDINALITY SQLS-4-72
- CASE expression SQLS-4-49
- CHAR\_LENGTH SQLS-4-90
- COS SQLS-4-101

## Functions, SQL (continued)

- COUNT SQLS-4-119
- CURRVAL SQLS-4-61
- DAY SQLS-4-98
- DECODE SQLS-4-52
- DECRYPT\_BINARY SQLS-4-85
- DECRYPT\_CHAR SQLS-4-84
- ENCRYPT\_TDES SQLS-4-86
- Encryption and decryption SQLS-4-79
- EXNCRYPT\_AES SQLS-4-85
- EXP SQLS-4-87
- Exponential SQLS-4-87
- EXTEND SQLS-4-98
- FILETOBLOB SQLS-4-91
- FILETOCLOB SQLS-4-91
- GETHINT SQLS-4-87
- HEX SQLS-4-88
- IFX\_REPLACE\_MODULE SQLS-4-90
- INITCAP SQLS-4-109
- LENGTH SQLS-4-89
- LOCOPY SQLS-4-95
- LOG10 SQLS-4-88
- Logarithmic SQLS-4-87
- LOGN SQLS-4-88
- LOTOFILE SQLS-4-93
- LOWER SQLS-4-109
- LPAD SQLS-4-107
- MAX SQLS-4-122
- MDY SQLS-4-99
- MIN SQLS-4-122
- MOD SQLS-4-70
- MONTH SQLS-4-98
- NEXTVAL SQLS-4-61
- NVL SQLS-4-52
- OCTET\_LENGTH SQLS-4-90
- POW SQLS-4-70
- RANGE SQLS-4-122
- ROOT SQLS-4-70
- ROUND SQLS-4-71
- RPAD SQLS-4-108
- SIN SQLS-4-101
- SQRT SQLS-4-71
- STDEV SQLS-4-123
- SUBSTR SQLS-4-105
- SUM SQLS-4-122
- TAN SQLS-4-101
- Time SQLS-4-96
- TO\_CHAR SQLS-4-99
- TRIM SQLS-4-102
- TRIM function SQLS-4-68
- TRUNC SQLS-4-71
- UPPER SQLS-4-109
- VARIANCE SQLS-4-123
- WEEKDAY SQLS-4-98

## Functions, writing for UDT replication EREP-2-16

## Functions.

See Routines.

## Fuzzy checkpoint

- defined ADMIN-16-7, PERF-5-32
- during initialization ADMIN-4-7
- effect on physical log PERF-5-35
- emptying the physical log ADMIN-16-11
- fast recovery ADMIN-16-14, ADMIN-16-16, PERF-5-45
- flushing buffer pool ADMIN-16-8, ADMIN-16-10
- forcing ADMIN-17-5, ADREF-10-7
- how it works ADMIN-16-9
- log record ADREF-4-8



- Fuzzy checkpoint (*continued*)
  - logical-log buffer ADMIN-8-11
  - lru\_max\_dirty and lru\_min\_dirty values PERF-5-43
  - oldest update ADMIN-14-6
  - physical logging ADMIN-16-5, ADMIN-16-7
  - physical-log buffer ADMIN-8-27
- Fuzzy index SQLS-2-143
- Fuzzy operations
  - alternative fast recovery options ADMIN-16-17
  - buffer pool ADMIN-16-10
  - defined ADMIN-16-8
- Fuzzy pages, monitoring PERF-5-43
- fwritable gcc option SQLR-3-56

## G

- Gateway transactions ADREF-1-42
- Gateway, IBM Informix, in heterogeneous commit ADMIN-23-20
- Gateway, importing from another computer MIG-2-14
- GB18030-2000 code set GLS-1-10, GLS-1-35
- gcc compiler SQLR-3-56
- gcore
  - file ADMIN-22-4, ADREF-A-4
  - utility ADMIN-2-9, ADREF-1-35, ADREF-1-36
- Gen\_IsMMXMachine() utility function DBDK-5-17, DBDK-5-18
- Gen\_LoadLOFromFile() utility function DBDK-5-17, DBDK-5-26, DBDK-5-27
- Gen\_nstrwords() utility function DBDK-5-17
- Gen\_sscanf() utility function DBDK-5-17, DBDK-5-21
- Gen\_StoreLOToFile() utility function DBDK-5-17
- Gen\_Trace() utility function DBDK-5-10, DBDK-5-17
- General Page Manager ADREF-14-88
- Generalized-key index
  - affected by dropping a column SQLS-2-53
  - affected by modifying a column SQLS-2-57
  - data warehouse DDI-12-13
  - defined SQLS-2-132
  - defining
    - on a selection DDI-12-13
    - on an expression DDI-12-14
    - on joined tables DDI-12-14
  - no renamed table SQLS-2-455
  - no table expressions SQLS-2-494
  - ownership rights DDI-6-5
  - SELECT clause SQLS-2-132
  - sysindexes data SQLR-1-36
  - sysnewdepend data SQLR-1-40
  - sysrepository data SQLR-1-49
  - WHERE clause SQLS-2-134
- Generate
  - assumptions HPL-13-9
  - defined HPL-13-1
  - EBCDIC data HPL-13-8
  - format types HPL-13-7
  - from unload job HPL-13-3
  - no-conversion job HPL-13-10
  - types of load and unload tasks HPL-13-1
- Generate DataBlade dialog box DBDK-4-51
- Generate window HPL-13-7, HPL-13-10
- Generated files
  - C code, described DBDK-5-4, DBDK-A-1, DBDK-A-2
  - C++ code, described DBDK-A-2, DBDK-A-4
  - directories saved in DBDK-A-1, DBDK-A-2
  - Java code, described DBDK-8-2
  - packaging DBDK-11-3
- Generated files from BladeSmith DMDO-2-2
- Generating files
  - with BladeSmith DBDK-4-51, DBDK-4-59
- Generic B-tree GSG-3-20
- Generic B-tree
  - default operator class UDR-11-4, UDR-11-6
  - extending UDR-11-6, UDR-11-11
  - index
    - extending PERF-7-21
    - parallel UDRs PERF-13-28
    - user-defined data PERF-7-6
    - when to use PERF-7-20
  - new operator class UDR-11-11
  - strategy functions UDR-11-4
- Generic B-tree index SQLS-2-124
- Generic B-trees SQLR-1-37
- GenericStruct.java example program JDBC-A-7
- Gengo year format GLS-1-17
- Geodetic
  - data type GSG-2-36
  - DataBlade GSG-6-4, IGMSW-xiv, IGUL-xvii
- Geodetic DataBlade module DMDO-B-1, RTREE-1-16, RTREE-3-10
- geography table in sales\_demo database SQLR-B-3
- GeoObject\_ops, operator class of Informix Geodetic DataBlade module RTREE-3-10
- German locale GLS-1-20, GLS-1-23, GLS-1-27, GLS-A-7
- GET DESCRIPTOR statement ADMIN-12-5
- GET DESCRIPTOR statement
  - syntax SQLS-2-357
  - use with FETCH statement SQLS-2-348
- GET DIAGNOSTICS statement ADMIN-12-5, SQLR-1-30, SOLT-8-10
- GET DIAGNOSTICS statement
  - SQLSTATE codes SQLS-2-363
  - syntax SQLS-2-362
- GET keyword
  - in GET DESCRIPTOR statement SQLS-2-357
  - in GET DIAGNOSTICS statement SQLS-2-362
- getAlignment() method JDBC-5-25
- getArray() method JDBC-4-16, JDBC-4-20, JDBC-F-8
- getAsciiStream() method JDBC-4-7, JDBC-4-8, JDBC-4-41
- getAttributes() method JDBC-4-28, JDBC-F-8
- getAutoAlignment() method JDBC-5-4
- getAutoFree() method JDBC-3-23, JDBC-7-4
- getBinaryStream() method JDBC-4-7, JDBC-4-8, JDBC-4-41
- getBlob() method JDBC-4-41, JDBC-4-64, JDBC-F-12
- GetBuffer method DBDK-6-13
- getBytes() method JDBC-4-41, JDBC-6-14, JDBC-6-15
- getCatalogName() method JDBC-3-18
- getCatalogs() method JDBC-3-23
- getClassName() method JDBC-5-24
- getClob() method JDBC-4-41, JDBC-4-64, JDBC-F-12
- getConnection() method JDBC-2-6, JDBC-2-10, JDBC-2-12, JDBC-F-3
- getCurrentPosition() method JDBC-5-4
- GetData method DBDK-6-9
- getDatabaseName() method JDBC-B-2
- GetDataC method DBDK-7-3
- GetDataCpp method DBDK-7-3
- getDataSourceName() method JDBC-B-3
- getDate() method JDBC-6-9
- getDescription() method JDBC-B-2
- getDriverMajorVersion() method JDBC-3-24
- getDriverMinorVersion() method JDBC-3-24
- getDsProperties() method JDBC-B-1
- getEndCode() method JDBC-4-11
- getenv utility SQLR-3-5

getenv() system call DAPIF-2-300  
 getErrorCode() method JDBC-3-19  
 getExecutionContext() method ESQJ-4-7  
 getFetchSize() method JDBC-3-17  
 getFieldCount() method JDBC-5-24  
 getFieldName() method JDBC-5-24  
 getFieldName() method JDBC-4-12  
 getFieldType() method JDBC-5-24  
 getHDRtype() method JDBC-2-25  
 GETHINT function SQLS-4-87, SOLT-4-35  
 getIcxCLIENT\_LOCALE() method JDBC-B-3  
 getIcxCPMInitPoolSize() method JDBC-B-7  
 getIcxCPMMaxAgeLimit() method JDBC-B-7  
 getIcxCPMMaxConnections() method JDBC-B-7  
 getIcxCPMMaxPoolSize() method JDBC-B-7  
 getIcxCPMMinAgeLimit() method JDBC-B-7  
 getIcxCPMMinPoolSize() method JDBC-B-7  
 getIcxCPMServiceInterval() method JDBC-B-7  
 getIcxCPMSwitchHDRPool() method JDBC-B-7  
 getIcxCSM() method JDBC-B-3  
 getIcxDB\_LOCALE() method JDBC-B-3  
 getIcxDBCENTURY() method JDBC-B-3  
 getIcxDBDATE() method JDBC-B-3  
 getIcxDBSPACETEMP() method JDBC-B-3  
 getIcxDBTEMP() method JDBC-B-3  
 getIcxDBUPSPACE() method JDBC-B-3  
 getIcxFET\_BUF\_SIZE() method JDBC-B-3  
 getIcxGL\_DATE() method JDBC-B-3  
 getIcxIFX\_CODESETLOB() method JDBC-B-4  
 getIcxIFX\_DIRECTIVES() method JDBC-B-4  
 getIcxIFX\_EXTDIRECTIVES() method JDBC-B-4  
 getIcxIFX\_IFX\_GET\_SMFLOAT\_AS\_FLOAT() method JDBC-B-4  
 getIcxIFX\_ISOLATION\_LEVEL() method JDBC-B-4  
 getIcxIFX\_LOCK\_MODE\_WAIT() JDBC-B-4  
 getIcxIFX\_LOCK\_MODE\_WAIT() method JDBC-B-4  
 getIcxIFX\_SET\_FLOAT\_AS\_SMFLOAT() method JDBC-B-4  
 getIcxIFX\_XASPEC() method JDBC-B-4  
 getIcxIFXHOST\_SECONDARY() method JDBC-B-4  
 getIcxIFXHOST() method JDBC-B-4  
 getIcxINFORMIXCONRETRY() method JDBC-B-4  
 getIcxINFORMIXCONTIME() method JDBC-B-4  
 getIcxINFORMIXOPCACHE() method JDBC-B-4  
 getIcxINFORMIXSERVER\_SECONDARY() method JDBC-B-4  
 getIcxINFORMIXSTACKSIZE() method JDBC-B-4  
 getIcxJDBCTEMP() method JDBC-B-4  
 getIcxLDAP\_IFXBASE() method JDBC-B-5  
 getIcxLDAP\_PASSWD() method JDBC-B-5  
 getIcxLDAP\_URL() method JDBC-B-5  
 getIcxLDAP\_USER() method JDBC-B-5  
 getIcxLOBCACHE() method JDBC-B-5  
 getIcxNEWCODESET() method JDBC-B-5  
 getIcxNEWLOCALE() method JDBC-B-5  
 getIcxNEWNLSMAP() method JDBC-B-5  
 getIcxNODEFDAC() method JDBC-B-5  
 getIcxOPT\_GOAL() method JDBC-B-5  
 getIcxOPTCOMPIND() method JDBC-B-5  
 getIcxOPTOFC() method JDBC-B-5  
 getIcxPATH() method JDBC-B-5  
 getIcxPDQPRIORITY() method JDBC-B-5  
 getIcxPLCONFIG() method JDBC-B-5  
 getIcxPLOAD\_LO\_PATH() method JDBC-B-5  
 getIcxPORTNO\_SECONDARY() method JDBC-B-5  
 getIcxPROTOCOLTRACE() method JDBC-B-5  
 getIcxPROTOCOLTRACEFILE() method JDBC-B-5  
 getIcxPROXY() method JDBC-B-6  
 getIcxPSORT\_DBTEMP() method JDBC-B-6  
 getIcxPSORT\_NPROCS() method JDBC-B-6  
 getIcxSECURITY() method JDBC-B-6  
 getIcxSQLH\_FILE() method JDBC-B-6  
 getIcxSQLH\_TYPE() method JDBC-B-6  
 getIcxSTMT\_CACHE() method JDBC-B-6  
 getIcxTRACE() method JDBC-B-6  
 getIcxTRACEFILE() method JDBC-B-6  
 getIcxTypeName() method JDBC-4-12  
 getInputSource() method JDBC-3-28  
 getIterationState() method DBDK-8-7  
 getJarFileSQLName() method JDBC-5-24  
 getJDBCVersion() method JDBC-3-24  
 getLength() method JDBC-4-11, JDBC-5-24  
 getLocator() method JDBC-4-42, JDBC-4-64  
 getMajorVersion() method JDBC-3-24  
 getMaxFieldSize() method ESQJ-4-8  
 getMaxRows() method ESQJ-4-8  
 getMessage() method JDBC-3-19  
 getMetaData() method JDBC-3-11  
 getMinorVersion() method JDBC-3-24  
 getMonths() method JDBC-4-14  
 getmsg() system call DAPIF-13-21  
 getNanoSeconds() method JDBC-4-16  
 getNextException() method JDBC-3-21  
 getObject() method JDBC-4-16, JDBC-4-20, JDBC-4-22, JDBC-4-25, JDBC-4-28  
 getParameterAlignment method JDBC-3-15  
 getParameterExtendedId method JDBC-3-15  
 getParameterExtendedName method JDBC-3-15  
 getParameterExtendedOwnerName method JDBC-3-15  
 getParameterLength method JDBC-3-15  
 getParameterMetaData() method JDBC-xviii, JDBC-3-14  
 getParameterSourceType method JDBC-3-15  
 getPassword() method JDBC-B-2  
 getPortNumber() method JDBC-B-2  
 getProcedureColumns() method JDBC-3-17  
 getProp() method JDBC-B-1  
 getQualifier() method JDBC-4-12  
 getQueryTimeout() method ESQJ-4-8  
 getRef() method JDBC-3-16  
 getResultSet() method JDBC-F-5, JDBC-F-7  
 getScale() method JDBC-4-12  
 getSchemaName() method JDBC-3-18  
 getSchemas() method JDBC-3-22  
 getSeconds() method JDBC-4-16  
 getSerial() method JDBC-4-9  
 getSerial8() method JDBC-4-9  
 getServerName() method JDBC-B-2  
 getSQLName() method JDBC-5-24  
 getSQLState() method JDBC-3-20  
 getSQLStatementOffset() method JDBC-3-20  
 getSQLTypeName() method JDBC-4-22, JDBC-4-25, JDBC-4-26, JDBC-4-28, JDBC-4-30, JDBC-4-32, JDBC-5-5  
 getSQLWarnings() method ESQJ-4-8  
 getStartCode() method JDBC-4-11  
 getString() method JDBC-4-41, JDBC-6-5, JDBC-6-8, JDBC-6-14, JDBC-6-15  
 getTableName() method JDBC-3-18  
 getText() method JDBC-6-13  
 getTimestamp() method JDBC-6-9  
 getTypeMap() method JDBC-4-20, JDBC-4-24, JDBC-4-25  
 getUDR() method JDBC-5-25  
 getUDRSQLName() method JDBC-5-25  
 getUnicodeStream() method JDBC-3-16  
 getUpdateCount() method ESQJ-4-8, JDBC-F-5, JDBC-F-7  
 getUpdateCounts() method JDBC-3-6

getUser() method JDBC-B-2  
 getWarnings() method JDBC-3-11  
 getXXX() method JDBC-3-3, JDBC-3-7, JDBC-C-14,  
 JDBC-C-15, JDBC-F-12  
 GK  
     *See* Generalized-key index  
 GK index SQLS-2-97, SQLS-2-117  
 GK index  
     *See* Generalized-key index.  
 GK INDEX keywords, in CREATE INDEX statement  
     SQLS-2-116  
 GK index.  
     *See* Generalized-key index.  
 GL\_COLLATE table SQLR-1-56  
 GL\_CTYPE table SQLR-1-56  
 GL\_DATE environment variable ADMIN-1-8, BAR-D-2,  
 DAPIF-2-38, DAPIF-2-44, DAPIF-2-672, DAPIF-2-688,  
 DAPIF-4-2, DAPIF-4-4, DAPIF-4-5, DAPIF-4-7, GLS-1-3,  
 GSG-2-44, JDBC-6-3, JDBC-6-4, JDBC-6-10, SQLR-2-11,  
 SQLR-3-25, SQLR-3-27, SQLS-2-175, SQLS-2-408,  
 SQLS-2-631, SQLS-4-145  
 GL\_DATE environment variable  
     era-based dates GLS-1-38, GLS-3-45  
     ESQL library functions GLS-6-9  
     formatting directives GLS-2-13  
     precedence of GLS-1-20, GLS-1-32, GLS-1-38, GLS-6-11  
     sending to database server GLS-1-28  
     setting GLS-1-37  
     syntax GLS-2-13  
 GL\_DATETIME environment variable ADMIN-1-8, BAR-D-2,  
 DDI-3-14, GLS-1-3, GSG-2-44, SQLR-2-15, SQLR-3-25,  
 SQLS-2-408, SQLS-2-631, SQLS-4-134  
 GL\_DATETIME environment variable  
     era-based dates GLS-3-45  
     era-based dates and times GLS-1-38  
     ESQL library functions GLS-6-12  
     formatting directives GLS-2-20  
     precedence of GLS-1-20, GLS-1-32, GLS-1-38, GLS-6-13  
     sending to database server GLS-1-28  
     setting GLS-1-37  
     syntax GLS-2-19  
 GL\_DPRINTF tracing DataBlade API function DAPIF-1-18  
 GL\_DPRINTF tracing function DAPIF-12-31  
 gl\_dprintf() function DBDK-5-10, GLS-4-17  
 GL\_DPRINTF() tracing function GLS-4-18  
 GL\_GLSGLU environment variable GLS-2-25  
 GL\_PATH environment variable GLS-2-2  
 gl\_tprintf( ) function GLS-4-17  
 gl\_tprintf() tracing function DAPIF-1-18, DAPIF-12-33,  
     GLS-4-18  
 gl\_wchar data type DBDK-6-10, DBDK-6-13  
 gl\_wchar\_t data type GLS-4-10  
 GLDATESelect.java example program JDBC-A-3  
 gfiles utility  
     -cm option GLS-A-17  
     -cv option GLS-A-15  
     -lc option GLS-A-15  
     charmap files GLS-A-17  
     code-set files GLS-A-17  
     code-set-conversion files GLS-5-2, GLS-A-15  
     locale files GLS-2-4, GLS-2-7, GLS-2-26, GLS-A-15  
     sample output GLS-A-15, GLS-A-16, GLS-A-17  
     syntax GLS-A-14  
 Global catalog  
     contents of EREP-2-4  
     defined EREP-2-4  
     Enterprise Replication ADREF-14-17  
     Global catalog (*continued*)  
         leaf servers EREP-2-4, EREP-4-5  
         root and nonroot servers EREP-4-5  
         synchronizing EREP-6-3  
 Global environment SQLS-3-9  
 Global file descriptor queues PERF-3-22  
 GLOBAL keyword, in DEFINE statement SQLS-3-7  
 Global Language Support BAR-xiii, BAR-D-1, DAPIF-xiv,  
     HPL-xii, HPL-5-5, HPL-7-22, HPL-7-23, HPL-10-7, MIG-xii,  
     ODBC-x, OSS-vi  
 Global Language Support  
     *See also* Code-set conversion; Locale.  
     dbimport utility MIG-8-8  
     documentation IGMSW-xi, IGUL-xiv  
     locale for environment information DAPIF-2-300  
     locales MIG-8-2  
     new features MIG-3-27  
     using onload and onunload MIG-2-7, MIG-13-9  
 Global Language Support (GLS) ADMIN-xviii, ADMIN-1-8,  
     ADREF-xiv, DAPIF-xii, DBA-viii, DDI-x, GLS-2-8,  
     IGMSW-3-5, ISM-viii, JDBC-xiv, JDBC-6-1, JFOUN-viii,  
     PERF-xv, RTREE-ix, SQLR-x, SQLR-3-32, SQLS-x, SOLT-xii,  
     TFG-viii, VII-x, VTI-viii  
 Global Language Support (GLS)  
     *See also* Code-set conversion; Locale.  
     and MATCHES keyword SOLT-2-36  
     and ORDER BY keywords SOLT-2-20  
     and SNMP SNMP-2-18  
     API UDR-10-24  
     character data types for routine arguments DAPIF-13-6  
     character data types for variables DAPIF-2-7, DAPIF-2-8,  
         DAPIF-13-13  
     Chinese GB18030-2000 locale GSG-2-29  
     code-set conversion for opaque types DAPIF-16-16  
     custom messages DAPIF-10-45, DAPIF-10-49  
     default locale SOLT-2-20  
     defined EREP-x, GSG-viii, GSG-1-9  
     defining locales GSG-4-6  
     description of UDR-x  
     displaying information on DBA-4-8  
     documentation GSG-6-2  
     GLS library GSG-1-5, GSG-1-9  
     Java support GSG-2-44  
     locale of date EREP-A-111  
     migrating GSG-5-2  
     programming GSG-5-4  
     session environment and DAPIF-13-58  
     sort order SOLT-2-20  
     support of EREP-1-5  
     Unicode support GSG-2-28  
     Unicode, collation GSG-2-29  
     using with Enterprise Replication EREP-2-11  
     wide-character support DAPIF-1-7  
 Global network buffer pool SQLR-3-52  
 Global pool, defined ADMIN-8-20  
 Global transaction ID DAPIF-11-3  
 Global transaction identifier ADMIN-24-3  
 Global transactions  
     using onstat -G ADREF-14-77  
     using onstat -x ADREF-14-99  
 Global variable DAPIF-9-9, DAPIF-13-23, DAPIF-13-32,  
     DAPIF-13-33  
 Global variable  
     declaring SOLT-11-27  
     description of SOLT-11-27  
 Global variables SQLS-3-9

GLOBAL\_DETACH\_INFORM environment variable  
 SQLR-3-45

Globally detached index SQLR-1-35

Glossary GSG-4-2, GSG-5-2

GLS ESQJ-5-3

GLS  
*See also* Global Language Support.  
 data types ODBC-1-3, ODBC-3-5  
 identifying routines from API DBDK-5-7  
 locale DBDK-4-8, DBDK-4-18

GLS code set.  
*See* Code set.

GLS environment variables SQLR-3-10

GLS feature  
 available locales GLS-2-4, GLS-2-7, GLS-2-26  
 CHAR data type GLS-3-14  
 character data types for host variables GLS-6-8  
 client/server environment GLS-1-8, GLS-1-18  
 description of GLS-1-2  
 environment variables GLS-2-2  
 ESQJ library functions GLS-6-8  
 for DataBlade modules GLS-1-6  
 for SQL GLS-3-2  
 functionality listed GLS-1-4  
 fundamentals GLS-1-2  
 GLS files GLS-A-7, GLS-A-10, GLS-A-12, GLS-A-13  
 GLS library GLS-1-2  
 managing GLS files GLS-A-1  
 NCHAR data type GLS-3-10  
 NVARCHAR data type GLS-3-11  
 TEXT data type GLS-3-16  
 using character data types GLS-3-9  
 VARCHAR data type GLS-3-15

GLS files IGUL-2-13

GLS locale file GLS-1-9

GLS\_COLLATE tablename GLS-1-22

GLS\_CTYPE tablename GLS-1-22

GLS.  
*See* Global Language Support.

GLS8BITFSYS environment variable ADMIN-1-8, GLS-1-4,  
 GLS-2-10

GNU C compiler SQLR-3-56

GO TO keywords, in WHENEVER statement SQLS-2-659

GOTO keyword, in WHENEVER statement SQLS-2-662

GRANT DEFAULT ROLE statement ADMIN-5-7

GRANT FRAGMENT statement SQLS-2-388

GRANT keyword  
 in GRANT FRAGMENT statement SQLS-2-388  
 in GRANT statement SQLS-2-371

GRANT ROLE statement ADMIN-5-6

GRANT statement ADMIN-12-4, DAPIP-8-34, DAPIP-12-17,  
 DAPIP-16-39, DAPIP-16-40, DBA-1-10, GSG-3-9,  
 JFOUN-4-19, SQLR-1-50, SQLS-2-371

GRANT statement  
 database-level privileges DDI-6-3  
 example using signature UDR-3-13, UDR-12-2  
 example using specific name UDR-3-13  
 Execute privilege UDR-10-5, UDR-12-2  
 Resource privilege UDR-9-10, UDR-11-10  
 role privileges MIG-10-8  
 table-level privileges DDI-6-5  
 Usage privilege UDR-4-21  
 use of dbschema MIG-10-4  
 when granting privileges to DataBlade users ADMIN-5-32  
 when granting privileges to register UDRs UDR-4-19

GRANT statement, in embedded SQL SQLT-8-26, SQLT-8-28

Granting  
 database access GSG-5-2  
 privileges GSG-2-41, GSG-3-9

Granularity, fact table DDI-11-8

Granularity, of locks SQLT-10-5

Graph tool (onperf)  
 bar graph PERF-14-10  
 defined PERF-xv, PERF-14-4, PERF-14-6  
 metric  
 changing line color and width PERF-14-10  
 changing scale PERF-14-12  
 class and scope PERF-14-8  
 pie chart PERF-14-10

Graphic characters SQLR-3-62

Graphical mode JDBC-1-8, JDBC-1-13

Graphical user interface to BladeManager DMIR-2-1,  
 DMIR-2-9

Graphical-replacement conversion GLS-1-34

Greater than or equal to (>=) relational operator SQLT-2-25

GreaterThan method/routine DBDK-6-5, DBDK-7-5

greaterthan.sql file, contents of DBDK-A-8

greaterthan() function PERF-7-27, UDR-6-3, UDR-11-4,  
 UDR-13-17

greaterThan() method JDBC-4-13, JDBC-4-15

greaterthan() operator function SQLS-4-147

GreaterThanOrEqual method/routine DBDK-6-5, DBDK-7-5

greaterthanorequal.sql file, contents of DBDK-A-8

greaterthanorequal() function PERF-7-27, UDR-6-3, UDR-11-4,  
 UDR-13-17, UDR-13-21

greaterthanorequal() operator function SQLS-4-147

Greek alphabet GLS-3-8

Greenwich Mean Time (GMT) SQLR-3-45

Gregorian calendar GLS-1-16

Group  
 bargroup ADMIN-1-6  
 database server ADMIN-3-22, ADMIN-3-23, ADMIN-3-25,  
 ADMIN-5-5  
 parallel processing of ADMIN-6-6

GROUP BY  
 clause, composite index used PERF-13-16  
 clause, indexes PERF-10-21, PERF-13-21  
 clause, MGM memory PERF-12-7

GROUP BY clause SQLR-2-7, SQLR-2-35, SQLR-3-37

GROUP BY clause  
 description of SQLT-5-3

GROUP BY keywords  
 column number with SQLT-5-5  
 description of SQLT-5-2

GROUP BY keywords, in SELECT statement SQLS-2-513

GROUP BY keywords, restrictions in modifiable view  
 DDI-6-24

Group informix IGUL-1-1, SQLR-3-30

Group names, choosing ISM-2-5

group option, of sqlhosts file JDBC-2-20

Grouper EREP-7-20

Grouper paging file, setting up EREP-4-12

Grouper, Enterprise Replication ADREF-14-18

Grouping SQL results DBDK-2-15

Groups.  
*See* Database server groups.

GTRID ADMIN-24-3

Guidelines for assigning roles TFG-2-5

Guidelines for configuring logical log files EREP-4-7

## H

Halt modes TFG-1-18, TFG-4-12

Handle value SQLS-4-48, SQLS-4-92



Handles.  
*See* Connection handles; Environment handles; Statement handles.

HANDLESNULLS keyword  
 in CREATE AGGREGATE statement [SQLS-2-84](#)  
 in Routine Modifier segment [SQLS-5-55](#)

HANDLESNULLS modifier  
 C routine  
   description [UDR-4-26](#)  
 Java routine [UDR-4-27](#)  
 statcollect() function [UDR-13-11](#)

HANDLESNULLS routine modifier [DAPIF-2-191](#),  
[DAPIF-2-249](#), [DAPIF-9-5](#), [DAPIF-9-24](#), [DAPIF-12-17](#),  
[DAPIF-12-24](#), [DAPIF-13-8](#), [JFOUN-4-10](#), [JFOUN-4-20](#)

HANDLESNULLS routine modifier  
 statcollect() function [DAPIF-16-47](#)

Handling null values [DBDK-3-10](#)

Hardware mirroring [ADMIN-18-3](#)

Hardware platforms  
 dissimilar [EREP-6-9](#)  
 heterogeneous [EREP-2-12](#)

Hardware requirements [DMIR-vi](#)

Hardware requirements  
 Windows [IGMSW-1-1](#)

Hardware resources, evaluating [BAR-1-12](#)

Hardware upgrades [GSG-4-2](#)

Hash buckets  
 data-dictionary cache [ADREF-1-26](#)  
 data-distribution cache  
   specifying hash buckets [ADREF-1-31](#)

Hash distribution scheme.  
*See* System-defined hash distribution scheme.

Hash join [GSG-3-6](#), [SQLS-2-567](#), [SQLS-2-571](#), [SQLS-5-38](#)

Hash join  
 in directives [PERF-11-3](#), [PERF-11-5](#)  
 plan example [PERF-10-3](#)  
 temporary space [PERF-5-12](#)  
 when used [PERF-10-4](#)

HASH keyword  
 in ALTER FRAGMENT statement [SQLS-2-22](#)  
 in CREATE INDEX statement [SQLS-2-127](#)  
 in CREATE TABLE statement [SQLS-2-190](#)

Hash routines [DBDK-4-43](#), [DBDK-6-5](#)

Hash table [ADMIN-8-16](#)

Hash-join [SQLR-3-47](#), [SQLR-3-48](#), [SQLR-3-69](#)

hash.sql file, contents of [DBDK-A-8](#)

Hashed columns [SQLR-1-34](#)

Hashing parameters [SQLR-1-52](#)

HashSet class [JDBC-4-16](#), [JDBC-4-17](#)

hasOutParameter() method [JDBC-3-11](#)

HAVING clause, description of [SQLT-5-3](#)

HAVING keyword [SQLT-5-6](#)

HAVING keyword  
 in SELECT statement [SQLS-2-514](#)

hdbc.  
*See* Connection handles.

HDELETE logical-log record [ADREF-4-9](#)

HDR  
 function to check status [DAPIF-2-313](#)

HDR.  
*See also* High-Availability Data Replication.  
 external backup and restore [BAR-7-19](#)

hdrmkpri script [ADMIN-21-15](#)

hdrmkpri.sh script [GSG-2-34](#)

hdrmksec script [ADMIN-21-15](#)

hdrmksec.sh script [GSG-2-34](#)

HDRUPD record subtype, SBLOB [ADREF-4-15](#)

Header file  
*See also* individual header filenames.  
*See also* [milo.h](#) header file.

advanced [DAPIF-1-5](#)

datetime.h [DAPIF-1-6](#), [DAPIF-4-9](#)

decimal.h [DAPIF-1-6](#), [DAPIF-3-11](#)

ESQL/C [DAPIF-1-6](#), [DAPIF-12-12](#)

fcntl.h [DAPIF-13-54](#)

int8.h [DAPIF-1-6](#), [DAPIF-3-6](#)

list of [DAPIF-1-4](#)

location of [DAPIF-1-6](#)

memdur.h [DAPIF-1-5](#), [DAPIF-14-6](#)

mi.h [DAPIF-1-4](#), [DAPIF-A-1](#)

miconv.h [DAPIF-1-5](#)

milib.h [DAPIF-1-4](#)

milo.h [DAPIF-1-5](#), [DAPIF-6-16](#)

minmdur.h [DAPIF-1-6](#), [DAPIF-14-14](#)

minmmem.h [DAPIF-1-5](#), [DAPIF-7-13](#), [DAPIF-14-14](#),  
[DAPIF-14-25](#)

minmprot.h [DAPIF-1-6](#), [DAPIF-7-13](#), [DAPIF-14-25](#)

mistream.h [DAPIF-1-5](#), [DAPIF-13-45](#), [DAPIF-13-48](#),  
[DAPIF-13-50](#), [DAPIF-13-51](#)

mistrmtime.h [DAPIF-1-5](#), [DAPIF-13-44](#)

mistrmtimeutil.h [DAPIF-1-5](#), [DAPIF-16-37](#)

mitrace.h [DAPIF-1-5](#), [DAPIF-1-13](#), [DAPIF-12-29](#)

mitypes.h [DAPIF-1-4](#), [DAPIF-12-4](#)

private [DAPIF-1-7](#)

sqlca.h [DAPIF-1-6](#)

sqlda.h [DAPIF-1-6](#)

sqlhdr.h [DAPIF-1-6](#)

sqlstype.h [DAPIF-1-6](#)

sqltypes.h [DAPIF-1-6](#)

sqlxtype.h [DAPIF-1-6](#)

stddef.h [DAPIF-2-37](#)

varchar.h [DAPIF-1-6](#)

Header files  
 C code [DBDK-5-5](#)  
 C++ code [DBDK-6-9](#), [DBDK-A-3](#), [DBDK-A-4](#)  
 required [ODBC-1-10](#)  
 sqlxext.h C data type [ODBC-1-11](#)

HEADINGS keyword, in OUTPUT statement [SQLS-2-431](#)

Heap size [SQLR-3-67](#)

Heap space [DAPIF-7-9](#), [DAPIF-13-22](#), [DAPIF-14-2](#),  
[DAPIF-14-3](#), [DAPIF-A-2](#)

Heaps [ADMIN-8-18](#)

Hebrew locales [SQLR-2-8](#)

Heisei era [GLS-1-17](#)

Help [ADMIN-xxxi](#), [ADREF-xxviii](#), [BAR-xxvi](#), [BUILT-xxvi](#),  
[DAPIF-xxiv](#), [DAPIF-xxii](#), [DBA-xviii](#), [DBDK-xxi](#), [DDI-xxi](#),  
[DMDO-xvi](#), [DMIR-xviii](#), [EREP-xxi](#), [ESQLJ-xvii](#), [GLS-xxii](#),  
[GSG-xvii](#), [HPL-xxiv](#), [IGMSW-ix](#), [IGUL-xiii](#), [ISM-xix](#),  
[JDBC-xxviii](#), [JFOUN-xix](#), [MIG-xxii](#), [ODBC-xxi](#), [OSS-xvii](#),  
[PERF-xxx](#), [RTREE-xix](#), [SNMP-xix](#), [SQLR-xxi](#), [SQLS-xxii](#),  
[SQLT-xxiv](#), [TFG-xx](#), [UDR-xxi](#), [VII-xxi](#), [VTI-xix](#)

Help  
 calling with CTRL-W [DBA-A-1](#)  
 exiting online help screen [DBA-2-5](#)  
 how to read syntax diagrams [DBA-A-1](#)  
 menu description [HPL-3-4](#)  
 online syntax information for SQL statements [DBA-A-1](#)  
 paging through online information screens [DBA-2-5](#)  
 using online help [HPL-3-25](#)

help command [DMIR-3-13](#)

HELP menu [DBA-2-5](#)



- henv.
  - See* Environment handles.
- HETERO\_COMMIT configuration parameter ADMIN-2-8, ADMIN-23-21, ADREF-1-42
- Heterogeneous commit ADMIN-23-20, ADMIN-23-21, ADMIN-23-22, ADMIN-23-25, GSG-3-19, GSG-4-4
- Heterogeneous hardware, replicating on EREP-2-12
- Heterogeneous-commit transactions ADREF-1-42
- Heuristic decision
  - independent action ADMIN-23-9
  - types of ADMIN-23-10
- Heuristic end-transaction
  - defined ADMIN-23-12
  - determining effects on transaction ADMIN-24-2
  - illustration and log records ADMIN-23-18
  - messages returned by ADMIN-23-14
  - results of ADMIN-23-14
  - when necessary ADMIN-23-13
- Heuristic rollback
  - defined ADMIN-23-10
  - illustration and log records ADMIN-23-17
  - indications that rollback occurred ADMIN-24-2
  - long transaction ADMIN-23-14
  - monitoring, onstat -x ADMIN-23-14
  - results of ADMIN-23-11
- HEURTX logical-log record ADREF-4-9
- Hex encoding GLS-3-47
- HEX function SQLS-4-48, SQLS-4-88
- HEX function, using in expression SQLT-4-29
- HEX keyword
  - in CREATE EXTERNAL TABLE statement SQLS-2-99
- Hexadecimal characters ODBC-3-34
- Hexadecimal digits GLS-3-47, SQLR-3-28, SQLS-2-633
- Hexadecimal dump format SQLS-2-632
- Hexadecimal format, converting between JDBC-4-46
- Hexadecimal smart-large-object identifier SQLS-2-632, SQLS-4-94
- Hexadecimal string format JDBC-4-46
- Hierarchical routing topologies
  - combing with HDR EREP-5-3
  - SQLHOSTS EREP-4-5
  - supported types EREP-3-12
  - synchronization server EREP-3-13, EREP-6-3
  - terminology EREP-3-12
- Hierarchical tree
  - defined EREP-3-13
  - network topology EREP-1-4
  - using HDR with EREP-3-14
- Hierarchies
  - replicating table hierarchies EREP-2-17
  - replication examples EREP-E-7
- Hierarchies, of data types RTREE-3-6
- Hierarchy
  - See also* Inheritance.
  - See also* Row type.
  - See also* Table hierarchy.
  - table and row SQLT-3-11
- Hierarchy of MIBs.
  - See also* MIBs
  - hierarchy. SNMP-vii
- High availability
  - planning
    - primary-target EREP-3-4
    - using Enterprise Replication for EREP-1-3
- HIGH INTEG keywords
  - ALTER TABLE statement SQLR-2-40
  - CREATE TABLE statement SQLR-2-40
- HIGH INTEG keywords (*continued*)
  - in ALTER TABLE statement SQLS-2-58
  - in CREATE TABLE statement SQLS-2-199
- HIGH keyword
  - in SET OPTIMIZATION statement SQLS-2-584
  - in SET PDQPRIORITY statement SQLS-2-586
  - in UPDATE STATISTICS statement SQLS-2-649
  - PDQPRIORITY SQLR-3-73
  - UPDATE STATISTICS SQLR-1-10, SQLR-1-29
- High Performance Loader PERF-6-3
- High Performance Loader
  - configuration file HPL-16-12, HPL-B-1
  - data-load process HPL-1-2
  - data-unload process HPL-1-4
  - environmental variables HPL-1-7
  - features HPL-1-2
  - main window HPL-2-3
  - managing HPL-15-1
  - migrating database OSS-3-11
  - modes HPL-1-5, HPL-2-21, HPL-15-2
  - overview HPL-1-1
  - usage models HPL-15-9
- High-Availability Data Replication
  - See also* Data replication.
  - actions to take if
    - primary ADMIN-20-12
    - secondary fails ADMIN-20-12
  - administration ADMIN-21-9
  - advantages ADMIN-20-3
  - asynchronous updating ADMIN-20-8
  - changing database server mode ADMIN-21-13
  - changing database server type ADMIN-21-15
  - checking read-only status JDBC-2-24
  - chunk status on secondary ADMIN-21-11
  - client redirection
    - comparison of methods ADMIN-20-20
    - DBPATH ADMIN-20-14
    - handling within an application ADMIN-20-19
    - INFORMIXSERVER ADMIN-20-18
    - sqlhosts file ADMIN-20-15
  - configuring GSG-4-3
  - configuring connectivity ADMIN-21-3, ADMIN-21-5
  - creating external backups GSG-4-5
  - data requirements ADMIN-21-3
  - database server groups EREP-4-3
  - database server groups, defining EREP-5-5
  - DataBlade modules, installing with ADMIN-20-6
  - defined ADMIN-20-3, GSG-3-8, GSG-4-4
  - demo for JDBC-2-24
  - description ADMIN-20-2
  - designing clients to use
    - primary database server ADMIN-20-20
    - secondary database server ADMIN-20-21
  - detecting failures ADMIN-20-11
  - determining status DAPIP-9-39
  - disabling MIG-5-8
  - disabling during reversion MIG-6-9
  - DRINTERVAL configuration parameter ADMIN-20-7, ADMIN-20-8
  - DRINTERVAL setting EREP-5-8
  - DRTIMEOUT configuration parameter ADMIN-20-11
  - enabling MIG-5-16
  - encryption not supported EREP-5-4
  - Enterprise Replication ADMIN-20-5
  - Enterprise Replication, using with GSG-2-22
  - environment variables for JDBC-2-24
  - example programs JDBC-A-10

- High-Availability Data Replication (*continued*)
  - failover scripts GSG-2-34
  - forest of trees topology EREP-5-4
  - function to check status DAPIF-2-313
  - hardware and operating-system requirements ADMIN-21-2
  - hdrmkpri and hdrmksec scripts ADMIN-21-15
  - hierarchical routing topologies EREP-5-3
  - how it works ADMIN-20-6
  - how updates are replicated ADMIN-20-6
  - IFMX\_CPM\_ENABLE\_SWITCH\_HDRPOOL JDBC-7-7
  - imported restore BAR-6-34
  - initial replication ADMIN-20-6
  - initializing BAR-6-34, BAR-6-38
  - initializing with external restore BAR-7-19, BAR-15-7
  - loading data EREP-5-6
  - logging sbspaces for spooled row data EREP-4-10
  - lost-and-found transactions ADMIN-20-8
  - managing EREP-5-6, EREP-5-8
  - manual switchover ADMIN-20-12, ADMIN-20-13
  - monitoring status ADMIN-21-15
  - obtaining information DAPIF-1-3
  - oninit -D command EREP-5-7
  - onmode -d standard command EREP-5-7
  - performance EREP-5-8
  - performing DDL operations ADMIN-20-22
  - planning for ADMIN-21-2
  - possible failures ADMIN-20-10
  - preparing servers EREP-5-4
  - primary server failure EREP-5-7
  - primary-target replication systems EREP-5-1
  - replication system EREP-5-1
  - restarting after a corrupt index is detected ADMIN-21-18
  - restarting after failure ADMIN-20-13, ADMIN-21-18, ADMIN-21-20
  - restoring system after media failure ADMIN-21-16, ADMIN-21-17
  - retrying connections JDBC-2-25
  - role of
    - log records ADMIN-20-6
    - primary database server ADMIN-20-3
    - secondary database server ADMIN-20-3
    - temporary dbspaces ADMIN-20-22
  - secondary server, switching to EREP-5-7
  - setting
    - database server type ADMIN-21-14
  - setting up ADMIN-21-2
  - specifying secondary servers JDBC-2-24
  - spooled row data subspace logging EREP-5-7
  - starting ADMIN-21-6
  - starting primary without ER or HDR EREP-5-7
  - synchronization ADMIN-20-10
  - synchronous updating ADMIN-20-7
  - type of data replicated GSG-2-23
  - types of data replicated ADMIN-20-3
  - UDRs, installing with ADMIN-20-6
  - UDRs, preparing for EREP-5-6
  - UDTs, installing with ADMIN-20-6
  - UDTs, preparing for EREP-5-6
  - update-anywhere replication EREP-5-2
  - using JDBC-2-23
    - with connection pooling JDBC-7-8
    - with fully connected topology EREP-3-12
    - with hierarchical tree topology EREP-3-14
- High-Availability Data Replication (HDR) UDR-3-7, UDR-4-18, UDR-4-19, UDR-4-28
- High-Availability Data Replication (HDR), imported restore ISM-5-5
- High-Availability Data Replication.
  - See* Data replication.
- High-availability replication system EREP-5-1
- High-Performance Loader ADMIN-10-24, ADMIN-10-25, EREP-4-18, SQLR-3-33, SQLR-3-74, SQLS-2-139, SQLS-2-520
- High-Performance Loader
  - custom-code shared library MIG-3-21
  - custom-code shared library file GSG-2-31
  - defined GSG-1-3
  - documentation GSG-6-2, IGMSW-xi, IGUL-xiv
  - HPL\_DYNAMIC\_LIB\_PATH configuration parameter GSG-2-31
  - HPLAPIVERSION configuration parameter GSG-2-31
  - ipload utility MIG-2-12
  - loading ASCII or COBOL data MIG-2-12
  - onpladm utility MIG-2-12
  - using GSG-4-5, MIG-2-12
    - using full capacity of storage media GSG-2-30
- High-performance loader (HPL) GLS-3-47
- High-water mark, transaction ADREF-1-49
- HINSERT logical-log record ADREF-4-9
- HINT keyword
  - in SET ENCRYPTION PASSWORD statement SQLS-2-560
- Histogram SQLR-1-29
- History command DBA-1-22
- History, recent performance PERF-14-13
- HKEY\_LOCAL\_MACHINE EREP-F-1
- HKEY\_LOCAL\_MACHINE registry ADMIN-1-10
- HKEY\_LOCAL\_MACHINE registry setting GLS-2-26, GLS-4-5
- HKEY\_LOCAL\_MACHINE window SQLR-3-10
- Hold cursor
  - defined SQLS-2-267
  - insert cursor with hold SQLS-2-269
  - update cursor with hold SQLS-2-266
- Hold cursor, definition of SOLT-10-22
- Hold cursors JDBC-3-5
- HOLD keyword
  - in DECLARE statement SQLS-2-260
  - in FOREACH statement SQLS-3-20
- Home page ADREF-3-13, ADREF-3-14
- Home pages in indexes PERF-6-8
- Host language SQLR-1-66
- Host name
  - specifying IGUL-2-16
- host name field
  - defined ADMIN-3-18
  - IPX/SPX ADMIN-3-18
    - multiple network interface cards ADMIN-6-25
    - shared memory ADMIN-3-18, ADMIN-3-20
    - syntax rules ADMIN-3-18
      - using IP addresses ADMIN-3-25
      - wildcard addressing ADMIN-3-26
- Host names, setting
  - in database URLs JDBC-2-8
  - in DataSource objects JDBC-2-4
- Host variable SQLR-2-6, SQLR-2-8, SQLR-2-35, SQLR-2-48, SOLT-8-5
- Host variable
  - delimiter for SOLT-8-4
  - description of SOLT-8-4
  - end-user formats GLS-1-14
  - ESQL/C example GLS-6-2, GLS-6-3
  - fetching data into SOLT-8-16
    - in DELETE statement SOLT-9-2
    - in INSERT statement SOLT-9-6
    - in UPDATE statement SOLT-9-11
    - in WHERE clause SOLT-8-11

Host variable (*continued*)

- INTO keyword sets SQLT-8-11
- naming GLS-1-6, GLS-3-5, GLS-6-2, GLS-6-3
- null indicator SQLT-8-12
- restrictions in prepared statement SQLT-8-23
- SQL statement cache PERF-13-32
- truncation signalled SQLT-8-8

Host variables ESQJ-3-2, ESQJ-4-1, ESQJ-4-3

Hostname

- changing ADMIN-1-25

hostname, in sqlhosts EREP-4-4

hosts file ADMIN-1-10, ADMIN-3-9, ADMIN-3-10

Hosts file, preparing EREP-4-2

Hosts file, Windows ISM-1-13

hosts.equiv file ADMIN-3-11, EREP-4-3, SQLS-2-81

Hot site backup.

- See* Data replication.

Hot spots, defined PERF-5-2

Hot swap ADMIN-18-3

HOUR keyword

- as DATETIME field qualifier SQLS-4-132
- as INTERVAL field qualifier SQLS-4-135
- DATETIME qualifier SQLR-2-12
- in DATETIME Field Qualifier segment SQLS-4-32
- in INTERVAL field qualifier SQLS-4-127
- INTERVAL qualifier SQLR-2-20

How to use your terminal DBA-2-2

HP-UX operating system SQLR-3-77

HPL\_DYNAMIC\_LIB\_PATH configuration parameter

- GSG-2-31, HPL-B-4, HPL-H-3, MIG-3-8, MIG-5-11

HPL.

- See also* High Performance Loader.

- See* High-Performance Loader.

HPLAPIVERSION configuration parameter GSG-2-31,

- HPL-B-4, MIG-3-8

hstmt.

- See* Statement handles.

HTML (Hypertext Markup Language) SQLR-2-10

HTML data type GSG-2-36

HTTP proxy JDBC-2-27, JDBC-2-28

HTTP proxy server GSG-5-4

HTTP server password

- ISA IGUL-2-15
- specifying IGUL-2-16

HUPAFT logical-log record ADREF-4-9

HUPBEF logical-log record ADREF-4-9

HUPDATE logical-log record ADREF-4-9

Hybrid distribution scheme

- description DDI-5-5, DDI-5-8
- using DDI-5-8

Hybrid fragmentation strategy SQLR-1-35

HYBRID keyword

- in ALTER FRAGMENT statement SQLS-2-22
- in CREATE INDEX statement SQLS-2-127
- in CREATE TABLE statement SQLS-2-190, SQLS-2-195

Hyphen

- DATETIME delimiter SQLR-2-13
- INTERVAL delimiter SQLR-2-21

Hyphen (-), as formatting character DAPIP-3-21

Hyphen symbol (-)

- DATETIME separator SQLS-4-132
- INTERVAL separator SQLS-4-135

I

I/O

- buffer size HPL-16-9

I/O (*continued*)

lightweight ADREF-13-12

number of tapes to load HPL-16-10

simultaneous backup and restore BAR-14-17

simultaneous backup and restore

- environment variables BAR-14-17

- example BAR-14-17

- secondary host BAR-14-17

tape block size HPL-16-8

I/O functions sets, for overriding default methods JFOUND-6-6

I/O overhead SQLR-3-77

I/O.

- See* Disk I/O.

IANA.

- See* Internet Assigned Numbers Authority.

IBM

format binary

- in external tables SQLS-2-99

IBM CCSID code set

437 GLS-1-35, GLS-A-10

819 GLS-A-8, GLS-A-10, GLS-A-11, GLS-A-12

definition of GLS-1-35

IBM Informix

Client Software Developer's Kit

- defined GSG-1-4

- manuals GSG-6-3

IBM Informix Client SDK GSG-1-2

IBM Informix Client Software Developer's Kit ADMIN-23-2, GLS-5-1

IBM Informix Connect GSG-1-2, GSG-1-4

IBM Informix Database Administrator GSG-1-7

IBM Informix Developer Zone DMDO-2-9

IBM Informix Developers Zone UDR-10-18

IBM Informix Dynamic Server

advantages of extending DMDO-1-2

architecture of DMDO-1-7, DMDO-A-6

components DMDO-1-5

connection handle to DBDK-5-9

extended by DataBlade modules DMDO-1-2

improving performance DMDO-1-3

memory allocation for DataBlade modules in DMDO-1-10

preparing the environment for DBDK-9-2

process ID in DBDK-9-6

query processing in DBDK-2-10, DBDK-2-19

shared object files for DBDK-9-3

shutting down on UNIX DBDK-9-5

starting on UNIX DBDK-9-5

tracing, enabling DBDK-5-14

transaction control for DataBlade modules in DMDO-1-4

using Client SDK with DMDO-1-10

virtual processors in DMDO-1-9

IBM Informix Dynamic Server (IDS) SQLR-1-10

IBM Informix Dynamic Server, pathnames GLS-3-4

IBM Informix Dynamic Server.

- See* Database server.

IBM Informix ESQ/C GSG-1-4, SQLR-3-20, SQLR-3-27,

SQLR-3-39, SQLR-3-52, SQLR-3-70

IBM Informix ESQ/J pre-processor GSG-1-5

IBM Informix Extended Parallel Server

high-performance loading GLS-3-47

pathnames GLS-3-4

IBM Informix Extended Parallel Server (XPS) SQLR-1-10,

SQLR-3-14

IBM Informix Geodetic DataBlade module DMDO-B-1

IBM Informix GLS GSG-1-5

IBM Informix GLS API GLS-1-6, GLS-4-9, UDR-10-24

IBM Informix GLS library DAPIP-1-7, DAPIP-1-16

IBM Informix JDBC Driver ESQJ-1-2, ESQJ-2-1, ESQJ-A-1  
 IBM Informix JDBC Driver  
     connection pools, using with JDBC-7-5  
     defined GSG-1-5  
     using GSG-5-4  
 IBM Informix MaxConnect GSG-1-6, GSG-6-3, IGMSW-xiii, IGUL-xvi  
 IBM Informix MaxConnect  
     defined PERF-3-25  
 IBM Informix Object Interface for C++ GSG-1-5  
 IBM Informix Object Translator GSG-6-4, IGMSW-xiii, IGUL-xvi  
 IBM Informix ODBC Driver ADMIN-23-2, GSG-1-6, GSG-2-21, GSG-5-4  
 IBM Informix OLE DB provider GSG-1-6  
 IBM Informix products  
     configuring IGUL-3-4  
     uninstalling IGUL-4-1  
 IBM Informix Server Administrator EREP-1-5, MIG-3-22  
 IBM Informix Server Administrator  
     *See also* ISA  
     adding chunks ADMIN-11-16, ADMIN-11-23  
     adding mirrored chunks ADMIN-19-6  
     adding or dropping logs ADREF-1-45  
     backing up data BAR-4-13  
     capabilities PERF-2-6  
     changing database server modes ADMIN-4-9  
     changing operating modes ADMIN-4-9  
     configuring sqlhosts ADMIN-1-10  
     creating  
         dbspaces ADMIN-1-16, ADMIN-11-8  
         sbspaces ADMIN-11-23  
     creating blobspaces PERF-5-15, PERF-6-3  
     creating dbspaces ADMIN-1-16  
     creating staging-area blobspace PERF-5-27  
     database server modes ADMIN-4-9  
     database-logging status ADMIN-13-4  
     defined ADREF-5-2, GSG-1-4, GSG-A-1, PERF-2-5  
     displaying logging status ADMIN-13-6  
     editing sqlhosts file ADMIN-1-10  
     editing the configuration ADMIN-2-11  
     end mirroring ADMIN-19-7  
     executing utility commands ADMIN-9-11  
     generating UPDATE STATISTICS statements PERF-13-9  
     monitoring disk storage ADMIN-11-35  
     monitoring I/O Utilization PERF-2-10  
     monitoring latches PERF-4-47  
     monitoring latches or spin locks ADMIN-9-8  
     monitoring MaxConnect GSG-2-45  
     monitoring optical cache PERF-5-27  
     monitoring SQL statement cache PERF-4-33  
     monitoring user sessions PERF-2-13, PERF-13-44  
     monitoring virtual processors PERF-3-23  
     overview ADMIN-1-21  
     recovering a down chunk ADMIN-19-7  
     restoring data BAR-6-15  
     Server Setup ADMIN-1-12, GSG-4-3, GSG-A-2  
     setting ONCONFIG parameters ADREF-1-5, ADREF-1-10  
     setting up SQLHOSTS registry EREP-4-4, EREP-F-2  
     shared memory ADMIN-9-5  
     start mirroring ADMIN-19-5  
     starting ADMIN-1-12  
     starting virtual processors PERF-3-20  
     user permissions ADMIN-4-9  
     using GSG-4-4, GSG-4-5  
     using onmode ADMIN-21-13  
     viewing messages ADMIN-1-21  
 IBM Informix Server Administrator (*continued*)  
     virtual processors ADMIN-7-2  
 IBM Informix Server Administrator.  
     *See* ISA.  
 IBM Informix SNMP subagent GSG-1-4, GSG-4-5  
 IBM Informix Spatial DataBlade module GSG-2-36, GSG-6-5, IGMSW-xiv, IGUL-xvii  
 IBM Informix STAR queries ADREF-14-97  
 IBM Informix Storage Manager ADMIN-1-17, MIG-3-35  
 IBM Informix Storage Manager  
     backup requests BAR-4-13  
     catalog ADREF-A-6  
     configuring BAR-3-2  
     defined GSG-3-7  
     devices supported BAR-3-20  
     documentation GSG-6-2, IGMSW-xii, IGUL-xv  
     ISM catalog BAR-4-4, BAR-4-13  
     ism utility GSG-A-1  
     ISMversion file ADREF-A-6  
     logs ADREF-A-6  
     migrating catalogs MIG-3-36  
     overview BAR-2-9  
     requirements BAR-3-19  
     setting up GSG-4-3  
     sm\_versions file ADREF-A-8, BAR-3-5  
     upgrading BAR-C-1  
     using GSG-4-5  
         Version 2.2 support BAR-xii  
     volume pool names BAR-3-9  
 IBM Informix Storage Manager (ISM) SQLR-3-64, SQLR-3-66  
 IBM Informix TimeSeries DataBlade module DMDO-B-5  
 IBM Informix Video Foundation DataBlade module DMDO-B-7  
 IBM Informix Web DataBlade module DMDO-B-9  
 IBM Informix/  
     Data Director For Web User's Guide GSG-6-4, IGMSW-xiv, IGUL-xvi  
     DB-Access User's Guide GSG-6-1, IGMSW-x, IGUL-xiii  
     GLS User's Guide GSG-6-2, IGMSW-xi, IGUL-xiv  
     Migration Guide GSG-6-2, IGMSW-xi, IGUL-xiv  
     SNMP Subagent Guide GSG-6-2, IGMSW-xii, IGUL-xv  
     Web DataBlade Module Administrator's Guide GSG-6-5, IGMSW-xiv, IGUL-xvii  
 IBM Office Connect GSG-1-6  
 IBM Office Connect User's Guide GSG-6-4, IGMSW-xiii, IGUL-xvi  
 IBM xml4j parser JDBC-3-26  
 IBM\_XPS\_PARAMS environment variable SQLR-3-45, SQLS-2-565  
 ID  
     in a logical log ADMIN-14-2  
 ID column, cdr list server output EREP-A-55  
 IDATA field  
     in GET DESCRIPTOR statement SQLS-2-357  
     in SET DESCRIPTOR statement SQLS-2-555  
     with X/Open programs SQLS-2-359  
 IDATA keyword  
     *See* IDATA field.  
 IDBA.  
     *See* IBM Informix Database Administrator.  
 Identical statements GSG-2-43  
 Identifier EREP-A-107  
 Identifier  
     column names SQLS-5-28  
     cursor name SQLS-5-30, SQLS-5-31  
     defined SQLS-5-22  
     delimited GLS-3-3



Identifier (*continued*)

- delimited identifiers SQLS-5-24
- multibyte characters SQLS-5-23
- non-ASCII characters SQLS-5-23
- Non-ASCII characters GLS-3-3
- routines SQLS-5-30
- storage objects SQLS-5-24
- syntax SQLS-5-22
- table names SQLS-5-28, SQLS-5-29, SQLS-5-30
- uppercase characters SQLS-5-23
- using keywords SQLS-5-23
- using keywords as column names SQLS-5-26
- variable name SQLS-5-31

Identifier option ADMIN-3-24

Identifier, defined ADREF-1-23

Identifiers GSG-5-3

Identifying overloaded disks PERF-A-1

IDispatch interface DBDK-7-3, DBDK-7-5

IDL (interface definitions language) files DBDK-A-3

Idle timeout

- modifying EREP-7-2
- setting EREP-6-3
- specifying EREP-A-31

IDS (Informix Dynamic Server) SQLR-1-10

IDS 10.0

- features ADMIN-xix

IDS 9.21

- features ADMIN-xxiii

IDS 9.3

- features ADMIN-xxii

IDS 9.4

- features ADMIN-xxi

ids\_install command IGUL-2-2

ids-example.rc script ADMIN-1-14

IDXFLAGS logical-log record ADREF-4-9

IEEE floating point format EREP-6-9, EREP-A-25

IETF.

- See* Internet Engineering Task Force.

IF statement SQLS-3-25

IF statement, in SPL SQLT-11-35

IFMX\_CART\_ALARM environment variable SQLR-3-46

IFMX\_CPM\_AGELIMIT environment variable JDBC-7-7

IFMX\_CPM\_ENABLE\_SWITCH\_HDRPOOL environment variable JDBC-7-7

IFMX\_CPM\_INIT\_POOLSIZES environment variable JDBC-7-6

IFMX\_CPM\_MAX\_CONNECTIONS environment variable JDBC-7-6

IFMX\_CPM\_MAX\_POOLSIZES environment variable JDBC-7-7

IFMX\_CPM\_MIN\_AGELIMIT environment variable JDBC-7-7

IFMX\_CPM\_MIN\_POOLSIZES environment variable JDBC-7-6

IFMX\_CPM\_SERVICE\_INTERVAL environment variable JDBC-7-7

IFMX\_HISTORY\_SIZE environment variable DBA-1-6

IFMX\_OPT\_FACT\_TABS environment variable SQLR-3-47

IFMX\_OPT\_NON\_DIM\_TABS environment variable SQLR-3-48

IfmxCallableStatement interface JDBC-3-13

IfmxIEBInStream JFOUN-6-8

IfmxIEInStream JFOUN-6-8

IfmxIEOutStream JFOUN-6-8

IfmxInStream.java file, contents of DBDK-8-5, DBDK-A-5

IfmxLog.java file, contents of DBDK-8-6, DBDK-A-5

IfmxOutputStream file, contents of DBDK-8-5

IfmxOutputStream.java file, contents of DBDK-A-5

IfmxSQLInStream JFOUN-6-7

IfmxSQLOutStream JFOUN-6-7

IfmxSRInStream JFOUN-6-8

IfmxSROutStream JFOUN-6-8

IfmxStatement class JDBC-3-23

IfmxTrace.java file, contents of DBDK-8-6, DBDK-A-5

IfmxUDTSQLInput

- methods in interface JFOUN-6-4

IfmxUdtSQLInput interface JDBC-5-2, JDBC-5-3

IfmxUDTSQLInput stream

- and IfxDataPointer class JFOUN-6-7

IfmxUDTSQLOutput JFOUN-6-3

IfmxUDTSQLOutput

- stream, and IfxDataPointer class JFOUN-6-7

IfmxUdtSQLOutput interface JDBC-5-2, JDBC-5-4

IfmxUDTSQLOutput interface

- methods contained in JFOUN-6-5

IFX\_ALLOW\_NEWLINE function

- effect on quoted strings SQLS-4-143
- syntax SQLS-4-111

ifx\_allow\_newline() routine ADREF-1-13

IFX\_AUTOFREE environment variable JDBC-2-14, JDBC-7-4, JDBC-A-2

IFX\_BATCHUPDATE\_PER\_SPEC environment variable JDBC-2-14, JDBC-3-6

IFX\_CODESETLOB JDBC-6-15

IFX\_CODESETLOB environment variable JDBC-2-14, JDBC-6-14, JDBC-6-15

ifx\_decevt() function DAPIP-13-29

ifx\_decfcvt() function DAPIP-13-29

IFX\_DEF\_TABLE\_LOCKMODE environment variable ADREF-1-27, GSG-2-40, MIG-3-5, PERF-8-5, PERF-8-6, SQLR-3-48, SQLS-2-62, SQLS-2-204, SQLT-10-9

IFX\_DIRECTIVES environment variable ADREF-1-27, ADREF-1-39, JDBC-2-15, PERF-11-13, SQLR-3-49, SQLS-5-34

IFX\_DIRTY\_WAIT environment variable SQLS-2-413, SQLS-2-625

IFX\_EXTDIRECTIVES environment variable JDBC-2-15, MIG-3-5, PERF-11-14, SQLR-1-28, SQLR-3-50, SQLS-2-476

IFX\_EXTEND\_ROLE configuration parameter ADMIN-2-10, ADMIN-5-32, ADREF-1-42, DDI-6-12, MIG-3-7, SQLS-2-32, SQLS-2-36, SQLS-2-38, SQLS-2-108, SQLS-2-114, SQLS-2-150, SQLS-2-153, SQLS-2-157, SQLS-2-386, SQLS-2-468, SQLS-4-90, SQLS-5-65

IFX\_GET\_SMFLOAT\_AS\_FLOAT environment variable JDBC-2-15

ifx\_int8\_t structure DAPIP-3-6, DAPIP-8-9

ifx\_int8add() function DAPIP-2-46, DAPIP-3-8

ifx\_int8cmp() function DAPIP-2-47, DAPIP-3-8

ifx\_int8copy() function DAPIP-2-48, DAPIP-3-8

ifx\_int8cvasc() function DAPIP-2-49, DAPIP-3-7

ifx\_int8cvdbl() function DAPIP-2-50, DAPIP-3-7

ifx\_int8cvdec() function DAPIP-2-51, DAPIP-3-7

ifx\_int8cvflt() function DAPIP-3-7

ifx\_int8cvint() function DAPIP-2-52, DAPIP-2-53, DAPIP-3-7

ifx\_int8cvlong() function DAPIP-2-54, DAPIP-3-7

ifx\_int8div() function DAPIP-2-55, DAPIP-3-8

ifx\_int8mul() function DAPIP-2-56, DAPIP-3-8

ifx\_int8sub() function DAPIP-2-57, DAPIP-3-8

ifx\_int8toasc() function DAPIP-2-58, DAPIP-3-7

ifx\_int8todbl() function DAPIP-2-59, DAPIP-3-7

ifx\_int8todec() function DAPIP-2-60, DAPIP-3-8

ifx\_int8toflt() function DAPIP-2-61, DAPIP-3-8

ifx\_int8toint() function DAPIP-2-62, DAPIP-3-8

ifx\_int8tolong() function DAPIP-2-63, DAPIP-3-8

IFX\_ISOLATION\_LEVEL JDBC-2-15, JDBC-2-20

IFX\_ISOLATION\_LEVEL connection property JDBC-xviii

IFX\_LISTEN\_TIMEOUT configuration parameter MIG-3-7

ifx\_lo\_alter() ODBC-6-5

ifx\_lo\_close() ODBC-6-6



ifx\_lo\_col\_info() ODBC-6-7  
 ifx\_lo\_copy function ADMIN-10-20  
 ifx\_lo\_create() ODBC-6-8  
 ifx\_lo\_def\_create\_spec() ODBC-6-10  
 ifx\_lo\_open() ODBC-6-11  
 ifx\_lo\_read() ODBC-6-13  
 ifx\_lo\_readwithseek() ODBC-6-14  
 ifx\_lo\_seek() ODBC-6-16  
 IFX\_LO\_SPEC data type SQLS-4-19  
 ifx\_lo\_specget\_estbytes() ODBC-6-17  
 ifx\_lo\_specget\_extsz() ODBC-6-18  
 ifx\_lo\_specget\_flags() ODBC-6-19  
 ifx\_lo\_specget\_maxbytes() ODBC-6-20  
 ifx\_lo\_specget\_sbspace() ODBC-6-21  
 ifx\_lo\_specset\_estbytes function ADREF-13-13  
 ifx\_lo\_specset\_estbytes() ODBC-6-22  
 ifx\_lo\_specset\_extsz() ODBC-6-23  
 ifx\_lo\_specset\_flags function ADMIN-10-20, ADMIN-11-25  
 ifx\_lo\_specset\_flags() ODBC-6-25  
 ifx\_lo\_specset\_maxbytes() ODBC-6-26  
 ifx\_lo\_specset\_sbspace() ODBC-6-27  
 IFX\_LO\_STAT data type SQLS-4-19  
 ifx\_lo\_stat function ADREF-13-15  
 ifx\_lo\_stat\_atime() ODBC-6-29  
 ifx\_lo\_stat\_cspec() ODBC-6-30  
 ifx\_lo\_stat\_ctime() ODBC-6-31  
 ifx\_lo\_stat\_refcnt() ODBC-6-32  
 ifx\_lo\_stat\_size() ODBC-6-33  
 ifx\_lo\_stat() ODBC-6-28  
 ifx\_lo\_tell() ODBC-6-34  
 ifx\_lo\_truncate() ODBC-6-35  
 ifx\_lo\_write() ODBC-6-36  
 ifx\_lo\_writewithseek() ODBC-6-37  
 IFX\_LOCK\_MODE\_WAIT JDBC-2-16, JDBC-2-20  
 IFX\_LOCK\_MODE\_WAIT connection property JDBC-xviii  
 IFX\_LONGID environment variable MIG-3-6, SQLR-3-51, SQLS-5-23  
 IFX\_MULTIPREPSTMT environment variable SQLS-2-522  
 IFX\_NETBUF\_PVTPOOL\_SIZE environment variable PERF-3-17, PERF-3-18, SQLR-3-52  
 IFX\_NETBUF\_SIZE environment variable PERF-3-17, PERF-3-19, SQLR-3-52  
 IFX\_NO\_TIMELIMIT\_WARNING environment variable MIG-3-5, SQLR-3-52  
 IFX\_ONPLOAD\_AUTO\_UPGRADE environment variable HPL-1-8, HPL-J-2, MIG-3-5, MIG-5-14  
 IFX\_PAD\_VARCHAR environment variable SQLR-3-53  
 IFX\_PADVARCHAR environment variable JDBC-2-16  
 ifx\_rc\_count() ODBC-6-40  
 ifx\_rc\_create() ODBC-6-41  
 ifx\_rc\_delete() ODBC-6-43  
 ifx\_rc\_describe() ODBC-6-44  
 ifx\_rc\_fetch() ODBC-6-46  
 ifx\_rc\_free() ODBC-6-47  
 ifx\_rc\_insert() ODBC-6-48  
 ifx\_rc\_isnull() ODBC-6-50  
 ifx\_rc\_setnull() ODBC-6-51  
 ifx\_rc\_typespec() ODBC-6-52  
 ifx\_rc\_update() ODBC-6-53  
 IFX\_REPLACE\_MODULE function SQLS-2-333, SQLS-4-90  
 ifx\_replace\_module() SQL function DAPIP-12-37  
 IFX\_SESSION\_MUX environment variable PERF-3-24  
 IFX\_SET\_FLOAT\_AS\_SMFLOAT environment variable JDBC-2-16  
 IFX\_TABLE\_LOCKMODE environment variable SQLS-2-415  
 ifx\_unload\_module() SQL procedure DAPIP-12-37  
 IFX\_UPDESC environment variable MIG-3-6, SQLR-3-53, SQLS-2-282, SQLS-2-287  
 IFX\_USEPUT environment variable JDBC-2-16, JDBC-3-7  
 IFX\_XASPEC environment variable JDBC-2-16  
 IFX\_XASTDCOMPLIANCE\_XAEND environment variable ADREF-1-28, SQLR-3-53  
 IFX\_XASTDCOMPLIANCE\_XAEND() method JDBC-B-4  
 IFX\_XASTDCOMPLIANCE\_XAEND(int value) method JDBC-B-4  
 IfxBlob class JDBC-4-42  
 IfxBlob() constructor JDBC-4-42  
 IfxCblob class JDBC-4-42  
 IfxCblob interface JDBC-4-42  
 IfxCblob::setAsciiStream(long) method JDBC-6-15  
 IfxCblob() constructor JDBC-4-42  
 IfxConnection JFOUN-5-2  
 IfxConnectionEventListener class JDBC-1-3  
 IfxConnectionPoolDataSource class JDBC-1-3, JDBC-B-1  
 IfxCoreDataSource class JDBC-1-3  
 IfxDataPointer class JFOUN-6-7  
 IfxDataSource class JDBC-1-3, JDBC-B-1  
 IfxDirectConnection JFOUN-5-3  
 IfxDirectProtocol JFOUN-5-3  
 IfxDriver class JDBC-2-3  
 ifxgls.h VII-5-10, VTI-5-9  
 IFXHOST environment variable JDBC-2-4, JDBC-2-8, JDBC-2-17  
 IFXHOST\_SECONDARY environment variable JDBC-2-17, JDBC-2-24  
 ifxjdbc.jar JDBC-1-7  
 ifxjdbc.jar file ESQJ-5-2, JDBC-1-6, JDBC-1-12  
 IfxJDBCProxy class JDBC-2-28  
 IfxJDBCProxy.class file JDBC-1-6, JDBC-2-28  
 ifxjdbcx.jar JDBC-1-7  
 ifxjdbcx.jar file JDBC-1-6  
 ifxlang.jar file JDBC-1-6, JDBC-6-18  
 IfxLobDescriptor class JDBC-4-37  
 IfxLobDescriptor() constructor JDBC-4-37  
 IfxLocator class JDBC-4-47  
 IfxLocator object JDBC-4-37  
 IfxLocator object  
     converting to hex format JDBC-4-46  
     converting to hexadecimal JDBC-4-46  
 IfxLocator() constructor JDBC-4-37  
 IfxLocator() method JDBC-4-47  
 IfxLoClose() method JDBC-4-46  
 IfxLoCreate() method JDBC-4-38  
 IfxLoOpen() method JDBC-4-38, JDBC-4-42, JDBC-4-64  
 IfxLoRead() method JDBC-4-42, JDBC-4-44, JDBC-4-64  
 IfxLoRelease() method JDBC-4-46  
 IfxLoSeek() method JDBC-4-43  
 IfxLoSize() method JDBC-4-46  
 IfxLoTell() method JDBC-4-43  
 IfxLoTruncate() method JDBC-4-45  
 IfxLoWrite() method JDBC-4-42, JDBC-4-45  
 IfxPooledConnection class JDBC-1-3  
 ifxprofp tool ESQJ-5-12  
 IfxProtocol JFOUN-5-2  
 IfxQuery DMDO-2-4  
 IfxQuery tool  
     description of DBDK-1-2, DBDK-1-7  
     for debugging DBDK-10-3  
 IfxRegisterOutParameter() method JDBC-3-13, JDBC-F-12, JDBC-F-13  
 ifxrltree interface object RTREE-3-44  
 IfxSetNull() method JDBC-3-14, JDBC-F-12  
 IfxSetObject() method JDBC-6-9, JDBC-C-6

ifxsqlj command ESQJ-5-1  
ifxsqlj.jar file ESQJ-5-2, JDBC-1-6  
ifxtools.jar file ESQJ-5-2, JDBC-1-5, JDBC-1-6, JDBC-3-25, JDBC-4-30  
IfxTypes class JDBC-C-6, JDBC-C-10  
IfxXADataSource class JDBC-1-3  
Ignore conflict-resolution rule EREP-3-6, EREP-3-7, EREP-6-7, EREP-A-52  
Ignore conflict-resolution rule  
    database action EREP-3-7  
IID information DBDK-7-1, DBDK-11-16, DBDK-11-27  
ILENGTH field  
    in GET DESCRIPTOR statement SQLS-2-357  
    in SET DESCRIPTOR statement SQLS-2-555  
    with X/Open programs SQLS-2-359  
ILENGTH keyword  
    *See* ILENGTH field.  
Ill-behaved C UDR SQLS-5-56  
Ill-behaved routine DAPIP-12-17, DAPIP-13-17, DAPIP-13-18  
Ill-behaved routine  
    *See* Well-behaved routine.  
Ill-behaved user-defined routine ADMIN-6-16  
illssra.xx file ADREF-A-5  
Illustrations  
    collection data type DMDO-1-15  
    IBM Informix Dynamic Server architecture DMDO-1-7  
    IBM Informix TimeSeries DataBlade module architecture DMDO-B-6  
    opaque data type DMDO-1-18  
    row data type DMDO-1-16  
Image Foundation DataBlade module GSG-6-5, IGMSW-xiv, IGUL-xvii  
image sample opaque type  
    export function DAPIP-16-27, DAPIP-16-33  
    import function DAPIP-16-25  
    importbin function DAPIP-16-31  
    input function DAPIP-16-13  
    internal representation DAPIP-16-5  
    output function DAPIP-16-15  
    receive function DAPIP-16-18  
    registering DAPIP-16-5  
    send function DAPIP-16-20  
    support functions DAPIP-16-5  
Imaginary numbers SQLS-4-25  
imc protocol subfield ADMIN-3-17  
imcadmin administrative tool SQLR-3-54  
imcadmin command ADMIN-3-36  
IMCADMIN environment variable ADREF-1-51, GSG-2-45, SQLR-3-54  
imcadmin utility GSG-2-45, GSG-A-1  
IMCONFIG environment variable ADREF-1-51, GSG-2-45, SQLR-3-55  
IMCLOG configuration parameter ADREF-1-51  
IMCSERVER environment variable ADREF-1-51, GSG-2-45, SQLR-3-55  
IMCTRANSPTS configuration parameter ADREF-1-51  
IMCWORKERDELAY configuration parameter ADREF-1-51  
IMCWORKERTHEADS configuration parameter ADREF-1-51  
Immediate frequency EREP-A-52  
IMMEDIATE keyword  
    in SET Transaction Mode statement SQLS-2-606  
IMMUTABLE keyword  
    in SET ALL\_MUTABLES statement SQLS-2-527  
    in SET DEFAULT TABLE\_SPACE statement SQLS-2-549  
    in SET DEFAULT TABLE\_TYPE statement SQLS-2-550  
    in SET PDQPRIORITY statement SQLS-2-587  
Impersonate, client ADMIN-3-13  
IMPEX data type SQLR-2-54, SQLS-4-19  
IMPEXBIN data type SQLR-2-54, SQLS-4-19  
IMPEXP data type  
    *See also* mi\_impexp data type.  
    *See also* Varying-length structure.  
    casting from DAPIP-16-9, UDR-9-11  
    casting from opaque type DAPIP-16-10  
    casting to UDR-9-11  
    corresponding DataBlade API data type DAPIP-1-8  
    defined DAPIP-2-13, DAPIP-16-9  
    description of UDR-10-15  
    return value UDR-10-4  
IMPEXPBIN data type  
    *See also* mi\_impexpbin data type.  
    *See also* Varying-length structure.  
    casting UDR-9-11  
    casting from DAPIP-16-9  
    casting from opaque type DAPIP-16-10  
    corresponding DataBlade API data type DAPIP-1-9  
    defined DAPIP-2-13, DAPIP-16-9  
    description of UDR-10-16  
    return value UDR-10-4  
Implementing ActiveX value objects DBDK-6-3, DBDK-6-5  
Implicit cast DAPIF-2-86, DAPIF-2-604, DAPIP-9-20, DAPIP-9-21, DAPIP-15-2, DAPIP-16-9, DAPIP-16-40, DMDO-1-21, SQLR-1-17, SQLR-2-53, UDR-7-3  
Implicit casts DBDK-4-17, RTREE-3-6, RTREE-3-25  
Implicit connection SQLR-3-60  
Implicit cursor SQLS-3-20  
Implicit cursor  
    *See also* Cursor; Explicit cursor.  
    characteristics of DAPIP-8-5  
    closing DAPIF-2-473, DAPIF-2-474, DAPIP-8-32, DAPIP-8-57  
    defined DAPIP-8-8  
    freeing DAPIF-2-151, DAPIP-7-18, DAPIP-8-32  
    opening DAPIF-2-166, DAPIF-2-169, DAPIP-8-18  
    processing results of DAPIF-2-473, DAPIP-8-57  
    where stored DAPIP-7-3  
Implicit inner join SQLS-2-503  
IMPLICIT keyword  
    in CREATE CAST statement SQLS-2-87  
Implicit temporary tables SQLR-3-37  
Implicit transaction DAPIP-12-8  
Implicit transactions SQLS-2-596  
IMPLICIT\_PDQ environment variable SQLS-2-151  
IMPLICIT\_PDQ keyword  
    in SET ENVIRONMENT statement SQLS-2-565  
import function GSG-2-44  
Import function  
    filetoclob(), filetoblob() UDR-10-15  
Import support function DAPIF-2-200, DAPIF-2-203, DAPIF-2-326, DAPIF-2-356, SQLS-2-139, SQLS-2-409  
Import support function  
    as cast function DAPIP-16-9, UDR-9-11  
    defined DAPIP-16-22, DAPIP-16-23  
    description of UDR-10-14, UDR-10-15  
    for smart large objects UDR-10-22  
    internationalizing DAPIP-16-23  
    parameter type UDR-10-4  
    return type UDR-10-4  
    summary of UDR-10-2  
import\_binary() support function SQLR-2-47  
Import/Export File Selection window HPL-8-9  
import() support function SQLR-2-47  
importbin function GSG-2-45

- Importbin support function
  - defined DAPIP-16-29
- ImportBinary routine DBDK-6-4
- Importbinary support function SQLS-2-139, SQLS-2-409
- Importbinary support function
  - as cast function DAPIP-16-9, UDR-9-11
  - description of UDR-10-16, UDR-10-17
  - for smart large objects UDR-10-22
  - parameter type UDR-10-4
  - return type UDR-10-4
  - summary of UDR-10-2
- Imported files
  - defined DMDO-1-23
  - where documented DMDO-A-5
- Imported restore GSG-4-5, ISM-5-5, ISM-5-16
- Imported restore
  - ixbar.51 BAR-6-36
  - ixbar.52 BAR-6-36
  - performing BAR-6-36
  - set up BAR-6-35
- Importing
  - interfaces DBDK-4-9
  - non-Informix data MIG-2-14
  - restore
    - defined BAR-6-5
    - initializing HDR BAR-6-38
    - SQL statements DBDK-4-49
- Importing a restore BAR-6-35
- Importing query HPL-8-8
- Importing the ifxrltree interface object RTREE-3-44
- ImportText routine DBDK-6-4
- Improving performance GSG-5-1
- IN clause SQLR-3-37
- IN clause
  - determining space type VII-5-9, VTI-5-8
  - errors from VII-2-16, VTI-2-13
  - specifying storage space VII-2-15, VTI-2-12
- IN conditions GLS-3-30
- IN DBSPACE clause PERF-6-3
- IN keyword SQLR-1-34, SQLR-2-7, SQLR-2-25, SQLR-2-30, SQLR-2-33, SQLR-2-35, SQLR-2-57
- IN keyword
  - as a condition SQLS-4-14
  - in ALTER FRAGMENT statement SQLS-2-24
  - in ALTER TABLE statement SQLS-2-58
  - in Condition segment SQLS-4-9, SQLS-4-14
  - in CREATE DATABASE statement SQLS-2-90
  - in CREATE DUPLICATE statement SQLS-2-96
  - in CREATE INDEX statement SQLS-2-125
  - in CREATE PROCEDURE statement SQLS-2-145
  - in CREATE TABLE statement SQLS-2-188, SQLS-2-190, SQLS-2-195, SQLS-2-197, SQLS-2-199
  - in CREATE Temporary TABLE statement SQLS-2-213
  - in Data Type segment SQLS-4-25
  - in FOR statement SQLS-3-17
  - in LOCK TABLE statement SQLS-2-413
  - in ON EXCEPTION statement SQLS-3-31
  - in SELECT statement SQLS-2-508
  - to form an intersection SQT-5-43
  - using in WHERE clause SQT-2-22
- IN operator UDR-9-15
- IN parameters UDR-4-6
- IN relational operator SQT-5-24
- IN TABLE storage option SQLR-3-42
- In-place alter algorithm
  - performance advantages PERF-6-40
  - when used PERF-6-41, PERF-6-42, PERF-6-43
- In-place alters
  - ADD and DROP CRCOLS EREP-4-17, GSG-2-38
- IN, option to CREATE INDEX statement RTREE-2-9
- INACTIVE keyword, in SAVE EXTERNAL DIRECTIVES statement SQLS-2-476
- Inactive state EREP-A-51
- Inactive state
  - defined EREP-7-6
- Include files VII-5-10, VTI-5-8
- Include files.
  - See* Header files.
- Inconsistency, detecting ADMIN-22-2
- Inconsistent data with blobspaces or sbspaces EREP-2-13
- Incorrect privileges error message IGMSW-4-3
- Increasing storage space size EREP-8-10
- INCREMENT keyword
  - in ALTER SEQUENCE statement SQLS-2-41
  - in CREATE SEQUENCE statement SQLS-2-166
- Incremental backup
  - defined ADMIN-1-17, BAR-1-12
  - example BAR-4-14
  - level 1 BAR-4-6
  - level 2 BAR-4-7
- incvasc() function DAPIF-2-64, DAPIP-4-14
- incvmtasc() function DAPIF-2-65, DAPIP-4-14
- Index GLS-3-5
- Index
  - See also* Generic B-tree.
  - See also* R-tree index.
  - See also* Secondary-access method.
  - access method DBA-5-39, SQLS-2-141
  - access methods GSG-3-19
  - adding for performance PERF-7-9
  - allowing duplicate values DBA-5-10
  - altering table fragmentation SQLS-2-16
  - attached SQLR-1-36, SQLR-3-25, SQLR-3-42, SQLR-3-76, SQLS-2-30, SQLS-2-127
  - attached index extent size PERF-7-2
  - autoindex
    - for inner table PERF-10-4
    - path PERF-10-11
    - replacing with permanent PERF-13-16
  - B-tree GSG-3-20, SQLR-1-37, SQLR-3-42, SQLS-2-120, SQLS-2-127
  - B-tree cleaner to balance nodes PERF-13-19
  - bidirectional traversal DDI-4-7, SQLS-2-121
  - bitmap, description DDI-12-12
  - branch node ADREF-3-16
  - checking MIG-5-16, PERF-7-17
  - checking for duplicate VII-3-18
  - choosing columns PERF-7-9
  - cleaner list.
    - See* B-tree cleaner list.
  - clustered SQLR-1-36, SQLR-1-38
  - clustered fragments SQLS-2-118
  - column limit GSG-2-25
  - compacted SQLS-2-125
  - composite PERF-13-16, PERF-13-17, SQLR-1-36, SQLR-1-37, SQLS-2-120
  - configuration ADREF-3-20
  - converting during upgrade SQLS-2-649, SQLS-2-657
  - cost of on NCHAR PERF-10-26
  - cost of on NVARCHAR PERF-10-26
  - cost of on VARCHAR PERF-10-3
  - CREATE INDEX statement DDI-4-7
  - creating SQLS-2-116
  - creating in online environment PERF-7-13

## Index (continued)

- creating with the ADD INDEX screen DBA-5-10
- data-warehousing environments DDI-12-12
- DataBlade module PERF-7-25
- dbload utility MIG-9-3
- default values for attached SQLR-3-76
- delete flag SQLS-2-651
- descending SQLR-1-37
- description of UDR-11-2
- detached MIG-3-20, SQLR-3-42, SQLS-2-25, SQLS-2-127
- detached index extent size PERF-7-3
- disabled SQLS-2-131, SQLS-2-542
- disk space used by PERF-7-8, PERF-13-21
- displaying information for SQLS-2-394
- distinct types PERF-7-19
- distribution scheme SQLR-3-42
- dropping PERF-6-38, PERF-7-12
- dropping in online environment PERF-7-13
- Dropping with DROP INDEX SQLS-2-302
- duplicate entries PERF-7-10
- duplicate key values ADREF-3-19
- duplicate keys, avoiding PERF-7-10
- effect of physical order of table rows PERF-10-9
- effect of updating PERF-13-19
- estimating pages PERF-7-4
- estimating space PERF-7-2, PERF-7-6
- extent size PERF-7-2
- filtered columns PERF-7-10
- filtering to violations table SQLS-2-542
- fragmentation ADMIN-10-23
- fragmented SQLR-1-33, SQLS-2-12, SQLS-2-127, SQLS-2-206
- fragmenting GSG-3-6, GSG-5-1
- from DataBlade DBA-5-40
- functional ADREF-3-20, GSG-3-20, PERF-7-23, PERF-13-4, SQLR-1-37, SQLR-2-48, SQLS-2-120, SQLS-2-127, SQLS-2-135
- fuzzy SQLS-2-143
- generalized-key DDI-12-13, SQLR-1-36, SQLR-1-40, SQLR-1-49, SQLS-2-132
- globally detached SQLR-1-35, SQLR-3-45
- how created and filled ADREF-3-17
- impact on delete, insert, and update operations PERF-7-8
- internal SQLS-2-206
- item described ADREF-3-17
- key value locking ADREF-3-19
- key-only scan PERF-10-3
- keys in VII-5-23
- leaf node ADREF-3-16
- leaf nodes in VII-5-19
- levels of VII-5-18
- managing PERF-7-7
- maximum key size SQLS-2-119, SQLS-2-121
- memory resident SQLS-2-573
- multilingual index SQLS-2-532
- multiple, on identical keys
  - example VII-3-18
  - number of VII-5-78
- named row type restrictions DDI-8-17
- nonfragmented SQLR-3-42, SQLS-2-22
- of data types SQLR-2-3
- of environment variables SQLR-3-81
- of system catalog SQLR-1-10
- OLTP applications GSG-3-13
- on CHAR column PERF-10-3
- on fact table in star schema PERF-13-18
- on ORDER BY columns SQLS-2-518

## Index (continued)

- on temporary tables SQLS-2-522
- online SQLS-2-135
- opaque data types PERF-7-18
- operator class for VII-5-24
- optimizer-determined GSG-3-6
- order-by and group-by columns PERF-7-10
- ordering columns in composite PERF-13-17
- parallel building ADMIN-6-6
- placement on disk PERF-7-2
- privilege SQLS-2-12
- provide for expansion SQLS-2-125
- R-tree SQLR-3-42
- R-Tree ADMIN-16-4, GSG-3-20, SQLS-2-120, SQLS-2-127
- rebuilding MIG-5-13
- renaming SQLS-2-452
- repair GSG-A-1
- repairing VII-4-13
- repairing structures with oncheck utility ADREF-6-1
- residency status SQLS-2-573, SQLS-2-590
- resolving function for key VII-5-21
- reuse of freed pages ADREF-3-20
- ROOT argument SQLS-4-70
- root node ADREF-3-16
- shared SQLS-2-48, SQLS-2-50, SQLS-2-60
- side-effect SQLS-2-143
- size estimate PERF-7-4
- snowflake or star schemas PERF-13-18
- specifying a fill factor DBA-5-10
- structure of B-tree ADREF-3-16
- structure of entries PERF-7-4
- sysindexes data SQLR-1-36
- sysindices data SQLR-1-38
- sysobjstate data SQLR-1-41
- system-generated SQLS-2-206, SQLS-2-420, SQLS-2-421
- system-generated names SQLS-5-35
- tblspace ADMIN-10-28
- threads for sorting SQLR-3-76
- time cost PERF-7-8
- unique SQLR-1-26, SQLR-1-36, SQLR-2-30, SQLR-2-31, SQLS-2-130
- unique
  - restrictions SQLS-2-25
- unique keys
  - checking requirement for VII-5-92
  - number of VII-5-20
  - specifying support for SQLS-5-48, VII-6-9
- user-defined DBA-5-40
- user-defined data types PERF-7-18, PERF-7-30
- using access methods GSG-4-7
- validating ADMIN-22-3
- various data types in VII-2-9
- virtual SQLS-2-135, SQLS-2-303
- when not used by optimizer PERF-10-29, PERF-13-4, PERF-13-5
- when replaced by join plans PERF-10-8
- when to rebuild PERF-13-19

## Index item

- calculating the length of ADREF-3-20
- defined ADREF-3-17

## Index keys

- Unicode GLS-1-13

## INDEX keyword

- in ALTER FRAGMENT statement SQLS-2-11
- in ALTER INDEX statement SQLS-2-33
- in CREATE INDEX statement SQLS-2-116
- in DROP INDEX statement SQLS-2-302



INDEX keyword (*continued*)

- in GRANT statement SQLS-2-376
- in Optimizer Directives Segment SQLS-5-35
- in REVOKE statement SQLS-2-459
- in SET INDEX statement SQLS-2-573
- in SET Residency statement SQLS-2-590

Index Name.

- See* Database Object Name.

Index page

- compactness ADREF-1-41
- creation of first ADREF-3-17
- effect of creation ADREF-3-17
- structure ADREF-3-16

Index parameters

- BOTTOM\_UP\_BUILD RTREE-2-4, RTREE-2-5
- BOUNDING\_BOX\_INDEX RTREE-2-7
- FILLFACTOR RTREE-2-4, RTREE-2-6
- NO\_SORT RTREE-2-6
- SORT\_MEMORY RTREE-2-4, RTREE-2-5
- specifying RTREE-2-4

Index privilege DDI-6-7, SQLR-1-53, SQLS-2-376, SQLS-2-460

INDEX\_ALL optimizer directive SQLS-5-36

Index-key range VII-5-16, VII-5-17

index.htm GSG-1-5

Indexed-table requirements VTI-3-16

Indexes

- clustered PERF-6-33, PERF-7-14

INDEXES keyword

- in INFO statement SQLS-2-393
- in SET Database Object Mode statement SQLS-2-540
- in SET INDEXES statement SQLS-2-574

Indexes on remote tables VTI-4-26

Indexes, functional DMDO-1-3

Indexing a column, the ADD INDEX screen DBA-5-9

Indexkey structure SQLR-1-38

INDEXKEYARRAY data type SQLS-4-19

INDICATOR field

- in GET DESCRIPTOR statement SQLS-2-357
- in SET DESCRIPTOR statement SQLS-2-555

INDICATOR keyword

- See also* INDICATOR field.
- in EXECUTE FUNCTION statement SQLS-2-331
- in EXECUTE statement SQLS-2-322, SQLS-2-326
- in FETCH statement SQLS-2-344
- in PUT statement SQLS-2-442
- in SELECT statement SQLS-2-491

Indicator variable GLS-1-6, GLS-6-2, GLS-6-3, GLS-6-4

Indicator variable

- in expression SQLS-4-124

INDICATOR variable

- See* INDICATOR keyword.

Indicator variable, definition of SOLT-8-12

Indirect typing SQLR-2-30, SQLR-2-31, SQLS-3-14

Industry standards

- See* Compliance.

Industry standards, compliance with ADMIN-xxxiii, ADREF-xxx, BAR-xxix, BUILT-xviii, DAPIF-xxvi, DAPIP-xxiv, DBA-xxi, DBDK-xxiv, DDI-xxiv, DMDO-xix, DMIR-xxi, EREP-xxiii, ESQJ-xx, GLS-xxv, GSG-xviii, HPL-xxvii, IGMSW-xiv, IGUL-xvii, ISM-xxii, JDBC-xxxii, JFOUN-xxii, MIG-xxv, ODBC-xxiv, OSS-xx, PERF-xxxiii, RTREE-xxii, SNMP-xxii, SQLR-xxiv, SQLR-1-66, SQLS-xxiv, SOLT-xxvii, TFG-xxiii, UDR-xxiv, VII-xxiv, VTI-xxii

INF\_ROLE\_SEP environment variable SQLR-3-63, TFG-2-6

info command DMIR-3-13

INFO FOR TABLE screen DBA-5-34

INFO menu

- available options DBA-5-35
- Columns option DBA-5-36
- cOnstraints option DBA-5-41
- displaying column information DBA-5-35
- displaying constraint information DBA-5-41
- displaying table index information DBA-5-39
- displaying table privileges information DBA-5-40
- exiting DBA-3-20, DBA-5-36
- Fragmentation option DBA-5-44
- listing tables DBA-5-36
- option on the TABLE menu DBA-5-34
- Privileges option DBA-5-40
- References option DBA-5-40
- triGgers option DBA-5-43
- with SQL DBA-5-35

Info option

- Columns option DBA-5-36
- cOnstraints option DBA-5-41
- DATABASE menu DBA-4-6
- Exit option DBA-5-36
- Indexes option DBA-5-39
- Privileges option DBA-5-40
- References option DBA-5-40
- SQL menu DBA-3-19
- TABLE menu DBA-5-3
- Table option DBA-5-36
- triGgers option DBA-5-43, DBA-5-44

INFO statement ADMIN-12-5

INFO statement, syntax SQLS-2-393

Information

- displaying for current database DBA-4-6
- displaying for current session DBA-6-6
- displaying for tables DBA-3-19, DBA-5-34

Information consistency, update-anywhere EREP-3-5

Information Schema DBA-1-17, GSG-A-1

Information Schema views

- accessing SQLR-1-64
- columns SQLR-1-64
- defined SQLR-1-63
- generating SQLR-1-63
- server\_info SQLR-1-66
- sql\_languages SQLR-1-66
- tables SQLR-1-64

Informational messages SQLR-1-30

Informix 4GL SQLS-4-143

Informix base distinguished name JDBC-2-23

Informix database servers ESQJ-2-1

Informix Dynamic Server RTREE-1-2, RTREE-1-3, RTREE-1-14, RTREE-3-2, RTREE-3-3

Informix Dynamic Server documentation set ADMIN-xxxii, ADREF-xxviii, BAR-xxvi, BUILT-xvi, DAPIF-xxiv, DAPIP-xxii, DBA-xviii, DBDK-xxi, DDI-xxi, DMDO-xvi, DMIR-xviii, EREP-xxi, ESQJ-xvii, GLS-xxii, HPL-xxiv, IGMSW-x, IGUL-xiii, ISM-xix, JDBC-xxviii, JFOUN-xix, MIG-xxii, ODBC-xxi, OSS-xvii, PERF-xxx, RTREE-xix, SNMP-xix, SQLR-xxi, SQLS-xxii, SOLT-xxiv, TFG-xx, UDR-xxi, VII-xxi, VTI-xix

Informix extension checking (DBANSIWARN) SQLR-3-21

Informix extensions

- to Clob interface JDBC-6-15

Informix Geodetic DataBlade module RTREE-1-16, RTREE-3-10

Informix internal format.

- See* Internal format.

INFORMIX keyword

- in CREATE EXTERNAL TABLE statement SQLS-2-103



INFORMIX keyword (*continued*)  
   in External Routine Reference segment SQLS-5-20  
   in SELECT statement SQLS-2-524  
 informix owner name SQLR-1-9, SQLR-1-17, SQLR-1-29,  
   SQLR-1-36, SQLR-1-38, SQLR-1-54, SQLR-3-30, SQLR-3-63  
 Informix Private MIB, location in hierarchy SNMP-2-20  
 Informix R-Tree Secondary Access Method DataBlade module  
   contents of RTREE-1-15  
   creating dependencies on RTREE-3-44  
   registering RTREE-1-15, RTREE-2-2  
 Informix Spatial DataBlade module RTREE-1-16, RTREE-3-41  
 Informix Storage Manager.  
   *See* ISM.  
 Informix subkey SQLR-3-10  
 Informix Technical Support, contact information IGUL-B-1  
 informix user EREP-2-2, UDR-4-21  
 informix user  
   advanced privileges IGMSW-3-5  
   changing password ADMIN-1-24  
   creation of IGMSW-3-5  
   managing log files ADMIN-15-1  
   owner of shared object files DBDK-9-3  
   password IGUL-2-15  
   setting password IGMSW-2-2  
 informix user account DAPIF-2-487, DAPIF-2-491,  
   DAPIP-12-13, DAPIP-12-17, TFG-1-17, TFG-2-4, TFG-2-5,  
   TFG-4-13, UDR-3-15  
 informix user name DDI-6-5, DDI-6-13, SQLS-2-297,  
   SQLS-2-374, SQLS-5-17  
 Informix Video Foundation DataBlade module RTREE-1-16  
 Informix-Admin account  
   creation of IGMSW-3-5  
 Informix-Admin group BAR-4-2, DBDK-6-7, DMIR-1-3  
 Informix-Admin group  
   changing operating modes ADMIN-4-9  
   file ownership ADMIN-1-6  
   managing log files ADMIN-15-1  
   updating members IGMSW-3-5  
   using Server Instance Manager IGMSW-2-13  
 Informix-Admin group, Windows EREP-2-2  
 informix-direct subprotocol JFOUN-5-2  
 Informix-ESQL/C  
   *See* ESQL/C function library.  
 Informix-ESQL/C.  
   *See* ESQL/C.  
 INFORMIX-SE 5.x database servers JDBC-2-19  
 informix.jpvcontrol JFOUN-4-17  
 INFORMIX.JVPCONTROL function SQLS-2-333  
 informix.rc environment file ADREF-A-5  
 informix.rc file ADMIN-1-8, SQLR-3-6, SQLR-3-10, SQLR-3-49  
 informix.rc file, and multiple residency IGUL-A-4  
 INFORMIXC environment variable SQLR-3-55  
 INFORMIXCONSCMCFG environment variable ADMIN-5-10,  
   SQLR-3-56, SQLS-2-562  
 INFORMIXCONRETRY environment variable JDBC-2-17,  
   SQLR-3-56  
 INFORMIXCONTIME environment variable JDBC-2-17,  
   SQLR-3-57  
 INFORMIXCPPMAP environment variable SQLR-3-58  
 INFORMIXDIR  
   demo/server/online.log file IGUL-3-3  
   demo/server/profile\_settings file IGUL-3-3  
   directory, ownership IGUL-2-11  
   environment variable  
     resetting IGUL-B-2  
     setting in startup script IGUL-3-4  
   etc/onconfig.demo file IGUL-3-3  
 INFORMIXDIR (*continued*)  
   etc/termcap file IGUL-3-4  
   ISA/sbin/isactl command IGUL-3-4  
   lib directory IGUL-3-2  
 INFORMIXDIR directory IGMSW-1-3, MIG-5-10  
 INFORMIXDIR directory  
   fresh installation IGMSW-1-3  
   multiple installation IGMSW-1-4  
   respective permissions ADMIN-5-4  
   upgrade IGMSW-1-3  
 INFORMIXDIR environment variable ADREF-1-51,  
   DAPIF-2-458, DAPIP-12-12, DBDK-6-7, DBDK-9-2,  
   EREP-4-13, GLS-5-7, GSG-1-5, HPL-1-8, ODBC-1-9,  
   SQLR-3-58  
 INFORMIXDIR environment variable  
   defined ADMIN-1-7  
   location of charmap files GLS-A-17  
   location of code-set files GLS-A-12, GLS-A-17  
   location of code-set-conversion files GLS-A-9, GLS-A-15  
   location of locale files GLS-1-18, GLS-A-7, GLS-A-15  
   location of message files GLS-2-5  
   location of registry file GLS-A-13  
   shutdown script ADMIN-1-15  
   startup script ADMIN-1-15  
   with glfiles GLS-A-14  
 INFORMIXDIR/bin directory ADMIN-xix, ADREF-xv,  
   BAR-xiv, DAPIF-xv, DAPIP-xiii, DBA-1-7, DDI-xi, GLS-ix,  
   GSG-ix, HPL-xiii, JFOUN-ix, MIG-xii, OSS-vii, PERF-xvi,  
   SNMP-ix, SQLR-xi, SQLS-xi, SOLT-xiii, TFG-ix, UDR-xi,  
   VII-xi, VTI-ix  
 INFORMIXKEYTAB environment variable SQLR-3-59  
 INFORMIXOPCACHE environment variable ADREF-1-59,  
   JDBC-2-17, OSS-1-11, PERF-5-26, PERF-5-28, SQLR-3-59  
 INFORMIXSERVER ADMIN-1-7  
 INFORMIXSERVER environment variable ADREF-1-23,  
   ADREF-1-51, ADREF-10-15, DAPIF-2-599, DAPIP-7-4,  
   DAPIP-7-5, DAPIP-7-14, DBDK-9-2, EREP-4-3, EREP-4-13,  
   EREP-6-2, EREP-7-2, ESQJ-A-2, HPL-1-8, JDBC-2-4,  
   JDBC-2-9, JDBC-2-10, JDBC-2-17, MIG-5-10, SQLR-3-60,  
   SQLS-2-77, SQLS-2-79, SQLS-4-57  
 INFORMIXSERVER environment variable  
   client applications ADMIN-3-24  
   database servers referenced by IGUL-B-2  
   defined ADMIN-1-7  
   multiple residency IGUL-A-4  
   setting IGUL-3-1  
   setting in startup script IGUL-3-4  
   use in client redirection ADMIN-20-18  
 INFORMIXSERVER\_SECONDARY environment variable  
   JDBC-2-17, JDBC-2-24  
 INFORMIXSHMBASE environment variable ADMIN-8-6,  
   SQLR-3-60  
 INFORMIXSQLHOSTS environment variable ADMIN-1-10,  
   ADMIN-3-13, ADMIN-3-14, ADREF-1-51, BAR-10-8,  
   EREP-4-13, EREP-F-1, IGMSW-3-3, MIG-5-10, ODBC-1-9  
 INFORMIXSQLHOSTS environment variable, setting IGUL-3-2  
 INFORMIXSTACKSIZE environment variable ADMIN-8-18,  
   JDBC-2-17, SQLR-3-62  
 INFORMIXTERM environment variable SQLR-3-62  
 INFORMIXTERM environment variable  
   setting IGUL-3-2  
   verifying IGUL-B-2  
 INFORMIXTMP directory ADREF-A-5, ADREF-A-6  
 InfoShelf DMDO-2-7  
 INFx\_LO\_AUTOMATIC\_ATTR ODBC-4-17  
 infxcli.h file ODBC-3-6  
 INFxSNMP registry argument SNMP-2-15

infxsnmp.dll file, description SNMP-2-15

Inheritance DDI-9-1, GSG-3-17, GSG-5-2

Inheritance

- in row data types DMDO-1-17
- privileges in hierarchy DDI-6-8
- single DDI-9-1
- table hierarchy DDI-9-7
- type DDI-9-2
- type substitutability DDI-9-5
- where documented DMDO-A-5

Inheritance hierarchy SQLR-1-39, SQLR-2-29

Inheritance hierarchy

- dropping tables SQLS-2-315
- named ROW types SQLS-2-159, SQLS-2-310

Inheritance, row data type DBDK-4-46

INIT aggregate support function DAPIP-15-18, DAPIP-15-26, DAPIP-15-28, DAPIP-15-34

INIT clause

- ALTER FRAGMENT DDI-5-14
- in a fragmentation scheme DDI-5-13

INIT keyword

- in ALTER FRAGMENT statement SQLS-2-20
- in CREATE AGGREGATE statement SQLS-2-84

INITCAP function GLS-3-16, GLS-3-23, SQLS-4-109

INITCAP function, as string manipulation function SOLT-4-20

initContext() method ESQJ-3-2, ESQJ-3-4, ESQJ-A-1

Initial configuration

- creating storage spaces ADMIN-1-16
- disk layout ADMIN-10-33
- guidelines for root dbspace ADMIN-10-11

Initial synchronization EREP-1-4, EREP-2-8, EREP-6-11, EREP-6-12

Initial-cap characters, converting to SQLS-4-109

Initial-extent size ADMIN-10-8

Initialization function SQLR-1-12, SQLR-1-50

Initialization of an aggregate DBDK-4-14

Initializing

- checkpoint ADMIN-4-7
- configuration files ADMIN-4-3, ADMIN-4-5
- conversion of internal files ADMIN-4-5
- database server EREP-6-2, IGUL-3-2
- disk space ADMIN-1-14, ADMIN-4-2, ADMIN-4-3, ADMIN-4-5
- disk structures ADREF-1-10, ADREF-3-2
- Dynamic Server 10.0 MIG-5-12
- forced residency ADMIN-4-6
- High-Availability Data Replication with ON-Bar BAR-6-37
- maximum connections ADMIN-4-7
- message log ADMIN-4-6
- shared memory ADMIN-4-1, ADMIN-4-3, ADREF-1-10
- SMI tables ADMIN-4-6
- steps in ADMIN-4-3
- sysmaster database ADMIN-4-6
- sysutils database ADMIN-4-7
- virtual processors ADMIN-4-5

Initializing data sources ODBC-2-1

Initializing database server GSG-4-2, IGMSW-3-4, IGMSW-3-7

Initializing disk space for multiple residency IGUL-A-3

initialPoolSize JDBC-7-8

Immigration

- activity OSS-1-15
- definition of OSS-1-14

Inner joins SQLS-2-500

INNER keyword

- in SELECT statement SQLS-2-503

Inner table

- directives PERF-11-7

Inner table (*continued*)

- index PERF-10-3

INOUT parameter UDR-4-7, UDR-4-8, UDR-4-23

INOUT parameters JDBC-3-8, SQLS-5-20, SQLS-5-64

Input

- interactive DBA-1-20
- reading from standard DBA-1-19
- starting record HPL-16-10

Input buffers ODBC-1-15

Input file for onaudit utility TFG-4-7

Input function GSG-2-44

Input parameter

- accessor functions DAPIP-8-15
- assigning value to DAPIP-8-12, DAPIP-8-27, DAPIP-12-10
- control mode DAPIP-8-28
- data type of value DAPIF-2-168, DAPIF-2-442, DAPIP-8-30
- defined DAPIP-8-4
- handling NULL value DAPIP-8-30
- length of value DAPIF-2-168, DAPIF-2-441, DAPIP-8-30
- MI\_DATUM value DAPIP-2-36, DAPIP-8-28
- NOT NULL constraint DAPIF-2-446, DAPIP-5-31, DAPIP-8-15, DAPIP-8-16
- number of DAPIF-2-445, DAPIP-8-15
- obtaining information for DAPIP-8-15
- parameter identifier DAPIP-8-16
- precision of DAPIF-2-448, DAPIP-2-13, DAPIP-3-16, DAPIP-3-20, DAPIP-4-16, DAPIP-4-17, DAPIP-8-15, DAPIP-8-16
- representation of DAPIF-2-441
- restrictions on use DAPIP-8-12
- scale of DAPIF-2-450, DAPIP-2-13, DAPIP-3-16, DAPIP-3-20, DAPIP-4-16, DAPIP-4-17, DAPIP-8-15, DAPIP-8-16
- specifying in SQL statement DAPIF-2-455, DAPIP-8-12
- type identifier of DAPIF-2-452, DAPIP-8-15
- type name of DAPIF-2-454, DAPIP-8-15, DAPIP-8-16
- value of DAPIF-2-168, DAPIF-2-441, DAPIP-8-28

Input support function SQLR-2-23, SQLS-2-138

Input support function

- as cast function DAPIP-16-9, UDR-7-6, UDR-7-8, UDR-9-11
- conversion functions in DAPIP-16-16
- defined DAPIP-16-11, DAPIP-16-12
- description of UDR-10-7
- example UDR-10-8
- external format in DAPIP-2-10
- handling character data DAPIP-2-11, DAPIP-16-16
- handling date and/or time data DAPIP-4-13, DAPIP-16-16
- handling date data DAPIP-4-3, DAPIP-16-16
- handling decimal data DAPIP-3-15, DAPIP-16-16
- handling smart large object DAPIP-6-60, DAPIP-16-16
- internationalizing DAPIP-16-12
- locale-sensitive data UDR-10-25
- parameter type UDR-10-4
- return type UDR-10-4
- summary of UDR-10-2
- tasks UDR-10-7

Input-output (I/O)

- See also* Disk I/O.
- background activities PERF-5-31
- contention and high-use tables PERF-6-3
- disk saturation PERF-5-3
- tables, configuring PERF-5-28

input() support function SQLR-2-47

InputStream interface JDBC-4-6

InputStreamReader() method JDBC-6-13, JDBC-6-14, JDBC-6-15

- InputStreamtoDOM() method JDBC-3-29
- Insert buffer SQLS-2-447
- Insert buffer
  - counting inserted rows SQLS-2-354, SQLS-2-447
  - filling with constant values SQLS-2-443
  - inserting rows
    - with a cursor SQLS-2-397
  - storing rows with PUT SQLS-2-442
  - triggering flushing SQLS-2-447
- Insert cursor ODBC-7-3, SQLS-2-266
- Insert cursor
  - benefits SQLS-2-267
  - closing SQLS-2-68
  - declaring SQLS-2-262
  - definition of SQLT-9-6
  - enabling ODBC-2-15
  - in INSERT SQLS-2-397
  - in PUT SQLS-2-443
  - opening SQLS-2-426
  - reopening SQLS-2-427
  - result of CLOSE in SQLCA SQLS-2-68
  - using SQLT-9-8
    - with hold SQLS-2-269
- INSERT cursor PERF-9-8
- INSERT INTO keywords
  - in INSERT SQLS-2-395
  - in LOAD SQLS-2-412
- INSERT keyword
  - in CREATE TRIGGER statement SQLS-2-222
  - in DECLARE statement SQLS-2-260
  - in GRANT FRAGMENT statement SQLS-2-389
  - in GRANT statement SQLS-2-376
  - in LOAD statement SQLS-2-407
  - in MERGE statement SQLS-2-416
  - in REVOKE FRAGMENT statement SQLS-2-472
  - in REVOKE statement SQLS-2-459
- INSERT logical-log record ADREF-4-9
- Insert privilege DDI-6-6, DDI-6-27, SQLR-1-33, SQLR-1-53, SQLR-3-68, SQLS-2-376, SQLS-2-460
- INSERT statement HPL-15-2, SQLR-1-56, SQLR-1-60, SQLR-2-14, SQLR-2-48, SQLR-3-21, SQLR-3-27
- INSERT statement
  - am\_insert purpose function VII-4-24, VTI-4-22
  - and end of data SQLT-9-10
  - calling a UDR DAPIP-12-8, DAPIP-12-19
  - character-position form MIG-9-10
  - collection columns SQLT-6-13
  - constant data with SQLT-9-8
  - count of rows inserted SQLT-9-7
  - delimiter form MIG-9-6
  - description SQLT-6-8
  - embedded SQLT-9-6
  - embedded SELECT GLS-3-45
  - end-user formats GLS-1-14
  - era-based dates GLS-3-45
  - GLS considerations GLS-3-44
  - inserting
    - collections SQLT-6-13
    - into supertables SQLT-6-13
    - multiple rows SQLT-6-15
  - lock mode SQLT-10-18
  - named row type SQLT-6-11
  - null values in collection SQLT-6-14
  - number of rows SQLT-8-7
  - obtaining number of parameters in DAPIF-2-445
  - obtaining results of DAPIP-8-37
  - opaque types DAPIP-16-12, DAPIP-16-17, DAPIP-16-38
- INSERT statement (*continued*)
  - parallel execution of VII-3-33, VTI-3-28
  - parameter information for DAPIF-2-446, DAPIF-2-448, DAPIF-2-450, DAPIF-2-452, DAPIF-2-454, DAPIP-8-15
  - physical-only restores BAR-16-14
  - privileges DDI-6-4, DDI-6-6
  - purpose-function flow VII-4-6, VTI-4-6
  - SELECT restrictions SQLT-6-16
  - SELECT statement in SQLT-6-15
  - selected columns SQLT-6-9
  - sending to database server DAPIP-8-35, DAPIP-8-59
  - serial values SQLT-6-9
  - smart large object DAPIP-6-15, DAPIP-6-42
  - smart large objects in SQLT-6-15
  - specifying quoted strings GLS-3-17
  - syntax for
    - character-position form MIG-9-11
    - delimiter form MIG-9-6
  - syntax, examples BAR-16-13
  - unnamed row type SQLT-6-12
  - VALUES clause GLS-3-45, SQLT-6-8
    - with a view DDI-6-25
    - with dbload MIG-9-5
    - with row-type columns SQLT-6-11
    - with SELECT statement SQLT-6-15
- INSERT statements ADMIN-12-4, SQLS-2-395
- INSERT statements
  - affected rows ODBC-8-46
  - and triggers SQLS-2-233
  - AT clause SQLS-2-396
  - collection-column values SQLS-2-401
  - collection-derived table, with SQLS-2-405
  - distributed SQLS-2-402
  - effect of transactions SQLS-2-398
  - ESQL/C SQLS-2-401, SQLS-2-402, SQLS-2-403
  - filling insert buffer with PUT SQLS-2-442
  - flex inserts SQLS-2-567
  - in dynamic SQL SQLS-2-405
  - insert cursor compared with SQLS-2-267
  - insert triggers SQLS-2-220
  - inserting
    - rows through a view SQLS-2-397
    - rows with a cursor SQLS-2-397
  - into collection cursor SQLS-2-445
  - nulls SQLS-2-403
  - OUT parameter and SQLS-4-115
  - row type field values SQLS-2-401
  - row variables SQLS-2-405
  - SERIAL and SERIAL8 columns SQLS-2-400
  - smart large objects with SQLS-4-48
  - specifying values to insert SQLS-2-398
  - SQLParamOptions ODBC-8-41
  - syntax SQLS-2-395
  - using functions SQLS-2-403
  - VALUES clause, expressions with SQLS-2-403
    - with DECLARE statement SQLS-2-260
    - with insert cursor SQLS-2-266
    - with SELECT statement SQLS-2-403
- INSERT statements.
  - See SQLSetPos.
- Insert trigger SQLR-1-58, SQLS-2-220, SQLS-2-244
- Inserting data
  - RAW tables ADMIN-10-24
  - STANDARD tables ADMIN-10-24
- Inserting data into an R-tree index RTREE-1-9
- Inserting DATE values JDBC-6-5, JDBC-6-7
- Inserting rows of constant data SQLT-9-8

- Inserting smart large objects JDBC-4-40
- Inserting TEXT and BYTE data descriptors OSS-3-9
- Inserting XML data JDBC-3-27
- insertRow() method JDBC-F-12
- Inserts, bulk JDBC-3-7
- insertsAreDetected() method JDBC-3-17
- Insider attack TFG-1-24
- inssnmp program SNMP-2-17
- install\_jar() JFOUN-4-15
- install\_jar() procedure SQLS-2-111, SQLS-2-149
- install.txt file JDBC-1-7
- Installation ISM-1-6
- Installation
  - all components IGUL-2-2
  - alternatives, comparison IGUL-2-5
  - command-line IGUL-2-9
  - console mode IGUL-2-3
  - custom IGMSW-1-5
  - database server IGUL-2-2
  - default mode IGUL-2-3
  - directory MIG-5-10
  - directory
    - specifying IGMSW-2-2
  - domain IGMSW-1-4
  - enhancements MIG-3-29
  - error messages IGMSW-4-3
  - extraction with command-line script IGUL-2-9
  - files for UNIX and Windows SNMP-2-24
  - fresh IGMSW-1-3
  - GUI mode IGUL-2-4
  - IConnect IGUL-2-2
  - invoking JAR directly IGUL-2-11
  - ISA IGUL-2-13
  - JDBC IGUL-2-2
  - local IGMSW-1-4
  - master agent on UNIX SNMP-2-9
  - master agent on Windows SNMP-2-14
  - MaxConnect ADMIN-3-36
  - medium IGUL-2-1
  - methods IGUL-2-1
  - methods
    - specifying IGMSW-2-2
  - minimal IGMSW-1-5
  - options, specifying IGMSW-2-2
  - problems, troubleshooting IGMSW-4-3
  - program, starting IGMSW-2-1
  - required software SNMP-2-6, SNMP-2-14
  - silent mode IGUL-2-9
  - solving common problems IGUL-B-1
  - sqlhosts registry ADMIN-3-14
  - subagent on UNIX SNMP-2-11
  - subagent on Windows SNMP-2-14
  - syntax IGUL-2-2
  - testing IGUL-3-3
  - typical IGMSW-1-5
  - Windows ADMIN-1-6
  - worksheet IGUL-1-3
- Installation Checklist, completing IGMSW-3-4
- Installation directory SQLR-3-59
- Installation files for DataBlade modules DMDO-2-2
- Installation Guides ADMIN-xxviii, ADREF-xxv, BAR-xxiii, BUILT-xxiii, DAPIF-xxi, DAPIP-xix, DBA-xv, DBDK-xviii, DDI-xviii, DMDO-xxiii, DMIR-xxiii, EREP-xviii, ESQJ-xiv, GLS-xix, GSG-xv, HPL-xxi, ISM-xvi, JDBC-xxv, JFOUN-xvi, MIG-xix, ODBC-xviii, OSS-xiv, PERF-xxvii, RTREE-xvi, SNMP-xvi, SQLR-xviii, SQLS-xix, SQLT-xxi, TFG-xvii, UDR-xviii, VII-xviii, VTI-xvi
- Installation packages
  - building with BladePack for InstallShield 3.1 DBDK-11-8
  - building with BladePack for InstallShield 5.1 DBDK-11-26
  - building with BladePack for UNIX DBDK-11-16
  - customizing screen display text DBDK-11-25, DBDK-11-33
  - directories DBDK-11-3
  - files DBDK-4-57, DBDK-A-9
  - including ActiveX value objects DBDK-7-1
- Installation packaging options DMDO-2-3
- Installation script for DataBlade modules on UNIX DMIR-1-2
- installclientsdk command IGUL-2-2
- installconn command IGUL-2-2
- installer
  - solving problems IGUL-B-1
- Installing
  - BladeManager DMIR-2-2, DMIR-3-2
  - client applications GSG-4-2
  - client files GSG-2-31
  - client files from the command line DMIR-3-10
  - client files with the GUI DMIR-2-6
  - console mode JDBC-1-9
  - creating optical families OSS-2-6
  - creating the staging-area blobspace OSS-2-2
  - database server GSG-4-2
  - database server
    - multiple instances IGMSW-1-4, IGMSW-2-12
    - on multiple nodes IGMSW-2-9
  - DataBlade modules on UNIX DMIR-1-2
  - DataBlade modules on Windows DMIR-1-3
  - DataBlades GSG-4-2, GSG-6-4, IGMSW-xiii, IGUL-xvi
  - Dynamic Server 10.0 MIG-5-9
  - GLS files GSG-2-31
  - graphical mode JDBC-1-8
  - Informix products GSG-1-2, GSG-2-33
  - Large Object Locator BUILT-1-3
  - MaxConnect GSG-4-3
  - MQ DataBlade BUILT-6-9
  - no files in /usr/lib directory GSG-2-31
  - planning for GSG-4-2
  - serial and key not needed GSG-2-31
  - silent mode JDBC-1-9
  - STAGEBLOB parameter OSS-2-3
  - storage manager MIG-3-35
  - tasks GSG-4-1, GSG-4-3
  - testing the connection OSS-2-6
  - UDTs EREP-2-16
  - verifying that database server recognizes optical subsystem OSS-2-6
- Installing a DataBlade module
  - tools for DMDO-2-6
  - where documented DMDO-A-5
- Installing DataBlade modules RTREE-2-2
- Installing DataBlade modules on UNIX DBDK-9-4
- Installing JDBC JFOUN-2-1
- installserver command IGUL-2-2
- InstallServer.log file ADREF-A-6
- InstallShield 3.1 installations DBDK-11-16, DBDK-11-26
- InstallShield 5.1 installations DBDK-11-26, DBDK-11-34
- Instance
  - See Routine instance.
- Instance Manager ADMIN-1-11, ADMIN-1-12, ADMIN-1-13
- Instance Manager.
  - See Server Instance Manager.
- Instance.
  - See Routine instance.
- Instances, reverting multiple IGMSW-4-2
- Instantiating ActiveX value objects DBDK-7-3



Instantiating templates EREP-1-5, EREP-6-12, EREP-6-13  
 INSTEAD OF keywords, in CREATE TRIGGER statement  
 SQLS-2-216  
 INSTEAD OF trigger DDI-6-26, SQLR-1-58, SQLS-2-243,  
 SOLT-12-13  
 instmgr.exe ADMIN-1-11  
 Insufficient virtual memory error message IGMSW-4-3  
 int (2-byte) data type  
   character conversion DAPIF-2-686  
   mi\_decimal conversion DAPIF-2-23, DAPIF-2-32  
   mi\_int8 conversion DAPIF-2-53, DAPIF-2-62  
   mi\_money conversion DAPIF-2-23, DAPIF-2-32  
 int (4-byte) data type  
   character conversion DAPIF-2-681, DAPIF-2-687  
   converting from mi\_decimal DAPIF-2-33  
   converting from mi\_money DAPIF-2-33  
   mi\_decimal conversion DAPIF-2-24  
   mi\_int8 conversion DAPIF-2-54, DAPIF-2-63  
   mi\_money conversion DAPIF-2-24, DAPIF-2-681  
 int (C) data type DAPIP-3-3, DAPIP-3-4, DAPIP-3-21  
 int (C) data type  
   *See* mi\_integer data type.  
 int (four-byte) data type  
   corresponding DataBlade API data type DAPIP-1-8,  
   DAPIP-3-5  
   mi\_decimal conversion DAPIP-3-15  
   mi\_int8 conversion DAPIP-3-7, DAPIP-3-8  
 int (two-byte) data type  
   corresponding DataBlade API data type DAPIP-1-8,  
   DAPIP-3-3  
   mi\_decimal conversion DAPIP-3-15  
   mi\_int8 conversion DAPIP-3-7, DAPIP-3-8  
 INT data type HPL-15-12, ODBC-3-3  
 INT data type.  
   *See* INTEGER data type.  
 INT8 data type DBA-5-37, DDI-3-6, ODBC-3-3, SQLS-4-23  
 INT8 data type  
   *See also* mi\_int8 data type; SERIAL8 data type.  
   arithmetic operations on DAPIP-3-8  
   built-in casts SQLR-2-52  
   corresponding DataBlade API data type DAPIP-1-8,  
   DAPIP-3-2, DAPIP-3-6  
   data conversion of DAPIP-3-7  
   defined SQLR-2-19  
   ESQL/C functions for DAPIF-1-10, DAPIP-1-16,  
   DAPIP-3-7  
   format of DAPIP-3-6, DAPIP-8-9  
   functions for DAPIP-3-7, DAPIP-3-8  
   obtaining column value for DAPIP-8-44  
   reading from stream DAPIF-2-554  
   receiving from client DAPIF-2-285  
   role of int8.h DAPIP-1-6, DAPIP-3-6  
   sending to client DAPIF-2-464  
   using with SERIAL8 SQLR-2-32  
   writing to stream DAPIF-2-578  
 int8 data type (ESQL/C)  
   *See* mi\_int8 data type.  
 int8 data type (ESQL/C).  
   *See* mi\_int8 data type.  
 int8.h header file DAPIP-1-4, DAPIP-1-6, DAPIP-3-6  
 INTEG keyword SQLR-2-40  
 INTEG keyword  
   in ALTER TABLE statement SQLS-2-58  
   in CREATE TABLE statement SQLS-2-199  
 Integer data  
   arithmetic operations on DAPIP-3-8  
   binary representation DAPIP-3-2, DAPIP-3-7, DAPIP-8-9  
 Integer data (*continued*)  
   byte order DAPIP-3-4, DAPIP-3-5, DAPIP-3-7  
   converting to C ODBC-3-29  
   converting to SQL ODBC-3-38  
   data conversion of DAPIP-3-4, DAPIP-3-5, DAPIP-3-7  
   eight-byte DAPIP-3-5  
   end-user format for DAPIP-3-2  
   four-byte DAPIP-3-4, DAPIP-16-6  
   in opaque type DAPIP-3-4, DAPIP-3-5, DAPIP-3-7,  
   DAPIP-16-16, DAPIP-16-21, DAPIP-16-37  
   one-byte DAPIP-3-2  
   portability of DAPIP-3-4, DAPIP-3-5, DAPIP-3-7  
   support for DAPIP-3-1  
   text representation DAPIP-3-2, DAPIP-8-9  
   transferring DAPIP-3-4, DAPIP-3-5, DAPIP-3-7  
   two-byte DAPIP-3-3, DAPIP-16-6  
   type alignment DAPIP-3-4, DAPIP-3-5, DAPIP-3-7  
 INTEGER data type DBA-5-37, DDI-3-6, GLS-A-5, GSG-3-12,  
 ODBC-3-3, SQLS-4-23  
 INTEGER data type  
   *See also* mi\_integer data type; SERIAL data type.  
   built-in casts SQLR-2-52  
   corresponding DataBlade API data type DAPIP-1-8,  
   DAPIP-3-2, DAPIP-3-4  
   defined SQLR-2-19  
   format of DAPIP-3-4, DAPIP-8-9  
   in external tables SQLS-2-99  
   length (syscolumns) SQLR-1-24  
   literal values SQLS-4-137  
   obtaining column value for DAPIP-8-44  
   reading from stream DAPIF-2-556  
   receiving from client DAPIF-2-286  
   sending to client DAPIF-2-465  
   writing to stream DAPIF-2-579  
 Integer data, byte order DAPIF-2-304  
 Integer string DAPIP-3-2  
 INTEGER value, passing mechanism for DAPIP-2-33  
 Integer values  
   byte order DAPIF-2-189, DAPIF-2-190  
   converting from character string DAPIF-2-686,  
   DAPIF-2-687  
   converting from mi\_decimal DAPIF-2-32, DAPIF-2-33  
   converting from mi\_int8 DAPIF-2-58, DAPIF-2-62,  
   DAPIF-2-63  
   converting from mi\_money DAPIF-2-32, DAPIF-2-33  
   converting to character string DAPIF-2-681  
   converting to mi\_decimal DAPIF-2-23, DAPIF-2-24  
   converting to mi\_int8 DAPIF-2-49, DAPIF-2-53,  
   DAPIF-2-54  
   converting to mi\_money DAPIF-2-23, DAPIF-2-24  
 Integration, vendor products GSG-4-2  
 Integrity of communication messages ADMIN-3-8  
 Integrity, data EREP-6-5  
 Integrity, data.  
   *See* Consistency checking.  
 Intel MMX technology support DBDK-4-54, DBDK-4-56,  
 DBDK-5-18  
 Intensity attributes SQLR-3-62  
 Intent lock SOLT-10-19  
 Inter method/routine DBDK-7-5  
 Inter support function RTREE-3-12, RTREE-3-16  
 inter.sql file, contents of DBDK-A-8  
 Interactive input, through standard input DBA-1-20  
 INTERACTIVE\_DESKTOP\_OFF environment variable  
 SQLR-3-64  
 Interface  
   IfxConnection JFOUN-5-2



Interface (*continued*)  
  IfxProtocol JFOUN-5-2

Interface object ifxrltree RTREE-3-44

Interfaces BUILT-3-1

Interfaces

- API BUILT-3-2
- API
  - using BUILT-4-7, BUILT-4-10
- BatchUpdateException JDBC-3-6
- Blob JDBC-xv
- CallableStatement JDBC-3-2, JDBC-3-7, JDBC-F-13
- Clob JDBC-xv
- Collection JDBC-4-16
- Connection JDBC-3-3, JDBC-3-18
- ConnectionEventListener JDBC-1-3
- ConnectionPoolDataSource JDBC-1-3
- DatabaseMetaData JDBC-3-21, JDBC-3-24
- DataSource JDBC-2-3
- DataSource
  - Informix classes supporting JDBC-1-3
  - standard properties JDBC-B-2
- defined DMDO-1-4
- defining in BladeSmith DBDK-4-19
- design guidelines for DBDK-2-19
- Driver JDBC-3-24
- DriverManager JDBC-1-2, JDBC-2-3, JDBC-2-6, JDBC-2-12
- ESQL/C BUILT-3-2
- File JDBC-4-7
- FileInputStream JDBC-4-7
- IDispatch DBDK-7-3
- IfmxCallableStatement JDBC-3-13
- IfmxUdtSQLInput JDBC-5-3
- IfmxUdtSQLOutput JDBC-5-4
- IfxCblob JDBC-4-42
- importing DMDO-1-22
- importing from other DataBlade modules DBDK-4-9
- InputStream JDBC-4-6
- IRawObjectAccess DBDK-7-2
- ITDkValue DBDK-7-3
- java.sql.Blob JDBC-4-42
- java.sql.PreparedStatement JDBC-6-15
- List JDBC-4-17
- naming conventions BUILT-3-1
- PooledConnection JDBC-1-3
- PreparedStatement JDBC-3-2, JDBC-3-3, JDBC-3-6, JDBC-C-5, JDBC-C-14
- ResultSet JDBC-3-2, JDBC-3-3, JDBC-7-4, JDBC-C-14, JDBC-C-16
- ResultSetMetaData JDBC-3-2
- Set JDBC-4-17
- SQL BUILT-3-2
- SQL
  - using BUILT-4-1, BUILT-4-7
- SQLData JDBC-4-20, JDBC-4-25, JDBC-4-30, JDBC-5-5, JDBC-5-6
- SQLInput JDBC-4-24
- Statement JDBC-2-11, JDBC-3-2, JDBC-3-6, JDBC-7-4
- Struct JDBC-4-20, JDBC-4-25
- Types JDBC-4-9, JDBC-C-1
- where documented DMDO-A-5
- XAConnection JDBC-3-19
- XADataSource JDBC-1-3

Interfaces for DataBlade modules DMIR-2-4, DMIR-3-8

Internal C structure of user-defined data type RTREE-3-6

Internal format  
  *See also* Binary representation.  
  limitations HPL-7-21

Internal format (*continued*)  
  use with generate HPL-13-10

Internal format.  
  *See* Binary representation.

INTERNAL keyword, in Routine Modifier segment SQLS-5-55

Internal resource files ESQJ-5-1

INTERNAL routine modifier DAPIP-12-17, JFOUN-4-10, UDR-4-26

Internal routines DBDK-4-22

Internal structure of opaque data types DBDK-6-5

Internal volume label ISM-4-7

INTERNALLENGTH keyword, in CREATE OPAQUE TYPE statement SQLS-2-136

INTERNALLENGTH opaque-type modifier DAPIP-16-3, DAPIP-16-5

International Components for Unicode GSG-2-28

International Components for Unicode (ICU) GLS-1-9

International Language Supplement (ILS) GLS-1-8

internationalization VII-5-10, VTI-5-9

Internationalization DMDO-A-5, JDBC-6-1, JDBC-6-18

Internationalization  
  C UDRs and GLS-4-7  
  DataBlade API modules and DAPIP-1-18  
  definition of GLS-5-4  
  formatting data GLS-4-12, GLS-5-8  
  IBM Informix GLS library DAPIP-1-7, DAPIP-1-16  
  of error messages DAPIP-2-140, DAPIP-10-48, GLS-4-13  
  of trace messages GLS-4-17  
  processing characters GLS-4-9, GLS-4-10, GLS-5-8  
  UDRs and GLS-4-7

Internationalization, error messages DBDK-4-18

Internationalized trace messages SQLR-1-56

Internet Assigned Numbers Authority SNMP-1-6, SNMP-2-20

Internet Engineering Task Force SNMP-2-19

Internet Protocol Version 6 ADMIN-3-28, ODBC-1-3

Interoperability  
  buffer length ODBC-1-15  
  default C data type ODBC-3-22  
  transferring data ODBC-3-14

Interoperability of DataBlade modules DBDK-2-19, DBDK-2-21

Interprocess communications GSG-3-3

Interprocess communications  
  in nettype field ADMIN-3-17  
  shared memory ADMIN-8-2

Interprocess communications (IPC) SQLR-3-60

Interrupt key DBA-2-2

Interrupt key  
  with dbimport MIG-8-9  
  with dbload MIG-9-4

Interrupt signal ADREF-5-1

Intersection  
  definition of SQLT-5-43  
  set operation SQLT-5-42

Interval  
  checkpoint ADREF-1-19

Interval class JDBC-4-10

Interval data  
  binary representation DAPIP-4-8, DAPIP-4-13, DAPIP-8-9  
  byte order DAPIP-4-12  
  data conversion of DAPIP-4-12, DAPIP-4-13  
  in opaque type DAPIP-4-13, DAPIP-16-16, DAPIP-16-21, DAPIP-16-37  
  support for DAPIP-4-5  
  text representation DAPIP-4-13, DAPIP-8-9  
  transferring DAPIP-4-12  
  type alignment DAPIP-4-12

INTERVAL data type DBA-5-37, GSG-3-12

INTERVAL data type

- See also* `mi_interval` data type.
- ANSI SQL standards format DAPIP-4-12, DAPIP-4-13, DAPIP-4-15
- arithmetic operations on DAPIP-4-15
- as quoted string SQLS-4-144
- binary qualifiers for JDBC-4-10
- classes of DAPIP-4-11, DAPIP-4-15
- corresponding DataBlade API data type DAPIP-1-8, DAPIP-4-1, DAPIP-4-7
- data conversion of DAPIP-4-11, DAPIP-4-12, DAPIP-4-13
- DataBlade API functions for DAPIP-4-13
- defined SQLR-2-19
- description DDI-3-13
- display format DDI-3-14
- ESQL/C functions for DAPIF-1-10, DAPIP-1-16, DAPIP-4-14
- extending DAPIF-2-71, DAPIP-4-11
- extensions for JDBC-4-10
- field delimiters SQLR-2-21
- field qualifier SQLS-4-127
- format of DAPIP-4-8, DAPIP-8-9
- functions for DAPIP-4-9, DAPIP-4-12, DAPIP-4-13
- in expression SQLS-4-60
- in expressions SQLR-2-40, SQLR-2-41, SQLR-2-45, SQLR-2-46
- in INSERT SQLS-4-145
- in named and unnamed rows JDBC-4-21
- in relational expressions SOLT-2-23
- inserting DAPIP-4-11, DAPIP-4-12
- length (syscolumns) SQLR-1-24
- literal SQLS-4-136
- loading SQLS-2-408
- macros DAPIP-4-9
- precision SQLS-4-127
- precision of DAPIP-4-17
- qualifiers DAPIF-2-630, DAPIP-2-4, DAPIP-4-9, DAPIP-4-16
- reading from stream DAPIF-2-557
- receiving from client DAPIF-2-287
- role of `datetime.h` DAPIP-1-6
- scale of DAPIP-4-17
- selecting DAPIP-4-11, DAPIP-4-12
- sending to client DAPIF-2-466
- syntax SQLS-4-27, SQLS-4-135
- writing to stream DAPIF-2-580

interval data type (ESQL/C)

- See* `mi_interval` data type.

interval data type (ESQL/C).

- See* `mi_interval` data type.

Interval formats EREP-A-112

INTERVAL keyword, in Literal INTERVAL SQLS-4-135

Interval string

- ANSI SQL standards format DAPIF-2-64, DAPIF-2-66, DAPIF-2-316, DAPIF-2-593, DAPIP-4-13
- converting from `mi_interval` DAPIF-2-66, DAPIF-2-67, DAPIF-2-316, DAPIP-4-13, DAPIP-4-14, DAPIP-4-15
- converting to `mi_interval` DAPIF-2-64, DAPIF-2-65, DAPIF-2-593, DAPIP-4-13, DAPIP-4-14
- data conversion of DAPIP-4-13
- end-user format DAPIP-4-7
- format of DAPIP-4-6

Intervaldemo.java example program JDBC-4-16, JDBC-A-4

IntervalDF class JDBC-4-14

IntervalDF() constructor JDBC-4-14

IntervalYM class JDBC-4-12

IntervalYM() constructor JDBC-4-12

INTO clause SOLT-8-17

INTO DESCRIPTOR keywords, in EXECUTE SQLS-2-324

INTO EXTERNAL keywords

- in SELECT statement SQLS-2-523

INTO keyword

- choice of location SOLT-8-17
- in DESCRIBE INPUT statement SQLS-2-286
- in DESCRIBE statement SQLS-2-281
- in EXECUTE FUNCTION statement SQLS-2-331
- in EXECUTE PROCEDURE statement SQLS-2-332
- in FETCH statement SQLS-2-344, SOLT-8-17
- in FOREACH statement SQLS-3-20
- in INSERT statement SQLS-2-395
- in LOAD statement SQLS-2-407
- in MERGE statement SQLS-2-416
- in SELECT statement SQLS-2-489
- mismatch signalled in SQLWARN SOLT-8-8
- restrictions in INSERT SOLT-6-16
- restrictions in prepared statement SOLT-8-23
- retrieving multiple rows SOLT-8-15
- retrieving single rows SOLT-8-11

INTO SCRATCH keywords, in SELECT statement SQLS-2-524

INTO SQL DESCRIPTOR keywords, in EXECUTE statement SQLS-2-324

INTO TEMP clause

- in SELECT statement SQLS-2-522
- invalid in INSERT SQLS-2-404
- with UNION operator SQLS-2-525

INTO TEMP clause of the SELECT statement PERF-5-8, PERF-5-10, PERF-5-14, PERF-6-31

INTO TEMP keywords, description of SOLT-2-61

INTO TEMP keywords, restrictions in view DDI-6-23

intoasc() function DAPIF-2-66, DAPIP-4-14

intofmtasc() function DAPIF-2-67, DAPIP-4-15

intrvl\_t structure DAPIP-4-8, DAPIP-4-9, DAPIP-4-11

intrvl\_t typedef DAPIP-8-9

Invalid characters in entry fields HPL-3-7

Invalid database server name IGMSW-4-3

Invalid sbspace EREP-6-3

invdivdbl() function DAPIF-2-69, DAPIP-4-15

invdivinv() function DAPIF-2-70, DAPIP-4-15

invxtend() function DAPIF-2-71, DAPIP-4-11, DAPIP-4-15

invmuldbl() function DAPIF-2-72, DAPIP-4-15

Invocation.

- See* Routine invocation.

Invoking DB-Access

- checking for ANSI compliance DBA-1-18
- command-line options DBA-1-10
- DATABASE menu options DBA-1-14
- displaying the main menu DBA-1-12
- executing a command file DBA-1-17
- SQL menu options DBA-1-15
- TABLE menu options DBA-1-16

iostat command PERF-2-3

IP address

- how to find ADMIN-3-26
- specifying in hosts file EREP-4-2
- use in hostname field ADMIN-3-25

IP address, setting

- in database URLs JDBC-2-8
- in DataSource objects JDBC-2-4

IP addresses, setting in database URLs ESQJ-A-2

IPC.

- See* Interprocess communications.

ipcsshm connection PERF-3-15, PERF-4-7

- ipcsshm protocol SQLR-3-60
- ipcsshm protocol and communications portion, shared memory
  - ADMIN-8-20
- ipldd09a.so file HPL-B-4, HPL-E-3, HPL-H-3
- ipload utility GSG-4-5, MIG-2-12
- ipload utility
  - configuring HPL-5-1
  - creating a project HPL-4-1, HPL-4-4
  - defined HPL-1-2, HPL-1-6
  - GUI HPL-3-2
  - Projects window HPL-4-4
  - purpose HPL-1-6
  - starting HPL-2-3, HPL-3-2
  - using HPL-2-2, HPL-3-2
- IPv4 addresses ADMIN-3-28
- IPv6 addresses ADMIN-3-28
- IPv6 aware JDBC-2-10
- IPX/SPX
  - See also* Network.
  - in hostname field ADMIN-3-33
  - in servicename field ADMIN-3-20
  - service, defined ADMIN-3-20
  - sqlhosts entry ADMIN-3-33
- IPX/SPX, and multiple residency IGUL-A-3
- IRawObjectAccess custom interface DBDK-7-2
- IS keyword
  - in Condition segment SQLS-4-6
  - in WHERE clause SQLS-2-509
- IS NOT NULL keywords SQLT-2-29
- IS NOT NULL keywords, in Condition segment SQLS-4-10
- IS NULL keywords SQLT-2-29
- IS NULL keywords, in Condition segment SQLS-4-10
- IS NULL operator SQLR-2-7, SQLR-2-35
- ISA IGUL-2-13
- ISA
  - administrator email address IGUL-2-14
  - Configuration Worksheet IGUL-2-14
  - configuring IGUL-2-4
  - HTTP server password IGUL-2-15
  - port number IGUL-2-14
  - read-only users IGUL-2-15
  - starting IGUL-3-4
  - uninstalling IGMSW-4-3, IGUL-4-2
- ISA.
  - See* IBM Informix Server Administrator.
- ISAM calls tabulated ADREF-14-88
- ISAM error code DAPIP-10-38, SQLS-3-31, SQLS-3-35, SQLS-3-39, SQLT-8-7
- isClosed() method ESQJ-4-7
- isDefinitelyWriteable() method JDBC-3-18
- IsDirty method DBDK-6-9
- isHDREnabled() method JDBC-2-25
- IShieldDir registry key DBDK-11-7
- isIfxDBANSIWARN() method JDBC-B-3
- isIfxDELIMIDENT() method JDBC-B-3
- isIfxENABLE\_CACHE\_TYPE() method JDBC-B-3
- isIfxIFX\_AUTOFREE() method JDBC-B-4
- isIfxIFX\_USEPUT() method JDBC-B-4
- isIfxUSEV5SERVER() method JDBC-B-6
- ISM
  - adding administrative users ISM-2-4
  - changing server properties ISM-2-3
  - command-line utilities ISM-A-1
  - connecting to a different server ISM-2-6
  - deleting administrative users ISM-2-6
  - installation ISM-1-6
  - message logs ISM-2-8, ISM-A-4, ISM-A-6
  - ISM (*continued*)
    - nsr commands ISM-A-15
    - overview ISM-1-1
    - reports ISM-A-3
    - setup
      - UNIX ISM-1-8
      - Windows ISM-1-9
    - uninstallation ISM-1-11
    - volume pool names ISM-1-10
  - ISM catalog
    - backing up BAR-4-13
    - deleting volume ISM-4-13
    - directory path BAR-4-4
    - re-creating entries ISM-5-1
    - restoring catalog ISM-1-5
  - ISM Local Execution service ISM-1-9
  - ISM Portmapper service ISM-1-9
  - ISM server bootstrap.
    - See* ISMData pool, bootstrap save set.
  - ISM Server service ISM-1-9
  - ISM servers
    - preserving IGMSW-4-2
    - removing IGMSW-4-2
  - ism utility GSG-A-1
  - ism\_add
    - admin ISM-1-8, ISM-2-4
    - device ISM-1-8, ISM-1-10
    - syntax ISM-A-2
  - ism\_catalog
    - create\_bootstrap ISM-2-7, ISM-5-4
    - find\_bootstrap ISM-5-4
    - recover ISM-4-2, ISM-5-4
    - recreate\_from ISM-2-3, ISM-4-2, ISM-5-2
    - syntax ISM-A-2
  - ism\_catalog command BAR-4-13, BAR-6-8
  - ism\_chk.pl ISM-A-3
  - ism\_chk.pl command BAR-6-6
  - ism\_clone ISM-A-7
  - ISM\_COMPRESSION environment variable ISM-2-9, SQLR-3-64
  - ism\_config
    - changing server properties ISM-2-1
    - syntax ISM-A-8
  - ISM\_DATA\_POOL configuration parameter ADREF-1-42, ADREF-1-58, BAR-3-9, BAR-3-12, BAR-3-15, BAR-9-20, ISM-1-10, ISM-2-6
  - ISM\_DEBUG\_FILE environment variable ISM-2-8, SQLR-3-64
  - ISM\_DEBUG\_LEVEL environment variable ISM-2-10, SQLR-3-65
  - ISM\_ENCRYPTION environment variable ISM-2-9, SQLR-3-65
  - ISM\_LOG\_POOL configuration parameter ADREF-1-42, ADREF-1-58, BAR-3-9, BAR-3-12, BAR-3-15, BAR-9-20, ISM-1-10, ISM-2-7
  - ISM\_MAXLOGSIZE environment variable ISM-2-8, SQLR-3-65
  - ISM\_MAXLOGVERS environment variable ISM-2-8, SQLR-3-66
  - ism\_op ISM-A-9
  - ism\_rm ISM-5-3, ISM-A-11
  - ism\_show
    - volume ISM-5-3
    - volumes ISM-3-10, ISM-4-14
    - syntax ISM-A-11
  - ism\_shutdown
    - syntax ISM-A-12
    - UNIX ISM-1-12
    - Windows ISM-1-12
  - ism\_startup ISM-1-6, ISM-A-13

ism\_startup command ADREF-A-8, BAR-3-6

ism\_watch ISM-1-4, ISM-A-14

ism\_watch command BAR-4-13, BAR-6-8

ISM.

See also IBM Informix Storage Manager.

See IBM Informix Storage Manager. ADREF-A-6

ISMDData pool

- bootstrap save set ISM-1-4
- configuration parameter ISM-2-6
- renaming ISM-2-7
- setting environment variables ISM-1-10
- setting up ISM-1-10

ISMDData volume pool BAR-3-8, BAR-3-9

ISMDiskData pool ISM-1-7

ISMDiskLogs pool ISM-1-7

ISMLogs pool

- configuration parameter ISM-2-7
- renaming ISM-2-7
- setting environment variables ISM-1-10
- setting up ISM-1-10

ISMLogs volume pool BAR-3-8, BAR-3-9

ISMversion file ADREF-A-6

IsNull method DBDK-6-5, DBDK-7-4, DBDK-7-6

ISO 8859-1 code set ADMIN-xviii, ADREF-xiv, BAR-xiii, DAPIF-xiv, DAPIP-xii, DBA-viii, DDI-x, EREP-x, GLS-viii, GSG-viii, HPL-xiii, ISM-viii, JDBC-xv, JFOUN-ix, MIG-xii, ODBC-x, OSS-vi, PERF-xvi, RTREE-ix, SNMP-viii, SQLR-xi, SQLR-1-67, SQLS-x, SQLT-xii, SQLT-2-20, TFG-viii, UDR-x, VII-x, VTI-viii

Isolating tables ADMIN-10-34, PERF-6-3

ISOLATION keyword

- in SET ISOLATION statement SQLS-2-575
- in SET TRANSACTION statement SQLS-2-602

Isolation level GSG-4-7, SQLR-1-67, SQLR-3-69

Isolation level

- ANSI SQLT-10-13, SQLT-10-16
- ANSI Repeatable Read PERF-8-8
- ANSI Serializable PERF-8-8
- committed HPL-11-8
- Committed Read PERF-5-29, PERF-8-8
- cursor stability HPL-11-8
- Cursor Stability PERF-5-29, PERF-8-8
- Cursor Stability (Informix) SQLT-10-14
- defined SQLS-2-576, SQLS-2-603
- definitions of each VII-3-36, VTI-3-29
- description of SQLT-10-12
- determining VII-3-9, VII-5-7, VII-5-9, VTI-3-9, VTI-5-6, VTI-5-7
- dirty read SQLT-10-13
- Dirty Read PERF-5-29, PERF-8-7, PERF-8-11
- documenting VII-3-42, VTI-3-35
- effect on concurrency PERF-10-3
- effect on joins PERF-10-3
- Informix SQLT-10-13
- light scans PERF-5-29
- monitoring PERF-2-6, PERF-2-13, PERF-2-14, PERF-8-17
- read uncommitted SQLT-10-13
- repeatable read SQLT-10-16
- Repeatable Read HPL-11-8, PERF-5-29, PERF-8-8
- Repeatable Read and OPTCOMPIND PERF-10-21, PERF-10-22, PERF-12-15
- retrieving VII-5-54, VII-5-71, VTI-5-37, VTI-5-52
- SET ISOLATION statement PERF-8-7
- setting with onpladm HPL-17-12
- unload option HPL-11-8
- with FETCH statement SQLS-2-349

Isolation level, ANSI vs. non-ANSI DDI-1-5

Isolation levels and R-tree indexes RTREE-2-16

ISOLATION\_LOCKS configuration parameter SQLT-10-14

ISOSPCOMMIT log record ADREF-4-9

isReadOnly() method JDBC-2-25, JDBC-3-18

IsUpdated method DBDK-7-4

isWriteable() method JDBC-3-18

ITDkValue custom interface DBDK-7-3

Item descriptor SQLS-2-6

ITEM keyword

- in Collection Subquery segment SQLS-4-3

ITEM keyword, collection subquery SQLT-5-33

items table in stores\_demo database SQLR-A-3

items table in superstores\_demo database SQLR-B-10

ITER aggregate support function DAPIP-15-18, DAPIP-15-19, DAPIP-15-26

ITER keyword

- in CREATE AGGREGATE SQLS-2-84

Iteration, aggregate DBDK-4-12, DBDK-4-14

Iterator function JFOUN-4-3, SQLR-1-12, UDR-4-11

Iterator function

- active set UDR-4-9
- calling DAPIP-15-9
- changing global information DAPIP-13-33
- creating DAPIP-15-3, UDR-4-9
- defined DAPIP-12-4, DAPIP-12-17, DAPIP-15-3
- definition of UDR-4-9
- end condition DAPIF-2-225, DAPIP-15-6
- executing DAPIP-12-24, DAPIP-15-10
- initializing DAPIP-15-6
- invocations DAPIP-12-19
- invoking UDR-4-10
- iterator status DAPIF-2-207, DAPIP-9-12, DAPIP-15-3, DAPIP-15-4
- iterator-completion flag DAPIF-2-225, DAPIP-9-12, DAPIP-15-6, DAPIP-15-9
- limitations DAPIP-9-14
- registering DAPIP-15-9, UDR-4-10
- releasing resources DAPIP-15-9
- restriction with Fastpath DAPIP-9-27
- returning one item DAPIP-15-8
- routine-state information DAPIP-9-9
- statcollect() as DAPIP-16-43
- writing UDR-2-13

Iterator functions SQLS-2-499, SQLS-3-38, SQLS-5-57

Iterator functions

- restrictions UDR-4-12

ITERATOR keyword, in Routine Modifier segment SQLS-5-55

Iterator objects ESQJ-3-3, ESQJ-4-2, ESQJ-4-4

ITERATOR routine modifier DAPIP-12-17, DAPIP-15-4, DAPIP-15-5, DAPIP-15-9, JFOUN-4-10, UDR-2-13, UDR-4-10, UDR-4-26, UDR-4-27

Iterator routines

- completing C code for DBDK-5-40
- completing Java code for DBDK-8-7
- when to use DBDK-4-22

Iterator status DAPIF-2-207, DAPIP-9-12, DAPIP-15-3, DAPIP-15-4, DAPIP-16-43, JFOUN-4-6

iterator\_name.class file ESQJ-5-1

Iterator-completion flag DAPIF-2-225, DAPIP-9-12, DAPIP-15-6, DAPIP-15-9

Iterator, in a FROM clause GSG-2-24

ITMVDesc structure DBDK-7-4

ITValue interface DBDK-7-3

ITYPE field

- in GET DESCRIPTOR statement SQLS-2-357
- in SET DESCRIPTOR statement SQLS-2-555
- with X/Open programs SQLS-2-359



ITYPE keyword.

See ITYPE field.

ixbar.servnum file.

See Emergency boot file.

ixpasswd.exe ADMIN-1-24

ixpasswd.exe utility GSG-2-33

ixsu.exe utility ADMIN-1-24, GSG-2-33

IXUSERS seccfg setting TFG-2-7

## J

J/Foundation

9.21 features GSG-2-44

accessing opaque types GSG-2-44

configuring ADMIN-1-13, GSG-4-3, GSG-A-2

connection properties GSG-2-44

documentation GSG-6-3, IGMSW-xii, IGUL-xv

embedding SQL statements GSG-2-44

environment variables ADMIN-1-9

JDBC installation directory ADMIN-1-7

runtime environment variables GSG-2-44

send and receive functions GSG-2-44

setting CLASSPATH ADMIN-1-7

updating names of jar files GSG-2-44

user-defined routines GSG-5-4

using applications GSG-1-5, GSG-5-4

J/Foundation Developer Guide GSG-6-3, IGMSW-xii, IGUL-xv

ja\_jp.sjis locale GLS-6-10

Jagged rows DAPIF-2-297, DAPIF-2-298, DAPIP-8-40, DAPIP-8-49, DAPIP-8-51, SQLS-2-205

Japanese eras SQLR-3-41

Japanese Imperial dates GLS-1-16, GLS-1-17, GLS-1-38

Japanese locale GLS-1-26, GLS-1-27, GLS-1-32, GLS-5-3

Japanese UJIS locale GLS-3-8

JAR file ADMIN-1-13, IGUL-2-11

JAR file

installing JFOUN-4-15

makefile JFOUN-4-14

JAR file, location on server JDBC-5-19

JAR file, when to replace DBDK-8-13

JAR files

for JNDI JDBC-2-20

for LDAP SPI JDBC-2-20

ifxjdbc.jar JDBC-1-6, JDBC-1-12

ifxjdbcx.jar JDBC-1-6

ifxlang.jar JDBC-1-6, JDBC-6-18

ifxsqlj.jar JDBC-1-6

ifxtools.jar JDBC-1-6, JDBC-4-30

renaming GSG-2-44

JAR files, renaming SQLS-2-451

Jar management procedures SQLR-3-66

jar utility JDBC-1-12

JAR\_TEMP\_PATH environment variable GSG-2-44, MIG-3-5, SQLR-3-66

Java code

and multilanguage DataBlade modules DBDK-3-7

client implementation for opaque types DBDK-3-3

comments in DBDK-8-4

compiling DBDK-8-9

completing DBDK-8-2, DBDK-8-9, DBDK-B-6

debugging DBDK-8-11, DBDK-8-14

error handling DBDK-8-5

generated files DBDK-8-2

language restrictions for client implementation of an opaque type DBDK-4-34

language restrictions for server implementation of an opaque type DBDK-4-34

Java code (*continued*)

limitations for DBDK-3-6

logging DBDK-8-5

makefile DBDK-8-3

overloading routines DBDK-3-7

performing functional tests DBDK-8-14

programming guidelines DBDK-3-10

server implementation for opaque types DBDK-3-3

source files DBDK-8-2, DBDK-8-3

testing DBDK-8-11, DBDK-8-14

tools for editing and compiling DBDK-1-9

utility classes DBDK-8-5

Java code in DataBlade modules DMDO-1-8

Java compiler ESQJ-1-1

Java configuration parameters ADMIN-1-13, ADREF-1-43

Java Database Connectivity (JDBC) DBDK-3-10

Java debugger JFOUN-4-18

Java Development Kit DBDK-1-3, JFOUN-2-1

Java Development Kit

krakatoa.jar file ADMIN-1-7

Java Development Kit (JDK) ESQJ-2-1

Java interpreter ESQJ-5-2

Java iterator function example UDR-4-15

JAVA keyword, in External Routine Reference segment SQLS-5-20

Java naming and directory interface (JNDI)

and the sqlhosts file JDBC-2-20

JAR files for JDBC-2-20

Java Runtime Environment GSG-2-40, GSG-2-44, JFOUN-viii, JFOUN-2-1

Java Runtime Executable (JRE) IGUL-2-16

Java types ESQJ-4-8

Java UDRs MIG-6-7, SQLS-2-339, SQLS-2-340, SQLS-2-341

Java UDRs

CLASS routine modifier SQLS-5-54

creating functions SQLS-2-111

creating procedures SQLS-2-149

Getting JVP memory information SQLS-2-333

Getting JVP thread information SQLS-2-333

installing a Jar file SQLS-2-339

Java signature SQLS-5-67

jvpcontrol function SQLS-2-333

removing a Jar file SQLS-2-340

replacing a Jar file SQLS-2-340

shared-object file SQLS-5-66

sqlj.alter\_java\_path procedure SQLS-2-341

sqlj.replace\_jar procedure SQLS-2-340

sqlj.setUDTExtName procedure SQLS-2-342

sqlj.unsetUDTExtName procedure SQLS-2-342

static method SQLS-5-66

unmapping a user-defined type SQLS-2-342

Java value objects

about DMDO-1-8, DMDO-1-11

where documented DMDO-A-5

Java Virtual Machine GSG-2-40, GSG-2-44, JFOUN-1-1

Java virtual machine (JVM) JDBC-1-10, SQLR-3-18, SQLR-3-66

Java virtual processor ADMIN-6-17, ADREF-1-43

Java virtual processor

description JFOUN-1-1

log file JFOUN-4-17

messages JFOUN-4-16

specifying JFOUN-4-9

Java virtual processor class

CLASS modifier SQLS-5-56

Java Virtual Processor Class

getting memory information SQLS-2-333

getting thread information SQLS-2-333



Java Virtual-Table Interface SQLS-2-82  
 JAVA\_COMPILER environment variable GSG-2-44, MIG-3-5, SQLR-3-66  
 Java.  
   *See* J/Foundation.  
 java.io file JDBC-6-2  
 java.properties file ESQJ-4-10  
 Java.Socket class JDBC-2-23  
 java.sql.Blob interface JDBC-4-42  
 java.sql.Clob interface JDBC-6-15  
 java.sql.Clob interface  
   methods JDBC-6-15  
 java.sql.ParameterMetaData class JDBC-3-14  
 java.sql.PreparedStatement JDBC-6-15  
 java.sql.PreparedStatement  
   methods from JDBC-6-15  
 java.sql.PreparedStatement interface JDBC-6-15  
 java.sql.SQLInput  
   extensions JFOUN-5-5  
   unsupported methods JFOUN-5-4  
 java.sql.SQLOutput  
   extensions JFOUN-5-5  
   unsupported methods JFOUN-5-4  
 java.text file JDBC-6-2  
 java.util file JDBC-6-2  
 Javadoc pages, for Informix extensions JDBC-xiii  
 JavaSoft JDBC-1-1, JDBC-1-12  
 JavaSoft specifications GSG-1-5  
 JDBC ESQJ-1-1, ESQJ-1-2, ESQJ-4-11, ESQJ-5-6, ESQJ-5-7  
 JDBC  
   defined GSG-1-5  
   Version 2.0 support GSG-2-44  
 JDBC 1.0, extensions JFOUN-5-4  
 JDBC 2.0  
   Informix extensions JFOUN-5-5  
   public interfaces JFOUN-5-5  
 JDBC 3.0  
   methods JDBC-4-33  
 JDBC 3.0 specification  
   java.sql.Blob interface JDBC-4-36  
   java.sql.Clob interface JDBC-4-36  
 JDBC 3.0 Specification compliance JDBC-3-21  
 JDBC API DMDO-1-8, JDBC-1-1, SQLS-4-143  
 JDBC CallableStatement interface UDR-4-7  
 JDBC configuration parameter ADREF-1-43  
 JDBC connection SQLS-5-58  
 JDBC Driver ADMIN-1-7  
 JDBC Driver built-in function SQLS-2-333  
 JDBC driver, general JDBC-1-2  
 JDBC extensions DBDK-3-10  
 jdbcdoc.htm file JDBC-1-7  
 jdbcrel.htm file JDBC-1-7  
 JDBCTEMP environment variable JDBC-2-17  
 JDK DBDK-1-7  
 JDK.  
   *See* Java Development Kit.  
 JDKVERSION configuration parameter ADREF-1-43, MIG-3-11  
 JDKVERSION parameter GSG-2-44, JFOUN-3-2  
 JIT compiler SQLR-3-66  
 Jobs  
   conversion HPL-17-5  
   menu, defined HPL-3-3  
   no-conversion HPL-17-5  
 Join  
   ANSI GSG-2-27, GSG-2-41  
   ANSI outer-join syntax SOLT-5-14

Join (*continued*)  
 associative SOLT-2-57  
 avoiding PERF-13-5  
 column for composite index PERF-13-17  
 composite SOLT-2-49  
 condition SQLS-2-500, SOLT-2-49  
 creating SOLT-2-52  
 cross SOLT-2-52  
 definition of SOLT-2-7, SOLT-2-49  
 delete join SOLT-6-7  
 directives PERF-11-5  
 effect of large join on optimization PERF-13-26  
 equi-join SOLT-2-52  
 hash join PERF-10-3, SQLS-2-567, SQLS-2-571  
 hash join, when used PERF-10-4  
 in an UPDATE statement SOLT-6-24  
 in Condition segment SQLS-2-511  
 in DELETE statement SQLS-2-278  
 in UPDATE statement SQLS-2-645  
 Informix outer join syntax SOLT-5-14  
 left outer SOLT-5-15  
 methods GSG-3-6, PERF-10-3, PERF-10-22  
 multiple-table join SQLS-2-512, SOLT-2-57  
 natural SOLT-2-55  
 nested simple SOLT-5-18  
 nested-loop join PERF-10-3, SQLS-2-567, SQLS-2-571  
 order PERF-10-5, PERF-11-2, PERF-11-4, PERF-11-10  
 outer PERF-12-11, SQLS-2-507, SOLT-5-13  
 outer, Informix extension syntax SQLS-2-512  
 parallel execution PERF-12-11  
 parallel processing ADMIN-6-6  
 plan  
   defined PERF-10-3  
   different types PERF-10-11  
   directive precedence PERF-11-13  
   directives PERF-xiii, PERF-11-7  
   effects of OPTCOMPIND PERF-10-21  
   hash PERF-10-12, PERF-11-9, PERF-11-10, PERF-12-15, PERF-12-22  
   hash, in directives PERF-11-3, PERF-11-5  
   isolation level effect PERF-10-3  
   nested-loop PERF-10-12, PERF-11-6, PERF-11-8, PERF-11-9  
   OPTCOMPIND PERF-12-14  
   optimizer choosing PERF-11-2  
   replacing index use PERF-10-5  
   selected by optimizer PERF-10-2  
   star PERF-13-18  
   subquery PERF-10-16  
 right outer SOLT-5-16  
 running UPDATE STATISTICS on columns PERF-13-13  
 self-join SQLS-2-512, SOLT-5-9  
 semi join PERF-10-16  
 SET EXPLAIN output PERF-12-14  
 simple SOLT-2-49  
 sort-merge join SQLS-2-567  
 subquery PERF-12-11  
 subquery flattening PERF-10-15  
 thread PERF-12-2  
 three-way PERF-10-5  
 transitively joined on key SQLS-2-134  
 view PERF-12-11  
 with column filters PERF-10-7  
 Join and sort, reducing impact PERF-13-21  
 Join column.  
   *See* Foreign key.  
 Join columns SQLR-A-6, SQLR-B-19

Join condition GLS-3-27  
 Join filter SQLS-2-504  
 JOIN keyword  
   in SELECT statement SQLS-2-500  
 Join methods SQLR-3-69  
 Join on key query SQLS-2-134  
 Join operations SQLR-1-9, SQLR-3-37  
 Join-method directive SQLS-5-38  
 Join-order directive SQLS-5-37  
 Join, Cartesian SQLR-3-46  
 Join, purpose function for VII-4-27, VTI-4-25  
 Join, restrictions in modifiable view DDI-6-24  
 JRE IGUL-2-10  
 JRE  
   version IGUL-2-11  
 JRE.  
   *See* Java Runtime Environment.  
 Jukebox BAR-3-19, OSS-1-3  
 Justification of data in mapping options HPL-9-12  
 JVM\_MAX\_HEAP\_SIZE environment variable GSG-2-44,  
   MIG-3-6, SQLR-3-66  
 JVM\_vpid file ADREF-1-43, ADREF-A-7  
 JVM.  
   *See* Java Virtual Machine.  
 JVMTHREAD configuration parameter ADREF-1-43  
 JVP properties file ADMIN-1-13, JFOUN-2-2  
 JVP.  
   *See* Java Virtual Processor Class.  
 JVP.monitor.port JFOUN-4-17  
 JVPCLASSPATH configuration parameter ADREF-1-43,  
   SQLS-2-341  
 JVPCLASSPATH parameter JFOUN-3-2  
 jvpcontrol function SQLS-2-333  
 JVPDEBUG configuration parameter ADREF-1-43, ADREF-A-7  
 JVPHOME configuration parameter ADREF-1-43  
 JVPHOME environment variable ADMIN-1-7, ADMIN-1-9  
 JVPHOME parameter JFOUN-3-3  
 JVPJAVAHOME configuration parameter ADREF-1-43,  
   GSG-2-44, MIG-3-11  
 JVPJAVAHOME parameter JFOUN-3-3  
 JVPJAVALIB configuration parameter ADREF-1-43, GSG-2-44,  
   MIG-3-11  
 JVPJAVALIB parameter JFOUN-3-4  
 JVPJAVAVM configuration parameter ADREF-1-43, GSG-2-44,  
   MIG-3-11  
 JVPJAVAVM parameter JFOUN-3-4  
 JVPLOG file ADREF-1-43, ADREF-A-7  
 JVPLOGFILE configuration parameter ADREF-1-43,  
   ADREF-A-7  
 JVPLOGFILE parameter JFOUN-3-5  
 JVPPROFILE configuration parameter ADREF-1-43  
 JVPPROFILE parameter JFOUN-3-6

## K

KAIO thread ADMIN-6-17, ADMIN-6-19  
 Kanji characters GLS-3-8  
 KEEP ACCESS TIME keyword  
   in ALTER TABLE statement SQLS-2-58  
 KEEP ACCESS TIME keywords  
   ALTER TABLE statement SQLR-2-40  
   CREATE TABLE statement SQLR-2-40  
   in CREATE TABLE statement SQLS-2-199  
 KEEP keyword  
   in ALTER TABLE statement SQLS-2-58  
 keep option of esqlc SQLS-5-35  
 Keep-alive option ADMIN-3-24  
 keepJavaFile() method JDBC-5-16

Kernel asynchronous I/O  
   defined ADMIN-6-19  
   nonlogging disk I/O ADMIN-6-17  
 Kernel asynchronous I/O (KAIO) PERF-3-10  
 Kernel parameters  
   modifying ADMIN-1-4  
 Kernel parameters on UNIX or Linux MIG-5-9  
 Key  
   composite DDI-2-20  
   foreign DDI-2-20, SQLR-A-8, SQLR-B-3  
   generalized SQLR-1-40, SQLR-1-49  
   primary DDI-2-19, SQLR-1-26, SQLR-1-49, SQLR-1-60,  
     SQLR-A-8, SQLR-B-6  
 Key column DDI-2-19  
 Key descriptor  
   description VII-5-4  
   retrieving pointer to VII-5-72  
 KEY keyword  
   CREATE TABLE statement SQLS-2-204  
   in CREATE TABLE statement SQLS-2-185  
   in CREATE Temporary Table statement SQLS-2-212  
 Key management for encrypted data SQLS-4-81  
 Key scan SQLR-1-13  
 Key tables SQLR-3-59  
 Key value  
   checking order with oncheck ADREF-6-5, ADREF-6-10  
   duplicates ADREF-3-19  
   locking ADREF-3-19  
   shared memory ADMIN-8-7  
 Key-first scan PERF-10-15  
 Key-only  
   inserting entries ADREF-1-77, ADREF-10-18  
 Key-only cache entry GSG-2-43  
 Key-only index scan PERF-10-3, PERF-10-14, PERF-10-37,  
   SQLS-2-132  
 Keyboard I/O  
   INFORMIXTERM setting SQLR-3-62  
   TERM setting SQLR-3-78  
   TERMCAP setting SQLR-3-78  
   TERMINFO setting SQLR-3-79  
 Keys  
   arrow DBA-2-2  
   BACKSPACE DBA-2-2  
   CONTROL DBA-2-2  
   CTRL-A DBA-3-5  
   CTRL-D DBA-1-20, DBA-3-5  
   CTRL-R DBA-3-5  
   CTRL-W DBA-2-5, DBA-A-1  
   CTRL-X DBA-3-5  
   DELETE DBA-2-2  
   ESCAPE DBA-2-2, DBA-3-5  
   Interrupt DBA-2-2  
   primary  
     and constraints EREP-2-7  
     and SERIAL data types EREP-2-7  
     and UDT columns EREP-2-16  
     removing constraints EREP-2-10  
   primary and foreign GSG-5-2  
   RETURN DBA-2-3  
   SPACEBAR DBA-2-3  
   used with SQL editor DBA-3-5  
 keytab file SQLR-3-59  
 Keywords  
   as identifiers SQLS-5-23  
   in a subquery SQLT-5-24  
   in a WHERE clause SQLT-2-22

## Keywords (continued)

in syntax diagrams ADMIN-xxvii, ADRF-xxiv, BAR-xxi, BUILT-xii, DAPIF-xx, DAPIP-xviii, DBA-xiii, DBDK-xvi, DDI-xvi, DMDO-xi, DMIR-xi, EREP-xvi, ESQJ-xii, GLS-xvii, GSG-xiii, HPL-xix, IGUL-ix, ISM-xiv, JDBC-xxiii, JFOUN-xiv, MIG-xvii, ODBC-xvii, OSS-xii, PERF-xxv, RTREE-xiv, SNMP-xiv, SQLR-xvi, SMLS-xvii, SQLT-xix, TFG-xv, UDR-xvii, VII-xvi, VTI-xiv  
list for IDS SMLS-A-1  
list for XPS SMLS-B-1  
Killing a session ADRF-10-8  
Korean locale GLS-1-27  
Korn shell SQLR-3-6, SQLR-3-7

## L

Label SMLS-2-43, SMLS-5-40

### Labeling

Automatic Media Management ISM-4-9  
automating ISM-1-4  
criteria for blank ISM-3-11  
formats ISM-4-6  
from command line ISM-A-9  
recyclable volumes ISM-4-11  
storage volumes ISM-4-8  
unrecognized labels ISM-3-11

### LANG environment variable

precedence of GLS-2-6

### Language

*See also* Locale.

C SQLR-1-50, SQLR-3-20, SQLR-3-55  
C++ SQLR-3-58  
CLIENT\_LOCALE setting SQLR-3-10, SQLR-3-27  
code sets GLS-1-35  
DBLANG setting SQLR-3-29  
default GLS-1-24  
Extensible Markup Language (XML) SQLR-2-10  
external UDR-2-2, UDR-4-28  
for client application GLS-1-19  
for database GLS-1-21  
for database server GLS-1-23  
Hypertext Markup Language (HTML) SQLR-2-10  
in locale name GLS-1-28, GLS-2-6, GLS-2-25, GLS-A-7  
Informix ESQL/C SQLR-2-40, SQLR-2-48, SQLR-3-80  
Java SQLR-3-18, SQLR-3-66  
privileges on SMLS-2-381  
SPL UDR-2-2  
sql\_languages information schema view SQLR-1-66  
Stored Procedure Language (SPL) SQLR-2-48, SQLR-3-24, SQLR-3-27  
syslangauth data SQLR-1-39  
sysroutinelangs data SQLR-1-50

### Language character sets ESQJ-4-10

### LANGUAGE keyword

in External Routine Reference segment SMLS-5-20  
in GRANT statement SMLS-2-381  
in REVOKE statement SMLS-2-464

### Language privileges DDI-6-12

### language table, in onpload database HPL-A-8

### Language, privileges on SMLS-2-464

### Language, types of GSG-3-17

### Large chunk mode ADRF-10-4

### Large files, backup

ON-Bar BAR-4-3

### Large Object Locator BUILT-1-1

### Large Object Locator

functions

*See* Function or individual function name.

### Large Object Locator (continued)

installing BUILT-1-3  
registering BUILT-1-3  
types of users BUILT-viii

### Large Object Locator DataBlade GSG-6-4, IGMSW-xiii, IGUL-xvi

### Large Object Locator DataBlade module DMDO-B-3

### Large Object Locator DataBlade module, handling large objects with DBDK-2-5

### Large object.

*See* Simple large object; Smart large object.

### Large objects

accessing BUILT-1-1  
appending data to BUILT-3-16  
attribute flags of BUILT-3-10  
basic functions for BUILT-3-2, BUILT-3-16  
bulk copy support routines DBDK-4-39  
closing BUILT-3-4  
constraints SMLS-2-177, SMLS-2-185  
copying  
client files to BUILT-3-20, BUILT-3-21  
function for BUILT-3-5, BUILT-3-6  
to client files BUILT-3-24  
to large objects, example BUILT-4-5  
copying to client files, example BUILT-4-6  
creating BUILT-3-7, BUILT-3-8  
declaration syntax SMLS-4-25  
defined BUILT-1-1, DBA-5-37, DBDK-2-5, DBDK-C-1  
deleting BUILT-3-9  
limiting concurrent access BUILT-1-3  
loading from a file DBDK-5-17  
LOhandles function DBDK-5-28  
offset  
returning for BUILT-3-15  
setting in BUILT-3-13  
opening BUILT-3-10, BUILT-3-11  
pointer structure SMLS-2-139  
protocols, listed BUILT-2-1  
reading from BUILT-3-12  
referencing BUILT-2-1  
replicating only changed columns EREP-6-8  
setting read and write position in BUILT-3-13, BUILT-3-14  
simple DBA-5-37  
smart DBA-5-37  
tracking open BUILT-5-2  
writing to BUILT-3-16  
writing to a file DBDK-5-17

### Large objects, smart IGMSW-3-2

### Large objects.

*See* Smart large objects.

### Large transactions

grouped paging file EREP-4-12

### Large transactions, considerations for Enterprise Replication EREP-2-10

### Large-chunk mode ADMIN-1-5

### Large-object data type

defined SQLR-2-38  
listed SQLR-2-38

### largebinUDT.java example program JDBC-A-6

### LAST keyword, in FETCH statement SMLS-2-344

### last() method JDBC-F-6

### Latch

*See also* Mutex.

defined PERF-4-46

displaying with `onstat -s ADRF-14-6, ADRF-14-92`

identifying the resource controlled ADRF-14-93

monitoring PERF-4-46, PERF-4-47

- Latch (*continued*)
  - monitoring statistics ADMIN-9-8
  - wait queue ADMIN-6-11
- Latency, disk I/O PERF-10-25
- Latin-1 character set ESQJL-4-10
- LBU\_PRESERVE configuration parameter GSG-2-33, MIG-3-11
- LBU\_PRESERVE discontinued configuration parameter ADREF-D-3
- lchwaits field ADMIN-9-8
- LCKLVL logical-log record ADREF-4-9
- lcX.txt file GLS-A-15
- LD\_LIBRARY\_PATH environment variable ADMIN-1-9, DBDK-9-2, HPL-1-8, SQLR-3-67
- LD\_LIBRARY\_PATH environment variable, setting IGUL-3-2
- LDAP authentication on Windows ODBC-1-22
- LDAP Authentication Support on Windows ADMIN-5-25
- LDAP module
  - application development ADMIN-5-27
  - authentication ADMIN-5-27
  - client APIs ADMIN-5-27, ADMIN-5-30
  - compatibility issues ADMIN-5-30
  - configuring ADMIN-5-26
  - configuring Dynamic Server ADMIN-5-26
  - distributed transactions ADMIN-5-29
  - distributes transactions ADMIN-5-27
  - with data replication ADMIN-5-27
- LDAP server ADMIN-5-25, JDBC-2-5
- LDAP server
  - and HTTP proxy JDBC-2-31
  - updating with sqlhosts data JDBC-2-22
- ldchar() function DAPIF-2-73, DAPIP-2-12
- LEADING keyword, in TRIM expressions SQLS-4-102
- Leaf index pages, defined PERF-7-3
- Leaf page RTREE-1-7, RTREE-1-10
- Leaf page
  - strategy function switching semantics RTREE-3-17
- Leaf pages SQLR-1-35
- Leaf servers
  - defined EREP-3-13
  - global catalog EREP-2-4, EREP-4-5
  - limited catalog EREP-2-4
  - specifying EREP-6-3
  - SQLHOSTS information EREP-4-5
- Least recently used
  - memory management algorithm PERF-1-13
  - monitoring PERF-5-43
  - queues PERF-5-43
  - thresholds for I/O to physical log PERF-5-7
- Least significant bit HPL-5-9
- LEFT keyword
  - in SELECT statement SQLS-2-504
- Left outer join SOLT-5-15
- Left outer joins SQLS-2-500
- Left-to-right writing direction GLS-1-21
- Length
  - data ODBC-3-7
- LENGTH field
  - in GET DESCRIPTOR statement SQLS-2-357
  - in SET DESCRIPTOR statement SQLS-2-555
  - with DATETIME and INTERVAL types SQLS-2-557
  - with DECIMAL and MONEY types SQLS-2-557
  - with DESCRIBE INPUT statement SQLS-2-288
  - with DESCRIBE statement SQLS-2-283
- Length function SQLS-4-89
- LENGTH function GLS-3-35, SQLS-2-487, SQLS-4-89, SOLT-4-2
- LENGTH function
  - on TEXT or BYTE strings SOLT-4-27
  - on VARCHAR SOLT-4-27
  - use in expression SOLT-4-26
- LENGTH keyword.
  - See LENGTH field.
- Length, buffers
  - input ODBC-1-15
  - maximum ODBC-1-15
  - output ODBC-1-16
- Length, defined ODBC-3-7
- Length, unknown
  - precision ODBC-3-7
- length() method JDBC-5-4
- Less than ( DAPIP-3-21
- Less than or equal to ( SOLT-2-25
- LessThan method/routine DBDK-6-5, DBDK-7-4, DBDK-7-6
- lessthan.sql file, contents of DBDK-A-8
- lessthan() function PERF-7-27, UDR-6-3, UDR-11-4, UDR-13-17
- lessThan() method JDBC-4-13, JDBC-4-15
- lessthan() operator function SQLS-4-147
- LessThanOrEqual method/routine DBDK-6-5, DBDK-7-6
- lessthanorequal.sql file, contents of DBDK-A-8
- lessthanorequal() function PERF-7-27, UDR-6-3, UDR-11-4, UDR-13-17
- lessthanorequal() operator function SQLS-4-147
- LET statement SQLS-3-28, SOLT-11-28
- Lettercase conversion SQLS-4-109
- LEVEL keyword
  - in SET SCHEDULE LEVEL statement SQLS-2-594
  - in SET TRANSACTION statement SQLS-2-602
- Level of auditing, determining TFG-2-10
- Level-0 archive, open transactions during BAR-16-6
- Level-0 backup BAR-1-2, MIG-5-9, MIG-5-16, MIG-6-11, SQLS-2-173, SQLS-2-520
- Level-0 backup
  - after moving data MIG-13-12
  - checking consistency ADMIN-22-5
  - express mode HPL-2-24, HPL-15-4
- Level-1 backup BAR-1-2, BAR-4-6
- Level-2 backup BAR-1-2, BAR-4-7
- Level, for tracing DBDK-5-12
- Levels, backup
  - defined ADMIN-1-17
  - sbspaces ADMIN-15-4
- LG\_ADDBPOOL logical-log record ADREF-4-10
- LG\_CDINDEX log record ADREF-4-6
- LG\_PTRUNCATE log record ADREF-4-10
- LG\_TRUNCATE log record ADREF-4-10
- LIBERAL\_MATCH environment variable SQLR-3-67
- LIBMI applications GLS-1-6, GSG-5-4
- libnsr.dll ISM-1-16
- libos.a library SQLR-3-51
- LIBPATH environment variable SQLR-3-68
- LIBPATH environment variable (AIX), setting IGUL-3-2
- Libraries ODBC-1-11
- Libraries
  - API BUILT-3-2
  - ESQL/C BUILT-3-2
  - SQL BUILT-3-2
- Library
  - C++ support DBDK-6-9, DBDK-7-1, DBDK-A-2, DBDK-A-4
  - dynamic ADREF-14-17
  - ESQL/C GSG-1-5
  - GLS feature GSG-1-5, GSG-1-9

- Library (*continued*)
  - Informix ODBC Driver ODBC-1-11
  - ODBC GSG-1-6
  - sapi.lib file DBDK-5-43
  - shared SQLS-4-90
  - translation ODBC-1-20
  - translation
    - shared ODBC-1-20
- Licensed users, maximum allowed ADMIN-4-3, ADMIN-4-7, ADREF-E-11
- Life cycle of data ISM-4-2
- Light append SQLS-2-63, SQLS-2-173
- Light appends BAR-6-40, SQLS-2-173, SQLS-2-219
- Light appends
  - physical logging ADMIN-11-27
  - RAW tables ADMIN-10-24
  - STANDARD tables ADMIN-10-24
- Light appends, description DDI-12-10
- Light scan SQLS-4-21
- Light scans ADMIN-8-17, ADREF-14-18
- Light scans
  - advantages PERF-5-29
  - defined PERF-5-29
  - isolation level PERF-5-29
  - mentioned PERF-4-10
  - when occur PERF-5-29
- Light-weight I/O DAPIF-2-324, DAPIF-2-358
- Lightweight directory access protocol (LDAP) server
  - administration requirements for JDBC-2-22
  - and the sqlhosts file JDBC-2-20
  - and unsigned applets JDBC-1-12
  - JAR files for JDBC-2-20
  - loader for JDBC-1-6
  - URL syntax for JDBC-2-21
  - utilities for JDBC-2-22
  - version requirement JDBC-2-20
- Lightweight I/O ADMIN-8-11, ADMIN-10-17, ADREF-13-12, DAPIP-6-10, DAPIP-6-38
- Lightweight I/O
  - specifying in onspaces PERF-5-25
  - specifying with LO\_NOBUFFER flag PERF-5-26
  - when to use PERF-4-13, PERF-5-25, PERF-5-26, PERF-5-41
- Lightweight processes ADMIN-6-2
- LIKE clause
  - in SPL function SQLT-11-24
- LIKE keyword
  - description of SQLT-2-31
  - in Condition segment SQLS-4-6, SQLS-4-11
  - in DEFINE statement SQLS-3-7
  - in Routine Parameter List segment SQLS-5-62
  - in SELECT statement SQLS-2-509
  - using in WHERE clause SQLT-2-22
  - wildcard characters SQLS-2-509
- LIKE keyword of SPL SQLR-2-30, SQLR-2-31
- LIKE operator SQLR-2-7, SQLR-2-35, SQLR-2-57, SQLR-3-68
- LIKE relational operator GLS-1-11, GLS-3-33
- LIKE test PERF-13-4
- like() function UDR-6-2
- like() operator function SQLS-4-12
- Limitations
  - MQ DataBlade BUILT-6-2
- Limitations, database server HPL-12-2
- Limitations, database server name IGMSW-4-3
- Limitations, driver JDBC-3-11
- Limitations, server JDBC-3-8
- Limitations, SPL conflict resolution EREP-3-8
- Limitations, streams JFOUN-6-15
- Limited SQL statements EREP-2-10
- Limiting database access GSG-5-2
- Limits
  - chunk number ADMIN-11-8
  - chunk size ADMIN-11-7
  - CPU VPs ADMIN-6-12
  - JVPs ADMIN-6-17
  - SQL statement cache size ADREF-1-77, ADREF-10-18
  - user-defined VPs ADMIN-6-15
  - virtual processors ADREF-10-12
- Line numbers ESQJ-5-4
- Linearized code SQLR-1-57
- LINGER\_TIME registry argument SNMP-2-16
- Linking, name of root dbspace ADREF-1-68
- Links
  - creating ADMIN-11-5
- Linux
  - /opt/informix directory IGUL-2-13
  - installing database server GSG-1-2, GSG-6-2, IGMSW-xi, IGUL-xiv
  - migrating on MIG-1-4
- Linux operating system, safe system calls DAPIP-13-26, DAPIP-13-27
- LIO virtual processors ADMIN-6-18
- List
  - of data types SQLR-2-3
  - of environment variables SQLR-3-14
  - of environment variables, by topic SQLR-3-81
  - of system catalog tables SQLR-1-10
- LIST collection type DDI-8-13
- list command DMIR-3-13
- LIST data type DBA-5-38, ODBC-3-6
- LIST data type
  - See also* Collection
  - See also* SQL data type.
  - checking type identifier for DAPIF-2-640, DAPIP-2-2
  - columns, generating values for SQLS-4-65
  - corresponding DataBlade API data type DAPIP-1-9
  - defined GSG-3-12, SQLS-4-65
  - deleting elements from SQLS-2-279
  - fetching from DAPIF-2-106
  - format of DAPIP-8-10
  - inserting into DAPIF-2-109
  - obtaining cardinality GSG-2-34
  - obtaining column value for DAPIP-8-52
  - reading from stream DAPIF-2-545
  - replication not supported GSG-2-36
  - unloading SQLS-2-631
  - updating elements SQLS-2-647
  - writing to stream DAPIF-2-573
- LIST data type, defined SQLR-2-22
- List interface JDBC-4-17
- LIST keyword
  - in DEFINE statement SQLS-3-12
  - in Expression segment SQLS-4-65
  - in Literal Collection SQLS-4-129
- LIST type constructor DMDO-1-15
- LIST, type constructor DBDK-4-30
- LIST.
  - See* Collections.
- list1.java example program JDBC-A-6
- list2.java example program JDBC-A-6
- Listen threads
  - adding ADMIN-6-24
  - defined ADMIN-6-22
  - multiple interface cards ADMIN-6-25



LISTEN\_TIMEOUT configuration parameter ADMIN-1-10,  
ADMIN-2-10, ADMIN-5-7, ADREF-1-43

Listener threads ADMIN-5-7

LISTING keyword  
in CREATE FUNCTION statement SQLS-2-107  
in CREATE PROCEDURE statement SQLS-2-145

Literal  
BOOLEAN SQLS-2-175  
DATE SQLS-2-175  
DATETIME SQLS-4-132  
DATETIME  
in ALTER TABLE statement SQLS-2-46  
in INSERT statement SQLS-2-398  
with IN keyword SQLS-2-508  
INTERVAL SQLS-4-135  
INTERVAL  
in expression SQLS-4-60  
in INSERT statement SQLS-2-398  
nested row SQLS-4-141  
number  
as constant expression SQLS-4-55  
Number SQLS-4-137  
Number  
in INSERT SQLS-2-398  
with IN keyword SQLS-4-10

Literal collection  
nested SQLS-4-130  
syntax SQLS-4-129

Literal matches GLS-3-31, GLS-3-33

Literal number, exponential notation SQLS-4-138

Literal Row segment SQLS-4-139

Literal string GLS-1-14, GLS-2-3, GLS-4-9, GLS-6-2

Literal value  
*See* Text representation.

Literal value.  
*See* Text representation.

Literal values, specifying as default values SQLS-2-175

Literal, assigning default value DBA-5-32

Little-endian format SQLS-2-100

lld\_close() function BUILT-3-4

lld\_close() function  
using BUILT-4-7, BUILT-4-10

lld\_copy() function BUILT-3-5, BUILT-3-6

lld\_copy() function  
using BUILT-4-5, BUILT-4-6

lld\_create\_client() function BUILT-3-18

lld\_create() function BUILT-3-7, BUILT-3-8

lld\_create() function  
using BUILT-4-4

lld\_delete\_client() function BUILT-3-19

lld\_delete() function BUILT-3-9

lld\_error\_raise() function BUILT-3-26

lld\_from\_client() function BUILT-3-20, BUILT-3-21

lld\_from\_client() function  
using BUILT-4-5

LLD\_IO structure BUILT-3-11, BUILT-3-23

lld\_lob data type  
casting to BLOB and CLOB data types BUILT-2-3,  
BUILT-4-1  
casting to BLOB and CLOB data types  
explicitly BUILT-4-2  
defined BUILT-2-2  
determining type of data in BUILT-3-31, BUILT-4-3  
inserting binary data into table BUILT-4-1  
inserting character data into table BUILT-4-1  
introduced BUILT-1-2  
using BUILT-4-1, BUILT-4-3

LLD\_LobType function BUILT-3-31

LLD\_LobType function  
using BUILT-4-3

lld\_locator data type  
defined BUILT-2-1  
inserting a row into a table BUILT-4-4  
introduced BUILT-1-2  
referencing a smart large object BUILT-4-4  
using BUILT-4-4, BUILT-4-7

lld\_open\_client() function BUILT-3-22, BUILT-3-23

lld\_open\_client() function  
attribute flags BUILT-3-22

lld\_open() function BUILT-3-10, BUILT-3-11

lld\_open() function  
attribute flags BUILT-3-10  
flags BUILT-3-10  
using BUILT-4-7, BUILT-4-10

lld\_read() function BUILT-3-12

lld\_read() function  
using BUILT-4-7, BUILT-4-10

lld\_sqlstate() function BUILT-3-27

lld\_tell() function BUILT-3-15

lld\_to\_client() function BUILT-3-24

lld\_to\_client() function  
using BUILT-4-6

lld\_write() function BUILT-3-16

lld\_write() function  
using BUILT-4-7, BUILT-4-10

Llternative formats  
time GLS-6-12

LO  
seek position  
defined DAPIP-6-18  
initial DAPIP-6-18  
obtaining DAPIP-6-42, DAPIP-6-48  
read operations and DAPIP-6-39, DAPIP-6-48  
setting DAPIP-6-42, DAPIP-6-48  
write operations and DAPIP-6-39, DAPIP-6-42

LO file descriptor  
constructor for DAPIF-2-331, DAPIF-2-334, DAPIF-2-340,  
DAPIF-2-347, DAPIF-2-359, DAPIP-6-18  
creating DAPIF-2-331, DAPIF-2-334, DAPIF-2-340,  
DAPIF-2-347, DAPIF-2-358, DAPIF-2-359  
declaring DAPIP-6-18  
defined DAPIP-1-11, DAPIP-6-16, DAPIP-6-18  
destructor for DAPIF-2-324, DAPIP-6-18  
freeing DAPIF-2-324, DAPIP-6-49, DAPIP-6-58  
functions for DAPIP-6-20  
memory duration of DAPIF-2-331, DAPIF-2-334,  
DAPIF-2-340, DAPIF-2-347, DAPIF-2-359  
memory duration of.  
*See* LO file descriptor, scope of.  
obtaining DAPIP-6-40, DAPIP-6-41, DAPIP-6-52  
scope of DAPIF-2-331, DAPIF-2-334, DAPIF-2-340,  
DAPIF-2-347, DAPIP-6-18

LO handle  
allocating DAPIP-6-40, DAPIP-6-41  
binary representation DAPIF-2-351, DAPIP-6-60,  
DAPIP-8-48  
byte order DAPIF-2-288, DAPIF-2-467, DAPIP-6-61  
character conversion DAPIP-6-60  
checking validity of DAPIF-2-416  
comparing DAPIF-2-360  
constructor for DAPIF-2-288, DAPIF-2-331, DAPIF-2-334,  
DAPIF-2-340, DAPIF-2-347, DAPIF-2-351, DAPIF-2-559,  
DAPIP-6-17, DAPIP-14-16, DAPIP-14-21  
converting between stream and internal DAPIF-2-581

LO handle *(continued)*  
   copying DAPIF-6-61  
   creating DAPIF-2-288, DAPIF-2-344, DAPIF-2-346,  
     DAPIF-2-559, DAPIF-6-19  
   declaring DAPIF-6-17  
   defined DAPIF-1-9, DAPIF-1-11, DAPIF-6-4, DAPIF-6-16,  
     DAPIF-6-17  
   deleting from a database DAPIF-6-56, DAPIF-6-57  
   destructor for DAPIF-2-365, DAPIF-6-17, DAPIF-14-16,  
     DAPIF-14-21  
   format of DAPIF-6-4, DAPIF-8-9, DAPIF-8-48  
   freeing DAPIF-2-365, DAPIF-6-43  
   functions for DAPIF-1-7, DAPIF-6-21  
   in BLOB column DAPIF-2-28, DAPIF-2-29, DAPIF-6-13,  
     JDBC-4-41  
   in CLOB column DAPIF-2-7, DAPIF-2-10, DAPIF-6-13,  
     JDBC-4-41  
   in INSERT DAPIF-6-15, DAPIF-6-42  
   in opaque data type DAPIF-6-14  
   in UPDATE DAPIF-6-15, DAPIF-6-42, DAPIF-6-50  
   invalidating DAPIF-2-353, DAPIF-2-416, DAPIF-6-56  
   memory duration of DAPIF-2-288, DAPIF-2-331,  
     DAPIF-2-334, DAPIF-2-340, DAPIF-2-347, DAPIF-2-351,  
     DAPIF-2-559, DAPIF-6-17, DAPIF-6-41, DAPIF-6-43,  
     DAPIF-6-58, DAPIF-14-21  
   obtaining DAPIF-6-40  
   portability of DAPIF-6-61  
   reading smart large object from stream DAPIF-2-559,  
     DAPIF-2-561  
   receiving from client DAPIF-6-61  
   reference count and DAPIF-6-13, DAPIF-6-56  
   representations of DAPIF-6-47, DAPIF-6-60  
   retrieving from client DAPIF-2-288  
   selecting from a database DAPIF-6-14, DAPIF-6-47,  
     DAPIF-8-48  
   sending to client DAPIF-2-467, DAPIF-6-61  
   storing in a database DAPIF-6-15, DAPIF-6-42,  
     DAPIF-6-50, DAPIF-6-57  
   text representation DAPIF-2-410, DAPIF-6-60, DAPIF-8-9,  
     DAPIF-8-48  
   transferring between computers DAPIF-2-288,  
     DAPIF-2-467, DAPIF-6-61  
   type alignment DAPIF-2-288, DAPIF-2-467, DAPIF-6-61  
   valid DAPIF-6-47  
   validating DAPIF-6-47  
   writing to stream DAPIF-2-581

LO seek position  
   current DAPIF-2-361, DAPIF-2-418  
   defined DAPIF-2-404  
   initial DAPIF-2-358  
   obtaining DAPIF-2-404  
   read operations and DAPIF-2-361, DAPIF-2-363  
   setting DAPIF-2-363, DAPIF-2-367, DAPIF-2-420  
   write operations and DAPIF-2-418, DAPIF-2-420

LO\_APPEND ODBC-4-20  
 LO\_BUFFER ODBC-4-20  
 LO\_CREATE\_LOG flag ADMIN-10-21  
 LO\_CREATE\_NOLOG flag ADMIN-10-21  
 LO\_CREATE\_TEMP flag ADMIN-10-21, ADMIN-11-25  
 LO\_DIRTY\_READ ODBC-4-19  
 LO\_DIRTY\_READ flag PERF-8-22  
 LO\_KEEP\_LASTACCESS\_TIME ODBC-4-5  
 LO\_LOG ODBC-4-5  
 LO\_LOG flag ADMIN-14-8  
 LO\_NOBUFFER ODBC-4-20  
 LO\_NOBUFFER flag, specifying lightweight I/O PERF-5-26  
 LO\_NOKEEP\_LASTACCESS\_TIME ODBC-4-5

LO\_NOLOG ODBC-4-5  
 LO\_NOLOG flag ADMIN-14-8  
 LO\_RDONLY ODBC-4-19  
 LO\_RDWR ODBC-4-20  
 LO\_SEEK\_CUR ODBC-6-14, ODBC-6-16, ODBC-6-37  
 LO\_SEEK\_END ODBC-6-14, ODBC-6-16, ODBC-6-37  
 LO\_SEEK\_SET ODBC-6-14, ODBC-6-16, ODBC-6-37  
 LO\_TEMP flag  
   temporary smart large object PERF-5-13  
 LO\_WRONLY ODBC-4-19

LO-specification structure  
   accessor functions DAPIF-1-7, DAPIF-6-22, DAPIF-6-35,  
     DAPIF-6-37, DAPIF-6-38  
   allocating DAPIF-2-371, DAPIF-6-26  
   allocation extent size DAPIF-2-376, DAPIF-2-387,  
     DAPIF-6-36  
   attributes flag DAPIF-2-378, DAPIF-2-389, DAPIF-6-36  
   constructor for DAPIF-2-371, DAPIF-6-17, DAPIF-6-25,  
     DAPIF-14-21  
   contents of DAPIF-6-16  
   creating DAPIF-2-371, DAPIF-6-25  
   declaring DAPIF-6-17, DAPIF-6-19  
   default open-mode flag DAPIF-2-373, DAPIF-2-384  
   default-open-mode flag DAPIF-6-38  
   defined DAPIF-1-12, DAPIF-6-16  
   destructor for DAPIF-2-369, DAPIF-6-17, DAPIF-6-43,  
     DAPIF-14-21  
   disk-storage information DAPIF-6-35  
   estimated size DAPIF-2-374, DAPIF-2-385, DAPIF-6-35  
   freeing DAPIF-2-369, DAPIF-6-43  
   initializing DAPIF-2-371, DAPIF-6-25, DAPIF-6-27  
   maximum size DAPIF-2-380, DAPIF-2-390, DAPIF-6-35  
   memory duration of DAPIF-2-371, DAPIF-6-17,  
     DAPIF-6-26, DAPIF-6-43, DAPIF-14-21  
   obtaining DAPIF-6-25  
   sbspace name DAPIF-2-382, DAPIF-2-391, DAPIF-6-36  
   setting fields of DAPIF-2-326, DAPIF-2-328  
   storage characteristics DAPIF-6-28

LO-status structure  
   accessor functions DAPIF-1-7, DAPIF-6-23, DAPIF-6-54  
   allocating DAPIF-2-392, DAPIF-6-53  
   constructor for DAPIF-2-392, DAPIF-6-19, DAPIF-6-53,  
     DAPIF-14-21  
   contents of DAPIF-6-19  
   creating DAPIF-2-392, DAPIF-6-53  
   defined DAPIF-1-12, DAPIF-6-16, DAPIF-6-19  
   destructor for DAPIF-2-397, DAPIF-6-19, DAPIF-6-55,  
     DAPIF-14-21  
   freeing DAPIF-2-397, DAPIF-6-55  
   initializing DAPIF-2-392, DAPIF-6-53, DAPIF-6-54,  
     DAPIF-6-55  
   last-access time DAPIF-2-394, DAPIF-6-54  
   last-change time DAPIF-2-396, DAPIF-6-54  
   last-modification time DAPIF-2-399, DAPIF-2-400,  
     DAPIF-6-54  
   memory duration of DAPIF-2-392, DAPIF-6-19,  
     DAPIF-6-53, DAPIF-6-55, DAPIF-14-21  
   obtaining DAPIF-2-392, DAPIF-6-53  
   reference count DAPIF-2-401, DAPIF-6-54  
   size DAPIF-2-402, DAPIF-6-54  
   storage characteristics DAPIF-2-395, DAPIF-6-54  
   user identifier DAPIF-2-403

Load and unload session  
   maximum errors HPL-16-9

LOAD and UNLOAD statements PERF-6-3, PERF-6-32,  
 PERF-6-35, PERF-7-12

Load balancing GSG-4-7

- Load balancing
  - done by virtual processors ADMIN-6-6
  - performance goal ADMIN-10-33
  - using DBSPACETEMP ADMIN-10-34
- Load data
  - onpladm HPL-17-8, HPL-17-15
  - onpload HPL-16-5
- Load file GLS-3-46
- Load job
  - browsing options HPL-14-1
  - changing options HPL-12-10, HPL-12-11
  - commit interval HPL-12-11
  - components HPL-12-1
  - creating HPL-12-4, HPL-12-5
  - defined HPL-12-1
  - device-array speed HPL-15-9
  - editing HPL-12-12
  - example HPL-2-4
  - from the command line HPL-16-1
  - generate violations records HPL-12-11
  - log file HPL-14-6
  - maximum errors HPL-12-11
  - mode options HPL-12-11
  - multiple jobs HPL-11-2, HPL-12-2
  - number of records HPL-12-11
  - onpladm
    - conversion HPL-17-6
    - creating for every table HPL-17-48
    - creating no-conversion HPL-17-13
    - deleting HPL-17-21
    - describing HPL-17-17
    - listing all in project HPL-17-18
    - modifying HPL-17-17
    - running HPL-17-19
    - running on Windows HPL-I-1
  - onpload database HPL-A-13
  - preview records HPL-14-1
  - run example HPL-2-22, HPL-2-29
  - running HPL-12-8, HPL-12-12
  - server considerations HPL-11-2, HPL-12-2
  - starting record HPL-12-11
  - status log HPL-12-7
  - tapes, number of HPL-12-11
  - using cron HPL-11-2, HPL-12-2
- Load Job Select window
  - command line information HPL-12-9, HPL-12-10
  - illustration HPL-2-5, HPL-12-6
- Load Job window HPL-2-6, HPL-2-13, HPL-2-21, HPL-3-10, HPL-12-7
- Load log
  - examining HPL-14-6
- Load map
  - how to create HPL-9-4
- Load Options window HPL-2-22, HPL-12-12
- Load Record Maps window HPL-2-16
- LOAD SQL statement
  - for locales that support multibyte code sets MIG-11-2
  - syntax MIG-11-2
- LOAD statement ADMIN-11-44, ADMIN-12-4, DAPIP-16-23, DAPIP-16-38, EREP-4-17, EREP-4-18, EREP-4-19, GLS-3-5, GLS-3-44, GLS-3-46, SQLR-2-6, SQLR-2-8, SQLR-2-35, SQLR-3-28, SQLS-2-407
- LOAD TO statement GSG-2-26
- Loader, support for non-ASCII characters GLS-3-47
- Loading
  - ASCII files MIG-2-4, MIG-2-14
  - binary data MIG-2-5, MIG-2-7, MIG-13-9
- Loading (*continued*)
  - COBOL data MIG-2-4, MIG-2-12
  - shared object in the server address space DBDK-9-6
  - Visual C++ Add-In DBDK-10-6
- Loading data
  - dbload utility DDI-4-12
  - ER servers EREP-4-17
  - express mode ADMIN-10-24, ADMIN-10-25
  - external tables DDI-4-12
  - HDR servers EREP-5-6
  - methods ADMIN-11-44
  - utilities ADMIN-11-44
- Loading data into an R-tree index RTREE-2-2
- Loading IBM Informix JDBC Driver JDBC-2-3
- Loading onshowaudit data into a database table TFG-3-9
- Loading tables
  - migration GSG-5-2
  - modifying GSG-5-1
- LoadLibrary() system call DAPIP-13-27
- LOBCACHE environment variable JDBC-2-18, JDBC-4-5, JDBC-4-62, JDBC-7-3
- loc\_buffer field GLS-6-19
- loc\_t data type GLS-6-18
- loc\_type field GLS-6-18
- local command-line option SQLS-2-261, SQLS-2-322
- Local database GSG-3-19
- Local database server GSG-3-19
- LOCAL keyword
  - in SELECT statement SQLS-2-495
- Local loopback
  - connection ADMIN-3-7, ADMIN-6-21
  - example ADMIN-3-32
  - restriction ADMIN-3-7
- Local status, replication servers EREP-A-56
- Local variable DAPIP-13-12, DAPIP-13-25, DAPIP-14-35, DAPIP-14-36, SQLS-3-11
- Local variable, description of SQLT-11-19
- Locale DAPIF-xiv, DAPIP-xii, DBA-viii, DDI-x, DDI-1-7, HPL-xii, ISM-viii, JFOUN-viii, MIG-xii, ODBC-x, OSS-vi, PERF-xv, RTREE-ix, SNMP-viii, SQLR-x, SQLT-xii, TFG-viii, VII-x, VTI-viii
- Locale
  - alpha class GLS-3-8
  - character classes GLS-1-10
  - choosing GLS-5-6
  - client DAPIF-2-95, DAPIP-10-45, DAPIP-13-59, ODBC-1-19
  - collation order SQLR-1-56, SQLR-2-38
  - converting from DAPIF-2-128
  - converting to DAPIF-2-129
  - current GLS-5-6
  - current processing DAPIP-10-44, DAPIP-10-45, GLS-4-7, GLS-4-16
  - database DAPIF-2-264, DAPIF-2-277, DAPIF-2-515, DAPIP-7-4, DAPIP-7-5, DAPIP-13-59, ODBC-1-20
  - default DBA-viii, GLS-viii, HPL-xii, OSS-vi, PERF-xv, SNMP-viii, SQLR-xi, TFG-viii, UDR-x
  - defined BAR-xiii
  - definition of GLS-1-8
  - en\_us.8859-1 DBA-viii, GLS-viii, HPL-xii, OSS-vi, PERF-xv, SNMP-viii, SQLR-xi, TFG-viii, UDR-x
  - environment variables GLS-1-25
  - filename GLS-A-7, GLS-A-8
  - for database server connections GLS-1-27
  - in custom messages DAPIP-10-44, GLS-4-16
  - in trace messages GLS-4-20
  - listing GLS-2-4, GLS-2-7, GLS-2-26, GLS-A-14
  - locale categories GLS-1-15, GLS-A-2

## Locale (continued)

- multibyte SQLR-2-9
- name of DAPIP-10-45
- non-ASCII characters GLS-1-27
- of trace messages SQLR-1-57
- right-to-left SQLR-2-8
- server DAPIF-2-264, DAPIF-2-277, DAPIP-7-4, DAPIP-7-5, DAPIP-13-58, DAPIP-13-59
- server-processing DAPIP-7-2, DAPIP-10-45, DAPIP-13-58, DAPIP-13-59
- setting GLS-1-17, GLS-1-25
- setting for tracing DBDK-5-14
- specifying SQLR-3-82, SQLR-3-86
- SQL scripts DBDK-4-55, DBDK-A-6
- using GLS with ON-Bar BAR-D-1
- verifying GLS-1-28, GLS-1-32

Locale class JDBC-6-2

Locale environment variables GLS-4-4

## Locale file

- description of GLS-1-9, GLS-1-18, GLS-A-2
- listing GLS-2-4, GLS-2-7, GLS-2-26, GLS-A-14, GLS-A-15
- location of GLS-1-18, GLS-A-7
- object GLS-A-8, GLS-A-13
- removing unused GLS-A-13
- required GLS-A-13
- source GLS-A-8, GLS-A-13

Locale modifier GLS-1-28, GLS-2-3, GLS-2-6, GLS-2-25, GLS-A-8

## Locale name

- code-set name GLS-1-24, GLS-1-28, GLS-2-3, GLS-2-6, GLS-2-25
- example GLS-2-4, GLS-2-6, GLS-2-26
- language name GLS-1-28, GLS-2-3, GLS-2-6, GLS-2-25, GLS-A-7
- locale modifier name GLS-1-28, GLS-2-3, GLS-2-6, GLS-2-25, GLS-A-8
- territory name GLS-1-28, GLS-2-3, GLS-2-6, GLS-2-26, GLS-A-7

Locale-sensitive data types GLS-1-30

Locales ADMIN-xviii, ADREF-xiv

## Locales

- assumptions about JDBC-xiv
- Chinese GB18030-2000 GSG-2-29
- client, specifying JDBC-6-3
- collation, changing GSG-2-26
- data formats GSG-1-5
- database, specifying JDBC-6-3
- default ADMIN-xviii, SQLS-x
- different EREP-2-11
- en\_us.8859-1 SQLS-x
- Enterprise Replication EREP-2-12
- GLS feature GSG-viii, GSG-1-9
- setting up GSG-4-6
- specifying nondefault EREP-2-12
- synchronizing with code sets JDBC-6-2
- table of JDBC-6-13
- user-defined JDBC-6-16

Locales for errors DMDO-1-22

LOCALESelect.java example program JDBC-A-4

Localization GLS-5-5, JDBC-6-1

Localized collation SQLS-2-516

Localized collation order SQLS-2-531, SQLS-4-12, SQLS-4-148

Locating partial save sets ISM-5-1

Locating simple large objects PERF-6-11

Location, extspace ADREF-13-9

Locator object JDBC-4-37

Locator structure GLS-6-18

## Lock

- blobpage PERF-5-16
- buffer-access-level flag bits ADREF-14-9
- byte PERF-8-12
- byte-range PERF-8-18
- changing lock mode PERF-8-5
- concurrency PERF-8-2
- database PERF-8-5
- defined PERF-8-2
- determining owner PERF-8-15
- duration PERF-8-7
- dynamic allocation PERF-4-4, PERF-4-17, PERF-8-13
- effects of table lock PERF-8-4
- exclusive PERF-8-4, PERF-8-11, PERF-8-12
- granularity PERF-8-2
- information in syslocks table ADREF-2-11
- initial number PERF-8-13
- intent PERF-8-12
- internal lock table PERF-8-8, PERF-8-12
- isolation level PERF-8-7
- isolation levels and join PERF-10-3
- key-value ADREF-3-19, PERF-8-3
- longspins PERF-2-9
- maximum number of rows or pages PERF-8-2
- maximum time to acquire ADREF-1-26
- monitoring by session PERF-8-14
- monitoring with onstat -k ADREF-14-5, ADREF-14-80, EREP-C-19
- multiprocessor ADREF-1-54
- named-memory DAPIF-2-422, DAPIF-2-619, DAPIF-2-649
- not waiting for PERF-8-6
- oncheck options ADREF-6-2
- page PERF-8-3
- promotable PERF-8-10
- releasing DAPIF-2-649
- retaining update locks PERF-8-10
- row DAPIP-6-11, JDBC-4-60
- row and key PERF-8-2
- shared PERF-8-4, PERF-8-12
- smart large object.  
*See Smart-large-object lock.*
- smart-large-object  
*See Smart-large-object lock.*
- specifying mode PERF-8-5, PERF-8-6
- table DAPIP-12-10, PERF-8-4, PERF-8-5
- type codes ADREF-14-81, EREP-C-20
- types PERF-8-12
- update PERF-8-12
- waiting for PERF-8-6

LOCK keyword

- in ALTER INDEX statement SQLS-2-33
- in ALTER TABLE statement SQLS-2-62
- in CREATE Temporary TABLE statement SQLS-2-164
- in SET LOCK MODE statement SQLS-2-580

LOCK MODE keyword

- in ALTER TABLE statement SQLS-2-62

LOCK MODE keywords

- in ALTER INDEX statement SQLS-2-33
- in CREATE INDEX statement SQLS-2-132
- in CREATE TABLE statement SQLS-2-203

LOCK MODE menu DBA-5-24

Lock mode, configurable GSG-2-40

Lock mode, page or row ADREF-1-27

Lock mode, specifying page or row DBA-5-24

Lock mode, TABLE SQLT-10-7

Lock table

- configuration ADMIN-8-13

- Lock table *(continued)*
  - contents of ADMIN-8-13
  - defined ADMIN-8-13
  - specifying initial size PERF-4-3, PERF-4-17
- Lock table overflow SQLS-2-266
- LOCK TABLE statement ADMIN-12-5
- LOCK TABLE statement
  - syntax SQLS-2-413
  - use in transactions SQLS-2-66
- LOCK TABLE statement, locking a table explicitly SQLT-10-6
- LOCK\_MODE tag ADREF-13-12
- Lock-all lock
  - See* Smart-large-object lock, lock-all.
- Lock-all lock.
  - See* Smart-large-object lock, lock-all.
- Lock-table overflow SQLR-3-49
- lock() system call DAPIP-6-20
- LOCKBUFF configuration parameter PERF-4-3
- Locked mutexes ADREF-14-18
- Locking
  - and concurrency SQLT-6-45
  - behavior of different lock types SQLT-10-19
  - blobspaces SQLS-2-20
  - deadlock SQLT-10-21
  - description of SQLT-10-4
  - Dirty Read isolation level ADMIN-20-21
  - during
    - inserts SQLS-2-398
    - updates SQLS-2-265, SQLS-2-639
  - end of transaction SQLT-10-22
  - exclusive lock SQLS-2-265
  - exclusive locks SQLS-2-413
  - in transactions SQLS-2-66
  - integrity SQLT-10-2
  - intent locks SQLT-10-19
  - lock duration SQLT-10-11
  - new tables GSG-2-40
  - number of rows to lock SQLT-10-14
  - overriding row-level SQLS-2-414
  - promotable lock SQLS-2-265
  - releasing with COMMIT WORK statement SQLS-2-73, SQLS-2-266
  - releasing with ROLLBACK WORK statement SQLS-2-474
  - row and key locks SQLT-10-8
  - sbspaces ADMIN-10-17
  - scope of lock SQLT-10-5
  - set by onload MIG-13-11
  - setting lock mode GSG-5-1, GSG-5-3, SQLT-10-20
  - shared locks SQLS-2-413
  - smart large objects ADMIN-10-13
  - time limit SQLT-10-21
  - types of locks SQLS-2-62, SQLS-2-203, SQLT-10-4
  - types of locks
    - coarse index lock SQLT-10-10
    - database lock SQLT-10-5
    - exclusive SQLT-10-4
    - page lock SQLT-10-8, SQLT-10-9
    - promotable SQLT-10-5
    - promotable lock SQLT-10-11
    - row and key locks SQLT-10-8
    - shared SQLT-10-4
    - smart-large-object locks SQLT-10-10
    - table lock SQLT-10-6
- UDRs GSG-2-44
- update cursor SQLT-10-11
- update cursors effect on SQLS-2-265
- update lock SQLT-10-17

- Locking *(continued)*
  - update locks SQLS-2-578, SQLS-2-639
  - WAIT keyword SQLT-10-21
  - waiting period SQLS-2-580
  - when creating a referential constraint SQLS-2-51, SQLS-2-180
  - with
    - SET ISOLATION statement SQLS-2-575
    - SET LOCK MODE statement SQLS-2-580
    - UNLOCK TABLE statement SQLS-2-635
  - with DELETE SQLT-9-2
  - with FETCH statement SQLS-2-349
  - with SET TRANSACTION statement SQLS-2-602
  - write lock SQLS-2-265
- Locking databases EREP-2-10
- Locking granularity SQLS-2-132, SQLS-2-415
- Locking of R-tree index RTREE-1-11
- LOCKMODE keyword SQLR-3-48
- Locks SNMP-3-22
- Locks
  - defined ADMIN-8-20
  - dynamic allocation ADMIN-8-13
  - for extspaces VII-3-14, VTI-3-14
  - for sbspaces VII-3-13, VTI-3-13
  - initial number ADMIN-8-13
  - onstat -k ADMIN-23-14
  - retrieving type VII-3-9, VII-5-7, VII-5-55, VTI-3-9, VTI-5-6, VTI-5-38
  - types ADMIN-8-21
  - wait queue ADMIN-6-11
- LOCKS configuration parameter ADMIN-2-6, ADREF-1-44, PERF-4-3, PERF-4-17, PERF-8-13, SQLS-2-297, SQLS-2-414
- LOCKS keyword, in SET ISOLATION statement SQLS-2-577
- Locks, exclusive.
  - See* Exclusive lock.
- locmsg.java example program JDBC-6-18, JDBC-A-4
- LOCOPY function BUILT-3-29
- LOCOPY function SQLR-2-6, SQLR-2-10, SQLS-4-91, SQLS-4-95
- lofd ODBC-4-2
- Log file GLS-1-23, GLS-4-2, JFOUN-4-17
- Log file
  - created by ipload HPL-12-4
  - for load job HPL-14-6
  - messages HPL-12-9, HPL-G-1
  - sample entry HPL-14-7
  - setting HPL-11-4
- Log filename, non-ASCII characters in GLS-3-4
- Log files
  - daemon.log and environment variables ISM-2-8
  - defined DMIR-2-7, DMIR-3-11
  - deleting from the command line DMIR-3-12
  - displaying latest from the command line DMIR-3-12
  - list GSG-2-41
  - reserving device ISM-3-7
  - verifying registration from the command line DMIR-3-8
  - verifying registration with the GUI DMIR-2-4
  - verifying unregistration from the command line DMIR-3-9
  - verifying unregistration with from the GUI DMIR-2-5
  - verifying upgrades from the command line DMIR-3-9
  - verifying upgrades with the GUI DMIR-2-5
  - viewing ISM-1-18
  - xbsa.messages, preventing disk overflow ISM-2-8
- Log files, for load and unload jobs SQLS-2-589
- LOG keyword
  - ALTER TABLE statement SQLR-2-40, SQLS-2-58
  - CREATE TABLE statement SQLR-2-40



## LOG keyword (*continued*)

- in CREATE DATABASE statement SQLS-2-90
  - in CREATE TABLE statement SQLS-2-199
  - in CREATE Temporary TABLE statement SQLS-2-209
  - in SET LOG statement SQLS-2-582
- LOG menu DBA-4-5
- Log position ADMIN-23-14, ADREF-14-98, ADREF-14-99
- LOG\_BACKUP\_MODE configuration parameter BAR-3-15
- log\_full scripts ADREF-1-12, ADREF-C-1
- log\_full.sh script BAR-4-21
- Log-based data capture EREP-1-2
- LOG10 function SQLS-4-87
- Logarithmic functions
- LOG10 function SQLS-4-87
  - LOGN function SQLS-4-88
- LOGBUFF configuration parameter ADMIN-2-3, ADMIN-15-13, ADREF-1-45, PERF-4-17, PERF-5-8, PERF-5-22, PERF-5-37
- LOGBUFF configuration parameter
- logical log buffers ADMIN-8-12
  - smart large objects ADMIN-8-31
- LOGDIR registry argument SNMP-2-16
- LOGFILES configuration parameter ADMIN-2-3, ADMIN-15-13, ADREF-1-45
- LOGFILES configuration parameter
- editing ONCONFIG value ADMIN-15-13
  - effect on checkpoints PERF-5-33
  - setting logical-log size ADMIN-15-3
  - use in logical-log size determination PERF-5-37
- Logging JFOUN-4-7
- Logging
- See also* Database logging status.
- aborted transactions EREP-8-2
  - activity that is always logged ADMIN-12-3
  - altering a table to turn it off ADMIN-13-5
  - altering a table to turn it on ADMIN-13-5
  - ANSI compliant databases ADMIN-13-3
  - blob space free-map page ADREF-3-23
  - buffered versus unbuffered SQLS-2-582
  - buffering transaction logging ADMIN-12-6
  - cascading deletes SQLS-2-277
  - changing mode with SET LOG SQLS-2-582
  - checking for VII-3-9, VII-5-9, VTI-3-9, VTI-5-7
  - checkpoints PERF-5-36
  - configuration effects PERF-5-36
  - creating a database with DBA-4-5
  - critical section of code PERF-5-34
  - database server processes requiring ADMIN-12-2
  - databases, preparing EREP-4-17
  - dbspaces PERF-5-38
  - displaying status with ISA ADMIN-13-6
  - DTP environment ADMIN-12-7
  - effect of buffering on logical log fill rate ADMIN-14-4
  - enabling for sbspaces VII-3-13, VTI-3-12
  - Enterprise Replication ADMIN-10-13, ADMIN-12-2
  - errors EREP-6-8
  - extspaces VII-3-14, VTI-3-14
  - flags for mode ADREF-3-7
  - I/O activity PERF-5-22
  - in CREATE DATABASE statement SQLS-2-90
  - Java code DBDK-8-5
  - log space requirements SQLS-2-13
  - LOGSIZE configuration parameter PERF-5-37, PERF-5-38
  - metadata and user data ADMIN-10-20
  - none with SBSPACETEMP configuration parameter PERF-5-13, PERF-5-14
  - onload and onunload MIG-13-12

## Logging (*continued*)

- physical logging
  - defined ADMIN-16-2
  - process ADMIN-16-6
  - sizing guidelines ADMIN-16-4
  - suppression in temporary dbspaces ADMIN-10-12
- point-in-time restore ADMIN-10-24
- process for
  - blob space data ADMIN-14-6, ADMIN-14-7
  - dbspace data ADMIN-14-9
- R-tree indexes ADMIN-16-4
- RAW tables ADMIN-10-24
- role in data replication ADMIN-20-6
- sbspaces ADMIN-10-17, ADMIN-14-7, VII-3-13, VTI-3-13
- simple large objects PERF-5-16, PERF-5-38
- smart large objects ADMIN-8-31, ADMIN-10-21, ADMIN-14-8, PERF-5-39
- specifying buffered or unbuffered DBA-4-5
- specifying file property for DBDK-4-54
- STANDARD tables ADMIN-10-24
- suppression for implicit tables ADMIN-10-12
- table type options SQLS-2-172
- table types ADMIN-13-5
- tables
  - summary of ADMIN-10-23
  - temporary tables SQLS-2-215
  - TEXT and BYTE data ADMIN-14-6
  - transaction logging defined ADMIN-12-3
  - unbuffered EREP-2-6, EREP-4-17
  - using transaction logging ADMIN-12-5
  - when to use logging tables ADMIN-14-8
  - with SBSPACENAME configuration parameter PERF-5-14
  - with triggers SQLS-2-242
- Logging activity, evaluating BAR-1-13, BAR-3-21
- Logging and R-tree indexes RTREE-4-9
- LOGGING configuration parameter EREP-4-10
- Logging database
  - RAW tables ADMIN-10-24
  - SQL statements
    - always logged ADMIN-12-3, ADMIN-12-4
    - never logged ADMIN-12-4
  - STANDARD tables ADMIN-10-24
  - table types supported ADMIN-10-23
- Logging install events JDBC-1-10
- Logging mode GSG-A-1, SQLR-1-19
- Logging mode, declaring in DATABASE Statement BAR-16-12
- Logging mode, for spooled row data sbspaces EREP-4-10
- Logging table
  - characteristics DDI-12-9
  - creation DDI-12-1, DDI-12-8
- LOGGING tag ADREF-13-13
- LOGGING tag, onspaces ADMIN-10-17
- Logging, types DDI-4-3
- Logging.
  - See* Logical log.
- Logical consistency, defined ADMIN-16-12, ADMIN-16-14
- Logical log
  - See also* Logical log buffer; Logical log file.
  - adding files ADREF-12-2
  - administrative tasks ADMIN-1-18, ADMIN-14-6
  - and backups SQLT-6-44
  - assigning files to a dbspace PERF-5-5
  - backup GSG-2-42, GSG-3-7, GSG-4-5, MIG-5-12
  - backup
    - O option BAR-4-18
    - alarm triggered ADREF-1-12, ADREF-C-1
    - checkpoints ADMIN-16-11

Logical log (*continued*)

backup (*continued*)

- current log BAR-7-5, BAR-15-3
- defined ADMIN-1-17, BAR-1-3, BAR-4-20, BAR-4-27
- schedule ADMIN-1-17
- stopping BAR-4-21
- syntax, IDS BAR-4-21
- syntax, XPS BAR-4-25

buffer size PERF-4-17

buffered PERF-5-7

checking consistency ADREF-6-11

configuration parameters ADMIN-15-13

configuration parameters that affect PERF-5-8

configuring GSG-4-3

data replication buffers PERF-4-45

defined ADMIN-8-11, ADMIN-12-1, ADMIN-14-1, GSG-3-4

description of SQLT-6-41

determining disk space allocated PERF-5-37

dropping files ADREF-12-2

dynamic allocation ADMIN-1-19, GSG-2-41

file

- created during initialization ADREF-1-45
- displaying contents ADREF-9-1
- log position ADREF-14-99
- moving ADREF-12-3
- reading the log file ADREF-9-1
- size ADREF-1-46
- switching with onmode ADREF-10-8

files EREP-4-7

files

- and maximum transaction size EREP-4-7
- bitmap information about updated columns EREP-6-9
- capacity planning EREP-4-6
- configuration guidelines EREP-4-7
- determining size EREP-4-6
- disk space, error EREP-8-10
- disk space, requirements EREP-4-6
- dynamically adding EREP-8-8
- increasing size EREP-8-7
- maximum number ADREF-12-2
- minimum number ADREF-12-3
- overwriting EREP-8-8
- reading of EREP-1-6
- role in Enterprise Replication EREP-2-6
- size EREP-4-7
- switching EREP-4-7

global transactions ADMIN-23-4, ADMIN-23-14

in root dbspace ADREF-3-2

log position ADMIN-23-14, ADREF-14-98, ADREF-14-99

logging mode PERF-5-7

logging smart large objects ADMIN-15-3

managing GSG-4-4

maximum size ADREF-14-98

mirroring PERF-5-6

monitoring for fullness using onstat ADMIN-15-6

monitoring with SMI ADREF-2-11

ON-Bar

- automatic backup BAR-4-22, BAR-9-5
- blob space issues BAR-4-17
- checking available space BAR-4-7
- completion messages BAR-4-27
- continuous backup BAR-1-3, BAR-4-20
- current log backup BAR-2-3
- manual backup BAR-4-20, BAR-4-22, BAR-4-26
- replaying records in parallel BAR-6-16
- salvaging BAR-2-3, BAR-6-18

Logical log (*continued*)

ON-Bar (*continued*)

- skipping replay BAR-6-17
- status of backup BAR-4-20
- when to back up BAR-4-20

onlog utility ADMIN-15-14, GSG-A-1

onparams

- adding files ADREF-12-2
- dropping files ADREF-12-2

onparams utility GSG-A-2

ontape

- automatic backup, starting BAR-13-13
- backed-up status BAR-13-13
- backup, changing parameters BAR-12-7
- backup, device to use BAR-13-15
- backup, if tape fills BAR-13-10
- backup, on another computer BAR-12-4
- backup, procedure BAR-13-12
- backup, separate devices BAR-12-3
- backup, to /dev/null BAR-13-15
- backup, when BAR-13-13
- blob space blobs BAR-13-12
- continuous backup BAR-13-14
- importance of backing up BAR-1-3
- used status BAR-13-13

out of space MIG-5-12

overview

- defined BAR-1-3
- manual backup BAR-1-3
- salvaging BAR-1-4

performance considerations ADMIN-14-4

record ADREF-4-8

record

- additional columns ADREF-4-3
- checkpoint ADREF-4-2
- database server processes requiring ADMIN-12-2
- displaying ADREF-9-1
- distributed transactions ADREF-4-2
- DROP TABLE operation ADREF-4-1
- generated by rollback ADREF-4-2
- group information ADREF-14-18
- header columns ADREF-4-3
- SQL statements that generate ADMIN-12-4
- two-phase commit protocol ADMIN-23-6, ADMIN-23-15, ADMIN-23-16
- types ADREF-4-3, ADREF-4-14

records GSG-4-5

restoring MIG-5-16

salvage, example of BAR-14-9

simple large objects PERF-5-38

size guidelines ADMIN-14-3, ADMIN-15-2

smart large objects PERF-5-39

space required for Dynamic Server 10.0 MIG-5-3

space required for Dynamic Server 9.40 MIG-5-4

specifying file size ADREF-12-2

types of records ADMIN-8-11

unbuffered PERF-5-7

validating ADMIN-22-3

viewing records PERF-1-5

Logical log buffer

checkpoints ADMIN-8-11

defined ADMIN-8-11

flushing

- defined ADMIN-8-28
- logical log buffer ADMIN-8-28
- nonlogging databases ADMIN-8-29
- synchronizing ADMIN-8-26

- Logical log buffer *(continued)*
    - flushing *(continued)*
      - unbuffered logging ADMIN-8-29
      - when a checkpoint occurs ADMIN-8-29
      - when no before-image ADMIN-8-29
    - logical log records ADMIN-8-28
    - monitoring ADMIN-17-3
  - Logical log file
    - adding a log file
      - using ON-Monitor ADMIN-15-11
      - using onparams ADMIN-15-10
    - adding log files manually ADMIN-15-10
    - allocating disk space for ADMIN-14-3
    - backup
      - adding log files ADMIN-15-10
      - changing physical schema ADMIN-11-8
      - effect on performance ADMIN-14-4
      - free deleted blobpages ADMIN-14-7
      - goals ADMIN-15-3
    - cannot add to blobspace or sbospace ADMIN-15-10
    - cannot add to dbospace with non-default page size ADMIN-15-10, ADMIN-15-12
    - changing size ADMIN-15-12
    - consequences of not freeing ADMIN-14-5
    - defined ADMIN-12-1, ADMIN-14-1
    - deleting ADMIN-15-11
    - dropping a log file
      - using ON-Monitor ADMIN-15-12
      - using onparams ADMIN-15-11
    - dynamic allocation
      - defined ADMIN-15-8
      - file size ADMIN-15-9
      - location of files ADMIN-15-9
      - monitoring ADMIN-15-14, ADMIN-15-15
      - size ADMIN-15-9
    - estimating number needed ADMIN-14-4, ADMIN-15-3
    - event alarms ADMIN-15-14, ADMIN-15-15
    - freeing files ADMIN-14-5, ADMIN-15-5, ADMIN-15-6
    - full checkpoint to free ADMIN-17-5
    - I/O to ADMIN-6-17, ADMIN-6-18
    - LIO virtual processor ADMIN-6-17, ADMIN-6-18
    - location ADMIN-14-2, ADMIN-15-9
    - log file number ADMIN-14-2
    - log position ADMIN-23-14
  - Logical log file
    - resizing ADMIN-15-10
    - role in fast recovery ADMIN-16-16
  - minimum and maximum sizes ADMIN-14-3
  - mirroring a dbospace that contains a file ADMIN-18-4
  - moving to another dbospace ADMIN-15-12
  - role in fast recovery ADMIN-16-12, ADMIN-16-13, ADMIN-16-14, ADMIN-16-16
  - status
    - A ADMIN-15-5, ADMIN-15-10, ADMIN-15-11, ADMIN-15-12
    - B ADMIN-15-5, ADMIN-15-6
    - C ADMIN-15-6
    - D ADMIN-15-5, ADMIN-15-11, ADMIN-15-12
    - defined ADMIN-14-3
    - F ADMIN-15-11, ADMIN-15-12
    - L ADMIN-15-6
    - U ADMIN-15-5, ADMIN-15-6, ADMIN-15-11, ADMIN-15-12
  - switching ADMIN-14-6, ADMIN-15-4
  - switching to activate blobspaces ADMIN-14-6
  - temporary ADMIN-15-7
  - unique ID number ADMIN-14-2
- Logical log file *(continued)*
  - using SMI tables ADMIN-15-7
- Logical Log Record reduction option, and Enterprise Replication EREP-4-6
- Logical logs SNMP-3-23
- Logical logs
  - b option BAR-4-24
  - l option BAR-4-24
  - n option BAR-4-24
  - P option BAR-4-24
  - q option BAR-4-24
  - t option BAR-4-24
  - u option BAR-4-24
  - x option BAR-4-24
  - onbar -P BAR-4-22
  - viewing backed-up logs BAR-4-22
- Logical logs.
  - See* Log files.
- Logical operator
  - = (equals) SQLT-2-30
  - AND SQLT-2-30
  - NOT SQLT-2-30
  - OR SQLT-2-30
- Logical operator, in Condition segment SQLS-4-17
- Logical page contents
  - displaying with oncheck ADREF-6-14
- Logical partition GSG-3-3
- Logical recovery, data replication ADMIN-20-7
- Logical recovery, number of threads ADREF-1-57
- logical restore
  - procedure BAR-6-16
- Logical restore
  - See also* Restore
  - See also* Restoring.
  - altering or adding tables during BAR-16-6
  - deferring index rebuild BAR-6-28
  - defined BAR-1-7, BAR-2-3
  - ontape
    - cold restore BAR-14-3
    - warm restore BAR-14-3
  - tables and fragments not processed by applier during BAR-16-6
- Logical restore.
  - See* Restoring.
- Logical units of storage
  - list of ADMIN-10-2
- Logical units of storage, list of GSG-3-3
- Logical volume manager
  - defined ADMIN-10-37, ADMIN-18-3
- Logical volume or unit storage space
  - defined ADMIN-1-16
- Logical-log
  - backing up files
    - overview BAR-14-12
  - files
    - restoring BAR-14-9
    - restoring, examples of BAR-14-9
- Logical-log backup
  - allocating storage devices ISM-1-7
  - current log BAR-15-3
  - operation ISM-1-4
  - storage devices ISM-3-7
- Logical-log buffer and LOGBUFF configuration parameter ADREF-1-45
- Logical-log file.
  - See* Logical log file.
- Logid ADMIN-14-2

Login authorization.  
*See* Connections.

Login name  
*See* User account.

Login name.  
*See* User account name.

LOGLEVEL registry argument SNMP-2-16

logmessage table ADREF-E-2

LOGN function SQLS-4-87

Logon ID ODBC-2-4

logposit field ADMIN-23-14, ADREF-14-99

Logs  
 logical SNMP-3-23  
 physical SNMP-3-24

Logs page DMIR-2-8

logs\_full.sh script BAR-4-22, BAR-9-6

LOGSIZE configuration parameter ADMIN-2-3,  
 ADMIN-15-13, ADREF-1-46

LOGSIZE configuration parameter  
 adding log files ADMIN-15-10  
 changing ADMIN-15-13  
 increasing log size ADMIN-15-12  
 logical-log size ADMIN-15-2

Logslice, description of SQLT-6-42

LOGSMAX configuration parameter GSG-2-33, MIG-3-11

LOGSMAX discontinued configuration parameter ADREF-D-3

LOGSSIZE configuration parameter PERF-5-33

Lohandles support function SQLS-2-139

lohandles() function UDR-10-21

lohandles() function  
 summary of UDR-10-3

LOhandles() function DBDK-5-28

LOhandles() function  
 when to use DBDK-4-40

lohandles() support function DAPIF-2-335, DAPIF-2-352,  
 DAPIF-2-353, DAPIF-2-356, DAPIF-2-416, DAPIF-6-57

LOLIST data type SQLS-4-19

Long identifiers EREP-A-107, ODBC-1-3, OSS-vii

Long identifiers  
 client version SQLR-3-51  
 IFX\_LONGID setting SQLR-3-51  
 Information Schema views SQLR-1-64

Long transaction GSG-2-41, GSG-4-4

Long transaction  
 ALTER TABLE operation PERF-6-41  
 configuration effects PERF-5-39, PERF-5-41  
 consequences ADMIN-14-6  
 defined ADMIN-14-5  
 dynamic log effects PERF-5-41  
 heuristic rollback ADMIN-23-14  
 high-water mark ADREF-1-49  
 log thresholds PERF-5-41  
 LTXEHWM ADREF-1-48  
 LTXHWM ADREF-1-49  
 LTXHWM configuration parameter PERF-6-39  
 preventing ADMIN-1-18  
 preventing hangs from rollback PERF-5-39  
 two-phase commit ADMIN-23-8, ADMIN-23-11,  
 ADMIN-23-13

Long transaction rollback SQLS-3-39

Longspins ADREF-14-20

Loop  
 controlled SQLS-3-17  
 indefinite with WHILE SQLS-3-43

Loop, exiting with RAISE exception SQLT-11-85

Loose bounding boxes RTREE-3-9, RTREE-3-33, RTREE-3-35

Loosely-coupled mode ADMIN-23-4, ADREF-14-99,  
 PERF-13-45

loptr ODBC-4-2

lospec ODBC-4-2

Lossy error GLS-1-34

lostat ODBC-4-2

LOToFile function BUILT-3-30

LOTOFILE function SQLR-2-6, SQLR-2-10, SQLS-4-91,  
 SQLS-4-93

lotofile() function UDR-10-15

Lotus  
 Domino GSG-1-9  
 Notes GSG-1-9

LOW keyword  
 in SET OPTIMIZATION statement SQLS-2-584  
 in SET PDQPRIORITY statement SQLS-2-586  
 in UPDATE STATISTICS statement SQLS-2-649  
 PDQPRIORITY SQLR-3-73  
 UPDATE STATISTICS SQLR-1-29

Lower class GLS-1-11

LOWER function GLS-3-16, GLS-3-23, SQLS-4-109

LOWER function, as string manipulation function SQLT-4-19

Lowercase characters, converting to SQLS-4-109

Lowercase conversion HPL-9-12, HPL-16-11

Lowercase mode codes SQLR-1-47

Lowercase privilege codes SQLR-1-7, SQLR-1-20, SQLR-1-33,  
 SQLR-1-53, SQLR-1-61

LPAD function SQLS-4-107

LPAD function, as string manipulation function SQLT-4-24

LRD label, RIS files EREP-8-6

LRH label, RIS files EREP-8-6

LRS label, RIS files EREP-8-6

LRU queues GSG-4-7

LRU queues  
 buffer pool management ADMIN-8-22  
 buffer table PERF-4-14  
 configuring multiple ADMIN-8-23  
 defined ADMIN-8-21  
 displaying with onstat -R ADREF-14-6, ADREF-14-90  
 FLRU queues ADMIN-8-22, ADREF-14-90  
 MLRU queues ADMIN-8-22, ADREF-14-90  
 modified pages, percentage ADREF-1-18  
 pages in least-recent order ADMIN-8-22  
 specifying information ADMIN-8-21

LRU write  
 defined ADMIN-8-28  
 monitoring ADMIN-9-11  
 performing ADMIN-8-28  
 triggering ADMIN-8-28

LRU\_MAX\_DIRTY configuration parameter GSG-2-22,  
 MIG-3-10, MIG-3-19

LRU\_MAX\_DIRTY discontinued configuration parameter  
 ADREF-D-4

lru\_max\_dirty field in the BUFFERPOOL configuration  
 parameter ADREF-1-18

lru\_max\_dirty value ADMIN-8-22, ADMIN-8-24,  
 ADMIN-8-25, ADMIN-11-14, PERF-5-43

lru\_max\_dirty value  
 example of use ADMIN-8-24

LRU\_MIN\_DIRTY configuration parameter GSG-2-22,  
 MIG-3-11, MIG-3-19

LRU\_MIN\_DIRTY discontinued configuration parameter  
 ADREF-D-4

lru\_min\_dirty field in the BUFFERPOOL configuration  
 parameter ADREF-1-18

lru\_min\_dirty value ADMIN-8-22, ADMIN-8-25,  
 ADMIN-11-14, PERF-5-43



lru\_min\_dirty value  
 in page cleaning ADMIN-8-25

LRU.  
 See Least recently used.

LRUS configuration parameter MIG-3-10, MIG-3-19

LRUS discontinued configuration parameter ADREF-D-5

lrus field in the BUFFERPOOL configuration parameter  
 ADREF-1-16

lrus value ADMIN-11-14, PERF-5-43

LSB.  
 See Least significant bit.

LTAPEBLK configuration parameter ADMIN-2-4,  
 ADMIN-21-5, ADREF-1-46, GSG-2-20, MIG-3-10, MIG-3-26,  
 PERF-5-44

LTAPEBLK configuration parameter  
 ontape BAR-12-2, BAR-12-5

LTAPEDEV configuration parameter ADREF-1-47, PERF-5-44

LTAPEDEV configuration parameter  
 Configuration parameters  
 LTAPEDEV ADMIN-2-4  
 considerations BAR-6-21  
 ON-;Bar BAR-3-12, BAR-9-21  
 ontape  
 changing to /dev/null BAR-12-6  
 if two tape devices BAR-13-11  
 purpose BAR-13-15  
 setting BAR-12-2  
 onunload/onload MIG-13-12

LTAPESIZE configuration parameter ADMIN-2-4,  
 ADMIN-21-5, ADREF-1-48, BAR-12-2, BAR-12-5, MIG-3-10,  
 PERF-5-44

LTXEHWM configuration parameter ADMIN-2-3,  
 ADMIN-23-10, ADREF-1-48, EREP-4-7, EREP-C-4,  
 GSG-2-41, MIG-3-11, PERF-5-41

LTXEHWM configuration parameter  
 defined ADMIN-15-13  
 preventing long transactions ADMIN-15-16  
 role in heuristic rollback ADMIN-23-10

LTXHWM configuration parameter ADMIN-2-3, ADREF-1-49,  
 EREP-4-7, EREP-C-4, GSG-2-41, MIG-3-11, PERF-5-41

LTXHWM configuration parameter  
 defined ADMIN-15-13  
 preventing long transactions ADMIN-15-16  
 role in heuristic rollback ADMIN-23-11

LVARCHAR data type GSG-2-27, GSG-3-9, GSG-3-12,  
 JDBC-C-3, JDBC-C-14, ODBC-3-4, SQLS-4-19, SQLS-4-20

LVARCHAR data type  
 See also Character data; mi\_lvarchar data type.  
 and GLS GLS-1-7  
 as return value DAPIP-13-13  
 as routine argument DAPIP-13-6  
 casting UDR-9-11  
 casting from DAPIP-16-9  
 casting from opaque type DAPIP-16-10  
 casting opaque types SQLR-2-54  
 code-set conversion GLS-5-4  
 collation order GLS-1-13  
 coltype code SQLR-1-23  
 corresponding DataBlade API data type DAPIP-1-8,  
 DAPIP-2-7, DAPIP-2-9, DAPIP-2-13, DAPIP-13-6  
 data conversion of DAPIP-2-11  
 defined SQLR-2-23  
 GLS aspects GLS-3-15  
 locale-sensitive data UDR-10-25  
 no TRIM support GLS-6-22  
 parameter to input function UDR-10-4  
 representing opaque data types GLS-4-21

LVARCHAR data type (*continued*)  
 size restriction DAPIP-2-9, DAPIP-2-28, DAPIP-16-10  
 syntax SQLS-4-19  
 with opaque types DAPIP-16-9

lvarchar data type (ESQL/C)  
 See mi\_lvarchar data type.

lvarchar data type (ESQL/C).  
 See mi\_lvarchar data type.

LVARCHAR data type, when to use DBDK-2-5

LVM.  
 See Logical volume manager.

## M

MAC key files ADMIN-5-14

Mac tab ADMIN-5-18

Machine notes ADMIN-xxix, ADREF-xxvi, BAR-xxiv,  
 BUILT-xiv, DAPIF-xxii, DAPIP-xx, DBA-xvi, DBDK-xix,  
 DDI-xix, DMDO-xiv, DMIR-xv, EREP-xix, ESQLJ-xv,  
 GLS-xx, GSG-xvi, HPL-xxii, IGMSW-viii, IGUL-xi,  
 ISM-xvii, JDBC-xxvi, JFOUN-xvii, MIG-xx, ODBC-xix,  
 OSS-xv, PERF-xxviii, RTREE-xvii, SNMP-xvii, SQLR-xix,  
 SQLR-3-63, SQLS-xx, SOLT-xxii, TFG-xviii, UDR-xix,  
 VII-xix, VTI-xvii

Machine notes file IGUL-1-2

Machine type  
 default HPL-5-4  
 modifying HPL-5-8, HPL-7-22  
 onpladm  
 creating HPL-17-45  
 deleting HPL-17-47  
 describing HPL-17-46  
 listing all HPL-17-47  
 modifying HPL-17-46

Machine-independent format EREP-6-9, EREP-A-25

machines table, in onpload database HPL-A-8

Machines window  
 illustration HPL-5-9  
 using HPL-5-9

Macro  
 for date and/or time qualifiers DAPIP-4-9, DAPIP-4-16  
 for date, time, or date-and-time qualifiers DAPIF-2-630  
 for fixed-length data DAPIP-3-13  
 for fixed-point data DAPIP-3-13  
 for tracing DAPIP-12-31  
 mi\_issmall\_data() DAPIF-2-318  
 mi\_set\_large() DAPIF-2-518

Magnetic storage media SQLR-1-17

Mail, sending from SPL routines SQLS-3-39

Main menu  
 displaying from the command line DBA-1-12  
 Query-language option DBA-3-3  
 selecting the Connection option DBA-6-1  
 selecting the Session option DBA-6-6  
 selecting the Table option DBA-5-2

main.sh script DBDK-9-12, DBDK-A-7, DBDK-A-8,  
 DBDK-A-9

main() method ESQLJ-3-4

Maintaining consistency EREP-1-3

make command DBDK-5-42

Makefile DAPIP-12-12

Makefiles DBDK-5-5, DBDK-5-6, DBDK-5-41, DBDK-6-6,  
 DBDK-8-3

Makefiles  
 See Compiling.

Malicious software security threats TFG-1-27

malloc routine DBDK-6-15



- malloc ( ) system call GLS-6-20
- malloc() system call DAPIP-13-22, DAPIP-13-23, DAPIP-13-28, DAPIP-14-3
- Managed components
  - general description SNMP-1-5
  - in SNMP architecture SNMP-1-1
  - Informix implementation SNMP-2-2
- Management Information Bases.
  - See MIBs.
- Managing
  - Enterprise Replication, overview EREP-2-2
  - replicate sets EREP-7-8
  - replicates EREP-7-4, EREP-7-8
  - replication servers EREP-7-4
- Managing DataBlade modules
  - with the BladeManager command-line interface DMIR-3-5, DMIR-3-9
  - with the BladeManager graphical user interface DMIR-2-2, DMIR-2-5
- Managing extents PERF-6-26
- Managing media automatically ISM-3-9
- Managing optical-storage subsystem OSS-1-3
- Managing the High Performance Loader HPL-15-1
- Mandatory entity in relationship DDI-2-7
- Manifest file JFOUN-4-14
- Mantissa SQLS-4-137
- Mantissa precision SQLR-1-65, SQLR-2-16
- Manual
  - listed GSG-6-1
  - purpose of TFG-vii
  - types of users TFG-viii
- Manual log backup
  - example BAR-4-22, BAR-4-26
  - specifying BAR-1-3, BAR-4-20
- Manual recovery
  - deciding if action needed ADMIN-24-4
  - determining if data inconsistent ADMIN-24-2
  - example ADMIN-24-5
  - obtaining information from logical-log files ADMIN-24-3
  - procedure to determine if necessary ADMIN-24-1
  - use of GTRID ADMIN-24-3
- Manual recycling status ISM-4-4
- Manual remastering EREP-6-6, EREP-7-20
- Manual repair EREP-7-16
- Manual-commit mode.
  - See Transactions.
- manualUDT.java example program JDBC-A-6
- manufact table in superstores\_demo database SQLR-B-12
- Many-to-many relationship DDI-2-7, DDI-2-9, DDI-2-22
- Many-to-one replication EREP-3-1
- Map
  - blobs in separate files HPL-7-12, HPL-7-15
  - columns and fields of same name HPL-9-4, HPL-9-9
  - defined HPL-9-1
  - in-line blobs HPL-7-12, HPL-7-14
  - onpladm
    - creating HPL-17-24
    - deleting HPL-17-30
    - describing HPL-17-31
    - listing all in project HPL-17-32
    - modifying HPL-17-32
- Map file for C++ programs SQLR-3-58
- Map Views window HPL-2-15, HPL-9-17, HPL-9-18
- Map-definition window HPL-2-18, HPL-2-19, HPL-2-20, HPL-9-3, HPL-9-6, HPL-9-9, HPL-9-10, HPL-9-14
- Map-edit window
  - defined HPL-9-3
- Map-edit window (*continued*)
  - purpose HPL-9-3
  - using the find button HPL-9-14
- map.get() method JDBC-4-24
- map.put() method JDBC-4-24, JDBC-4-25
- mapitem table, in onpload database HPL-A-9
- mapoption table, in onpload database HPL-A-9
- Mapping
  - between SQL and Java JFOUN-4-8, UDR-9-9
  - creating JFOUN-4-9, UDR-9-9
  - for CallableStatement parameters JDBC-3-12
  - opaque data types JDBC-5-5
- Mapping options
  - bytes to transfer HPL-9-12
  - case conversion HPL-9-12
  - column offset HPL-9-13
  - default column value HPL-9-12
  - defining HPL-9-10
  - field minimum and/or maximum HPL-9-13
  - field offset HPL-9-13
  - fill character HPL-9-13
  - function, user-defined HPL-9-13
  - justification HPL-9-12
  - picture format HPL-9-13
  - steps to define HPL-9-10
  - summary HPL-9-10
  - symbol HPL-9-12
- Mapping Options window HPL-9-11
- Mapping, bad sector ADMIN-22-9
- maps table, in onpload database HPL-A-11
- Mask
  - \_default TFG-1-7
  - \_exclude TFG-1-7
  - \_require TFG-1-7
  - creating
    - template TFG-2-12
    - user mask from a template mask TFG-2-12
    - user mask without a template mask TFG-2-13
    - with onaudit TFG-4-4
  - deleting TFG-2-15, TFG-4-8
  - displaying TFG-2-14
  - how to use TFG-1-12
  - modifying
    - from an input file TFG-2-13
    - from the command line TFG-2-15
    - with onaudit TFG-4-4
  - onaudit input-file format TFG-4-7
  - setting up compulsory TFG-2-8
  - setting up default TFG-2-8
  - showing with onaudit TFG-4-3
  - specification with onaudit TFG-4-5
  - template TFG-1-8
  - types, listed TFG-1-7
  - user TFG-1-7
- Masking data HPL-9-13
- Massively parallel-processing system BAR-3-21
- Master agents
  - configuring on UNIX SNMP-2-9
  - EMANATE SNMP-2-8
  - general description SNMP-1-4
  - in SNMP architecture SNMP-1-1
  - Informix implementation
    - on UNIX SNMP-2-8
    - on Windows SNMP-2-14
  - installing on UNIX SNMP-2-9
  - Patrol SNMP-2-8
  - starting on UNIX SNMP-2-10

Master agents (*continued*)  
 stopping on UNIX SNMP-2-10

Master replicates EREP-6-5, EREP-7-20

Master replicates  
 defined EREP-2-3  
 strict EREP-6-6

Match conditions  
 defined HPL-10-1  
 filter HPL-10-5  
 WHERE clause HPL-8-7

Match method DBDK-6-11

MATCHED keyword  
 in MERGE statement SQLS-2-416

MATCHES keyword  
 in Condition segment SQLS-4-6, SQLS-4-11  
 in SELECT statement SQLS-2-509  
 using GLS SQLT-2-36  
 using in WHERE clause SQLT-2-22  
 wildcard characters SQLS-2-509

MATCHES operator SQLR-2-7, SQLR-2-35, SQLR-2-38,  
 SQLR-2-57, SQLR-3-68

MATCHES relational operator GLS-1-11, GLS-3-31

MATCHES relational operator  
 how locale affects SQLT-2-36  
 in WHERE clause SQLT-2-31

matches() function UDR-6-2

matches() operator function SQLS-4-12

Materialized table expression SQLS-2-494

Materialized view SQLS-2-248

Materialized view  
 defined PERF-10-27  
 involving table hierarchy PERF-10-37

Mathematic functions  
 completing C code for DBDK-5-32  
 completing C++ code for DBDK-6-5  
 when to use DBDK-4-42

MAX function SQLS-4-116, SQLS-4-122

MAX function, as aggregate function SQLT-4-5

MAX keyword  
 in ALLOCATE DESCRIPTOR statement SQLS-2-6  
 in CREATE TABLE statement SQLS-2-196  
 in START VIOLATIONS TABLE statement SQLS-2-609

MAX ROWS keywords, in START VIOLATIONS TABLE  
 statement SQLS-2-609

MAX VIOLATIONS keywords, in START VIOLATIONS  
 TABLE statement SQLS-2-609

MAX\_INCOMPLETE\_CONNECTIONS configuration  
 parameter ADMIN-1-10, ADMIN-2-10, ADMIN-5-7,  
 ADFEF-1-50, MIG-3-7

MAX\_PDQPRIORITY configuration parameter PERF-3-12,  
 SQLS-2-586

MAX\_PDQPRIORITY configuration parameter  
 and PDQPRIORITY PERF-3-6  
 changing value ADFEF-10-15, PERF-12-10  
 defined ADFEF-1-50  
 effects on transaction throughput PERF-3-12  
 for DSS query limits PERF-12-9, PERF-12-10  
 increasing OLTP resources PERF-12-11  
 limiting concurrent scans PERF-12-13  
 limiting PDQ resources PERF-5-12, PERF-13-22  
 limiting user-requested resources PERF-12-16  
 MGM PERF-12-7  
 PDQPRIORITY, and PERF-12-11, PERF-12-15

MAX\_PDQPRIORITY configuration parameter ADMIN-2-7

MaxConnect SQLR-3-54, SQLR-3-55

MaxConnect  
 configuration parameters ADFEF-1-51

MaxConnect (*continued*)  
 DBSERVERALIASES configuration parameter ADFEF-1-22  
 DBSERVERNAME configuration parameter ADFEF-1-23  
 defined ADMIN-3-35, GSG-1-6, GSG-2-45  
 documentation GSG-6-3, IGMSW-xiii, IGUL-xvi  
 environment variables ADFEF-1-51  
 imc protocol subfield ADMIN-3-17  
 imcadmin command ADMIN-3-36  
 imcadmin utility GSG-2-45, GSG-A-1  
 installation ADMIN-3-36  
 installing GSG-4-3  
 monitoring ADMIN-3-36  
 NETTYPE configuration parameter ADFEF-1-57  
 network statistics ADFEF-14-19  
 onsocimc protocol ADMIN-3-18  
 onstat -g imc ADFEF-14-18  
 onstat -g nta ADFEF-14-19  
 ontliimc protocol ADMIN-3-18  
 packet aggregation ADMIN-3-36

MAXERRORS environment variable SQLS-2-103

MAXERRORS keyword  
 in CREATE EXTERNAL TABLE statement SQLS-2-103

maxIdleTime JDBC-7-8

Maximum  
 chunk size ADMIN-11-7  
 number of chunks ADMIN-11-8  
 number of errors HPL-11-8  
 number of storage spaces ADMIN-11-8  
 user connections ADMIN-4-3, ADMIN-4-7

Maximum number  
 chunks ADFEF-13-18  
 storage spaces ADFEF-13-3, ADFEF-13-7, ADFEF-13-9,  
 ADFEF-13-10

Maximum number of connections GSG-2-33

Maximum size of opaque data types DBDK-4-37

Maximum size of the user-defined data type RTREE-3-8

Maximum transaction size, and logical log files EREP-4-7

Maximum user connections ADFEF-E-11

MAXLEN keyword, in CREATE OPAQUE TYPE statement  
 SQLS-2-137

maxPoolSize JDBC-7-8

MAXSCAN keyword  
 in SET ENVIRONMENT statement SQLS-2-565

maxStatements JDBC-7-8

MAXVALUE keyword  
 in ALTER SEQUENCE statement SQLS-2-41  
 in CREATE SEQUENCE statement SQLS-2-166

MDY function SQLS-4-96, SQLS-4-99

MDY function, as time function SQLT-4-8

Media failure  
 detecting ADMIN-18-5  
 recovering from ADMIN-18-2

Media types, list of supported ISM-3-2

Media, optical GSG-1-4

MEDIUM keyword SQLR-1-10, SQLR-1-25, SQLR-1-29

MEDIUM keyword, in UPDATE STATISTICS statement  
 SQLS-2-649

Members of opaque data types DBDK-4-35, DBDK-6-5

Membership operator SQLR-2-57, SQLS-4-45

memdur.h VII-5-10, VTI-5-8

memdur.h header file DAPIP-1-5, DAPIP-14-6

Memory  
*See also* Shared memory.  
 64-bit platforms ADMIN-8-32  
 activity costs PERF-10-23  
 adding a segment ADMIN-9-7  
 alignment of opaque data types DBDK-4-37

## Memory (continued)

- allocated fragments ADREF-14-16
- allocating for collection variable SQLS-2-4
- allocating for query SQLS-2-564
- allocating for ROW variable SQLS-2-8
- allocating in generated code DBDK-5-20
- cache PERF-4-22
- cache
  - aggregate PERF-10-34
  - data-dictionary PERF-4-5, PERF-4-23, PERF-4-24
  - data-distribution PERF-4-5
- configuration parameters PERF-4-8
- data-replication buffers PERF-4-45
- deallocating cursors SQLS-2-355
- deallocating for collection variable SQLS-2-257
- deallocating for cursors SQLS-2-529
- deallocating for row variable SQLS-2-259
- deallocating prepared objects SQLS-2-356, SQLS-2-530
- dynamically sharing memory GSG-3-5
- estimate for sorting PERF-7-16
- freeing unused segments ADREF-10-16
- hash join PERF-5-12
- hash joins PERF-13-23
- increase by logging PERF-5-26
- iterator function UDR-4-12
- limited by
  - MAX\_PDQPRIORITY PERF-3-12
  - PDQ priority PERF-3-6
  - STMT\_CACHE\_NOLIMIT PERF-4-33
  - STMT\_CACHE\_SIZE PERF-4-33
- management routines DBDK-6-14
- managing
  - buffered transactions GSG-3-5
  - shared memory GSG-4-4
- monitoring GSG-4-7
- monitoring by session PERF-12-21
- monitoring MGM allocation PERF-12-8
- network buffer pool PERF-3-17, PERF-3-19
- opclass cache PERF-10-34
- optimal configuration GSG-4-2
- PDQ priority effect PERF-7-17, PERF-12-9
- pools, SQL statement cache ADREF-1-78
- private network free-buffer pool PERF-3-17, PERF-3-18
- quantum allocated by MGM ADREF-14-47, ADREF-14-48, PERF-12-8, PERF-12-9, PERF-12-16, PERF-12-17, PERF-12-19
- sort PERF-4-5, PERF-13-23
- specifying size of ADREF-1-60
- SPL routines PERF-12-12
- SQL statement cache PERF-4-5, PERF-13-31
- SQL statements ADREF-14-21
- SSC limit PERF-4-33
- SSC size PERF-4-33
- statistics for pools ADREF-14-18
- typename PERF-10-34
- UDR cache PERF-4-5, PERF-10-33, PERF-10-34
- UNIX configuration parameters PERF-3-4
- utilizing PERF-1-12
- virtual IGMSW-4-3
- Windows parameters PERF-3-5

## Memory allocation

- for DataBlade modules DMDO-1-10
- for user data VII-4-26, VII-5-87, VTI-4-24, VTI-5-65
- functions UDR-10-18
- functions for VII-3-2, VTI-3-2
- where documented DMDO-A-5

## Memory cache

- how space is allocated OSS-1-12
- how to assess size OSS-1-12
- monitoring available and allocated resources OSS-1-14
- purpose OSS-1-10
- relationship to staging-area blobospace OSS-1-10
- setting for client with INFORMIXOPCACHE OSS-1-11
- setting for system with OPCACHEMAX OSS-1-11

Memory cache, for staging blobospace SQLR-3-59

Memory context DAPIP-14-4, DAPIP-14-6, DAPIP-14-7, DAPIP-14-10, DAPIP-14-13, DAPIP-14-14, DAPIP-14-15

Memory deallocation VII-4-21, VTI-4-18

Memory duration GSG-2-34, GSG-2-38

## Memory duration

*See also* individual memory durations.

advanced DAPIP-14-5, DAPIP-14-13, DAPIP-14-14

changing DAPIF-2-74, DAPIP-14-22, VII-3-3, VTI-3-3

choosing DAPIP-14-4, DAPIP-14-17

collection descriptor DAPIF-2-111, DAPIF-2-112, DAPIP-5-3, DAPIP-14-21

collection structure DAPIF-2-101, DAPIF-2-103, DAPIF-2-545, DAPIP-5-3, DAPIP-14-21

connection descriptor DAPIF-2-439, DAPIP-7-12,

DAPIP-7-14, DAPIP-7-18, DAPIP-14-13, DAPIP-14-16

constants for DAPIP-14-6, DAPIP-14-14

current DAPIF-2-74, DAPIF-2-597, DAPIF-2-670,

DAPIP-14-6, DAPIP-14-21, DAPIP-14-22, DAPIP-14-25

deallocation and DAPIP-14-23, DAPIP-14-32

default DAPIF-2-74, DAPIF-2-670, DAPIP-13-23, DAPIP-14-6, DAPIP-14-21

defined DAPIP-13-22, DAPIP-14-4

error descriptor DAPIF-2-156, DAPIP-10-17, DAPIP-14-21

file descriptor DAPIF-2-177, DAPIP-13-53, DAPIP-13-56, DAPIP-14-16

function descriptor DAPIF-2-85, DAPIF-2-247,

DAPIF-2-488, DAPIF-2-491, DAPIF-2-603, DAPIP-9-17,

DAPIP-9-31, DAPIP-9-33, DAPIP-9-38, DAPIP-14-8,

DAPIP-14-16

groups of DAPIP-14-5

keywords for specifying VII-3-3, VTI-3-3

LO file descriptor DAPIF-2-331, DAPIF-2-334,

DAPIF-2-340, DAPIF-2-347, DAPIF-2-359

LO file descriptor.

*See* LO file descriptor, scope of.

LO handle DAPIF-2-288, DAPIF-2-331, DAPIF-2-334,

DAPIF-2-340, DAPIF-2-347, DAPIF-2-351, DAPIF-2-559,

DAPIP-6-17, DAPIP-6-41, DAPIP-6-43, DAPIP-6-58,

DAPIP-14-21

LO-specification structure DAPIF-2-371, DAPIP-6-17,

DAPIP-6-26, DAPIP-6-43, DAPIP-14-21

LO-status structure DAPIF-2-392, DAPIP-6-19,

DAPIP-6-53, DAPIP-6-55, DAPIP-14-21

memory pools for DAPIP-14-4, DAPIP-14-34

MI\_FPARAM structure DAPIF-2-239, DAPIF-2-240,

DAPIP-9-2, DAPIP-9-10, DAPIP-9-38, DAPIP-12-22,

DAPIP-14-8, DAPIP-15-64

MI\_LO\_LIST structure DAPIF-2-356, DAPIP-14-21

named memory DAPIP-14-25

PER\_COMMAND DAPIP-14-5, DAPIP-14-7

PER\_CURSOR DAPIP-14-14

PER\_ROUTINE DAPIP-13-23, DAPIP-14-5, DAPIP-14-6

PER\_SESSION DAPIP-14-5, DAPIP-14-14, DAPIP-14-15

PER\_STATEMENT, deprecated DAPIP-14-5, DAPIP-14-9

PER\_STMT\_EXEC DAPIP-14-5, DAPIP-14-9

PER\_STMT\_PREP DAPIP-14-5, DAPIP-14-6, DAPIP-14-13

PER\_SYSTEM DAPIP-14-5, DAPIP-14-14, DAPIP-14-16

PER\_TRANSACTION DAPIP-14-5, DAPIP-14-14

- Memory duration (*continued*)
  - public DAPIP-14-5, DAPIP-14-18
  - restoring DAPIP-14-22
  - routine argument DAPIP-12-23, DAPIP-14-6
  - routine return value DAPIP-12-25
  - row descriptor DAPIF-2-496, DAPIP-5-29, DAPIP-5-38, DAPIP-14-21
  - row structure DAPIF-2-494, DAPIF-2-567, DAPIP-5-32, DAPIP-5-38, DAPIP-14-21
  - save-set structure DAPIF-2-501, DAPIP-8-60, DAPIP-8-64, DAPIP-14-13
  - session-duration connection descriptor DAPIF-2-302, DAPIP-7-13, DAPIP-7-19, DAPIP-14-16
  - session-duration function descriptor DAPIF-2-85, DAPIF-2-247, DAPIF-2-488, DAPIF-2-491, DAPIF-2-603, DAPIP-9-33, DAPIP-14-16
  - specifying DAPIF-2-131, DAPIF-2-428, DAPIF-2-434, DAPIP-14-22, DAPIP-14-25
  - statement descriptor.
    - See* Statement descriptor, scope of.
  - stream descriptor DAPIP-13-42, DAPIP-13-50, DAPIP-13-52, DAPIP-14-21
  - Stream descriptor DAPIF-2-533, DAPIF-2-534, DAPIF-2-535
  - switching DAPIF-2-597, DAPIP-14-22
  - too large DAPIP-14-17
  - too small DAPIP-14-17
  - type descriptor DAPIP-2-2
  - type identifier DAPIP-2-2
  - user memory DAPIF-2-74, DAPIF-2-131, DAPIF-2-670, DAPIP-14-20, DAPIP-14-21, DAPIP-A-1
  - user-defined error structure DAPIP-10-33, DAPIP-10-35
  - varying-length structure DAPIF-2-436, DAPIF-2-562, DAPIF-2-595, DAPIF-2-656, DAPIP-2-14, DAPIP-2-16, DAPIP-14-21
- Memory Grant Manager ADREF-14-18
- Memory Grant Manager
  - defined PERF-12-7
  - DSS queries PERF-12-7
  - memory allocated PERF-4-15
  - monitoring resources ADREF-14-47, PERF-12-8, PERF-12-17
  - scan threads PERF-12-8
  - sort memory PERF-7-17
- MEMORY keyword, in EXECUTE FUNCTION statement SQLS-2-333
- Memory management
  - See also* Named memory; Thread stack; User memory.
  - accessing shared memory DAPIP-14-2
  - allocating shared memory DAPIF-2-74, DAPIF-2-131
  - caching memory DAPIP-15-6
  - choosing memory duration DAPIP-14-4, DAPIP-14-17
  - constructors
    - See* Constructor.
  - constructors.
    - See* Constructor.
  - DataBlade API data structures DAPIP-1-12
  - destructors
    - See* Destructor.
  - destructors.
    - See* Destructor.
  - freeing memory DAPIF-2-245, DAPIF-2-430
  - functions for DAPIF-1-6
  - heap space DAPIP-7-9, DAPIP-13-22, DAPIP-14-2, DAPIP-14-3, DAPIP-A-2
  - in C UDRs DAPIP-14-1, DAPIP-14-19
  - in callback functions DAPIP-10-52
- Memory management (*continued*)
  - in client LIBMI applications DAPIF-2-74, DAPIP-A-1
  - in DataBlade API functions DAPIP-14-19
  - memory context DAPIP-14-4, DAPIP-14-6, DAPIP-14-7, DAPIP-14-10, DAPIP-14-13, DAPIP-14-14, DAPIP-14-15
  - memory duration.
    - See* Memory duration.
  - memory leaks DAPIP-13-22, DAPIP-14-5, DAPIP-14-17, DAPIP-14-33
  - memory pools DAPIP-13-22, DAPIP-14-4, DAPIP-14-33
  - named memory DAPIP-14-24
  - possible errors DAPIP-12-28
  - reallocating shared memory DAPIF-2-475
  - saving memory address DAPIP-14-18
  - shared memory DAPIP-14-2, DAPIP-14-19
  - smart large objects DAPIP-6-43
  - stack space DAPIP-14-35
  - user memory DAPIP-13-22, DAPIP-14-20
  - varying-length structures DAPIP-2-14
- Memory objects UDR-4-28
- Memory pool.
  - See* Memory management, memory pools.
- Memory queues
  - preventing overflows EREP-8-7
- Memory requirements, and multiple residency IGMSW-2-13
- Memory resources, evaluating BAR-1-12, BAR-9-8
- Memory use JFOUN-4-18
- Memory use considerations EREP-C-1
- MEMORY\_RESIDENT keyword
  - in SET INDEX statement SQLS-2-573
  - in SET Residency statement SQLS-2-574, SQLS-2-590
  - in SET TABLE statement SQLS-2-601
- Memory-management system PERF-1-13
- Memory-resident indexes, setting
  - See* SET Residency statement.
- Memory-resident tables, setting.
  - See* SET Residency statement.
- Memory, and multiple residency IGUL-A-1
- Memory.
  - See* Connection handles; Environment handles; Statement handles.
- Menu options
  - CONNECTION menu DBA-6-2
  - DATABASE menu DBA-4-2
  - SQL menu DBA-3-4
  - TABLE menu DBA-5-3
- Menus
  - ADD CHECK VALUE DBA-5-29
  - ADD DEFAULT TYPE DBA-5-32
  - ADD DEFAULT VALUE DBA-5-33
  - ADD NULLS DBA-5-11
  - ADD TYPE DBA-5-7
  - chart of DBA-1-3
  - CHECK CONSTRAINTS DBA-5-29
  - CONNECTION DBA-6-1
  - CONSTRAINTS DBA-5-25, DBA-5-41
  - DEFAULTS DBA-5-31
  - ENABLE CASCADING DELETES DBA-5-28
  - example DBA-2-4
  - HELP DBA-2-5
  - how to exit DBA-2-4
  - how to select an option DBA-2-3
  - INFO DBA-5-35
  - LOCK MODE DBA-5-24
  - REFERENCE DBA-5-41
  - TABLE OPTIONS DBA-5-13
  - TRANSACTION DBA-4-12, DBA-6-6



Menus (*continued*)

- UNIQUE CONSTRAINTS DBA-5-30
- MERGE statement SQLS-2-416
- Merging
  - changes to source code files DBDK-4-58
  - generated file property DBDK-4-54
- Message authentication code files EREP-B-9
- Message chaining ODBC-7-11
- Message class JDBC-3-21
- Message facility TFG-x
- Message file
  - See also* Activity log, ON-Bar
  - See also* Activity log, ON-Bar.
  - compiled GLS-2-6
  - daemon.log ISM-2-8, ISM-A-5
  - language-specific GLS-2-5
  - localized GLS-1-36
  - locating at runtime GLS-2-5
  - requirements GLS-5-6
  - specifying location of GLS-1-37, GLS-2-5
  - specifying subdirectory with DBLANG SQLR-3-30
  - usage messages BAR-xi, BAR-11-2
  - XBSA SQLR-3-64
  - xbsa.messages ISM-2-8, ISM-A-5
- Message files IGUL-2-13
- Message formats
  - canonical EREP-6-9
  - IEEE EREP-6-9
- Message log TFG-4-12
- Message log
  - alphabetical listing of messages ADREF-E-1
  - and code-set conversion GLS-1-36
  - categories of messages ADREF-E-2, HPL-G-2
  - data corruption ADMIN-22-5
  - defined ADMIN-1-21, ADREF-A-7, ADREF-E-1
  - displaying with onstat -m ADREF-14-5, ADREF-14-84
  - during initialization ADMIN-4-6
  - dynamically added logs ADMIN-15-15
  - event alarms ADREF-C-2
  - location ADREF-1-53
  - metadata usage ADMIN-11-43
  - non-ASCII characters in GLS-2-12
  - path BAR-16-21
  - physical recovery ADMIN-16-3
  - viewing messages ADMIN-1-21, ADREF-E-1
- Message log file DAPIF-2-84, DAPIP-10-11, DAPIP-12-21, DAPIP-12-28, DAPIP-12-38, DAPIP-14-17, DAPIP-14-36
- Message log file
  - pathname in onpload HPL-16-13
- Message log, for multiple residency IGMSW-2-13
- Message queues
  - CDR\_QUEUEMEM configuration parameter EREP-4-8
  - defined EREP-4-8
  - planning disk space EREP-4-8
- Message Server service TFG-1-17
- Message transfer optimization ODBC-7-10
- Message window HPL-3-15
- MESSAGE\_LENGTH keyword, in GET DIAGNOSTICS statement SQLS-2-366
- MESSAGE\_TEXT keyword, in GET DIAGNOSTICS statement SQLS-2-366
- Messages
  - A-B ADREF-E-2, ADREF-E-3
  - assertion-failed ADREF-E-2
  - C ADREF-E-3, ADREF-E-7
  - chaining SQLR-3-70
  - changing sbspace minimum extent size ADREF-13-13

Messages (*continued*)

- conversion and reversion ADREF-E-21, ADREF-E-25
- D-E-F ADREF-E-7, ADREF-E-9
- debugging
  - storing BAR-16-20
- dynamic log ADREF-E-28
- Enterprise Replication ADREF-E-26, ADREF-E-27
- error ADREF-xiii
- error in syserrors SQLR-1-30
- G-H-I ADREF-E-9, ADREF-E-10
- in-place ALTER TABLE ADREF-E-8
- J-K-L-M ADREF-E-10, ADREF-E-12
- N-O-P ADREF-E-12, ADREF-E-15
- onspaces ADREF-E-14
- optimized transfers SQLR-3-70
- portion of shared memory PERF-4-6
- Q-R-S ADREF-E-15, ADREF-E-18
- queues PERF-4-4
  - receiving from a queue BUILT-6-2
  - reducing requests SQLR-3-71
- sbspace metadata ADREF-E-28, ADREF-E-29
- sending to a queue BUILT-6-2
- symbols ADREF-E-20, ADREF-E-21
- T-U-V ADREF-E-18, ADREF-E-20
- trace message template SQLR-1-57
- truncate table ADREF-E-29
- turning off smart-large-object logging ADREF-13-13
- W-X-Y-Z ADREF-E-20
  - warning in syserrors SQLR-1-30

MESSAGES locale category

- description of GLS-A-4, GLS-A-7
- in locale source file GLS-A-8
- in server-processing locale GLS-1-32

Messages, error.

- See* Errors.

Messages.

- See* Error messages.

Messaging

- WMQ BUILT-6-1

Metadata

- allocating ADMIN-11-23
- area in sbspace
  - contents PERF-6-14
  - estimating size PERF-6-15, PERF-6-16
  - logging PERF-5-39
  - mirroring PERF-5-6
  - reserved space PERF-6-14
- area, structure ADREF-3-24
- calculating area ADMIN-10-19, ADMIN-11-23
- checking with oncheck ADREF-6-1
- chunks ADMIN-11-24
- creating ADMIN-10-16, ADREF-13-10
- dbspace table ADMIN-8-16
- defined ADMIN-8-31, ADMIN-10-14
- dropping sbspace chunks ADMIN-11-27
- improving I/O for smart large objects PERF-6-16
- logging ADMIN-16-4
- messages ADREF-E-28, ADREF-E-29
- moving space from reserved area ADMIN-11-43
- partitioning GSG-2-39
- sbspace logging ADMIN-14-7
- size ADREF-13-10, ADREF-13-12
- sizing ADMIN-10-16, ADMIN-11-23
- specifying offset ADREF-3-23, ADREF-13-10
- specifying size ADREF-13-10
- temporary sbspace ADMIN-10-19, ADREF-1-70
- validating ADMIN-22-3



Metadata, accessing database JDBC-3-21

## Methods

*See also* Routines.

absolute() JDBC-3-5, JDBC-F-4, JDBC-F-6  
access GSG-3-19  
accessing custom DBDK-7-3  
activateHDRPool\_Primary() JDBC-7-9  
activateHDRPool\_Secondary() JDBC-7-9  
ActiveX internal DBDK-6-8  
addBatch() JDBC-3-16  
addProp() JDBC-B-1  
afterLast() JDBC-F-6  
beforeFirst() JDBC-F-4, JDBC-F-6  
C++ support DBDK-6-8, DBDK-7-1  
cancel() JDBC-3-17  
Clob::setAsciiStream(long position, InputStream fin, int length) JDBC-6-15  
close() JDBC-2-14, JDBC-2-18, JDBC-3-3, JDBC-7-4  
commit() JDBC-3-19  
Compare DBDK-6-5, DBDK-7-5, DBDK-B-4  
CompatibleType DBDK-7-4  
Concat DBDK-6-5, DBDK-7-5  
connect() JDBC-F-3  
Contains DBDK-7-5  
createJar() JDBC-5-18  
CreateLvarChar DBDK-6-13  
CreateNew DBDK-6-8  
createUDRs() JDBC-5-22  
createUDT() JDBC-5-18  
createUDTclass() JDBC-5-18  
current() JDBC-F-6  
CurString DBDK-6-11  
custom, for ActiveX value objects DBDK-7-4  
deleteRow() JDBC-F-12  
deleteRow(), and scroll cursors JDBC-3-5  
deletesAreDetected() JDBC-3-17  
dispValue() JDBC-4-8  
Divide DBDK-6-5, DBDK-7-5  
DkErrorRaise DBDK-6-3, DBDK-6-4, DBDK-6-9  
DkInStream DBDK-6-11  
DkOutStream DBDK-6-13  
Equal DBDK-6-5, DBDK-7-4, DBDK-7-5  
equals() JDBC-4-13, JDBC-4-15  
execute() JDBC-3-3, JDBC-3-17, JDBC-3-18, JDBC-F-5  
executeBatch() JDBC-F-5  
executeQuery() JDBC-3-3, JDBC-3-11, JDBC-3-12, JDBC-3-23  
executeUpdate() JDBC-2-11, JDBC-4-7, JDBC-F-5  
executeXXX() JDBC-F-3  
first() JDBC-F-4, JDBC-F-6  
forName() JDBC-2-3  
fromHexString() JDBC-4-47  
FromPrintable DBDK-7-4  
FromString DBDK-6-4, DBDK-7-5  
fromString() JDBC-4-13, JDBC-4-15  
getAlignment() JDBC-5-15  
getArray() JDBC-4-16, JDBC-4-20, JDBC-F-8  
getAsciiStream() JDBC-4-7, JDBC-4-8, JDBC-4-41  
getAttributes() JDBC-4-28, JDBC-F-8  
getAutoAlignment() JDBC-5-4  
getAutoFree() JDBC-3-23, JDBC-7-4  
getBinaryStream() JDBC-4-7, JDBC-4-8, JDBC-4-41  
getBlob() JDBC-4-41, JDBC-4-64, JDBC-F-12  
GetBuffer DBDK-6-13  
getBytes() JDBC-4-41, JDBC-6-14, JDBC-6-15  
getCatalogName() JDBC-3-18  
getCatalogs() JDBC-3-23

## Methods (continued)

getClassName() JDBC-5-24  
getClob() JDBC-4-41, JDBC-4-64, JDBC-F-12  
getConnection() JDBC-2-6, JDBC-2-10, JDBC-2-12, JDBC-F-3  
getCurrentPosition() JDBC-5-4  
GetData DBDK-6-9  
getDatabaseName() JDBC-B-2  
GetDataC DBDK-7-3  
GetDataCpp DBDK-7-3  
getDataSourceName() JDBC-B-3  
getDate() JDBC-6-9  
getDescription() JDBC-B-2  
getDriverMajorVersion() JDBC-3-24  
getDriverMinorVersion() JDBC-3-24  
getDsProperties() JDBC-B-1  
getEndCode() JDBC-4-11  
getErrorCode() JDBC-3-19  
getFetchSize() JDBC-3-17  
getFieldCount() JDBC-5-24  
getFieldLength() JDBC-5-24  
getFieldName() JDBC-4-12, JDBC-5-24  
getFieldType() JDBC-5-24  
getFieldTypeName() JDBC-5-24  
getHDRtype() JDBC-2-25  
getIfxCLIENT\_LOCALE() JDBC-B-3  
getIfxCPMInitPoolSize() JDBC-B-7  
getIfxCPMMaxAgeLimit() JDBC-B-7  
getIfxCPMMaxConnections() JDBC-B-7  
getIfxCPMMaxPoolSize() JDBC-B-7  
getIfxCPMMinAgeLimit() JDBC-B-7  
getIfxCPMMinPoolSize() JDBC-B-7  
getIfxCPMServiceInterval() JDBC-B-7  
getIfxCPMSwitchHDRPool() JDBC-B-7  
getIfxCSM() JDBC-B-3  
getIfxDB\_LOCALE() JDBC-B-3  
getIfxDBCENTURY() JDBC-B-3  
getIfxDBDATE() JDBC-B-3  
getIfxDBSPACETEMP() JDBC-B-3  
getIfxDBTEMP() JDBC-B-3  
getIfxDBUPSPACE() JDBC-B-3  
getIfxFET\_BUF\_SIZE() JDBC-B-3  
getIfxGL\_DATE() JDBC-B-3  
getIfxIFX\_CODESETLOB() JDBC-B-4  
getIfxIFX\_DIRECTIVES() JDBC-B-4  
getIfxIFX\_EXTDIRECTIVES() JDBC-B-4  
getIfxIFX\_IFX\_GET\_SMFLOAT\_AS\_FLOAT() JDBC-B-4  
getIfxIFX\_ISOLATION\_LEVEL() JDBC-B-4  
getIfxIFX\_SET\_FLOAT\_AS\_SMFLOAT() JDBC-B-4  
getIfxIFX\_XASPEC() JDBC-B-4  
getIfxIFXHOST\_SECONDARY() JDBC-B-4  
getIfxIFXHOST() JDBC-B-4  
getIfxINFORMIXCONRETRY() JDBC-B-4  
getIfxINFORMIXCONTIME() JDBC-B-4  
getIfxINFORMIXOPCACHE() JDBC-B-4  
getIfxINFORMIXSERVER\_SECONDARY() JDBC-B-4  
getIfxINFORMIXSTACKSIZE() JDBC-B-4  
getIfxJDBCTEMP() JDBC-B-4  
getIfxLDAP\_IFXBASE() JDBC-B-5  
getIfxLDAP\_PASSWD() JDBC-B-5  
getIfxLDAP\_URL() JDBC-B-5  
getIfxLDAP\_USER() JDBC-B-5  
getIfxLOBCACHE() JDBC-B-5  
getIfxNEWCODESET() JDBC-B-5  
getIfxNEWLOCALE() JDBC-B-5  
getIfxNEWNLSMAP() JDBC-B-5  
getIfxNODEFDAC() JDBC-B-5

Methods (continued)

getIxfxOPT\_GOAL() JDBC-B-5  
 getIxfxOPTCOMPIND() JDBC-B-5  
 getIxfxOPTOFC() JDBC-B-5  
 getIxfxPATH() JDBC-B-5  
 getIxfxPDQPRIORITY() JDBC-B-5  
 getIxfxPLCONFIG() JDBC-B-5  
 getIxfxPLOAD\_LO\_PATH() JDBC-B-5  
 getIxfxPORTNO\_SECONDARY() JDBC-B-5  
 getIxfxPROTOCOLTRACE() JDBC-B-5  
 getIxfxPROTOCOLTRACEFILE() JDBC-B-5  
 getIxfxPROXY() JDBC-B-6  
 getIxfxPSORT\_DBTEMP() JDBC-B-6  
 getIxfxPSORT\_NPROCS() JDBC-B-6  
 getIxfxSECURITY() JDBC-B-6  
 getIxfxSQLH\_FILE() JDBC-B-6  
 getIxfxSQLH\_TYPE() JDBC-B-6  
 getIxfxSTMT\_CACHE() JDBC-B-6  
 getIxfxTRACE() JDBC-B-6  
 getIxfxTRACEFILE() JDBC-B-6  
 getIxfxTypeName() JDBC-4-12  
 getInputSource() JDBC-3-28  
 getJarFileSQLName() JDBC-5-24  
 getJDBCVersion() JDBC-3-24  
 getLength() JDBC-4-11, JDBC-5-15  
 getLocator() JDBC-4-42, JDBC-4-64  
 getMajorVersion() JDBC-3-24  
 getMessage() JDBC-3-19  
 getMetaData() JDBC-3-11  
 getMinorVersion() JDBC-3-24  
 getMonths() JDBC-4-14  
 getNanoSeconds() JDBC-4-16  
 getNextException() JDBC-3-21  
 getObject() JDBC-4-16, JDBC-4-20, JDBC-4-22, JDBC-4-25,  
 JDBC-4-28  
 getPassword() JDBC-B-2  
 getPortNumber() JDBC-B-2  
 getProcedureColumns() JDBC-3-17  
 getProp() JDBC-B-1  
 getQualifier() JDBC-4-12  
 getRef() JDBC-3-16  
 getResultSet() JDBC-F-5, JDBC-F-7  
 getScale() JDBC-4-12  
 getSchemaName() JDBC-3-18  
 getSchemas() JDBC-3-22  
 getSeconds() JDBC-4-16  
 getSerial() JDBC-4-9  
 getSerial8() JDBC-4-9  
 getServerName() JDBC-B-2  
 getSQLName() JDBC-5-24  
 getSQLState() JDBC-3-20  
 getSQLStatementOffset() JDBC-3-20  
 getSQLTypeName() JDBC-4-22, JDBC-4-25, JDBC-4-26,  
 JDBC-4-28, JDBC-4-30, JDBC-4-32, JDBC-5-5  
 getStartCode() JDBC-4-11  
 getString() JDBC-4-41, JDBC-6-5, JDBC-6-8, JDBC-6-14,  
 JDBC-6-15  
 getTableName() JDBC-3-18  
 getText() JDBC-6-13  
 getTimestamp() JDBC-6-9  
 getTypeMap() JDBC-4-20, JDBC-4-24, JDBC-4-25  
 getUDR() JDBC-5-22  
 getUDRSQlName() JDBC-5-22  
 getUnicodeStream() JDBC-3-16  
 getUpdateCount() JDBC-F-5, JDBC-F-7  
 getUpdateCounts() JDBC-3-6  
 getUser() JDBC-B-2

Methods (continued)

getWarnings() JDBC-3-11  
 getXXX() JDBC-3-3, JDBC-3-7, JDBC-C-14, JDBC-C-15,  
 JDBC-F-12  
 GreaterThan DBDK-6-5, DBDK-7-5  
 greaterThan() JDBC-4-13, JDBC-4-15  
 GreaterThanOrEqualTo DBDK-6-5, DBDK-7-5  
 hasOutParameter() JDBC-3-11  
 IFX\_XASTDCOMPLIANCE\_XAEND() JDBC-B-4  
 IFX\_XASTDCOMPLIANCE\_XAEND(int value) JDBC-B-4  
 IxfxCblob::setAsciiStream(long) JDBC-6-15  
 IxfLocator() JDBC-4-47  
 IxfLoClose() JDBC-4-46  
 IxfLoCreate() JDBC-4-38  
 IxfLoOpen() JDBC-4-38, JDBC-4-42, JDBC-4-64  
 IxfLoRead() JDBC-4-42, JDBC-4-44, JDBC-4-64  
 IxfLoRelease() JDBC-4-46  
 IxfLoSeek() JDBC-4-43  
 IxfLoSize() JDBC-4-46  
 IxfLoTell() JDBC-4-43  
 IxfLoTruncate() JDBC-4-45  
 IxfLoWrite() JDBC-4-42, JDBC-4-45  
 IxfRegisterOutParameter() JDBC-3-13, JDBC-F-12,  
 JDBC-F-13  
 IxfSetNull() JDBC-3-14, JDBC-F-12  
 IxfSetObject() JDBC-6-9, JDBC-C-6  
 InputStreamReader() JDBC-6-13, JDBC-6-14, JDBC-6-15  
 InputStreamtoDOM() JDBC-3-29  
 insertRow() JDBC-F-12  
 insertsAreDetected() JDBC-3-17  
 Inter DBDK-7-5  
 isDefinitelyWriteable() JDBC-3-18  
 IsDirty DBDK-6-9  
 isHdREnabled() JDBC-2-25  
 isIxfxDBANSIWARN() JDBC-B-3  
 isIxfxDELIMIDENT() JDBC-B-3  
 isIxfxENABLE\_CACHE\_TYPE() JDBC-B-3  
 isIxfxIFX\_AUTOFREE() JDBC-B-4  
 isIxfxIFX\_USEPUT() JDBC-B-4  
 isIxfxUSEV5SERVER() JDBC-B-6  
 IsNull DBDK-6-5, DBDK-7-4, DBDK-7-6  
 isReadOnly() JDBC-2-25, JDBC-3-18  
 IsUpdated DBDK-7-4  
 isWriteable() JDBC-3-18  
 keepJavaFile() JDBC-5-16  
 last() JDBC-F-6  
 length() JDBC-5-4  
 LessThan DBDK-6-5, DBDK-7-4, DBDK-7-6  
 lessThan() JDBC-4-13, JDBC-4-15  
 LessThanOrEqualTo DBDK-6-5, DBDK-7-6  
 map.get() JDBC-4-24  
 map.put() JDBC-4-24, JDBC-4-25  
 Match DBDK-6-11  
 Minus DBDK-6-5, DBDK-7-6  
 moveToCurrentRow() JDBC-F-12  
 moveToInsertRow() JDBC-F-12  
 Negate DBDK-6-5, DBDK-7-6  
 next() JDBC-2-18, JDBC-3-3, JDBC-4-8, JDBC-7-4  
 NotEqual DBDK-6-5, DBDK-7-6, DBDK-B-4  
 othersDeletesAreVisible() JDBC-3-17  
 othersInsertsAreVisible() JDBC-3-17  
 othersUpdatesAreVisible() JDBC-3-17  
 OutputStreamWriter() JDBC-6-13, JDBC-6-14, JDBC-6-15  
 Overlap DBDK-7-6  
 ownDeletesAreVisible() JDBC-3-17  
 ownInsertsAreVisible() JDBC-3-17  
 ownUpdatesAreVisible() JDBC-3-17

Methods (continued)

Plus DBDK-6-5, DBDK-7-6  
 Positive DBDK-6-5, DBDK-7-6  
 prepareStatement() JDBC-3-3  
 previous() JDBC-F-6  
 Printable DBDK-7-4  
 put() JDBC-2-12, JDBC-7-4  
 RawCopy DBDK-6-9  
 read() JDBC-4-8  
 readArray() JDBC-4-5  
 readAsciiStream() JDBC-5-6  
 readBinaryStream() JDBC-5-6  
 ReadBoolean DBDK-6-11  
 readByte() JDBC-4-21  
 readBytes() JDBC-5-3, JDBC-5-6  
 ReadChar DBDK-6-11  
 readCharacterStream() JDBC-4-5, JDBC-4-21, JDBC-5-6  
 ReadDate DBDK-6-11  
 ReadDateTime DBDK-6-11  
 ReadDecimal DBDK-6-11  
 ReadDoublePrecision DBDK-6-11  
 ReadGLWChar DBDK-6-11  
 ReadGLWString DBDK-6-11  
 ReadInt1 DBDK-6-11  
 ReadInt8 DBDK-6-12  
 ReadInteger DBDK-6-12  
 ReadInterval DBDK-6-12  
 ReadMoney DBDK-6-12  
 readObject() JDBC-4-21, JDBC-5-6  
 readProperties() JDBC-B-2  
 ReadReal DBDK-6-12  
 readRef() JDBC-4-5, JDBC-4-21, JDBC-5-6  
 ReadSmallInt DBDK-6-12  
 readSQL() JDBC-4-22, JDBC-4-24, JDBC-4-30, JDBC-5-5  
 ReadString DBDK-6-12  
 readString() JDBC-5-3, JDBC-5-6  
 ReadUChar1 DBDK-6-12  
 ReadUInt8 DBDK-6-12  
 ReadUInteger DBDK-6-12  
 ReadWChar DBDK-6-12  
 ReadWString DBDK-6-12  
 refreshRow() JDBC-3-16  
 registerDriver() JDBC-2-3  
 registerOutParameter() JDBC-3-7, JDBC-F-12  
 relative() JDBC-F-6  
 removeJar() JDBC-5-23  
 removeProperty() JDBC-B-1  
 removeUDR() JDBC-5-23  
 Rewind operator DBDK-6-11  
 routine DBDK-6-5, DBDK-B-4  
 rowDeleted() JDBC-3-16  
 rowInserted() JDBC-3-16  
 rowUpdated() JDBC-3-16  
 SameType DBDK-7-4  
 scrubConnection() JDBC-7-9  
 set() JDBC-4-13, JDBC-4-15  
 setAlignment() JDBC-5-15  
 setArray() JDBC-4-16, JDBC-C-8  
 setAsciiStream() JDBC-4-6, JDBC-4-7, JDBC-C-5, JDBC-C-8  
 setAutoAlignment() JDBC-5-4  
 setAutoCommit() JDBC-3-18  
 setAutoFree() JDBC-3-23, JDBC-7-4  
 setBigDecimal() JDBC-4-4, JDBC-4-5, JDBC-C-8  
 setBinaryStream() JDBC-4-6, JDBC-4-7, JDBC-C-5,  
 JDBC-C-8  
 setBlob() JDBC-C-8  
 setBoolean() JDBC-C-9

Methods (continued)

setByte() JDBC-C-9  
 setBytes() JDBC-C-9  
 setCatalog() JDBC-3-16  
 setCharacterStream() JDBC-C-9  
 setClassName() JDBC-5-16  
 SetClean DBDK-6-9  
 setClob() JDBC-C-9  
 setCurrentPosition() JDBC-5-4  
 SetData DBDK-6-9  
 setDatabaseName() JDBC-B-2  
 SetDataC DBDK-7-3  
 SetDataCpp DBDK-7-3  
 setDataSourceName() JDBC-B-3  
 setDate() JDBC-C-9  
 setDescription() JDBC-B-2  
 SetDirty DBDK-6-9  
 setDouble() JDBC-C-9  
 setExplicitCast() JDBC-5-19  
 setFetchDirection() JDBC-F-5, JDBC-F-6  
 setFetchSize() JDBC-3-17, JDBC-F-6  
 setFieldCount() JDBC-5-14  
 SetFieldDelimiters DBDK-6-12  
 setFieldLength() JDBC-5-14  
 setFieldType() JDBC-5-14  
 setFieldTypeName() JDBC-5-14  
 setFloat() JDBC-C-9  
 setIcxCLIENT\_LOCALE() JDBC-B-3  
 setIcxCPMInitPoolSize() JDBC-B-7  
 setIcxCPMMaxAgeLimit() JDBC-B-7  
 setIcxCPMMaxConnections() JDBC-B-7  
 setIcxCPMMaxPoolSize() JDBC-B-7  
 setIcxCPMMinAgeLimit() JDBC-B-7  
 setIcxCPMMinPoolSize() JDBC-B-7  
 setIcxCPMServiceInterval() JDBC-B-7  
 setIcxCPMSwitchHDRPool() JDBC-B-7  
 setIcxCSM (String csm) JDBC-B-3  
 setIcxDB\_LOCALE() JDBC-B-3  
 setIcxDBANSIWARN() JDBC-B-3  
 setIcxDBCENTURY() JDBC-B-3  
 setIcxDBDATE() JDBC-B-3  
 setIcxDBSPACETEMP() JDBC-B-3  
 setIcxDBTEMP() JDBC-B-3  
 setIcxDBUPSPACE() JDBC-B-3  
 setIcxDELIMIDENT() JDBC-B-3  
 setIcxENABLE\_\_HDRSWITCH() JDBC-B-3  
 setIcxENABLE\_CACHE\_TYPE() JDBC-B-3  
 setIcxFET\_BUF\_SIZE() JDBC-B-3  
 setIcxGL\_DATE() JDBC-B-3  
 setIcxIFX\_AUTOFREE() JDBC-B-4  
 setIcxIFX\_CODESETLOB() JDBC-B-4  
 setIcxIFX\_DIRECTIVES() JDBC-B-4  
 setIcxIFX\_EXTDIRECTIVES() JDBC-B-4  
 setIcxIFX\_ISOLATION\_LEVEL JDBC-B-4  
 setIcxIFX\_LOCK\_MODE\_WAIT JDBC-B-4  
 setIcxIFX\_USEPUT() JDBC-B-4  
 setIcxIFXHOST() JDBC-B-4  
 setIcxINFORMIXCONRETRY() JDBC-B-4  
 setIcxINFORMIXCONTIME() JDBC-B-4  
 setIcxINFORMIXOPCACHE() JDBC-B-4  
 setIcxINFORMIXSERVER\_SECONDARY() JDBC-B-4  
 setIcxINFORMIXSTACKSIZE() JDBC-B-4  
 setIcxJDBCTEMP() JDBC-B-4  
 setIcxLDAP\_IFXBASE() JDBC-B-5  
 setIcxLDAP\_PASSWD() JDBC-B-5  
 setIcxLDAP\_URL() JDBC-B-5  
 setIcxLDAP\_USER() JDBC-B-5

Methods (continued)

setLfxLOBCACHE() JDBC-B-5  
 setLfxNEWCODESET() JDBC-B-5  
 setLfxNEWLOCALE() JDBC-B-5  
 setLfxNODEFDAC(String value) JDBC-B-5  
 setLfxOPT\_GOAL() JDBC-B-5  
 setLfxOPTCOMPIND() JDBC-B-5  
 setLfxOPTOFC() JDBC-B-5  
 setLfxPATH() JDBC-B-5  
 setLfxPDQPRIORITY() JDBC-B-5  
 setLfxPLCONFIG() JDBC-B-5  
 setLfxPLOAD\_LO\_PATH() JDBC-B-5  
 setLfxPROTOCOLTRACE() JDBC-B-5  
 setLfxPROTOCOLTRACEFILE() JDBC-B-5  
 setLfxPROXY() JDBC-B-6  
 setLfxPSORT\_DBTEMP() JDBC-B-6  
 setLfxPSORT\_NPROCS() JDBC-B-6  
 setLfxSECURITY() JDBC-B-6  
 setLfxSQLH\_FILE() JDBC-B-6  
 setLfxSQLH\_TYPE() JDBC-B-6  
 setLfxSTMT\_CACHE() JDBC-B-6  
 setLfxTRACE() JDBC-B-6  
 setLfxTRACEFILE() JDBC-B-6  
 setLfxUSEV5SERVER() JDBC-B-6  
 setImplicitCast() JDBC-5-19  
 setInt() JDBC-3-3, JDBC-C-9  
 setJarFileSQLName() JDBC-5-16, JDBC-5-21  
 setJarTmpPath() JDBC-5-19  
 setLength() JDBC-5-15  
 setLong() JDBC-C-9  
 setMaxFieldSize() JDBC-3-17  
 setMaxRows() JDBC-F-6  
 SetNotNull DBDK-6-9  
 SetNull DBDK-7-4  
 setNull() JDBC-3-12, JDBC-C-9  
 SetNullFlag DBDK-6-5, DBDK-7-6  
 setObject() JDBC-4-4, JDBC-4-5, JDBC-4-16, JDBC-4-25,  
 JDBC-6-9  
 setPassword() JDBC-B-2  
 setPortNumber() JDBC-B-2  
 setQualifier() JDBC-4-14, JDBC-4-16  
 setQueryTimeout() JDBC-3-17  
 setReadOnly() JDBC-3-16  
 setRef() JDBC-3-16  
 setServerName() JDBC-B-2  
 setShort() JDBC-C-10  
 setSQLName() JDBC-5-16, JDBC-5-17, JDBC-F-15  
 setString() JDBC-5-28, JDBC-6-9, JDBC-C-10  
 SetStringDelimiters DBDK-6-12, DBDK-6-13  
 setTime() JDBC-C-10  
 setTimestamp() JDBC-C-10  
 setTypeMap() JDBC-4-16, JDBC-4-22  
 setUDR() JDBC-5-22  
 setUDTExtName() JDBC-5-7  
 setUnicodeStream() JDBC-3-16  
 setUser() JDBC-B-2  
 setXXX() JDBC-3-11, JDBC-5-28, JDBC-C-5, JDBC-C-12,  
 JDBC-C-13  
 Size DBDK-7-6  
 Skip DBDK-6-13  
 Skip operator DBDK-6-11  
 SkipBlanks DBDK-6-13  
 skipBytes() JDBC-5-4  
 SkipDelimiters DBDK-6-13  
 SQLInput() JDBC-4-21, JDBC-5-2  
 SQLOutput() JDBC-4-21, JDBC-5-2  
 StringtoDOM() JDBC-3-28

Methods (continued)

Times DBDK-6-5, DBDK-7-6  
 toBytes() JDBC-4-47  
 toHexString() JDBC-4-47  
 ToString DBDK-6-4, DBDK-7-6  
 toString() JDBC-4-14, JDBC-4-16  
 TypeOf DBDK-7-4  
 Union DBDK-7-6  
 unsupported  
     for distinct data types JDBC-4-5  
     for named rows JDBC-4-21  
     for opaque data types JDBC-5-6  
     for querying the database JDBC-3-16  
 updateObject() JDBC-6-9  
 updateRow() JDBC-F-12  
 updateRow(), and scroll cursors JDBC-3-5  
 updatesAreDetected() JDBC-3-17  
 updateString() JDBC-6-9  
 Within DBDK-7-6  
 writeArray() JDBC-4-5  
 writeAsciiStream() JDBC-5-6  
 writeBinaryStream() JDBC-5-6  
 WriteBoolean DBDK-6-13  
 writeByte() JDBC-4-21  
 writeBytes() JDBC-5-4, JDBC-5-6  
 WriteChar DBDK-6-13  
 writeCharacterStream() JDBC-4-5, JDBC-4-21, JDBC-5-6  
 WriteDate DBDK-6-13  
 WriteDateTime DBDK-6-13  
 WriteDecimal DBDK-6-13  
 WriteDoublePrecision DBDK-6-13  
 WriteGLWChar DBDK-6-13  
 WriteGLWString DBDK-6-14  
 writeInt() JDBC-4-25  
 WriteInt1 DBDK-6-14  
 WriteInt8 DBDK-6-14  
 WriteInteger DBDK-6-14  
 WriteInterval DBDK-6-14  
 WriteLiteral DBDK-6-14  
 WriteMoney DBDK-6-14  
 writeObject() JDBC-4-21, JDBC-4-25, JDBC-5-6, JDBC-F-7  
 writeProperties() JDBC-B-2  
 WriteReal DBDK-6-14  
 writeRef() JDBC-4-5, JDBC-4-21, JDBC-5-6  
 WriteSmallInt DBDK-6-14  
 writeSQL() JDBC-4-22, JDBC-4-25, JDBC-4-30, JDBC-5-5  
 WriteString DBDK-6-14  
 writeString() JDBC-5-4, JDBC-5-6  
 WriteUChar1 DBDK-6-14  
 WriteUInt8 DBDK-6-14  
 WriteUInteger DBDK-6-14  
 WriteUSmallInt DBDK-6-14  
 WriteWChar DBDK-6-14  
 WriteWString DBDK-6-14  
 writeXXX() JDBC-4-25  
 XMLtoInputStream JDBC-3-28  
 XMLtoString() JDBC-3-27

Methods, DatabaseMetaData JDBC-3-21  
 Metric classes, onperf  
     database server PERF-14-16  
     disk chunk PERF-14-18  
     disk spindle PERF-14-18  
     fragment PERF-14-21  
     physical processor PERF-14-18  
     session PERF-14-19  
     tblspace PERF-14-20  
     virtual processor PERF-14-19



MI\_ABORT\_END transition type DAPIF-2-610, DAPIF-2-611, DAPIF-10-50, DAPIF-10-51, DAPIF-10-53

MI\_All\_Events event type, deprecated DAPIF-10-2

mi\_alloc() function DAPIF-2-74, DAPIF-10-27, DAPIF-14-1, DAPIF-14-19, DAPIF-14-20, DAPIF-14-21, DAPIF-14-25, DAPIF-A-1, DBDK-6-15

MI\_AM\_IStats\_DESC structure VII-5-8

MI\_AM\_KEY\_DESC structure VII-5-4

MI\_AM\_KEY\_DESC structure retrieving VII-5-72

MI\_AM\_QUAL\_DESC structure VII-5-4, VTI-5-3

MI\_AM\_ROWID\_DESC structure VII-5-6

MI\_AM\_SCAN\_DESC structure VII-5-7, VTI-5-6

MI\_AM\_TABLE\_DESC structure VII-5-8, VTI-5-7

MI\_AM\_TStats\_DESC structure VTI-5-7

MI\_BEGIN transition type DAPIF-2-610, DAPIF-2-611, DAPIF-10-49

MI\_BINARY control-flag constant DAPIF-2-168, DAPIF-2-443, DAPIF-8-31

mi\_binary\_query() function DAPIF-2-80, DAPIF-8-10, DAPIF-15-62

mi\_binary\_to\_date() function DAPIF-2-76

mi\_binary\_to\_datetime() function DAPIF-2-77

mi\_binary\_to\_decimal() function DAPIF-2-78

mi\_binary\_to\_money() function DAPIF-2-79

mi\_bitvarying data type  
*See also* Byte data; Varying-length structure.  
 as routine argument DAPIF-13-10  
 as routine return value DAPIF-13-14  
 corresponding SQL data type DAPIF-1-9, DAPIF-2-13, DAPIF-2-28  
 defined DAPIF-2-28  
 passing mechanism for DAPIF-2-14  
 varying-length opaque type and DAPIF-13-10, DAPIF-13-14

mi\_bitvarying pointer DBDK-5-26

mi\_boolean data type  
*See also* BOOLEAN data type.  
 converting between stream and internal DAPIF-2-544, DAPIF-2-572  
 corresponding SQL data type DAPIF-1-9, DAPIF-2-31  
 format of DAPIF-2-31, DAPIF-8-9  
 passing mechanism for DAPIF-2-31, DAPIF-2-33  
 portability of DAPIF-1-9  
 reading from stream DAPIF-2-544  
 type alignment DAPIF-16-6  
 writing to stream DAPIF-2-572

mi\_call\_on\_vp() function DAPIF-2-83, DAPIF-13-40

mi\_call() function DAPIF-2-81, DAPIF-14-36

MI\_CALLBACK\_FUNC data type DAPIF-10-7

MI\_CALLBACK\_HANDLE data type DAPIF-10-7

MI\_CALLBACK\_STATUS data type DAPIF-1-10, DAPIF-10-13

mi\_cast\_get() function DAPIF-2-85, DAPIF-2-3, DAPIF-9-17, DAPIF-9-18, DAPIF-9-21, DAPIF-9-33

MI\_CB\_CONTINUE callback-return constant DAPIF-10-14, DAPIF-10-30

MI\_CB\_EXC\_HANDLED callback-return constant DAPIF-10-13, DAPIF-10-29

mi\_char data type  
*See also* Character data.  
 corresponding SQL data type DAPIF-1-7, DAPIF-2-7 defined DAPIF-2-8  
 functions for DAPIF-2-10  
 portability of DAPIF-2-10  
 transferring between computers DAPIF-2-10  
 type alignment DAPIF-2-10

mi\_char data type; mi\_lvarchar data type; mi\_string data type. DAPIF-xi

mi\_char1 data type DAPIF-1-7, DAPIF-2-7, DAPIF-2-8, DAPIF-2-33

mi\_char1 data type  
*See* Character data.

mi\_class\_id() function DAPIF-2-88, DAPIF-13-40

mi\_class\_maxvps() function DAPIF-2-89, DAPIF-13-40

mi\_class\_name() function DAPIF-2-91, DAPIF-13-40

mi\_class\_numvp() function DAPIF-2-92, DAPIF-13-40

MI\_Client\_Library\_Error event type  
 callback type for DAPIF-10-5  
 connection descriptor for DAPIF-2-149, DAPIF-2-152, DAPIF-2-477, DAPIF-2-482, DAPIF-2-651, DAPIF-10-6  
 default handling in client LIBMI DAPIF-10-12  
 defined DAPIF-10-2, DAPIF-10-55  
 in error descriptor DAPIF-10-17  
 MI\_LIB\_DROP\_CONN error DAPIF-2-147

mi\_client\_locale() DataBlade API function DAPIF-1-19

mi\_client\_locale() function DAPIF-2-95, DAPIF-7-17

mi\_client() function DAPIF-2-94, DAPIF-1-2, DAPIF-1-4

mi\_close\_statement() function DAPIF-2-98, DAPIF-8-20, DAPIF-8-31, DAPIF-15-62

mi\_close() function DBDK-5-9

mi\_close() function  
 as destructor function DAPIF-2-96, DAPIF-7-12, DAPIF-7-14  
 callback and DAPIF-10-16  
 connection descriptor and DAPIF-7-14, DAPIF-7-18  
 current statement and DAPIF-8-58  
 cursor and DAPIF-5-15, DAPIF-5-16, DAPIF-8-31  
 description of DAPIF-2-96  
 function descriptor and DAPIF-9-38  
 row descriptor and DAPIF-5-39  
 row structure and DAPIF-5-38  
 save set and DAPIF-8-64  
 statement descriptor and DAPIF-8-14, DAPIF-8-32  
 user memory and DAPIF-14-23, DAPIF-A-2

MI\_COLL\_DESC structure  
*See* Collection descriptor.

MI\_COLL\_DESC structure.  
*See* Collection descriptor.

MI\_COLL\_READONLY control-flag constant DAPIF-2-112

MI\_COLLECTION structure  
*See* Collection structure.

MI\_COLLECTION structure.  
*See* Collection structure.

mi\_collection\_card() function DAPIF-2-99, DAPIF-5-15, GSG-2-34, SQLR-2-23, SQLR-2-25, SQLR-2-33

mi\_collection\_close() function DAPIF-2-100, DAPIF-5-3, DAPIF-5-15

mi\_collection\_copy() function DAPIF-2-101, DAPIF-5-3, DAPIF-5-6

mi\_collection\_create() function DAPIF-2-103, DAPIF-2-3, DAPIF-5-3

mi\_collection\_delete() function DAPIF-2-104, DAPIF-5-6, DAPIF-5-14

mi\_collection\_fetch() function DAPIF-2-106, DAPIF-2-36, DAPIF-5-6, DAPIF-5-9

mi\_collection\_free() function DAPIF-2-108, DAPIF-5-3, DAPIF-5-15, DAPIF-5-16

mi\_collection\_insert() function DAPIF-2-109, DAPIF-2-36, DAPIF-5-6, DAPIF-5-7

mi\_collection\_open\_with\_options () function DAPIF-5-3, DAPIF-5-4, DAPIF-5-5

mi\_collection\_open\_with\_options() function DAPIF-2-112



mi\_collection\_open() function DAPIF-2-111, DAPIP-5-3, DAPIP-5-4  
 mi\_collection\_update() function DAPIF-2-114, DAPIP-5-6, DAPIP-5-13  
 MI\_COLLECTION\_VALUE value constant DAPIF-2-654, DAPIF-2-655, DAPIP-5-3, DAPIP-8-52  
 MI\_COLLECTION\_VALUE value constant  
     mi\_collection\_fetch() function DAPIF-2-107  
 mi\_collection\* functions SQLS-5-58  
 mi\_column\_count() function DAPIF-2-116, DAPIP-5-31, DAPIP-8-41, DAPIP-8-55  
 mi\_column\_id() function DAPIF-2-117, DAPIP-5-30  
 mi\_column\_name() function DAPIF-2-118, DAPIP-5-30, DAPIP-8-55  
 mi\_column\_nullable() function DAPIF-2-119, DAPIP-2-37, DAPIP-5-30  
 mi\_column\_precision() function DAPIF-2-121, DAPIP-2-13, DAPIP-3-16, DAPIP-3-20, DAPIP-4-16, DAPIP-5-30  
 mi\_column\_scale() function DAPIF-2-123, DAPIP-3-16, DAPIP-4-16, DAPIP-5-30  
 mi\_column\_type\_id() function DAPIF-2-125, DAPIP-2-3, DAPIP-2-13, DAPIP-5-30  
 mi\_column\_typedesc() function DAPIF-2-126, DAPIP-2-4, DAPIP-2-13, DAPIP-5-30  
 mi\_command\_is\_finished() function DAPIF-2-127, DAPIP-8-57, DAPIP-15-62  
 MI\_CONNECTION structure  
     *See* Connection descriptor.  
 MI\_CONNECTION structure.  
     *See* Connection descriptor.  
 MI\_CONNECTION\_INFO structure  
     *See* Connection-information descriptor.  
 MI\_CONNECTION\_INFO structure.  
     *See* Connection-information descriptor.  
 MI\_CONTINUE return constant DAPIF-2-82, DAPIP-14-38  
 mi\_convert\_from\_codeset() DataBlade API function GLS-4-11  
 mi\_convert\_from\_codeset() function DAPIF-2-128  
 mi\_convert\_to\_codeset() DataBlade API function GLS-4-11  
 mi\_convert\_to\_codeset() function DAPIF-2-129  
 MI\_CURRENT\_CLASS VP-class constant DAPIF-2-89, DAPIF-2-91, DAPIP-2-92  
 mi\_current\_command\_name() function DAPIF-2-130, DAPIP-12-19, DAPIP-14-7, DAPIP-15-62  
 MI\_CURSOR\_ABSOLUTE cursor-action constant DAPIF-2-104, DAPIF-2-106, DAPIF-2-109, DAPIF-2-114, DAPIF-2-171, DAPIP-5-6, DAPIP-8-25  
 MI\_CURSOR\_ACTION data type DAPIP-1-10, DAPIP-5-6, DAPIP-8-24  
 MI\_CURSOR\_CURRENT cursor-action constant DAPIF-2-104, DAPIF-2-106, DAPIF-2-109, DAPIF-2-114, DAPIP-5-7  
 MI\_CURSOR\_FIRST cursor-action constant DAPIF-2-104, DAPIF-2-106, DAPIF-2-109, DAPIF-2-114, DAPIF-2-171, DAPIP-5-6, DAPIP-8-24  
 MI\_CURSOR\_LAST cursor-action constant DAPIF-2-104, DAPIF-2-106, DAPIF-2-109, DAPIF-2-114, DAPIF-2-171, DAPIP-5-6, DAPIP-8-24  
 MI\_CURSOR\_NEXT cursor-action constant DAPIF-2-104, DAPIF-2-106, DAPIF-2-109, DAPIF-2-114, DAPIF-2-171, DAPIP-5-6, DAPIP-8-24  
 MI\_CURSOR\_PRIOR cursor-action constant DAPIF-2-104, DAPIF-2-106, DAPIF-2-109, DAPIF-2-114, DAPIF-2-171, DAPIP-5-6, DAPIP-8-24  
 MI\_CURSOR\_RELATIVE cursor-action constant DAPIF-2-104, DAPIF-2-106, DAPIF-2-109, DAPIF-2-114, DAPIF-2-171, DAPIP-5-7, DAPIP-8-25  
 mi\_dalloc() function DAPIF-2-131, DAPIP-10-27, DAPIP-14-1, DAPIP-14-19, DAPIP-14-20, DAPIP-14-22, DAPIP-15-6, DAPIP-A-1, DAPIP-A-2, GSG-2-34, VII-3-3, VTI-3-3  
 MI\_DATABASE\_INFO structure  
     *See* Database-information descriptor.  
 MI\_DATABASE\_INFO structure.  
     *See* Database-information descriptor.  
 mi\_date data type  
     *See also* DATE data type.  
     byte order DAPIF-2-272, DAPIF-2-460, DAPIP-4-3  
     character conversion DAPIF-2-76, DAPIF-2-134, DAPIF-2-135, DAPIF-2-589, DAPIF-2-672, DAPIF-2-674, DAPIF-2-677, DAPIF-2-688, DAPIP-4-3  
     converting between stream and internal DAPIF-2-547, DAPIF-2-574  
     copying DAPIP-4-3  
     corresponding SQL data type DAPIP-1-8, DAPIP-4-1, DAPIP-4-2  
     current date DAPIF-2-690  
     data conversion of DAPIP-4-3  
     format of DAPIP-4-2, DAPIP-8-9  
     functions for DAPIP-4-2, DAPIP-4-3  
     leap year DAPIF-2-683  
     operations on DAPIP-4-5  
     passing mechanism for DAPIP-2-33, DAPIP-4-2  
     portability of DAPIP-4-3  
     reading from stream DAPIF-2-547  
     receiving from client DAPIF-2-272, DAPIP-4-3  
     sending to client DAPIF-2-460, DAPIP-4-3  
     transferring between computers DAPIF-2-272, DAPIF-2-460, DAPIP-4-3  
     type alignment DAPIF-2-272, DAPIF-2-460, DAPIP-4-3  
     writing to stream DAPIF-2-574  
 mi\_date\_to\_binary() function DAPIF-2-134  
 mi\_date\_to\_string() DataBlade API function DAPIP-1-18, GLS-4-12  
 mi\_date\_to\_string() function DAPIF-2-135, DAPIP-4-3  
 mi\_datetime data type  
     *See also* DATETIME data type; dtime\_t typedef.  
     *See also* DATETIME data type.  
     addition DAPIF-2-35  
     arithmetic operations on DAPIP-4-15  
     byte order DAPIF-2-273, DAPIF-2-461, DAPIP-4-12  
     character conversion DAPIF-2-37, DAPIF-2-38, DAPIF-2-43, DAPIF-2-44, DAPIF-2-77, DAPIF-2-78, DAPIF-2-136, DAPIF-2-137, DAPIF-2-590, DAPIP-4-13  
     converting between stream and internal DAPIF-2-548, DAPIF-2-575  
     copying DAPIP-4-12  
     corresponding SQL data type DAPIP-1-8, DAPIP-4-1, DAPIP-4-7  
     current date and time DAPIF-2-36  
     data conversion of DAPIP-4-12, DAPIP-4-13  
     extending DAPIF-2-40, DAPIP-4-11  
     format of DAPIP-4-8, DAPIP-8-9  
     functions for DAPIP-4-12, DAPIP-4-13  
     inserting from DAPIP-4-11, DAPIP-4-12  
     macros DAPIP-4-9  
     passing mechanism for DAPIP-4-8  
     portability of DAPIP-4-12  
     qualifiers DAPIP-2-4, DAPIP-4-9  
     reading from stream DAPIF-2-548  
     receiving from client DAPIF-2-273, DAPIP-4-12  
     selecting into DAPIP-4-11, DAPIP-4-12  
     sending to client DAPIF-2-461, DAPIP-4-12  
     subtraction DAPIF-2-41, DAPIP-2-42

mi\_datetime data type (*continued*)  
     transferring between computers DAPIF-2-273,  
     DAPIF-2-461, DAPIF-4-12  
     type alignment DAPIF-2-273, DAPIF-2-461, DAPIF-4-12  
     writing to stream DAPIF-2-575

mi\_datetime\_to\_binary() function DAPIF-2-136

mi\_datetime\_to\_string() function GLS-4-12

mi\_datetime\_to\_string() function DAPIF-2-137, DAPIF-4-13

MI\_DATUM data type  
     as companion-UDR argument DAPIF-2-254  
     collection element as DAPIF-2-36  
     column value as DAPIF-2-653, DAPIF-2-36  
     defined DAPIF-1-11, DAPIF-2-32  
     determining passing mechanism for DAPIF-2-622  
     input-parameter value as DAPIF-2-36, DAPIF-8-28  
     mi\_call() and DAPIF-14-36  
     opaque-type value in DAPIF-16-7  
     OUT parameter as DAPIF-2-36, DAPIF-13-15  
     promotion of DAPIF-2-34, DAPIF-12-23  
     routine argument as DAPIF-2-35, DAPIF-2-36,  
     DAPIF-9-27, DAPIF-12-23, DAPIF-13-3  
     routine return value as DAPIF-2-486, DAPIF-2-36,  
     DAPIF-9-27, DAPIF-9-29, DAPIF-9-30, DAPIF-12-25,  
     DAPIF-13-12  
     size of DAPIF-2-32

MI\_DATUM structure  
     Boolean values in DAPIF-2-31, DAPIF-2-33  
     characters in DAPIF-2-8, DAPIF-2-14, DAPIF-2-33  
     contents of DAPIF-2-33  
     date and time values in DAPIF-4-8  
     date values in DAPIF-2-33, DAPIF-4-2  
     decimal values in DAPIF-3-10, DAPIF-3-11, DAPIF-3-18  
     eight-byte integers in DAPIF-3-6  
     floating-point values in DAPIF-3-18, DAPIF-3-19  
     four-byte integers in DAPIF-2-33  
     holding generic data value DAPIF-2-32  
     interval values in DAPIF-4-9  
     one-byte integers in DAPIF-3-3  
     opaque-type value in DAPIF-2-34  
     pointer values in DAPIF-2-32, DAPIF-2-33  
     two-byte integers in DAPIF-2-33  
     uses of DAPIF-2-35  
     varying-length structures in DAPIF-2-14

MI\_DATUM value  
     calculations with DAPIF-2-35  
     collection element as DAPIF-5-8, DAPIF-5-11, DAPIF-5-13  
     column value as DAPIF-5-34, DAPIF-8-43, DAPIF-8-44,  
     DAPIF-8-49, DAPIF-8-50, DAPIF-8-52  
     LO handle as DAPIF-6-47, DAPIF-8-48  
     passed by reference DAPIF-2-33  
     passed by value DAPIF-2-33

mi\_db\_error\_raise() DataBlade API function  
     internationalization and DAPIF-1-18

mi\_db\_error\_raise() function DBDK-5-10, DBDK-6-9,  
 GLS-4-13, GLS-4-14, SQLR-1-30, VII-3-8, VTI-3-8

mi\_db\_error\_raise() function  
     connection descriptor and DAPIF-10-40  
     exception message and DAPIF-10-42  
     internationalization and DAPIF-10-45  
     named-memory locks and DAPIF-2-649, DAPIF-14-32  
     purpose of DAPIF-10-20, DAPIF-10-40  
     syntax for DAPIF-2-139

MI\_DBCREATE\_DEFAULT create-flag constant DAPIF-2-142

MI\_DBCREATE\_LOG create-flag constant DAPIF-2-142

MI\_DBCREATE\_LOG\_ANSI create-flag constant DAPIF-2-142

MI\_DBCREATE\_LOG\_BUFFERED create-flag constant  
 DAPIF-2-142

mi\_dbcreate() function DAPIF-2-142

mi\_dbdrop() function DAPIF-2-144

MI\_DDL statement-status constant DAPIF-2-295, DAPIF-2-478,  
 DAPIF-8-34

mi\_decimal data type  
     See also DECIMAL data type; MONEY data type; dec\_t  
     typedef.  
     See also DECIMAL data type; MONEY data type.  
     addition DAPIF-2-18  
     arithmetic operations on DAPIF-3-16  
     byte order DAPIF-2-276, DAPIF-2-462, DAPIF-3-14,  
     DAPIF-3-19  
     character conversion DAPIF-2-21, DAPIF-2-26,  
     DAPIF-2-30, DAPIF-2-145, DAPIF-2-146, DAPIF-2-592,  
     DAPIF-2-679, DAPIF-3-14, DAPIF-3-15, DAPIF-3-21  
     comparing DAPIF-2-19  
     converting between stream and internal DAPIF-2-550,  
     DAPIF-2-576  
     copying DAPIF-2-20, DAPIF-3-14, DAPIF-3-19,  
     DAPIF-3-20  
     corresponding SQL data type DAPIF-1-8, DAPIF-3-10,  
     DAPIF-3-17  
     data conversion of DAPIF-3-14  
     declaring DAPIF-3-17  
     division DAPIF-2-25  
     double (C) conversion DAPIF-2-22, DAPIF-2-31,  
     DAPIF-3-15  
     format of DAPIF-3-10, DAPIF-3-12, DAPIF-3-13,  
     DAPIF-8-9  
     formatting DAPIF-3-21  
     functions for DAPIF-3-13, DAPIF-3-14, DAPIF-3-19  
     integer (2-byte) conversion DAPIF-2-23, DAPIF-2-32,  
     DAPIF-3-15  
     integer (4-byte) conversion DAPIF-2-24, DAPIF-2-33,  
     DAPIF-3-15  
     integer (four-byte) conversion DAPIF-3-15  
     integer (two-byte) conversion DAPIF-3-15  
     macros DAPIF-3-13  
     mi\_int8 conversion DAPIF-2-51, DAPIF-2-60, DAPIF-3-7,  
     DAPIF-3-8  
     multiplication DAPIF-2-27  
     passing mechanism for DAPIF-3-10  
     portability of DAPIF-3-14, DAPIF-3-19  
     reading from stream DAPIF-2-550  
     receiving from client DAPIF-2-276, DAPIF-3-14,  
     DAPIF-3-19  
     role of decimal.h DAPIF-3-11  
     rounding DAPIF-2-28  
     sending to client DAPIF-2-462, DAPIF-3-14, DAPIF-3-20  
     subtraction DAPIF-2-29  
     transferring between computers DAPIF-2-276,  
     DAPIF-2-462, DAPIF-3-14, DAPIF-3-19  
     truncating DAPIF-2-34  
     type alignment DAPIF-2-276, DAPIF-2-462, DAPIF-3-14,  
     DAPIF-3-19  
     writing to stream DAPIF-2-576

mi\_decimal\_to\_binary() function DAPIF-2-145

mi\_decimal\_to\_string() DataBlade API function DAPIF-1-18,  
 GLS-4-12

mi\_decimal\_to\_string() function DAPIF-2-146, DAPIF-3-14

mi\_default\_callback() function DAPIF-2-147, DAPIF-10-12

mi\_disable\_callback() function DAPIF-2-149, DAPIF-10-8

MI\_DML statement-status constant DAPIF-2-295,  
 DAPIF-2-478, DAPIF-2-480, DAPIF-8-25, DAPIF-8-34,  
 DAPIF-8-35

MI\_DONE return constant DAPIF-2-82, DAPIF-2-84,  
 DAPIF-14-38

mi\_double\_precision data type  
   byte order DAPIF-2-281, DAPIF-2-463, DAPIF-3-19  
   converting between stream and internal DAPIF-2-552, DAPIF-2-577  
   copying DAPIF-3-19, DAPIF-3-20  
   corresponding SQL data type DAPIF-1-8, DAPIF-3-17  
   declaring DAPIF-3-19  
   format of DAPIF-8-9  
   functions for DAPIF-3-19  
   mi\_call() and DAPIF-14-36  
   passing mechanism for DAPIF-3-19  
   portability of DAPIF-1-9, DAPIF-3-19  
   reading from stream DAPIF-2-552  
   receiving from client DAPIF-2-281, DAPIF-3-19  
   sending to client DAPIF-2-463, DAPIF-3-20  
   transferring between computers DAPIF-2-281, DAPIF-2-463, DAPIF-3-19  
   type alignment DAPIF-2-281, DAPIF-2-463, DAPIF-3-19, DAPIF-16-6  
   writing to stream DAPIF-2-577  
 mi\_drop\_prepared\_statement() function DAPIF-2-151  
 mi\_drop\_prepared\_statement() function  
   purpose of DAPIF-8-11, DAPIF-8-14, DAPIF-8-18, DAPIF-8-20  
   releasing resources DAPIF-8-31, DAPIF-8-32, DAPIF-14-13  
   restrictions on use DAPIF-15-62  
 mi\_enable\_callback() function DAPIF-2-152, DAPIF-10-8  
 MI\_END\_OF\_DATA return constant  
   mi\_collection\_fetch() function DAPIF-2-107  
 mi\_errmsg() function DAPIF-2-154, DAPIF-10-18, DAPIF-10-25, DAPIF-10-56  
 MI\_ERROR return code DAPIF-1-16, DAPIF-10-27, DAPIF-10-32  
 MI\_ERROR return constant  
   mi\_collection\_fetch() function DAPIF-2-107  
   mi\_collection\_free() function DAPIF-2-108  
   mi\_collection\_insert() function DAPIF-2-110  
 MI\_ERROR\_CAST cast-type constant DAPIF-2-86, DAPIF-2-604  
 MI\_ERROR\_DESC structure  
   *See* Error descriptor.  
 MI\_ERROR\_DESC structure.  
   *See* Error descriptor.  
 mi\_error\_desc\_copy() function DAPIF-2-156, DAPIF-10-17, DAPIF-10-18  
 mi\_error\_desc\_destroy() function DAPIF-2-157, DAPIF-10-17, DAPIF-10-19  
 mi\_error\_desc\_finish() function DAPIF-2-158, DAPIF-10-38  
 mi\_error\_desc\_is\_copy() function DAPIF-2-159, DAPIF-10-18  
 mi\_error\_desc\_next() function DAPIF-2-160, DAPIF-10-38  
 mi\_error\_level() function DAPIF-2-161, DAPIF-10-18, DAPIF-10-21, DAPIF-10-25, DAPIF-10-56  
 mi\_error\_sql\_state() function DAPIF-2-163, DAPIF-10-18, DAPIF-10-25, DAPIF-10-56  
 mi\_error\_sqlcode() function DAPIF-2-164, DAPIF-10-18, DAPIF-10-25, DAPIF-10-56  
 mi\_eval\_am\_qual() function  
   syntax VTI-5-10  
   usage VII-3-30, VTI-4-20  
 mi\_eval\_am\_qual() function, usage VII-4-22  
 MI\_EVENT\_COMMIT\_ABORT callback GSG-2-35  
 MI\_EVENT\_COMMIT\_ABORT event type DAPIF-10-6, DAPIF-10-7, DAPIF-10-19, DAPIF-10-51, DAPIF-10-52  
 MI\_EVENT\_COMMIT\_ABORT event type  
   defined DAPIF-10-2, DAPIF-10-3, DAPIF-10-5, DAPIF-10-17, DAPIF-10-50  
 MI\_EVENT\_COMMIT\_ABORT event typef DAPIF-2-149, DAPIF-2-152, DAPIF-2-476, DAPIF-2-481, DAPIF-2-610, DAPIF-2-651  
 MI\_EVENT\_END\_SESSION event type DAPIF-2-149, DAPIF-2-152, DAPIF-2-476, DAPIF-2-481, DAPIF-2-610, DAPIF-2-651, DAPIF-10-6, DAPIF-10-8, DAPIF-10-19, DAPIF-10-51  
 MI\_EVENT\_END\_SESSION event type  
   *See also* End-of-session callback.  
   as state transition DAPIF-10-50  
   callback type for DAPIF-10-5  
   defined DAPIF-10-2, DAPIF-10-17, DAPIF-10-50, DAPIF-10-51, DAPIF-12-11  
   event-type structure for DAPIF-10-19  
 MI\_EVENT\_END\_STMT event type DAPIF-2-149, DAPIF-2-152, DAPIF-2-476, DAPIF-2-481, DAPIF-2-610, DAPIF-2-651, DAPIF-10-6, DAPIF-10-7, DAPIF-10-19, DAPIF-10-51, DAPIF-10-52  
 MI\_EVENT\_END\_STMT event type  
   *See also* End-of-statement callback.  
   as state transition DAPIF-10-50  
   callback type for DAPIF-10-5  
   defined DAPIF-10-2, DAPIF-10-17, DAPIF-10-50, DAPIF-12-11  
   event-type structure for DAPIF-10-19  
 MI\_EVENT\_END\_XACT event VII-3-38, VTI-3-31  
 MI\_EVENT\_END\_XACT event type DAPIF-2-149, DAPIF-2-152, DAPIF-2-476, DAPIF-2-481, DAPIF-2-610, DAPIF-2-651, DAPIF-10-6, DAPIF-10-8, DAPIF-10-19, DAPIF-10-51, DAPIF-10-52  
 MI\_EVENT\_END\_XACT event type  
   *See also* End-of-transaction callback.  
   as state transition DAPIF-10-50  
   callback type for DAPIF-10-5  
   defined DAPIF-10-2, DAPIF-10-17, DAPIF-10-50, DAPIF-12-11  
   event-type structure for DAPIF-10-19  
 MI\_EVENT\_POST\_XACT callback GSG-2-35  
 MI\_EVENT\_POST\_XACT event type DAPIF-2-149, DAPIF-2-152, DAPIF-2-476, DAPIF-2-481, DAPIF-2-610, DAPIF-2-651, DAPIF-10-6, DAPIF-10-7, DAPIF-10-19, DAPIF-10-51  
 MI\_EVENT\_POST\_XACT event type  
   defined DAPIF-10-2, DAPIF-10-3, DAPIF-10-5, DAPIF-10-17, DAPIF-10-50  
 MI\_EVENT\_SAVEPOINT callback GSG-2-35  
 MI\_EVENT\_SAVEPOINT event type DAPIF-10-6, DAPIF-10-7, DAPIF-10-19, DAPIF-10-51, DAPIF-10-52  
 MI\_EVENT\_SAVEPOINT event type  
   defined DAPIF-10-2, DAPIF-10-3, DAPIF-10-5, DAPIF-10-17, DAPIF-10-50  
 MI\_EVENT\_SAVEPOINT event typef DAPIF-2-149, DAPIF-2-152, DAPIF-2-476, DAPIF-2-481, DAPIF-2-610, DAPIF-2-651  
 MI\_EVENT\_TYPE data type DAPIF-1-10, DAPIF-10-2, DAPIF-10-4, DAPIF-10-8, DAPIF-10-15, DAPIF-10-21  
 MI\_Exception event  
   callback function VII-3-8, VTI-3-7  
 MI\_Exception event type  
   callback type for DAPIF-10-5, DAPIF-10-25  
   connection descriptor for DAPIF-10-6  
   default handling in client LIBMI DAPIF-10-12  
   default handling in UDR DAPIF-10-11  
   defined DAPIF-10-2, DAPIF-10-20, DAPIF-12-11  
   in error descriptor DAPIF-10-17

MI\_Exception event type, connection descriptor for  
 DAPIF-2-149, DAPIF-2-152, DAPIF-2-477, DAPIF-2-482,  
 DAPIF-2-651

MI\_EXCEPTION exception level DAPIF-10-11, DAPIF-10-12,  
 DAPIF-10-21, DAPIF-10-23, DAPIF-10-24, DAPIF-10-41,  
 DAPIF-10-42, DAPIF-10-44

MI\_EXCEPTION message-type constant DAPIF-2-140,  
 DAPIF-2-161

mi\_exec\_prepared\_statement() function DAPIF-2-168, GLS-4-8

mi\_exec\_prepared\_statement() function  
 as an SQL command DAPIF-12-19, DAPIF-14-9  
 as parent connection DAPIF-10-40  
 control mode and DAPIF-8-30  
 database server exceptions and DAPIF-10-20  
 executing iterator function DAPIF-15-10  
 input parameter and DAPIF-2-36  
 input parameters and DAPIF-8-27  
 purpose of DAPIF-8-11, DAPIF-8-18  
 restrictions on use DAPIF-15-62  
 smart large object and DAPIF-6-42, DAPIF-6-47  
 when to use DAPIF-8-3

mi\_exec() function DAPIF-2-166, GLS-4-8, GLS-4-9, GLS-4-15

mi\_exec() function  
 as an SQL command DAPIF-12-19, DAPIF-14-9  
 as constructor DAPIF-8-7  
 as parent connection DAPIF-10-40  
 control mode and DAPIF-8-10  
 database server exceptions and DAPIF-10-20  
 purpose of DAPIF-8-6, DAPIF-8-7  
 restrictions on use DAPIF-15-62  
 smart large object and DAPIF-6-42, DAPIF-6-47  
 when to use DAPIF-8-3

MI\_EXPLICIT\_CAST cast-type constant DAPIF-2-86,  
 DAPIF-2-604

mi\_fetch\_statement() function DAPIF-2-171, DAPIF-8-20,  
 DAPIF-15-62

mi\_file\_\* functions VII-3-11, VTI-3-10

mi\_file\_allocate() function DAPIF-2-173, DAPIF-10-27

mi\_file\_close() function DAPIF-2-174, DAPIF-10-27,  
 DAPIF-13-53, DAPIF-13-55

mi\_file\_errno() function DAPIF-2-175, DAPIF-10-27,  
 DAPIF-13-53

mi\_file\_open() function DAPIF-2-177, DAPIF-10-27,  
 DAPIF-13-20, DAPIF-13-52, DAPIF-13-53

mi\_file\_read() function DAPIF-2-180, DAPIF-10-27,  
 DAPIF-13-20, DAPIF-13-53

mi\_file\_seek() function DAPIF-2-181, DAPIF-10-27,  
 DAPIF-13-52

mi\_file\_sync() function DAPIF-2-183, DAPIF-10-27,  
 DAPIF-13-53

mi\_file\_tell() function DAPIF-2-184, DAPIF-10-27,  
 DAPIF-13-52

mi\_file\_to\_file() function DAPIF-2-185, DAPIF-6-24,  
 DAPIF-10-27, DAPIF-13-53, DAPIF-13-56

mi\_file\_unlink() function DAPIF-2-187, DAPIF-10-27,  
 DAPIF-13-53

mi\_file\_write() function DAPIF-2-188, DAPIF-10-27,  
 DAPIF-13-20, DAPIF-13-53

mi\_fix\_integer() function DAPIF-2-189, DAPIF-3-5

mi\_fix\_smallint() function DAPIF-2-190, DAPIF-3-4

mi\_fp\_argisnull() function DAPIF-2-191, DAPIF-2-37,  
 DAPIF-9-3, DAPIF-9-5, DAPIF-13-8

mi\_fp\_arglen() function DAPIF-2-192, DAPIF-9-3

mi\_fp\_argprec() function DAPIF-2-193, DAPIF-2-13,  
 DAPIF-3-16, DAPIF-3-20, DAPIF-4-16, DAPIF-9-3

mi\_fp\_argscale() function DAPIF-2-195, DAPIF-3-16,  
 DAPIF-4-16, DAPIF-9-3

mi\_fp\_argtype() function DAPIF-2-197, DAPIF-2-3,  
 DAPIF-2-13, DAPIF-9-3

mi\_fp\_funcname() function DAPIF-2-198, DAPIF-9-12

mi\_fp\_funcstate() function DAPIF-2-199, DAPIF-9-9,  
 DAPIF-9-10, DAPIF-15-6, DAPIF-15-9, DAPIF-16-45

mi\_fp\_getcolid() function DAPIF-2-200, DAPIF-2-326,  
 DAPIF-9-12

mi\_fp\_getfuncid() function DAPIF-2-202, DAPIF-9-12

mi\_fp\_getrow() function DAPIF-2-203, DAPIF-2-326,  
 DAPIF-9-12

mi\_fp\_nargs() function DAPIF-2-205, DAPIF-9-3, DAPIF-9-4

mi\_fp\_nrets() function DAPIF-2-206, DAPIF-9-6, DAPIF-9-19

mi\_fp\_request() function DAPIF-2-207, DAPIF-9-12,  
 DAPIF-15-4, DAPIF-16-43, DBDK-5-40

mi\_fp\_request() routine UDR-4-10

mi\_fp\_reten() function DAPIF-2-208, DAPIF-9-6

mi\_fp\_retprec() function DAPIF-2-209, DAPIF-2-13,  
 DAPIF-3-16, DAPIF-3-20, DAPIF-4-16, DAPIF-9-6

mi\_fp\_retscale() function DAPIF-2-211, DAPIF-3-16,  
 DAPIF-4-16, DAPIF-9-6

mi\_fp\_rettype() function DAPIF-2-213, DAPIF-2-3,  
 DAPIF-2-13, DAPIF-9-6

mi\_fp\_returnisnull() function DAPIF-2-214, DAPIF-2-37,  
 DAPIF-9-6, DAPIF-9-8

mi\_fp\_setargisnull() function DAPIF-2-215, DAPIF-2-37,  
 DAPIF-9-3, DAPIF-9-5, DAPIF-9-25, DAPIF-13-15

mi\_fp\_setarglen() function DAPIF-2-216, DAPIF-9-3

mi\_fp\_setargprec() function DAPIF-2-217, DAPIF-2-13,  
 DAPIF-3-16, DAPIF-3-20, DAPIF-4-16

mi\_fp\_setargscale() function DAPIF-2-219, DAPIF-3-16,  
 DAPIF-4-16, DAPIF-9-3

mi\_fp\_setargtype() function DAPIF-2-221, DAPIF-2-3,  
 DAPIF-2-13, DAPIF-9-3

mi\_fp\_setcolid() function DAPIF-2-222, DAPIF-9-12

mi\_fp\_setfuncid() function DAPIF-2-223, DAPIF-9-12

mi\_fp\_setfuncstate() function DAPIF-2-224, DAPIF-9-9,  
 DAPIF-16-44

mi\_fp\_setisdone() function DAPIF-2-225, DAPIF-9-12,  
 DAPIF-15-6

mi\_fp\_setisdone() routine UDR-4-10, UDR-4-12

mi\_fp\_setnargs() function DAPIF-2-226, DAPIF-9-3,  
 DAPIF-9-4

mi\_fp\_setnrets() function DAPIF-2-227, DAPIF-9-6

mi\_fp\_setretlen() function DAPIF-2-228, DAPIF-9-6

mi\_fp\_setretprec() function DAPIF-2-229, DAPIF-2-13,  
 DAPIF-3-16, DAPIF-3-20, DAPIF-4-16, DAPIF-9-6

mi\_fp\_setretscale() function DAPIF-2-231, DAPIF-3-16,  
 DAPIF-4-16, DAPIF-9-6

mi\_fp\_setrettype() function DAPIF-2-233, DAPIF-2-3,  
 DAPIF-2-13, DAPIF-9-6

mi\_fp\_setreturnisnull() function DAPIF-2-235, DAPIF-2-37,  
 DAPIF-9-6, DAPIF-9-8, DAPIF-13-13

mi\_fp\_setrow() function DAPIF-2-237, DAPIF-9-12

mi\_fp\_usr\_fparam() function DAPIF-2-238, DAPIF-9-36

MI\_FPARAM  
 structure DBDK-5-8

mi\_fparam structure GSG-2-44

MI\_FPARAM structure  
 absence of DAPIF-2-244, DAPIF-9-13, DAPIF-13-4  
 accessor functions DAPIF-1-5, DAPIF-9-3, DAPIF-9-6,  
 DAPIF-9-8, DAPIF-9-12  
 allocating DAPIF-2-239, DAPIF-9-27, DAPIF-9-36,  
 DAPIF-12-22, DAPIF-14-35, DAPIF-15-64  
 argument length DAPIF-2-192, DAPIF-2-216, DAPIF-9-3  
 argument precision DAPIF-2-193, DAPIF-2-217,  
 DAPIF-2-13, DAPIF-3-16, DAPIF-3-20, DAPIF-4-16,  
 DAPIF-4-17, DAPIF-9-3



MI\_FPARAM structure (*continued*)

- argument scale DAPIF-2-195, DAPIF-2-219, DAPIF-4-17, DAPIF-9-3
- argument type identifier DAPIF-2-197, DAPIF-2-221, DAPIF-9-3
- associated column identifier DAPIF-2-200, DAPIF-2-222, DAPIF-2-326
- associated row descriptor DAPIF-2-240, DAPIF-2-326
- caching a connection descriptor in DAPIF-7-12, DAPIF-9-31, DAPIF-10-28
- caching a function descriptor in DAPIF-9-31
- checking arguments in DAPIF-9-3
- checking return-value data types in DAPIF-9-6
- constructor for DAPIF-2-239, DAPIF-2-240, DAPIF-9-2, DAPIF-9-36, DAPIF-14-8
- copying DAPIF-2-240, DAPIF-9-36
- creating DAPIF-2-239, DAPIF-9-2, DAPIF-9-36, DAPIF-12-22
- declaring DAPIF-9-2, DAPIF-13-4
- defined DAPIF-1-11, DAPIF-9-2, DAPIF-13-25
- destructor for DAPIF-2-242, DAPIF-9-2, DAPIF-9-38, DAPIF-14-8
- determining who allocated DAPIF-2-238, DAPIF-9-36
- freeing DAPIF-2-242, DAPIF-2-483, DAPIF-9-36, DAPIF-9-38, DAPIF-12-25
- from function descriptor DAPIF-2-243, DAPIF-9-23
- handling NULL arguments DAPIF-2-191, DAPIF-2-215, DAPIF-9-3, DAPIF-9-5
- handling NULL return value DAPIF-2-214, DAPIF-2-235, DAPIF-9-6, DAPIF-9-8
- in function descriptor DAPIF-2-85, DAPIF-2-247, DAPIF-2-488, DAPIF-2-491, DAPIF-2-603, DAPIF-9-19, DAPIF-9-21
- iterator status DAPIF-2-207, DAPIF-9-12, DAPIF-15-3
- iterator-completion flag DAPIF-2-225, DAPIF-9-12, DAPIF-15-6, DAPIF-15-9
- memory duration of DAPIF-2-239, DAPIF-2-240, DAPIF-9-2, DAPIF-9-10, DAPIF-9-38, DAPIF-12-22, DAPIF-14-8, DAPIF-15-64
- number of arguments DAPIF-2-205, DAPIF-2-226, DAPIF-9-3
- number of return values DAPIF-2-206, DAPIF-2-227, DAPIF-9-6
- obtaining pointer to DAPIF-2-244, DAPIF-13-5
- return-value length DAPIF-2-208, DAPIF-2-228, DAPIF-9-6, DAPIF-9-7
- return-value precision DAPIF-2-209, DAPIF-2-229, DAPIF-2-13, DAPIF-3-16, DAPIF-3-20, DAPIF-4-16, DAPIF-4-17, DAPIF-9-6, DAPIF-9-7
- return-value scale DAPIF-2-211, DAPIF-2-231, DAPIF-4-17, DAPIF-9-6, DAPIF-9-7
- return-value type identifier DAPIF-2-213, DAPIF-2-233, DAPIF-9-6, DAPIF-9-7
- routine identifier DAPIF-2-202, DAPIF-2-223, DAPIF-9-12
- routine invocation and DAPIF-9-37
- routine name DAPIF-2-198, DAPIF-9-12
- routine sequence and DAPIF-9-10
- row structure DAPIF-2-203, DAPIF-2-237
- user-allocated DAPIF-9-7, DAPIF-9-27, DAPIF-9-36, DAPIF-9-37
- user-state pointer DAPIF-2-199, DAPIF-2-224, DAPIF-2-240, DAPIF-9-8
- using DAPIF-9-2, DAPIF-12-11, DAPIF-12-22

mi\_fparam\_allocate() function DAPIF-2-239, DAPIF-9-2, DAPIF-9-36

mi\_fparam\_copy() function DAPIF-2-240, DAPIF-9-2, DAPIF-9-36

mi\_fparam\_free() function DAPIF-2-242, DAPIF-9-2, DAPIF-9-36, DAPIF-9-38

mi\_fparam\_get\_current() function DAPIF-2-244, DAPIF-9-12, DAPIF-13-5

mi\_fparam\_get() function DAPIF-2-243, DAPIF-9-19, DAPIF-9-23, DAPIF-9-25

mi\_free() function DAPIF-2-245

mi\_free() function

- as destructor function DAPIF-14-19, DAPIF-14-20, DAPIF-14-23
- callback and DAPIF-10-16
- LO handle and DAPIF-6-44
- user memory and DAPIF-14-23, DAPIF-15-9, DAPIF-A-1, DAPIF-A-2

MI\_FUNC UDR-type constant DAPIF-2-490

mi\_func\_commutator() function DAPIF-2-246, DAPIF-9-23, DAPIF-9-26

MI\_FUNC\_DESC structure VII-3-22, VTI-3-23

MI\_FUNC\_DESC structure

- See Function descriptor.

MI\_FUNC\_DESC structure.

- See Function descriptor.

mi\_func\_desc\_by\_typeid() function DAPIF-2-247, DAPIF-9-17, DAPIF-9-18, DAPIF-9-33

mi\_func\_handlesnulls() function DAPIF-2-249, DAPIF-2-37, DAPIF-9-23, DAPIF-9-24

mi\_func\_isvariant() function DAPIF-2-250, DAPIF-9-23, DAPIF-9-25

mi\_func\_negator() function DAPIF-2-251, DAPIF-9-23, DAPIF-9-26

MI\_FUNCARG data type DAPIF-1-10, DAPIF-15-57

MI\_FUNCARG structure

- accessor functions DAPIF-1-6, DAPIF-15-56, DAPIF-15-57, DAPIF-15-58
- argument data type DAPIF-2-256, DAPIF-15-57
- argument length DAPIF-2-255, DAPIF-15-57
- argument type DAPIF-2-252, DAPIF-15-57
- column number DAPIF-2-253, DAPIF-15-57, DAPIF-15-58, DAPIF-15-59
- constant value DAPIF-2-254
- defined DAPIF-1-11, DAPIF-15-56
- determining NULL argument DAPIF-2-262, DAPIF-15-57, DAPIF-15-58, DAPIF-15-59
- distribution information DAPIF-2-257
- routine identifier DAPIF-2-259, DAPIF-15-57
- routine name DAPIF-2-260, DAPIF-15-57
- table identifier DAPIF-2-261, DAPIF-15-57, DAPIF-15-58, DAPIF-15-59

MI\_FUNCARG\_COLUMN argument-type constant DAPIF-2-252, DAPIF-2-253, DAPIF-2-257, DAPIF-2-261, DAPIF-15-58

MI\_FUNCARG\_CONSTANT argument-type constant DAPIF-2-252, DAPIF-2-254, DAPIF-2-262, DAPIF-15-58

mi\_funcarg\_get\_argtype() function DAPIF-2-252, DAPIF-15-57

mi\_funcarg\_get\_colno() function DAPIF-2-253, DAPIF-15-57, DAPIF-15-58, DAPIF-15-59

mi\_funcarg\_get\_constant() function DAPIF-2-254, DAPIF-15-57, DAPIF-15-58, DAPIF-15-59

mi\_funcarg\_get\_datalen() function DAPIF-2-255, DAPIF-15-57

mi\_funcarg\_get\_datatype() function DAPIF-2-256, DAPIF-15-57

mi\_funcarg\_get\_distrib() function DAPIF-2-257, DAPIF-15-57, DAPIF-15-58, DAPIF-15-59

mi\_funcarg\_get\_routine\_id() function DAPIF-2-259, DAPIF-15-57

mi\_funcarg\_get\_routine\_name() function DAPIF-2-260, DAPIF-15-57



mi\_funcarg\_get\_tabid() function DAPIF-2-261, DAPIP-15-57, DAPIP-15-58, DAPIP-15-59

mi\_funcarg\_isnull() function DAPIF-2-262, DAPIP-2-37, DAPIP-15-57, DAPIP-15-58, DAPIP-15-59

MI\_FUNCARG\_PARAM argument-type constant DAPIF-2-252, DAPIP-15-58

mi\_funcid data type DAPIF-2-223, DAPIF-2-247, DAPIF-2-259, DAPIF-2-493, DAPIP-1-10, DAPIP-12-20

mi\_get\_bytes() function DAPIF-2-263, DAPIP-2-30

mi\_get\_connection\_info() DataBlade API function DAPIP-1-19

mi\_get\_connection\_info() function DAPIF-2-264, DAPIP-7-5, DAPIP-7-6, DAPIP-13-58

mi\_get\_connection\_option() function DAPIF-2-266, DAPIP-13-58, DAPIP-15-63

mi\_get\_connection\_user\_data() function DAPIF-2-268, DAPIP-7-17, DAPIP-10-36

mi\_get\_cursor\_table() function DAPIF-2-269

mi\_get\_database\_info() function DAPIF-2-270, DAPIP-7-7, DAPIP-7-8, DAPIP-13-58, DAPIP-15-63

mi\_get\_date() function DAPIF-2-272, DAPIP-4-3

mi\_get\_datetime() function DAPIF-2-273, DAPIP-4-12

mi\_get\_db\_locale() function DAPIF-2-274, DAPIP-13-59, GSG-2-29

mi\_get\_dbnames() function DAPIF-2-275

mi\_get\_decimal() function DAPIF-2-276, DAPIP-3-14, DAPIP-3-19

mi\_get\_default\_connection\_info() function DAPIF-2-277, DAPIP-7-5, DAPIP-7-6, DAPIP-7-17, DAPIP-13-58

mi\_get\_default\_database\_info() function DAPIF-2-279, DAPIP-7-7, DAPIP-7-8, DAPIP-7-17, DAPIP-13-58

mi\_get\_double\_precision() function DAPIF-2-281, DAPIP-3-19, DBDK-5-24

mi\_get\_duration\_size() function DAPIF-2-282

mi\_get\_id() function DAPIF-2-283, DAPIP-8-14, DAPIP-13-58

mi\_get\_int8() function DAPIF-2-285, DAPIP-3-7

mi\_get\_integer() function DAPIF-2-286, DAPIP-3-5

mi\_get\_interval() function DAPIF-2-287, DAPIP-4-12

mi\_get\_lo\_handle() function DAPIF-2-288, DAPIP-6-17, DAPIP-6-21, DAPIP-6-61

mi\_get\_memprtr\_duration() function DAPIF-2-289

mi\_get\_money() function DAPIF-2-290, DAPIP-3-14

mi\_get\_next\_sysname() function DAPIF-2-291, DAPIP-7-17

mi\_get\_parameter\_info() function DAPIF-2-293, DAPIP-7-9, DAPIP-7-17

mi\_get\_real() function DAPIF-2-294, DAPIP-3-20

mi\_get\_result() function DAPIF-2-295, DAPIF-2-437, DAPIP-8-8, DAPIP-8-18, DAPIP-8-23, DAPIP-8-24, DAPIP-8-25, DAPIP-8-32, DAPIP-8-34, DAPIP-8-38, DAPIP-8-61, DAPIP-15-62

mi\_get\_row\_desc\_from\_type\_desc () function DAPIP-2-4, DAPIP-8-40, DAPIP-15-63

mi\_get\_row\_desc\_from\_type\_desc() function DAPIF-2-298

mi\_get\_row\_desc\_without\_row() function DAPIF-2-299, DAPIP-8-8, DAPIP-8-40, DAPIP-8-55, DAPIP-8-58, DAPIP-15-62, DAPIP-15-63

mi\_get\_row\_desc() function DAPIF-2-297, DAPIP-8-40, DAPIP-8-52, DAPIP-15-63

mi\_get\_serverenv() function DAPIF-2-300, DAPIP-13-59

mi\_get\_session\_connection() function DAPIF-2-302, DAPIP-7-13, DAPIP-9-33

mi\_get\_session\_connection() function restrictions on use DAPIP-15-63

mi\_get\_smallint() function DAPIF-2-304, DAPIP-3-4

mi\_get\_statement\_row\_desc() function DAPIF-2-305, DAPIP-8-11, DAPIP-8-14, DAPIP-8-18, DAPIP-8-20, DAPIP-8-40, DAPIP-15-62, DAPIP-15-63

mi\_get\_string() DataBlade API function DAPIP-1-18, DAPIP-1-19, GLS-4-12

mi\_get\_string() function DAPIF-2-306, DAPIP-2-11

mi\_get\_transaction\_id() function DAPIF-2-309, GSG-2-29

mi\_get\_type\_source\_type() function DAPIF-2-308, DAPIP-2-4, DAPIP-15-63

mi\_get\_vardata\_align() function DAPIF-2-311, DAPIP-2-17, DAPIP-2-19, DAPIP-2-24, DAPIP-16-7

mi\_get\_vardata() function DAPIF-2-310, DAPIP-2-17, DAPIP-2-19, DAPIP-2-24

mi\_get\_varlen() function DAPIF-2-312, DAPIP-2-17, DAPIP-2-24

mi\_hdr\_status() function DAPIF-2-313, DAPIP-9-40

MI\_ID data type DAPIF-2-283, DAPIP-1-10

mi\_id\_fragid() function, syntax VII-5-11

mi\_id\_rowid() function, syntax VII-5-12

mi\_id\_setfragid() function, syntax VII-5-13

mi\_id\_setrowid() function, syntax VII-5-14

mi\_impexp data type DBDK-5-25

mi\_impexp data type  
*See also* IMPEXP data type; Varying-length structure.  
*See also* Varying-length structure.  
 contents of DAPIP-16-23  
 corresponding SQL data type DAPIP-1-8, DAPIP-2-13  
 defined DAPIP-16-9  
 passing mechanism for DAPIP-2-14

mi\_impexpbin data type  
*See also* IMPEXPBIN data type; Varying-length structure.  
*See also* Varying-length structure.  
 contents of DAPIP-16-29  
 corresponding SQL data type DAPIP-1-9, DAPIP-2-13  
 defined DAPIP-16-9  
 passing mechanism for DAPIP-2-14

MI\_IMPLICIT\_CAST cast-type constant DAPIF-2-86, DAPIF-2-604

mi\_init\_am\_qual() function, syntax VTI-5-11

mi\_init\_library() function DAPIF-2-314, DAPIP-7-17

mi\_int1 data type DAPIP-1-8, DAPIP-3-2

mi\_int8 data type  
*See also* INT8 data type; SERIAL8 data type.  
 addition DAPIF-2-46  
 arithmetic operations on DAPIP-3-8  
 byte order DAPIF-2-285, DAPIF-2-464, DAPIP-3-7  
 character conversion DAPIF-2-49, DAPIF-2-58, DAPIP-3-7  
 comparing DAPIF-2-47  
 converting between stream and internal DAPIF-2-554, DAPIF-2-578  
 copying DAPIF-2-48, DAPIP-3-7  
 corresponding SQL data type DAPIP-1-8, DAPIP-3-2, DAPIP-3-6  
 data conversion of DAPIP-3-7  
 division DAPIF-2-55  
 double (C) conversion DAPIF-2-50, DAPIF-2-59, DAPIP-3-7  
 float (C) conversion DAPIF-2-52, DAPIF-2-61, DAPIP-3-7, DAPIP-3-8  
 format of DAPIP-3-5, DAPIP-3-6, DAPIP-8-9  
 functions for DAPIP-3-7, DAPIP-3-8  
 integer (2-byte) conversion DAPIF-2-53, DAPIF-2-62, DAPIP-3-8  
 integer (4-byte) conversion DAPIF-2-54, DAPIF-2-63, DAPIP-3-8  
 integer (four-byte) conversion DAPIP-3-7  
 integer (two-byte) conversion DAPIP-3-7  
 mi\_decimal conversion DAPIF-2-51, DAPIF-2-60, DAPIP-3-7, DAPIP-3-8  
 multiplication DAPIF-2-56

mi\_int8 data type (*continued*)  
   passing mechanism for DAPIP-3-6  
   portability of DAPIP-3-7  
   reading from stream DAPIF-2-554  
   receiving from client DAPIF-2-285, DAPIP-3-7  
   role of int8.h DAPIP-3-6  
   sending to client DAPIF-2-464, DAPIP-3-7  
   subtraction DAPIF-2-57  
   transferring between computers DAPIF-2-285,  
     DAPIF-2-464, DAPIP-3-7  
   type alignment DAPIF-2-285, DAPIF-2-464, DAPIP-3-7  
   writing to stream DAPIF-2-578

mi\_integer data type  
   *See also* INTEGER data type; SERIAL data type.  
   byte order DAPIF-2-189, DAPIF-2-286, DAPIF-2-465,  
     DAPIP-3-5  
   converting between stream and internal DAPIF-2-556,  
     DAPIF-2-579  
   copying DAPIP-3-5  
   corresponding SQL data type DAPIP-1-8, DAPIP-3-2,  
     DAPIP-3-4  
   format of DAPIP-3-4, DAPIP-8-9  
   passing mechanism for DAPIP-2-33, DAPIP-3-5  
   portability of DAPIP-1-9, DAPIP-3-5  
   reading from stream DAPIF-2-556  
   receiving from client DAPIF-2-286, DAPIP-3-5  
   sending to client DAPIF-2-465, DAPIP-3-5  
   transferring between computers DAPIF-2-286,  
     DAPIF-2-465, DAPIP-3-5  
   type alignment DAPIF-2-286, DAPIF-2-465, DAPIP-3-5  
   writing to stream DAPIF-2-579

mi\_interrupt\_check() function DAPIF-2-315

mi\_interval data type  
   *See also* INTERVAL data type; intrvl\_t typedef.  
   *See also* INTERVAL data type.  
   addition DAPIF-2-35  
   arithmetic operations on DAPIP-4-15  
   byte order DAPIF-2-287, DAPIF-2-466, DAPIP-4-12  
   character conversion DAPIF-2-64, DAPIF-2-65,  
     DAPIF-2-66, DAPIF-2-67, DAPIF-2-316, DAPIF-2-593,  
     DAPIP-4-13  
   converting between stream and internal DAPIF-2-557,  
     DAPIF-2-580  
   copying DAPIP-4-12  
   corresponding SQL data type DAPIP-1-8, DAPIP-4-1,  
     DAPIP-4-7  
   data conversion of DAPIP-4-12, DAPIP-4-13  
   division DAPIF-2-69, DAPIF-2-70  
   extending DAPIF-2-71, DAPIP-4-11  
   format of DAPIP-4-9, DAPIP-8-9  
   functions for DAPIP-4-12, DAPIP-4-13  
   inserting from DAPIP-4-11, DAPIP-4-12  
   macros DAPIP-4-9  
   multiplication DAPIF-2-72  
   passing mechanism for DAPIP-4-9  
   portability of DAPIP-4-12  
   qualifiers DAPIP-2-4, DAPIP-4-9  
   reading from stream DAPIF-2-557  
   receiving from client DAPIF-2-287, DAPIP-4-12  
   selecting into DAPIP-4-11, DAPIP-4-12  
   sending to client DAPIF-2-466, DAPIP-4-12  
   subtraction DAPIF-2-42  
   transferring between computers DAPIF-2-287,  
     DAPIF-2-466, DAPIP-4-12  
   type alignment DAPIF-2-287, DAPIF-2-466, DAPIP-4-12  
   writing to stream DAPIF-2-580

mi\_interval\_to\_string() DataBlade API function DAPIP-1-18

mi\_interval\_to\_string() function DAPIF-2-316, DAPIP-4-13,  
   GLS-4-12

MI\_IS\_ANSI\_DB connection-option constant DAPIF-2-266

MI\_IS\_EXCLUSIVE\_DB connection-option constant  
   DAPIF-2-266

MI\_IS\_LOGGED\_DB connection-option constant DAPIF-2-266

mi\_issmall\_data() macro DAPIF-2-318

mi\_istats\_set2lval() function, syntax VII-5-16

mi\_istats\_set2sval() function, syntax VII-5-17

mi\_istats\_setclust() function, syntax VII-5-21

mi\_istats\_setnleaves() function, syntax VII-5-19

mi\_istats\_setnlevels() function, syntax VII-5-18

mi\_istats\_setnunique() function, syntax VII-5-20

mi\_key\_funcid() function, syntax VII-5-21

mi\_key\_nkeys() function  
   example VII-5-24  
   syntax VII-5-23  
   usage VII-5-26, VII-5-27

mi\_key\_opclass\_name() function, syntax VII-5-24

mi\_key\_opclass\_nstrat() function, syntax VII-5-26

mi\_key\_opclass\_nsupt() function, syntax VII-5-27

mi\_key\_opclass\_strat() function, syntax VII-5-28

mi\_key\_opclass\_supt() function, syntax VII-5-29

mi\_key\_opclass() function, syntax VII-5-24

mi\_last\_serial() function DAPIF-2-319, DAPIP-8-59

mi\_last\_serial8() function DAPIF-2-320, DAPIP-8-59

MI\_LIB\_BADARG client-library error DAPIF-2-161,  
   DAPIP-10-55

MI\_LIB\_BADSERV client-library error DAPIF-2-161,  
   DAPIF-2-514, DAPIP-10-56

MI\_LIB\_DROPCONN client-library error DAPIF-2-147,  
   DAPIF-2-161, DAPIF-2-512, DAPIP-10-56

MI\_LIB\_INTERR client-library error DAPIF-2-161,  
   DAPIP-10-56

MI\_LIB\_NOIMP client-library error DAPIF-2-161,  
   DAPIP-10-56

MI\_LIB\_USAGE client-library error DAPIF-2-161,  
   DAPIP-10-56

mi\_library\_version() function DAPIF-2-321

MI\_LIST\_END tracing constant GLS-4-19

mi\_lo functions GSG-2-34

mi\_lo\_\* functions VII-3-11, VTI-3-10

mi\_lo\_alter() function DAPIF-2-322, DAPIP-6-21, DAPIP-6-22,  
   DAPIP-6-51, DAPIP-6-62

MI\_LO\_APPEND access-mode constant DAPIF-2-358,  
   DAPIP-6-38, DAPIP-6-39

MI\_LO\_ATTR\_HIGH\_INTEG create-time constant DAPIP-6-37

MI\_LO\_ATTR\_KEEP\_LASTACCESS\_TIME create-time  
   constant DAPIP-6-36, DAPIP-6-54

MI\_LO\_ATTR\_KEEP\_LASTACCESS\_TIME create-time constant  
   DAPIF-2-322

MI\_LO\_ATTR\_LOG create-time constant DAPIF-2-322,  
   DAPIP-6-36

MI\_LO\_ATTR\_LOG flag VII-3-14, VTI-3-13

MI\_LO\_ATTR\_MODERATE\_INTEG create-time constant  
   DAPIF-6-37

MI\_LO\_ATTR\_NO\_LOG create-time constant DAPIF-2-322,  
   DAPIP-6-36

MI\_LO\_ATTR\_NOKEEP\_LASTACCESS\_TIME create-time  
   constant DAPIP-6-36

MI\_LO\_ATTR\_NOKEEP\_LASTACCESS\_TIME create-time  
   constant DAPIF-2-322

MI\_LO\_BUFFER buffering-mode constant DAPIF-2-358,  
   DAPIP-6-38, DAPIP-6-39

MI\_LO\_BUFFER create-time constant DAPIF-2-322

mi\_lo\_close() function DAPIF-2-324, DAPIP-6-18, DAPIP-6-20,  
   DAPIP-6-49, DAPIP-6-58, DAPIP-6-62

mi\_lo\_colinfo\_by\_ids() function DAPIF-2-222, DAPIF-2-237, DAPIF-2-326, DAPIP-6-22, DAPIP-6-34, DAPIP-6-62

mi\_lo\_colinfo\_by\_name() function DAPIF-2-328, DAPIP-6-22, DAPIP-6-34, DAPIP-6-62

mi\_lo\_copy() function ADMIN-10-20, DAPIF-2-330, DAPIP-6-17, DAPIP-6-18, DAPIP-6-20, DAPIP-6-21, DAPIP-6-22, DAPIP-6-29, DAPIP-6-48, DAPIP-6-57, DAPIP-6-62

mi\_lo\_create() function DAPIF-2-333, DAPIP-6-17, DAPIP-6-18, DAPIP-6-20, DAPIP-6-21, DAPIP-6-22, DAPIP-6-29, DAPIP-6-48, DAPIP-6-57, DAPIP-6-62

mi\_lo\_decrcount() function ADREF-13-15, DAPIF-2-335, DAPIP-6-21, DAPIP-6-57, DAPIP-6-62, DBDK-5-28

mi\_lo\_delete\_immediate() function DAPIF-2-337, DAPIP-6-17, DAPIP-6-44, DAPIP-6-56, DAPIP-6-58, DAPIP-6-62

MI\_LO\_DIRTY\_READ access-mode constant DAPIF-2-358, DAPIP-6-38

MI\_LO\_EXCLUSIVE\_MODE lock-mode constant DAPIF-2-354

mi\_lo\_expand() function DAPIF-2-339, DAPIP-6-17, DAPIP-6-18, DAPIP-6-20, DAPIP-6-21, DAPIP-6-22, DAPIP-6-29, DAPIP-6-48, DAPIP-6-57, DAPIP-6-62

MI\_LO\_FD data type  
See LO file descriptor.

MI\_LO\_FD data type.  
See LO file descriptor.

mi\_lo\_filename() function DAPIF-2-342, DAPIP-6-21, DAPIP-6-59, DAPIP-6-62

MI\_LO\_FORWARD access constant DAPIP-6-38

mi\_lo\_from\_buffer() function DAPIF-2-344, DAPIP-6-17, DAPIP-6-21, DAPIP-6-59, DAPIP-6-62

mi\_lo\_from\_file\_by\_lofd() function DAPIF-2-349, DAPIP-6-24, DAPIP-6-59, DAPIP-6-62

mi\_lo\_from\_file() function DAPIF-2-346, DAPIP-6-18, DAPIP-6-20, DAPIP-6-21, DAPIP-6-22, DAPIP-6-24, DAPIP-6-29, DAPIP-6-48, DAPIP-6-57, DAPIP-6-59, DAPIP-6-62, DAPIP-16-25

mi\_lo\_from\_string() function DAPIF-2-351, DAPIP-6-17, DAPIP-6-19, DAPIP-6-21, DAPIP-6-47, DAPIP-6-60

MI\_LO\_HANDLE data type  
See LO handle.

MI\_LO\_HANDLE data type.  
See LO handle.

MI\_LO\_HANDLES structure DBDK-5-28

mi\_lo\_increfcount() function ADREF-13-15, DAPIF-2-352, DAPIP-6-21, DAPIP-6-57, DAPIP-6-62, DBDK-5-27

mi\_lo\_invalidate() function DAPIF-2-353, DAPIP-6-21, DAPIP-6-48, DAPIP-6-56, DAPIP-6-62

MI\_LO\_LIST structure DAPIF-2-356, DAPIP-14-21

mi\_lo\_lock() function DAPIF-2-354, DAPIP-6-20, DAPIP-6-62

MI\_LO\_LOCKALL lock-mode constant DAPIF-2-358, DAPIP-6-38, DAPIP-6-39

MI\_LO\_LOCKRANGE lock-mode constant DAPIF-2-358, DAPIP-6-38

mi\_lo\_lolist\_create() function DAPIF-2-356, DAPIP-6-21, DAPIP-6-62

MI\_LO\_NOBUFFER buffering-mode constant DAPIF-2-358, DAPIP-6-38

MI\_LO\_NOBUFFER create-time constant DAPIF-2-322

mi\_lo\_open() function DAPIF-2-358, DAPIP-6-18, DAPIP-6-20, DAPIP-6-21, DAPIP-6-48, DAPIP-6-62, DAPIP-13-20

mi\_lo\_ptr\_cmp() function DAPIF-2-360, DAPIP-6-21, DAPIP-6-62

MI\_LO\_RANDOM access-method constant DAPIF-2-358, DAPIP-6-38, DAPIP-6-39

MI\_LO\_RDONLY access-mode constant DAPIF-2-358, DAPIP-6-38, DAPIP-6-39

MI\_LO\_RDWR access-mode constant DAPIF-2-347, DAPIF-2-358, DAPIP-6-38, DAPIP-6-39

mi\_lo\_read() function DAPIF-2-361, DAPIP-6-20, DAPIP-6-48, DAPIP-6-62, DAPIP-13-20

mi\_lo\_readwithseek( ) function DAPIF-2-363

mi\_lo\_readwithseek() function DAPIP-6-20, DAPIP-6-48, DAPIP-6-62

mi\_lo\_release() function DAPIF-2-365, DAPIP-6-17, DAPIP-6-21, DAPIP-6-44, DAPIP-6-58, DAPIP-6-62

MI\_LO\_REVERSE access constant DAPIP-6-38

MI\_LO\_SEEK\_CUR whence constant DAPIF-2-181, DAPIF-2-363, DAPIF-2-367, DAPIF-2-420, DAPIF-2-537

MI\_LO\_SEEK\_END whence constant DAPIF-2-181, DAPIF-2-363, DAPIF-2-367, DAPIF-2-420, DAPIF-2-537

MI\_LO\_SEEK\_SET whence constant DAPIF-2-181, DAPIF-2-363, DAPIF-2-367, DAPIF-2-420, DAPIF-2-537

mi\_lo\_seek( ) function DAPIF-2-367

mi\_lo\_seek() function DAPIP-6-20, DAPIP-6-42, DAPIP-6-48, DAPIP-6-62

MI\_LO\_SEQUENTIAL access-method constant DAPIF-2-358, DAPIP-6-38

MI\_LO\_SHARED\_MODE lock-mode constant DAPIF-2-354

MI\_LO\_SIZE constant DAPIP-6-60

MI\_LO\_SPEC structure  
See LO-specification structure.

MI\_LO\_SPEC structure.  
See LO-specification structure.

mi\_lo\_spec\_free() function DAPIF-2-369, DAPIP-6-17, DAPIP-6-22, DAPIP-6-43, DAPIP-6-62, DAPIP-10-16

mi\_lo\_spec\_init() function DAPIF-2-371, DAPIP-6-17, DAPIP-6-22, DAPIP-6-25, DAPIP-6-27, DAPIP-6-28, DAPIP-6-62

mi\_lo\_specget\_def\_open\_flags() function DAPIF-2-373, DAPIP-6-22, DAPIP-6-39

mi\_lo\_specget\_estbytes() function DAPIF-2-374, DAPIP-6-22, DAPIP-6-35

mi\_lo\_specget\_extsz() function DAPIF-2-376, DAPIP-6-22, DAPIP-6-36

mi\_lo\_specget\_flags() function DAPIF-2-378, DAPIP-6-23, DAPIP-6-37

mi\_lo\_specget\_maxbytes() function DAPIF-2-380, DAPIP-6-23, DAPIP-6-35

mi\_lo\_specget\_sbspace() function DAPIF-2-382, DAPIP-6-23, DAPIP-6-36

mi\_lo\_specset\_def\_open\_flags() function DAPIP-6-23, DAPIP-6-39

mi\_lo\_specset\_def\_open() function DAPIF-2-384

mi\_lo\_specset\_estbytes() function ADREF-13-13, DAPIF-2-385, DAPIP-6-23, DAPIP-6-35

mi\_lo\_specset\_extsz() function DAPIF-2-387, DAPIP-6-23, DAPIP-6-36

mi\_lo\_specset\_flags() function ADMIN-10-20, ADMIN-11-25, DAPIF-2-389, DAPIP-6-23, DAPIP-6-37

mi\_lo\_specset\_maxbytes() function DAPIF-2-390, DAPIP-6-23, DAPIP-6-35

mi\_lo\_specset\_sbspace() function DAPIF-2-391, DAPIP-6-23, DAPIP-6-36

mi\_lo\_stat function() ADREF-13-15

MI\_LO\_STAT structure  
See LO-status structure.

MI\_LO\_STAT structure.  
See LO-status structure.

mi\_lo\_stat\_atime() function DAPIF-2-394, DAPIP-6-23, DAPIP-6-54

mi\_lo\_stat\_cspec() function DAPIF-2-395, DAPIP-6-23, DAPIP-6-27, DAPIP-6-54

mi\_lo\_stat\_ctime() function DAPIF-2-396, DAPIP-6-23, DAPIP-6-54  
 mi\_lo\_stat\_free() function DAPIF-2-397, DAPIP-6-19, DAPIP-6-23, DAPIP-6-55, DAPIP-6-62  
 mi\_lo\_stat\_mtime\_sec() function DAPIF-2-399, DAPIP-6-23, DAPIP-6-54  
 mi\_lo\_stat\_mtime\_usec() function DAPIF-2-400, DAPIP-6-23, DAPIP-6-54  
 mi\_lo\_stat\_refcnt() function DAPIF-2-401, DAPIP-6-23, DAPIP-6-54, DAPIP-6-56  
 mi\_lo\_stat\_size() function DAPIF-2-402, DAPIP-6-24, DAPIP-6-54  
 mi\_lo\_stat\_uid() function DAPIF-2-403  
 mi\_lo\_stat() function DAPIF-2-392, DAPIP-6-19, DAPIP-6-20, DAPIP-6-23, DAPIP-6-53, DAPIP-6-55, DAPIP-6-62  
 mi\_lo\_tell() function DAPIF-2-404, DAPIP-6-20, DAPIP-6-42, DAPIP-6-48, DAPIP-6-62  
 mi\_lo\_to\_buffer() function DAPIF-2-405, DAPIP-6-21, DAPIP-6-59, DAPIP-6-62  
 mi\_lo\_to\_file() function DAPIF-2-342, DAPIF-2-407, DAPIP-6-21, DAPIP-6-24, DAPIP-6-59, DAPIP-6-62, DAPIP-16-28  
 mi\_lo\_to\_string() function DAPIF-2-410, DAPIP-6-22, DAPIP-6-60  
 MI\_LO\_TRUNC access-mode constant DAPIF-2-358, DAPIP-6-38  
 mi\_lo\_truncate() function DAPIF-2-411, DAPIP-6-20, DAPIP-6-62  
 mi\_lo\_unlock() function DAPIP-6-20, DAPIP-6-62  
 mi\_lo\_utimes() function DAPIF-2-400, DAPIF-2-414, DAPIP-6-62  
 mi\_lo\_validate() function DAPIF-2-416, DAPIP-6-22, DAPIP-6-47, DAPIP-6-48, DAPIP-6-62, DBDK-5-27, DBDK-5-28  
 mi\_lo\_write() function DAPIF-2-418, DAPIP-6-20, DAPIP-6-42, DAPIP-6-62, DAPIP-13-20  
 mi\_lo\_writewithseek() function DAPIF-2-420, DAPIP-6-20, DAPIP-6-42, DAPIP-6-62  
 MI\_LO\_WRONLY access-mode constant DAPIF-2-358, DAPIP-6-38, DAPIP-6-39  
 MI\_LOCK\_IS\_BUSY return constant DAPIF-2-620  
 mi\_lock\_memory() function DAPIF-2-422, DAPIP-14-19, DAPIP-14-28  
 mi\_lvarchar data type DBDK-3-11  
 mi\_lvarchar data type  
   *See also* LVARCHAR data type; Varying-length structure.  
   *See also* Varying-length structure.  
   as internal format for character data DAPIP-2-9  
   as opaque-type storage DAPIP-2-10, DAPIP-16-9, DAPIP-16-11  
   as routine argument DAPIP-2-10, DAPIP-13-6, DAPIP-16-8  
   character conversion DAPIF-2-424, DAPIF-2-595, DAPIP-2-11  
   contents of DAPIP-2-8  
   converting between stream and internal DAPIF-2-562, DAPIF-2-582, DAPIP-2-14  
   corresponding SQL data type DAPIP-1-8, DAPIP-2-7, DAPIP-2-13  
   data conversion of DAPIP-2-11  
   declaring DAPIP-2-9  
   defined DAPIP-2-8, UDR-10-5  
   locale-sensitive data UDR-10-25  
   mi\_date conversion DAPIF-2-76, DAPIF-2-134  
   mi\_datetime conversion DAPIF-2-77, DAPIF-2-136  
   mi\_decimal conversion DAPIF-2-78, DAPIF-2-145  
   mi\_money conversion DAPIF-2-79, DAPIF-2-426  
   passing mechanism for DAPIP-2-14  
   reading from stream DAPIF-2-562, DAPIP-2-14  
   uses of DAPIP-2-8  
   varying-length opaque type and DAPIP-16-5  
   writing to stream DAPIF-2-582  
 mi\_lvarchar\_to\_string() function DAPIF-2-424, DAPIP-2-11, DAPIP-2-24  
 MI\_MEMORY\_DURATION data type DAPIP-1-5, DAPIP-14-6, DAPIP-14-14  
 MI\_MESSAGE exception level DAPIP-10-11, DAPIP-10-12, DAPIP-10-21, DAPIP-10-23, DAPIP-10-24, DAPIP-10-41, DAPIP-10-42, DAPIP-10-44  
 MI\_MESSAGE message-type constant DAPIF-2-140, DAPIF-2-161  
 mi\_module\_lock() function DAPIF-2-425, DAPIP-13-41, DAPIP-13-42  
 mi\_money data type  
   *See also* mi\_decimal data type; MONEY data type.  
   arithmetic operations on DAPIP-3-16  
   byte order DAPIF-2-290, DAPIF-2-468, DAPIP-3-14  
   character conversion DAPIF-2-21, DAPIF-2-26, DAPIF-2-30, DAPIF-2-79, DAPIF-2-426, DAPIF-2-427, DAPIF-2-596, DAPIF-2-679, DAPIP-3-14  
   converting between stream and internal DAPIF-2-563, DAPIF-2-583  
   copying DAPIP-3-14  
   corresponding SQL data type DAPIP-1-8, DAPIP-3-10  
   data conversion of DAPIP-3-14  
   double (C) conversion DAPIF-2-22, DAPIF-2-31, DAPIF-2-680  
   format of DAPIP-3-11, DAPIP-3-12, DAPIP-3-13, DAPIP-8-9  
   functions for DAPIP-3-13, DAPIP-3-14  
   integer (2-byte) conversion DAPIF-2-23, DAPIF-2-32  
   integer (4-byte) conversion DAPIF-2-24, DAPIF-2-33, DAPIF-2-681  
   macros DAPIP-3-13  
   passing mechanism for DAPIP-3-11  
   portability of DAPIP-3-14  
   reading from stream DAPIF-2-563  
   receiving from client DAPIF-2-290, DAPIP-3-14  
   role of decimal.h DAPIP-3-11  
   sending to client DAPIF-2-468, DAPIP-3-14  
   transferring between computers DAPIF-2-290, DAPIF-2-468, DAPIP-3-14  
   type alignment DAPIF-2-290, DAPIF-2-468, DAPIP-3-14  
   writing to stream DAPIF-2-583  
 mi\_money\_to\_binary() function DAPIF-2-426  
 mi\_money\_to\_string() DataBlade API function DAPIP-1-18, GLS-4-12  
 mi\_money\_to\_string() function DAPIF-2-427, DAPIP-3-14  
 MI\_MULTIREP\_LARGE constant DAPIF-2-318, DAPIF-2-518  
 MI\_MULTIREP\_SMALL constant DAPIF-2-518  
 MI\_NAME\_ALREADY\_EXISTS return constant DAPIF-2-429, DAPIF-2-435  
 mi\_named\_alloc() function DAPIF-2-428, DAPIP-9-33, DAPIP-14-19, DAPIP-14-25  
 mi\_named\_free() function  
   as destructor function DAPIP-14-25, DAPIP-14-32  
   description of DAPIF-2-430  
   PER\_SESSION memory and DAPIP-14-16  
   PER\_SYSTEM memory and DAPIP-14-17  
   PER\_TRANSACTION memory and DAPIP-14-15  
   purpose of DAPIP-14-19, DAPIP-14-32  
   session-duration function descriptors and DAPIP-9-35  
 mi\_named\_get() function DAPIF-2-432, DAPIP-14-19, DAPIP-14-26



mi\_named\_zalloc() function DAPIF-2-434, DAPIP-9-33,  
 DAPIP-14-19, DAPIP-14-25  
 mi\_new\_var() function DAPIF-2-436, DAPIP-2-14,  
 DBDK-5-21, DBDK-5-25  
 mi\_next\_row() function DAPIF-2-437, DAPIP-5-36,  
 DAPIP-15-62  
 mi\_next\_row() function  
   in a loop DAPIP-8-56, DAPIP-8-61  
   overwriting buffer DAPIP-8-43  
   purpose of DAPIP-8-8, DAPIP-8-19, DAPIP-8-25,  
   DAPIP-8-41  
   releasing resources DAPIP-8-58  
 MI\_NO\_CAST cast-type constant DAPIF-2-86, DAPIF-2-604  
 MI\_NO\_MORE\_RESULTS return value VII-4-23, VTI-4-20  
 MI\_NO\_MORE\_RESULTS statement-status constant  
   DAPIF-2-295, DAPIF-2-437, DAPIF-2-504, DAPIF-2-505,  
   DAPIF-2-506, DAPIF-2-507, DAPIP-8-23, DAPIP-8-34,  
   DAPIP-8-35, DAPIP-8-37, DAPIP-8-38, DAPIP-8-57,  
   DAPIP-10-24  
 MI\_NO\_SUCH\_NAME return constant DAPIF-2-423,  
   DAPIF-2-433, DAPIF-2-620, DAPIF-2-650, DAPIP-14-32  
 MI\_NOMEM return constant DAPIF-2-81, DAPIP-14-38  
 MI\_NOP\_CAST cast-type constant DAPIF-2-86, DAPIF-2-604  
 MI\_NORMAL\_END transition type DAPIF-2-610,  
   DAPIF-2-611, DAPIP-10-49, DAPIP-10-51, DAPIP-10-52,  
   DAPIP-10-53  
 MI\_NORMAL\_VALUE value constant DAPIF-2-654,  
   DAPIF-2-655, DAPIP-8-44  
 MI\_NORMAL\_VALUE value constant  
   mi\_collection\_fetch() function DAPIF-2-107  
 MI\_NULL\_VALUE value constant DAPIF-2-105, DAPIF-2-115,  
   DAPIF-2-654, DAPIF-2-655, DAPIP-8-49  
 MI\_NULL\_VALUE value constant  
   mi\_collection\_fetch() function DAPIF-2-107  
   mi\_collection\_insert() function DAPIF-2-110  
 mi\_numeric data type  
   See mi\_decimal data type.  
 mi\_numeric data type.  
   See mi\_decimal data type.  
 MI\_O\_APPEND file-mode constant DAPIF-2-178,  
   DAPIF-2-186, DAPIF-2-348, DAPIF-2-350, DAPIF-2-407,  
   DAPIP-6-59  
 MI\_O\_BINARY file-mode constant DAPIF-2-178, DAPIF-2-186,  
   DAPIF-2-407  
 MI\_O\_CLIENT\_FILE file-mode constant DAPIF-2-177,  
   DAPIF-2-186, DAPIF-2-348, DAPIF-2-350, DAPIF-2-408,  
   DAPIF-2-533, DAPIP-6-59  
 MI\_O\_EXCL file-mode constant DAPIF-2-178, DAPIF-2-185,  
   DAPIF-2-347, DAPIF-2-350, DAPIF-2-407, DAPIP-6-59  
 MI\_O\_RDONLY file-mode constant DAPIF-2-178,  
   DAPIF-2-186, DAPIF-2-348, DAPIF-2-350, DAPIP-6-59  
 MI\_O\_RDWR file-mode constant DAPIF-2-178, DAPIF-2-186,  
   DAPIF-2-348, DAPIF-2-350, DAPIF-2-407, DAPIP-6-59  
 MI\_O\_SERVER\_FILE file-mode constant DAPIF-2-177,  
   DAPIF-2-186, DAPIF-2-348, DAPIF-2-350, DAPIF-2-407,  
   DAPIF-2-533, DAPIP-6-59  
 MI\_O\_TEXT file-mode constant DAPIF-2-178, DAPIF-2-186,  
   DAPIF-2-348, DAPIF-2-350, DAPIF-2-407, DAPIP-6-59  
 MI\_O\_TRUNC file-mode constant DAPIF-2-178, DAPIF-2-186,  
   DAPIF-2-348, DAPIF-2-350, DAPIF-2-407, DAPIP-6-59  
 MI\_O\_WRONLY file-mode constant DAPIF-2-178,  
   DAPIF-2-186, DAPIF-2-407, DAPIP-6-59  
 MI\_OK return constant  
   mi\_collection\_free() function DAPIF-2-108  
   mi\_collection\_insert() function DAPIF-2-110  
 mi\_open\_prepared\_statement() function DAPIF-2-441,  
   DAPIP-8-20, DAPIP-14-9  
 mi\_open\_prepared\_statement() function  
   as an SQL command DAPIP-12-19  
   control mode and DAPIP-8-30  
   cursor name in DAPIP-8-13  
   input parameter and DAPIP-2-36  
   input parameters and DAPIP-8-27  
   purpose of DAPIP-8-11, DAPIP-8-20  
   restrictions on use DAPIP-15-62  
   when to use DAPIP-8-3  
 mi\_open() function DAPIF-2-439, DAPIP-7-12, DAPIP-7-13,  
   DAPIP-7-14, DAPIP-7-18, DAPIP-10-28, DBDK-5-9  
 mi\_parameter\_count() function DAPIF-2-445, DAPIP-8-15,  
   DAPIP-8-17  
 MI\_PARAMETER\_INFO structure  
   See Parameter-information descriptor.  
 MI\_PARAMETER\_INFO structure.  
   See Parameter-information descriptor.  
 mi\_parameter\_nullable() function DAPIF-2-446, DAPIP-2-37,  
   DAPIP-8-15  
 mi\_parameter\_precision() function DAPIF-2-448, DAPIP-2-13,  
   DAPIP-3-16, DAPIP-3-20, DAPIP-4-16, DAPIP-8-15  
 mi\_parameter\_scale() function DAPIF-2-450, DAPIP-3-16,  
   DAPIP-4-16, DAPIP-8-15  
 mi\_parameter\_type\_id() function DAPIF-2-452, DAPIP-2-3,  
   DAPIP-2-13, DAPIP-8-15  
 mi\_parameter\_type\_name() function DAPIF-2-454,  
   DAPIP-2-13, DAPIP-8-15  
 mi\_pointer data type DAPIP-1-9, DAPIP-2-31, DAPIP-2-33,  
   DAPIP-15-32  
 mi\_pointer data type  
   See POINTER data type.  
 MI\_POTENTIAL\_DEADLOCK return constant DAPIF-2-423  
 mi\_prepare() function DAPIP-14-13, DAPIP-15-62, GLS-4-9  
 mi\_prepare() function  
   as constructor DAPIP-8-14  
   assembling statement for DAPIP-8-11  
   assigning a name DAPIP-8-12  
   purpose of DAPIP-8-11, DAPIP-8-18, DAPIP-8-20  
   syntax DAPIF-2-455  
   usage DAPIP-8-11  
 MI\_PROC UDR-type constant DAPIF-2-490  
 MI\_PROC\_CALLBACK constant DAPIP-10-15  
 mi\_process\_exec() function DAPIF-2-457, DAPIP-13-40,  
   DAPIP-13-41  
 mi\_put\_bytes() function DAPIF-2-459, DAPIP-2-30  
 mi\_put\_date() function DAPIF-2-460, DAPIP-4-3  
 mi\_put\_datetime() function DAPIF-2-461, DAPIP-4-12  
 mi\_put\_decimal() function DAPIF-2-462, DAPIP-3-14,  
   DAPIP-3-20  
 mi\_put\_double\_precision() function DAPIF-2-463, DAPIP-3-20,  
   DBDK-5-24  
 mi\_put\_int8() function DAPIF-2-464, DAPIP-3-7  
 mi\_put\_integer() function DAPIF-2-465, DAPIP-3-5  
 mi\_put\_interval() function DAPIF-2-466, DAPIP-4-12  
 mi\_put\_lo\_handle() function DAPIF-2-467, DAPIP-6-22,  
   DAPIP-6-61  
 mi\_put\_money() function DAPIF-2-468, DAPIP-3-14  
 mi\_put\_real() function DAPIF-2-469, DAPIP-3-20  
 mi\_put\_smallint() function DAPIF-2-470, DAPIP-3-4  
 mi\_put\_string() DataBlade API function DAPIP-1-18,  
   DAPIP-1-19, DAPIP-2-11, GLS-4-12  
 mi\_put\_string() function DAPIF-2-471  
 mi\_qual\_column() function, syntax VII-5-31, VTI-5-13  
 mi\_qual\_commuteargs() function, syntax VII-5-32, VTI-5-14  
 mi\_qual\_const\_depends\_hostvar() function, syntax VII-5-40,  
   VTI-5-22



mi\_qual\_const\_depends\_outer() function, syntax VII-5-41, VTI-5-23  
 mi\_qual\_constant\_nohostvar() function, syntax VII-5-35, VTI-5-17  
 mi\_qual\_constant() function, syntax VII-5-33, VTI-5-15  
 mi\_qual\_constisnull\_nohostvar() function, syntax VII-5-38, VTI-5-20  
 mi\_qual\_constisnull() function, syntax VII-5-37, VTI-5-19  
 mi\_qual\_depends\_hostvar() function, syntax VII-5-40, VTI-5-22  
 mi\_qual\_funcid() function, syntax VII-5-42, VTI-5-24  
 mi\_qual\_funcname() function  
   example VII-3-29, VTI-3-23  
   syntax VII-5-43, VTI-5-25  
 mi\_qual\_handlenull() function, syntax VII-5-44, VTI-5-26  
 mi\_qual\_issimple() function  
   example VTI-3-25  
   syntax VII-5-45, VTI-5-27  
 mi\_qual\_needoutput() function  
   syntax VTI-5-28  
 mi\_qual\_needoutput() function, syntax VII-5-46  
 mi\_qual\_negate() function  
   syntax VTI-5-29  
 mi\_qual\_negate() function, syntax VII-5-47  
 mi\_qual\_nquals() function  
   syntax VII-5-48, VTI-5-30  
   usage VII-5-49, VTI-5-31  
 mi\_qual\_qual() function, syntax VII-5-49, VTI-5-31  
 mi\_qual\_setoutput() function, syntax VII-5-50, VTI-5-32  
 mi\_qual\_setreopt() function, syntax VII-5-51, VTI-5-33  
 mi\_qual\_setvalue() function, syntax VTI-5-34  
 mi\_qual\_stratnum() function, syntax VII-5-52  
 mi\_qual\_value() function, syntax VTI-5-35  
 MI\_QUERY\_BINARY control-flag constant DAPIF-2-166  
 mi\_query\_finish() function DAPIF-2-473, DAPIF-8-7, DAPIF-8-57, DAPIF-8-58, DAPIF-15-62  
 mi\_query\_interrupt() function DAPIF-2-474, DAPIF-8-7, DAPIF-8-57, DAPIF-8-58, DAPIF-15-62  
 MI\_QUERY\_NORMAL control-flag constant DAPIF-2-166  
 mi\_real data type UDR-9-8  
 mi\_real data type  
   *See also* SMALLFLOAT data type.  
   byte order DAPIF-2-294, DAPIF-2-469, DAPIF-3-19  
   converting between stream and internal DAPIF-2-565, DAPIF-2-584  
   copying DAPIF-3-20  
   corresponding SQL data type DAPIF-1-8, DAPIF-3-17  
   declaring DAPIF-3-18  
   format of DAPIF-8-9  
   functions for DAPIF-3-19  
   portability of DAPIF-1-9, DAPIF-3-19  
   reading from stream DAPIF-2-565  
   receiving from client DAPIF-2-294, DAPIF-3-20  
   sending to client DAPIF-2-469, DAPIF-3-20  
   transferring between computers DAPIF-2-294, DAPIF-2-469, DAPIF-3-19  
   type alignment DAPIF-2-294, DAPIF-2-469, DAPIF-3-19, DAPIF-16-6  
   writing to stream DAPIF-2-584  
 mi\_realloc() function DAPIF-2-475, DAPIF-10-27, DAPIF-14-1, DAPIF-14-19, DAPIF-14-20, DAPIF-A-1, DAPIF-A-2, GSG-2-30  
 mi\_register\_callback() function DAPIF-2-476, DAPIF-7-18, DAPIF-10-4, VII-3-7, VTI-3-7  
 mi\_result\_command\_name() function DAPIF-2-478, DAPIF-8-7, DAPIF-8-34, DAPIF-8-36, DAPIF-8-38, DAPIF-15-62  
 mi\_result\_reference() function DAPIF-2-479  
 mi\_result\_row\_count() function DAPIF-2-480, DAPIF-8-26, DAPIF-8-36, DAPIF-8-38, DAPIF-15-62  
 mi\_retrieve\_callback() function DAPIF-2-481, DAPIF-10-8  
 mi\_routine\_end() function DAPIF-2-483, DAPIF-9-17, DAPIF-9-33, DAPIF-9-35, DAPIF-9-38  
 mi\_routine\_exec() function DAPIF-2-485, DAPIF-2-36, DAPIF-9-27, DAPIF-10-20, DAPIF-10-40, VII-3-22, VTI-3-23  
 mi\_routine\_get\_by\_typeid() function DAPIF-2-490, DAPIF-2-3, DAPIF-9-17, DAPIF-9-18, DAPIF-9-33  
 mi\_routine\_get() function DAPIF-2-487, DAPIF-9-17, DAPIF-9-18, DAPIF-9-29, DAPIF-9-33  
 mi\_routine\_id\_get() function DAPIF-2-493, DAPIF-9-23, DAPIF-9-24  
 MI\_ROW structure  
   *See* Row structure.  
 MI\_ROW structure.  
   *See* Row structure.  
 mi\_row\_create() function DAPIF-2-494, DAPIF-2-36, DAPIF-5-32, DAPIF-8-43, DAPIF-15-63, VII-3-38, VTI-3-31, VTI-4-19  
 MI\_ROW\_DESC structure VII-5-6, VTI-5-5  
 MI\_ROW\_DESC structure  
   *See* Row descriptor.  
 MI\_ROW\_DESC structure.  
   *See* Row descriptor.  
 mi\_row\_desc\_create() function DAPIF-2-496, DAPIF-5-29, DAPIF-5-33, DAPIF-15-63  
 mi\_row\_desc\_free() function DAPIF-2-497, DAPIF-5-29, DAPIF-5-38, DAPIF-8-43, DAPIF-15-63  
 mi\_row\_free() function DAPIF-2-498, DAPIF-5-32, DAPIF-5-38, DAPIF-8-43, DAPIF-15-63  
 MI\_ROW\_VALUE value constant DAPIF-2-654, DAPIF-2-655, DAPIF-5-32, DAPIF-8-49  
 MI\_ROW\_VALUE value constant  
   mi\_collection\_fetch() function DAPIF-2-107  
 MI\_ROWS statement-status constant DAPIF-2-295, DAPIF-2-437, DAPIF-8-8, DAPIF-8-18, DAPIF-8-24, DAPIF-8-34, DAPIF-8-35, DAPIF-8-37, DAPIF-8-39  
 MI\_SAVE\_SET structure  
   *See* Save set; Save-set structure.  
 MI\_SAVE\_SET structure.  
   *See* Save set; Save-set structure.  
 mi\_save\_set\_count() function DAPIF-2-500, DAPIF-8-60  
 mi\_save\_set\_create() function DAPIF-2-501, DAPIF-8-60, DAPIF-8-61  
 mi\_save\_set\_delete() function DAPIF-2-502, DAPIF-8-60  
 mi\_save\_set\_destroy() function DAPIF-2-503, DAPIF-8-60, DAPIF-8-64  
 mi\_save\_set\_get\_first() function DAPIF-2-504, DAPIF-8-60, DAPIF-8-62  
 mi\_save\_set\_get\_last() function DAPIF-2-505, DAPIF-8-60  
 mi\_save\_set\_get\_next() function DAPIF-2-506, DAPIF-8-60, DAPIF-8-62  
 mi\_save\_set\_get\_previous() function DAPIF-2-507, DAPIF-8-60, DAPIF-8-62  
 mi\_save\_set\_insert() function DAPIF-2-508, DAPIF-8-60, DAPIF-8-61  
 mi\_save\_set\_member() function DAPIF-2-509, DAPIF-8-60  
 mi\_scan\_forupdate() function  
   syntax VTI-5-36  
 mi\_scan\_forupdate() function, syntax VII-5-53  
 mi\_scan\_isolevel() function  
   syntax VII-5-54, VTI-5-37  
   usage VII-3-9, VTI-3-9  
 mi\_scan\_locktype() function  
   syntax VII-5-55, VTI-5-38

mi\_scan\_locktype() function (*continued*)  
     usage VII-3-9, VTI-3-9  
 mi\_scan\_nprojs() function  
     syntax VII-5-56, VII-5-58, VTI-5-40, VTI-5-41  
     usage VII-5-58, VTI-3-31  
 mi\_scan\_projs() function  
     syntax VTI-5-41  
     usage VTI-3-31  
 mi\_scan\_projs() function, syntax VII-5-58  
 mi\_scan\_qual() function  
     syntax VTI-5-43  
 mi\_scan\_qual() function, syntax VII-5-58  
 mi\_scan\_setuserdata() function  
     syntax VII-5-60, VTI-5-44  
     usage VII-3-5, VTI-3-5  
 mi\_scan\_table() function  
     syntax VTI-5-45  
 mi\_scan\_table() function, syntax VII-5-61  
 mi\_scan\_userdata() function  
     syntax VII-5-62, VTI-5-46  
     usage VII-3-5, VTI-3-5  
 MI\_SEND\_HOLD control-flag constant DAPIF-2-443,  
     DAPIP-8-23  
 MI\_SEND\_READ control-flag constant DAPIF-2-443,  
     DAPIP-8-23  
 MI\_SEND\_SCROLL control-flag constant DAPIF-2-443,  
     DAPIP-8-23  
 mi\_sendrecv data type DBDK-5-23  
 mi\_sendrecv data type  
     *See also* SENDRECV data type; Varying-length structure.  
     *See also* Varying-length structure.  
     contents of DAPIF-16-17  
     corresponding SQL data type DAPIF-1-8, DAPIF-2-13  
     defined DAPIF-16-9  
     locale-sensitive data UDR-10-25  
     passing mechanism for DAPIF-2-14  
 mi\_server\_connect() function DAPIF-2-510, DAPIF-7-14,  
     DAPIP-7-16, DAPIF-7-18  
 mi\_server\_library\_version() function DAPIF-2-511  
 mi\_server\_reconnect() function DAPIF-2-512  
 MI\_SESSION\_ID id-type constant DAPIF-2-283  
 mi\_set\_connection\_user\_data() function DAPIF-2-513,  
     DAPIP-7-17, DAPIF-10-36  
 mi\_set\_default\_connection\_info() function DAPIF-2-514,  
     DAPIP-7-5, DAPIF-7-6, DAPIF-7-18  
 mi\_set\_default\_database\_info() function DAPIF-2-516,  
     DAPIP-7-7, DAPIF-7-8, DAPIF-7-18  
 mi\_set\_large() macro DAPIF-2-518  
 mi\_set\_parameter\_info() function DAPIF-2-519, DAPIF-7-9,  
     DAPIP-7-18  
 mi\_set\_vardata\_align() function DAPIF-2-521, DAPIF-2-17,  
     DAPIP-2-18, DAPIF-2-19, DAPIF-2-26  
 mi\_set\_vardata() function DAPIF-2-520, DAPIF-2-17,  
     DAPIP-2-18, DAPIF-2-26  
 mi\_set\_varlen() function DAPIF-2-522, DAPIF-2-17,  
     DAPIP-2-23  
 mi\_set\_varptr() function DAPIF-2-523, DAPIF-2-17,  
     DAPIP-2-22  
 MI\_SETREQUEST data type DAPIF-1-11, DAPIF-15-3  
 mi\_sint1 data type DAPIF-1-8, DAPIF-3-2  
 mi\_smallint data type  
     byte order DAPIF-2-190, DAPIF-2-304, DAPIF-2-470,  
         DAPIP-3-4  
     converting between stream and internal DAPIF-2-569,  
         DAPIP-2-586  
     copying DAPIF-3-4  
 mi\_smallint data type (*continued*)  
     corresponding SQL data type DAPIF-1-8, DAPIF-3-2,  
         DAPIP-3-3  
     format of DAPIF-3-3, DAPIF-8-9  
     passing mechanism for DAPIF-2-33, DAPIF-3-3  
     portability of DAPIF-1-9, DAPIF-3-3, DAPIF-3-4  
     reading from stream DAPIF-2-569  
     receiving from client DAPIF-2-304, DAPIF-3-4  
     sending to client DAPIF-2-470, DAPIF-3-4  
     transferring between computers DAPIF-2-304,  
         DAPIP-2-470, DAPIF-3-4  
     type alignment DAPIF-2-304, DAPIF-2-470, DAPIF-3-4  
     writing to stream DAPIF-2-586  
 MI\_SQL exception level VII-5-64, VTI-5-48  
 MI\_SQL message-type constant DAPIF-2-140, DAPIF-10-43  
 mi\_stack\_limit() function DAPIF-2-524, DAPIF-14-36,  
     GSG-2-30  
 MI\_STATEMENT structure  
     *See* Statement descriptor.  
 MI\_STATEMENT structure.  
     *See* Statement descriptor.  
 mi\_statement\_command\_name() function DAPIF-2-525,  
     DAPIP-8-11, DAPIF-8-14, DAPIF-8-18, DAPIF-8-20,  
     DAPIP-15-62  
 MI\_STATEMENT\_ID id-type constant DAPIF-2-283  
 mi\_statret DataBlade API Data Type Structure DAPIF-1-12  
 mi\_stream\_  
     *See also* File seek position.  
     *See* LO seek position.  
 mi\_stream\_clear\_eof() function DAPIF-2-526  
 mi\_stream\_close() function DAPIF-2-527, DAPIF-13-42,  
     DAPIP-13-43, DAPIF-13-45, DAPIF-13-46, DAPIF-13-52  
 MI\_STREAM\_EBADARG stream-error constant DAPIF-2-527,  
     DAPIP-2-528, DAPIF-2-529, DAPIF-2-530, DAPIF-2-532,  
     DAPIP-2-536, DAPIF-2-538, DAPIF-2-539, DAPIF-2-540,  
     DAPIP-2-541, DAPIF-2-543, DAPIF-2-544, DAPIF-2-545,  
     DAPIP-2-547, DAPIF-2-548, DAPIF-2-550, DAPIF-2-552,  
     DAPIP-2-554, DAPIF-2-556, DAPIF-2-557, DAPIF-2-559,  
     DAPIP-2-562, DAPIF-2-563, DAPIF-2-565, DAPIF-2-567,  
     DAPIP-2-569, DAPIF-2-570, DAPIF-2-572, DAPIF-2-573,  
     DAPIP-2-574, DAPIF-2-575, DAPIF-2-576, DAPIF-2-577,  
     DAPIP-2-578, DAPIF-2-579, DAPIF-2-580, DAPIF-2-581,  
     DAPIP-2-582, DAPIF-2-583, DAPIF-2-584, DAPIF-2-585,  
     DAPIP-2-586, DAPIF-2-587  
 MI\_STREAM\_EEOF stream-error constant DAPIF-2-536,  
     DAPIP-2-543, DAPIF-2-544, DAPIF-2-545, DAPIF-2-547,  
     DAPIP-2-548, DAPIF-2-550, DAPIF-2-552, DAPIF-2-554,  
     DAPIP-2-556, DAPIF-2-557, DAPIF-2-559, DAPIF-2-562,  
     DAPIP-2-563, DAPIF-2-565, DAPIF-2-567, DAPIF-2-569,  
     DAPIP-2-570, DAPIF-2-572, DAPIF-2-573, DAPIF-2-574,  
     DAPIP-2-575, DAPIF-2-576, DAPIF-2-577, DAPIF-2-578,  
     DAPIP-2-579, DAPIF-2-580, DAPIF-2-581, DAPIF-2-582,  
     DAPIP-2-583, DAPIF-2-584, DAPIF-2-585, DAPIF-2-586,  
     DAPIP-2-587  
 MI\_STREAM\_ENIMPL stream-error constant DAPIF-2-527,  
     DAPIP-2-530, DAPIF-2-532, DAPIF-2-536, DAPIF-2-538,  
     DAPIP-2-541, DAPIF-2-543  
 mi\_stream\_eof() function DAPIF-2-528, DAPIF-13-43  
 mi\_stream\_get\_error() function DAPIF-2-529, DAPIF-13-43  
 mi\_stream\_getpos() function DAPIF-2-530, DAPIF-13-43,  
     DAPIP-13-45, DAPIF-13-46  
 mi\_stream\_init() function DAPIF-2-531, DAPIF-13-44,  
     DAPIP-13-48  
 mi\_stream\_length() function DAPIF-2-532, DAPIF-13-43,  
     DAPIP-13-45, DAPIF-13-46  
 mi\_stream\_open\_fio() function DAPIF-2-533, DAPIF-2-534,  
     DAPIP-2-535, DAPIF-13-42, DAPIF-13-44, DAPIF-13-45

mi\_stream\_open\_mi\_lvarchar() function DAPIF-13-42, DAPIF-13-44, DAPIF-13-46  
 mi\_stream\_open\_str() function DAPIF-13-42, DAPIF-13-44, DAPIF-13-45  
 mi\_stream\_read() function DAPIF-2-536, DAPIF-13-43, DAPIF-13-45, DAPIF-13-46  
 mi\_stream\_seek( ) function DAPIF-2-537  
 mi\_stream\_seek() function DAPIF-13-43, DAPIF-13-45, DAPIF-13-46  
 mi\_stream\_set\_error() function DAPIF-2-540, DAPIF-13-43  
 mi\_stream\_setpos() function DAPIF-2-541, DAPIF-13-43, DAPIF-13-45, DAPIF-13-46  
 mi\_stream\_tell() function DAPIF-2-542, DAPIF-13-43, DAPIF-13-45, DAPIF-13-46  
 mi\_stream\_write() function DAPIF-2-543, DAPIF-13-43, DAPIF-13-45, DAPIF-13-46  
 mi\_streamread\_boolean() function DAPIF-2-544, DAPIF-16-37  
 mi\_streamread\_collection() function DAPIF-2-545, DAPIF-5-3, DAPIF-16-37  
 mi\_streamread\_date() function DAPIF-2-547  
 mi\_streamread\_datetime() function DAPIF-2-548  
 mi\_streamread\_decimal() function DAPIF-2-550  
 mi\_streamread\_double() function DAPIF-2-552  
 mi\_streamread\_int8() function DAPIF-2-554  
 mi\_streamread\_integer() function DAPIF-2-556  
 mi\_streamread\_interval() function DAPIF-2-557  
 mi\_streamread\_lo\_by\_lofd() function DAPIF-2-561, DAPIF-16-37  
 mi\_streamread\_lo() function DAPIF-2-559, DAPIF-6-17, DAPIF-16-37  
 mi\_streamread\_lvarchar() function DAPIF-2-562, DAPIF-2-14, DAPIF-16-37  
 mi\_streamread\_money() function DAPIF-2-563  
 mi\_streamread\_real() function DAPIF-2-565  
 mi\_streamread\_row() function DAPIF-2-567, DAPIF-5-32, DAPIF-16-37  
 mi\_streamread\_smallint() function DAPIF-2-569  
 mi\_streamread\_string() function DAPIF-2-570, DAPIF-16-37  
 mi\_streamwrite\_boolean() function DAPIF-2-572, DAPIF-16-37  
 mi\_streamwrite\_collection() function DAPIF-2-573, DAPIF-16-37  
 mi\_streamwrite\_date() function DAPIF-2-574  
 mi\_streamwrite\_datetime() function DAPIF-2-575  
 mi\_streamwrite\_decimal() function DAPIF-2-576  
 mi\_streamwrite\_double() function DAPIF-2-577  
 mi\_streamwrite\_int8() function DAPIF-2-578  
 mi\_streamwrite\_integer() function DAPIF-2-579  
 mi\_streamwrite\_interval() function DAPIF-2-580  
 mi\_streamwrite\_lo() function DAPIF-2-581, DAPIF-16-37  
 mi\_streamwrite\_lvarchar() function DAPIF-2-582, DAPIF-16-37  
 mi\_streamwrite\_money() function DAPIF-2-583  
 mi\_streamwrite\_real() function DAPIF-2-584  
 mi\_streamwrite\_row() function DAPIF-2-585, DAPIF-16-37  
 mi\_streamwrite\_smallint() function DAPIF-2-586  
 mi\_streamwrite\_string() function DAPIF-2-587, DAPIF-16-37  
 mi\_string data type  
   *See also* Character data  
   *See also* Character data.  
   converting between stream and internal DAPIF-2-570, DAPIF-2-587  
   corresponding SQL data type DAPIF-1-8, DAPIF-2-7  
   defined DAPIF-2-8  
   functions for DAPIF-2-10  
   mi\_date conversion DAPIF-2-135, DAPIF-2-589, DAPIF-4-3  
   mi\_datetime conversion DAPIF-2-137, DAPIF-2-590, DAPIF-4-13  
   mi\_string data type (*continued*)  
     mi\_decimal conversion DAPIF-2-146, DAPIF-2-592, DAPIF-3-14  
     mi\_interval conversion DAPIF-2-316, DAPIF-2-593, DAPIF-4-13  
     mi\_lvarchar conversion DAPIF-2-424, DAPIF-2-595, DAPIF-2-11  
     mi\_money conversion DAPIF-2-427, DAPIF-2-596, DAPIF-3-14  
     portability of DAPIF-2-10  
     reading from stream DAPIF-2-570  
     receiving from client DAPIF-2-306  
     sending to client DAPIF-2-471  
     transferring between computers DAPIF-2-306, DAPIF-2-471, DAPIF-2-10  
     type alignment DAPIF-2-10  
     writing to stream DAPIF-2-587  
 mi\_string\_to\_date() DataBlade API function DAPIF-1-18, GLS-4-13  
 mi\_string\_to\_date() DataBlade API Function DAPIF-4-3  
 mi\_string\_to\_date() function DAPIF-2-589  
 mi\_string\_to\_datetime() function DAPIF-2-590, DAPIF-4-13, GLS-4-13  
 mi\_string\_to\_decimal() DataBlade API function DAPIF-1-18, DAPIF-3-14, GLS-4-13  
 mi\_string\_to\_decimal() function DAPIF-2-592  
 mi\_string\_to\_interval() DataBlade API function DAPIF-1-18  
 mi\_string\_to\_interval() function DAPIF-2-593, DAPIF-4-13, GLS-4-13  
 mi\_string\_to\_lvarchar() function DAPIF-2-595, DAPIF-2-11, DAPIF-2-14, DAPIF-2-20, DAPIF-16-10  
 mi\_string\_to\_money() DataBlade API function DAPIF-1-18, GLS-4-13  
 mi\_string\_to\_money() function DAPIF-2-596, DAPIF-3-14  
 mi\_switch\_mem\_duration() function DAPIF-2-597, DAPIF-13-50, DAPIF-14-19, DAPIF-14-20, DAPIF-14-22, VII-3-3, VTI-3-3  
 mi\_sysname() function DAPIF-2-440, DAPIF-2-599, DAPIF-7-18  
 MI\_SYSTEM\_CAST DAPIF-9-30  
 MI\_SYSTEM\_CAST cast-type constant DAPIF-2-86, DAPIF-2-604  
 mi\_system( ) function UDR-10-25, UDR-13-13  
 mi\_system() function DAPIF-2-601, GSG-2-30  
 mi\_tab\_amparam() function  
   example VII-3-19  
   syntax VII-5-63, VTI-5-47  
 mi\_tab\_check\_is\_recheck() function  
   syntax VII-5-66  
   usage VII-4-14  
 mi\_tab\_check\_msg() function, syntax VII-5-64, VTI-5-48  
 mi\_tab\_check\_set\_ask() function  
   syntax VII-5-68  
   usage VII-4-14  
 mi\_tab\_id() function, syntax VII-5-70, VTI-5-51  
 mi\_tab\_isindex() function, syntax VII-5-70  
 mi\_tab\_isolevel() function  
   syntax VII-5-71, VTI-5-52  
   usage VII-3-9, VTI-3-9  
 mi\_tab\_istable() function  
   syntax VTI-5-53  
 mi\_tab\_keydesc() function  
   example VII-3-23  
   syntax VII-5-72  
 mi\_tab\_mode() function  
   syntax VII-5-72, VTI-5-54  
   usage VII-3-9, VTI-3-9

mi\_tab\_name() function  
     syntax VTI-5-56  
 mi\_tab\_name() function, syntax VII-5-75  
 mi\_tab\_nextrow() function, syntax VII-5-76  
 mi\_tab\_niorows() function  
     syntax VII-5-77, VTI-5-57  
     usage VII-3-18, VII-3-34, VTI-3-28  
 mi\_tab\_nparam\_exist() function  
     example VII-3-19  
     syntax VII-5-76, VII-5-78  
 mi\_tab\_numfrags() function  
     SQL- error detection VTI-3-8  
     syntax VII-5-79, VTI-5-58  
     using to catch SQL error VII-3-9  
 mi\_tab\_owner() function  
     syntax VTI-5-59  
 mi\_tab\_owner() function, syntax VII-5-80  
 mi\_tab\_param\_exist() function  
     example VII-3-19  
     syntax VII-5-81, VTI-5-60  
 mi\_tab\_partnum() function, syntax VII-5-82, VTI-5-60  
 mi\_tab\_rowdesc() function, syntax VII-5-83, VTI-5-61  
 mi\_tab\_setnextrow() function, syntax VII-5-84, VTI-5-62  
 mi\_tab\_setniorows() function  
     syntax VII-5-86, VTI-5-64  
     usage VII-3-18, VII-3-34, VTI-3-28  
 mi\_tab\_setuserdata() function  
     syntax VII-5-87, VTI-5-65  
     usage VII-3-5, VTI-3-5  
 mi\_tab\_spaceloc() function, syntax VII-5-88, VTI-5-66  
 mi\_tab\_spacename() function, syntax VII-5-89, VTI-5-67  
 mi\_tab\_spacetype() function  
     syntax VII-5-91, VTI-5-69  
     usage VII-3-14, VTI-3-14  
 mi\_tab\_update\_stat\_mode() function, syntax VII-5-93,  
     VTI-5-70  
 mi\_tab\_userdata() function  
     syntax VII-5-94, VTI-5-71  
     usage VII-3-5, VTI-3-5  
 mi\_td\_cast\_get() function DAPIF-2-603, DAPIP-2-4,  
     DAPIP-2-5, DAPIP-9-17, DAPIP-9-18, DAPIP-9-21,  
     DAPIP-9-33  
 MI\_TOOMANY return constant DAPIF-2-81, DAPIF-2-84,  
     DAPIP-14-38  
 mi\_tracefile\_set() function DAPIF-2-606, DAPIP-12-34,  
     DAPIP-15-63, DBDK-5-13  
 mi\_tracelevel\_set() function DAPIF-2-608, DAPIP-12-30,  
     DAPIP-12-34, DAPIP-15-63, DBDK-5-13  
 mi\_transaction\_state() function DAPIF-2-609, GSG-2-35  
 MI\_TRANSITION\_DESC structure  
     See Transition descriptor.  
 MI\_TRANSITION\_TYPE data type DAPIP-1-11, DAPIP-10-19,  
     DAPIP-10-49  
 mi\_transition\_type() function DAPIF-2-610, DAPIP-10-19,  
     DAPIP-10-51, VII-3-38, VTI-3-31  
 mi\_trigger\_event() function DAPIF-2-612, DAPIP-9-39  
 mi\_trigger\_get\_new\_row() function DAPIF-2-613, DAPIP-9-39  
 mi\_trigger\_get\_old\_row() function DAPIF-2-614, DAPIP-9-39  
 mi\_trigger\_level() function DAPIF-2-615, DAPIP-9-39  
 mi\_trigger\_name() function DAPIF-2-616, DAPIP-9-39  
 mi\_trigger\_tabname() function DAPIF-2-617, DAPIP-9-39  
 mi\_try\_lock\_memory() function DAPIF-2-619, DAPIP-14-19,  
     DAPIP-14-28  
 mi\_tstats\_setnpages() function, syntax VTI-5-72  
 mi\_tstats\_setnrows() function, syntax VTI-5-73  
 mi\_type\_align() function DAPIF-2-621, DAPIP-2-3  
 mi\_type\_byvalue() function DAPIF-2-622, DAPIP-2-4,  
     DAPIP-2-34, DAPIP-8-47, DAPIP-12-23, DAPIP-12-25  
 mi\_type\_constructor\_typedesc() function DAPIF-2-623  
 MI\_TYPE\_DESC structure  
     See Type descriptor.  
 MI\_TYPE\_DESC structure.  
     See Type descriptor.  
 mi\_type\_element\_typedesc() function DAPIF-2-624,  
     DAPIP-2-4, DAPIP-5-30  
 mi\_type\_full\_name() function DAPIF-2-625, DAPIP-2-4  
 mi\_type\_length() function DAPIF-2-626, DAPIP-2-4  
 mi\_type\_maxlength() function DAPIF-2-627, DAPIP-2-4  
 mi\_type\_owner() function DAPIF-2-628, DAPIP-2-4  
 mi\_type\_precision() function DAPIF-2-629, DAPIP-2-4,  
     DAPIP-2-7, DAPIP-2-13, DAPIP-3-16, DAPIP-3-20,  
     DAPIP-4-15, DAPIP-4-17  
 mi\_type\_qualifier() function DAPIF-2-630, DAPIP-2-4,  
     DAPIP-2-6, DAPIP-4-15, DAPIP-4-16  
 mi\_type\_scale() function DAPIF-2-631, DAPIP-2-4, DAPIP-2-7,  
     DAPIP-3-16, DAPIP-4-15, DAPIP-4-17  
 mi\_type\_typedesc() function DAPIF-2-632, DAPIP-2-5,  
     DAPIP-2-13  
 mi\_type\_typename() function DAPIF-2-633, DAPIP-2-4,  
     DAPIP-2-6, DAPIP-2-13, DAPIP-8-30  
 mi\_typedesc\_to\_id() function DAPIP-2-5  
 mi\_typedesc\_typeid() function DAPIF-2-634, DAPIP-2-4  
 MI\_TYPEID data type  
     See Type identifier.  
 MI\_TYPEID data type.  
     See Type identifier.  
 mi\_typeid\_equals() function DAPIF-2-635, DAPIP-2-2  
 mi\_typeid\_is\_builtin() function DAPIF-2-636, DAPIP-2-2  
 mi\_typeid\_is\_collection() function DAPIF-2-637, DAPIP-2-2  
 mi\_typeid\_is\_complex() function DAPIF-2-638, DAPIP-2-2  
 mi\_typeid\_is\_distinct() function DAPIF-2-639, DAPIP-2-2  
 mi\_typeid\_is\_list() function DAPIF-2-640, DAPIP-2-2  
 mi\_typeid\_is\_multiset() function DAPIF-2-641, DAPIP-2-3  
 mi\_typeid\_is\_row() function DAPIF-2-642, DAPIP-2-3  
 mi\_typeid\_is\_set() function DAPIF-2-643, DAPIP-2-3  
 mi\_typename\_to\_id() function DAPIF-2-644, DAPIP-2-5  
 mi\_typename\_to\_typedesc() function DAPIF-2-645, DAPIP-2-5  
 mi\_typestring\_to\_id() function DAPIF-2-646, DAPIP-2-5  
 mi\_typestring\_to\_typedesc() function DAPIF-2-647, DAPIP-2-5  
 mi\_udr\_lock() function DAPIF-2-648, DAPIP-13-41  
 MI\_UDR\_TYPE data type DAPIF-2-490, DAPIP-1-11  
 mi\_unlock\_memory() function DAPIF-2-649, DAPIP-14-19,  
     DAPIP-14-28, DAPIP-14-32  
 mi\_unregister\_callback() function DAPIF-2-651, DAPIP-10-8  
 mi\_unsigned\_char1 data type DAPIP-1-7, DAPIP-2-7,  
     DAPIP-2-8, DAPIP-2-33, DAPIP-3-2  
 mi\_unsigned\_int8 data type DAPIP-1-8, DAPIP-3-2,  
     DAPIP-3-5  
 mi\_unsigned\_integer data type DAPIP-1-8, DAPIP-2-33,  
     DAPIP-3-2, DAPIP-3-4, DAPIP-16-6, UDR-9-8  
 mi\_unsigned\_smallint data type DAPIP-1-8, DAPIP-2-33,  
     DAPIP-3-2, DAPIP-3-3, DAPIP-16-6, UDR-9-8  
 mi\_value\_by\_name() function DAPIF-2-655, DAPIP-2-36,  
     DAPIP-5-3, DAPIP-5-32, DAPIP-5-36, DAPIP-6-47,  
     DAPIP-8-42, DAPIP-15-62  
 mi\_value() function DAPIF-2-653, DAPIP-2-36, DAPIP-5-3,  
     DAPIP-5-32, DAPIP-5-36, DAPIP-6-47, DAPIP-8-42,  
     DAPIP-8-56, DAPIP-15-62  
 mi\_var\_copy() function DAPIF-2-656, DAPIP-2-14,  
     DAPIP-2-15, DAPIP-2-24, DAPIP-2-25  
 mi\_var\_free() function DAPIF-2-657, DAPIP-2-14, DAPIP-2-16  
 mi\_var\_to\_buffer() function DAPIF-2-658, DAPIP-2-24,  
     DAPIP-2-25



mi\_version\_comparison() function DAPIF-2-659  
 mi\_vpinfo\_classid() function DAPIF-2-660, DAPIP-13-40  
 mi\_vpinfo\_isnoyield() function DAPIF-2-661, DAPIP-13-40  
 mi\_vpinfo\_vpid() function DAPIF-2-662  
 mi\_wchar data type DAPIP-1-7, GLS-4-10  
 mi\_xa\_get\_current\_xid() function DAPIF-2-663, DAPIP-11-16  
 mi\_xa\_get\_xadatasource\_rmid() function DAPIF-2-664,  
 DAPIP-11-13, DAPIP-11-16  
 mi\_xa\_register\_xadatasource() function DAPIF-2-665,  
 DAPIP-11-14  
 mi\_xa\_unregister\_xadatasource() function DAPIF-2-667,  
 DAPIP-11-15  
 MI\_Xact\_State\_Change event type  
   *See also* State-change callback.  
   as state transition DAPIF-2-610, DAPIP-10-50  
   callback type for DAPIP-10-5, DAPIP-10-50  
   connection descriptor for DAPIF-2-149, DAPIF-2-152,  
   DAPIF-2-477, DAPIF-2-482, DAPIF-2-651, DAPIP-10-6  
   default handling in client LIBMI DAPIP-10-12  
   default handling in UDR DAPIP-10-11  
   defined DAPIP-10-2  
   event-type structure for DAPIP-10-17, DAPIP-10-19  
 mi\_yield() function DAPIF-2-669, DAPIP-13-20, DAPIP-13-31  
 mi\_zalloc() function DAPIF-2-670, DAPIP-10-27, DAPIP-14-1,  
 DAPIP-14-19, DAPIP-14-20, DAPIP-14-21, DAPIP-14-25,  
 DAPIP-A-1, DAPIP-A-2  
 mi.h VII-5-10, VTI-5-8  
 mi.h header file  
   advanced memory-management functions DAPIP-14-14,  
   DAPIP-14-25  
   client LIBMI applications and DAPIP-A-1  
   DataBlade API data types DAPIP-2-2  
   DataBlade API functions DAPIP-1-13  
   defined DAPIP-1-4  
   IBM Informix GLS library and DAPIP-1-17  
   including in modules DAPIP-1-5, DAPIP-1-6, DAPIP-12-12  
   tracing DAPIP-12-29  
   with restricted session-duration connections DAPIP-7-13  
   with smart large objects DAPIP-6-16  
 miami.h VII-5-10, VTI-5-8  
 MIB tables.  
   *See* MIBs.  
 MIBs  
   general description SNMP-1-6  
   hierarchy SNMP-1-6, SNMP-2-20  
   in SNMP architecture SNMP-1-1  
   indexing SNMP-2-22  
   Informix implementation SNMP-2-19  
   naming conventions SNMP-1-6  
   reference SNMP-3-1  
   summary of tables SNMP-3-2  
   tables SNMP-3-2, SNMP-3-33  
 micov.h header file DAPIP-1-5  
 Microsoft  
   COM DBDK-3-3  
   Developer Studio.  
     *See* Visual C+.  
   ODBC API, using with ActiveX value objects DBDK-7-2  
 Microsoft C compiler SQLR-3-55  
 Microsoft Open Database Connectivity GSG-1-6  
 Microsoft Transaction Manager  
   defined ADREF-14-97  
   onstat -x output ADREF-14-99  
 Microsoft Transaction Server ADMIN-23-2, ODBC-1-3  
 Microsoft Transaction Server  
   global transactions PERF-xix  
   tightly coupled mode PERF-13-45  
 Migrating  
   between 32-bit and 64-bit database servers MIG-3-36  
   storage-manager objects BAR-6-35  
 Migrating a database  
   dbexport, dbimport OSS-3-11  
   High Performance Loader OSS-3-11  
   TEXT and BYTE data on optical platter OSS-3-11  
   using dbexport and dbimport MIG-7-3  
   using UNLOAD, dbschema, and LOAD MIG-7-3  
 Migrating a database to  
   overview MIG-2-1  
   same platforms MIG-2-5  
   Workgroup Edition MIG-7-4  
 Migrating data BAR-16-3  
 Migrating to Informix ODBC  
   DSN connection on UNIX ODBC-3-17  
   DSN connection on Windows ODBC-3-17  
 Migrating to ISM 2.2 ISM-1-14  
 Migration  
   before you begin MIG-3-1  
   checklist MIG-3-2  
   database server BAR-C-1, GSG-1-2, GSG-4-3  
   diagnostic information that you need before upgrading  
   MIG-3-2  
   documentation GSG-6-2, IGMSW-xi, IGUL-xiv  
   Enterprise Replication GSG-2-35, GSG-2-37  
   GLS feature GSG-5-2  
   on Linux MIG-1-4  
   on same operating system MIG-1-4  
   on UNIX MIG-1-4  
   on Windows 2000 MIG-1-6  
   on Windows NT MIG-1-5  
   on Windows XP MIG-1-5  
   onload utility MIG-13-2, MIG-13-5  
   ontape to ON-Bar BAR-C-2  
   onunload utility MIG-13-1  
   paths MIG-1-1, MIG-1-7  
   storage managers BAR-C-1  
   utilities GSG-A-1  
 Migration procedure  
   between UNIX and Windows NT MIG-7-2  
   general guidelines for MIG-3-3  
 milib.h header file DAPIP-1-4  
 milo.h header file  
   access-method constants DAPIF-2-358, DAPIP-6-38  
   access-mode constants DAPIF-2-358, DAPIP-6-38  
   buffering-mode constants DAPIF-2-358, DAPIP-6-38  
   create-time constants DAPIF-6-37, DAPIP-6-38  
   defined DAPIP-1-5, DAPIP-6-16  
   LO file descriptor DAPIP-6-18  
   LO handle DAPIP-6-18  
   LO-specification structure DAPIP-6-17  
   LO-status structure DAPIP-6-19  
   lock-mode constants DAPIF-2-358, DAPIP-6-38  
 MIN function SQLS-4-116, SQLS-4-122  
 MIN function, as aggregate function SQLT-4-5  
 MIN keyword, in CREATE TABLE statement SQLS-2-196  
 MIN\_EXT\_SIZE tag ADREF-13-13  
 Ming Guo year format GLS-1-17, GLS-1-38  
 Minidimension table, description DDI-11-20  
 minmdur.h header file DAPIP-1-6, DAPIP-14-14  
 minmmem.h header file DAPIP-1-5, DAPIP-1-6, DAPIP-7-13,  
 DAPIP-14-14, DAPIP-14-25  
 minmprot.h header file DAPIP-1-6, DAPIP-7-13, DAPIP-14-25  
 minPoolSize JDBC-7-8  
 Minus (-) sign  
   arithmetic operator SQLS-4-34



- Minus (-) sign (*continued*)
  - unary operator GLS-A-3
- Minus method/routine DBDK-6-5, DBDK-7-6
- Minus operator (-)
  - unary SQLS-4-136, SQLS-4-137
- Minus sign (-)
  - INTERVAL literals SQLS-4-136
  - unary operator SQLS-4-136
- minus.sql file, contents of DBDK-A-8
- minus() function UDR-6-2
- minus() operator function SQLS-4-40
- MINUTE keyword
  - DATETIME qualifier SQLR-2-12
  - in DATETIME Field Qualifier segment SQLS-4-32
  - in INTERVAL Field Qualifier SQLS-4-127
  - INTERVAL qualifier SQLR-2-20
- MINVALUE keyword
  - in ALTER SEQUENCE statement SQLS-2-41
  - in CREATE SEQUENCE statement SQLS-2-167
- Mirror chunk
  - adding ADMIN-19-6
  - changing status of ADMIN-19-4
  - creating ADMIN-19-3
  - disk reads ADMIN-18-5
  - disk writes ADMIN-18-5
  - recovering ADMIN-18-4, ADMIN-18-5, ADMIN-19-4
  - structure ADMIN-18-6
- Mirror chunk, structure ADREF-3-4
- MIRROR configuration parameter ADMIN-2-2, ADREF-1-52, PERF-5-7, PERF-5-8
- MIRROR configuration parameter
  - changing ADMIN-19-2
  - initial configuration value ADMIN-19-2
- Mirror dbspace
  - creating ADMIN-11-6
  - root dbspace ADMIN-10-11
- Mirrored location
  - defined IGMSW-3-2
  - root dbspace IGMSW-3-4
- Mirroring
  - activity during processing ADMIN-18-5
  - alternatives ADMIN-18-3
  - benefits ADMIN-18-2
  - changing chunk status ADMIN-19-4, ADREF-13-24
  - chunk table ADMIN-8-16
  - chunks in HDR ADMIN-21-11
  - costs ADMIN-18-2
  - creating mirror chunks ADMIN-19-3
  - critical media PERF-5-5
  - defined ADMIN-18-1, GSG-3-8
  - detecting media failures ADMIN-18-5
  - during processing ADMIN-18-5
  - during system initialization ADMIN-19-4
  - enable flag ADREF-1-52
  - enabling ADMIN-19-2
  - ending ADMIN-19-7
  - hardware ADMIN-18-3
  - holding logical-log files in dbspace ADMIN-18-4
  - hot swap ADMIN-18-3
  - implementing GSG-4-3
  - initial chunk ADREF-1-53
  - network restriction ADMIN-18-1
  - overview ADMIN-1-18
  - performing GSG-4-4
  - recommended disk layout ADMIN-10-34
  - recovering a chunk ADMIN-19-4
  - recovery activity ADMIN-18-4
- Mirroring (*continued*)
  - root dbspace PERF-5-5, PERF-5-8
  - sbspace PERF-5-6
  - split reads ADMIN-18-5
  - starting ADMIN-19-1, ADMIN-19-3, ADMIN-19-5, ADMIN-19-6, ADREF-13-22
  - status flags ADMIN-18-4
  - steps required ADMIN-19-1
  - stopping ADMIN-19-7, ADREF-13-24
  - when mirroring begins ADMIN-18-4
  - when mirroring ends ADMIN-18-6
- Mirroring configuration
  - backup state BAR-14-8
  - setting BAR-14-8
- Mirroring, and multiple residency IGMSW-2-13, IGUL-A-3
- MIRROROFFSET configuration parameter ADMIN-2-3, ADMIN-10-11, ADREF-1-52, PERF-5-8
- MIRROROFFSET configuration parameter
  - See also* the Administrators Reference.
  - multiple residency IGUL-A-3
  - when needed ADMIN-11-4
- MIRRORPATH configuration parameter ADMIN-2-2, ADMIN-10-11, ADREF-1-53, IGMSW-3-2, PERF-5-7
- MIRRORPATH parameter
  - See also* the Administrator's Reference.
  - multiple residency IGUL-A-3
- Miscellaneous virtual processor ADMIN-6-26
- Missing arguments SQLS-5-3
- mistream.h header file DAPIP-1-5, DAPIP-13-45, DAPIP-13-48, DAPIP-13-50, DAPIP-13-51
- mistrmtime.h header file DAPIP-1-5, DAPIP-13-44
- mistrmutil.h header file DAPIP-1-5, DAPIP-16-37
- MITRACE\_OFF configuration parameter SQLR-1-56, SQLR-1-57
- mitrace.h header file DAPIP-1-5, DAPIP-1-13, DAPIP-12-29
- mitypes.h file JDBC-5-5
- mitypes.h header file DAPIP-1-4, DAPIP-12-4
- Mixbar.hostname.servnum file BAR-2-13
- Mixed restore
  - defined BAR-1-5, BAR-1-6
  - ON-Bar BAR-6-4
  - ontape BAR-14-4
  - point-in-time BAR-6-25
  - restoring data BAR-6-21
  - strategies for using BAR-6-22
- Mixed transaction result ADMIN-23-12
- Mixed-case characters, converting to SQLS-4-109
- mkdir utility SQLR-3-30
- MKS Toolkit DBDK-1-7
- MLRU queues
  - See also* LRU queues.
  - defined ADMIN-8-22
  - end of cleaning ADMIN-8-24
  - ending page-cleaning ADMIN-8-25
  - limiting number of pages ADMIN-8-24
  - placing buffers ADMIN-8-23
- MLRU queues.
  - See* LRU queues.
- mmap() system call DAPIP-13-22
- MMX.
  - See* Intel MMX technology support.
- Mnemonics, alphabetical listing for events TFG-A-1, TFG-A-5
- MOD function SQLS-4-69, SQLS-4-70
- Modal routines DBDK-2-21, UDR-4-3
- Mode
  - adding log files ADMIN-15-10
  - changing ADMIN-4-8

## Mode (continued)

- checking MIG-5-8
- database server GSG-4-2
- defined ADMIN-4-7
- dropping log files ADMIN-15-11, ADMIN-15-12
- graceful shutdown ADMIN-4-11
- HDR server ADMIN-20-2
- immediate shutdown ADMIN-4-12
- insert DBA-3-5
- locking DBA-5-24
- moving log files ADMIN-15-12
- offline ADMIN-4-8
- offline from any mode ADMIN-4-13
- offline to online ADMIN-4-10
- offline to quiescent ADMIN-4-10
- offline to single-user ADMIN-4-11
- online ADMIN-4-8
- online to quiescent
  - gracefully ADMIN-4-11
  - immediately ADMIN-4-12
- online to single-user ADMIN-4-12
- quiescent ADMIN-4-8
- quiescent to single-user ADMIN-4-12
- recovery ADMIN-4-8
- reinitializing shared memory ADMIN-4-10
- shutdown ADMIN-4-8
- single-user ADMIN-4-8, ADMIN-4-12
- taking offline ADMIN-4-13
- typeover DBA-3-5

MODE ANSI keywords

- database logging status ADMIN-12-6

MODE ANSI keywords, logging DDI-4-3

MODE ANSI keywords, specifying transactions SQLT-6-43

MODE keyword

- in ALTER INDEX statement SQLS-2-33
- in ALTER TABLE statement SQLS-2-62
- in CREATE DATABASE statement SQLS-2-90
- in CREATE INDEX statement SQLS-2-132
- in CREATE TABLE statement SQLS-2-203
- in CREATE Temporary TABLE statement SQLS-2-164
- in LOCK TABLE statement SQLS-2-413
- in SET LOCK MODE statement SQLS-2-580

mode option, cdr modify server EREP-A-64

Mode options, load job HPL-12-11

MODERATE INTEG keywords

- ALTER TABLE statement SQLR-2-40
- CREATE TABLE statement SQLR-2-40

Modes

- auto-commit.
  - See Transactions.
- encryption EREP-B-8
- manual commit.
  - See Transactions.

Modes.

- See the Administrator's Guide.

Modified pages

- specifying percentage
  - LRU queue ADREF-12-5

Modifiers

- CLASS SQLR-1-46
- COSTFUNC SQLR-1-47
- HANDLENULLS SQLR-1-46
- INTERNAL SQLR-1-46
- NEGATOR SQLR-1-46
- NOT VARIANT SQLR-1-46
- PARALLELIZABLE SQLR-1-47
- SELCONST SQLR-1-46

## Modifiers (continued)

- STACK SQLR-1-47
- VARIANT SQLR-1-46

MODIFY clause of ALTER FRAGMENT DDI-5-15

MODIFY EXTERNAL NAME keywords

- in ALTER FUNCTION statement SQLS-2-32
- in ALTER PROCEDURE statement SQLS-2-36
- in ALTER ROUTINE statement SQLS-2-38

Modify format

- COBOL HPL-7-21
- delimited HPL-7-23
- fixed HPL-7-21

MODIFY keyword

- in ALTER ACCESS\_METHOD statement SQLS-2-9
- in ALTER FRAGMENT statement SQLS-2-28
- in ALTER FUNCTION statement SQLS-2-31
- in ALTER PROCEDURE statement SQLS-2-35
- in ALTER ROUTINE statement SQLS-2-37
- in ALTER TABLE statement SQLS-2-53

MODIFY NEXT SIZE clause PERF-6-27, PERF-6-28

MODIFY NEXT SIZE keyword

- in ALTER TABLE statement SQLS-2-61

MODIFY NEXT SIZE keywords SQLR-1-9

Modify option (SQL menu) DBA-3-13

Modifying

- primary-key constraint EREP-2-10
- replicate sets EREP-7-8
- templates EREP-6-14

Modifying audit masks TFG-2-15, TFG-4-4

Modifying fragmented tables DDI-5-13

Modifying routine modifiers

- with ALTER FUNCTION statement SQLS-2-32
- with ALTER PROCEDURE statement SQLS-2-35
- with ALTER ROUTINE statement SQLS-2-37

Module

- See DataBlade API module.

Module Info page DMIR-2-9

Module.

- See DataBlade API module.

Modulus SQLS-4-70

Monetary data

- binary representation DAPIP-3-11, DAPIP-3-12, DAPIP-3-14, DAPIP-8-9
- currency notation GLS-1-15, GLS-3-43, GLS-A-5
- currency symbol GLS-1-16, GLS-1-25, GLS-3-43, GLS-6-14, GLS-A-5
- decimal separator GLS-1-16, GLS-1-25, GLS-3-43, GLS-6-14, GLS-A-6
- default scale GLS-3-42
- end-user format GLS-1-25, GLS-1-32, GLS-1-38, GLS-A-6
- end-user format for DAPIP-3-9
- format of GLS-A-5
- locale-specific GLS-1-5
- negative GLS-1-16, GLS-1-25, GLS-A-6
- positive GLS-1-16, GLS-1-25, GLS-A-6
- precedence of environment variables GLS-1-39, GLS-6-14
- text representation DAPIP-3-9, DAPIP-3-14, DAPIP-8-9
- thousands separator GLS-1-16, GLS-1-25, GLS-3-43, GLS-6-14, GLS-A-6

MONETARY locale category

- currency symbol GLS-6-15
- description of GLS-A-3, GLS-A-5
- end-user formats GLS-A-5
- in client locale GLS-1-20
- in locale source file GLS-A-8
- in server-processing locale GLS-1-32
- numeric-formatting functions GLS-6-14

## Monetary string

- converting from `mi_money` DAPIF-2-26, DAPIF-2-30, DAPIF-2-79, DAPIF-2-427, DAPIF-3-14
- converting to `mi_decimal` DAPIF-2-21
- converting to `mi_money` DAPIF-2-426, DAPIF-2-596, DAPIF-3-14
- data conversion of DAPIF-3-14
- defined DAPIF-3-9
- format of DAPIF-3-9

MONEY data type DBA-5-37, GSG-3-12, HPL-15-12, ODBC-3-4

## MONEY data type

- See also* `mi_decimal` data type; `mi_money` data type; Precision; Scale.
- arithmetic operations on DAPIF-3-16
- built-in casts SQLR-2-52
- corresponding DataBlade API data type DAPIF-1-8, DAPIF-3-10
- data conversion of DAPIF-3-14
- DataBlade API functions for DAPIF-3-14
- defined SQLR-2-24
- defining GLS-3-41
- description DDI-3-10
- display format DDI-3-11, SQLR-3-30
- end-user format GLS-2-7
- ESQL/C functions for DAPIF-1-10, DAPIF-1-16, DAPIF-3-13, DAPIF-3-15
- format of DAPIF-3-11, DAPIF-3-12, DAPIF-8-9
- functions for DAPIF-3-13, DAPIF-3-14
- GLS library functions for DAPIF-1-17
- in INSERT statement SOLT-6-9
- internal format GLS-1-16, GLS-1-39, GLS-3-42
- international money formats DAPIF-3-11, SQLR-2-25
- length (syscolumns) SQLR-1-25
- literal values SQLS-4-137
- loading SQLS-2-408
- macros DAPIF-3-13
- obtaining column value for DAPIF-8-44
- precedence of environment variables GLS-1-39, GLS-6-14
- precision of DAPIF-3-16
- reading from stream DAPIF-2-563
- receiving from client DAPIF-2-290
- role of `decimal.h` DAPIF-1-6, DAPIF-3-11
- scale of DAPIF-3-16
- sending to client DAPIF-2-468
- syntax SQLS-4-22
- writing to stream DAPIF-2-583

## Monitoring

- aggregate cache PERF-10-34
- AIO virtual processors PERF-3-22
- buffer pool PERF-4-14
- buffers PERF-4-14
- checkpoints PERF-5-33
- CPU utilization PERF-2-8
- data-dictionary cache PERF-4-24
- data-distribution cache PERF-4-28
- database server ADMIN-1-21, GSG-4-4
- dbspaces, onstat command EREP-8-9
- deadlocks PERF-8-16
- disk usage EREP-8-9
- disk utilization PERF-2-10
- display environment variables ADREF-14-17, ADREF-14-31
- distributed queries ADREF-14-97
- estimated number of rows PERF-10-11
- extents ADMIN-11-36
- foreground writes PERF-5-42
- fragments PERF-9-31

## Monitoring (continued)

- fuzzy pages PERF-5-43
- global transactions ADMIN-23-14, PERF-13-45, PERF-13-47
- I/O queues for AIO VPs PERF-3-11
- isolation level PERF-2-13, PERF-2-14
- latch waits PERF-4-46, PERF-4-47
- licensed user connections ADREF-E-11
- licensed users ADMIN-4-3, ADMIN-4-7
- light scans PERF-5-29
- locks ADMIN-23-14, GSG-5-1, PERF-2-14, PERF-8-13, PERF-8-14, PERF-8-15, PERF-8-16, PERF-13-44
- locks used by sessions PERF-8-14
- logical-log files PERF-2-13
- longspins PERF-2-9
- LRU queues PERF-5-43
- MaxConnect GSG-2-45
- MaxConnect usage ADMIN-3-36
- memory per thread PERF-4-6
- memory pools PERF-4-5
- memory size ADMIN-9-3
- memory usage PERF-4-6
- memory utilization PERF-2-9
- metadata and user-data areas ADMIN-11-43
- MGM resources ADREF-14-47, PERF-12-17
- network buffer size PERF-3-20
- network buffers PERF-3-18
- number of connections PERF-5-38
- number of users ADMIN-16-4, PERF-5-34
- OPCACHEMAX PERF-5-27
- optical cache PERF-5-27
- PDQ threads PERF-12-20, PERF-12-21
- resources
  - onstat utility OSS-1-14
- resources for a session PERF-12-21
- sbspace PERF-6-17, PERF-6-20
- sbspace metadata size PERF-6-15
- sbspaces ADMIN-10-19, ADMIN-11-40, EREP-8-9, PERF-6-17
- sbspaces
  - oncheck command EREP-8-9
  - onstat command EREP-8-9
- session memory PERF-2-14, PERF-4-6, PERF-4-44, PERF-4-45, PERF-13-34, PERF-13-35, PERF-13-36, PERF-13-37, PERF-13-39, PERF-13-41, PERF-13-42
- sessions PERF-13-39, PERF-13-41
- smart large objects PERF-6-17
- sort files PERF-2-10
- spin locks ADMIN-9-8
- SPL routine cache PERF-10-34, PERF-10-35
- SQL statement cache ADMIN-9-6, GSG-2-43, PERF-4-34, PERF-4-36, PERF-4-43, PERF-13-38
- SQL statement cache
  - entries PERF-13-38
  - pool PERF-4-41, PERF-4-42
  - size PERF-4-38, PERF-4-41
- SSC memory pools PERF-4-34
- stack size UDR-13-27
- STAGEBLOB blobspace PERF-5-27
- statement cache PERF-4-35
- statement memory PERF-2-14, PERF-13-35, PERF-13-37
- system and queries GSG-4-7
- tblspaces ADMIN-11-36
- temporary dbspaces PERF-2-10
- threads
  - concurrent users PERF-4-6
  - per CPU VP PERF-3-8
  - session PERF-3-8, PERF-12-20, PERF-13-39, PERF-13-40

- Monitoring (*continued*)
  - throughput PERF-1-5
  - transaction PERF-2-13, PERF-13-44
  - transactions GSG-2-21, PERF-2-14
  - UDR cache PERF-10-34, PERF-10-35
  - user activity ADMIN-23-14
  - user connections ADMIN-4-3, ADMIN-4-7
  - user sessions PERF-2-13
  - user threads PERF-2-13, PERF-2-14, PERF-13-39, PERF-13-40, PERF-13-44
  - virtual portion PERF-4-6
  - virtual processors PERF-3-21, PERF-3-22, PERF-3-23
- Monitoring conversion status MIG-5-13
- Monitoring database server ADMIN-1-22
- Monitoring database server
  - active tablespaces PERF-6-28
  - blob space storage ADMIN-11-22, PERF-5-18
  - buffer-pool activity ADMIN-9-11
  - buffers ADMIN-9-9, PERF-4-14
  - checkpoints ADMIN-17-4
  - chunks ADMIN-11-33
  - configuration parameter values ADMIN-2-11
  - data-replication status ADMIN-21-15
  - databases ADMIN-11-32, ADMIN-13-5
  - disk I/O queues ADMIN-6-20
  - extents ADMIN-11-36
  - fragmentation disk use ADMIN-11-34, ADMIN-11-36
  - global transactions ADMIN-1-21
  - latches ADMIN-9-8
  - length of disk I/O queues ADMIN-6-20
  - log files ADMIN-15-6
  - logging status ADMIN-13-5
  - logical-log buffers ADMIN-17-3
  - physical-log buffer ADMIN-8-12, ADMIN-17-3
  - physical-log file ADMIN-17-3
  - profile of activity ADMIN-9-8
  - sessions PERF-2-14, PERF-13-39
  - shared memory ADMIN-9-8
  - simple large objects in dbspaces ADMIN-11-37, ADMIN-11-38
  - threads PERF-2-8, PERF-13-39
  - transactions PERF-13-44
  - user threads ADMIN-8-17
  - using ON-Monitor ADMIN-1-22
  - using oncheck ADMIN-1-22
  - using onstat ADMIN-1-23
  - using SMI tables ADMIN-1-23
  - virtual processors ADMIN-7-5, PERF-3-20
- Monitoring tools
  - database server utilities PERF-2-4, PERF-2-5
  - UNIX ADMIN-1-23, PERF-2-3
  - Windows PERF-2-4
  - Windows Performance Monitor ADMIN-1-24
- MONTH function SQLS-4-96, SQLS-4-98
- MONTH function
  - using, TIME function
  - MONTH SQLT-4-10
- MONTH function, as time function SQLT-4-8
- MONTH keyword
  - DATETIME qualifier SQLR-2-12
  - in DATETIME Field Qualifier segment SQLS-4-32
  - in INTERVAL Field Qualifier SQLS-4-127
  - INTERVAL qualifier SQLR-2-20
- MORE keyword, in GET DIAGNOSTICS statement SQLS-2-365
- More Mathematic Operators DBDK-6-5
- Most significant bit HPL-5-9
- Motif window manager PERF-14-2, PERF-14-4, PERF-14-6
- Mounting volumes
  - from command line ISM-A-9
  - from Devices window ISM-4-9
  - how ISM chooses ISM-4-9
- MOVE TABLE statement SQLS-2-419
- moveToCurrentRow() method JDBC-F-12
- moveToInsertRow() method JDBC-F-12
- Moving data GSG-4-3, GSG-4-5
- Moving data
  - See also* Migrating data.
  - blob spaces MIG-13-13
  - choosing a migration method MIG-1-1
  - constraints MIG-2-4
  - oncheck utility MIG-13-12
  - steps for using onunload and onload MIG-13-11
- Moving logical-log files ADREF-12-3
- MPP system BAR-3-21
- MQ DataBlade
  - configuring Dynamic Server for BUILT-6-3
  - default table values BUILT-6-8
  - error codes BUILT-9-1
  - error codes listed BUILT-9-1
  - error handling BUILT-9-1
  - functions BUILT-6-1
  - functions
    - binding a table BUILT-7-2
    - creating a table BUILT-7-2
    - MQCreateVtiRead() BUILT-8-2
    - MQCreateVtiReceive() BUILT-8-4
    - MQPublish() BUILT-8-6
    - MQRead() BUILT-8-10
    - MQReadClob() BUILT-8-12
    - MQReceive() BUILT-8-14
    - MQReceiveClob() BUILT-8-17
    - MQSend() BUILT-8-19
    - MQSendClob() BUILT-8-21
    - MQSubscribe() BUILT-8-23
    - MQTrace() BUILT-8-25
    - MQUnsubscribe() BUILT-8-27
    - MQVersion() BUILT-8-28
    - overview BUILT-8-2
    - retrieving a queue element BUILT-7-3
  - inserting data into queue BUILT-6-9
  - installing BUILT-6-9
  - installing WMQ BUILT-6-2
  - limitations BUILT-6-2
  - preparing BUILT-6-2
  - publishing to queue BUILT-6-10, BUILT-6-11
  - reading entry from queue BUILT-6-10
  - receiving entry from queue BUILT-6-10
  - registering BUILT-6-9
  - Registration BUILT-6-3
  - requirements BUILT-6-2
  - subscribing to queue BUILT-6-10
  - tables BUILT-6-1
  - unsubscribing from queue BUILT-6-11
  - verifying functionality BUILT-6-9
- MQ DataBlade module SQLS-5-50
- mq virtual processor class, creating BUILT-6-3
- MQCreateVtiRead() function
  - defined BUILT-8-2
- MQCreateVtiReceive() function
  - defined BUILT-8-4
- MQPublish() function
  - defined BUILT-8-6



MQRead() function  
     defined BUILT-8-10  
 MQReadClob() function  
     defined BUILT-8-12  
 MQReceive() function  
     defined BUILT-8-14  
 MQReceiveClob() function  
     defined BUILT-8-17  
 MQSend() function  
     defined BUILT-8-19  
 MQSendClob() function  
     defined BUILT-8-21  
 MQSubscribe() function  
     defined BUILT-8-23  
 MQTrace() function  
     defined BUILT-8-25  
 MQUnsubscribe() function  
     defined BUILT-8-27  
 MQVersion() function  
     defined BUILT-8-28  
 MSB.  
     *See* Most significant bit.  
 MSDev button DBDK-4-59  
 msgget() system call DAPIP-13-21  
 MSGPATH configuration parameter ADMIN-1-22,  
     ADMIN-2-5, ADREF-1-53, DAPIP-12-28, GLS-2-12, GLS-4-2  
 MSGPATH parameter  
     *See also* the Administrator's Reference.  
     multiple residency IGUL-A-3  
 MTS/XA ADMIN-23-2, GSG-2-21, GSG-2-45  
 MTS.  
     *See* Microsoft Transaction Server.  
 Multi-index scan SQLS-5-36  
 Multibyte character GLS-xi, GLS-4-10  
 Multibyte character  
     column substrings GLS-3-19  
     definition of GLS-1-10  
     filtering GLS-6-5  
     in cast names GLS-3-4  
     in column names GLS-1-5, GLS-1-6, GLS-3-4, GLS-4-9,  
         GLS-6-2  
     in comments GLS-2-3, GLS-6-2  
     in connection names GLS-3-5  
     in constraint names GLS-3-5, GLS-4-9, GLS-6-2  
     in cursor names GLS-1-5, GLS-1-6, GLS-3-5, GLS-4-9,  
         GLS-6-2  
     in data type names GLS-3-5  
     in database names GLS-3-5, GLS-4-9, GLS-6-2  
     in database server filenames GLS-3-3, GLS-3-4  
     in database server utilities GLS-4-4  
     in delimited identifiers GLS-3-3  
     in ESQL filenames GLS-6-4  
     in filenames GLS-1-27, GLS-2-11, GLS-3-5, GLS-4-9,  
         GLS-6-2  
     in function names GLS-3-5  
     in host variables GLS-1-6, GLS-3-5, GLS-6-2, GLS-6-3  
     in index names GLS-3-5  
     in indicator variables GLS-1-6, GLS-6-2  
     in literal strings GLS-2-3, GLS-4-9, GLS-6-2  
     in LOAD FROM file GLS-3-46  
     in NCHAR columns GLS-3-11  
     in numeric formats GLS-6-13  
     in NVARCHAR columns GLS-3-13  
     in opaque data type names GLS-3-5  
     in operator-class names GLS-3-5  
     in owner names GLS-3-6  
     in procedure names GLS-3-5  
 Multibyte character (*continued*)  
     in quoted strings GLS-3-17  
     in role names GLS-3-5  
     in routine names GLS-3-5  
     in ROW data type names GLS-3-5  
     in sequence names GLS-3-5  
     in SPL routines GLS-1-6, GLS-3-5  
     in SQL comments GLS-3-18  
     in statement IDs GLS-1-5, GLS-1-6, GLS-3-5, GLS-4-9,  
         GLS-6-2  
     in synonym names GLS-3-6  
     in table aliases GLS-3-4  
     in table names GLS-1-5, GLS-1-6, GLS-3-6, GLS-4-9,  
         GLS-6-2  
     in trigger names GLS-3-6  
     in triggers GLS-3-6  
     in UNLOAD TO file GLS-3-46  
     in view names GLS-1-5, GLS-1-6, GLS-3-6, GLS-4-9,  
         GLS-6-2  
     partial characters GLS-3-20, GLS-5-9  
     processing GLS-2-2, GLS-5-8, GLS-6-5  
     shifting case of GLS-6-17  
     support by C compiler GLS-4-8, GLS-6-5  
     support for GLS-1-27  
     with CC8BITLEVEL environment variable GLS-2-2  
     with GLS8BITFSYS environment variable GLS-2-11  
 Multibyte character string GSG-1-5  
 Multibyte characters SQLS-4-20  
 Multibyte characters  
     CLOB data type SQLR-2-10  
     VARCHAR data type SQLR-2-37  
 Multibyte locales SQLS-4-90  
 Multicharacter collation elements GLS-A-4  
 MultiConnect.sqlj program ESQJ-A-3  
 Multilanguage DataBlade modules DBDK-3-7  
 Multilingual index SQLS-2-532  
 Multiple  
     OUT parameter GSG-2-27  
     residency GSG-4-2  
 Multiple concurrent threads ADMIN-6-8  
 Multiple connection types  
     *See also* Connection  
     example ADMIN-3-34  
     sqlhosts ADMIN-3-30  
 Multiple database connections ESQJ-4-1  
 Multiple database servers IGUL-A-1  
 Multiple indexes, example VII-5-63  
 Multiple installations  
     INFORMIXDIR directory IGMSW-1-4  
 Multiple instances, reversion IGMSW-4-2  
 Multiple load or unload jobs HPL-11-2, HPL-12-2  
 Multiple network interface cards ADMIN-6-25  
 Multiple nodes, installing on IGMSW-2-9  
 Multiple nodes, installing with ClusterIT IGMSW-2-9  
 Multiple optical virtual processor  
     guidelines for determining number OSS-1-8  
 Multiple optical VPs  
     support OSS-1-8  
 Multiple OUT parameters JDBC-3-9  
 Multiple references to a smart large object EREP-2-15  
 Multiple residency  
     /etc/hosts file IGUL-A-3  
     .informix file IGUL-A-4  
     and backups IGMSW-2-13  
     and mirroring IGMSW-2-13  
     and multiple binaries, warning IGMSW-2-13  
     archiving IGUL-A-4



Multiple residency (*continued*)

- assigning chunks IGUL-A-3
- avoiding PERF-3-2
- backups IGUL-A-4
- benefits of IGMSW-2-12
- blobspaces IGUL-A-3
- configuration file IGMSW-2-12
- DBSERVERNAME parameter IGUL-A-2
- dbspaces IGUL-A-3
- definition of IGMSW-2-12, IGUL-A-1
- different from multiple versions IGMSW-2-12
- example ADMIN-3-35
- informix.rc file IGUL-A-4
- INFORMIXSERVER environment variable IGUL-A-4
- initializing disk space IGUL-A-3
- IPX/SPX IGUL-A-3
- isolating applications IGUL-A-1
- memory requirements IGMSW-2-13
- message log for IGMSW-2-13
- MIRROROFFSET parameter IGUL-A-3
- MIRRORPATH parameter IGUL-A-3
- MSGPATH parameter IGUL-A-3
- multiple binaries IGUL-A-2
- ONCONFIG file IGMSW-2-13
- planning IGUL-A-1
- planning for IGMSW-2-13
- requirements IGUL-A-1
- ROOTOFFSET configuration parameter IGUL-A-3
- ROOTPATH parameter IGUL-A-3
- separate configuration files IGUL-A-1
- SERVERTNUM configuration parameter IGUL-A-2
- setting up IGMSW-2-12
- shutdown script IGUL-A-4
- sqlhosts file IGUL-A-3
- startup script IGUL-A-4
- storage-space requirements IGMSW-2-13
- tape drive IGMSW-2-13
- use for testing IGMSW-2-12, IGUL-A-1

Multiple tables, restoring BAR-16-18

Multiple triggers

- example SQLS-2-223
- preventing overriding SQLS-2-241

Multiple updates to the same row EREP-1-8

Multiple-column constraints

- in ALTER TABLE statement SQLS-2-59
- in CREATE TABLE statement SQLS-2-184

Multiple-row read-write

- example VII-3-17, VII-3-35, VTI-3-29
- get next row for VII-5-84, VTI-5-62
- number in memory VII-5-77, VTI-5-57
- setup VII-3-18, VII-3-34, VII-5-86, VTI-3-28, VTI-5-64

Multiple-table join SQLT-2-57

Multiple-Table SELECTs SQLT-2-49

Multiplexed connection ADMIN-3-4

Multiplexed connection

- defined PERF-3-23
- how to use PERF-3-24
- performance improvement PERF-3-24

Multiplexing connections GSG-1-6, GSG-3-4

Multiplication sign (\*), arithmetic operator SQLS-4-34

Multiprocessor computer

- AFF\_SPROC configuration parameter ADREF-D-2
- MULTIPROCESSOR configuration parameter ADMIN-6-13
- processor affinity ADMIN-6-7, ADREF-1-89

MULTIPROCESSOR configuration parameter ADMIN-2-7, ADMIN-6-13, ADMIN-7-2, ADREF-1-54, PERF-3-7

Multirepresentational data GSG-2-36, GSG-2-38, SQLS-2-315, SQLS-2-401, SQLS-2-644, UDR-9-3

Multirepresentational data

- converting to a smart large object DAPIF-2-339
- defined UDR-9-3
- determining storage of DAPIF-2-318
- functions for DAPIF-1-3
- handling column identifier for DAPIF-2-200
- handling row structure for DAPIF-2-203
- not hashable UDR-9-15
- setting storage of DAPIF-2-518
- threshold-tracking field DAPIF-2-518

Multirow query SQLS-2-346

MultiRowCall.java example program JDBC-A-4

MULTISET

- See* Collections.
- MULTISET collection type DDI-8-12
- MULTISET columns, generating values for SQLS-4-65
- MULTISET data type DBA-5-38, ODBC-3-6
- MULTISET data type
- See also* Collection.
- See also* SQL data type.
- checking type identifier for DAPIF-2-641, DAPIF-2-3
- collection subqueries SQLS-4-3
- constructor SQLR-2-48
- corresponding DataBlade API data type DAPIF-1-9
- defined GSG-3-12, SQLR-2-25, SQLS-4-65
- deleting elements from SQLS-2-279
- format of DAPIF-8-10
- obtaining cardinality GSG-2-34
- obtaining column value for DAPIF-8-52
- reading from stream DAPIF-2-545
- replication not supported GSG-2-36
- unloading SQLS-2-631
- updating elements SQLS-2-647
- writing to stream DAPIF-2-573

MULTISET keyword

- collection subquery SQLT-5-32
- in Collection-Subquery segment SQLS-4-3
- in DEFINE statement SQLS-3-12
- in Expression segment SQLS-4-65
- in Literal Collection SQLS-4-129

MULTISET type constructor DMDO-1-15

MULTISET, creating from subquery results SQLS-4-3

MULTISET, type constructor DBDK-4-30

Multithreaded application, definition of SQLT-8-3

Multithreaded processes

- defined ADMIN-6-3
- OS resources ADMIN-6-6

Multithreading, with environment handles ODBC-8-16

Multithreads, printing

- all threads ADREF-14-16

Multuser environment GSG-5-3

Mutability

- property SQLS-2-527
- setting for all variables SQLS-2-527

MUTABLE keyword

- in SET ALL\_MUTABLES statement SQLS-2-527
- in SET DEFAULT TABLE\_SPACE statement SQLS-2-549
- in SET DEFAULT TABLE\_TYPE statement SQLS-2-550
- in SET ENVIRONMENT statement SQLS-2-563
- in SET PDQPRIORITY statement SQLS-2-587

Mutex

- defined ADMIN-6-12, ADMIN-8-20, ADMIN-8-21
- locked ADREF-14-18
- onstat -g rwm ADREF-14-20
- synchronization ADMIN-6-12

- Mutex (*continued*)
  - using ADMIN-8-21
  - waiting threads PERF-2-8
  - with waiters ADRF-14-21
- MVIDXND logical-log record ADRF-4-10
- mwm window manager, required for onperf PERF-14-5
- myMoney.java example program JDBC-A-6

## N

- N setting
  - sysroleauth.is\_grantable SQLR-1-50
- Name
  - blob space ADRF-13-7
  - db space ADRF-13-4
  - ext space ADRF-13-9
  - sb spaces ADRF-13-10
  - storage spaces ADMIN-11-7
- NAME field
  - in GET DESCRIPTOR statement SQLS-2-357
  - in SET DESCRIPTOR statement SQLS-2-555
  - with DESCRIBE INPUT statement SQLS-2-288
  - with DESCRIBE statement SQLS-2-283
- NAME keyword
  - See also* NAME field.
  - External Routine Reference segment SQLS-5-20
  - in ALTER FUNCTION statement SQLS-2-31
  - in ALTER PROCEDURE statement SQLS-2-35
  - in ALTER ROUTINE statement SQLS-2-37
- Name space
  - case-sensitive MIG-3-21
  - DataBlade-module objects UDR-4-17
- Name-value pairs of database URL JDBC-2-9
- Name-value pairs of database URLs ESQJ-A-2
- Named
  - pipe connection GSG-3-5
  - return values GSG-2-24
  - row data type GSG-3-12, GSG-3-16
- Named iterators ESQJ-3-3, ESQJ-4-5
- Named memory
  - advantages DAPIP-14-19, DAPIP-14-24
  - allocating DAPIF-2-428, DAPIF-2-434, DAPIP-14-25
  - caching a function descriptor in DAPIP-9-33
  - concurrency issues DAPIP-14-27
  - constructor for DAPIF-2-428, DAPIF-2-434, DAPIP-14-25
  - deallocating DAPIF-2-430, DAPIP-14-32
  - defined DAPIP-14-19, DAPIP-14-24
  - destructor for DAPIF-2-430, DAPIP-14-25, DAPIP-14-32
  - getting address of DAPIF-2-432
  - initializing DAPIF-2-434
  - locking DAPIF-2-422, DAPIF-2-619, DAPIP-14-28
  - managing DAPIP-14-24
  - memory duration of DAPIP-14-25
  - monitoring use of DAPIP-14-33
  - obtaining address of DAPIP-14-26
  - PER\_SESSION memory duration and DAPIP-14-15, DAPIP-14-16
  - PER\_SYSTEM duration DAPIP-14-17
  - unlocking DAPIF-2-649, DAPIP-14-32
- Named parameters UDR-3-3
- Named parameters
  - and UDRs DAPIP-9-14
- Named pipes interprocess communications TFG-1-17
- Named row data type
  - defined UDR-5-6
  - routine-resolution precedence UDR-3-16
  - type hierarchy UDR-3-12, UDR-3-18

- Named ROW data type
  - See also* ROW type.
  - casting permitted SQLR-2-56
  - defined SQLR-2-27
  - defining SQLR-2-27
  - equivalence SQLR-2-28
  - inheritance SQLR-1-39, SQLR-2-28
  - typed tables SQLR-2-28
- Named row data types DBDK-4-45
- Named row data types
  - examples of
    - creating a Struct class for JDBC-4-28
    - using the SQLData interface JDBC-4-22
    - using the Struct interface JDBC-4-26
  - extensions for JDBC-4-20
  - generating using the ClassGenerator utility JDBC-4-30
  - intervals and collections in JDBC-4-21
  - opaque data type columns in JDBC-4-21
  - unsupported methods for JDBC-4-21
  - using the SQLData interface for JDBC-4-22
  - using the Struct interface for JDBC-4-25
- Named row example programs JDBC-A-7
- Named row type DAPIP-1-9, DAPIP-5-28, DAPIP-8-9
- Named row type
  - See also* Row type (SQL); Unnamed row type.
  - See also* Row type (SQL).
  - assigning with ALTER TABLE SQLS-2-64
  - associating with a column SQLS-4-29
  - casting DDI-10-3
  - column definition DDI-8-19
  - creating a typed table DDI-8-17
  - creating with CREATE ROW TYPE SQLS-2-158
  - description DDI-8-14
  - dropping DDI-8-21
  - dropping with DROP ROW TYPE SQLS-2-310
  - example DDI-8-14
  - inheritance SQLS-2-159
  - naming conventions DDI-8-16
  - privileges on SQLS-2-379
  - restrictions DDI-8-16
  - Under privilege SQLS-2-469
  - unloading SQLS-2-631, SQLS-2-633
  - updating fields SQLS-2-647
  - user-defined cast UDR-7-2
  - when to use DDI-8-15
- Named row type, in VALUES clause SOLT-6-11
- Named rows ODBC-3-6
- Named VP
  - See* User-defined virtual processor (VP) class.
- Named VP.
  - See* User-defined virtual processor.
- Named-pipe connection
  - defined ADMIN-3-5, ADMIN-3-7
  - platforms supported ADMIN-3-5
- Naming
  - interfaces DBDK-4-20
  - opaque data types DBDK-4-33
  - return parameters UDR-4-8
  - routines DBDK-2-20
  - user-defined routines DBDK-4-24
  - user-defined virtual processors DBDK-4-26
- Naming convention
  - database SQLS-5-15
  - database objects SQLS-5-17
- Naming conventions BUILT-3-1
- National language support (NLS) GLS-1-5

- Native Language Support
  - command files list order DBA-3-17
  - displaying information on DBA-4-8
- Native Language Support (NLS)
  - populating with dbimport MIG-8-14
- Native SQL date formats JDBC-6-5, JDBC-6-7
- native2ascii tool ESQJ-4-10
- Natural join SQLT-2-55
- Natural logarithms SQLS-4-88
- NCHAR data type DBA-5-37, DDI-3-15, GSG-3-12, ODBC-3-5, PERF-6-47
- NCHAR data type
  - See also* CHAR data type; Character data; Global Language Support (GLS).
  - See also* CHAR data type; Character data; Global Language Support.
  - as return value DAPIP-13-13
  - as routine argument DAPIP-13-6, DAPIP-13-13
  - code-set conversion GLS-1-7, GLS-5-4
  - collation order GLS-1-13, GLS-3-10, SQLR-2-26
  - conversion to CHAR GLS-2-9, SQLR-3-32
  - corresponding DataBlade API data type DAPIP-1-7, DAPIP-1-8, DAPIP-2-7, DAPIP-2-8, DAPIP-13-6, DAPIP-13-13
  - corresponding ESQJ/C data type DAPIP-13-13
  - defined SQLR-2-26
  - description of GLS-3-10
  - difference from CHAR GLS-3-10
  - functions for DAPIP-2-10
  - GLS library functions for DAPIP-1-17
  - in ESQJ/C program GLS-6-8
  - in regular expressions GLS-1-5
  - inserting into database GLS-6-8
  - multibyte characters GLS-3-11, SQLR-2-26
  - nonprintable characters GLS-3-11
  - obtaining column value for DAPIP-8-44
  - with numeric values GLS-3-11
- NCHAR data type syntax SQLS-4-19
- NCHAR data type, querying on SQLT-2-4
- nearest\_neighbor\_functions operation key RTREE-3-42
- Nearest-neighbor
  - query GSG-2-39
- Nearest-neighbor searches RTREE-1-9, RTREE-2-14, RTREE-3-41
- Nearest-neighbor strategy function RTREE-3-37
- Negate method/routine DBDK-6-5, DBDK-7-6
- negate() operator function SQLS-4-41, UDR-6-2
- negative.sql file, contents of DBDK-A-8
- Negator function DAPIP-2-251, DAPIP-9-26, DAPIP-12-4, DAPIP-12-17, DAPIP-15-60, JFOUN-4-3, PERF-13-30, SQLR-1-46, UDR-2-10, UDR-13-12
- Negator functions SQLS-2-381, SQLS-2-464, SQLS-5-57
- Negator functions
  - when to use DBDK-4-28
- NEGATOR keyword
  - Routine Modifier segment SQLS-5-55, SQLS-5-57
- NEGATOR keyword routine modifier UDR-4-26, UDR-4-27
- NEGATOR routine modifier DAPIP-2-251, DAPIP-9-26, DAPIP-12-17, DAPIP-15-60, JFOUN-4-10
- Nested dot notation SQLR-2-48
- Nested loop join SQLS-2-567, SQLS-2-571, SQLS-5-39
- NESTED optimizer directive SQLS-5-42
- Nested ordering
  - in SELECT statement SQLS-2-517
- Nested ordering, in SELECT SQLT-2-12
- Nested-loop join PERF-10-3, PERF-11-6, SQLR-3-69
- Nesting
  - collection types DDI-8-14
  - row types DDI-8-20
- NET API SQLS-4-143
- net time command, synchronizing clocks EREP-2-11
- NET VP class and NETTYPE PERF-3-14
- netrc file
  - defined ADMIN-3-12
  - sqlhosts security options ADMIN-3-24
- nettype
  - defined EREP-4-4
- NETTYPE configuration parameter ADMIN-2-7, ADMIN-3-30, ADMIN-7-2, PERF-4-5
- NETTYPE configuration parameter
  - connections PERF-3-18, PERF-4-21
  - defined ADREF-1-55
  - estimating LOGSIZE PERF-5-38
  - ipcshm connection PERF-3-4, PERF-3-15, PERF-4-7
  - multiple connections PERF-3-24
  - multiple network addresses ADMIN-6-25
  - multiplexed connection ADMIN-3-4
  - network free buffer PERF-3-18
  - poll threads ADMIN-6-21, PERF-3-2, PERF-3-20
  - purpose ADMIN-3-30
  - role in specifying a protocol ADMIN-6-21
  - specifying connections PERF-3-13, PERF-3-16
  - tuning example ADREF-1-55
  - VP class entry ADMIN-6-21
- nettype field
  - format ADMIN-3-16
  - summary of values ADMIN-3-18
  - syntax ADMIN-3-16
  - using interface type ADMIN-3-33
- NetWare file server ADMIN-3-18
- NetWare server, and multiple residency IGUL-A-3
- Network
  - buffer pools PERF-3-16, PERF-3-17
  - buffer size PERF-3-19, PERF-3-20
  - capacity, planning GSG-4-2
  - common buffer pool PERF-3-17, PERF-3-19
  - communication delays PERF-5-3
  - configuration files ADMIN-1-10
  - connections PERF-3-4, PERF-3-13
  - data encryption ADMIN-5-19
  - free-buffer threshold PERF-3-17, PERF-3-19
  - interface cards
    - using ADMIN-6-25
  - monitoring buffers PERF-3-18
  - multiplexed connections PERF-3-23
  - performance bottleneck PERF-2-2
  - performance issues PERF-10-29
  - private free-buffer pool PERF-3-17, PERF-3-18
  - protocols GSG-2-45
  - security files ADMIN-1-10
  - SNMP GSG-1-4, GSG-4-5
- Network buffers SQLR-3-52
- Network communication
  - implementing ADMIN-6-22
  - types ADMIN-6-20
  - using IPX/SPX ADMIN-3-18, ADMIN-3-20, ADMIN-3-33
  - using TCP/IP ADMIN-3-18, ADMIN-3-19
- Network connections
  - dropping EREP-7-11
  - encryption, setting up for EREP-4-5
  - managing EREP-7-11
  - reestablishing EREP-7-11
  - troubleshooting EREP-8-7

- Network connections (*continued*)
  - viewing status EREP-7-11
- Network data transmissions
  - encryption of ADMIN-5-10
- Network environment
  - preparing EREP-4-2
  - testing EREP-4-6
- Network environment variable, DBPATH SQLR-3-33
- Network Information Service ADMIN-3-9
- Network managers.
  - See* SNMP network managers.
- Network protocol
  - defined ADMIN-3-2
  - TCP/IP IGMSW-3-2
- Network protocols ADMIN-6-21
- Network security
  - .netrc file ADMIN-3-12
  - files ADMIN-3-11
  - hosts.equiv ADMIN-3-11
- Network statistics
  - Enterprise Replication ADREF-14-19
  - shared memory ADREF-14-19
- Network topologies
  - choosing EREP-3-11
  - forest of trees EREP-1-4
  - fully connected EREP-1-4
  - hierarchical tree EREP-1-4
  - supported types EREP-3-11
- Network virtual processors
  - defined ADMIN-6-20
  - how many ADMIN-6-22
  - poll threads ADMIN-6-21
- Network-protocol driver
  - defined ADMIN-3-2
- New features EREP-xi, EREP-xii, GSG-4-2, ODBC-xi, PERF-xvi, PERF-xvii, PERF-xviii, SQLS-xi, SQLS-xiii
- New features
  - 7.30 features in Dynamic Server 9.20 MIG-3-34
  - Java Virtual Machine 1.3 support MIG-3-30
  - MaxConnect support in Version 9.21 MIG-3-31
  - of Dynamic Server 10.0 MIG-3-24
  - of Dynamic Server 9.20 MIG-3-31, MIG-3-33
  - of Dynamic Server 9.21 MIG-3-30
  - of Dynamic Server 9.30 MIG-3-29
  - of Dynamic Server 9.40 MIG-3-26, MIG-3-29
  - Universal Server 9.1x features in Dynamic Server 9.20 MIG-3-33
- New features of this product DBA-ix, HPL-xiii, OSS-vii, SNMP-ix
- New features, Version 9.2 TFG-x
- NEW keyword, in CREATE TRIGGER statement SQLS-2-229, SQLS-2-230
- new operator DBDK-6-15
- New table, bringing up-to-date EREP-1-4
- New Technology File System ADMIN-1-6, GSG-3-3
- NEWCODESET connection property GSG-2-44
- NEWCODESET environment variable JDBC-6-3, JDBC-6-17
- newConnection() method ESQJ-A-1
- Newline character, quoted strings ADREF-1-12
- Newline characters in quoted strings SQLS-4-143
- NEWLOCALE connection property GSG-2-44
- NEWLOCALE environment variable JDBC-6-3, JDBC-6-17
- NEWNLSMAP environment variable JDBC-2-18
- NEXT keyword
  - in ALTER TABLE statement SQLS-2-61
  - in CREATE TABLE statement SQLS-2-201
  - in FETCH statement SQLS-2-344
- NEXT SIZE clause PERF-6-26
- NEXT SIZE keywords
  - in ALTER TABLE statement SQLS-2-61
  - in CREATE TABLE statement SQLS-2-201
- NEXT\_SIZE tag ADREF-13-13
- Next-extent
  - allocation ADREF-3-10
  - allocation strategy ADREF-3-12
  - doubling of size ADREF-3-11
  - initial size ADREF-3-8
  - nonfragmented table ADREF-3-9
  - size ADMIN-10-8
- next() method ESQJ-4-6, ESQJ-4-7, JDBC-2-18, JDBC-3-3, JDBC-4-8, JDBC-7-4
- NEXTVAL operator SQLS-2-166, SQLS-4-61
- NFILE configuration parameters PERF-3-4
- NFILES configuration parameters PERF-3-4
- NFS directory GSG-3-5, SQLR-3-38
- NFS-mounted directory ADMIN-10-3
- NIS servers, effect on /etc/hosts and /etc/services ADMIN-3-9
- NO KEEP ACCESS TIME keywords
  - ALTER TABLE statement SQLR-2-40
  - CREATE TABLE statement SQLR-2-40
  - in ALTER TABLE statement SQLS-2-58
  - in CREATE TABLE statement SQLS-2-199
- NO keyword
  - in SET COLLATION statement SQLS-2-531
- NO LOG keywords
  - in ALTER TABLE statement SQLS-2-58
  - in CREATE TABLE statement SQLS-2-199
  - in SELECT statement SQLS-2-520
- no setting of NODEFDAC SQLR-3-68
- no\_log scripts ADREF-1-12
- NO\_SORT index parameter RTREE-2-6, RTREE-2-8
- No-conversion job
  - changing computer configuration HPL-15-9
  - defined HPL-7-21
  - load example HPL-15-10
  - option HPL-13-10
  - restrictions HPL-7-21
  - run fast job HPL-13-10
  - running the job HPL-13-10
  - using onpladm HPL-17-5
  - using onpload HPL-16-6
- No-rewind tape devices ISM-3-6
- NOAGE configuration parameter GSG-2-33, MIG-3-11, PERF-3-6
- NOAGE configuration parameter
  - VPCLASS ADREF-1-87
- NOAGE discontinued configuration parameter ADREF-D-5
- NOCACHE keyword
  - in ALTER SEQUENCE statement SQLS-2-42
  - in CREATE SEQUENCE statement SQLS-2-167
- NOCTCLE keyword
  - in CREATE SEQUENCE statement SQLS-2-167
- NOCYCLE keyword
  - in ALTER SEQUENCE statement SQLS-2-42
- NODE configuration parameter SQLR-3-69
- Node, index
  - branch
    - creating ADREF-3-18
    - defined ADREF-3-16
    - what points to ADREF-3-18
  - checking horizontal and vertical nodes ADREF-6-5, ADREF-6-10
  - defined ADREF-3-17



- Node, index *(continued)*
  - leaf
    - contents ADREF-3-18
    - defined ADREF-3-16
  - pointer ADREF-3-18
  - root node
    - creating ADREF-3-17
    - defined ADREF-3-16
    - when fills ADREF-3-17
  - types ADREF-3-16
- NODEFDAC environment variable DDI-6-6, JDBC-2-18, SQLR-3-68, SQLS-2-109, SQLS-2-147, SQLS-2-378, SQLS-2-464, TFG-3-6, UDR-12-2
- NODEFDAC environment variable
  - effects on new routine SQLS-2-109, SQLS-2-147
  - effects on new table SQLS-2-206
  - GRANT statement with SQLS-2-381
- NODEFDAC environment variable, effect on privileges granted to public SQLT-11-75
- NOFILE configuration parameters PERF-3-4
- NOFILES configuration parameters PERF-3-4
- NOLOG keyword
  - ALTER TABLE statement SQLR-2-40
  - CREATE TABLE statement SQLR-2-40
- NOMAXVALUE keyword
  - in ALTER SEQUENCE statement SQLS-2-41
  - in CREATE SEQUENCE statement SQLS-2-167
- NOMINVALUE keyword
  - in ALTER SEQUENCE statement SQLS-2-41
  - in CREATE SEQUENCE statement SQLS-2-167
- NON\_RESIDENT keyword
  - in SET INDEX statement SQLS-2-573
  - in SET Residency statement SQLS-2-574, SQLS-2-590
  - in SET TABLE statement SQLS-2-601
- Non-ASCII character
  - definition of GLS-1-10
  - examples GLS-1-27
  - filtering GLS-6-5
  - in cast names GLS-3-4
  - in column names GLS-1-5, GLS-1-6, GLS-3-4, GLS-4-9, GLS-6-2
  - in comments GLS-2-3, GLS-6-2
  - in connection names GLS-3-5
  - in constraint names GLS-3-5, GLS-4-9, GLS-6-2
  - in cursor names GLS-1-5, GLS-1-6, GLS-3-5, GLS-4-9, GLS-6-2
  - in database names GLS-3-5, GLS-4-9, GLS-6-2
  - in delimited identifiers GLS-3-3
  - in distinct data type names GLS-3-5
  - in ESQL filenames GLS-6-4
  - in filenames GLS-2-11, GLS-3-5, GLS-4-9, GLS-6-2
  - in host variables GLS-1-6, GLS-3-5, GLS-6-2, GLS-6-3
  - in index names GLS-3-5
  - in indicator variables GLS-1-6, GLS-6-2
  - in literal strings GLS-2-3, GLS-4-9, GLS-6-2
  - in LOAD FROM file GLS-3-46
  - in opaque data type names GLS-3-5
  - in operator-class names GLS-3-5
  - in owner names GLS-3-6
  - in quoted strings GLS-3-17
  - in role names GLS-3-5
  - in ROW data type names GLS-3-5
  - in sequence names GLS-3-5
  - in SPL routines GLS-1-6, GLS-3-5
  - in SQL comments GLS-3-17
  - in statement IDs GLS-1-5, GLS-1-6, GLS-3-5, GLS-4-9, GLS-6-2
- Non-ASCII character *(continued)*
  - in synonym names GLS-3-6
  - in table names GLS-1-5, GLS-1-6, GLS-3-6, GLS-4-9, GLS-6-2
  - in trigger names GLS-3-6
  - in triggers GLS-3-6
  - in UDR source files GLS-4-8
  - in UNLOAD TO file GLS-3-46
  - in view names GLS-1-5, GLS-1-6, GLS-3-6, GLS-4-9, GLS-6-2
  - processing GLS-2-2, GLS-6-5
  - support for GLS-1-27
  - with CC8BITLEVEL environment variable GLS-2-2
  - with GLS8BITFSYS environment variable GLS-2-11
- Non-default page size
  - creating a buffer pool for ADMIN-11-12
  - for a dbspace ADMIN-11-11
  - in HDR environment ADMIN-21-4
  - physical log ADREF-12-4
- Non-exclusive replicate sets
  - adding replicates EREP-7-8
  - characteristics EREP-6-10
  - defined EREP-6-10
  - example EREP-6-11
- Non-Gregorian calendar GLS-1-16
- Non-Informix data, importing MIG-2-14
- Non-printable field delimiter values HPL-A-2
- Non-Roman alphabets GLS-3-8
- Nonarithmetic operations
  - See also* Arithmetic operations.
  - byte data DAPIP-2-29
  - date data DAPIP-4-5
- Noncursor function SQLS-5-53, UDR-4-9
- Nondecomposable attributes DDI-2-13
- Nondefault code sets SQLS-4-148
- Nondefault connections ESQJ-A-3
- Nondefault page size and Unicode GLS-1-13
- NONE keyword, in SET ROLE statement SQLS-2-592
- NONE role SQLS-2-155, SQLS-2-307
- NONE setting
  - ISM\_ENCRYPTION SQLR-3-65
  - JAVA\_COMPILER SQLR-3-66
- Nonfuzzy operations
  - defined ADMIN-16-8
  - flushing buffer pool ADMIN-16-8
  - flushing buffers ADMIN-16-10
- Nonlogging database
  - RAW tables ADMIN-10-24
  - SQL statements
    - never logged ADMIN-12-4
    - table types supported ADMIN-10-23
- Nonlogging table
  - characteristics DDI-12-9
  - creation DDI-12-1, DDI-12-8
- Nonlogging tables ADMIN-10-23, GSG-2-42, SQLT-6-42
- Nonlogging temporary tables
  - creating SQLS-2-210
  - duration SQLS-2-215
- Nonnative SQL date formats JDBC-6-5, JDBC-6-7
- Nonoptimized SPL routine EREP-3-10
- Nonprintable characters GLS-3-48
- Nonprintable characters
  - CHAR data type SQLR-2-9
  - TEXT data type SQLR-2-35
  - VARCHAR data type SQLR-2-37
- Nonresident segment, printing ADREF-14-19



Nonroot servers  
     defined EREP-3-13  
     global catalog EREP-2-4, EREP-4-5  
     specifying type EREP-6-3  
     SQLHOSTS information EREP-4-5

Nonsimple state.  
     *See* Aggregate state, nonsimple.

Nonstack memory  
     *See* User memory.

Nonstack memory.  
     *See* User memory.

Nonvariant function DAPIF-2-250, DAPIP-9-25, UDR-4-5

Nonvariant functions SQLS-5-21

Nonvariant functions, when to specify DBDK-4-25

Nonyielding user-defined VP class DAPIP-13-31, DAPIP-13-32

Nonyielding virtual processor ADMIN-6-16

NOORDER keyword  
     in ALTER SEQUENCE statement SQLS-2-42  
     in CREATE SEQUENCE statement SQLS-2-167

Normal form DDI-2-24

NORMAL keyword  
     in ALTER INDEX statement SQLS-2-33, SQLS-2-34  
     in CREATE INDEX statement SQLS-2-132

Normalization  
     benefits DDI-2-24  
     first normal form DDI-2-25  
     of data model DDI-2-24  
     rules DDI-2-24, DDI-2-27  
     second normal form DDI-2-26  
     third normal form DDI-2-27

Normalized database GSG-5-2

NOT BETWEEN keywords in WHERE clause SQLT-2-26

NOT condition DAPIF-2-251, DAPIP-9-26, DAPIP-15-60

Not equal (!=) relational operator SQLT-2-24

NOT EXISTS keywords SQLT-5-44

NOT FOUND condition DAPIP-8-37, DAPIP-10-24

NOT FOUND keywords, in WHENEVER statement SQLS-2-659

NOT IN keywords SQLT-5-44

NOT keyword  
     in ALTER INDEX statement SQLS-2-34  
     in Condition segment SQLS-4-5, SQLS-4-6, SQLS-4-9, SQLS-4-11, SQLS-4-14  
     in MERGE statement SQLS-2-416  
     in SELECT statement SQLS-2-508, SQLS-2-509  
     in SET LOCK MODE statement SQLS-2-580  
     Routine Modifier segment SQLS-5-55  
     with BETWEEN keyword SQLS-2-508  
     with IN keyword SQLS-2-510

NOT logical operator SQLT-2-30

NOT NULL constraint DAPIF-2-119, DAPIF-2-446

NOT NULL constraint  
     collection elements SQLR-2-23, SQLR-2-25, SQLR-2-33, SQLR-2-48  
     syscoldepend data SQLR-1-20  
     sysconstraints data SQLR-1-26

NOT NULL keywords SQLR-2-7, SQLR-2-22, SQLR-2-35

NOT NULL keywords  
     in ALTER TABLE statement SQLS-2-47  
     in collection data type declarations SQLS-4-31  
     in CREATE EXTERNAL TABLE statement SQLS-2-101  
     in CREATE ROW TYPE statement SQLS-2-160  
     in CREATE TABLE statement SQLS-2-176  
     in CREATE Temporary TABLE statement SQLS-2-211  
     in DEFINE statement SQLS-3-12  
     in SELECT statement SQLS-2-508

NOT NULL keywords, use in CREATE TABLE statement DDI-4-4

NOT NULL violation HPL-15-6

NOT operator SQLR-2-57

NOT VARIANT keywords, in External Routine Reference segment SQLS-5-20

NOT VARIANT routine modifier DAPIP-8-2, DAPIP-9-25, JFOUN-4-10, UDR-4-26

NOT VARIANT routine modifier, requirement for VII-2-11

NOT WAIT keywords in SET LOCK MODE SQLS-2-580

NotEqual method/routine DBDK-6-5, DBDK-7-6, DBDK-B-4

notequal.sql file, contents of DBDK-A-8

notequal() function UDR-6-3

notequal() operator function SQLS-4-147

Notes window HPL-3-19

notify.sql file, contents of DBDK-A-8

nsr commands ISM-A-15

nsr directory ISM-1-11, ISM-1-18

nsradmin command ISM-2-2, ISM-3-4, ISM-5-10, ISM-5-12

nsrck command ISM-1-16

nsrd daemon ISM-1-12

nsrexecd daemon ISM-1-12

nsrim command ISM-5-14

nsrindexasm ISM-5-11

nsrindexd daemon ISM-1-12

nsrmmd command ISM-1-13

nsrmmdbd daemon ISM-1-12

ntchname utility GSG-2-33

ntchname.exe ADMIN-1-25

NTFS GSG-3-3

NTFS files ADMIN-10-3

NTFS files  
     converting ADMIN-1-6

NULL constant DAPIP-2-36

Null data ESQJ-4-2

NULL data  
     output buffers ODBC-1-16

Null file  
     creating ADMIN-11-6

Null indicator variables ESQJ-4-10

NULL keyword  
     ambiguous as a routine variable SQLS-5-30  
     Argument segment SQLS-5-2  
     in ALTER TABLE statement SQLS-2-46  
     in Condition segment SQLS-4-8  
     in CREATE EXTERNAL TABLE statement SQLS-2-99  
     in CREATE ROW TYPE statement SQLS-2-160  
     in CREATE TABLE statement SQLS-2-174  
     in CREATE Temporary TABLE statement SQLS-2-211  
     in DEFINE statement SQLS-3-7  
     in Expression segment SQLS-4-50, SQLS-4-51, SQLS-4-52  
     in INSERT statement SQLS-2-398  
     in SELECT statement SQLS-2-508  
     in SET ROLE statement SQLS-2-592  
     in UPDATE statement SQLS-2-639, SQLS-2-640

Null pointers  
     input buffers ODBC-1-16  
     output buffers ODBC-1-16

Null termination DAPIF-2-424, DAPIF-2-595, DAPIP-2-17

null UDT data HPL-7-7

Null value  
     *See also* HANDLESNULL modifier.  
     aggregate initialization UDR-8-6  
     as wildcard argument UDR-3-22  
     defined DDI-3-20  
     detecting in ESQJ SQLT-8-12  
     in statcollect() function UDR-13-10

Null value (*continued*)

- in support functions UDR-8-9
- restrictions in primary key DDI-2-19
- testing for SQLT-2-29
- with logical operator SQLT-2-30

NULL value

- allowed or not allowed SQLR-1-12, SQLR-1-23
- BOOLEAN literal SQLR-2-7
- BYTE data type SQLR-2-7
- TEXT data type SQLR-2-35

Null values GSG-2-34

Null values

- checking for in SELECT statement SQLS-2-323, SQLS-2-326
- default for column DBA-5-32
- in IF statement SQLS-3-26
- inserting with the VALUES clause SQLS-2-403
- invalid for collection types SQLS-4-31
- loading SQLS-2-408
- returned implicitly by SPL function SQLS-3-37
- specifying with the ADD NULLS menu DBA-5-11
- updating a column SQLS-2-640
- used in Condition with NOT operator SQLS-4-16
- used in the ORDER BY clause SQLS-2-517
- WHILE statement SQLS-3-43
- with AND and OR keywords SQLS-4-16
- with NVL function SQLS-4-52

Null values in R-tree index RTREE-2-13

Null values, handling DBDK-3-10

Null-termination byte

- embedded ODBC-1-16
- examples ODBC-3-32, ODBC-3-41
- input buffers ODBC-1-15
- output buffers ODBC-1-16

NULL-valued pointer DAPIP-2-37, DAPIP-6-62, DAPIP-10-27, DAPIP-10-32

NULL-valued pointer

- See* SQL NULL value.

NULLABLE field

- in GET DESCRIPTOR statement SQLS-2-357
- in SET DESCRIPTOR statement SQLS-2-555
- with DESCRIBE INPUT statement SQLS-2-288
- with DESCRIBE statement SQLS-2-283

NULLABLE keyword

- See* NULLABLE field.

NUMAIOVPS configuration parameter GSG-2-33, MIG-3-11, PERF-3-6

NUMAIOVPS configuration parameter

- defined ADREF-D-6
- VPCLASS ADREF-1-87

NUMBER keyword, in GET DIAGNOSTICS statement SQLS-2-365

Number of arguments in routines DBDK-2-21

Number of conversion threads HPL-16-12

Number of page-cleaner threads ADREF-1-19

Number of records in a load job HPL-12-11

Number of records to process

- assigned in onpload HPL-16-10

Number of tapes to load HPL-16-10

NUMCPUVPS configuration parameter ADMIN-6-13, GSG-2-33, MIG-3-11, PERF-3-6

NUMCPUVPS configuration parameter

- defined ADREF-D-7
- VPCLASS ADREF-1-87

Numeric data

- See also* Floating point data; Integer data.
- C data type ODBC-3-12
- converting to C ODBC-3-29

Numeric data (*continued*)

- converting to SQL ODBC-3-38
- currency notation in GLS-6-14
- decimal separator GLS-1-16, GLS-1-25, GLS-6-14, GLS-A-5
- end-user format GLS-1-15, GLS-1-25, GLS-1-32, GLS-A-5
- ESQL functions GLS-6-13
- format of GLS-A-5
- locale-specific GLS-1-5
- negative GLS-1-16, GLS-1-25, GLS-A-5
- positive GLS-1-16, GLS-1-25, GLS-A-5
- thousands separator GLS-1-16, GLS-1-25, GLS-6-14, GLS-A-5

NUMERIC data type GSG-3-12, ODBC-3-4

NUMERIC data type

- See* DECIMAL data type.

NUMERIC data type.

- See* DECIMAL data type.

Numeric data types SQLS-4-21

Numeric data types

- casting between SQLR-2-51
- casting to character types SQLR-2-52
- listed SQLR-2-38

Numeric expressions DAPIP-3-20

NUMERIC locale category

- alternative digits GLS-2-17, GLS-2-22, GLS-A-5
- description of GLS-A-3, GLS-A-5
- end-user formats GLS-A-5
- in client locale GLS-1-20
- in locale source file GLS-A-8
- in server-processing locale GLS-1-32
- numeric-formatting functions GLS-6-14

Numeric notation GLS-1-16

NVARCHAR data type DBA-5-37, DDI-3-16, GSG-3-12, ODBC-3-6, PERF-6-10, SQLS-4-20

NVARCHAR data type

- See also* Character data; Global Language Support (GLS); VARCHAR data type.
- See also* Character data; Global Language Support; VARCHAR data type.
- as return value DAPIP-13-13
- as routine argument DAPIP-13-6, DAPIP-13-13
- code-set conversion GLS-1-7, GLS-5-4
- collation order GLS-1-13, GLS-3-12, SQLR-2-26
- conversion to VARCHAR GLS-2-9, SQLR-3-33
- corresponding DataBlade API data type DAPIP-1-7, DAPIP-1-8, DAPIP-2-7, DAPIP-2-8, DAPIP-13-6, DAPIP-13-13
- corresponding ESQL/C data type DAPIP-13-13
- defined SQLR-2-26
- description of GLS-3-11
- difference from VARCHAR GLS-3-12
- functions for DAPIP-2-10
- GLS library functions for DAPIP-1-17
- in ESQL/C program GLS-6-8
- in regular expressions GLS-1-5
- inserting into database GLS-6-8
- length (syscolumns) SQLR-1-24
- multibyte characters GLS-3-13, SQLR-2-26
- nonprintable characters GLS-3-13
- obtaining column value for DAPIP-8-44
- syntax SQLS-4-19
- table-size estimates PERF-6-9

NVARCHAR data type, querying on SOLT-2-4

NVL function SQLS-4-52, SOLT-4-32

## O

O\_APPEND file-mode constant DAPIP-2-179

O\_CREAT file-mode constant DAPIP-2-179

- O\_EXCL file-mode constant DAPIF-2-179
- O\_RDONLY file-mode constant DAPIF-2-179
- O\_RDWR file-mode constant DAPIF-2-179
- O\_TRUNC file-mode constant DAPIF-2-179
- O\_WRONLY file-mode constant DAPIF-2-179
- Object Explorer ADREF-5-3, GSG-1-7
- Object Identifiers.
  - See OIDs.
- Object Interface for C++ DBDK-3-9, GSG-1-5, GSG-5-4
- Object mode of database objects SQLR-1-41
- Object mode.
  - See Database object mode.
- Object modes
  - description of SQLT-6-31
  - disabled SQLT-6-32
  - enabled SQLT-6-32
  - filtering SQLT-6-32
- Object names
  - aggregates DBDK-4-13
  - lengths DBDK-4-10
- Object persistence DBDK-3-3, DBDK-7-2
- Object Translator GSG-6-4, IGMSW-xiii, IGUL-xvi
- Object-List format, in SET Database Object Mode statement SQLS-2-540
- Object-relational database GSG-3-14, GSG-5-2
- Object-relational database, description of SQLT-1-11
- Object-relational schema SQLR-B-1
- ObjectLength support function RTREE-2-7, RTREE-3-10, RTREE-3-12, RTREE-3-22
- Objects
  - IfxLocator JDBC-4-37
  - Locator JDBC-4-37
- Objects, data GSG-5-2
- objects.sql generated script DBDK-4-55, DBDK-A-6
- Obsolete user security threats TFG-1-28
- Obtaining PERF-4-12, PERF-5-34, PERF-6-7
- Octal numbers SQLS-2-103, SQLS-2-524
- OCTET\_LENGTH function GLS-3-37, SQLS-4-89, SQLS-4-90
- ODBC JDBC-1-2
- ODBC API SQLS-4-143
- ODBC driver GSG-1-6, GSG-2-21, GSG-5-4, SQLR-3-67, SQLR-3-77
- ODBC Driver ADMIN-23-2
- odbc.ini file ODBC-2-3
- odbc.ini file
  - Data Source Specification section ODBC-2-4
  - ODBC Data Sources section ODBC-2-4
- odbc.ini tracing options ODBC-2-10
- ODBCINI environment variable ODBC-1-9
- odbcinst.ini file ODBC-2-1
- OF keyword
  - in CREATE DUPLICATE statement SQLS-2-96
  - in CREATE TRIGGER statement SQLS-2-216, SQLS-2-223, SQLS-2-224, SQLS-2-244
  - in CREATE VIEW statement SQLS-2-247
  - in DECLARE statement SQLS-2-260
  - in DELETE statement SQLS-2-275
  - in DROP DUPLICATE statement SQLS-2-299
  - in SELECT statement SQLS-2-519
  - in UPDATE statement SQLS-2-636
- OF TYPE keywords
  - in CREATE TABLE statement SQLS-2-204
  - in CREATE VIEW statement SQLS-2-247
- OFF keyword
  - in SET DATASKIP statement SQLS-2-545
  - in SET ENVIRONMENT statement SQLS-2-563
  - in SET EXPLAIN statement SQLS-2-568
- OFF keyword (*continued*)
  - in SET PDQPRIORITY statement SQLS-2-586
  - in SET STATEMENT CACHE statement SQLS-2-597
  - in TRACE statement SQLS-3-41
- OFF setting
  - IFX\_DIRECTIVES SQLR-3-49, SQLR-3-50
  - PDQPRIORITY SQLR-3-73
- OFF\_RECVRY\_THREADS configuration parameter
  - ADMIN-2-8, ADMIN-20-10, ADREF-1-57, BAR-xiv, PERF-5-45
- Off-line checking ESQJ-5-11
- Office Connect GSG-6-4, IGMSW-xiii, IGUL-xvi
- Offline mode
  - defined ADMIN-4-8
- Offline storage spaces, restoring BAR-6-16
- Offset
  - in large objects
    - returning BUILT-3-15
    - setting BUILT-3-13
  - mirrored chunk ADREF-13-10
  - prevent overwriting partition information ADMIN-10-5, ADMIN-11-3
  - purpose ADMIN-10-5
  - size ADREF-13-5, ADREF-13-8, ADREF-13-9, ADREF-13-10, ADREF-13-19
  - subdividing partitions ADMIN-11-3
  - when needed ADMIN-11-3
- OIDs
  - definition SNMP-1-7
  - in MIB hierarchy SNMP-1-6
- OLD keyword, in CREATE TRIGGER statement SQLS-2-229, SQLS-2-230, SQLS-2-231
- Oldest update, freeing logical-log file ADMIN-14-3
- OLE DB provider GSG-1-6
- OLEDDB API SQLS-4-143
- OLTP
  - See also Online transaction processing.
  - data dissemination business model EREP-3-2
  - OLTP (on-line transaction processing) SQLS-2-172
  - OLTP applications GSG-3-13, GSG-4-7
  - OLTP applications
    - effects of MAX\_PDQPRIORITY PERF-3-12
    - effects of PDQ PERF-12-9
    - maximizing throughput with MAX\_PDQPRIORITY PERF-12-8, PERF-12-11
    - reducing DS\_TOTAL\_MEMORY PERF-12-13
    - using MGM to limit DSS resources PERF-12-7
  - OLTP applications.
    - See Parallel database query.
  - OLTP query PERF-1-3
- ON DELETE CASCADE keywords
  - in ALTER TABLE statement SQLS-2-49
  - in CREATE TABLE statement SQLS-2-179
  - restrictions with triggers SQLS-2-221
- ON DELETE CASCADE option SQLT-6-30
- ON EXCEPTION statement SQLS-3-31
- ON EXCEPTION statement
  - scope of control SQLT-11-83
  - trapping errors SQLT-11-82
  - user-generated errors SQLT-11-84
- ON EXECPTION keyword
  - Statement Block segment SQLS-5-69
- ON keyword
  - in ALTER FRAGMENT statement SQLS-2-11
  - in CREATE INDEX statement SQLS-2-116
  - in CREATE TABLE statement SQLS-2-180

- ON keyword *(continued)*
  - in CREATE TRIGGER statement SQLS-2-218, SQLS-2-222, SQLS-2-223, SQLS-2-224, SQLS-2-244
  - in GRANT FRAGMENT statement SQLS-2-388
  - in GRANT statement SQLS-2-378, SQLS-2-381, SQLS-2-382
  - in MERGE statement SQLS-2-416
  - in REVOKE FRAGMENT statement SQLS-2-471
  - in REVOKE statement SQLS-2-459, SQLS-2-462, SQLS-2-463, SQLS-2-464, SQLS-2-465
  - in SET DATASKIP statement SQLS-2-545
  - in SET ENVIRONMENT statement SQLS-2-563
  - in SET EXPLAIN statement SQLS-2-568
  - in SET STATEMENT CACHE statement SQLS-2-597
  - in TRACE statement SQLS-3-41
- ON setting
  - IFX\_DIRECTIVES SQLR-3-49, SQLR-3-50
- ON\_RECVRY\_THREADS configuration parameter
  - ADMIN-2-8, ADREF-1-57, BAR-6-19, PERF-5-45
- ON-Archive DDI-4-4
- On-Bar
  - restore
    - processes BAR-6-46
- ON-Bar MIG-5-6, MIG-5-15, SQLR-3-65
- ON-Bar
  - O option
    - backup BAR-4-10, BAR-C-2
    - restore BAR-4-18, BAR-6-14, BAR-6-26
    - whole-system restore BAR-6-11
  - See also* Configuration parameter
  - activity log ISM-1-4, ISM-A-4, ISM-A-6
  - activity log
    - See* Activity log.
  - archecker
    - setting configuration parameters BAR-9-2
  - backup and restore time BAR-1-12
  - backup operation ISM-1-3
  - backup sequence
    - Dynamic Server BAR-4-29
    - Extended Parallel Server BAR-4-29
  - cold restore sequence BAR-6-15, BAR-6-50
  - compared to ontape BAR-1-9, BAR-6-48
  - components on
    - Dynamic Server BAR-2-4
    - Extended Parallel Server BAR-2-4
  - configuration parameters BAR-3-11, BAR-3-15, BAR-9-5, BAR-9-22, PERF-5-44
  - configuring storage manager IGMSW-3-5
  - connection to ISM ISM-1-3
  - database servers supported BAR-2-1, BAR-2-2
  - debugging
    - specifying the level of BAR-2-14
  - documentation IGMSW-x, IGUL-xiii
  - environment variables ISM-2-9
  - migrating from ontape BAR-C-2
  - mixed restore BAR-6-4
  - monitoring restores
    - onstat -d BAR-6-7
  - operations supported BAR-1-9
  - parallel restore BAR-6-4
  - planning recovery strategy
    - creating backup plan BAR-1-9
    - data loss BAR-1-11
    - data usage BAR-1-10
    - failure severity BAR-1-11
  - pre-recovery checklist BAR-6-6
  - progress feedback BAR-2-14
  - re-creating the ISM catalog ISM-5-1
- ON-Bar *(continued)*
  - recovering with ISM-5-1
  - renaming chunks BAR-6-5
  - restore
    - e option BAR-6-9
    - f option BAR-6-9
    - i option BAR-6-9
    - I option BAR-6-10
    - n option BAR-6-10
    - O option BAR-6-11
    - q option BAR-6-11
    - r option BAR-6-9
    - t option BAR-6-11
    - w option BAR-6-12
    - examples BAR-6-15
    - restore operation ISM-1-5
    - setting up ISM ISM-1-6
    - starting and stopping sessions BAR-8-11
    - types of restores BAR-6-2
    - usage messages BAR-11-2, BAR-11-6
    - warm restore sequence BAR-6-46, BAR-6-49
    - where to find information BAR-2-2
    - whole-system restore BAR-6-4
    - XBSA interface BAR-2-11
- ON-Bar activity log.
  - See* Activity log.
- ON-Bar return codes BAR-11-7
- ON-Bar tables BAR-xi
- ON-Bar tables
  - bar\_action BAR-10-2
  - bar\_instance BAR-10-4
  - bar\_ixbar BAR-10-7
  - bar\_object BAR-10-8
  - bar\_server BAR-2-12
  - defined BAR-10-10
  - map BAR-xi, BAR-10-9
- ON-Bar utility GSG-A-1
- ON-Bar utility
  - b -l command GSG-2-42
  - activity log ADREF-A-4
  - backing up
    - Dynamic Server 10.0 MIG-5-16
  - backing up Dynamic Server MIG-5-9
  - backing up Dynamic Server 10.0 MIG-6-8
  - configuration parameters ADREF-1-58
  - configuring GSG-4-3
  - defined GSG-3-7
  - documentation GSG-6-1
  - emergency boot files ADREF-A-4
  - renaming chunks during restore GSG-2-31
  - return codes GSG-4-8
  - setting up ADMIN-1-17
  - sm\_versions file ADREF-A-8
  - system tables ADREF-2-5
  - using full capacity of storage media GSG-2-31
  - xbsa.messages log ADREF-A-9
- ON-Bar Utility
  - command changes between Version 7.x and 9.x or later MIG-3-20
- ON-Bar, preparing for multiple residency IGUL-A-4
- On-line checking ESQJ-5-7, ESQJ-5-8, ESQJ-5-11
- On-line help
  - BladePack DBDK-11-4
  - BladeSmith DBDK-4-58
- On-Monitor Create Dbsapce name ADREF-11-5
- ON-Monitor utility GSG-4-4, PERF-3-20, PERF-5-15



- ON-Monitor utility
  - adding
    - chunk ADMIN-11-17
    - logical-log file ADMIN-15-11
    - mirror chunks ADMIN-19-6
  - Archive menu options ADREF-11-3
  - changing
    - database server mode ADREF-10-6
    - parameter values ADREF-1-10
  - changing database server modes ADMIN-4-10
  - copying the configuration ADMIN-2-11
  - creating blobspaces ADMIN-11-21
  - creating dbspaces ADMIN-11-9
  - Dbspaces menu options ADREF-11-2
  - Diagnostics screen ADREF-11-5
  - displaying system page size ADREF-1-18
  - dropping a logical-log file ADMIN-15-12
  - dropping storage spaces ADMIN-11-27, ADMIN-11-28
  - executing shell commands ADREF-11-1
  - Force-Ckpt menu options ADREF-11-3
  - help ADREF-11-1
  - Initialization screen ADREF-11-4
  - Logical-Logs menu options ADREF-11-3
  - Mode menu options ADREF-11-3
  - monitoring database server ADMIN-1-22
  - navigating ADREF-11-1
  - Parameters menu options ADREF-11-2
  - Performance screen ADREF-11-4
  - recovering a chunk ADMIN-19-7
  - setting parameters
    - shared memory ADMIN-9-6
    - virtual processors ADMIN-7-3
  - Shared-memory screen ADREF-11-4
  - starting mirroring ADMIN-19-5
  - Status menu options ADREF-11-2
  - taking a chunk down ADMIN-19-6
  - using ADREF-11-1
- onActiveBarTable SNMP-3-12
- onaudit utility GLS-4-6, GSG-4-5, GSG-A-1, PERF-5-47, TFG-x
- onaudit utility
  - ADTADMMODE parameter TFG-B-2
  - ADTERR parameter TFG-B-2
  - ADTMODE parameter TFG-B-3
  - ADTPATH parameter TFG-B-3
  - ADTSIZE parameter TFG-B-4
  - audit events, adding to audit masks TFG-2-8
  - audit file location TFG-1-15
  - audit masks
    - creating TFG-4-4
    - deleting TFG-2-15, TFG-4-8
    - described TFG-1-9
    - displaying TFG-2-14
    - showing from command line TFG-4-3
  - auditing mode levels TFG-4-11
  - auditing on or off TFG-1-13
  - changing the audit error mode TFG-2-18
  - changing the system audit configuration TFG-4-10
  - description of TFG-4-1, TFG-4-2
  - displaying the audit configuration TFG-2-16
  - error modes TFG-1-18
  - error-mode levels TFG-4-11
  - fragmentation information TFG-1-11
  - HDR limitations TFG-1-6
  - input-file format TFG-4-7
  - level of auditing for certain events TFG-1-12
  - masks, modifying TFG-2-13, TFG-4-4
  - onaudit utility (*continued*)
    - railroad diagram of TFG-4-2
    - setting the error mode TFG-2-9
    - showing the audit configuration TFG-4-9
    - specifying a directory for UNIX audit files TFG-2-8
    - starting a new UNIX audit file TFG-4-8
    - storage of audit records TFG-4-8
    - syntax TFG-4-2
    - template mask
      - creating TFG-2-12
      - creating a user mask from TFG-2-13
      - creating a user mask without TFG-2-13
    - turning off auditing TFG-2-19
    - turning on auditing TFG-2-11
    - UNIX operations TFG-4-2
    - used by AAO TFG-2-3
    - used by DBSSO TFG-2-3
    - who can run TFG-4-3
    - Windows operations TFG-4-2
  - onbar script
    - backup and restore data ISM-1-3
    - defined BAR-8-2
    - re-creating bootstrap ISM-5-3
    - usage and examples BAR-10-2
  - onbar\_d utility
    - See also* onbar-driver
    - purpose BAR-xi
  - onbar\_m utility
    - defined BAR-2-9
    - ON-Bar diagram BAR-2-8
    - purpose BAR-4-30
  - onbar\_w utility
    - default setting BAR-8-12
    - defined BAR-2-4, BAR-2-9, BAR-8-12
    - ON-Bar diagram BAR-2-8
    - purpose BAR-4-30
    - starting onbar-workers BAR-8-5
  - onbar-driver
    - child process BAR-4-29
    - defined BAR-2-5, BAR-2-9
  - onBarTable SNMP-3-13
  - oncfg file BAR-4-4, BAR-4-7
  - oncfg file
    - and onspaces ADREF-13-2
    - defined ADREF-A-8
  - oncfg file in \$INFORMIXDIR/etc MIG-5-5
  - oncfg file in %INFORMIXDIR%/etc MIG-5-5
  - oncfg\_servername.servernum file ADMIN-4-6
  - oncheck command, monitoring sbspaces EREP-8-9
  - oncheck utility GLS-4-6, RTREE-3-18, RTREE-4-9, RTREE-4-15, SQLS-2-139, SQLS-4-89
  - oncheck utility
    - cc database\_name option MIG-5-8, MIG-5-16
    - cc option ADMIN-22-2
    - cD database\_name option MIG-5-8, MIG-5-16
    - cD option ADMIN-22-3
    - ce option ADMIN-22-2, MIG-5-8, MIG-5-16
    - cI database\_name option MIG-5-8, MIG-5-16
    - cI option ADMIN-22-2, ADMIN-22-3
    - cr option ADMIN-22-2, MIG-5-8, MIG-5-16
    - cR option ADMIN-22-2
    - cs option ADMIN-11-40, ADMIN-11-42, ADMIN-22-3
    - cs sbspace\_name option MIG-5-16
    - cS sbspace\_name option MIG-5-16
    - pB option ADMIN-11-38, PERF-2-11, PERF-5-18
    - pD option OSS-3-10



oncheck utility (continued)

- pe option ADMIN-11-34, ADMIN-11-40, ADMIN-11-41, PERF-2-11, PERF-6-18, PERF-6-31, PERF-6-33
- pk option PERF-2-11
- pK option PERF-2-12
- pl option PERF-2-12
- pL option PERF-2-12
- pp option PERF-2-12
- pP option PERF-2-12
- pr option ADMIN-2-11, ADMIN-15-7, ADMIN-16-4, PERF-2-12, PERF-6-44
- ps option ADMIN-11-42, ADMIN-22-2, PERF-2-12
- pS option ADMIN-11-42, PERF-6-19
- pt option PERF-2-12, PERF-6-7
- pT option PERF-2-12, PERF-6-44, PERF-6-45
- before moving data MIG-13-12
- blobpage information ADMIN-11-38, PERF-5-18
- check-and-repair options ADREF-6-1
- checking index pages PERF-7-17
- consistency checking ADMIN-22-3
- defined ADREF-6-1, GSG-A-1, PERF-2-11
- display reserved, physical-log, and logical-log pages ADREF-3-3
- displaying
  - data-page versions PERF-6-44, PERF-6-45
  - free space PERF-6-33
  - free space in index PERF-13-19
  - page size PERF-6-44
  - size of table PERF-6-7
- documenting output from VII-3-42, VTI-3-35
- implementing VII-4-12, VTI-4-12
- index sizing PERF-7-6
- list of functions ADREF-6-2
- locking ADREF-6-3
- monitoring
  - table growth PERF-6-27
- monitoring metadata and user-data areas ADMIN-11-42
- monitoring sbspaces ADMIN-11-23, ADMIN-11-40, ADMIN-11-41
- obtaining information
  - blobspaces ADMIN-11-34, ADMIN-11-41, PERF-5-18, PERF-5-20
  - chunks ADMIN-11-34
  - configuration ADMIN-11-38
  - extents and fragmentation ADMIN-11-36
  - logical logs ADMIN-15-7
  - sbspaces PERF-6-18
  - tblspaces ADMIN-11-36
- option descriptions ADREF-6-3
- options VII-4-12, VTI-4-12
- options
  - cc ADREF-6-8
  - cd and -cD ADREF-6-8
  - ce ADREF-6-5, ADREF-6-10
  - ci and -cI ADREF-6-10
  - cr and -cR ADREF-6-11
  - cs and -cS ADREF-6-12
  - cs and -ps ADREF-6-12
  - cS and -pS ADREF-6-12
  - n ADREF-6-3, ADREF-6-5
  - pB ADREF-6-12
  - pd and -pD ADREF-6-12
  - pe ADREF-3-2, ADREF-6-10
  - pk and -pK ADREF-6-13
  - pl and -pL ADREF-6-13
  - pp and -pP ADREF-6-14
  - pr ADREF-1-5, ADREF-3-3, ADREF-6-15

oncheck utility (continued)

options (continued)

- pR ADREF-3-3
- ps and -pS ADREF-6-12
- pt and -pT ADREF-6-15
- u ADREF-6-16
- x ADREF-6-16
- y ADREF-6-2, ADREF-6-7
- output for VII-5-64, VTI-5-48
- outstanding in-place alters PERF-6-44
- overview of functionality ADREF-6-1
- physical layout of chunk PERF-6-31
- printing chunk pages GSG-2-29
- purpose-function flow VII-4-9, VTI-4-9
- rebuilding table indexes MIG-5-13
- repairing an index VII-4-13
- suppressing messages ADREF-6-7
- syntax ADREF-6-3
- validating
  - data pages ADMIN-22-2
  - extents ADMIN-22-2, ADMIN-22-3
  - indexes ADMIN-22-3
  - logs and reserved pages ADMIN-22-2
  - metadata ADMIN-22-2, ADMIN-22-3
  - reserved pages ADMIN-22-2
  - system catalog tables ADMIN-22-2
- verifying consistency GSG-4-4
- verifying database integrity MIG-5-7, MIG-5-15

onChunkTable SNMP-3-14

ONCONFIG configuration file

- changing parameter values ADREF-1-10
- changing with ISA ADREF-1-10
- configuration parameters EREP-B-1, EREP-B-10
- configuring encryption EREP-4-14
- connectivity ADMIN-1-11
- conventions ADREF-1-5
- defined ADMIN-2-11, ADREF-A-8
- displaying ADREF-1-5, ADREF-14-5, ADREF-14-10
- displaying with onstat -c ADMIN-2-11
- during initialization ADMIN-4-3, ADMIN-4-4
- during server setup ADMIN-1-12
- editing ADMIN-1-13
- format ADREF-1-3
- Java parameters ADMIN-1-13
- missing parameters ADMIN-1-11
- multiple residency ADMIN-3-35
- parameters ADMIN-1-11, ADMIN-2-11
- preparing ADMIN-1-11, ADREF-1-4
- setting
  - DBSERVERALIASES EREP-4-4
  - DBSERVERNAME EREP-4-4
  - parameters EREP-2-7, EREP-4-13
  - shared-memory connection ADMIN-3-32
  - specifying hidden parameters ADREF-1-5
- templates ADREF-1-4
- white space ADREF-1-4

ONCONFIG configuration parameter

- See Parameters, configuration.

ONCONFIG configuration parameters GLS-1-2

ONCONFIG environment variable DBDK-9-2, HPL-1-8, MIG-5-10, SQLR-3-68, SQLR-3-69

ONCONFIG environment variable

- defined ADMIN-1-7
- multiple database servers ADMIN-1-15
- multiple residency IGUL-A-2
- ONCONFIG file ADREF-A-7
- setting ADMIN-1-11, ADREF-1-4

ONCONFIG environment variable (*continued*)  
 setting in startup script IGUL-3-4  
 using onstat -c ADREF-14-10

onconfig file IGUL-3-2

onconfig file  
 multiple residency IGUL-A-2  
 sample IGUL-3-3  
 saving MIG-6-8

ONCONFIG file MIG-5-5, MIG-5-11, TFG-1-16, TFG-1-17,  
 TFG-1-19

ONCONFIG file  
*See also* Configuration parameter.  
 setting parameters GSG-4-3

ONCONFIG file parameters.  
*See also* Configuration parameter.  
*See* Configuration parameters.

ONCONFIG file setting for sbspace VII-3-12, VTI-3-12

ONCONFIG file, and multiple residency IGMSW-2-13

ONCONFIG file.  
*See* Configuration parameter.

ONCONFIG paramaters  
 DIRECTIVES SQLS-5-34

ONCONFIG parameter  
 SYSSBSPACENAME SQLS-2-652

ONCONFIG parameters  
 DATASKIP SQLS-2-545  
 DBSERVERALIAS SQLS-2-280, SQLS-2-402, SQLS-2-487,  
 SQLS-2-645  
 DBSERVERNAME SQLS-2-280, SQLS-2-402, SQLS-2-487,  
 SQLS-2-645  
 DEADLOCK\_TIMEOUT SQLS-2-581  
 DEF\_TABLE\_LOCKMODE SQLS-2-62, SQLS-2-204  
 DS\_ADM\_POLICY SQLS-2-594  
 DS\_MAX\_QUERIES RTREE-2-5  
 DS\_NONPDQ\_QUERY\_MEM SQLS-2-516  
 DS\_TOTAL\_MEMORY RTREE-2-5  
 DS\_TOTAL\_TMPSPACE SQLS-2-566  
 EXT\_DIRECTIVES SQLS-2-476  
 FILLFACTOR configuration parameter SQLS-2-125  
 IFX\_EXTEND\_ROLE SQLS-2-386, SQLS-2-468  
 LOCKS SQLS-2-297  
 MAX\_PDQPRIORITY SQLS-2-586  
 OPTCOMPIND SQLS-2-598  
 STACKSIZE SQLS-5-59  
 STMT\_CACHE SQLS-2-597  
 STMT\_CACHE\_HITS SQLS-2-599  
 STMT\_CACHE\_NOLIMIT SQLS-2-599  
 STMT\_CACHE\_NUMPOOL SQLS-2-599  
 STMT\_CACHE\_SIZE SQLS-2-599  
 USEOSTIME SQLS-4-58

ONCONFIG parameters.  
*See* Parameters.

onconfig.demo file ADMIN-1-11

onconfig.std file GSG-2-33, SQLR-3-69, SQLR-3-78

onconfig.std file  
 buffer pool information ADMIN-11-12  
 default value ADREF-1-10  
 defined ADREF-1-4  
 hidden parameters ADREF-1-5  
 printing ADREF-1-5

onconfig.std template file ADMIN-1-7, ADMIN-1-11

onconfig.xps file SQLR-3-69

onDatabaseTable SNMP-3-16

ondblog utility ADREF-7-1, DDI-4-4, GSG-4-4, GSG-A-1,  
 SQLS-2-582

ondblog utility  
 ANSI compliant database ADMIN-13-4

ondblog utility (*continued*)  
 BAR\_ACT\_LOG file ADREF-7-1  
 changing logging mode  
 ISA ADMIN-13-2  
 ondblog utility ADMIN-13-2

ONDBSPACEDOWN configuration parameter ADMIN-2-3

ONDBSPACEDOWN configuration parameter  
 defined ADREF-1-58  
 overriding WAIT mode ADREF-10-17

onDbSpaceTable SNMP-3-16

ONDBSPDOWN configuration parameter PERF-5-36

One-to-many relationship DDI-2-7, DDI-2-9

One-to-many replication EREP-3-1

One-to-one relationship DDI-2-7, DDI-2-9

onErQueueTable SNMP-3-18

onErSiteTable SNMP-3-19

onFragmentTable SNMP-3-20

oninit -D command EREP-5-7

oninit -m command BAR-6-20

oninit command IGUL-2-11, SQLR-3-49

oninit command  
 initializing database servers EREP-6-2

oninit utility DAPIP-13-35, DAPIP-13-40, DAPIP-13-58,  
 DAPIP-14-16, GSG-4-4, GSG-A-1, SQLS-4-76

oninit utility  
 -p option ADMIN-4-6, ADMIN-10-20  
 -s option MIG-5-7  
 option descriptions ADREF-8-3

options  
 -i ADREF-8-3  
 -p ADREF-8-2  
 -s ADREF-8-2, ADREF-8-3  
 -S ADREF-8-2

starting database server ADREF-8-1

starting Dynamic Server MIG-5-13

starting the database server ADMIN-4-1, ADMIN-4-2

temporary tables ADMIN-10-28, ADREF-8-2

ONLIDX\_MAXMEM configuration parameter ADREF-1-59,  
 MIG-3-7, PERF-7-13, PERF-7-15

Online analytical processing (OLAP) DDI-11-3

Online checking ESQJ-5-6

Online help ADMIN-xxx, ADREF-xxviii, BAR-xxvi,  
 BUILT-xvi, DAPIF-xxiv, DAPIP-xxii, DBA-xviii, DBDK-xxi,  
 DDI-xxi, DMDO-xvi, DMIR-xviii, EREP-xxi, ESQJ-xvii,  
 GLS-xxii, GSG-xvii, HPL-xxiv, IGMSW-ix, IGUL-xiii,  
 ISM-xix, JDBC-xxviii, JFOUN-xix, MIG-xxii, ODBC-xxi,  
 OSS-xvii, PERF-xxx, RTREE-xix, SNMP-xix, SQLR-xxi,  
 SQLS-xxii, SOLT-xxiv, TFG-xx, UDR-xxi, VII-xxi, VTI-xix

Online help  
 how to use HPL-3-25  
 menu HPL-3-4

ONLINE keyword  
 in CREATE INDEX statement SQLS-2-134  
 in DROP INDEX statement SQLS-2-303

Online manuals ADMIN-xxx, ADREF-xxvii, BAR-xxvi,  
 BUILT-xv, DAPIF-xxiii, DAPIP-xxi, DBA-xviii, DBDK-xxi,  
 DDI-xxi, DMDO-xvi, DMIR-xvii, EREP-xx, ESQJ-xvii,  
 GLS-xxii, GSG-xvii, HPL-xxiv, IGMSW-ix, IGUL-xii,  
 ISM-xix, JDBC-xxviii, JFOUN-xix, MIG-xxii, ODBC-xxi,  
 OSS-xvii, PERF-xxx, RTREE-xix, SNMP-xix, SQLR-xxi,  
 SQLS-xxi, SOLT-xxiv, TFG-xx, UDR-xxi, VII-xxi, VTI-xix

Online MIB  
 location in hierarchy SNMP-2-21  
 reference SNMP-3-12

Online mode TFG-1-13

Online mode  
 defined ADMIN-4-8

Online notes ADMIN-xxviii, ADMIN-xxix, ADFREF-xxv, ADFREF-xxvi, BAR-xxiii, BAR-xxiv, BUILT-xiii, BUILT-xiv, DAPIF-xxi, DAPIF-xxii, DAPIF-xix, DAPIF-xx, DBA-xv, DBA-xvi, DBDK-xxviii, DBDK-xix, DDI-xviii, DDI-xix, DMDO-xiii, DMDO-xiv, EREP-xxviii, EREP-xix, ESQJ-xiv, ESQJ-xv, GLS-xix, GLS-xx, GSG-xv, GSG-xvi, HPL-xxi, HPL-xxii, IGMSW-viii, IGUL-xi, ISM-xvi, ISM-xvii, JDBC-xxv, JDBC-xxvi, JFOUN-xvi, JFOUN-xvii, MIG-xix, MIG-xx, ODBC-xxviii, ODBC-xix, OSS-xiv, OSS-xv, PERF-xxvii, PERF-xxviii, RTREE-xvi, RTREE-xvii, SNMP-xvi, SNMP-xvii, SQLR-xxviii, SQLR-xix, SQLS-xix, SQLS-xx, SOLT-xxi, SOLT-xxii, TFG-xvii, TFG-xviii, UDR-xxviii, UDR-xix, VII-xxviii, VII-xix, VTI-xvi, VTI-xvii

Online Notes DMIR-xv, DMIR-xvi

Online storage spaces, restoring BAR-6-26

Online transaction processing GSG-1-1, GSG-4-7, SQLS-2-302

Online transaction processing (OLTP) DDI-11-3, SQLR-1-35

Online transaction processing.  
*See also* OLTP.  
*See* Parallel database query.

online.log MIG-5-13

online.log file  
*See* Message log file.

online.log file.  
*See* Message log file.

onload and onunload utilities MIG-2-6, MIG-13-13, PERF-5-44, PERF-6-3, PERF-6-33, PERF-6-35

onload utility DDI-4-10, EREP-4-18, GLS-4-6, GSG-4-3, GSG-A-1, SQLR-2-6, SQLR-2-8, SQLR-2-35, SOLT-6-44

onload utility  
 constraints on use MIG-13-9  
 create options MIG-13-5, MIG-13-7  
 logging status MIG-13-10  
 moving a database MIG-13-11  
 moving a table MIG-13-12, MIG-13-13  
 moving locales MIG-2-7, MIG-13-9  
 moving to another db space MIG-13-13  
 ownership and privileges MIG-13-11  
 specifying tape parameters MIG-13-6  
 steps for using MIG-13-11  
 syntax MIG-13-5  
 using between computers MIG-2-5, MIG-2-6

onLockTable SNMP-3-22

onlog utility GLS-4-6, GSG-4-4, GSG-A-1, PERF-1-5, PERF-2-13, RTREE-4-10

onlog utility  
 defined ADFREF-9-1  
 displaying log records ADMIN-15-14  
 filters for logical-log records  
   displaying ADFREF-9-3  
   reading ADFREF-4-6, ADFREF-9-2  
 options  
   -b ADFREF-9-3  
   -d ADFREF-9-3  
   -l ADFREF-4-6, ADFREF-9-3  
   -n ADFREF-9-3  
   -q ADFREF-9-2  
   -t ADFREF-9-4  
   -u ADFREF-9-4  
   -x ADFREF-9-4  
 reconstructing a global transaction ADMIN-24-3

onLogicalLogTable SNMP-3-23

ONLY keyword  
 in DECLARE statement SQLS-2-260  
 in DELETE statement SQLS-2-275, SQLS-2-276  
 in SAVE EXTERNAL DIRECTIVES statement SQLS-2-476  
 in SELECT statement SQLS-2-492, SQLS-2-497

ONLY keyword (*continued*)  
 in SET TRANSACTION statement SQLS-2-602  
 in TRUNCATE (XPS) statement SQLS-2-628  
 in UPDATE statement SQLS-2-636, SQLS-2-637  
 in UPDATE STATISTICS statement SQLS-2-649, SQLS-2-654

ONMIB registry argument SNMP-2-16

onmode -c  
 block command BAR-7-8, BAR-15-4  
 unblock command BAR-7-8, BAR-15-4

onmode -d command BAR-6-38

onmode -d index command ADMIN-21-13

onmode -d standard command EREP-5-7

onmode -ky command BAR-6-20

onmode -l command BAR-4-18, BAR-4-26

onmode -m command BAR-6-21, BAR-6-41

onmode -sy command BAR-6-21

onmode command EREP-6-2

onmode utility DAPIF-13-37, GLS-1-6, IGMSW-3-7, IGMSW-4-2, SQLS-2-597, UDR-13-16

onmode utility  
 -a option ADMIN-9-7  
 -b option GSG-4-3, MIG-6-9, MIG-12-2  
 -c option ADMIN-9-7  
 -d idxauto option ADMIN-21-13  
 -d standard option MIG-5-8  
 -e option ADMIN-9-6, PERF-13-32, PERF-13-33  
 -I option GSG-4-8  
 -ky option MIG-5-6  
 -m option MIG-6-11  
 -MQDS options PERF-12-10  
 -O option ADMIN-22-7  
 -p option PERF-3-20  
 -P option PERF-3-11  
 -sy option MIG-5-6  
 -W option ADMIN-9-6  
 -W option  
   changing STMT\_CACHE\_HITS PERF-4-37  
   changing STMT\_CACHE\_NOLIMIT PERF-4-40  
   changing STMT\_CACHE\_SIZE PERF-4-38  
 -W options GSG-2-43  
 -W parameters ADMIN-9-6  
 -Y option GSG-2-29  
 -yuk option MIG-5-7  
 -F option PERF-4-8

adding  
 shared-memory segment ADFREF-10-12  
 virtual processors ADFREF-10-12

adding a segment ADMIN-9-7

blocking the database server ADFREF-10-6

changing  
 database server mode ADFREF-10-4, ADFREF-10-6  
 DS\_MAX\_QUERIES ADFREF-10-15  
 DS\_MAX\_SCANS ADFREF-10-16  
 DS\_TOTAL\_MEMORY ADFREF-10-15  
 MAX\_PDQPRIORITY ADFREF-10-15  
 shared-memory residency ADFREF-10-8  
 SQL statement cache usage ADFREF-1-77, ADFREF-10-17, ADFREF-10-18

changing shared-memory residency ADMIN-9-7

configuring SQL statement cache ADMIN-9-6

defined ADFREF-10-1

described GSG-A-1

dropping CPU virtual processors ADMIN-7-4

ending  
 participant thread ADMIN-23-10  
 session ADMIN-24-1

- onmode utility *(continued)*
  - ending *(continued)*
    - transaction ADMIN-23-9, ADMIN-23-13
  - flushing SQL statement cache PERF-13-32
  - forced residency PERF-4-19
  - forcing a checkpoint ADREF-10-6
  - forcing a full checkpoint ADMIN-11-27, ADMIN-17-5, ADMIN-21-11
  - freeing a logical-log file ADMIN-15-6
  - freeing memory segments ADREF-10-16
  - killing
    - distributed transactions ADREF-10-9
    - session ADREF-10-8
  - marking disabled dbspace as down ADREF-10-17
  - options
    - a ADREF-10-11
    - BC 1 ADREF-10-3
    - BC 2 ADREF-10-4
    - c block ADREF-10-6
    - c fuzzy ADREF-10-7
    - c unblock ADREF-10-6
    - d ADREF-10-10
    - D ADREF-10-15
    - e ADREF-1-77, ADREF-10-17
    - F ADREF-10-16
    - I ADREF-B-1
    - j ADREF-10-5
    - k ADREF-10-4, ADREF-10-5
    - l ADREF-10-8
    - m ADREF-10-4, ADREF-10-5
    - M ADREF-10-15
    - n ADREF-10-8
    - O ADREF-10-17
    - p ADREF-10-12
    - Q ADREF-10-15
    - r ADREF-10-8
    - R ADREF-10-15
    - s ADREF-10-4, ADREF-10-5
    - S ADREF-10-16
    - u ADREF-10-4, ADREF-10-5
    - W ADREF-10-18
    - Y ADREF-10-19
    - y confirm action ADREF-10-3
    - z ADREF-10-8
    - Z ADREF-10-9
  - PDQ ADREF-14-49, PERF-12-20
  - regenerating .infos file ADREF-10-15
  - removing virtual processors ADREF-10-12
  - reverting from the current Dynamic Server version MIG-6-9
  - setting
    - data replication type ADREF-10-10
    - database server type ADMIN-21-13
    - decision-support parameters ADREF-10-15
  - shared-memory connections PERF-3-3
  - shutting down MIG-5-6
  - shutting down Dynamic Server MIG-5-6
  - Starting or ending forced residency ADREF-10-8
  - switching logical-log files ADMIN-15-4, ADREF-10-8
  - trapping errors ADREF-B-1
  - unblocking the database server ADREF-10-6
  - user thread servicing requests from ADMIN-6-3
  - using in ISA ADMIN-21-13
- onmode-b command MIG-12-1
- onparams utility ADREF-12-1, GSG-2-41, GSG-4-4, GSG-A-2, PERF-5-5, PERF-5-7
- onparams utility
  - adding logical-log file ADMIN-15-10, ADREF-12-2
  - backing up changes to physical log ADREF-12-4
  - changing physical log
    - location ADMIN-17-2
    - size ADMIN-17-2
  - changing physical log size and location ADREF-12-3
  - defined ADREF-12-1
  - dropping a logical-log file ADMIN-15-11, ADREF-12-2
  - examples ADREF-12-6
- onperf utility ADMIN-1-22, GSG-4-7, GSG-A-2
- onperf utility
  - activity tools PERF-14-15
  - data flow PERF-14-2
  - defined PERF-14-1
  - graph tool PERF-14-6
  - metric classes
    - database server PERF-14-16
    - disk chunk PERF-14-18
    - disk spindle PERF-14-18
    - fragment PERF-14-21
    - physical processor PERF-14-18
    - session PERF-14-19
    - tblspace PERF-14-20
    - virtual processor PERF-14-19
  - metrics PERF-14-16
  - monitoring tool PERF-2-5
  - query-tree tool PERF-14-13
  - replaying metrics PERF-14-3
  - requirements PERF-14-4
  - saving metrics PERF-14-2
  - starting PERF-14-5
  - status tool PERF-14-14
  - tools PERF-14-4
  - user interface PERF-14-6
- onPhysicalLogTable SNMP-3-24
- onpladm command
  - B option HPL-17-7
  - f option HPL-17-7
  - F option HPL-17-4
  - M option HPL-17-7, HPL-17-49
  - n option HPL-17-7
  - P option HPL-17-49
  - R option HPL-17-18
  - S option HPL-17-4, HPL-17-7
  - T option HPL-17-7
  - z option HPL-17-8, HPL-17-25, HPL-17-50
  - Z option HPL-17-20
  - setting format type HPL-17-8, HPL-17-25, HPL-17-50
  - setting run mode HPL-17-7
  - specification file syntax HPL-17-4
- onpladm utility ADMIN-11-44, GSG-2-42, GSG-4-5, GSG-A-2, MIG-2-12
- onpladm utility
  - creating no-conversion jobs HPL-17-13
  - creating onpload database HPL-17-2
  - database project, creating HPL-17-47
  - defined HPL-1-2, HPL-1-6, HPL-17-2
  - defining jobs HPL-17-5
  - device arrays, defining HPL-17-21
  - error handling HPL-17-5
  - features of HPL-17-2
  - filters, defining HPL-17-40
  - formats, defining HPL-17-32
  - machine types, defining HPL-17-45
  - maps, defining HPL-17-24
  - projects, defining HPL-17-43

- onpladm utility (*continued*)
  - queries, defining HPL-17-37
  - specification file conventions HPL-17-3
  - target server attributes, listing HPL-17-51
  - target server attributes, setting HPL-17-51
  - using on Windows HPL-I-1
- Onpladm utility
  - using when tables have constraints HPL-17-20
- onpload
  - onstat -j utility ADREF-14-79
- onpload command
  - d option HPL-16-6
  - i option HPL-16-11
  - M option HPL-15-12
  - Z option HPL-16-4
  - generated for Load Job HPL-12-9
  - generated for Unload Job HPL-11-7
  - starting HPL-16-2
  - syntax HPL-16-3
  - usage HPL-16-1
  - using with collection columns HPL-16-13
- onpload database
  - connection to HPL-5-1
  - creating HPL-5-3
  - creating with onpladm HPL-17-2
  - creation of HPL-2-3
  - default settings HPL-5-3
  - defined HPL-1-6
  - multiple HPL-1-8
  - purpose of HPL-4-1
  - reverting HPL-J-2, MIG-6-8
  - select server HPL-5-1
  - table
    - defaults HPL-A-1
    - delimiters HPL-A-2
    - device HPL-A-3
    - filteritem HPL-A-4
    - filters HPL-A-4
    - formatitem HPL-A-5
    - formats HPL-A-7
    - language HPL-A-8
    - machines HPL-A-8
    - mapitem HPL-A-9
    - mapoption HPL-A-9
    - maps HPL-A-11
    - progress HPL-A-12
    - query HPL-A-13
    - session HPL-A-13
  - table descriptions HPL-A-1
  - upgrading HPL-J-1, MIG-5-14
- onpload utility GLS-4-6, GSG-4-5, SQLR-3-33, SQLR-3-74
- onpload utility
  - architecture HPL-1-10
  - configuration file HPL-1-9
  - defined HPL-1-5, HPL-16-1
  - deluxe mode HPL-1-10
  - express mode HPL-1-12
  - filename size limits on UNIX HPL-16-1
  - load data HPL-16-5
  - specifying defaults HPL-5-5
  - starting HPL-1-6, HPL-16-2
  - syntax HPL-16-3
  - using with collection columns HPL-16-13
- onpload utility.
  - See* onpload command.
- onpload.std file HPL-1-9
- onploadutility
  - syntax HPL-16-1
- onServerTable SNMP-3-24
- onSessionTable SNMP-3-26
- onshowaudit utility GLS-4-6, GSG-4-5, GSG-A-2
- onshowaudit utility
  - audit trail access TFG-1-19
  - data extraction from audit trail TFG-1-6, TFG-1-22
  - description of TFG-4-1
  - extracting data for audit analysis TFG-3-5
  - listing of audit events for analysis TFG-A-8
  - output accessible by AAO TFG-1-27
  - role separation TFG-1-19
  - syntax TFG-4-14
  - used by AAO TFG-2-3
  - using dbload with TFG-3-7
  - who can run TFG-4-14
- onsmsync utility
  - archecker BAR-5-8, BAR-5-9
  - defined BAR-2-4
  - procedure BAR-8-7
  - using BAR-8-6
- onsmsync, expiring old backups BAR-8-10
- OnSNMP
  - process, terminating IGMSW-4-1
- onsnmp log file ADREF-A-8
- onsnmp.
  - See* Subagents.
- OnSNMP.
  - See* Subagents.
- onsnmp.exe file, description SNMP-2-15
- OnSnpSubagent registry key SNMP-2-15
- onsocimc protocol ADREF-1-57, GSG-1-6
- onsocimc utility ADMIN-3-18
- onspaces command
  - adding chunks EREP-8-9
  - creating
    - row data sbspace EREP-4-10
    - transaction record dbspace EREP-4-9
- onspaces utility DAPIP-6-32, GLS-4-6, GSG-4-4, GSG-A-2, JDBC-4-49, SQLS-2-12, SQLS-2-126, SQLS-2-390, SQLS-2-472
- onspaces utility
  - a option ADMIN-11-23, ADMIN-19-6
  - b option OSS-1-16
  - c -b option ADMIN-11-20
  - c -d option ADMIN-11-9
  - c -S option ADMIN-11-22
  - c -t option ADMIN-11-16
  - c -x option ADMIN-11-29
  - ch option ADMIN-10-15, ADMIN-10-18, ADMIN-11-24, ADMIN-21-11, PERF-6-21
  - cl option ADMIN-11-27
  - d option ADMIN-11-22, ADMIN-11-28
  - Df BUFFERING tag PERF-5-25
  - Df option PERF-5-24, PERF-6-25
  - Df options ADREF-13-11
  - Df tags ADMIN-10-15, ADMIN-11-26
  - f option ADMIN-11-30
  - g option ADMIN-11-20
  - k option ADMIN-11-15
  - s option ADMIN-10-14
  - S option PERF-6-25
  - t option ADMIN-10-34, PERF-5-10, PERF-5-14, PERF-6-6, PERF-7-16
  - U option ADMIN-11-24
  - adding a chunk to
    - dbspace or blobspace ADREF-13-18



onspaces utility (*continued*)

- adding a chunk to (*continued*)
  - sbspaces ADREF-13-19
- adding mirror chunks ADMIN-11-23
- adding sbspaces chunks ADMIN-11-23
- blobspaces PERF-5-15
- change chunk status ADMIN-21-11
- changing chunk status ADREF-13-24
- changing sbspaces defaults ADREF-13-14
- cleaning up sbspaces ADREF-13-15
- creating a blobspace ADREF-13-7
- creating an extspace ADREF-13-8
- creating an sbspaces ADREF-13-9
- creating sbspaces ADMIN-11-22
- creating storage spaces with VII-2-13, VII-2-15, VTI-2-10, VTI-2-11
- creating temporary sbspaces ADMIN-10-19
- defined ADMIN-1-16, ADREF-13-1
- dropping a blobspace, dbspace, extspace, or sbspaces ADREF-13-16
- dropping a chunk ADREF-13-21
- dropping sbspaces chunks ADMIN-11-26
- ending mirroring ADMIN-19-7, ADREF-13-24
- EXTENT\_SIZE flag for sbspaces PERF-5-24
- extspace creation VII-2-15, VTI-2-11
- forcing a drop ADREF-13-16
- modifying DATASKIP ADMIN-11-30
- options
  - a ADREF-13-18, ADREF-13-19
  - b ADREF-13-7
  - c ADREF-13-3, ADREF-13-7, ADREF-13-9
  - cl ADREF-13-15
  - d ADREF-13-16, ADREF-13-21
  - Df ADREF-13-11
  - f ADREF-13-25
  - g ADREF-13-8, ADREF-13-14
  - l ADREF-13-9
  - m ADREF-13-22
  - Mo ADREF-13-10, ADREF-13-20
  - Ms ADREF-13-10, ADREF-13-20
  - r ADREF-13-24
  - s ADREF-13-25
  - S ADREF-13-10
  - t ADREF-13-6, ADREF-13-11
  - x ADREF-13-9
- recovering a down chunk ADMIN-19-6
- required for sbspaces fragments VII-3-41, VTI-3-34
- sbspaces PERF-5-21, PERF-5-25, PERF-6-21
- sbspaces creation VII-2-14, VTI-2-10
- smart large objects PERF-6-21
- specifying DATASKIP ADREF-13-25
- specifying lightweight I/O PERF-5-25
- starting mirroring ADREF-13-22
- taking a chunk down ADMIN-19-6

onSqlHostTable SNMP-3-28

onsrvapd

- arguments SNMP-2-7, SNMP-2-12
- server-discovery daemon SNMP-2-7
- starting on UNIX SNMP-2-12
- stopping on UNIX SNMP-2-12

onsrvapd.exe file, description SNMP-2-15

onsrvapd.log file ADREF-A-8

onstat

- g glo option PERF-3-24

onstat -d command BAR-6-7, BAR-6-17, BAR-B-1

onstat -g bus command BAR-4-31, BAR-8-13, BAR-B-4

onstat -g bus\_sm command BAR-4-31, BAR-8-14, BAR-B-4

onstat -l command BAR-4-18, BAR-4-28, BAR-B-4

onstat command ADREF-14-63, BAR-B-1, BAR-B-6, EREP-C-1, EREP-C-16, JFOUN-4-18

onstat command

- Enterprise Replication options EREP-8-1

onstat utility DDI-6-16, GLS-4-6, HPL-15-9, MIG-5-8, SNMP-2-4, SQLR-3-4, SQLR-3-46, SQLS-2-545, SQLS-2-565, UDR-3-7, UDR-13-16, UDR-13-27

onstat utility

- option ADREF-14-7
- option ADREF-14-4, ADREF-14-8, PERF-2-6
- a option ADREF-14-4, ADREF-14-8, PERF-2-6
- b option ADREF-1-18, ADREF-14-4, ADREF-14-8, PERF-2-7, PERF-4-3, PERF-4-12, PERF-5-34, PERF-6-7, PERF-6-10
- B option ADREF-14-4, ADREF-14-8, PERF-5-43
- c option ADMIN-2-11, ADREF-14-5, ADREF-14-10
- C option ADREF-14-5, ADREF-14-10
- d option ADMIN-11-33, ADMIN-11-40, ADREF-1-24, ADREF-14-5, ADREF-14-11, PERF-2-10, PERF-3-22, PERF-6-15
- D option ADREF-14-5, ADREF-14-14
- d update option ADMIN-1-22, ADMIN-11-33, ADREF-14-14
- f option ADREF-1-20, ADREF-14-5
- F option ADREF-1-19, ADREF-14-5, ADREF-14-15, PERF-2-7, PERF-5-42
- g act option ADREF-14-16, ADREF-14-21, PERF-2-8, PERF-13-39
- g afr option ADREF-14-16, ADREF-14-22, PERF-3-20
- g all option ADREF-14-16
- g ath DAPIP-15-65
- g ath command EREP-C-1
- g ath option ADMIN-7-5, ADREF-14-16, ADREF-14-22, PERF-2-8, PERF-3-8, PERF-12-21, PERF-13-39, PERF-13-40
- g cac agg option ADREF-14-17
- g cac option ADMIN-9-6, PERF-10-34
- g cac stmt option ADREF-14-17, PERF-4-35
- g cat command ADREF-14-23, EREP-C-2
- g cat option ADREF-14-17
- g con option ADREF-14-17, ADREF-14-23, ADREF-14-24, ADREF-14-25, ADREF-14-29, ADREF-14-30, ADREF-14-35, ADREF-14-50, ADREF-14-57, ADREF-14-59, ADREF-14-62
- g ddr command ADREF-14-25, EREP-C-3
- g ddr option ADREF-14-17
- g dic option ADREF-14-17, ADREF-14-26, PERF-4-25, PERF-4-28, PERF-6-30
- g dis option ADREF-14-17, ADREF-14-27
- g dll DAPIP-12-22, DAPIP-12-38
- g dll option ADREF-14-17, ADREF-14-28
- g dri option ADREF-14-17, ADREF-14-28
- g dsc option ADREF-14-17, ADREF-14-29, PERF-4-28, PERF-4-29
- g dss command ADREF-14-29, EREP-C-4
- g dss option ADREF-14-17, ADREF-14-18
- g dss UDR option GSG-2-38
- g dss UDRx option GSG-2-38
- g dtc command ADREF-14-30, EREP-C-5
- g dtc option ADREF-14-17
- g env option ADREF-14-31, ADREF-14-32, GSG-2-29
- g ffr option ADREF-14-17, ADREF-14-33
- g glo DAPIP-2-662, DAPIP-12-27, DAPIP-13-37, DAPIP-13-39
- g glo option ADMIN-7-5, ADREF-14-18, ADREF-14-33, PERF-2-8

onstat utility (continued)

- g glo options ADREF-A-7
- g grp command ADREF-14-35, EREP-C-6
- g grp UDRx option GSG-2-38
- g imc ADMIN-3-36
- g imc option ADREF-14-18, GSG-2-45
- g ioa option ADREF-14-18, ADREF-14-40
- g iob option ADREF-14-18, ADREF-14-41
- g iof option ADREF-14-18, ADREF-14-42, PERF-2-10, PERF-2-11
- g iog option ADREF-14-18, ADREF-14-42, PERF-2-10, PERF-2-11
- g ioq option ADMIN-7-5, ADREF-14-18, ADREF-14-43, PERF-2-10, PERF-2-11, PERF-3-11, PERF-3-22
- g iov option ADREF-14-44, PERF-2-10, PERF-2-11
- g iov options ADREF-14-18
- g lmx option ADREF-14-18, ADREF-14-45
- g lsc option ADREF-14-18
- g mem DAPIP-14-14, DAPIP-14-33
- g mem opool OSS-1-15
- g mem option ADREF-14-18, ADREF-14-46, GSG-2-34, PERF-2-9, PERF-4-5, PERF-13-39, PERF-13-41, PERF-13-42
- g mgm option ADREF-10-16, ADREF-14-18, ADREF-14-47, PERF-2-9, PERF-12-8, PERF-12-17
- g nbm option ADREF-14-19, ADREF-14-49
- g nif command ADREF-14-50, EREP-C-11
- g nif option ADREF-14-19
- g nsc option ADREF-1-54, ADREF-14-19, ADREF-14-51
- g nsd option ADREF-14-19, ADREF-14-53
- g nss option ADREF-14-19
- g nta option ADREF-14-19
- g ntd option ADREF-14-19, ADREF-14-54, PERF-2-8
- g ntf option PERF-2-8
- g ntm option ADREF-14-19, ADREF-14-54, PERF-3-19
- g ntt option ADREF-14-19, ADREF-14-55
- g ntu option ADREF-14-19, ADREF-14-55, PERF-2-8, PERF-3-19
- g option ADREF-14-5, ADREF-14-16, PERF-2-7
- G option ADREF-14-5, ADREF-14-77
- g pos option ADREF-14-19, ADREF-14-55
- g ppf option ADREF-1-83, ADREF-14-19, ADREF-14-56, PERF-9-31
- g prc option ADREF-14-19, ADREF-14-57, PERF-10-34, PERF-10-35
- g qst option ADREF-14-19, PERF-2-8
- g que command ADREF-14-57, EREP-C-12
- g que option ADREF-14-19
- g rbm option ADREF-14-19, ADREF-14-58
- g rcv command ADREF-14-59, EREP-C-13
- g rcv option ADREF-14-19
- g rea DAPIP-13-37
- g rea option ADMIN-7-6, ADREF-14-19, ADREF-14-62, PERF-2-8, PERF-3-21
- g rep command ADREF-14-62, EREP-C-15
- g rep option ADREF-14-20
- g rqm command ADREF-14-62, EREP-C-16
- g rqm option ADREF-14-20
- g rwm option ADREF-14-65
- g sch DAPIP-12-27, DAPIP-13-37
- g sch option ADREF-14-20, ADREF-14-66, PERF-2-8
- g scn to monitor light scans PERF-5-29
- g seg option ADMIN-9-3, ADREF-1-71, ADREF-14-20, ADREF-14-66, PERF-2-9, PERF-4-6, PERF-4-20
- g ses DAPIP-2-606, DAPIP-14-33, DAPIP-15-65

onstat utility (continued)

- g ses option ADREF-14-20, ADREF-14-67, GSG-2-29, PERF-2-10, PERF-2-14, PERF-3-8, PERF-4-6, PERF-12-21, PERF-13-34, PERF-13-35, PERF-13-36, PERF-13-37, PERF-13-39, PERF-13-41
- g sle option ADREF-14-20, ADREF-14-71, PERF-2-8
- g smb c option ADMIN-11-40, ADMIN-11-44
- g smb option ADREF-14-20, PERF-6-17
- g smb s option PERF-6-20
- g spi option ADREF-14-20, PERF-2-9, PERF-4-34, PERF-4-41
- g sql option ADMIN-13-5, ADREF-14-20, ADREF-14-71, GSG-2-29, PERF-2-13, PERF-2-14, PERF-13-36, PERF-13-37
- g sql session-id option PERF-2-14, PERF-13-44
- g ssc PERF-4-34
- g ssc all PERF-4-34
- g ssc all option ADREF-14-21
- g ssc option ADREF-1-78, ADREF-1-79, ADREF-14-20, ADREF-14-72, GSG-2-43, PERF-4-34, PERF-4-35, PERF-4-36, PERF-4-38, PERF-4-41, PERF-4-43, PERF-13-38
- g ssc options ADMIN-9-6
- g ssc output description PERF-4-43
- g ssc pool option ADREF-1-78, ADREF-14-21, PERF-4-41, PERF-4-42
- g stk DAPIP-15-65
- g stk option ADREF-14-21, ADREF-14-74
- g stm option ADMIN-13-5, ADREF-14-21, ADREF-14-74, GSG-2-40, PERF-2-10, PERF-2-14, PERF-4-6, PERF-4-44, PERF-4-45, PERF-13-35, PERF-13-37, PERF-13-39, PERF-13-41, PERF-13-42
- g sts DAPIP-14-35
- g sts option ADREF-14-21, ADREF-14-74, PERF-2-8, PERF-4-6
- g sync command EREP-C-18
- g sync option ADREF-14-21, ADREF-14-75
- g tpf option ADREF-14-21, ADREF-14-76, PERF-2-8
- g ufr DAPIP-14-34
- g ufr option ADREF-14-21
- g wai option ADREF-14-21, PERF-2-8
- g wmx option ADREF-14-21, ADREF-14-77
- g wst option ADREF-14-21, PERF-2-9
- i option ADREF-14-5, ADREF-14-78
- j option ADREF-14-79
- k option ADMIN-23-14, ADREF-1-44, ADREF-14-5, ADREF-14-80, EREP-C-19, PERF-2-14, PERF-8-12, PERF-8-13, PERF-8-16, PERF-8-22, PERF-13-44
- l option ADMIN-15-10, ADREF-1-44, ADREF-12-2, ADREF-14-5, ADREF-14-82, PERF-2-7
- m option ADMIN-1-22, ADREF-1-53, ADREF-14-5, ADREF-14-84, ADREF-E-1, PERF-5-33
- o option ADREF-14-5
- O option ADREF-1-59, ADREF-14-5, OSS-1-14, PERF-5-27
- p option ADMIN-9-8, ADREF-1-26, ADREF-14-86, PERF-1-5, PERF-2-7, PERF-4-14, PERF-4-46, PERF-8-14, PERF-8-16
- P option ADREF-14-5, ADREF-14-89
- r DAPIP-14-33
- r option ADREF-14-5
- R option ADREF-14-6, ADREF-14-90, PERF-2-7, PERF-5-43
- s option ADMIN-9-8, ADREF-14-6, ADREF-14-92, PERF-4-47
- t option ADREF-14-6, ADREF-14-94, PERF-6-29
- T option ADREF-14-94

onstat utility (*continued*)

- u option ADMIN-6-3, ADMIN-16-4, ADMIN-23-14, ADREF-14-6, ADREF-14-95, PERF-2-7, PERF-2-13, PERF-2-14, PERF-4-6, PERF-5-34, PERF-5-38, PERF-8-14, PERF-8-15, PERF-12-20, PERF-13-39, PERF-13-40, PERF-13-44
- x option ADMIN-13-5, ADMIN-23-14, ADREF-10-9, ADREF-14-6, GSG-2-21, PERF-2-7, PERF-2-13
- X option ADREF-14-6, ADREF-14-99
- z option ADREF-14-6, ADREF-14-101
- CPU virtual processors ADMIN-6-3
- defined ADREF-14-2, GSG-A-2, PERF-2-6
- diagnosing problems GSG-4-6
- displaying
  - chunk information ADREF-14-11
  - global transactions ADREF-14-77
  - messages ADMIN-1-22
  - ONCONFIG file ADREF-14-5
- filename\_dest ADREF-14-6
- filename\_source ADREF-14-6
- freeing blobpages ADREF-14-14
- header ADREF-14-7
- monitoring
  - AIO virtual processors PERF-3-22
  - blobspace ADMIN-11-33
  - buffer use ADMIN-9-9, ADMIN-9-10, ADMIN-9-11, PERF-4-14
  - buffer-pool ADMIN-9-11
  - byte locks PERF-8-12
  - chunk status ADMIN-11-33
  - configuration ADMIN-2-11
  - data replication ADMIN-21-15
  - database server profile ADMIN-9-8
  - dbspaces EREP-8-9
  - fragment load ADMIN-11-34
  - latches ADMIN-9-8
  - logical-log buffer ADMIN-15-6, ADMIN-17-3
  - logical-log files ADMIN-15-10, ADMIN-17-4
  - PDQ ADREF-14-47, PERF-12-17
  - physical log ADMIN-17-4
  - sbspaces EREP-8-9
  - sessions PERF-13-39
  - shared memory ADMIN-9-8
  - SQL statement cache ADMIN-9-6, PERF-4-34
  - SQL statements ADMIN-13-5
  - tblspaces PERF-6-29
  - transactions ADMIN-7-5, PERF-2-14, PERF-13-44
  - virtual processors ADMIN-7-5, PERF-3-21, PERF-3-24
- monitoring options ADREF-14-6
- no options ADREF-14-8
- overview ADMIN-1-23
- print file info about B-tree scanner subsystem and thread ADREF-14-10
- profiling user activity ADMIN-23-14
- repeated execution
  - r option ADREF-14-5
  - seconds parameter ADREF-14-6
- syntax ADREF-14-3
- table of options ADREF-14-4
- temporary sbspace flags ADMIN-11-25
- terminating interactive mode or repeating sequence ADREF-14-79
- tracking
  - global transaction ADMIN-23-14
  - locks ADMIN-23-14
- updating blobpage statistics ADMIN-11-33
- usage GSG-4-4

onstat utility (*continued*)

- using SMI tables for onstat information ADREF-2-20
- using to monitor resources OSS-1-14
- using with shared-memory source file ADREF-14-6

onTableTable SNMP-3-29

ontape

- D option BAR-14-5
- F option BAR-13-8
- L option BAR-13-8
- s option BAR-13-8
- t option BAR-13-8
- v option BAR-13-9
- ensuring adequate memory BAR-13-7
- overview BAR-15-4
- performing a restore BAR-14-4

ontape utility DDI-4-4, PERF-5-44

ontape utility

- a option MIG-5-12
- alternative backup method ADMIN-21-9
- backing up
  - Dynamic Server 10.0 MIG-5-16
  - Dynamic Server source database server MIG-5-9
- backing up Dynamic Server 10.0 MIG-6-8
- backing up logical log BAR-13-12
- backing up logical-log files ADMIN-14-6
- backup levels BAR-13-4
- backups and modes BAR-13-6
- changing
  - database logging status BAR-13-3
  - LTAPEDEV to /dev/null BAR-12-6
  - parameters BAR-12-7
  - TAPEDEV to /dev/null BAR-12-6
- checking configuration parameters BAR-12-5
- compared to ON-Bar BAR-1-9
- configuration parameters BAR-12-2
- configuring GSG-4-3
- creating an archive BAR-13-4
- defined ADREF-15-1
- device name BAR-16-3
- documentation GSG-6-1, IGMSW-x, IGUL-xiii
- example BAR-16-22
- exit codes ADREF-15-2, BAR-13-10
- labelling backup tapes BAR-13-6
- listed GSG-A-2
- LTAPEBLK, uses ADREF-1-46, ADREF-1-81
- LTAPEDEV, uses ADREF-1-47
- LTAPESIZE, uses ADREF-1-48
- migrating to ON-Bar BAR-13-6
- modifying database logging status ADMIN-13-3
- operations supported BAR-C-2
- option
  - D BAR-1-9
  - L BAR-14-6
  - r BAR-13-8
  - s BAR-14-6
- parameters
  - changing BAR-13-8
  - overriding BAR-13-8
- parameters, changing BAR-12-6
- physical restore, choosing type BAR-14-2
- precautions, one tape device BAR-14-2
- premature backup termination BAR-13-3
- read to end of tape BAR-13-13
- renaming chunks during restore GSG-2-31
- restore, choosing mode BAR-12-3, BAR-14-3
- restoring data BAR-14-3
- setting up ADMIN-1-17

ontape utility (*continued*)

- standard output
  - fake backup BAR-13-8
- starting continuous backup BAR-13-12
- syntax
  - full backup BAR-13-14
  - logical-log backup BAR-13-2
- TAPEDEV, uses ADREF-1-82
- TAPESIZE, uses ADREF-1-83
- tasks performed by ADREF-15-1
- using full capacity of storage media GSG-2-31
- writing to end of tape BAR-13-13

ontape, preparing for multiple residency IGUL-A-4

ontliimc protocol ADMIN-3-18, ADREF-1-57, GSG-1-6

onunload utility DDI-4-10, EREP-4-17, EREP-4-18, GLS-4-6, GSG-4-3, GSG-A-2, SQLT-6-44

onunload utility

- constraints on use MIG-13-3, MIG-13-9
- locking MIG-13-5
- logging mode MIG-13-5
- LTAPEBLK, uses ADREF-1-46, ADREF-1-81
- LTAPEDEV, uses ADREF-1-47
- LTAPESIZE, uses ADREF-1-48
- moving a database MIG-13-11
- moving a table MIG-13-12, MIG-13-13
- moving locales MIG-2-7, MIG-13-9
- moving to another dbspace MIG-13-13
- ownership and privileges MIG-13-4
- steps for using MIG-13-11
- syntax MIG-13-2
- system catalog tables MIG-13-4
- TAPEDEV, uses ADREF-1-82
- TAPESIZE, uses ADREF-1-83
- use without tape parameters MIG-13-2
- using MIG-2-5, MIG-2-6
- what is included with a
  - database MIG-13-4
  - table MIG-13-4

onutil check utility SQLS-4-89

onutil utility GLS-4-6, SQLS-2-102, SQLS-2-106

onutils utility SQLR-3-45

onxfer utility DDI-4-10

onXpsTable SNMP-3-31

Opaque data type DBA-5-38, GLS-3-5, GLS-3-43, GLS-4-11, GLS-4-20, PERF-7-18

Opaque data type

- See also* Fixed-length opaque data type; Varying-length opaque data type.
- as parameter DAPIP-16-7, UDR-9-8
- binary load file representation DAPIP-16-9
- binary representation.
  - See* Opaque data type, internal representation.
- bulk copy of DAPIP-16-22
- cast matrix SQLR-2-56
- casting DDI-10-2
- casting to IMPEXP DAPIP-16-10
- casting to IMPEXPBIN DAPIP-16-10
- casting to LVARCHAR DAPIP-16-10
- casting to SENDRECV DAPIP-16-10
- casts for UDR-7-2
- client external binary representation DAPIP-16-9
- client internal representation DAPIP-16-17
- code-set conversion of DAPIP-16-22
- comparing SQLR-2-54, UDR-10-22
- constraints on UDR-9-15
- contents of DAPIP-6-14
- corresponding DataBlade API data type DAPIP-1-8

Opaque data type (*continued*)

- creating DAPIP-16-1
- defined DAPIP-6-14, SQLR-2-26, UDR-1-3, UDR-5-8, UDR-9-2
- description DDI-8-6
- designing DAPIP-16-2
- determining size of DAPIP-16-3
- dropping UDR-9-19
- extended identifier UDR-9-10
- external representation DAPIP-2-10, DAPIP-16-2, DAPIP-16-9, DAPIP-16-11, DAPIP-16-16, UDR-10-6
- external unload representation DAPIP-16-22
- fixed-length DAPIP-16-3, UDR-9-3, UDR-9-7
- granting Usage privilege DAPIP-16-39
- identifier GLS-3-5
- in sysxtdtypeauth table UDR-9-12, UDR-10-5
- indexes on UDR-9-17
- inserting DAPIP-6-15
- internal representation DAPIP-16-3, DAPIP-16-11, DAPIP-16-17, DAPIP-16-21
- internal structure UDR-9-2
- internal unload representation DAPIP-16-22, DAPIP-16-29
- locale-specific data UDR-10-23
- memory alignment of DAPIF-2-311, DAPIF-2-521, DAPIP-16-6, UDR-9-7
- multirepresentational
  - See* Multirepresentational data.
- naming DAPIP-16-3
- obtaining column value for DAPIP-8-44
- pass by reference DAPIP-16-6, DAPIP-16-7, DAPIP-16-14, DAPIP-16-15, DAPIP-16-19, DAPIP-16-20, DAPIP-16-26, DAPIP-16-28, DAPIP-16-32, DAPIP-16-34
- pass by value DAPIP-16-7, DAPIP-16-14, DAPIP-16-15, DAPIP-16-19, DAPIP-16-20, DAPIP-16-26, DAPIP-16-28, DAPIP-16-32, DAPIP-16-34, UDR-10-9
- passing mechanism for DAPIP-16-7
- portability of DAPIP-16-3
- predefined DAPIP-2-10, DAPIP-2-28, DAPIP-2-29, DAPIP-2-30, DAPIP-2-31
- privileges UDR-9-19
- providing statistics for DAPIP-16-40
- registering DAPIP-16-3, DAPIP-16-39, UDR-9-9
- representations of DAPIP-16-2, DAPIP-16-9
- routine argument as DAPIP-13-9
- routine return value as DAPIP-13-14
- selecting DAPIP-6-14
- server internal representation DAPIP-16-3, DAPIP-16-11, DAPIP-16-16, DAPIP-16-17, DAPIP-16-22, DAPIP-16-29, DAPIP-16-36
- smart large object in DAPIP-6-14, DAPIP-6-56, DAPIP-16-25, DAPIP-16-28
- smart large objects SQLR-2-39
- smart large objects and DAPIP-6-57
- stat DAPIP-16-41, DAPIP-16-45
- storage SQLR-2-23
- stream DAPIP-13-51
- stream representation DAPIP-16-36
- structure size UDR-9-6
- support functions
  - See* Opaque-type support function.
- support functions.
  - See* Opaque-type support function.
- system catalog table UDR-9-12, UDR-10-5
- sysxtdesc data SQLR-1-61
- sysxdtypes data SQLR-1-61
- text load file representation DAPIP-16-9



- Opaque data type (*continued*)
  - text representation.
  - See Opaque data type, external representation.
  - transferring DAPIP-16-8
  - unload representation DAPIP-16-22
  - updating DAPIP-6-15
  - varying-length DAPIP-16-4, UDR-9-7
  - varying-length data types DAPIP-16-10
- OPAQUE data type ODBC-3-6
- Opaque data type support function JFOUN-4-3
- Opaque data types
  - ActiveX value objects, implemented as DMDO-1-8
  - alignment of SQLS-2-137
  - as argument SQLS-2-137
  - associating with a column SQLS-4-28
  - bit-hashable DBDK-4-43
  - caching type information JDBC-4-32, JDBC-5-5
  - creating GSG-5-4, JDBC-5-6, SQLS-2-136
  - customizing support routines for DBDK-5-19, DBDK-5-33
  - defined DMDO-1-17, GSG-3-12
  - defining with BladeSmith DBDK-4-31, DBDK-4-44
  - definition of JDBC-5-2
  - DESCRIBE with SQLS-2-360
  - dropping SQLS-2-317
  - example of DMDO-B-2, DMDO-B-3, DMDO-B-8
  - examples of
    - defining a class for JDBC-5-26
    - large objects JDBC-5-29
    - retrieving data JDBC-5-28
  - examples of creating JDBC-5-31
  - extended identifier SQLS-2-360, SQLS-2-558
  - external representation of DBDK-5-19
  - fixed size DBDK-3-5
  - GET DESCRIPTOR with SQLS-2-360
  - illustrated DMDO-1-18
  - implemented in a different language DBDK-3-7
  - in DELETE SQLS-2-279
  - in DROP TABLE SQLS-2-315
  - in dynamic SQL SQLS-2-558
  - in INSERT SQLS-2-400
  - in LOAD SQLS-2-411
  - in UPDATE SQLS-2-644
  - internal structure of DBDK-3-5, DBDK-6-5
  - Java value objects, implementing as DMDO-1-8
  - loading SQLS-2-409, SQLS-2-411
  - mappings for JDBC-5-5
  - members DBDK-4-35, DBDK-6-5
  - modifiers SQLS-2-137
  - name lengths DBDK-4-33
  - name of SQLS-2-360, SQLS-2-558
  - naming SQLS-2-136
  - owner name SQLS-2-360, SQLS-2-558
  - programming language limitations DBDK-3-5, DBDK-3-6
  - programming language options for DBDK-3-2, DBDK-3-6
  - rich media data, using for DMDO-1-18
  - routines for ActiveX custom methods DBDK-3-6
  - rules for ActiveX use DBDK-3-5
  - sizes of DBDK-4-35, DBDK-4-37
  - smart large objects in DMDO-1-18
  - steps for creating JDBC-5-8
  - support for replicating GSG-2-36
  - support functions SQLS-2-138
  - support functions for DMDO-1-19
  - support routines for DBDK-4-37, DBDK-4-44, DBDK-6-4
  - test data, adding for DBDK-4-47
  - test scripts for DBDK-9-10, DBDK-A-8
  - unloading SQLS-2-631
- Opaque data types (*continued*)
  - unsupported methods JDBC-5-6
  - when to use DBDK-2-4
  - where documented DMDO-A-5
  - with SET DESCRIPTOR SQLS-2-558
- Opaque type
  - SQL name JDBC-5-16
- Opaque types
  - and transactions JDBC-5-25
  - creating JDBC-5-7
- Opaque-type modifier
  - ALIGNMENT DAPIP-16-6
  - INTERNALLENGTH DAPIP-16-3, DAPIP-16-5
  - PASSEDBYVALUE DAPIP-2-34, DAPIP-16-7
- Opaque-type support function
  - as cast function DAPIP-16-8
  - assign() DAPIF-2-352, DAPIF-2-356, DAPIP-16-37, DAPIP-16-38
  - defined DAPIP-12-4, DAPIP-16-8
  - destroy() DAPIF-2-335, DAPIF-2-356, DAPIP-16-38
  - disk-storage processing DAPIP-16-37
  - export DAPIF-2-409, DAPIP-16-22, DAPIP-16-26
  - exportbin DAPIP-16-29, DAPIP-16-32
  - exporting binary representation DAPIP-16-29
  - for bulk copies DAPIP-16-22
  - for external representation DAPIP-16-11
  - for external unload representation DAPIP-16-22
  - for internal representations DAPIP-16-17
  - for internal unload representation DAPIP-16-29
  - import DAPIF-2-356, DAPIP-16-22, DAPIP-16-23
  - importbin DAPIP-16-29
  - importing binary representation DAPIP-16-29
  - input DAPIP-2-10, DAPIP-16-11, DAPIP-16-12
  - lohandles() DAPIF-2-335, DAPIF-2-352, DAPIF-2-353, DAPIF-2-356, DAPIF-2-416, DAPIP-6-57
  - output DAPIP-2-10, DAPIP-16-11, DAPIP-16-14
  - receive DAPIP-16-17
  - registering DAPIP-16-39
  - send DAPIP-16-17, DAPIP-16-19
  - stream processing DAPIP-16-34
  - streamread() DAPIP-16-34, DAPIP-16-35
  - streamwrite() DAPIP-16-34, DAPIP-16-35
  - writing DAPIP-16-8
- Opaque-type value, passing mechanism for DAPIP-2-34
- Opaque-type variable SQLT-11-23
- OPCACHEMAX configuration parameter ADMIN-2-11, ADMIN-11-37, ADREF-1-60, OSS-1-11, SQLR-3-59
- OPCACHEMAX configuration parameter
  - configuring memory ADMIN-11-37
  - defined PERF-5-28
  - monitoring PERF-5-27
- OPEN statement ADMIN-12-5, SQLR-3-70, SQLS-2-424, SQLT-8-16
- Open-Fetch-Close Optimization SQLS-2-553
- open() system call DAPIF-2-173, DAPIF-2-177, DAPIF-2-533, DAPIP-6-20, DAPIP-13-21, DAPIP-13-52, DAPIP-13-54
- Opening a cursor SQLT-8-18
- Operating modes GSG-4-2
- Operating system UDR-13-15
- Operating system
  - 32-bit and 64-bit versions ADMIN-9-2
  - 8-bit clean GLS-1-10, GLS-2-11
  - audit log TFG-4-15
  - audit record format TFG-3-1
  - auditing TFG-1-14
  - character encoding GLS-1-35
  - configuration parameters PERF-3-2



- Operating system (*continued*)
  - configure GSG-4-2
  - coordinating auditing between AAO and OSA TFG-2-3
  - file descriptors PERF-3-4
  - limitations GLS-6-4
  - managing auditing
    - with ADTMODE TFG-1-14, TFG-B-3
    - with onaudit TFG-4-12
  - need for code-set conversion GLS-1-35
  - NOFILE, NOFILES, NFILE, or NFILES configuration
    - parameters PERF-3-4
    - parameters ADMIN-9-2
  - protected subsystem for audit trail TFG-1-23
  - raw and cooked disk space GSG-3-3
  - reconfiguring MIG-5-9
  - saving disk space GLS-A-13
  - semaphores PERF-3-2
  - SHMMAX configuration parameter PERF-4-7
  - SHMMNI configuration parameter PERF-4-7
  - SHMSEG configuration parameter PERF-4-7
  - SHMSIZE configuration parameter PERF-4-7
  - storing audit records TFG-1-14, TFG-2-8
  - synchronizing time EREP-2-11, EREP-8-10
  - timing commands PERF-1-7
  - tools ADMIN-1-23
  - UNIX files GSG-3-3
- Operating-system administrator (OSA)
  - administrative role TFG-2-4
  - role defined TFG-2-4
  - security threats TFG-1-27
- Operating-system audit trail, UNIX TFG-1-5
- Operating-system call
  - See* System call.
- Operating-system call.
  - See* System call.
- Operating-system file
  - See also* File descriptor; File management.
  - See also* File seek position.
  - access functions DAPIP-A-3
  - accessing DAPIP-13-52, DAPIP-A-3
  - allocating DAPIF-2-173
  - closing DAPIF-2-174, DAPIP-13-55
  - copying DAPIF-2-185, DAPIP-13-56
  - copying from smart large object DAPIF-2-407, DAPIP-6-59
  - copying to smart large object DAPIF-2-346, DAPIF-2-349, DAPIP-6-59
  - file modes for DAPIP-6-59
  - filename of DAPIP-13-53
  - length of DAPIP-13-45
  - location of DAPIF-2-178, DAPIF-2-186, DAPIF-2-348, DAPIF-2-407, DAPIP-13-54
  - open flags of DAPIP-13-54
  - open mode of DAPIF-2-178, DAPIF-2-179, DAPIF-2-185, DAPIF-2-347, DAPIF-2-349, DAPIF-2-407
  - opening DAPIF-2-177, DAPIF-2-533, DAPIP-13-53
  - ownership of DAPIP-13-55
  - reading from DAPIF-2-180
  - removing DAPIF-2-187
  - restrictions in UDR DAPIP-9-25, DAPIP-13-21, DAPIP-13-52
  - scope of DAPIF-2-96, DAPIP-7-19, DAPIP-13-53, DAPIP-13-55, DAPIP-14-16
  - Seek position in.
    - See* File seek position.
  - sharing DAPIP-13-55
  - unlinking DAPIF-2-187
  - writing to DAPIF-2-188
- Operating-system files.
  - See* Cooked file space.
- Operation
  - built-in function UDR-6-4
  - cast function.
    - See* Cast.
  - operator function UDR-6-2
- Operational data store DDI-11-2, GSG-3-18
- OPERATIONAL keyword
  - in ALTER TABLE statement SQLS-2-63
  - in CREATE TABLE SQLS-2-173
  - in CREATE TABLE statement SQLS-2-171
  - in SELECT statement SQLS-2-521
  - in SET Default Table Type statement SQLS-2-550
- Operational table DDI-12-11
- Operational table
  - backing up BAR-4-19
  - restoring BAR-6-40
- Operations
  - See* Arithmetic operations.
- Operations.
  - See* Arithmetic operations; Nonarithmetic operations.
- Operator
  - arithmetic UDR-6-2
  - binding UDR-2-7, UDR-6-2
  - defined UDR-5-9, UDR-6-2
  - relational UDR-6-3
  - text UDR-6-2
- Operator class GLS-3-5
- Operator class
  - btree\_ops SQLS-2-144
  - creating SQLS-2-141, UDR-11-10
  - creating functions for VII-2-9
  - default SQLS-2-144, SQLS-5-47, VII-2-12, VII-6-9
  - default for B-Tree SQLS-2-144
  - defined PERF-7-21, PERF-7-25, SQLS-2-123, SQLS-2-141, UDR-1-4, UDR-2-8, UDR-11-1, UDR-11-3, VII-1-9, VII-1-11, VII-2-9
  - dropping UDR-11-14
  - dropping with DROP OPCLASS SQLS-2-304
  - for index key VII-5-24
  - NOT VARIANT requirement VII-2-11
  - parallel execution with VII-3-33
  - privilege needed VII-2-11
  - privileges on UDR-11-10
  - rtree\_ops SQLS-2-144
  - specifying with CREATE INDEX SQLS-2-118, SQLS-2-123
  - strategy function VII-2-9
  - support function VII-2-10
  - sysams data SQLR-1-13
  - sysindices data SQLR-1-39
  - sysopclasses data SQLR-1-41
  - use for UDR-2-8
- Operator class support functions DMDO-A-5
- Operator class, extending GSG-5-4
- Operator classes
  - creating RTREE-3-10, RTREE-3-39
  - discussion of RTREE-1-2, RTREE-1-8, RTREE-1-12
  - requirements for R-tree access method RTREE-1-13
  - specifying in CREATE INDEX statement RTREE-2-4
  - strategy functions RTREE-1-8, RTREE-1-12, RTREE-2-11, RTREE-3-4, RTREE-3-7, RTREE-3-26
  - support functions RTREE-1-13, RTREE-3-4, RTREE-3-8, RTREE-3-11
- Operator classes, when to create DBDK-2-18
- Operator function DAPIP-1-2, DAPIP-15-12, JFOUN-4-2

- Operator function
  - defined UDR-5-9, UDR-6-2
  - divide() SQLS-4-40
  - equal() SQLS-4-147
  - greaterthan() SQLS-4-147
  - greaterthanorequal() SQLS-4-147
  - lessthan() SQLS-4-147
  - lessthanorequal() SQLS-4-147
  - like() SQLS-4-12
  - matches() SQLS-4-12
  - minus() SQLS-4-40
  - negate() SQLS-4-41
  - notequal() SQLS-4-147
  - opaque data type UDR-9-4, UDR-9-13
  - plus() SQLS-4-40
  - positive() SQLS-4-41
  - relational UDR-6-3, UDR-9-14
  - text UDR-6-2
  - times() SQLS-4-40
- Operator functions DMDO-1-20
- Operator precedence SQLR-2-56
- Operator-class function DAPIP-12-4
- Operator, backup GSG-4-1
- opool
  - memory, optical transfer buffer OSS-1-15
- OPT\_GOAL configuration parameter ADREF-1-60, MIG-3-9, PERF-13-25, SQLR-3-71, SQLS-5-40
- OPT\_GOAL environment variable JDBC-2-18, PERF-13-25, SQLR-3-71, SQLS-5-40
- OPTCOMPIND
  - configuration parameter ADREF-1-60
  - directives PERF-11-13
  - effects on query plan PERF-10-21
  - environment variables ADREF-1-60
  - preferred join plan PERF-12-14
- OPTCOMPIND configuration parameter ADMIN-2-7, PERF-3-5, PERF-3-11, PERF-12-14, SQLR-3-70, SQLS-5-39
- OPTCOMPIND environment variable JDBC-2-18, PERF-3-5, PERF-3-11, PERF-12-14, SQLR-3-69, SQLS-2-567, SQLS-2-598
- OPTCOMPIND keyword, in SET ENVIRONMENT statement SQLS-2-567
- Optical cluster
  - INFORMIXOPCACHE setting SQLR-3-59
  - sysblobs.type SQLR-1-17
  - sysopclstr data SQLR-1-42
- Optical devices, not supported EREP-2-12
- Optical disk drives
  - adding ISM-3-3
  - automating media management ISM-3-9
  - using ISM-3-5
- Optical drive, performance OSS-3-5
- Optical family OSS-3-2
- Optical media
  - accessing OSS-1-3
  - advantages OSS-1-2
  - platter OSS-1-3
  - storing TEXT and BYTE data OSS-1-2
- Optical platter GSG-1-4
- Optical platter
  - component of subsystem OSS-1-3
  - exchanges OSS-3-3
- Optical storage and STAGEBLOB configuration parameter ADREF-1-76
- Optical storage manager library MIG-3-21
- Optical Subsystem PERF-5-26
  - Optical Subsystem
    - defined GSG-1-4, OSS-1-1
    - description of OSS-v
    - documentation GSG-6-2, IGMSW-xi, IGUL-xiv
    - list of statements SQLS-1-8
    - prerequisites for installation OSS-2-1
    - using GSG-4-5, GSG-5-3
    - virtual processors OSS-1-8
  - Optical Subsystem memory cache ADREF-14-5, ADREF-14-85, ADREF-14-86
  - Optical Subsystem memory cache
    - allocation ADMIN-11-38
    - kilobytes of TEXT and BYTE data written ADMIN-11-37
    - number of objects written ADMIN-2-11, ADMIN-11-37, ADMIN-11-38
    - session ID for user ADMIN-11-37
    - size ADMIN-11-37
    - user ID of client ADMIN-3-21, ADMIN-11-37
  - Optical transfer buffer OSS-1-15
  - Optical virtual processor ADMIN-6-26
  - Optical virtual processor
    - Multiple, guidelines for determining number OSS-1-8
    - support for multiple OSS-1-8
  - OPTICAL\_LIB\_PATH configuration parameter MIG-3-11, MIG-5-11, OSS-2-2
  - Optical-storage subsystem
    - assigning a TEXT or BYTE column to an optical family OSS-1-4
    - components OSS-1-3
    - interaction between the API and the subsystem OSS-1-9
    - management software OSS-1-3
    - relationship with Optical Subsystem and the API OSS-1-9
    - stand-alone OSS-1-3
    - vendor library OSS-1-9
  - Optimistic concurrency control.
    - See Concurrency.
  - Optimization VII-3-31, VTI-3-25
  - Optimization
    - functions UDR-2-10
    - specifying a high or low level SQLS-2-584
  - Optimization goal
    - default total query time PERF-13-25
    - precedence of settings PERF-13-26
    - setting with directives PERF-11-7, PERF-13-26
    - total query time PERF-13-24, PERF-13-27
    - user-response and fragmented indexes PERF-13-27
    - user-response time PERF-13-24, PERF-13-25, PERF-13-26, PERF-13-27
  - OPTIMIZATION keyword
    - in SET OPTIMIZATION statement SQLS-2-584
  - Optimization level UDR-13-3
  - Optimization level
    - default PERF-13-24
    - setting to low PERF-13-24
    - table scan versus index scan PERF-13-27
  - Optimized SPL routine, defined EREP-3-10
  - OptimizedSelect.java example program JDBC-A-4
  - Optimizer
    - and SAVE EXTERNAL DIRECTIVES statement SQLS-2-476
    - and SET OPTIMIZATION statement SQLS-2-584
    - autoindex path PERF-13-16
    - choosing query plan PERF-11-2, PERF-11-4
    - composite index use PERF-13-16
    - cost-based GSG-3-6
    - data distributions used by PERF-13-10
    - hash join PERF-10-4
    - index not used by PERF-13-4

## Optimizer (continued)

- optimization goal PERF-11-7, PERF-13-25
- Optimizer Directives segment SQLS-5-34
- SET OPTIMIZATION statement PERF-13-24, PERF-13-25
- setting IFX\_DIRECTIVES SQLR-3-49
- setting IFX\_EXTDIRECTIVES SQLR-3-50
- setting OPT\_GOAL SQLR-3-71
- setting OPTCOMPIND SQLR-3-70
- setting OPTOFC SQLR-3-71
- specifying high or low level of optimization PERF-13-24
- strategy functions SQLS-2-142
- sysdistrib data SQLR-1-29
- with UPDATE STATISTICS SQLS-2-656

## Optimizer directives

- ALL\_ROWS PERF-11-7
- altering query plan PERF-11-8
- AVOID\_EXECUTE GSG-2-40, PERF-13-3
- AVOID\_FULL PERF-11-3, PERF-11-5, SQLS-5-36
- AVOID\_HASH PERF-11-7
- AVOID\_INDEX PERF-11-5, SQLS-5-36
- AVOID\_NL PERF-11-3, PERF-11-7
- comment symbols SQLS-5-34
- configuration parameter PERF-11-13
- effect on views PERF-11-6
- EXPLAIN PERF-11-11, PERF-13-3
- EXPLAIN AVOID\_EXECUTE PERF-11-11
- external SQLS-2-476
- external directives PERF-11-2, PERF-11-13
- FIRST\_ROWS PERF-11-7, PERF-11-8
- FULL PERF-11-5, SQLS-5-36
- guidelines PERF-11-3
- INDEX PERF-11-5, SQLS-5-36
- INDEX\_ALL SQLS-5-36
- influencing access plan PERF-11-5
- inline SQLS-2-476
- join order PERF-11-4, PERF-11-5
- join plan PERF-11-7
- join-order SQLS-5-37
- NESTED SQLS-5-42
- not followed SQLS-2-504
- OPTCOMPIND PERF-11-13
- ORDERED PERF-11-4, PERF-11-5, PERF-11-6, SQLS-5-37
- purpose PERF-11-1
- restrictions SQLS-5-35, SQLS-5-36
- segment SQLS-5-34
- SPL routines PERF-11-13
- sysdirectives data SQLR-1-28
- table scan PERF-11-4
- types PERF-11-4
- USE\_HASH PERF-11-7
- USE\_NL PERF-11-7
- using GSG-4-7

## Optimizing

- a database server SQLS-2-584
- a query SQLS-2-476, SQLS-2-568
- across a network SQLS-2-585
- performance GSG-6-2, IGMSW-xi, IGUL-xiv

## Optimizing hash and nested-loop joins ADREF-1-60

## Optimizing user-defined routines DBDK-4-27

## OPTION keyword

- in CREATE TRIGGER statement SQLS-2-247
- in CREATE VIEW statement SQLS-2-250
- in GRANT FRAGMENT statement SQLS-2-388
- in GRANT statement SQLS-2-371

## Optional entity in relationship DDI-2-7

## Options

- add EREP-7-5, EREP-7-8

## Options (continued)

- ats EREP-8-2
- delete EREP-7-8
- ris EREP-8-5
- for CONNECTION menu DBA-6-2
- for DATABASE menu DBA-4-2
- for SQL menu DBA-3-4
- for TABLE menu DBA-5-3
- how to get Help for DBA-2-5
- how to select on a menu DBA-2-3
- load job HPL-12-10
- SQLHOSTS
  - defined EREP-4-4
  - uninstall IGMSW-4-1
  - unload job HPL-11-8

## Options field

- buffer-size option ADMIN-3-21
- connection-redirectation ADMIN-3-22
- CSM option ADMIN-3-22
- end-of-group ADMIN-3-22
- group option ADMIN-3-24
- identifier option ADMIN-3-24
- keep-alive option ADMIN-3-24
- overview ADMIN-3-20
- security option ADMIN-3-24
- syntax rules ADMIN-3-20

## Options for Enterprise Replication

- ackq EREP-A-84
- add EREP-A-4, EREP-A-6
- all EREP-A-34, EREP-A-45
- appiasowner EREP-6-14, EREP-A-67
- at EREP-6-7, EREP-A-111
- ats EREP-6-3, EREP-6-8, EREP-A-25, EREP-A-31, EREP-A-61, EREP-A-64
- autocreate EREP-6-13, EREP-A-4, EREP-A-23, EREP-A-67
- blocksize EREP-A-19
- cntrlq EREP-A-84
- conflict EREP-6-7, EREP-A-23
- connect EREP-6-2, EREP-A-107
- database EREP-A-34
- dbspace EREP-6-13, EREP-A-67
- delete EREP-A-4, EREP-A-6
- empty EREP-6-5, EREP-A-22
- every EREP-6-7, EREP-A-111
- exclusive EREP-6-10, EREP-A-28, EREP-A-34
- extratargetrows EREP-6-11, EREP-A-9, EREP-A-14, EREP-A-19, EREP-A-67, EREP-A-80, EREP-A-82, EREP-A-102, EREP-A-104
- file EREP-6-13, EREP-A-34
- filter EREP-A-19
- firetrigger EREP-6-10, EREP-A-25, EREP-A-61
- floatcanon EREP-6-9, EREP-A-25
- floatiee EREP-A-25
- follow EREP-A-45
- fullrow EREP-6-8, EREP-A-25, EREP-A-61
- idle EREP-6-3, EREP-A-31, EREP-A-64
- ignoredel EREP-A-25
- immed EREP-6-7, EREP-A-111
- init EREP-6-2, EREP-A-30
- leaf EREP-6-3, EREP-A-30
- master EREP-6-5, EREP-A-22, EREP-A-34, EREP-A-70
- mirrors EREP-6-6, EREP-A-26
- mode EREP-A-64
- name EREP-6-5, EREP-A-22, EREP-A-60
- nomark EREP-A-45
- nonroot EREP-6-3, EREP-A-30
- off EREP-A-3

## Options for Enterprise Replication (continued)

- on EREP-A-3
- optimize EREP-6-7, EREP-A-24
- primaryid EREP-A-99
- primaryname EREP-A-99
- prune EREP-A-45
- recvq EREP-A-84
- replicate EREP-A-19
- replset EREP-A-19
- ris EREP-6-8, EREP-A-25, EREP-A-31, EREP-A-61, EREP-A-65
- scope EREP-6-7, EREP-A-24
- sendq EREP-A-84
- seq EREP-A-45
- shadowid EREP-A-99
- shadowname EREP-A-99
- sync EREP-6-3, EREP-A-30
- syncdatasource EREP-6-11, EREP-6-13, EREP-A-19, EREP-A-36, EREP-A-67, EREP-A-81, EREP-A-83
- target EREP-6-14, EREP-A-68
- verify EREP-6-13, EREP-A-4, EREP-A-23, EREP-A-68
- zap EREP-A-45
- repair EREP-A-8, EREP-A-13
- repl EREP-A-8
- replset EREP-A-13
- verbose EREP-A-8, EREP-A-13
- all EREP-A-8, EREP-A-13, EREP-A-101, EREP-A-103
- master EREP-A-8, EREP-A-13, EREP-A-101, EREP-A-103
- repl EREP-A-101, EREP-A-103
- abbreviations EREP-A-105
- conflict resolution EREP-A-23
- frequency EREP-A-110
- order EREP-A-106
- participant owner EREP-A-109
- primary EREP-A-109
- receive-only EREP-A-109
- scope EREP-A-24

## Options symbol HPL-9-12

### Options.

See dbaccess command options.

OPTMSG ODBC-7-10

OPTMSG environment variable SQLR-3-70

OPTOFC environment variable JDBC-2-18, JDBC-7-4, JDBC-A-4, SQLR-3-70

optofc.java example program JDBC-2-12, JDBC-7-4, JDBC-A-4

### OR keyword

defined SQLS-4-17

in Condition segment SQLS-4-5

OR logical operator SQLT-2-30

OR operator SQLR-2-57

OR relational operator SQLT-2-27

OR Sbspace ADREF-xiii

ORDER BY clause PERF-10-21, PERF-13-21, SQLR-2-7, SQLR-2-35, SQLR-3-37

### ORDER BY clause

no table expressions SQLS-2-494

ORDER BY clause (SELECT) GLS-1-11, GLS-3-25

### ORDER BY keywords

and GLS SQLT-2-20

ascending order SQLT-2-11

DESC keyword SQLT-2-11, SQLT-2-19

display label with SQLT-2-47

in SELECT statement SQLS-2-515

multiple columns SQLT-2-12

relation to GROUP BY SQLT-5-5

restricted in INSERT SQLS-2-404

## ORDER BY keywords (continued)

restrictions in INSERT SQLT-6-16

restrictions with FOR UPDATE SQLT-9-6

select columns by number SQLT-2-18

sorting rows SQLT-2-10

ORDER BY keywords, restrictions in view DDI-6-23

### ORDER keyword

in ALTER SEQUENCE statement SQLS-2-42

in CREATE SEQUENCE statement SQLS-2-167

ORDERED keyword, in Optimizer Directives segment

SQLS-5-37

Ordered merge PERF-13-27

orders table in superstores\_demo database SQLR-B-11,

SQLR-B-12, SQLR-B-13

Ordinal positions SQLR-2-22

Organization of a Record that Includes In-Line TEXT Data

HPL-7-13

Orthogonality DBDK-2-19

### OSA.

See Operating-system administrator.

othersDeletesAreVisible() method JDBC-3-17

othersInsertsAreVisible() method JDBC-3-17

othersUpdatesAreVisible() method JDBC-3-17

### OUT keyword

defined VII-3-26, VTI-3-19

Routine Parameter List segment SQLS-5-61

setting VII-5-46, VTI-5-28

OUT parameter DAPIP-2-36, DAPIP-12-23, DAPIP-13-11,

DAPIP-13-14, DBDK-4-24, SQLS-5-20, SQLS-5-63, UDR-4-6

### OUT parameter

user-defined function SQLS-5-63

with a statement-local variable SQLS-4-112, SQLS-4-115

OUT parameter example programs JDBC-3-8

OUT parameters JDBC-3-8

Out-of-row data, sharing during replication EREP-2-15

Outer join GSG-4-7

### Outer join

effect on PDQ PERF-12-7

### Outer join.

See Join, outer.

Outer table PERF-10-3

### Outer-join syntax

ANSI SQLT-5-14

Informix SQLT-5-14

### Outmigration

activity OSS-1-14

definition of OSS-1-14

### Output

message log

verbose or terse BAR-16-22

Output buffers ODBC-1-16

### Output description

onstat -g ssc PERF-4-43

Output directory ESQJ-5-3

Output function GSG-2-44

### Output option

Append-file option DBA-3-15

New-file option DBA-3-15

Printer option DBA-3-15

SQL menu DBA-3-14

To-pipe option DBA-3-16

OUTPUT statement SQLS-2-431

### OUTPUT statement

logging ADMIN-12-5

Output support function SQLR-2-23, SQLS-2-138



Output support function  
 as cast function DAPIP-16-10, UDR-7-6, UDR-7-8,  
 UDR-9-11  
 conversion functions in DAPIP-16-16  
 defined DAPIP-16-11, DAPIP-16-14, UDR-10-8  
 example UDR-10-9  
 external format in DAPIP-2-10  
 handling character data DAPIP-2-11, DAPIP-16-16  
 handling date and/or time data DAPIP-4-13, DAPIP-16-16  
 handling date data DAPIP-4-3, DAPIP-16-16  
 handling decimal data DAPIP-3-15, DAPIP-16-16  
 handling smart large object DAPIP-6-60, DAPIP-16-16  
 internationalizing DAPIP-16-12  
 locale-sensitive data UDR-10-25  
 parameter type UDR-10-4  
 return type UDR-10-4  
 summary of UDR-10-2  
 tasks UDR-10-9

output() support function SQLR-2-47

OutputStreamWriter() method JDBC-6-13, JDBC-6-14,  
 JDBC-6-15

Outstanding in-place alters  
 defined PERF-6-44  
 displaying PERF-6-44  
 performance impact PERF-6-44

Overflow bin SQLS-2-655

Overflow error SQLR-2-16

Overflowing memory queues, preventing EREP-8-7

Overlap method/routine DBDK-7-6

Overlap strategy function RTREE-1-13, RTREE-3-7,  
 RTREE-3-26, RTREE-3-29, RTREE-4-6

overlap.sql file, contents of DBDK-A-8

Overloaded disks PERF-A-1

Overloaded routine SQLS-5-3, SQLS-5-19

Overloaded routine.  
*See* Routine overloading.

Overloaded UDRs, removing JDBC-5-23

Overloading  
 routines in different languages DBDK-3-7  
 user-defined routines DBDK-4-24

Overloading routines  
 defined DMDO-1-20  
 where documented DMDO-A-6

overriding BAR-16-21

Overriding Default I/O Methods JFOUND-6-6

Overriding internal checks  
 backup BAR-2-3, BAR-4-10, BAR-4-18  
 restore BAR-2-3, BAR-6-11, BAR-6-14, BAR-6-26  
 whole-system restore BAR-6-21

Overview of IBM Informix JDBC Driver JDBC-1-3

Overwriting logical log files EREP-8-8

ownDeletesAreVisible() method JDBC-3-17

Owner  
*See also* Routine owner.  
 ANSI-compliant database SQLS-5-44  
 case-sensitivity SQLS-2-391, SQLS-2-457, SQLS-2-467,  
 SQLS-2-472, SQLS-5-43  
 Database Object Name segment SQLS-5-17, SQLS-5-43  
 in ANSI-compliant database SQLS-2-391, SQLS-2-457,  
 SQLS-2-467, SQLS-2-472  
 in CREATE SYNONYM SQLS-2-169  
 in DROP SEQUENCE SQLS-2-312  
 in RENAME TABLE statement SQLS-2-454  
 in system catalog table SQLS-2-61  
 Owner Name segment SQLS-5-43

Owner name GLS-3-6

Owner Name segment SQLS-5-43

Owner naming  
 ANSI vs. non-ANSI DDI-1-4

Owner routines SQLR-1-47, SQLR-3-68

Owner-privileged UDR SQLS-2-147

Owner, in dbschema MIG-10-4

Owner, table EREP-6-14

Ownership DDI-6-5

Ownership, resolving GSG-4-3

ownInsertsAreVisible() method JDBC-3-17

ownUpdatesAreVisible() method JDBC-3-17

## P

P-code UDR-13-28

P-code  
*See also* SPL p-code.  
 defined UDR-4-22  
 size of UDR-13-28  
 SPL routine UDR-3-7

Packaging DataBlade modules  
 InstallShield 3.1 DBDK-11-16, DBDK-11-26  
 InstallShield 5.1 DBDK-11-26, DBDK-11-34  
 options for DMDO-2-3  
 overview of DBDK-1-10  
 UNIX DBDK-11-8, DBDK-11-15  
 using BladePack for DMDO-2-7  
 where documented DMDO-A-5

Packed decimal SQLS-2-99, SQLS-2-100

PACKED keyword  
 in CREATE EXTERNAL TABLE statement SQLS-2-99

Packet aggregation ADMIN-3-36

Page GSG-3-3

Page  
 bitmap page ADREF-3-22  
 blobspace blobpage ADREF-3-22  
 blobspace free-map page ADREF-3-22  
 cleaning PERF-5-30, PERF-5-42  
 components of dbspace page ADREF-3-12  
 compression ADREF-3-15  
 dbspace blobpage ADREF-3-21  
 dbspace page types ADREF-3-8, ADREF-3-9  
 defined ADMIN-10-5  
 definition of full page ADREF-3-14  
 determining database server page size ADMIN-11-21  
 free page, defined ADREF-3-8, ADREF-3-9  
 least-recently used ADMIN-8-22  
 memory PERF-1-12  
 most-recently used ADMIN-8-23  
 obtaining size PERF-6-7  
 page types in extent ADREF-3-8, ADREF-3-9  
 relationship to chunk ADMIN-10-5  
 reuse of index page ADREF-3-20  
 size, shown with onstat -b ADREF-14-8  
 specifying size for a standard dbspace PERF-4-10,  
 PERF-7-8  
 specifying size for a standard or temporary dbspace  
 ADMIN-11-11  
 structure and storage of ADREF-3-12

Page buffer  
 effect on performance PERF-10-24  
 restrictions with simple large objects PERF-6-12

Page compression ADREF-3-15

Page header, length of ADREF-3-5

PAGE keyword  
 in ALTER TABLE statement SQLS-2-62  
 in CREATE TABLE statement SQLS-2-203  
 in CREATE Temporary TABLE statement SQLS-2-164

PAGE lock mode SQLR-1-54, SQLR-3-49



- Page locking SQLT-10-8
- Page number SQLS-4-48
- Page option (LOCK MODE menu) DBA-5-24
- Page size PERF-4-12, PERF-5-34, PERF-6-7
- Page size
  - default sbspace IGMSW-3-3
  - error message IGMSW-4-3
  - obtaining PERF-4-3
  - online BAR-16-21
- Page size in express mode HPL-15-3
- Page splitting RTREE-1-10, RTREE-1-11
- PAGE\_CONFIG reserved page ADMIN-2-11, ADMIN-4-5, ADRF-1-5, ADRF-6-11
- PAGE\_PZERO reserved page ADMIN-4-5
- Page-cleaner table
  - defined ADMIN-8-16
  - number of entries ADMIN-8-16
- Page-cleaner threads
  - alerted during foreground write ADMIN-8-27
  - codes for activity state ADRF-14-16
  - defined ADMIN-8-26
  - flushing buffer pool ADMIN-8-26
  - flushing of regular buffers ADMIN-8-26
  - monitoring ADMIN-8-16
  - monitoring activity ADRF-14-5, ADRF-14-15
  - numbers ADRF-1-19
  - role in chunk write ADMIN-8-28
- Page-level locking, in CREATE TABLE SQLS-2-203
- Pagermail
  - notification of event alarms ADMIN-2-9
- Paging
  - defined PERF-1-13
  - DS\_TOTAL\_MEMORY PERF-12-13
  - expected delay PERF-1-14
  - monitoring PERF-2-2, PERF-4-14
  - RA\_PAGES configuration parameter PERF-5-30
  - RA\_THRESHOLD configuration parameter PERF-5-30
  - RESIDENT configuration parameter PERF-4-3
- PAM.
  - See* Pluggable Authentication Module.
- Parallel
  - access to table and simple large objects PERF-5-16, PERF-5-21
  - backup and restore PERF-5-44
  - executing UDRs PERF-13-28
  - index builds PERF-12-5
  - inserts and DBSPACETEMP PERF-5-10, PERF-12-4
  - joins PERF-12-11
  - scans PERF-12-22, PERF-13-29
  - sorts
    - PDQ priority PERF-13-22
    - when used PERF-5-12
- Parallel database queries GSG-2-21, GSG-3-6, GSG-4-7
- Parallel database queries
  - allocating resources PERF-12-9
  - controlling resources PERF-12-15
  - Decision-support query
    - See* DS\_MAX\_QUERIES configuration parameter.
  - DS\_MAX\_QUERIES configuration parameter ADMIN-2-7
  - DS\_NONPDQ\_QUERY\_MEM configuration parameter ADMIN-2-7, ADMIN-8-14
  - DS\_TOTAL\_MEMORY configuration parameter ADMIN-2-7, ADMIN-8-14
  - effect of table fragmentation PERF-12-2
  - fragmentation PERF-9-2
  - gate information ADRF-14-48, PERF-12-19
  - how used PERF-12-3
- Parallel database queries (*continued*)
  - MAX\_PDQPRIORITY configuration parameter ADMIN-2-7
  - MGM resources ADRF-14-49, PERF-12-20
  - monitoring resources ADRF-14-48, PERF-12-19
  - monitoring resources allocated ADRF-14-49, PERF-12-17, PERF-12-20
  - priority
    - effect of remote database PERF-12-7
  - queries that do not use PDQ PERF-12-5
  - remote tables PERF-12-7
  - scans PERF-3-13
  - SET PDQPRIORITY statement PERF-12-15
  - SPL routines PERF-12-6
  - SQL PERF-9-2
  - statements affected by PDQ PERF-12-6
  - triggers PERF-12-4, PERF-12-6
  - user-defined routines PERF-13-29
  - using PERF-12-2
- Parallel database query DBDK-4-25, UDR-4-12, UDR-13-20
- Parallel Database Query (PDQ) DAPIP-15-61
- Parallel database query.
  - See* PDQ.
- Parallel distributed queries
  - SET PDQPRIORITY statement SQLS-2-586
- Parallel distributed queries, setting with PDQPRIORITY SQLR-3-72
- Parallel execution VII-2-7, VTI-2-7
- Parallel loader.
  - See* High-Performance Loader.
- Parallel processing
  - defined GSG-3-6
  - Enterprise Replication GSG-2-36
  - fragmentation PERF-9-10, PERF-12-2
  - MGM control of resources PERF-12-7
  - ON-Bar PERF-5-44
  - PDQ threads PERF-12-2
  - user-defined routines PERF-13-28
  - virtual processors ADMIN-6-6
- Parallel queries JFOUN-1-2
- Parallel restore
  - defined BAR-6-4
  - example BAR-2-3
  - ON-Bar BAR-6-4
  - performing BAR-16-9
- Parallel sorting, setting with PSORT\_NPROCS SQLR-3-75
- Parallel UDRs
  - defined PERF-12-5, PERF-13-28, UDR-2-10
  - enabling PERF-13-29, UDR-13-23
  - execution of UDR-13-17
  - GROUP BY UDR-13-20
  - INSERT UDR-13-20
  - iterator functions UDR-4-12
  - joins UDR-13-19
  - sample query PERF-13-29
  - scans UDR-13-19
  - SELECT list UDR-13-19, UDR-13-20
  - sorts UDR-13-22
  - when to use PERF-13-28
  - when use UDR-13-18
- Parallelizable data query SQLS-5-57
- PARALLELIZABLE keyword, in Routine Modifier segment SQLS-5-55, SQLS-5-56
- Parallelizable purpose functions VII-3-33, VTI-3-27
- Parallelizable purpose functions, requirements for VII-3-33, VTI-3-27

PARALLELIZABLE routine modifier DAPIP-9-10,  
 DAPIP-12-17, DAPIP-12-22, DAPIP-15-63, DAPIP-15-64,  
 JFOUN-4-10, UDR-4-27, VII-2-7, VII-3-32, VTI-2-7, VTI-3-27

Parallelizable routines  
 when to specify DBDK-4-25

Parallelizable UDR JFOUN-4-2

Parallelizable UDR  
 creating DAPIP-15-61  
 defined DAPIP-12-4, DAPIP-15-61, VII-3-32, VTI-3-27  
 executing DAPIP-15-64  
 non-PDQ-safe functions DAPIP-15-62  
 registering DAPIP-12-17, DAPIP-15-63  
 restrictions on VII-3-5, VTI-3-5  
 routine sequence of DAPIP-9-10, DAPIP-12-22,  
 DAPIP-15-64  
 user-defined VPs and DAPIP-13-34  
 writing DAPIP-15-62

Parameter  
*See also* Input parameter; Routine argument.  
 BYTE or TEXT in SPL SQLS-3-15  
 dynamic SQLS-2-287  
 in CALL statement SQLS-3-2  
 INOUT UDR-4-7, UDR-4-8, UDR-4-23  
 Java method SQLS-5-67  
 OUT UDR-4-6  
 return UDR-4-8  
 UDRs SQLS-5-2

Parameter identifier DAPIP-8-16

PARAMETER keyword  
 External Routine Reference segment SQLS-5-20

Parameter marker DAPIP-10-46, GLS-4-16

Parameter-information descriptor  
 defined DAPIP-1-12, DAPIP-7-8  
 fields of DAPIP-7-8  
 pointer\_checks\_enabled field DAPIP-10-21  
 populating DAPIF-2-293, DAPIP-7-10  
 setting DAPIF-2-519, DAPIP-7-9

Parameter, configuration  
*See* archecker configuration file.

Parameter.  
*See also* Input parameter; Parameter marker; Routine  
 parameter.  
*See* Routine parameter.

Parameterizing  
 prepared statements SQLS-2-326

Parameterizing a statement, with SQL identifiers SQLS-2-437

ParameterMetaData class JDBC-xvii, JDBC-3-14

Parameters  
*See also* Arguments.  
 arrays ODBC-8-41  
 binding ODBC-7-7  
 binding  
 SQLBindParameter ODBC-8-17  
 MIRRORPATH IGMSW-3-2  
 number ODBC-8-39  
 required in silent.ini file IGMSW-2-3  
 ROOTPATH IGMSW-3-2  
 Server Install silent.ini file IGMSW-2-3  
 Server Instance silent.ini file IGMSW-2-4

Parameters in error messages DBDK-4-19

Parameters named  
 and UDRs DAPIP-9-14

Parameters, configuration  
 ADTADMMODE TFG-B-2  
 ADTERR TFG-2-16, TFG-2-17, TFG-B-2  
 ADTMODE TFG-2-16, TFG-2-17, TFG-B-3  
 ADTPATH TFG-2-16, TFG-2-17, TFG-B-3

Parameters, configuration (*continued*)  
 ADTSIZE TFG-2-16, TFG-2-17, TFG-B-4  
 AVG\_LO\_SIZE EREP-4-10  
 CDR\_DBSPACE EREP-4-13, EREP-B-1  
 CDR\_DSLOCKWAIT EREP-B-2  
 CDR\_ENV EREP-B-2  
 CDR\_EVALTHREADS EREP-B-3  
 CDR\_MAX\_DYNAMIC\_LOGS EREP-B-4  
 CDR\_NIFCOMPRESS EREP-B-4  
 CDR\_QDATA\_SBSpace EREP-4-9, EREP-4-10, EREP-4-13,  
 EREP-B-5  
 CDR\_QHDR\_DBSPACE EREP-4-9, EREP-4-13, EREP-B-6  
 CDR\_QUEUEMEM EREP-4-8, EREP-4-13, EREP-B-6  
 CDR\_SBSpace EREP-6-3  
 CDR\_SUPPRESS\_ATSRISWARN EREP-B-7  
 configuration EREP-B-1, EREP-B-10  
 described TFG-B-1  
 ENCRYPT\_CDR EREP-B-7  
 ENCRYPT\_CIPHERS EREP-B-8  
 ENCRYPT\_MAC EREP-B-9  
 ENCRYPT\_MACFILE EREP-B-9  
 ENCRYPT\_SWITCH EREP-B-10  
 listed TFG-2-16, TFG-2-17  
 LOGGING EREP-4-10  
 LTXEHWM EREP-4-7, EREP-C-4  
 LTXHWM EREP-4-7, EREP-C-4  
 Parameters, configuration  
 CDR\_SUPPRESS\_ATSRISWARN EREP-B-7  
 setting in ONCONFIG file EREP-2-7, EREP-4-13

Parameters, storage  
 specifying for smart large objects BUILT-3-8, BUILT-3-21

Parent connection DAPIP-10-40

Parent database server EREP-3-13

Parent table SQLS-2-421

Parent-child  
 defined EREP-3-13

Parent-child relationship SQLS-2-179

Parenthesis symbol DAPIP-3-21

Partial characters GLS-3-19, GLS-5-9, SQLR-2-8

Partial save sets ISM-5-1

Participant database server ADMIN-23-6

Participant database server  
 automatic recovery ADMIN-23-7

Participant definition  
 contents EREP-6-4  
 example EREP-6-4

Participant modifiers  
 defined EREP-A-108  
 restrictions EREP-2-16, EREP-A-110

Participant type  
 changing EREP-7-5  
 default EREP-6-4  
 Primary EREP-6-4  
 Target EREP-6-4

Participants  
 adding to replicates EREP-4-19, EREP-7-5, EREP-A-4  
 changing mode EREP-A-60  
 defined EREP-2-3, EREP-6-2, EREP-A-108  
 defining EREP-6-4, EREP-A-108  
 deleting from replicates EREP-7-5  
 modifier EREP-A-109  
 new EREP-1-4, EREP-6-11  
 owner option EREP-A-109  
 primary option EREP-A-109  
 receive-only option EREP-A-109  
 removing from replicates EREP-A-4  
 specifying type EREP-A-109

- Participants (*continued*)
  - update-anywhere EREP-6-4
- PARTITION keyword
  - in ALTER FRAGMENT statement SQLS-2-13, SQLS-2-19, SQLS-2-24, SQLS-2-25, SQLS-2-26, SQLS-2-29
- Partition profile statistics ADREF-14-19
- Partition.
  - See Tblspace.
- Partitioning
  - See also Fragmentation.
  - defined PERF-9-2
- Partitions SQLS-2-390, SQLS-2-472
- Partitions
  - creating and using ADMIN-11-18
  - creating in a detached index PERF-9-14
  - creating in a fragmented index PERF-9-13
  - creating in a fragmented table or index ADMIN-11-19
  - creating in a previously defined table or index ADMIN-11-19
  - creating in an attached index PERF-9-12
  - mentioning in ALTER FRAGMENT statement ADMIN-11-19
- Partnum field in systables ADREF-3-6
- Parts explosion SOLT-8-20
- Pass-by-reference mechanism
  - See also Passing mechanism.
  - column value DAPIP-5-8, DAPIP-5-12, DAPIP-5-13, DAPIP-8-44, DAPIP-8-45, DAPIP-12-10, DAPIP-12-11
  - defined DAPIP-2-33
  - opaque type DAPIP-16-7, DAPIP-16-14, DAPIP-16-19, DAPIP-16-26, DAPIP-16-32
  - routine argument DAPIP-9-27, DAPIP-12-23, DAPIP-13-3
  - routine return value DAPIP-9-27, DAPIP-12-25, DAPIP-13-12
  - with Fastpath interface DAPIP-9-27
- Pass-by-value mechanism
  - See also Passing mechanism.
  - column value DAPIP-8-45, DAPIP-12-10, DAPIP-12-11
  - defined DAPIP-2-33
  - opaque type DAPIP-16-7
  - promoting type DAPIP-12-24
  - routine argument DAPIP-9-27, DAPIP-12-23, DAPIP-13-4
  - routine return value DAPIP-9-27, DAPIP-12-25, DAPIP-13-12
  - with Fastpath interface DAPIP-9-27
- PASSEDBYVALUE keyword, in CREATE OPAQUE TYPE statement SQLS-2-137
- PASSEDBYVALUE opaque-type modifier DAPIP-2-34, DAPIP-16-7
- Passing mechanism
  - See also Pass-by-reference mechanism; Pass-by-value mechanism.
- C UDRs DAPIP-2-33
  - column value DAPIP-5-8, DAPIP-5-12, DAPIP-5-13, DAPIP-8-44
  - companion-UDR arguments DAPIP-2-254
  - determining DAPIP-2-622, DAPIP-2-4, DAPIP-12-23, DAPIP-12-25
  - Fastpath arguments DAPIP-9-27
  - Fastpath return value DAPIP-9-27
  - for client LIBMI applications DAPIP-2-35
  - input-parameter values DAPIP-5-34, DAPIP-8-28
  - mi\_boolean DAPIP-2-31, DAPIP-2-33
  - mi\_call() and DAPIP-14-37
  - mi\_char DAPIP-2-8
  - mi\_char1 DAPIP-2-8, DAPIP-2-33
  - mi\_date DAPIP-2-33, DAPIP-4-2
- Passing mechanism (*continued*)
  - mi\_datetime DAPIP-4-8
  - mi\_decimal DAPIP-3-10, DAPIP-3-18
  - mi\_double\_precision DAPIP-3-19
  - mi\_impexp DAPIP-2-14
  - mi\_impexpbin DAPIP-2-14
  - mi\_int1 DAPIP-3-3
  - mi\_int8 DAPIP-3-6
  - mi\_integer DAPIP-2-33, DAPIP-3-5
  - mi\_interval DAPIP-4-9
  - mi\_lvarchar DAPIP-2-14
  - mi\_money DAPIP-3-11, DAPIP-3-18
  - mi\_pointer DAPIP-2-32, DAPIP-2-33
  - mi\_sendrecv DAPIP-2-14
  - mi\_sint1 DAPIP-3-3
  - mi\_smallint DAPIP-2-33, DAPIP-3-3
  - mi\_string DAPIP-2-8
  - mi\_unsigned\_char1 DAPIP-2-8, DAPIP-2-33
  - mi\_unsigned\_int8 DAPIP-3-6
  - mi\_unsigned\_integer DAPIP-2-33, DAPIP-3-5
  - mi\_unsigned\_smallint DAPIP-2-33, DAPIP-3-3
  - opaque types DAPIP-16-7
  - opaque-type value DAPIP-2-34
  - pass by reference.
    - See Pass-by-reference mechanism.
  - pass by value.
    - See Pass-by-value mechanism.
  - pass-by-reference DAPIP-2-622
  - pass-by-value DAPIP-2-622
  - routine argument DAPIP-9-27, DAPIP-12-23, DAPIP-13-3
  - routine return value DAPIP-9-27, DAPIP-12-25, DAPIP-13-12
- passwd file SQLS-2-80
- Password ODBC-2-12
- Password
  - HTTP server IGUL-2-15
  - incorrect after reversion IGMSW-4-2
  - informix user IGUL-2-15
  - setting informix user IGMSW-2-2
- Password Communication Support Module ADMIN-5-12
- PASSWORD connection property JDBC-2-5, JDBC-2-9
- Password encryption ADMIN-5-9
- Password encryption
  - CSM configuration file ADMIN-5-10, ADMIN-5-12
  - database server initialization ADMIN-5-11
- PASSWORD keyword
  - in SET ENCRYPTION PASSWORD statement SQLS-2-560
- PASSWORD prompt screen DBA-6-3
- Password, prompt in DB-Access interactive mode DBA-1-21
- Passwords
  - changing for user informix ADMIN-1-24
  - setting in DataSource object JDBC-2-5
  - URL syntax of JDBC-2-9
- Passwords, encrypted, not shown in onstat -g sql ADREF-14-71
- Passwords, setting in database URLs ESQJ-A-2
- Patches
  - operating system IGUL-1-2
- PATH
  - DB-Access requirements DBA-1-4
  - demonstration database and DBA-1-8
- PATH environment variable ADMIN-1-8, ADMIN-1-15, DAPIP-2-457, DBDK-9-2, ESQJ-5-6, JDBC-2-18, MIG-5-10, ODBC-1-9, SNMP-2-9, SQLR-3-71, SQLR-3-72
- PATH environment variable
  - setting in startup script IGUL-3-4
  - shutdown script ADMIN-1-15

PATH environment variable (*continued*)  
 startup script ADMIN-1-7, ADMIN-1-15

Path, specifying for auditing  
 with ADTPATH TFG-B-3  
 with onaudit TFG-4-11

Pathname GLS-3-4, GLS-3-7

Pathname  
 ATS and RIS directories EREP-4-13  
 dbspaces EREP-4-9  
 for C compiler SQLR-3-55  
 for C++ map file SQLR-3-58  
 for client or shared libraries SQLR-3-67  
 for conccsm.cfg file SQLR-3-56  
 for connectivity information SQLR-3-61  
 for database server SQLR-3-33  
 for dynamic-link libraries SQLR-3-68, SQLR-3-77  
 for environment-configuration file SQLR-3-9  
 for executable programs SQLR-3-71  
 for installation SQLR-3-58  
 for keytab file SQLR-3-59  
 for message files SQLR-3-29  
 for parallel sorting SQLR-3-75  
 for remote shell SQLR-3-36  
 for smart-large-object handles SQLR-3-74  
 for temporary .jar files SQLR-3-66  
 for termcap file SQLR-3-78  
 for terminfo directory SQLR-3-79  
 for XBSA messages SQLR-3-64  
 for xfer\_config file SQLR-3-81  
 sbspaces EREP-4-10  
 separator symbols SQLR-3-72

Pathname registry argument SNMP-2-16

Pathname, specifying ADREF-13-5, ADREF-13-8,  
 ADREF-13-10

Patrol master agent SNMP-2-8

pause() system call DAPIP-13-21

PBDELETE logical-log record ADREF-4-10

PBINSERT logical-log record ADREF-4-10

PC\_HASHSIZE configuration parameter ADMIN-2-6,  
 ADMIN-8-20, ADMIN-9-5, ADREF-1-62, MIG-3-9,  
 PERF-10-34, PERF-10-35

PC\_POOLSIZ configuration parameter ADMIN-2-6,  
 ADMIN-8-20, ADMIN-9-5, ADREF-1-62, MIG-3-9,  
 PERF-10-34, PERF-10-35

PDELETE record subtype (SBLOB) ADREF-4-15

PDINDEX logical-log record ADREF-4-10

PDQ  
*See also* Parallel database queries.  
*See also* Parallel database query.  
 CPU VPs ADREF-10-13  
 DS\_MAX\_QUERIES configuration parameter ADREF-1-32  
 DS\_MAX\_SCANS configuration parameter ADREF-1-32  
 DS\_TOTAL\_MEMORY configuration parameter  
 ADREF-1-34  
 MAX\_PDQPRIORITY configuration parameter ADREF-1-50  
 OPTCOMPIND environment variable SQLR-3-69  
 PDQPRIORITY configuration parameter ADREF-1-50  
 PDQPRIORITY environment variable SQLR-3-72  
 SET ENVIRONMENT statement SQLS-2-563  
 SET PDQPRIORITY statement SQLS-2-586

PDQ priority  
 -1 value PERF-12-10  
*See also* PDQPRIORITY.  
 DEFAULT tag PERF-12-10  
 determining parallelism PERF-12-11  
 effect of remote database PERF-12-12  
 effect on parallel execution PERF-12-9

PDQ priority (*continued*)  
 effect on sorting memory PERF-7-15  
 maximum parallelism PERF-12-11  
 outer joins PERF-12-11  
 parallel execution limits PERF-12-11  
 SET PDQPRIORITY statement PERF-12-15  
 SPL routines PERF-12-12

PDQ thread safe functions SQLS-5-58

PDQ.  
*See* Parallel database query.

PDQPRIORITY  
*See also* PDQ priority.  
 environment variable  
 requesting PDQ resources PERF-12-8  
 limiting PDQ priority PERF-12-10

PDQPRIORITY configuration parameter ADREF-1-50,  
 SQLR-3-73

PDQPRIORITY configuration parameter  
 effect of outer joins PERF-12-7

PDQPRIORITY environment variable HPL-1-8, HPL-15-13,  
 JDBC-2-18, SQLS-2-564, SQLS-2-586, SQLS-2-587,  
 SQLS-2-598

PDQPRIORITY environment variable  
 adjusting value PERF-12-10  
 for UPDATE STATISTICS PERF-13-16  
 limiting PDQ priority PERF-12-9, PERF-12-10  
 limiting resources PERF-3-6  
 overriding default PERF-12-9  
 parallel sorts PERF-13-22  
 setting PDQ priority PERF-7-15

PDQPRIORITY keyword  
 in SET PDQPRIORITY statement SQLS-2-586

Peak loads PERF-1-9

Pending state, defined EREP-A-51

Pending transaction ADREF-14-97

PER\_COMMAND memory VII-3-3, VTI-3-3

PER\_COMMAND memory duration  
 defined DAPIP-14-5, DAPIP-14-7  
 iterator functions with DAPIP-15-6  
 memory pool for DAPIP-14-7, DAPIP-14-34  
 named memory and DAPIF-2-422, DAPIF-2-428,  
 DAPIF-2-430, DAPIF-2-432, DAPIF-2-434, DAPIF-2-619,  
 DAPIF-2-649  
 saving address of DAPIP-14-18  
 scope of DAPIP-14-7  
 user memory and DAPIF-2-131, DAPIF-2-597  
 user-state information with DAPIP-9-9  
 uses of DAPIP-14-8

PER\_CURSOR memory duration  
 memory pool for DAPIP-14-34

PER\_FUNCTION memory duration  
*See* PER\_ROUTINE memory duration.

PER\_FUNCTION memory duration.  
*See* PER\_ROUTINE memory duration.

PER\_ROUTINE memory VII-3-3, VTI-3-3

PER\_ROUTINE memory duration  
 changing DAPIP-14-22  
 default memory duration DAPIF-2-74, DAPIF-2-670,  
 DAPIP-13-23, DAPIP-14-6, DAPIP-14-21  
 defined DAPIP-14-5, DAPIP-14-6  
 memory pool for DAPIP-14-6, DAPIP-14-34  
 named memory and DAPIF-2-422, DAPIF-2-428,  
 DAPIF-2-430, DAPIF-2-432, DAPIF-2-434, DAPIF-2-619,  
 DAPIF-2-649  
 saving address of DAPIP-14-18  
 scope of DAPIP-14-6  
 user memory and DAPIF-2-131, DAPIF-2-597



PER\_ROUTINE memory duration *(continued)*  
   uses of DAPIP-14-6  
   with Fastpath DAPIP-9-36  
 PER\_SESSION memory duration  
   defined DAPIP-14-5, DAPIP-14-14, DAPIP-14-15  
   end-of-session callback and DAPIP-10-52  
   memory pool for DAPIP-14-15, DAPIP-14-34  
   named memory and DAPIF-2-422, DAPIF-2-428,  
   DAPIF-2-430, DAPIF-2-432, DAPIF-2-434, DAPIF-2-619,  
   DAPIF-2-649  
   scope of DAPIP-14-15  
   user memory and DAPIF-2-131, DAPIF-2-597  
   uses of DAPIP-14-15  
 PER\_STATEMENT memory VII-3-3  
 PER\_STATEMENT memory duration GSG-2-34  
 PER\_STATEMENT memory duration  
   defined DAPIP-14-5, DAPIP-14-9  
   deprecated DAPIP-14-5  
   memory pool for DAPIP-14-9, DAPIP-14-34  
   scope of DAPIP-14-9  
   user memory and DAPIF-2-131, DAPIF-2-422,  
   DAPIF-2-428, DAPIF-2-430, DAPIF-2-432, DAPIF-2-434,  
   DAPIF-2-597, DAPIF-2-619, DAPIF-2-649  
 PER\_STMT\_EXEC memory VTI-1-7, VTI-3-3, VTI-3-4,  
   VTI-4-14, VTI-4-24, VTI-5-45, VTI-5-65, VTI-5-71  
 PER\_STMT\_EXEC memory duration GSG-2-34  
 PER\_STMT\_EXEC memory duration  
   defined DAPIP-14-5, DAPIP-14-9  
   end-of-statement callback and DAPIP-10-52  
   memory pool for DAPIP-14-9, DAPIP-14-34  
   saving address of DAPIP-14-18  
   scope of DAPIP-14-9  
   user memory and DAPIF-2-131, DAPIF-2-422,  
   DAPIF-2-428, DAPIF-2-430, DAPIF-2-432, DAPIF-2-434,  
   DAPIF-2-597, DAPIF-2-619, DAPIF-2-649  
   uses of DAPIP-14-10, DAPIP-14-12  
 PER\_STMT\_EXEC memory duration pool ADREF-14-18  
 PER\_STMT\_PREP memory VTI-3-3, VTI-4-14, VTI-4-24,  
   VTI-5-45, VTI-5-65, VTI-5-71  
 PER\_STMT\_PREP memory duration GSG-2-34  
 PER\_STMT\_PREP memory duration  
   defined DAPIP-14-5, DAPIP-14-6, DAPIP-14-13  
   memory pool for DAPIP-14-13, DAPIP-14-34  
   scope of DAPIP-14-13  
   user memory and DAPIF-2-131, DAPIF-2-422,  
   DAPIF-2-428, DAPIF-2-430, DAPIF-2-432, DAPIF-2-434,  
   DAPIF-2-597, DAPIF-2-619, DAPIF-2-649  
 PER\_STMT\_PREP memory duration pool ADREF-14-18  
 PER\_SYSTEM memory duration  
   defined DAPIP-14-5, DAPIP-14-14, DAPIP-14-16  
   memory pool for DAPIP-14-16, DAPIP-14-34  
   named memory and DAPIF-2-422, DAPIF-2-428,  
   DAPIF-2-430, DAPIF-2-432, DAPIF-2-434, DAPIF-2-619,  
   DAPIF-2-649  
   scope of DAPIP-14-16  
   user memory and DAPIF-2-131, DAPIF-2-597  
   uses of DAPIP-14-17  
 PER\_TRANSACTION memory duration  
   defined DAPIP-14-5, DAPIP-14-14  
   end-of-transaction callback and DAPIP-10-52  
   memory pool for DAPIP-14-14, DAPIP-14-34  
   named memory and DAPIF-2-422, DAPIF-2-428,  
   DAPIF-2-430, DAPIF-2-432, DAPIF-2-434, DAPIF-2-619,  
   DAPIF-2-649  
   scope of DAPIP-14-14  
   user memory and DAPIF-2-131, DAPIF-2-597  
   uses of DAPIP-14-15  
  
 Per-row cost functions RTREE-3-37  
 PERASE logical-log record ADREF-4-10  
 PERCALL\_COST keyword, Routine Modifier segment  
   SQLS-5-54, SQLS-5-55  
 PERCALL\_COST routine modifier DAPIP-12-17, DAPIP-15-56,  
   JFOUN-4-10, UDR-4-26  
 Percent (%) sign  
   as wildcard SQLS-4-11  
 Percent (%) symbol GLS-4-17  
 Percentage ( % ) symbol SQLR-3-39  
 perfmon.exe PERF-2-4  
 Performance JDBC-7-2  
 Performance  
   application OSS-3-5  
   B-tree scanner GSG-2-21  
   backup and restore GSG-4-6  
   basic approach to measurement and tuning PERF-1-2  
   buffer manager GSG-2-21  
   capturing data ADMIN-1-22, PERF-2-4  
   clustering spatial data on the disk RTREE-4-5  
   contiguous extents PERF-5-22, PERF-6-26  
   converter threads HPL-15-12  
   deleting rows from an indexed table RTREE-4-3  
   denormalizing data GSG-5-1  
   dropping indexes for updates PERF-7-12  
   dropping indexes to speed modifications PERF-6-38  
   effect of  
     contiguous disk space PERF-5-22, PERF-6-17,  
       PERF-6-26  
     contiguous extents PERF-6-31  
     data mismatch PERF-10-28  
     disk access PERF-10-25, PERF-10-26, PERF-13-21  
     disk I/O PERF-5-3  
     duplicate keys PERF-7-10  
     filter expression PERF-13-4, PERF-13-5  
     filter selectivity PERF-10-19  
     indexes PERF-7-9, PERF-7-10  
     redundant data PERF-6-50  
     regular expressions PERF-13-4  
     sequential access PERF-13-21  
     simple-large-object location PERF-6-12  
     table size PERF-13-21  
   effect of concurrency SQLT-10-2  
   effectiveness of bounding box representations RTREE-4-4  
   enhancements PERF-xvi, PERF-xviii  
   Enterprise Replication EREP-1-3  
   evaluating CPU VP ADMIN-6-12  
   fragmentation GSG-3-6  
   goals PERF-1-3  
   High-Performance Loader GSG-1-3  
   hints for HPL HPL-15-11  
   how frequently buffers are flushed ADMIN-8-23  
   HPL GSG-1-3  
   improved by  
     contiguous extents PERF-5-22, PERF-6-26  
     specifying optimization level PERF-13-24  
     temporary table PERF-13-22  
   improving in HPL HPL-15-7  
   improving with DataBlade modules DMDO-1-3  
   increasing with stored routines SQLT-11-4  
   index time during modification PERF-7-8  
   LRU settings GSG-2-22  
   measurements PERF-1-4  
   memory management GSG-3-2, GSG-3-5  
   monitoring GSG-4-6  
   monitoring tool ADMIN-1-24  
   new improvements GSG-2-36



- Performance (*continued*)
  - onperf utility GSG-A-2
  - optimizing GSG-6-2, IGMSW-xi, IGUL-xiv
  - parallelization GSG-3-6
  - parameters, setting
    - with ON-Monitor ADMIN-9-6
  - PDQ with hold cursors GSG-2-21
  - queries GSG-4-7, GSG-5-4
  - read-ahead ADMIN-8-25
  - resident shared-memory ADMIN-8-9
  - shared memory ADMIN-3-6, ADMIN-6-6, ADMIN-8-2
  - slowed by data mismatch PERF-10-28
  - slowed by duplicate keys PERF-7-10
  - spatial query costing GSG-2-21
  - specialist GSG-4-1
  - SPL routines GSG-3-10
  - statistics GSG-4-7
  - tuning mechanisms GSG-3-5
  - updating statistics RTREE-4-2
  - VP-controlled context switching ADMIN-6-9
  - VPs HPL-15-12
    - where documented DMDO-A-6
  - yielding functions ADMIN-6-6
- Performance comparison MIG-5-16
- Performance considerations
  - building indexes efficiently VII-3-17
  - creating parallelizable UDRs VII-2-7, VTI-2-7
  - optimizing queries VII-2-5, VTI-2-4
  - returning keys as rows VII-3-33
  - returning multiple rows VII-3-34, VTI-3-28
- Performance enhancements ADREF-xix
- Performance enhancements
  - version 9.3 ADMIN-xxii
- Performance implications of auditing TFG-1-9
- Performance problems
  - early indications PERF-1-2
  - sudden performance loss PERF-14-15
- Performance tuning MIG-5-16
- Performance tuning
  - amount of data logged ADMIN-16-3
  - disk-layout guidelines ADMIN-10-33
  - foreground writes ADMIN-8-27
  - logical volume managers ADMIN-10-38
  - logical-log size ADMIN-14-4, ADMIN-17-1
  - logical-log, relocating ADMIN-17-1
  - LRU write ADMIN-8-28
  - moving the physical log ADMIN-17-1
  - sample disk layout for optimal performance ADMIN-10-36
  - spreading data across multiple disks ADMIN-10-38
- Performance, buffered logging DDI-4-3
- Performing
  - DDL operations on primary server ADMIN-20-22
  - external backup
    - mirror chunks BAR-7-16
    - mirrored support BAR-7-17
- Performing backup BAR-13-8
- Performing imported restore BAR-6-36
- Performing SQL audit analysis TFG-3-5
- Period
  - DATE delimiter SQLR-3-26
  - DATETIME delimiter SQLR-2-13
  - INTERVAL delimiter SQLR-2-21
- Period (.)
  - dot notation SQLS-4-45
- Period symbol (.) DAPIP-3-9, DAPIP-3-17, DAPIP-3-21
- Period symbol (.)
  - DATETIME separator SQLS-4-133
- Period symbol (.) (*continued*)
  - DECIMAL values SQLS-4-137
  - INTERVAL separator SQLS-4-135
  - MONEY values SQLS-4-137
- Permission.
  - See* Privilege.
- Permissions SQLR-3-6, SQLR-3-30
- Permissions
  - for creating databases ADMIN-5-6
  - resolving GSG-4-3
  - setting ADMIN-1-6
- Permissions for shared object files DBDK-9-3
- Permissions, adding administrative users ISM-1-18, ISM-2-4
- Permissions, UNIX DBA-1-8, TFG-1-24, TFG-2-2, TFG-2-4
- Permissions.
  - See* Privileges.
- Permitted SQL statements EREP-2-10
- Persistence DBDK-3-3, DBDK-7-2
- Persistent external files UDR-4-28
- Persistent memory objects UDR-4-28
- PGALTER logical-log record ADREF-4-10
- PGMODE logical-log record ADREF-4-10
- Phantom row SQLS-2-576, SQLS-2-604
- PHYSBUFF configuration parameter ADMIN-2-4, ADMIN-8-12, ADREF-1-62, PERF-4-3, PERF-4-17, PERF-5-22, PERF-5-37
- PHYSDBS configuration parameter ADMIN-2-4, ADMIN-17-2, ADREF-1-63
- PHYSDBS configuration parameter
  - changing size and location ADMIN-16-4
- PHYSFILE configuration parameter ADMIN-2-4, ADMIN-16-4, ADMIN-17-2, ADREF-1-64, PERF-5-33
- Physical backup BAR-4-6
- Physical backup
  - defined BAR-4-10
  - example BAR-2-3, BAR-4-18
- Physical consistency
  - defined ADMIN-16-12, ADMIN-16-14
  - fast recovery ADMIN-16-12
- Physical drive GSG-3-3
- Physical log
  - backing up ADMIN-11-8
  - backing up
    - changes ADREF-12-4
    - files ADREF-12-4
  - becoming full ADMIN-16-5
  - before-image contents ADMIN-16-6
  - buffer ADMIN-8-12, ADMIN-16-6
  - buffer size PERF-4-17
  - changing
    - size and location ADREF-12-3
    - text editor ADREF-12-4
  - changing size ADREF-12-3
  - changing size and location
    - possible methods ADMIN-17-1
    - reasons ADMIN-17-2
    - restrictions ADMIN-17-2
    - using a text editor ADMIN-17-3
    - using ON-Monitor ADMIN-17-3
    - using onparams ADMIN-17-2
  - checking consistency ADREF-6-11
  - configuration parameters that affect PERF-5-8
  - configuring GSG-4-3
  - contiguous space ADMIN-17-2
  - defined GSG-3-4
  - effects of
    - checkpoints on sizing PERF-5-35

- Physical log (*continued*)
  - effects of (*continued*)
    - frequent updating PERF-5-35
    - ensuring does not become full ADMIN-16-6
    - fast recovery GSG-3-8
    - flushing of buffer ADMIN-16-7
    - how emptied ADMIN-16-7
    - I/O, virtual processors ADMIN-6-19, ADMIN-17-2
    - increasing size ADMIN-11-12, ADMIN-16-5, ADMIN-17-3, PERF-4-12, PERF-5-33, PERF-5-35
    - managing GSG-4-4
    - mirroring PERF-5-7
    - monitoring ADMIN-17-3
    - onparams utility GSG-A-2
    - overflow GSG-2-20
    - overflow during fast recovery ADMIN-16-12, PERF-5-45
    - overview ADMIN-1-19
    - physical recovery messages ADMIN-16-3
    - reinitialize shared memory ADMIN-17-1
    - role in fast recovery ADMIN-16-6, ADMIN-16-11, ADMIN-16-12, ADMIN-16-15
    - root dbspace ADREF-3-2
    - size ADREF-1-64
    - sizing guidelines ADMIN-16-5
    - using non-default page size ADREF-12-4
    - virtual processors ADMIN-6-19
    - when you have non-default page sizes ADMIN-11-12, PERF-4-12
    - where located ADMIN-16-3
- Physical logging
  - activity logged ADMIN-16-3
  - backups ADMIN-16-3
  - blob space blobpages ADMIN-16-6
  - data buffer ADMIN-16-6
  - defined ADMIN-16-2
  - fast recovery ADMIN-16-5
  - fuzzy checkpoints ADMIN-16-7
  - light appends ADMIN-11-27
  - logging details ADMIN-16-4
  - smart large objects ADMIN-16-3
- Physical logs SNMP-3-24
- Physical recovery messages ADMIN-16-3
- Physical restore
  - See also* Restoring.
  - defined BAR-2-3
  - ON-Bar, example BAR-6-18
  - ON-Bar, procedure BAR-14-2
  - ontape, cold restore BAR-1-7
  - types BAR-xi
- Physical restore.
  - See* Restoring.
- Physical schema, backing up BAR-4-11
- Physical units of storage, list ADMIN-10-2
- Physical units of storage, list of GSG-3-3
- Physical-log buffer
  - checkpoints ADMIN-8-27
  - dbspace location ADREF-1-63
  - dbspace logging ADMIN-16-6
  - defined ADMIN-8-12
  - events that prompt flushing ADMIN-8-26
  - flushing ADMIN-8-12
  - monitoring ADMIN-17-3
  - number ADMIN-8-12
  - PHYSBUFF configuration parameter ADMIN-8-12
  - size ADREF-1-62
- Picture description, COBOL HPL-7-20
- Picture format, in mapping options HPL-9-13
- ping command, testing network connection EREP-4-6
- PIO virtual processors
  - defined ADMIN-6-19
  - how many ADMIN-6-20
- Pipe
  - device arrays HPL-5-5
  - in a device array HPL-6-4
  - reading from DBA-1-20
  - redirecting query results to a program DBA-3-14
  - sending query results to DBA-3-16
  - starting command HPL-6-1
  - use with onpladm HPL-17-8, HPL-17-15
  - use with onpload HPL-16-6
- Pipe character ( | ) SQLS-2-103, SQLS-2-407, SQLS-2-523, SQLS-2-633
- PIPE keyword
  - in CREATE EXTERNAL TABLE statement SQLS-2-102
  - in OUTPUT statement SQLS-2-431
- pl\_wkr threads HPL-1-12
- Planning
  - considerations EREP-2-5
  - data migration overview MIG-2-1
  - database design GSG-5-2
  - database server installation GSG-4-2
  - disk space requirements EREP-4-6
  - for multiple residency IGUL-A-1
  - tasks GSG-4-1, GSG-4-3
- Planning a backup system BAR-1-12
- Platform portability UDR-4-18
- Platforms, moving data between
  - compatible computers MIG-2-5, MIG-2-8, MIG-2-14
- Platter, optical GSG-1-4
- Playback process PERF-14-3
- plconfig configuration file
  - HPL value override HPL-16-12
- PLCONFIG environment variable HPL-1-8, HPL-1-9, JDBC-2-19, SQLR-3-74
- plconfig file SQLR-3-74
- PLCONFIG file
  - override I/O buffer size HPL-16-9, HPL-16-12
- PLOAD keyword
  - in SET PLOAD FILE statement SQLS-2-589
- pload utility BAR-4-19
- PLOAD\_LO\_PATH environment variable HPL-1-8, HPL-1-10, JDBC-2-19, SQLR-3-74
- PLOAD\_SHMAT environment variable HPL-1-8, HPL-1-10
- PLOAD\_SHMBASE
  - avoiding shared memory collision HPL-1-9
- PLOAD\_SHMBASE environment variable HPL-1-8, HPL-1-9, SQLR-3-74
- PLOG\_OVERFLOW\_PATH configuration parameter
  - ADMIN-16-12, ADREF-1-64, GSG-2-20, MIG-3-8, PERF-5-45
- Pluggable Authentication Module ADMIN-5-23
- Pluggable Authentication Module
  - application development ADMIN-5-27
  - client APIs ADMIN-5-30
  - compatibility issues ADMIN-5-30
  - configuring the server ADMIN-5-25
  - Connect functions ODBC-1-24
  - Connection pooling ODBC-1-23
  - defined ADMIN-5-23
  - distributed transactions ADMIN-5-29
  - implicit connections ADMIN-5-25
  - Intermediate Code ODBC-1-24
  - required stack size ADMIN-5-24
  - SQLSetConnectAttr() function ODBC-1-22
  - supported platforms ADMIN-5-24

Pluggable Authentication Module (*continued*)  
 Third party connections ODBC-1-24

Plus (+) sign  
 arithmetic operator SQLS-4-34

Plus method/routine DBDK-6-5, DBDK-7-6

Plus operator (+)  
 unary SQLS-4-136, SQLS-4-137

Plus sign (+) DAPIP-3-21

Plus sign (+)  
 optimizer directives SQLS-5-34  
 unary operator SQLS-4-136, SQLS-4-137

plus.sql file, contents of DBDK-A-9

plus() function UDR-6-2

plus() operator function SQLS-4-40

PNGPALIGN8 log record ADREF-4-10

PNLOCKID logical-log record ADREF-4-10

PNSIZES logical-log record ADREF-4-11

Pnt user-defined data type DBDK-5-20

Point-in-log restore BAR-2-3, BAR-6-26

Point-in-time  
 cold restore BAR-6-24  
 cold restore  
 stages BAR-6-25  
 mixed restore BAR-6-25

Point-in-time restore GSG-3-7

Point-in-time restore  
 -r option BAR-6-26  
 -t option BAR-6-26  
 creating timelines BAR-6-26  
 defined BAR-6-4  
 example BAR-2-3, BAR-6-24, BAR-D-2  
 expiring bad backup BAR-6-26  
 logging ADMIN-10-24  
 restore from older backup BAR-6-26  
 specifying timelines BAR-6-26  
 warm restore BAR-6-26

POINTER data type DBDK-4-14, SQLS-4-19, UDR-4-27

POINTER data type  
*See also* mi\_pointer data type.  
 corresponding DataBlade API data type DAPIP-1-9  
 defined DAPIP-2-31  
 in UDR registration DAPIP-12-18  
 with user-defined aggregates DAPIP-15-32

POINTER value, passing mechanism for DAPIP-2-33

Pointers, maintaining ODBC-1-15

Pointers, null.  
*See* Null pointers.

Polar coordinates SQLS-4-102

Poll thread  
 added with network VP PERF-3-20  
 configuring with NETTYPE configuration parameter  
 PERF-3-3, PERF-3-13  
 connections per PERF-3-14  
 for connection PERF-3-16, PERF-3-20  
 NETTYPE configuration parameter PERF-3-15

Poll threads  
 connection ADMIN-6-21  
 DBSERVERNAME configuration parameter ADMIN-6-22  
 defined ADMIN-6-22  
 how many ADMIN-6-21  
 message queues ADMIN-6-23  
 multiple for a protocol ADMIN-6-21  
 nettype entry ADMIN-6-21  
 on CPU or network virtual processors ADMIN-6-21

Poll threads, printing data ADREF-14-19

poll() system call DAPIP-13-21

Polymorphism DBDK-2-20, DMDO-1-20, UDR-3-11, UDR-4-2

PooledConnection interface JDBC-1-3

Pools  
 allocated fragments ADREF-14-16  
 file-type devices, restrictions ISM-4-6  
 for cloning ISM-4-5  
 free fragments ADREF-14-17  
 how ISM uses ISM-4-5  
 ISM volume name ISM-1-10  
 label format ISM-4-6  
 printing memory statistics ADREF-14-18  
 relabeling volumes ISM-4-11  
 SQL statement cache ADREF-14-21

popen() system call DAPIP-13-27

Populating databases GSG-5-2

Populating tables DDI-4-10

Port number JFOUN-4-17

Port number  
 /etc/services file IGUL-2-14  
 defined IGMSW-3-2  
 specifying IGMSW-3-4, IGUL-2-14, IGUL-2-16

Port numbers  
 services file EREP-4-3

Port numbers, setting  
 in database URLs JDBC-2-8  
 in DataSource objects JDBC-2-4  
 in sqlhosts file or LDAP server JDBC-2-21

Port numbers, setting in database URLs ESQJ-A-2

Portability  
 byte data DAPIP-2-30  
 character data DAPIP-2-10  
 data conversion and DAPIP-12-5  
 DataBlade API DAPIP-1-1, DAPIP-5-12, DAPIP-5-34,  
 DAPIP-8-45  
 DataBlade API data types DAPIP-12-4  
 LO handle DAPIP-6-61  
 mi\_boolean data type DAPIP-1-9  
 mi\_char1 data type DAPIP-2-7  
 mi\_date data type DAPIP-4-3  
 mi\_datetime data type DAPIP-4-12  
 mi\_decimal data type DAPIP-3-14, DAPIP-3-19  
 mi\_double\_precision data type DAPIP-1-9, DAPIP-3-19  
 mi\_int8 data type DAPIP-3-7  
 mi\_integer data type DAPIP-1-9, DAPIP-3-5  
 mi\_interval data type DAPIP-4-12  
 mi\_money data type DAPIP-3-14  
 mi\_real data type DAPIP-1-9, DAPIP-3-19  
 mi\_smallint data type DAPIP-1-9, DAPIP-3-3, DAPIP-3-4  
 opaque type DAPIP-16-3

PORTNO environment variable JDBC-2-4, JDBC-2-8

PORTNO\_SECONDARY environment variable JDBC-2-19,  
 JDBC-2-24

Position, cursor.  
*See* Cursor.

Positional iterators ESQJ-3-3, ESQJ-4-4

Positioned  
 DELETE statements ODBC-7-9  
 UPDATE statements ODBC-7-9

Positioned updates, deletes ESQJ-4-7

Positive method/routine DBDK-6-5, DBDK-7-6

positive.sql file, contents of DBDK-A-9

positive() function UDR-6-2

positive() operator function SQLS-4-41

Post-decision phase ADMIN-23-6

Post-transaction callback GSG-2-35

PostScript SQLR-2-10

Pound (#) sign  
 SLV indicator UDR-4-7

Pound sign (#) DAPIP-3-21

POW function SQLS-4-69, SQLS-4-70

PRECDEC decimal macro DAPIP-3-13

Precedence rules

- for casts SQLR-2-54
- for lock mode SQLR-3-49
- for native Windows application SQLR-3-14
- for SQL operators SQLR-2-56
- for UNIX environment variables SQLR-3-9
- for Windows environment variables SQLR-3-13

Precedence rules for date formats JDBC-6-10

Precedence, dot notation SQLS-4-46

Precision ODBC-3-7

Precision

- for column DAPIP-5-31
- for input parameter DAPIP-8-16
- for routine argument DAPIP-9-3
- for routine return value DAPIP-9-7
- from MI\_FPARAM DAPIF-2-193, DAPIF-2-209, DAPIF-2-217, DAPIF-2-229, DAPIP-2-13, DAPIP-3-16, DAPIP-3-20, DAPIP-4-16, DAPIP-4-17, DAPIP-9-3, DAPIP-9-6
- from row descriptor DAPIF-2-121, DAPIP-2-13, DAPIP-3-16, DAPIP-3-20, DAPIP-4-16, DAPIP-4-17, DAPIP-5-30
- from statement descriptor DAPIF-2-448, DAPIP-2-13, DAPIP-3-16, DAPIP-3-20, DAPIP-4-16, DAPIP-4-17, DAPIP-8-15
- from type descriptor DAPIF-2-629, DAPIP-2-4, DAPIP-2-13, DAPIP-3-16, DAPIP-3-20, DAPIP-4-15, DAPIP-4-17
- obtaining DAPIP-3-13
- of character value DAPIP-2-12
- of currency values SQLR-2-24
- of DATETIME value DAPIP-4-17
- of DECIMAL value DAPIP-3-10, DAPIP-3-16, DAPIP-3-17, DAPIP-3-20
- of fixed-point value DAPIP-3-8
- of INTERVAL value DAPIP-4-17
- of MONEY value DAPIP-3-11, DAPIP-3-16
- of numbers SQLR-1-65, SQLR-2-15, SQLR-2-18, SQLR-2-19, SQLR-2-34
- of time values SQLR-2-11, SQLR-2-20, SQLR-2-42, SQLR-2-45

PRECISION field

- in GET DESCRIPTOR statement SQLS-2-357
- in SET DESCRIPTOR statement SQLS-2-555
- with DESCRIBE INPUT statement SQLS-2-288
- with DESCRIBE statement SQLS-2-283

PRECISION keyword.

*See* PRECISION field.

PRECMAX decimal macro DAPIP-3-13

Precommit phase ADMIN-23-6

PRECTOT decimal macro DAPIP-3-13

Predefined data types DDI-8-4

Predicate, in SQL statement DBDK-2-9, DBDK-2-10

Premounting backup volumes ISM-4-9

Preparation

- during registration from the command line DMIR-3-7
- during registration with the GUI DMIR-2-3
- problems with DMIR-A-2

PREPARE logical-log record ADREF-4-11

PREPARE statement ADMIN-12-5, GLS-3-5, SQLR-1-55

PREPARE statement

- deferring SQLS-2-552
- description of SQLT-8-23
- error return in SQLERRD SQLT-8-7

PREPARE statement (*continued*)

- for collection variables SQLS-2-435
- increasing efficiency SQLS-2-441
- multiple SQL statements SQLT-8-24
- multistatement text SQLS-2-335, SQLS-2-439
- parameterizing a statement SQLS-2-437
- parameterizing for SQL identifiers SQLS-2-437
- question (?) mark as placeholder SQLS-2-433
- releasing resources with FREE SQLS-2-355
- restrictions with SELECT SQLS-2-435
- statement identifier SQLS-2-271
- statement identifier use SQLS-2-434
- syntax SQLS-2-433
- valid statement text SQLS-2-434
- with external routines SQLS-2-435
- with SPL routines SQLS-2-435

PREPARE statements, executing multiple JDBC-3-6

prepare.sql generated script DBDK-4-55, DBDK-A-6

Prepared statement SQLR-1-55

Prepared statement

*See also* Statement descriptor.

- assembling the statement string DAPIP-8-11
- closing DAPIF-2-98, DAPIP-8-31
- comment symbols in SQLS-2-434
- control mode DAPIP-8-30
- creating DAPIF-2-455, DAPIP-8-11
- defined DAPIP-8-4, DAPIP-8-11, DAPIP-14-13
- DESCRIBE statement with SQLS-2-281
- dropping DAPIF-2-151, DAPIP-7-18, DAPIP-8-32
- executing DAPIF-2-168, DAPIF-2-441, SQLS-2-321
- functions for DAPIF-1-4, DAPIP-8-7, DAPIP-8-11, DAPIP-8-18, DAPIP-8-20
- input parameters in DAPIF-2-455, DAPIP-8-11, DAPIP-8-15
- memory duration for DAPIP-14-13
- name of DAPIF-2-456, DAPIP-8-14
- name of SQL statement DAPIF-2-525, DAPIP-8-14
- number of input parameters in DAPIP-8-15
- obtaining input-parameter information DAPIP-8-14
- parallelizable UDR and DAPIP-15-62
- parameterizing SQLS-2-326
- parsing DAPIF-2-455
- prepared object limit SQLS-2-261, SQLS-2-433
- reasons for DAPIP-8-4
- releasing resources DAPIP-8-31
- row descriptor for DAPIF-2-305, DAPIP-8-14, DAPIP-8-40
- sending to database server DAPIF-2-168, DAPIF-2-441, DAPIP-8-17
- setting PDQ priority SQLS-2-586
- statement identifier DAPIF-2-283, DAPIP-8-14
- valid statement text SQLS-2-434
- where stored DAPIP-7-3
- with DESCRIBE INPUT statement SQLS-2-286

PreparedStatement interface JDBC-3-2, JDBC-3-3, JDBC-3-6, JDBC-C-5, JDBC-C-14

prepareStatement() method JDBC-3-3

Preparing

- consistent data EREP-4-14
- data for replication
  - defined EREP-4-14
  - example EREP-4-19
- database server environment EREP-4-13
- disk
  - Enterprise Replication EREP-4-6
- for multiple residency IGUL-A-1
- for silent installation IGUL-2-6
- hosts file EREP-4-2



Preparing (*continued*)  
  logging databases EREP-4-17  
  network environment EREP-4-2  
  services file EREP-4-2  
  SQLHOSTS connectivity information EREP-F-2  
  tables for conflict resolution EREP-4-16  
  to install IGUL-1-1  
  UDR replication EREP-4-16  
  UDT replication EREP-4-16  
  using ATS EREP-8-2  
  using RIS EREP-8-5

Preparing for audit analysis TFG-1-22, TFG-3-6

Preprocessing source code ESQJ-5-1

Preserving  
  ISM servers IGMSW-4-2

Preserving newline characters in quoted strings SQLS-4-143

Presumed-end optimization ADMIN-23-8

Preventing  
  DDRBLOCK mode EREP-8-8  
  memory queues from overflowing EREP-8-7

Preventing long transactions ADREF-1-49

PREVIOUS keyword, in FETCH statement SQLS-2-344

previous() method JDBC-F-6

Primary  
  option EREP-A-109  
  participant type EREP-6-4  
  storage location, root dbspace IGMSW-3-4

Primary access method GSG-3-20, GSG-5-3, GSG-5-5,  
  RTREE-1-2, SQLR-1-13, SQLR-1-52

Primary chunk ADMIN-10-3

Primary conflict-resolution rule EREP-3-6, EREP-3-7

Primary database server ADMIN-20-3

Primary key SQLR-1-26, SQLR-1-49, SQLR-1-60, SQLR-2-30,  
  SQLR-2-31, SQLR-A-2, SQLR-B-6

Primary key  
  composite DDI-2-20  
  constraints EREP-2-7  
  definition DDI-2-19  
  modifying column EREP-2-10  
  removing constraint EREP-2-10  
  replicating changed columns EREP-6-8  
  SERIAL data types EREP-2-7  
  system assigned DDI-2-20  
  UDT columns EREP-2-16, GSG-2-36  
  updates EREP-1-8  
  using in tables GSG-5-2  
  using opaque UDT UDR-9-15

Primary key column, no NULL default SQLS-2-175

Primary key constraint  
  moving SQLS-2-421

Primary key constraint, definition of SQLT-6-30

PRIMARY KEY keywords  
  in ALTER TABLE statement SQLS-2-47, SQLS-2-59,  
  SQLS-2-60  
  in CREATE TABLE statement SQLS-2-176, SQLS-2-184,  
  SQLS-2-204  
  in CREATE Temporary TABLE statement SQLS-2-211

Primary key, definition of SQLT-6-28

Primary key, use in fragmented table ADREF-3-14

PRIMARY keyword  
  in CREATE ACCESS\_METHOD statement SQLS-2-82

Primary security threats TFG-1-26

Primary thread SQLR-3-62

Primary-key constraint  
  data type conversion SQLS-2-56  
  defining column as SQLS-2-178  
  dropping SQLS-2-61

Primary-key constraint (*continued*)  
  requirements for SQLS-2-48, SQLS-2-178  
  rules of use SQLS-2-179  
  using SQLS-2-178

Primary-key constraints  
  defining DBA-5-26  
  information on DBA-5-42

Primary-target  
  example EREP-E-2  
  replication systems EREP-3-4  
  replication systems  
  business models EREP-3-2  
  combining with HDR EREP-5-1  
  considerations EREP-3-4  
  defined EREP-3-1

Print button HPL-3-21

Printable method DBDK-7-4

Printed manuals ADMIN-xxx, ADREF-xxviii, BAR-xxvi,  
  BUILT-xvi, DAPIF-xxiv, DAPIP-xxii, DBA-xviii, DBDK-xxi,  
  DDI-xxi, DMDO-xvi, DMIR-xxvii, EREP-xxi, ESQJ-xxvii,  
  GLS-xxii, GSG-xvii, HPL-xxiv, IGMSW-x, IGUL-xiii,  
  ISM-xix, JDBC-xxviii, JFOUN-xix, MIG-xxii, ODBC-xxi,  
  OSS-xvii, PERF-xxx, RTREE-xix, SNMP-xix, SQLR-xxi,  
  SQLS-xxii, SQLT-xxiv, TFG-xx, UDR-xxi, VII-xxi, VTI-xix

printenv utility SQLR-3-8

Printing  
  active threads ADREF-14-16  
  AIO global information ADREF-14-18  
  allocated memory fragments ADREF-14-16, ADREF-14-21  
  block bitmap  
  nonresident segments ADREF-14-19  
  resident segments ADREF-14-19  
  client shared-memory status ADREF-14-19  
  conditions with waiters ADREF-14-17  
  data-distribution cache ADREF-14-17  
  diagnostics, onmode -I ADREF-B-1

Enterprise Replication  
  data sync threads ADREF-14-17  
  database log reader ADREF-14-17  
  delete table cleaner ADREF-14-17  
  global catalog ADREF-14-17  
  group information ADREF-14-18  
  network statistics ADREF-14-19  
  queued events ADREF-14-20  
  receive manager ADREF-14-19  
  RQM statistics ADREF-14-19, ADREF-14-20

free fragments, shared memory pool ADREF-14-17

global multithreading ADREF-14-18

global transactions ADREF-14-77

HDR information ADREF-14-17

light scans ADREF-14-18

loaded dynamic libraries ADREF-14-17

locked mutexes ADREF-14-18

MaxConnect information ADREF-14-18

memory fragments ADREF-14-16

memory statistics ADREF-14-18

memory usage of SQL statements ADREF-14-21

MGM resources ADREF-14-18

multithreading information ADREF-14-16

mutexes with waiters ADREF-14-21

network statistics ADREF-14-19

network user times ADREF-14-19

onconfig.std file ADREF-1-5

partition profile ADREF-14-19

pending I/O operations ADREF-14-18

queue statistics ADREF-14-19

read/write mutexes ADREF-14-20



## Printing (continued)

- ready threads ADREF-14-19
- sbspace information ADREF-14-20
- semaphores, spins, busy waits ADREF-14-20
- session ID ADREF-14-20
- shared memory
  - poll threads ADREF-14-19
  - segment statistics ADREF-14-20
  - session status ADREF-14-19
- sleeping threads ADREF-14-20
- spin locks ADREF-14-20
- SPL routine cache ADREF-14-19
- SQL information ADREF-14-20
- SQL statement cache ADREF-14-17, ADREF-14-20
- stack use per thread ADREF-14-21
- tables cached in shared-memory dictionary ADREF-14-17
- threads
  - onstat -g ath ADREF-14-16
  - onstat -g tpf ADREF-14-21
- user-defined aggregates ADREF-14-17
- user-defined types ADREF-14-17
- wait statistics ADREF-14-21
- waiting threads ADREF-14-21

Printing the results of a query DBA-3-15

Printing with DBPRINT SQLR-3-35

PRIOR keyword, in FETCH statement SQLS-2-344

Priority

- aging, preventing ADMIN-6-14
- disk I/O ADMIN-6-18
- management for buffers GSG-2-21
- setting on Windows PERF-3-5

Priority aging, of CPU virtual processors ADREF-D-5

Priority scheduling ADMIN-1-12

Private environment file ADREF-A-5

Private environment-configuration file SQLR-3-9, SQLR-3-44

Private installation GSG-4-2

PRIVATE keyword

- in CREATE SYNONYM statement SQLS-2-168

Private network buffer pool SQLR-3-52

Private synonym SQLR-1-54

Privilege

- administrator IGMSW-4-3
- advanced IGMSW-3-5
- Alter SQLS-2-376
- ANSI vs. non\_ANSI DDI-1-4
- automating DDI-6-12, DDI-6-13
- chaining grantors SQLS-2-468
- column-level DDI-6-9
- column-specific SQLS-2-461
- Connect DDI-6-4, SQLS-2-373
- database-administrator DDI-6-5
- database-level DDI-6-4, SQLS-2-373, SQLS-2-457, UDR-4-20
- DBA SQLS-2-374, SQLS-2-459, UDR-4-21, UDR-12-4
- default table privileges SQLR-3-68
- Delete DDI-6-6, DDI-6-27
- effect of NODEFDAC SQLS-2-378
- encoded in system catalog DDI-6-7
- Execute DDI-6-11, SQLS-2-380, SQLS-2-463, UDR-4-22, UDR-12-1
- for triggered action SQLS-2-239
- fragment-level SQLS-2-388
- fragment-level
  - revoking SQLS-2-471
- granting DDI-6-3, SQLS-2-371
- in system calls SQLS-3-39
- Index DDI-6-7

## Privilege (continued)

- Insert DDI-6-6, DDI-6-27
- language DDI-6-12
- needed to create a view DDI-6-27
- needed, to create a cast SQLS-2-87
- on a support function UDR-10-5
- on a synonym SQLS-2-168
- on a view DDI-6-28, SQLS-2-248
- on columns (syscolauth table) SQLR-1-20
- on languages SQLS-2-381, SQLS-2-464
- on named row type SQLS-2-379
- on procedures and functions (sysprocauth table) SQLR-1-44
- on remote objects SQLS-2-592
- on sequences SQLS-2-382, SQLS-2-465
- on table fragments SQLS-2-388
- on table fragments (sysfragauth table) SQLR-1-33
- on tables (systabauth table) SQLR-1-53
- on the database (sysusers table) SQLR-1-59
- on UDTs and named row types (sysxtdtypeauth) SQLR-1-61
- opaque type UDR-9-10, UDR-9-19
- operator class UDR-11-10
- Resource DDI-6-5, SQLS-2-374, UDR-4-21
- routine-level DDI-6-11, UDR-4-22, UDR-10-5, UDR-12-1
- Select DDI-6-6, DDI-6-9, DDI-6-27
- support function UDR-9-19
- table-level DDI-6-6, SQLS-2-460
- table-level
  - ANSI-compliant SQLS-2-378
  - column-specific SQLS-2-375
  - effect on view SQLS-2-378
- type-level UDR-9-12
- typed tables DDI-6-8
- Update DDI-6-6, DDI-6-27
- Usage SQLS-2-463
- user-defined routine UDR-4-20
- users and the public DDI-6-4
- views and DDI-6-27

Privileged activity security threats TFG-1-26

Privileged environment, security threat from untrusted software TFG-1-28

Privileged users TFG-2-5

Privileges GSG-2-41, GSG-5-2, HPL-12-2, MIG-10-8

Privileges

- access privileges for tables MIG-13-4
- database-level SQLT-6-25
- displaying SQLT-6-26
- local IGMSW-2-13
- needed to modify data SQLT-6-25
- on a database SQLT-6-25
- overview SQLT-1-6
- required for onload MIG-13-11
- required for onunload MIG-13-4
- Server Instance Manager IGMSW-2-13
- table-level SQLT-6-25

PRIVILEGES keyword

- in GRANT statement SQLS-2-376
- in INFO statement SQLS-2-393
- in MOVE TABLE statement SQLS-2-419
- in REVOKE statement SQLS-2-459

Privileges to protect audit data TFG-3-6

Privileges, setting for objects DBDK-4-10

Probe table, directives PERF-11-7

Problems

- installation IGMSW-4-3
- solving configuration EREP-8-10, EREP-8-11

- Problems during a load job HPL-11-6, HPL-12-9
- Problems, solving IGUL-B-1
- Procedural language SQLS-4-58
- Procedure
  - altering with ALTER PROCEDURE SQLS-2-35
  - creating from file SQLS-2-153
  - defined ODBC-8-44
  - dropping with DROP PROCEDURE SQLS-2-305
  - dropping with DROP ROUTINE SQLS-2-308
  - modifying path to executable file SQLS-2-36
  - modifying routine modifiers SQLS-2-35
  - privileges SQLS-2-147
  - specific name SQLS-5-68
  - stored.
    - See SPL Routine.
  - system catalog tables for SQLS-2-149
  - user-defined, definition SQLS-2-146
- Procedure columns ODBC-8-43
- Procedure conflict-resolution rule EREP-A-52
- Procedure cursor
  - opening SQLS-2-425
- PROCEDURE keyword
  - DEFINE statement SQLS-3-7
  - in ALTER PROCEDURE statement SQLS-2-35
  - in CREATE PROCEDURE statement SQLS-2-145
  - in DROP PROCEDURE statement SQLS-2-305
  - in EXECUTE PROCEDURE statement SQLS-2-336
  - in GRANT statement SQLS-2-380
  - in REVOKE statement SQLS-2-463
  - in TRACE statement SQLS-3-41
  - in UPDATE STATISTICS statement SQLS-2-655
- Procedure Name.
  - See Database Object Name.
- Procedure-type variables SQLT-11-24
- Procedures, SQL ODBC-8-44
- Procedures, SQL
  - SQLSTAGE and error values ODBC-8-44
- Procedures.
  - See Routines.
- Process
  - forking DAPIF-2-457, DAPIP-13-41
  - global resources DAPIP-13-23, DAPIP-13-26, DAPIP-13-41
  - local resources DAPIP-13-26
  - server-initialization DAPIF-2-458, DAPIP-13-58
  - single-instance DAPIP-13-33
  - state information of DAPIP-13-26
  - static resources DAPIP-13-23
  - suspending DAPIP-13-26
  - virtual processor as DAPIP-12-27, DAPIP-13-26, DAPIP-13-37, DAPIP-14-2
- Process ID, for virtual processors DBDK-9-6
- Processes
  - attaching to shared memory ADMIN-8-6
  - compared to threads GSG-3-4
  - comparison to threads ADMIN-6-6
  - DSA versus dual process architecture ADMIN-6-7
- Processes, ON-Bar BAR-4-29, BAR-4-30
- Processing ALTER statements GSG-2-38
- Processing rows DBDK-2-17
- Processor affinity
  - AFF\_NPROCS configuration parameter ADREF-D-1
  - AFF\_SPROC configuration parameter ADREF-D-2
  - defined ADMIN-6-14
  - multiprocessors ADREF-1-54
  - set with VPCLASS configuration parameter ADREF-1-89
  - using ADMIN-6-14
- Processor, locking for multiple or single ADREF-1-54
- Product CD, contents JDBC-1-7
- product table in sales\_demo database SQLR-B-3
- PRODUCT\_IDS, silent.ini file parameters IGMSW-2-3
- Profile
  - displaying count, onstat -p ADREF-14-5, ADREF-14-86
  - monitoring with SMI ADREF-2-12
  - setting counts to zero ADREF-14-6, ADREF-14-101
  - statistics ADMIN-9-8
- Profile, partition ADREF-1-83
- profilekeys.class file ESQJ-5-1
- Program
  - database server group IGMSW-3-5
  - inssnmp SNMP-2-17
  - master agent SNMP-1-4
  - onsnmp SNMP-2-11
  - SNMP network manager SNMP-1-2
  - subagent SNMP-1-5
- Program counter and thread data ADMIN-8-18
- Program variables
  - SPL SQLT-8-4
- Programmers GSG-4-1
- Programming guidelines
  - ActiveX value objects DBDK-3-9
  - C code DBDK-3-8
  - C++ code DBDK-3-9
  - DataBlade API tips DBDK-3-11
  - Java code DBDK-3-10
- Programming language options
  - development tools for DBDK-1-7
  - for opaque data types DBDK-3-2, DBDK-3-6
  - for opaque types, client implementation DBDK-3-3
  - for opaque types, server implementation DBDK-3-3
  - for routines DBDK-3-6
  - list of DBDK-1-5, DBDK-3-1
- Programming languages for DataBlade modules DMDO-1-7
- Programming tasks GSG-5-3, GSG-5-5
- Progress, backup or restore BAR-2-14
- Project
  - creating a new project HPL-4-4
  - onpladm
    - creating HPL-17-43
    - creating for all tables HPL-17-48
    - deleting HPL-17-45
    - listing all HPL-17-44
    - running all jobs HPL-17-43
- Project name, in onpload HPL-16-3, HPL-17-36, HPL-17-43
- Project names DBDK-4-6
- project table, in onpload database HPL-A-12
- Project, description of SQLT-1-11
- Projection
  - column with dot notation SQLS-4-45
  - field projection SQLS-4-45
- Projection clause GLS-3-21, SQLS-2-481
- Projection list SQLS-2-481
- Projection list
  - See Select list.
- Projection, defined VTI-3-16
- Projection, definition of SQLT-2-6
- Projects
  - client DBDK-6-7
  - creating in BladeSmith DBDK-4-5
  - properties of in BladeSmith DBDK-4-5
  - server DBDK-6-7
  - version numbers DBDK-4-8
- Projects window HPL-4-4
- Promotable lock SQLS-2-265, SQLT-10-5, SQLT-10-11
- Proper-name case conversion HPL-16-11

Proper-name conversion HPL-9-12  
 properties  
   silent ini file IGUL-2-7  
 Properties  
   device ISM-3-5  
   for ActiveX value objects DBDK-6-5, DBDK-6-6  
   for aggregates DBDK-4-11  
   for casts DBDK-4-15  
   for collection data types DBDK-4-29  
   for custom SQL statements DBDK-4-49  
   for distinct data types DBDK-4-30  
   for errors DBDK-4-18  
   for generated files DBDK-4-53  
   for interfaces DBDK-4-19  
   for opaque data types DBDK-4-31  
   for row data types DBDK-4-45  
   for trace messages DBDK-4-18  
   for user-defined routines DBDK-4-20  
   Inspector GSG-1-7  
   ISM server ISM-2-1  
   replicate sets EREP-7-9  
   specifying when debugging DBDK-10-6  
 Properties class JDBC-2-12  
 Properties file JFOUN-2-2  
 Property files ESQJ-5-9  
 Property lists JDBC-2-12  
 Property sheet DBDK-4-4  
 PropertyConnection.java example program JDBC-A-4  
 propertyCycle JDBC-7-8  
 Protected routines SQLR-1-47  
 Protocol  
   *See also* Network.  
   list, for large objects BUILT-2-1  
   specifying ADMIN-6-21  
 Protocol for multiplexing connections GSG-1-6  
 PROXY environment variable JDBC-2-19  
 Proxy server GSG-5-4, JDBC-2-27, JDBC-2-28  
 Proxy server  
   example programs JDBC-A-8  
 PRP.sessionid.threadid ADREF-14-18  
 PRP.sessionid.threadid pool GSG-2-34  
 Pseudo-machine code (p-code) SQLR-1-44  
 Pseudo-table SQLS-2-417  
 Pseudo-user GLS-3-6  
 Pseudo-users SQLS-2-469  
 PSORT\_DBTEMP environment variable JDBC-2-19, PERF-5-9,  
   PERF-5-11, SQLR-3-75  
 PSORT\_NPROCS environment variable JDBC-2-19, PERF-3-6,  
   PERF-5-12, PERF-7-15, PERF-13-22, SQLR-3-76  
 PSWDCSM.  
   *See* Password encryption.  
 PTADESC logical-log record ADREF-4-11  
 PTALTER logical-log record ADREF-4-11  
 PTALTNEWKEYD log record ADREF-4-11  
 PTALTOLDKEYD log record ADREF-4-11  
 PTCOLUMN log record ADREF-4-11  
 PTEXTEND logical-log record ADREF-4-11  
 PTRENAME log record ADREF-4-11  
 PTRUNC record subtype ADREF-4-15  
 Public connection descriptor  
   *See* Connection descriptor.  
 Public connection descriptor.  
   *See* Connection descriptor.  
 PUBLIC keyword  
   in CREATE SYNONYM statement SQLS-2-168  
   in GRANT FRAGMENT statement SQLS-2-390  
   in GRANT statement SQLS-2-383  
 PUBLIC keyword (*continued*)  
   in REVOKE FRAGMENT statement SQLS-2-472  
   in REVOKE statement SQLS-2-466  
 PUBLIC keyword, privilege granted to all users DDI-6-4  
 Public synonym SQLR-1-51, SQLR-1-54  
 public user name SQLR-1-64  
 Purpose  
   defined SQLS-5-46  
 Purpose flags  
   adding and deleting SQLS-2-9, VII-6-2, VTI-6-2  
   list SQLS-5-47  
   list of VII-6-8, VTI-6-8  
 Purpose functions RTREE-1-2, SQLR-1-13  
 Purpose functions  
   adding, changing, and dropping SQLS-2-9, VII-6-2,  
     VTI-6-2  
   characteristics of VII-1-5, VTI-1-5  
   choosing and writing VII-2-2, VTI-2-2  
   defined VII-1-9, VTI-1-9  
   flow diagrams VII-4-1, VTI-4-1  
   for access methods SQLS-2-626, SQLS-5-48  
   for SQL statements VII-4-1, VTI-4-1  
   for XA data source types SQLS-5-49  
   naming VII-4-9, VTI-4-9  
   parallel execution VII-3-33, VTI-3-27  
   parallel-execution indicator SQLS-5-48, VII-6-10, VTI-6-9  
   registering VII-2-6, VTI-2-6  
   registering as parallelizable VII-2-7, VTI-2-7  
   setting names for VII-6-10, VTI-6-9  
   SQL errors from VII-3-40, VTI-3-33  
   syntax reference VII-4-9, VTI-4-9  
 Purpose of manual TFG-vii  
 Purpose options, valid settings SQLS-5-47  
 Purpose values  
   adding, changing, and dropping SQLS-2-9, VII-6-2,  
     VTI-6-2  
   valid settings VII-6-8, VTI-6-8  
 Purpose, defined VTI-6-7  
 Push-down hash join  
   dimension tables SQLR-3-48  
   fact tables SQLR-3-47  
 PUT keyword  
   in ALTER TABLE statement SQLS-2-58  
   in CREATE TABLE statement SQLS-2-199  
 PUT statement ADMIN-12-4  
 PUT statement  
   constant data with SOLT-9-8  
   count of rows inserted SOLT-9-7  
   FLUSH with SQLS-2-442  
   insert data SOLT-9-6  
   sends returned data to buffer SOLT-9-7  
   source of row values SQLS-2-443  
   status code SOLT-9-7  
   syntax SQLS-2-442  
   use in transactions SQLS-2-442  
 put() method JDBC-2-12, JDBC-7-4  
 putenv utility SQLR-3-5  
 putmsg() system call DAPIP-13-21  
 pwd ODBC-2-4  
  
**Q**  
 Qualification  
   Boolean VII-5-30, VTI-5-12  
   column number in VII-5-31, VTI-5-13  
   constant value in VII-5-33, VTI-5-15  
   defined VII-3-24, VTI-3-17  
   host variable needed VII-5-40, VTI-5-22

Qualification (*continued*)

- NOT operator in VII-5-47, VTI-5-29
- NULL constant in VII-5-37, VII-5-38, VTI-5-19, VTI-5-20
- OUT value needed VII-5-40, VII-5-46, VII-5-50, VTI-5-22, VTI-5-28, VTI-5-32
- OUT value, setting VII-5-50, VTI-5-32
- outer join in VII-5-41, VTI-5-23
- result value
  - retrieving VTI-5-35
  - setting VTI-5-34
- routine identifier for VII-5-42, VTI-5-24
- simple predicate VII-5-45, VTI-5-27

Qualification descriptor

- accessor functions VII-5-4, VTI-5-3
- array size VII-5-48, VTI-5-30
- changed for rescan VII-5-57, VTI-5-39
- complex VII-3-24, VTI-3-17
- defined VII-3-24, VTI-3-17
- nested structure VII-3-24, VTI-3-17
- NULL-valued pointer to VII-5-59, VTI-5-43
- reinitializing VTI-5-11
- retrieving VII-5-59, VTI-5-43
- retrieving pointer to VII-5-59, VTI-5-43

Qualification evaluation

- by external software VTI-3-25
- by the access method VTI-3-22
- by the database server VTI-3-22

Qualification in SQL statement DBDK-2-9

Qualified built-in data types DMDO-1-14

Qualified data types, defining with BladeSmith DBDK-4-44

Qualifier DAPIF-2-630, DAPIP-2-4, DAPIP-4-7, DAPIP-4-9, DAPIP-4-15, DAPIP-4-16

Qualifier field

- DATETIME SQLR-2-12
- EXTEND SQLR-2-45
- for DATETIME SQLS-4-32
- INTERVAL SQLR-2-20
- UNITS SQLR-2-44

Qualifier, existential SQLT-5-29

Qualifier, field

- for DATETIME SQLS-4-132
- for INTERVAL SQLS-4-127, SQLS-4-135

Qualifiers, binary, for INTERVAL data types JDBC-4-10

Qualifying rows SQLS-2-479

Qualifying statements GSG-2-43

Quantum, of memory ADREF-14-47, ADREF-14-48,

- PERF-3-13, PERF-4-15, PERF-12-8, PERF-12-9, PERF-12-16, PERF-12-17, PERF-12-19

Queries

- resources allocated PERF-12-16
- response time and throughput PERF-1-7
- temporary files PERF-9-7, PERF-13-22

Queries by browsers TFG-1-25

Queries.

*See* SQL statements.

Query

*See also* EXECUTE FUNCTION statement; SELECT statement.

- ad hoc GSG-5-2
- appending results to an existing file DBA-3-15
- audit SQLT-5-31
- complex examples VII-3-30, VTI-3-24
- compound SQLT-5-36
- control mode DAPIP-2-9, DAPIP-8-8, DAPIP-8-30
- current statement as DAPIP-8-37
- cursor for
  - See* Cursor.

Query (*continued*)

cursor for.

*See* Cursor.

cursors used DAPIP-8-5

cyclic SQLT-6-31

defined DAPIP-8-3, GSG-3-10, HPL-8-1

distributed SQLS-2-486, SQLS-2-560, SQLS-4-19, SQLS-4-28, SQLS-5-18

executing DAPIF-2-441, DAPIP-8-7, DAPIP-8-8, DAPIP-8-18, DAPIP-8-20

export to a file HPL-8-8, HPL-8-10

external databases SQLS-5-18

external directives SQLS-2-477

external software evaluates VTI-3-25

filtering GSG-5-1

finishing DAPIF-2-473, DAPIP-8-57

for unload map HPL-9-7

import from a file HPL-8-8

improving performance GSG-4-7, GSG-5-4

interrupting DAPIF-2-474, DAPIP-8-58

language, structured GSG-3-10

memory duration and DAPIP-14-8, DAPIP-14-10

monitoring GSG-4-7

nearest neighbor GSG-2-39

number of columns to project VTI-5-40

obtaining query row DAPIF-2-437, DAPIP-8-41

onpladm

- creating HPL-17-37

- deleting HPL-17-39

- describing HPL-17-38

- listing all in project HPL-17-39

- modifying HPL-17-38

operator overflow SQLS-2-566

optimizer GSG-3-6

optimizing

- Optimizer Directives SQLS-5-34

optimizing prepared statements SQLS-2-599

optimizing with SAVE EXTERNAL DIRECTIVES SQLS-2-476

optimizing with SET OPTIMIZATION SQLS-2-584

parallel database GSG-3-6

parallelizable DAPIP-15-61

piping results to another program SQLS-2-432

priority level SQLS-2-586

privilege to execute function in VII-2-11

projection operator VTI-3-16

qualifying rows SQLS-2-479

remote databases SQLS-5-18

result set SQLS-2-479

retrieving data from DAPIP-8-39

returning only projected values VTI-5-41

scheduling level for SQLS-2-594

selection operator VTI-3-16

selectivity of DAPIP-15-54

self-referencing SQLT-6-31

sending results to a file DBA-3-15

sending results to a pipe DBA-3-16

sending results to a printer DBA-3-15

sending results to an operating-system file SQLS-2-431

sending results to another program SQLS-2-432

SQL statements for DAPIP-8-3

stated in terms of data model SQLT-1-4

steps for defining HPL-8-2

storing results in a new file DBA-3-15

subquery of DAPIP-14-7, DAPIP-14-8, DAPIP-14-10

system catalog GSG-3-10

using the Table button HPL-8-4

- Query language interface DBDK-2-6, DBDK-2-10
- Query optimizer DAPIP-9-14, DAPIP-12-19, DAPIP-12-24, DAPIP-15-54, RTREE-2-11, UDR-2-8, UDR-3-5, UDR-13-4
- Query optimizer
  - See also* Optimizer.
  - defined SQLR-1-9
  - directives SQLR-3-49, SQLR-3-50
  - push-down hash-join plans SQLR-3-47, SQLR-3-48
  - recalculating distributions SQLS-2-649
  - strategies using B-trees DBDK-4-42
  - sysproplan data SQLR-1-48
  - when to use DBDK-2-17
- Query parallelization JFOUN-1-2
- Query parser DAPIP-9-13, DAPIP-12-19, UDR-3-5, UDR-3-14
- Query plan PERF-10-2, UDR-3-5, UDR-13-2
- Query plan
  - all rows PERF-11-7
  - altering with directives PERF-11-4, PERF-11-8, PERF-11-9, PERF-11-10
  - autoindex path PERF-13-16
  - avoid query execution PERF-11-12
  - chosen by optimizer PERF-11-2, PERF-11-4
  - collection-derived table PERF-10-17
  - components VII-4-28, VTI-4-26
  - cost VII-4-28, VTI-4-26
  - defined VII-3-31, VTI-3-25
  - disk accesses PERF-10-8
  - displaying PERF-10-10, PERF-13-20
  - first-row PERF-11-7
  - fragment elimination PERF-9-31, PERF-12-22
  - indexes PERF-10-8
  - join order PERF-11-9
  - pseudocode PERF-10-6, PERF-10-8
  - restrictive filters PERF-11-3
  - row access cost PERF-10-24
  - time costs PERF-10-5, PERF-10-22, PERF-10-23, PERF-10-24
- Query plans ADMIN-8-19, DBDK-2-17
- Query plans
  - displaying without executing the query GSG-2-40
  - optimizing GSG-4-7
- Query processing DBDK-2-10, DBDK-2-19
- query table, in onpload database HPL-A-13
- Query window HPL-8-2
- Query-definition window HPL-8-3, HPL-8-6, HPL-8-7
- QUERY-LANGUAGE menu, options DBA-1-15
- Query-language option
  - how to use DBA-3-4
  - on the main menu DBA-3-3
- Query-tree tool, onperf PERF-14-4
- Querying the database JDBC-3-2
- QueryInterface routine DBDK-7-3
- Question ( ? ) mark wildcard GLS-3-34
- Question mark (?)
  - as placeholder in PREPARE SQLS-2-433
  - as wildcard SQLS-4-12
  - dynamic parameters SQLS-2-287
  - generating unique large-object filename SQLS-4-94
  - naming variables in PUT SQLS-2-444
- Question Mark (?)
  - placeholder in PREPARE SQLS-2-427
- Question mark (?), input-parameter indicator DAPIP-8-12
- Question mark (?), wildcard in smart-large-object filenames DAPIP-2-408
- QUEUE column
  - cdr list server output EREP-A-56

- Queues
  - defined ADMIN-6-10
  - disk I/O ADMIN-6-17
  - ready ADMIN-6-11
  - sleep ADMIN-6-11
  - wait ADMIN-6-11
- Queues.
  - See* Memory queues.
- Quiescent mode ADMIN-4-8, ADREF-8-2, ADREF-10-4, ADREF-10-5, MIG-5-8, TFG-1-13
- Quiescent state EREP-A-51, EREP-A-56
- Quiet, suppress output HPL-A-14
- quit command DMIR-3-14
- Quotation marks
  - delimited identifier SQLS-5-24
  - double SQLS-5-25
  - effects of DELIMIDENT environment variable SQLS-5-25
  - literal in a quoted string SQLS-4-144
  - literal nested collection SQLS-4-130
  - owner name SQLS-5-43
  - quoted string delimiter SQLS-4-142, SQLS-4-144
  - single SQLS-5-25
- Quoted Pathname segment SQLS-5-65
- Quoted string GLS-3-8, GLS-3-17
- Quoted string
  - as constant expression SQLS-4-55
  - DATE and DATETIME literals SQLR-2-44
  - DATETIME values as strings SQLS-4-144
  - DELIMIDENT setting SQLR-3-43
  - effects of DELIMIDENT environment variable SQLS-5-25
  - in INSERT SQLS-2-398, SQLS-4-145
  - INTERVAL literals SQLR-2-21
  - INTERVAL values as strings SQLS-4-144
  - invalid with BYTE SQLR-2-8
  - invalid with TEXT SQLR-2-35
  - LVARCHAR data type SQLR-2-23
  - maximum length SQLS-4-145
  - newline characters SQLS-4-111
  - newline characters in SQLS-4-143
  - segment SQLS-4-142
  - wildcards SQLS-4-145
  - with LIKE keywords SQLS-2-509

## R

- R-link trees RTREE-1-11
- R-tree access method DBDK-2-18, DMDO-B-3
- R-tree index SQLR-3-42, SQLR-3-77
- R-tree index
  - access method GSG-3-20
  - creating SQLS-2-124, SQLS-2-135
  - default operator class SQLS-2-144, UDR-11-5
  - defined PERF-7-7, PERF-7-23
  - detached SQLS-2-127
  - documentation GSG-6-2, IGMSW-xii, IGUL-xv
  - dropping SQLS-2-303
  - logging ADMIN-16-4
  - nearest-neighbor query GSG-2-39
  - physical log size PERF-5-34
  - query costing GSG-2-21
  - rtree\_ops operator class SQLS-2-144
  - uses SQLS-2-124
  - uses of UDR-11-2
  - using GSG-5-1, GSG-5-4, PERF-7-19, PERF-7-20
- R-tree indexes
  - and database isolation levels RTREE-2-16
  - and logging RTREE-4-9



- R-tree indexes *(continued)*
  - and null values RTREE-2-13
  - checking with the oncheck utility RTREE-4-15
  - contents of leaf page RTREE-1-7
  - contents of root or branch page RTREE-1-8
  - creating RTREE-2-2
  - description of logical log records RTREE-4-10
  - dropping RTREE-2-11
  - estimating the size of RTREE-4-7
  - example of creating RTREE-2-9
  - example of creating fragmented RTREE-2-10
  - fragmenting RTREE-2-9
  - functional RTREE-2-16
  - improving performance of RTREE-4-2
  - improving performance of deletions from RTREE-4-3
  - inserting into RTREE-1-9
  - loading data into RTREE-2-2
  - locking of RTREE-1-11
  - page splitting (figure) RTREE-1-10, RTREE-1-11
  - page splitting in RTREE-1-10, RTREE-1-11
  - performing a cleanup of RTREE-4-19
  - purpose of RTREE-1-3
  - searching with RTREE-1-8
  - sequence numbers in RTREE-1-12
  - steps to perform before creating RTREE-2-1
  - storing RTREE-2-9
  - structure of RTREE-1-4, RTREE-1-7
  - structure of (figure) RTREE-1-5
  - subtrees of RTREE-1-8
  - supported CREATE INDEX options RTREE-2-4
  - updating statistics for RTREE-2-4, RTREE-2-12, RTREE-4-2
  - viewing logical log records of RTREE-4-10
  - vs B-tree RTREE-2-12
  - when used by query optimizer RTREE-2-11
- R-tree secondary access method
  - creating operator classes for RTREE-3-39
  - deciding whether to use RTREE-3-3
  - discussion of RTREE-1-3
  - error messages RTREE-1-15
  - example in DBDK RTREE-2-2, RTREE-3-3, RTREE-A-1
  - functionality Informix provides RTREE-1-13
  - specifying RTREE-2-3
  - system catalogs RTREE-4-12, RTREE-4-13, RTREE-4-15
  - types of data indexed by RTREE-1-3, RTREE-3-3
- R-Tree Secondary Access Method DataBlade module
  - contents of RTREE-1-15
  - creating dependencies on RTREE-3-44
  - registering RTREE-1-15, RTREE-2-2
- R-tree secondary-access method SQLS-2-124, SQLS-2-141
- RA\_PAGES configuration parameter ADMIN-2-6, ADMIN-8-25, ADREF-1-64, PERF-5-30, PERF-5-42
- RA\_THRESHOLD configuration parameter ADMIN-2-6, ADMIN-8-25, ADREF-1-65, PERF-5-30, PERF-5-42
- Radicand SQLS-4-70
- Radix-64 encryption format SQLS-2-560
- RAID.
  - See* Redundant array of inexpensive disks.
- RAISE EXCEPTION statement SQLS-3-35, SQLT-11-82
- RAM, installation requirements IGMSW-1-1
- Range distribution scheme
  - description DDI-5-4
  - using DDI-5-7
- Range expression, defined PERF-9-18
- Range fragmentation SQLS-2-43
- RANGE function SQLS-4-116, SQLS-4-122
- RANGE function, as aggregate function SQLT-4-6
- RANGE keyword, in CREATE TABLE statement SQLS-2-195
- Range matches GLS-3-32
- Rational
  - ProjectConsole GSG-1-9
  - Rapid Developer GSG-1-9
  - RequisitePro GSG-1-9
  - Suite AnalystStudio GSG-1-9
  - Unified Process GSG-1-9
  - XDET GSG-1-9
- Raw audit records TFG-1-22
- Raw chunks
  - backing up BAR-4-8
  - restoring BAR-6-27
- Raw devices
  - See* Unbuffered devices.
- Raw disk devices ADMIN-1-5
- Raw disk space GSG-3-3
- Raw disk space
  - allocating on UNIX ADMIN-10-4, ADMIN-11-5
  - allocating on Windows ADMIN-10-3
  - character-special interface ADMIN-10-4
  - defined ADMIN-10-4
  - UNIX ADREF-13-19
  - Windows ADREF-13-3, ADREF-13-7, ADREF-13-18
- RAW keyword
  - in ALTER TABLE statement SQLS-2-63
  - in CREATE TABLE SQLS-2-173
  - in CREATE TABLE statement SQLS-2-171
  - in SELECT statement SQLS-2-520
  - in SET Default Table Type statement SQLS-2-550
- Raw load and unload HPL-7-21, HPL-13-10
- Raw permanent table
  - altering to DDI-12-12
  - description DDI-12-11
- Raw table GSG-2-42, GSG-4-6
- Raw table
  - backing up BAR-4-19
  - backing up
    - ontape BAR-13-10
  - restoring BAR-6-40, BAR-14-12
- RAW table ADMIN-1-18
- RAW table
  - altering ADMIN-13-5
  - backing up ADMIN-10-25
  - backup and restore ADMIN-10-25
  - fast recovery ADMIN-10-25
  - overview ADMIN-10-24
  - properties ADMIN-8-25
  - restore ADMIN-10-26
  - unsupported EREP-2-6
- Raw UNIX devices SQLR-3-37
- RawCopy method DBDK-6-9
- rdate command, synchronizing clocks EREP-2-11
- rdatestr() function DAPIF-2-672, DAPIP-4-4
- rdatestr() library function GLS-1-15, GLS-6-9
- rdayofweek() function DAPIF-2-673, DAPIP-4-5
- RDBMS MIB
  - location in hierarchy SNMP-2-20
  - reference SNMP-3-5
- RDBMS.
  - See* Relational Database Management System.
- rdbmsDbInfoTable SNMP-3-5
- rdbmsDbLimitedResourceTable SNMP-3-6
- rdbmsDbParamTable SNMP-3-6
- rdbmsDbTable SNMP-3-6
- RDBMSMIB registry argument SNMP-2-16
- rdbmsRelTable SNMP-3-7
- rdbmsSrvInfoTable SNMP-3-8

- rdbmsSrvLimitedResourceTable SNMP-3-9
- rdbmsSrvParamTable SNMP-3-10
- rdbmsSrvTable SNMP-3-11
- rdbmsTraps SNMP-3-11
- rdefmtdate() function DAPIF-2-674, DAPIP-4-4, DAPIP-4-14
- rdefmtdate() library function GLS-6-9, GLS-6-10
- RDELETE logical-log record ADREF-4-11
- rdownshift() function DAPIF-2-676, DAPIP-2-12
- rdownshift() library function GLS-6-17
- Re-creating
  - ISM catalog ISM-5-1
  - save sets ISM-4-2
- Re-entrant trigger, description of SQLT-12-12
- Read cache rate PERF-4-14
- Read committed SQLR-1-67
- Read Committed isolation level (ANSI) SQLT-10-14
- READ COMMITTED keywords
  - in SET TRANSACTION statement SQLS-2-602
- READ keyword, in SET ISOLATION statement SQLS-2-576
- READ ONLY keywords
  - in DECLARE statement SQLS-2-260
  - in SELECT statement SQLS-2-519
  - in SET TRANSACTION statement SQLS-2-602
- Read uncommitted SQLR-1-67
- Read Uncommitted isolation level (ANSI) SQLT-10-13
- READ UNCOMMITTED keywords
  - in SET TRANSACTION statement SQLS-2-602
- READ WRITE keywords
  - in SET TRANSACTION statement SQLS-2-602
- Read-ahead
  - configuring PERF-5-29, PERF-5-30
  - defined ADMIN-8-25, PERF-5-28
  - RA\_PAGES configuration parameter ADMIN-8-25
  - RA\_THRESHOLD configuration parameter ADMIN-8-25
  - when used ADMIN-8-25
- Read-ahead, data pages
  - buffers ADREF-1-17
  - number ADREF-1-64
  - threshold ADREF-1-65
- Read-only connections JDBC-3-18
- Read-only designating ISM-3-5
- Read-only mode
  - defined ADMIN-4-8
- Read-only scroll cursors GSG-2-44
- Read-only users
  - allowing IGUL-2-16
  - defined IGUL-2-15
  - ISA IGUL-2-15
- read() method JDBC-4-8
- read() system call DAPIP-6-20, DAPIP-13-21, DAPIP-13-53
- readArray() method JDBC-4-5
- readAsciiStream() method JDBC-5-6
- readBinaryStream() method JDBC-5-6
- ReadBoolean method DBDK-6-11
- readByte() method JDBC-4-21
- readBytes() method JDBC-5-3, JDBC-5-6
- ReadChar method DBDK-6-11
- readCharacterStream() method JDBC-4-5, JDBC-4-21, JDBC-5-6
- ReadDate method DBDK-6-11
- ReadDateTime method DBDK-6-11
- ReadDecimal method DBDK-6-11
- ReadDoublePrecision method DBDK-6-11
- ReadGLWChar method DBDK-6-11
- ReadGLWString method DBDK-6-11
- Reading an input string DBDK-5-17, DBDK-6-10
- Reading from standard input DBA-1-19
- Reading to end of device HPL-12-9, HPL-16-4, HPL-17-20
- ReadInt1 method DBDK-6-11
- ReadInt8 method DBDK-6-12
- ReadInteger method DBDK-6-12
- ReadInterval method DBDK-6-12
- README file ESQJ-2-2, ESQJ-B-1
- README files
  - for C code DBDK-5-5
  - for Java code DBDK-8-3
- readme.txt file, contents of DBDK-A-6
- ReadMoney method DBDK-6-12
- readObject() method JDBC-4-21, JDBC-5-6
- readProperties() method JDBC-B-2
- ReadReal method DBDK-6-12
- readRef() method JDBC-4-5, JDBC-4-21, JDBC-5-6
- ReadSmallInt method DBDK-6-12
- readsql() JFOUN-6-2
- readSQL() method JDBC-4-22, JDBC-4-24, JDBC-4-30, JDBC-5-5
- ReadString method DBDK-6-12
- readString() method JDBC-5-3, JDBC-5-6
- ReadUChar1 method DBDK-6-12
- ReadUInt8 method DBDK-6-12
- ReadUInteger method DBDK-6-12
- ReadUSmallInt method DBDK-6-12
- ReadWChar method DBDK-6-12
- ReadWString method DBDK-6-12
- Ready queue
  - defined ADMIN-6-10
  - moving a thread ADMIN-6-11, ADMIN-20-7
- Ready threads ADREF-14-19
- REAL data type GSG-3-12, ODBC-3-4, SQLS-4-24
- REAL data type
  - See SMALLFLOAT data type.
- REAL data type.
  - See SMALLFLOAT data type.
- Real numbers SQLS-4-25
- Realizing templates EREP-1-5, EREP-6-13
- realloc() system call DAPIP-13-22
- Receive manager, Enterprise Replication ADREF-14-19
- Receive queues
  - See also Memory queues.
  - defined EREP-1-9, EREP-4-8
- Receive routine DBDK-6-4
- Receive support function SQLS-2-138
- Receive support function
  - as cast function DAPIP-16-9
  - cast function UDR-9-11
  - conversion functions in DAPIP-16-21
  - defined DAPIP-16-17, UDR-10-11
  - example UDR-10-12
  - handling byte data DAPIF-2-263, DAPIP-2-30, DAPIP-16-21
  - handling character data DAPIF-2-306, DAPIP-2-11, DAPIP-16-22
  - handling date and/or time data DAPIF-2-273, DAPIF-2-287, DAPIP-4-13, DAPIP-16-21
  - handling date data DAPIF-2-272, DAPIP-4-3, DAPIP-16-21
  - handling decimal data DAPIF-2-276, DAPIF-2-290, DAPIP-3-14, DAPIP-16-21
  - handling floating-point data DAPIF-2-281, DAPIF-2-294, DAPIP-3-20, DAPIP-16-21
  - handling integer data DAPIF-2-189, DAPIF-2-190, DAPIF-2-285, DAPIF-2-286, DAPIF-2-304, DAPIP-3-4, DAPIP-3-5, DAPIP-3-7, DAPIP-16-21
  - handling smart large objects DAPIF-2-288, DAPIP-6-61, DAPIP-16-22

- Receive support function (*continued*)
  - locale-sensitive data UDR-10-25
  - parameter type UDR-10-4
  - return type UDR-10-4
- Receive-only
  - option EREP-A-109
  - participant type.
    - See* Target participant type.
- Receive-only servers EREP-6-14
- receive( ) function GLS-4-21
- Recent history PERF-14-13
- Reception buffer ADMIN-20-7
- Reclaiming empty extent space PERF-6-34
- Recommendations
  - allocation of disk space ADMIN-10-5
  - consistency checking ADMIN-22-2
  - mirroring the physical log ADMIN-16-4
- Recompiling Java UDRs MIG-6-7
- Reconfiguring the operating system MIG-5-9
- Record Browser window HPL-14-2, HPL-14-3
- Record filter HPL-16-12
- Record Formats window HPL-2-11, HPL-3-21, HPL-7-4
- Record map, assigned by onpload HPL-16-3
- RECORDEND environment variable SQLS-2-103, SQLS-2-524
- RECORDEND keyword
  - in CREATE EXTERNAL TABLE statement SQLS-2-103
  - in SELECT statement SQLS-2-524
- Recording failed transactions, in ATS files EREP-8-2
- Records, logical log GSG-4-5
- Records, number to process HPL-16-10
- Recovering
  - bootstrap ISM-A-2
  - cloned data ISM-5-2
  - expired save sets ISM-5-2
  - expired volumes ISM-4-2
  - from a disaster ISM-5-3
  - locating partial save sets ISM-5-1
  - volumes
    - deleted from ISM catalog ISM-5-2
    - eligible for recycling ISM-5-2
  - when to use ON-Bar ISM-5-1
- Recovering data
  - See* Restoring data.
- Recovery
  - from media failure ADMIN-18-2
  - mode
    - defined ADMIN-4-8
  - parallel processing ADMIN-6-6
  - RAW tables ADMIN-10-24
  - STANDARD tables ADMIN-10-24
  - tables or fragments added or created during BAR-16-6
  - two-phase commit protocol ADMIN-23-5
- Recovery strategy planning
  - creating backup plan BAR-1-11
  - data loss BAR-1-10
  - data usage BAR-1-11
  - failure severity BAR-1-10
- Recovery system
  - comparing ON-Bar and ontape BAR-1-1, BAR-1-9
  - defined BAR-1-2
  - invalid tools BAR-6-18
- Recovery threads
  - offline ADREF-1-57
  - online ADREF-1-57
- Recovery.
  - See* Restore.
- Recreating
  - chunk files BAR-6-27
  - Enterprise Replication objects EREP-2-5
  - replicates EREP-7-8
  - replication servers EREP-7-4
- Recursive relationship DDI-2-9, DDI-2-24
- Recursive relationship, example of SQLT-8-20
- recv() support function SQLR-2-47
- Recycle status
  - eligible ISM-4-3
  - manual ISM-4-4
- Red Hat Package Manager.
  - See* RPM.
- Redirection, sending commands to BladeManager DMIR-3-4
- Redundant array of inexpensive disks ADMIN-18-3
- Redundant data, introduced for performance PERF-6-50
- Redundant pairs, defined PERF-10-9
- Redundant relationship DDI-2-24
- Ref type JDBC-C-1
- REFCOUNT record subtype ADREF-4-15
- Reference count
  - decrementing DAPIF-2-335, DAPIP-6-56, DAPIP-6-57
  - defined DAPIP-6-13, DAPIP-6-56
  - for BLOB column DAPIP-6-56
  - for CLOB column DAPIP-6-56
  - for opaque-type column DAPIP-6-57
  - for temporary smart large object DAPIP-6-57
  - incrementing DAPIF-2-352, DAPIP-6-43, DAPIP-6-57
  - managing DAPIF-2-356, DAPIP-6-56
  - obtaining DAPIF-2-401, DAPIP-6-54
  - storage location of DAPIP-6-56
- Reference files, initializing for testing DBDK-9-12
- REFERENCE menu
  - options DBA-5-41
  - with referenced information DBA-5-42
  - with referencing information DBA-5-42
- REFERENCES keyword
  - in ALTER TABLE statement SQLS-2-49
  - in CREATE TABLE statement SQLS-2-179
  - in DEFINE statement SQLS-3-7
  - in GRANT statement SQLS-2-376
  - in INFO statement SQLS-2-393
  - in Return Clause segment SQLS-5-51
  - in REVOKE statement SQLS-2-459
- REFERENCES keyword, in SPL function SQLT-11-21
- References privilege DDI-6-8, SQLR-1-20, SQLR-1-53
- References privilege
  - defined SQLS-2-376
  - displaying SQLS-2-394
  - revoking SQLS-2-460
- Referencing ActiveX value objects DBDK-7-2
- REFERENCING keyword
  - in CREATE TRIGGER statement
    - Delete triggers SQLS-2-229
    - Insert triggers SQLS-2-229
    - INSTEAD OF triggers SQLS-2-244
    - SELECT triggers SQLS-2-231
    - Update triggers SQLS-2-230
    - view column values SQLS-2-243
- Referential constraint ADMIN-10-24, ADMIN-12-2, EREP-6-10, GSG-5-2, SQLR-1-26, SQLR-1-49, SQLR-1-60, SQLR-A-8, SQLR-B-19, SQLS-2-97
- Referential constraint
  - B-tree index SQLS-2-118
  - data type considerations DDI-3-22

- Referential constraint (*continued*)
  - Dataskip feature SQLS-2-545
  - defining SQLS-2-179
  - delete triggers SQLS-2-221
  - dropping SQLS-2-61
  - locking SQLS-2-180
  - time-based replication EREP-6-8
- Referential constraint, definition of SQLT-6-30
- Referential integrity EREP-2-8, EREP-6-11, EREP-6-12, SQLS-2-277
- Referential integrity
  - replicate sets EREP-6-10
- Referential integrity, defining primary and foreign keys DDI-2-20
- Referential integrity, definition of SQLT-6-29
- Refinement cost RTREE-4-3
- REFRESH\_TIME registry argument SNMP-2-16
- refreshRow() method JDBC-3-16
- regedt32 program and sqlhosts registry EREP-F-2
- regedt32.exe Registry Editor SQLR-3-10
- Regenerating files DBDK-4-58
- region table in superstores\_demo database SQLR-B-13
- register command DMIR-3-14
- registerDriver() JFOUN-5-2
- registerDriver() method JDBC-2-3
- Registering
  - Large Object Locator BUILT-1-3
  - MQ DataBlade BUILT-6-9
  - UDTs EREP-2-16
- Registering a UDR JFOUN-4-9
- Registering a UDT
  - default I/O methods JFOUN-6-2
  - registerJUDTfuncs JFOUN-6-3
  - with setUDTExName() SQL procedure JFOUN-6-3
- Registering a user-defined routine
  - privileges UDR-4-20
  - steps UDR-4-19
- Registering DataBlade modules MIG-5-12, RTREE-2-2
- Registering DataBlade modules
  - defined DMDO-2-3
  - log file for DMIR-2-4, DMIR-3-8
  - preparation for DMIR-3-7
  - preparing for DMIR-2-3
  - problems with DMIR-A-3
  - where documented DMDO-A-6
  - with BladeManager DMDO-2-6
  - with the BladeManager command-line interface DMIR-3-7
  - with the BladeManager graphical user interface DMIR-2-3
  - with the DBDK Visual C++ Add-In DMDO-2-6
- Registering DataBlades GSG-6-4, IGMSW-xiii, IGUL-xvi
- Registering IBM Informix JDBC Driver JDBC-2-3
- Registering selectivity and cost functions RTREE-3-38
- registerOutParameter() method JDBC-3-7, JDBC-F-12
- registerOutParameter() method
  - type mappings for JDBC-3-12
- Registration DBDK-A-3, DBDK-C-1
- Registry
  - changing the hostname ADMIN-1-25
  - defining multiple network addresses ADMIN-6-25
- Registry (Windows) DAPIF-2-291, DAPIF-2-599
- Registry arguments
  - APPLMIB SNMP-2-16
  - INFXSNMP SNMP-2-15
  - LINGER\_TIME SNMP-2-16
  - LOGDIR SNMP-2-16
  - LOGLEVEL SNMP-2-16
  - ONMIB SNMP-2-16
- Registry arguments (*continued*)
  - Pathname SNMP-2-16
  - RDBMSMIB SNMP-2-16
  - REFRESH\_TIME SNMP-2-16
  - XPSMIB SNMP-2-16
- Registry Editor SQLR-3-10
- registry file GLS-1-9, GLS-A-12, GLS-A-13
- Registry key, OnSnmpSubagent SNMP-2-15
- Registry keys DBDK-11-7, DBDK-11-19
- Registry settings, Windows
  - for AAO TFG-2-4
  - for DBSSO TFG-2-3
  - for role separation TFG-2-7
- Regular buffers
  - events that prompt flushing ADMIN-8-26
- Regular expression GLS-1-5, GLS-1-22
- Regular expression, effect on performance PERF-13-4
- Reinstalling database server IGMSW-4-3
- Reinstalling INFORMIXDIR directory IGMSW-1-3
- Reject file SQLR-1-32
- Rejected records HPL-15-6
- Rejected records
  - conversion errors HPL-15-6
  - filter conditions HPL-15-6
  - reviewing HPL-14-4
- REJECTFILE keyword
  - in CREATE EXTERNAL TABLE statement SQLS-2-103, SQLS-2-104
- Relabeling
  - eligible volumes ISM-4-10
  - file-type volumes ISM-4-11
  - manually ISM-4-11
- Relational database
  - application types GSG-3-13
  - components of GSG-3-10
  - data types GSG-3-11
  - DB-Access GSG-1-3
  - designing GSG-5-2
  - system catalog GSG-3-10
- Relational Database Management System GSG-3-14
- Relational database, description of SQLT-1-8
- Relational model
  - denormalizing PERF-6-47
  - description DDI-2-1
  - join SQLT-2-7
  - projection SQLT-2-5
  - resolving relationships DDI-2-22
  - rules for defining tables, rows, and columns DDI-2-17
  - selection SQLT-2-5
- Relational operation SQLT-2-5
- Relational operator
  - BETWEEN SQLT-2-25
  - defined UDR-6-3
  - EXISTS SQLT-5-24
  - IN SQLT-5-24
  - in a WHERE clause SQLT-2-22
  - LIKE SQLT-2-31
  - MATCHES SQLT-2-31
  - NULL SQLT-2-29
  - opaque type UDR-9-14
  - OR SQLT-2-27
- Relational operators SQLR-2-9, SQLR-2-57
- Relational operators
  - IN SQLS-4-9
  - segment SQLS-4-146
  - with WHERE keyword in SELECT SQLS-2-508
- Relational-operator conditions GLS-3-28

Relationship

- attribute DDI-2-13
- cardinality DDI-2-11
- cardinality constraint DDI-2-7
- complex DDI-2-23
- connectivity DDI-2-7, DDI-2-9
- defining in data model DDI-2-6
- entity DDI-2-3
- existence dependency DDI-2-7
- mandatory DDI-2-7
- many-to-many DDI-2-7, DDI-2-9
- many-to-many, resolving DDI-2-22
- one-to-many DDI-2-7, DDI-2-9
- one-to-one DDI-2-7, DDI-2-9
- optional DDI-2-7
- recursive DDI-2-24
- redundant DDI-2-24
- using matrix to discover DDI-2-8

Relative distinguished name (RDN) JDBC-2-23

RELATIVE keyword, in FETCH statement SQLS-2-344

relative() method JDBC-F-6

Release notes

- Dynamic Server 10.0 MIG-3-3
- location of MIG-3-3

Release Notes ADMIN-xxix, ADREF-xxvi, BAR-xxiv, BUILT-xiv, DAPIF-xxii, DAPIP-xx, DBA-xvi, DBDK-xix, DDI-xix, DMDO-xiv, DMIR-xiii, DMIR-xv, EREP-xix, ESQJ-xv, GLS-xx, GSG-xv, HPL-xxii, IGMSW-viii, IGUL-xi, ISM-xvii, JDBC-xxvi, JFOUN-xvii, MIG-xx, ODBC-xix, OSS-xv, PERF-xxviii, RTREE-xvii, SNMP-xvii, SQLR-xix, SQLS-xx, SQLT-xxii, TFG-xviii, UDR-xix, VII-xix, VTI-xvii

RELEASE statement

- example OSS-3-7
- reserve counter OSS-3-7
- syntax and use OSS-4-9

Reliable Queue Manager ADREF-14-19, ADREF-14-20, EREP-4-8

REMAINDER IN keywords

- in ALTER FRAGMENT statement SQLS-2-22, SQLS-2-24, SQLS-2-26, SQLS-2-28
- in CREATE INDEX statement SQLS-2-127
- in CREATE TABLE statement SQLS-2-190, SQLS-2-195, SQLS-2-197

Remainder page, defined ADREF-3-14

Remainder pages

- tables PERF-6-8

Remastering replicates EREP-7-20

Remastering, manual EREP-6-6

Remote

- client ADMIN-3-11
- hosts and clients ADMIN-3-11

Remote access to data, security threat TFG-1-28

Remote database SQLT-7-1

Remote database

- access GSG-2-38
- effect on PDQPRIORITY PERF-12-7
- server GSG-3-19

Remote database access JDBC-2-27

Remote database server SQLR-3-20, SQLR-3-44

Remote device, ontape

- interrupt key BAR-13-15
- syntax to specify BAR-12-4
- tape size BAR-12-5

Remote method invocation (RMI) JDBC-2-32

Remote query SQLS-2-486

Remote shell SQLR-3-36

Remote tape devices SQLR-3-36

remove\_jar() JFOUN-4-15

removeJar() method JDBC-5-21, JDBC-5-23

removeProperty() method JDBC-B-1

removeUDR() method JDBC-5-23

removeUDT() method JDBC-5-21

Removing

- CPU virtual processors ADREF-10-13
- ISM servers IGMSW-4-2
- primary key constraint EREP-2-10
- stray smart large objects ADREF-13-15
- virtual processors ADREF-10-12

Removing BladeManager objects from a database DMIR-3-5

Removing IBM Informix products.

- See Uninstalling.

Rename chunks restore BAR-2-3

Rename chunks restore

- defined BAR-6-5, BAR-14-3
- ontape syntax BAR-14-13
- overview with ON-Bar BAR-6-30
- overview with ontape BAR-14-13

RENAME COLUMN statement ADMIN-12-4, EREP-7-17, GLS-3-2, SQLS-2-449

RENAME DATABASE statement ADMIN-12-4, SQLS-2-451

RENAME INDEX statement ADMIN-12-4, GSG-2-42, SQLS-2-452

RENAME keyword

- in MOVE TABLE statement SQLS-2-419

RENAME SEQUENCE statement ADMIN-12-4, SQLR-3-80, SQLS-2-453

RENAME statement PERF-10-32

RENAME TABLE statement ADMIN-12-4, EREP-2-10, EREP-7-17, SQLS-2-454

Renaming

- database server instance ADMIN-1-13
- dbspace ADMIN-11-17
- jar files GSG-2-44

Renaming ISMData or ISMLogs ISM-2-7

RENDBS logical-log record ADREF-4-11

REOPTIMIZATION keyword

- in OPEN statement SQLS-2-424

Reoptimize VII-5-51, VTI-5-33

Reoptimizing query plans SQLS-2-650

Reorganize computer configuration HPL-15-9

Repair jobs EREP-1-4, EREP-6-12, EREP-7-14, EREP-7-15, EREP-A-36, EREP-A-48

Repairing data EREP-7-11

Repairing data

- and log files EREP-7-14
- ATS, RIS files EREP-7-15
- manually EREP-7-16
- partial row EREP-7-15
- using consistency checking EREP-7-13

Repeatable read SQLR-3-69

Repeatable read isolation level HPL-11-8, SQLT-10-16

Repeatable Read isolation level PERF-5-29, PERF-8-8, PERF-10-21, SQLS-2-91, SQLS-2-567, SQLS-2-577, SQLS-2-604

REPEATABLE READ isolation level RTREE-2-16

Repeatable Read isolation level, emulating during update SQLS-2-350

REPEATABLE READ keywords

- in SET ISOLATION statement SQLS-2-575
- in SET TRANSACTION statement SQLS-2-602

REPLACE function SQLS-4-107

REPLACE function, as string manipulation function SQLT-4-21



- replace\_jar() JFOUN-4-15
- Replaying log records BAR-1-4, BAR-6-16
- Replica identifier SQLR-1-34
- Replicate
  - groups GSG-2-37
  - sets GSG-2-37
- Replicate definitions EREP-6-5
- Replicate information
  - storage EREP-4-8
- Replicate sets
  - adding and deleting replicates EREP-7-8
  - changing replication frequency EREP-7-9
  - changing state EREP-A-75
  - creating EREP-6-10
  - customizing EREP-6-11
  - defined EREP-2-4
  - defining EREP-A-28
  - deleting EREP-7-10, EREP-A-38
  - examples EREP-A-83
  - exclusive EREP-6-10
  - frequency EREP-6-11
  - listing EREP-A-53
  - managing EREP-7-8, EREP-7-10
  - modifying EREP-7-8, EREP-7-9, EREP-A-63
  - non-exclusive EREP-6-10
  - recreating EREP-7-10
  - referential constraints EREP-6-8
  - resuming EREP-7-10, EREP-A-75
  - starting EREP-7-9, EREP-A-82
  - stopping EREP-7-9, EREP-A-92
  - supported versions EREP-A-28
  - suspending EREP-7-10, EREP-A-95
  - viewing properties EREP-7-9
- Replicates
  - activating
    - ATS EREP-A-25
    - RIS EREP-A-25
  - active state EREP-7-6
  - adding
    - participants EREP-A-4
    - replicate sets EREP-7-8
  - adding to replicate sets EREP-A-6
  - CONFLICT field EREP-A-52
  - conflict options EREP-A-23
  - customizing EREP-6-3
  - defined EREP-2-3, EREP-6-1
  - defining EREP-6-3, EREP-6-10, EREP-A-21
  - deleting
    - global catalog EREP-7-7
    - participants EREP-A-4
    - replicate sets EREP-7-8
  - deleting from replicate sets EREP-A-6
  - deleting from the global catalog EREP-A-37
  - displaying information about EREP-A-51
  - FREQUENCY field EREP-A-52
  - inactive state EREP-7-6
  - listing EREP-A-50
  - managing EREP-7-4, EREP-7-8
  - modifying EREP-7-5, EREP-A-60
  - recreating EREP-7-8
  - resuming EREP-7-7, EREP-A-74
  - resuming
    - exclusive replicate sets EREP-7-7
  - starting EREP-7-6, EREP-A-80
  - starting
    - exclusive replicate sets EREP-7-6
  - STATE field EREP-A-51
- Replicates (*continued*)
  - stopping EREP-7-6, EREP-A-90
  - stopping
    - exclusive replicate sets EREP-7-7
  - suspending EREP-7-7, EREP-A-94
  - suspending
    - exclusive replicate sets EREP-7-7
  - viewing properties EREP-7-5
- Replicating
  - changed columns GSG-2-37
  - changed columns only EREP-6-8, EREP-6-9
  - extensible data types
    - considerations EREP-2-16
  - floating-point values EREP-6-9
  - large objects EREP-6-8
  - multiple references to a smart large object EREP-2-15
  - simple large objects EREP-2-13, EREP-2-15
  - smart large objects EREP-2-13, EREP-2-15, GSG-2-36
  - table hierarchies EREP-2-17
  - UDTs EREP-2-15
  - user-defined types GSG-2-36
- Replicating data
  - capturing transactions EREP-1-6
  - evaluating
    - data EREP-1-7
    - row images EREP-1-7
  - process EREP-1-6
- Replicating only changed columns, advantages EREP-6-8
- Replication
  - blocking EREP-4-14
  - choosing network topology EREP-3-11
  - environment
    - considerations EREP-2-11
    - managing EREP-2-2
  - examples EREP-E-1, EREP-E-9
  - frequency
    - changing EREP-7-5, EREP-7-9
    - replicate sets EREP-6-11
    - specifying EREP-6-7
  - models
    - primary-target EREP-1-2
    - update-anywhere EREP-1-2
  - of data SQLT-6-46
  - order error, defined EREP-1-13
  - restarting EREP-7-3
  - stopping EREP-7-2
  - suspending EREP-7-3
  - transparency SQLT-6-46
  - tree, illustrated EREP-3-13
  - volume EREP-2-9
- Replication failure EREP-1-4
- REPLICATION keyword
  - in BEGIN WORK statement SQLS-2-66
- Replication servers
  - connecting EREP-7-2
  - customizing EREP-6-3
  - defined EREP-2-3, EREP-6-1
  - defining EREP-6-1, EREP-6-2, EREP-A-30
  - deleting EREP-7-4, EREP-A-40
  - listing EREP-A-55
  - managing EREP-7-2, EREP-7-4
  - modifying EREP-7-2, EREP-7-5, EREP-A-64
  - recreating EREP-7-4
  - resuming EREP-7-4
  - resynchronizing EREP-7-16
  - state, defined EREP-7-2
  - suspending EREP-A-97

- Replication servers (*continued*)
  - synchronizing EREP-6-3
  - troubleshooting EREP-8-7
  - viewing attributes EREP-7-2
- Replication servers.
  - See* Data replication.
- Replication systems
  - high-availability EREP-5-1
  - primary-target EREP-3-1, EREP-3-4
  - supported by Enterprise Replication EREP-3-1
  - update-anywhere EREP-3-5
- Replication topologies
  - forest of trees EREP-3-14
  - fully-connected EREP-3-12
  - hierarchical EREP-3-12
  - hierarchical tree EREP-3-13
  - terminology EREP-3-12
- Report KeySet cursors ODBC-2-15
- Report sets
  - SQLDescribeCol ODBC-8-23
- Report standard ODBC data type
  - DSN settings ODBC-3-17
- Repository, defined GSG-3-18
- Repository, description DDI-11-3
- Require audit mask TFG-1-7
- Requirements DMIR-vi
- Requirements
  - configuration ADMIN-1-11
  - disk space
    - delete tables EREP-4-7
    - logical log files EREP-4-6
    - message queue spooling EREP-4-8
    - planning EREP-4-6
    - shadow columns EREP-4-8
  - MQ DataBlade BUILT-6-2
- Requirements, multiple residency IGUL-A-1
- Reserve pages, checking MIG-5-16
- RESERVE statement
  - FAMILY() function expression OSS-3-6
  - reserve counter OSS-3-6
  - syntax and use OSS-4-11
  - VOLUME() function expression OSS-3-6
- Reserved area
  - defined ADMIN-10-14
  - monitoring size ADMIN-11-40, ADMIN-11-44
  - moving space to metadata area ADMIN-11-43
  - sbspaces GSG-2-39
- Reserved area, sbspace ADREF-3-24
- Reserved names ESQJL-4-11
- Reserved pages
  - checking with oncheck ADREF-6-5, ADREF-6-11
  - chunk status for secondary ADMIN-21-11
  - defined ADREF-3-3
  - location in root dbspace ADREF-3-2
  - validating ADMIN-22-3
  - viewing contents ADREF-3-3
- Reserved SQL keywords GSG-2-18, GSG-5-3
- Reserved words
  - delimited identifiers SQLS-5-24
  - identifiers SQLS-5-23
  - SQL SQLS-A-1, SQLS-B-1
  - using in triggered action SQLS-2-233
- Residency PERF-4-18
- Residency, multiple GSG-4-2
- Residency.
  - See* Multiple residency.
- RESIDENT configuration parameter ADMIN-2-6, PERF-4-3, PERF-4-18
- RESIDENT configuration parameter
  - defined ADREF-1-66
  - during initialization ADMIN-4-6
  - onmode -r or -n ADREF-10-8
  - setting with onmode ADMIN-9-7
- Resident portion of shared memory PERF-4-3
- Resident segment, printing ADREF-14-19
- Resident shared memory
  - defined ADMIN-4-4, ADMIN-8-9, ADMIN-8-10
  - internal tables ADMIN-8-15
  - RESIDENT configuration parameter ADREF-1-66
  - turning on and off residency ADREF-10-8
- Resizing table to reclaim empty space PERF-6-34
- RESOLUTION keyword, in UPDATE STATISTICS statement SQLS-2-654
- Resource contention SQLR-3-73
- Resource file GLS-5-6
- Resource Grant Manager SQLS-2-588, SQLS-2-594
- Resource Grant Manager (RGM) SQLR-1-35
- Resource implications of auditing TFG-1-9
- RESOURCE keyword
  - in GRANT statement SQLS-2-373
  - in REVOKE statement SQLS-2-457
- Resource manager ADMIN-23-2
- Resource managers ADMIN-23-3, DAPIP-11-1
- Resource permissions DMIR-2-3
- Resource planning ADMIN-1-3
- Resource privilege DDI-6-5, SQLR-1-8, SQLR-1-59, SQLS-2-374, SQLS-2-457, UDR-4-21
- Resource privilege
  - with CREATE ACCESS\_METHOD statement SQLS-2-82
- Resource usage policy SQLS-2-527
- Resource utilization
  - capturing data PERF-2-3
  - CPU PERF-1-12
  - defined PERF-1-10
  - disk PERF-1-14
  - factors that affect PERF-1-15
  - memory PERF-1-12
  - operating-system resources PERF-1-10
  - performance PERF-1-9
- Resource.h file, contents of DBDK-A-3
- Resources
  - cleaning up BUILT-1-3
  - critical PERF-1-10
  - reclaiming client file BUILT-3-18
- Responding to security problems TFG-1-25
- Response time
  - actions that determine PERF-1-6
  - contrasted with throughput PERF-1-7
  - improving with MaxConnect PERF-3-25
  - improving with multiplexed connections PERF-3-24
  - measuring PERF-1-7
- Response times
  - SQL statement cache PERF-13-31
- RESTART keyword, in ALTER SEQUENCE statement SQLS-2-41
- Restartable restore
  - example BAR-2-3, BAR-6-41
  - overview BAR-6-5
  - using BAR-6-41
- RESTARTABLE\_RESTORE configuration parameter ADREF-1-66, BAR-3-12, BAR-6-41, BAR-9-22

Restarting the database server ADREF-1-10

## Restore

- archecker utility GSG-A-1
- Bringing the database back online BAR-14-11
- configuring storage manager IGMSW-3-5
- considerations BAR-14-13
- defined GSG-3-6, GSG-3-7
- dropped storage space BAR-6-28
- external GSG-4-5
- failed restore BAR-6-44
- failed restore
  - resolving BAR-6-44
  - scenarios BAR-6-45
- from an older backup BAR-6-26
- imported GSG-4-5
- improving performance GSG-4-6
- logical BAR-16-5
- logical
  - manually controlling BAR-16-8
- mounting tapes BAR-14-9
- multiple storage managers BAR-16-9
- new-chunk requirements BAR-6-31
- nonlogging databases and tables BAR-6-39
- ON-Bar utility GSG-3-7, GSG-A-1
- ontape utility GSG-A-2
- physical BAR-16-4
- point-in-time GSG-3-7
- point-in-time
  - cold BAR-6-24
- RAW tables ADMIN-10-24
- rename chunk restore with cold restore BAR-6-5
- restarting BAR-6-42
- standard input BAR-14-16
- standard input
  - example BAR-14-16
- STANDARD tables ADMIN-10-24
- table types ADMIN-10-26

## RESTORE statement

- syntax BAR-16-14

## Restore, logical

- See* Logical restore.

## Restores

- cold EREP-2-6
- warm EREP-2-6

## Restoring

- imported ISM-5-5, ISM-5-16
- ON-Bar
  - O option BAR-2-3, BAR-6-14, BAR-6-21, BAR-6-26
  - cold, example BAR-6-24
  - cold, setting mode BAR-6-19
  - cooked chunks BAR-6-27
  - db slices BAR-6-9
  - external BAR-2-4, BAR-7-14, BAR-7-19
  - imported BAR-6-5
  - logical, example BAR-6-16
  - mixed BAR-6-21
  - monitoring progress BAR-2-14
  - offline storage spaces BAR-6-9
  - online storage spaces BAR-6-19
  - operational tables BAR-6-26
  - parallel BAR-6-40
  - physical, example BAR-2-3
  - point-in-log BAR-2-3
  - point-in-time example BAR-6-24, BAR-6-26
  - raw chunks BAR-D-2
  - raw tables BAR-6-27
  - renaming chunks BAR-6-30, BAR-6-40

## Restoring (continued)

### ON-Bar (continued)

- restartable BAR-2-3, BAR-6-41
- scratch tables BAR-6-40
- selected spaces, example BAR-6-42
- standard tables BAR-4-19
- static tables BAR-6-40
- syntax BAR-6-12, BAR-6-32
- table types BAR-5-3, BAR-6-39
- temp tables BAR-6-40
- using ISA BAR-6-15, BAR-6-40
- warm BAR-6-15
- whole system BAR-6-15

### ON-Bar operation ISM-1-5

## ontape

- D option BAR-14-5
- e option BAR-14-5
- f option BAR-14-5
- l option BAR-14-6
- p option BAR-14-6
- v option BAR-14-6
- full-system BAR-2-3
- selected storage spaces BAR-14-2, BAR-14-11
- whole system, steps BAR-14-6

## overview

- defined BAR-1-7, BAR-14-6
- logical phase BAR-1-5, BAR-1-7
- physical phase BAR-1-7, BAR-1-8
- save sets ISM-5-1

## Restoring data BAR-6-30, BAR-16-2

## Restoring data

- archecker BAR-16-4
- mixed restore BAR-6-21
- point-in-time BAR-16-4

## Restoring databases, considerations EREP-2-6

## RESTRICT keyword

- in DROP ACCESS\_METHOD statement SQLS-2-294
- in DROP OPCLASS statement SQLS-2-304
- in DROP ROW TYPE statement SQLS-2-310
- in DROP TABLE statement SQLS-2-314
- in DROP TYPE statement SQLS-2-317
- in DROP VIEW statement SQLS-2-318
- in DROP XADATASOURCE statement SQLS-2-319
- in DROP XADATASOURCE TYPE statement SQLS-2-320
- in MOVE TABLE statement SQLS-2-419
- in REVOKE statement SQLS-2-456

## RESTRICTED mode of UDRs SQLS-2-595

## Restrictions

- iterator function UDR-4-12
- participant modifiers EREP-A-110

## Restrictions, driver JDBC-3-11

## Restrictions, for SQL editor DBA-3-6

## Restrictions, server JDBC-3-8

## Result set

- iterator function UDR-4-11

## Result sets ESQJ-3-3, ESQJ-4-4, SQLS-2-479, SQLS-2-499

## Result sets

- See also* Cursor; Rows.
- arrays.
  - See* Rowsets.
- defined ODBC-1-12
- SQLNumResultCols ODBC-8-40
- SQLRowCount ODBC-8-46

## ResultSet class JDBC-6-5, JDBC-6-8

## ResultSet interface JDBC-3-2, JDBC-3-3, JDBC-7-4, JDBC-C-14, JDBC-C-16

## ResultSetMetaData interface JDBC-3-2

RESUME keyword  
  in ON EXCEPTION statement SQLS-3-31  
  in RETURN statement SQLS-3-37

Resuming  
  replicate sets EREP-7-10  
  suspended  
    replicates EREP-7-7  
    replication servers EREP-7-4

Resynchronizing replication servers EREP-7-16

RETAIN UPDATE LOCKS keywords  
  in SET ISOLATION statement SQLS-2-575

Retention period  
  clones ISM-4-15  
  save sets and volumes ISM-4-2  
  setting ISM-2-3

Retrieving  
  database names JDBC-3-23  
  date values JDBC-6-5, JDBC-6-8  
  Informix error message text JDBC-3-21  
  syntax error offset JDBC-3-20  
  user names JDBC-3-22  
  version information JDBC-3-24  
  XML data JDBC-3-28

Retrieving data  
  arrays.  
    *See* Rowsets.  
  binding columns.  
    *See* Binding columns.  
  rows.  
    *See* Rows.

Return codes BAR-11-7

Return codes  
  defined EREP-A-110  
  ON-Bar utility GSG-4-8

Return codes on exit ADREF-14-101

RETURN key DBA-2-3

Return parameters  
  naming UDR-4-8

RETURN statement PERF-10-33, SQLS-3-37

Return types  
  for aggregates DBDK-4-12  
  for user-defined routines DBDK-4-20

Return types, in SPL function SQLT-11-10

Return value  
  *See also* Routine return value.  
  declaring in CREATE FUNCTION SQLS-5-51

Return value.  
  *See* Routine return value.

RETURN WITH RESUME statement UDR-4-13

RETURNED\_SQLSTATE field SQLS-2-280, SQLS-2-351

RETURNED\_SQLSTATE keyword, in GET DIAGNOSTICS  
  statement SQLS-2-366

RETURNING keyword  
  example SQLS-2-110, SQLS-2-112  
  in CALL statement SQLS-3-2  
  Return Clause Segment SQLS-5-51

RETURNS keyword  
  Return Clause segment SQLS-5-51  
  Shared-Object-Filename segment SQLS-5-66

REUSE keyword  
  in TRUNCATE statement SQLS-2-624

Reuse of freed index pages ADREF-3-20

revcdr.out file ADREF-E-26

revcdr.sh script ADREF-A-3, ADREF-A-8, ADREF-E-26

Revectoring table ADMIN-11-4

Reversion messages  
  database server ADREF-E-21, ADREF-E-25

Reversion messages (*continued*)  
  Enterprise Replication ADREF-E-26, ADREF-E-27

Reversion utility MIG-6-9

Reversion, fixing incorrect password IGMSW-4-2

REVERT logical-log record ADREF-4-11

Reverting  
  chunk reserve pages MIG-6-8  
  determining if it is possible MIG-6-2  
  disabling High-Availability Data Replication MIG-6-9  
  from Dynamic Server 10.0 MIG-6-1, MIG-6-2, MIG-6-11  
  from Dynamic Server 10.0 with Enterprise Replication to  
  Dynamic Server 7.31 MIG-4-3, MIG-4-5  
  from Dynamic Server 10.0 with Enterprise Replication to  
  Dynamic Server 9.2x MIG-4-3, MIG-4-5  
  from Dynamic Server 10.0 with Enterprise Replication to  
  Dynamic Server 9.30 MIG-4-3, MIG-4-4  
  multiple instances IGMSW-4-2  
  removing 10.0 features MIG-6-9  
  restrictions for MIG-6-7  
  restrictions for reverting to prior versions MIG-6-3  
  to earlier version.  
    *See* the Migration Guide.  
  using the onmode -b command MIG-12-1

Reverting database server GSG-4-3

Reverting from ISM 2.2 ISM-1-17

Reverting to an earlier server version DMIR-3-5

REVOKE DEFAULT ROLE statement ADMIN-5-7

REVOKE FRAGMENT statement ADMIN-12-4, SQLS-2-471

REVOKE statement ADMIN-12-4, GSG-2-41, GSG-3-9,  
  SQLR-1-53, SQLS-2-456

REVOKE statement  
  Execute privilege UDR-9-19, UDR-12-2  
  Usage privilege UDR-4-21, UDR-9-19  
  using specific name UDR-3-13  
  when granting privileges to DataBlade users ADMIN-5-32  
  when granting privileges to register UDRs UDR-4-19

REVOKE statement, granting privileges DDI-6-3

REVOKE statement, in embedded SQL SQLT-8-26, SQLT-8-28

Revoking privileges GSG-2-41, GSG-3-9

revpload.sh script MIG-6-8

revploadlegacy.sh script MIG-6-8

revtestcdr.out file ADREF-E-26

Rewind operator DBDK-6-11

Rewindable tape device BAR-1-12, BAR-12-5

rfmtdate() function DAPIF-2-677, DAPIP-4-4, DAPIP-4-14

rfmtdate() library function GLS-6-9, GLS-6-10

rfmtdec() function DAPIF-2-679, DAPIP-3-21

rfmtdec() library function GLS-6-13

rfmtdouble() function DAPIF-2-680, DAPIP-3-21

rfmtdouble() library function GLS-6-13

rfmtlong() function DAPIF-2-681, DAPIP-3-21

rfmtlong() library function GLS-6-13, GLS-6-14, GLS-6-15

rgetlmsg( ) library function GLS-5-7

rgetmsg( ) library function GLS-5-7

RGM SQLS-2-594

RGM  
  *See* Resource Grant Manager

RIGHT keyword  
  in ANSI Joined Tables segment SQLS-2-502  
  in SELECT statement SQLS-2-504

Right outer join SQLT-5-16

Right outer joins SQLS-2-500

Right-pointing link RTREE-1-11

Right-to-left locales SQLR-2-8

Right-to-left writing direction GLS-1-21

RINSERT logical-log record ADREF-4-12

## RIS files

- activating EREP-A-25, EREP-A-31
- BLOB and CLOB information EREP-8-6
- BYTE and TEXT data EREP-8-6
- capacity planning EREP-4-12
- changed column information EREP-8-6
- configuring EREP-6-8
- defined EREP-8-5
- filenames, defined EREP-8-5
- modifying directory EREP-7-2
- preparing to use EREP-8-5
- repair using EREP-7-15
- specifying directory EREP-A-31, EREP-A-64, EREP-A-73
- UDT information EREP-8-6

Rixbar.hostname.servnum file BAR-2-13

rjuldmy() function DAPIP-4-5

rjulmdy() function DAPIF-2-682

rleapyear() function DAPIF-2-683, DAPIP-4-5

rmdyjul() function DAPIF-2-684, DAPIP-4-5

RMI JDBC-2-32

Role GLS-3-5

## Role

- activating with SET ROLE SQLS-2-592
- built-in SQLS-2-155, SQLS-2-307
- case-sensitivity SQLS-2-372
- CREATE ROLE statement DDI-6-15
- creating ADMIN-5-7
- creating with CREATE ROLE SQLS-2-155
- currently enabled SQLS-4-53
- default ADMIN-5-6, SQLS-2-385, SQLS-2-467, SQLS-4-53
- default role SQLR-1-59
- default roles SQLS-2-593
- defined ADMIN-5-7
- definition DDI-6-14, SQLS-2-155
- dropping with DROP ROLE statement SQLS-2-307
- enabling with SET ROLE SQLS-2-592
- establishing with CREATE, GRANT, SET SQLS-2-383
- EXTEND SQLS-2-386, SQLS-2-468
- GRANT DEFAULT ROLE statement DDI-6-16
- granting privileges DDI-6-15
- granting privileges with GRANT SQLS-2-384
- granting role with GRANT SQLS-2-383
- INF\_ROLE\_SEP setting SQLR-3-63
- revoking privileges SQLS-2-466
- rules for naming DDI-6-14
- scope of SQLS-2-592
- SET ROLE statement DDI-6-15
- sysroleauth data SQLR-1-50
- sysroleauth system catalog table DDI-6-16
- sysusers data SQLR-1-59
- sysusers system catalog table DDI-6-16

## ROLE keyword

- in CREATE ROLE statement SQLS-2-155
- in DROP ROLE statement SQLS-2-307
- in SET ROLE statement SQLS-2-592
- REVOKE statement SQLS-2-467

Role separation IGUL-2-4, SQLR-3-63

## Role separation

- configuring on Linux IGUL-1-2
- enabling IGMSW-2-2

Role separation and onshowaudit TFG-1-19

Role Separation dialog box TFG-2-3, TFG-2-7

Role separation, configuring on Windows IGMSW-1-2

## roles

- default SQLT-1-7
- definition SQLT-1-6

## Roles

- administrative, listed TFG-1-6
- assigning TFG-2-5
- audit analysis officer TFG-2-3
- configuring and enforcing TFG-2-6
- database administrator TFG-2-4
- database server administrator TFG-2-2
- database system security officer TFG-2-2
- no separation, security configuration for TFG-1-20
- operating-system administrator TFG-2-4
- separation TFG-1-20, TFG-2-5, TFG-2-7

## ROLES keyword

- in MOVE TABLE statement SQLS-2-419

## Roll back

- fast recovery ADMIN-16-13, ADMIN-16-16
- heuristic, monitoring ADMIN-23-14
- preventing system hangs GSG-2-41
- RAW tables ADMIN-10-24
- smart large objects ADMIN-10-21
- SQL statements logged ADMIN-12-4
- STANDARD tables ADMIN-10-20

Roll forward, fast recovery ADMIN-16-13, ADMIN-16-16

## Rollback

- limits on with Large Object Locator BUILT-1-3

ROLLBACK DBA-4-12

ROLLBACK logical-log record ADREF-4-12

ROLLBACK WORK statement DAPIP-6-12, DAPIP-12-8, JDBC-4-61, SQLS-2-66, SQLS-2-474

ROLLBACK WORK statement

- closes cursors SQLT-10-22
- releases locks SQLT-10-11, SQLT-10-22
- setting SQLCODE SQLT-9-3
- with WHENEVER SQLS-2-71

Rolling back long transactions ADREF-1-48

Rolling back transactions DBA-4-12, DBA-6-6

Rolling back transactions, with the TRANSACTIONS menu DBA-6-6

ROLWORK logical-log record ADREF-4-12

## root dbspace

- transaction records EREP-4-8

Root dbspace GSG-3-8

## Root dbspace

- calculating size ADMIN-10-31
- default location ADMIN-10-11, ADMIN-10-26
- defined ADMIN-10-11, IGMSW-3-2
- disk space requirements IGMSW-1-2
- initial chunk ADREF-1-68
- location of logical-log files ADMIN-14-2
- mirroring ADMIN-19-4, ADREF-1-53, PERF-5-5
- onbar -r command BAR-11-8
- primary and mirrored storage locations IGMSW-3-4
- specifying name IGMSW-3-4
- specifying ROOTNAME configuration parameter ADREF-1-67
- structure ADREF-3-2
- temporary tables ADMIN-10-24, ADMIN-10-28
- using a link ADREF-1-68
- when to back up BAR-2-13, BAR-4-11

ROOT function SQLS-4-69, SQLS-4-70

Root index page PERF-7-3

Root output directory ESQJ-5-3

Root page RTREE-1-7, RTREE-1-11

## Root servers

- defined EREP-3-13
- global catalog EREP-2-4, EREP-4-5
- SQLHOSTS information EREP-4-5
- root user account TFG-2-5, TFG-4-13



ROOTNAME configuration parameter ADMIN-2-2, ADMIN-10-11, PERF-5-7

ROOTNAME configuration parameter defined ADREF-1-67 use by PHYSDBS ADREF-1-63

ROOTOFFSET configuration parameter ADMIN-2-2, ADMIN-10-11, ADMIN-11-4, ADREF-1-67, MIG-5-11, PERF-5-7

ROOTOFFSET configuration parameter *See also* the Administrator's Reference. multiple residency IGUL-A-3

ROOTPATH configuration parameter ADMIN-2-2, ADMIN-10-11, IGMSW-3-2, MIG-5-11, PERF-5-7

ROOTPATH configuration parameter defined ADREF-1-68 specifying as a link ADREF-1-53, ADREF-1-68

ROOTPATH parameter *See also* the Administrator's Reference. multiple residency IGUL-A-3

ROOTSIZE configuration parameter ADMIN-2-2, ADREF-1-68, MIG-5-11, PERF-5-7

ROUND function SQLS-4-69, SQLS-4-71

ROUND ROBIN keywords in ALTER FRAGMENT statement SQLS-2-22 in CREATE TABLE statement SQLS-2-190

Round-robin distribution scheme PERF-9-7, PERF-9-8

Round-robin distribution scheme description DDI-5-4 using DDI-5-7

Round-robin fragmentation GSG-3-6, GSG-5-1, SQLR-1-34

Round-robin fragmentation, smart large objects PERF-9-8

Round-robin strategy FRAGMENT menu DBA-5-15 ROUND\_ROBIN menu DBA-5-16

Round-trip conversion GLS-1-34

Rounding error SQLS-4-148

Routine UDR-1-1

Routine *See also* DataBlade API function library; User-defined routine. *See also* User-defined routine. DataBlade API routine SQLR-1-56 DATETIME formatting SQLR-3-39 identifier SQLR-1-45 owner SQLR-1-45 privileges SQLR-1-44 protected SQLR-1-47 Stored Procedure Language (SPL) SQLR-2-48 syserrors data SQLR-1-30 syslangauth data SQLR-1-39 sysprocauth data SQLR-1-44 sysprocbody data SQLR-1-44 sysprocedures data SQLR-1-45 sysprocplan data SQLR-1-48 sysroutinelangs data SQLR-1-50 systraceclasses data SQLR-1-56 systracemsgs data SQLR-1-56

Routine argument *See also* Routine parameter. checking DAPIP-9-3 constructor for DAPIP-14-6 data type DAPIP-9-3 declaring DAPIP-13-3 default value DAPIP-9-27 defined UDR-4-3 destructor for DAPIP-14-6

Routine argument (*continued*) determining if NULL DAPIF-2-191, DAPIP-9-5, DAPIP-9-24, DAPIP-13-8 determining number of DAPIF-2-205, DAPIP-9-3 distinct data type UDR-3-20 for companion UDR DAPIP-15-57 for expensive UDR DAPIP-15-57 handling character data DAPIP-2-8, DAPIP-2-10, DAPIP-13-6 handling NULL DAPIP-9-3, DAPIP-9-4, DAPIP-9-24, DAPIP-9-27 handling opaque-type data DAPIP-2-29, DAPIP-13-9 in routine resolution UDR-3-14 in routine signature DAPIP-12-20 in routine-state space UDR-3-9 length of DAPIF-2-192, DAPIF-2-216, DAPIP-9-3 memory duration of DAPIP-12-23, DAPIP-13-3, DAPIP-14-6 memory for DAPIP-14-35 mi\_call() and DAPIP-14-36 MI\_FPARAM structure DAPIP-9-2, DAPIP-13-4 modal UDR-4-3 modifying DAPIP-13-11 named row type as UDR-3-18 not matching parameter data type UDR-3-19 obtaining value of DAPIP-13-5 omitting DAPIP-13-2, DAPIP-13-5 OUT parameter DAPIP-13-14 passing DAPIP-2-35, DAPIP-2-36 passing by reference DAPIP-13-3, DAPIP-13-14, DAPIP-14-37 passing by value DAPIP-12-24, DAPIP-13-4 passing mechanism for DAPIF-2-622, DAPIP-12-23, DAPIP-13-3 passing to Fastpath DAPIP-9-27 precision of DAPIF-2-193, DAPIF-2-217, DAPIP-2-13, DAPIP-3-16, DAPIP-3-20, DAPIP-4-16, DAPIP-4-17, DAPIP-9-3 promoting type DAPIP-12-23 pushing onto stack DAPIP-12-23 registering UDR-4-28 scale of DAPIF-2-195, DAPIF-2-219, DAPIP-2-13, DAPIP-3-16, DAPIP-3-20, DAPIP-4-16, DAPIP-4-17, DAPIP-9-3 setting number of DAPIF-2-226, DAPIP-9-3 setting to NULL DAPIF-2-215, DAPIP-9-5 specifying at registration DAPIP-12-17 type identifier of DAPIF-2-197, DAPIF-2-221, DAPIP-9-3 wildcard UDR-3-22

Routine identifier GSG-2-44

Routine identifier data type for DAPIP-12-20 defined DAPIP-12-20, UDR-10-4 for companion UDR DAPIF-2-259, DAPIP-15-57 for current UDR DAPIF-2-202, DAPIF-2-223, DAPIP-9-12 for Fastpath UDR DAPIF-2-493, DAPIP-9-24 in function descriptor DAPIF-2-493, DAPIP-9-24 in MI\_FPARAM DAPIF-2-202, DAPIF-2-223, DAPIP-9-12 in MI\_FUNCARG DAPIF-2-259, DAPIP-15-57 in routine sequence DAPIP-12-22 obtaining function descriptor by DAPIF-2-247, DAPIP-9-18

Routine instance concurrency and DAPIP-13-32 connection descriptor and DAPIP-7-12 defined DAPIP-12-19 end of DAPIP-12-25 execution of DAPIP-12-20

## Routine instance *(continued)*

- explicit DAPIP-12-18
- global resources and DAPIP-13-26, DAPIP-13-32
- implicit DAPIP-12-19, DAPIP-12-21, DAPIP-12-22
- in nonyielding VP class DAPIP-13-32
- locking to a VP DAPIP-13-41
- of parallel UDR DAPIP-15-64
- PER\_COMMAND memory and DAPIP-14-7, DAPIP-14-8
- PER\_ROUTINE memory and DAPIP-14-6
- PER\_SESSION memory and DAPIP-14-15
- PER\_STATEMENT memory and DAPIP-14-9
- PER\_STMT memory and DAPIP-14-9
- PER\_STMT\_PREP memory and DAPIP-14-13
- PER\_SYSTEM memory and DAPIP-14-16
- PER\_TRANSACTION memory and DAPIP-14-14
- routine sequence and DAPIP-12-22
- session context and DAPIP-7-3
- single-instance VP class and DAPIP-13-33

Routine instance, locking to a VP DAPIP-2-648

## Routine invocation

- concurrency and DAPIP-13-32
- connection descriptor and DAPIP-7-12
- cursors and DAPIP-12-7
- defined DAPIP-12-19, DAPIP-14-6
- execution of DAPIP-12-20
- global resources and DAPIP-13-25, DAPIP-13-32
- in nonyielding VP class DAPIP-13-32
- memory duration for DAPIP-14-6, DAPIP-14-8
- MI\_FPARAM and DAPIP-9-8, DAPIP-9-37, DAPIP-15-64
- routine sequence and DAPIP-9-8
- session context and DAPIP-7-3

## ROUTINE keyword

- in ALTER ROUTINE statement SQLS-2-37
- in DROP ROUTINE statement SQLS-2-308
- in GRANT statement SQLS-2-380
- in REVOKE statement SQLS-2-463
- in UPDATE STATISTICS statement SQLS-2-655

Routine manager SQLS-2-341

## Routine manager

- calling conventions DAPIP-12-23
- creating a routine sequence UDR-3-8
- creating routine sequence DAPIP-12-22
- defined DAPIP-12-20
- Fastpath execution and DAPIP-9-27
- handling programming errors DAPIP-10-11
- loading a shared-object file DAPIP-12-20, DAPIP-12-26, DAPIP-13-23, UDR-3-7
- managing routine execution UDR-3-9
- managing UDR execution DAPIP-12-24, DAPIP-13-38
- passing a return value DAPIP-2-36, DAPIP-9-6
- passing an OUT parameter DAPIP-2-36
- passing routine argument DAPIP-2-35, DAPIP-12-23, DAPIP-13-3, DAPIP-13-11, DAPIP-14-6
- providing routine-state information DAPIP-9-2, DAPIP-12-11, DAPIP-12-22, DAPIP-13-4
- providing user-state information DAPIP-9-8
- pushing arguments onto stack DAPIP-12-23
- returning a value DAPIP-12-25, DAPIP-13-12, DAPIP-14-6
- role of UDR-3-7
- stack space and UDR-13-27
- unloading a shared-object file DAPIP-12-36, DAPIP-13-42

Routine manager, providing routine-state information DAPIP-2-244

## Routine modifier

- CLASS DAPIP-12-17, DAPIP-12-24, DAPIP-13-35, DAPIP-13-36, DAPIP-13-38, JFOUN-4-10, SQLS-5-54, UDR-4-25, UDR-4-26, UDR-4-27, UDR-13-14, UDR-13-15

## Routine modifier *(continued)*

- COMMUTATOR DAPIP-2-246, DAPIP-9-26, DAPIP-15-61
- COSTFUNC DAPIP-12-17, DAPIP-15-56, JFOUN-4-10, SQLS-5-56, UDR-4-26
- external routine UDR-4-25
- HANDLESNULLS DAPIP-2-249, DAPIP-9-5, DAPIP-9-24, DAPIP-12-17, DAPIP-12-24, DAPIP-13-8, JFOUN-4-10, SQLS-5-56, UDR-4-26, UDR-4-27
- INTERNAL DAPIP-12-17, JFOUN-4-10, SQLS-5-57, UDR-4-26
- ITERATOR DAPIP-12-17, DAPIP-15-4, DAPIP-15-5, DAPIP-15-9, JFOUN-4-10, SQLS-5-57, UDR-2-13, UDR-4-10, UDR-4-26, UDR-4-27
- NEGATOR DAPIP-2-251, DAPIP-9-26, DAPIP-12-17, DAPIP-15-60, JFOUN-4-10, SQLS-5-57, UDR-4-26, UDR-4-27
- NOT VARIANT DAPIP-8-2, DAPIP-9-25, JFOUN-4-10, SQLS-5-60, UDR-4-26
- PARALLELIZABLE DAPIP-9-10, DAPIP-12-17, DAPIP-12-22, DAPIP-15-63, DAPIP-15-64, JFOUN-4-10, SQLS-5-57, UDR-4-27
- PERCALL\_COST DAPIP-12-17, DAPIP-15-56, JFOUN-4-10, SQLS-5-58, UDR-4-26
- SELCONST DAPIP-12-17, DAPIP-15-54, SQLS-5-59, UDR-4-26
- SELCOST JFOUN-4-10
- SELFUNC DAPIP-12-17, DAPIP-15-55, JFOUN-4-10, SQLS-5-59, UDR-4-26
- specifying UDR-4-28
- STACK DAPIP-12-17, DAPIP-14-36, JFOUN-4-10, SQLS-5-59, UDR-4-26, UDR-13-27
- unsupported JFOUN-4-10, JFOUN-4-20, JFOUN-4-21
- VARIANT DAPIP-2-250, DAPIP-8-2, DAPIP-9-25, JFOUN-4-10, SQLS-5-60, UDR-4-5, UDR-4-26

## Routine name

*See also* Routine signature.

- ANSI-compliance UDR-3-11
- candidate routines UDR-3-15
- choosing UDR-4-2
- component of routine signature UDR-3-10
- different from C-function name DAPIP-12-16
- for companion UDR DAPIP-2-260, DAPIP-15-57
- for UDR DAPIP-2-198, DAPIP-9-12
- in MI\_FUNCARG DAPIP-2-260, DAPIP-15-57
- in routine signature DAPIP-12-20
- overloaded UDR-3-10, UDR-3-11
- overloading DAPIP-12-20
- registering UDR-4-28
- specific.

*See* Specific routine name.

- uniqueness of DAPIP-12-13

Routine overloading DAPIP-9-13, DAPIP-12-20, DDI-9-4

## Routine overloading

*See also* Routine resolution.

- aggregate functions UDR-6-4
- assigning specific routine name UDR-3-12
- built-in functions UDR-6-4
- built-in SQL functions UDR-3-14
- dedfined UDR-3-11
- defined UDR-3-10, UDR-4-2
- in operator binding UDR-2-8
- invoking overloaded routine UDR-3-13
- optical functions UDR-6-5
- status functions UDR-6-5
- using UDR-6-1, UDR-11-5

## Routine owner

- ANSI-compliant database UDR-3-11

- Routine owner (*continued*)
  - component of routine signature UDR-3-10
  - database not ANSI compliant UDR-3-11
  - in specific routine name UDR-3-12
  - registering UDR-4-28
- Routine parameter DAPIP-13-2
- Routine parameter
  - See also* Routine argument.
  - component of signature UDR-3-10
  - overloaded UDR-3-11
  - registering UDR-4-28
- Routine resolution DAPIP-9-13, DAPIP-9-18, DAPIP-12-20, DDI-9-6
- Routine resolution
  - See also* Routine overloading.
  - candidate list UDR-3-14, UDR-3-15
  - defined UDR-3-10, UDR-3-14
  - effect of inheritance UDR-3-18
  - effect of null value argument UDR-3-22
  - order of arguments UDR-3-19
  - precedence UDR-3-14, UDR-3-16
  - purpose UDR-11-6
  - type hierarchy UDR-3-18
  - understanding UDR-3-10
- Routine return value
  - constructor for DAPIP-14-6
  - data type DAPIP-9-6
  - declaring DAPIP-13-12
  - defining DAPIP-13-11
  - destructor for DAPIP-14-6
  - determining if NULL DAPIF-2-214, DAPIP-9-8
  - determining number of DAPIF-2-206, DAPIP-9-6
  - handling character data DAPIP-2-10, DAPIP-13-13
  - handling NULL DAPIP-9-7
  - handling opaque-type data DAPIP-2-29, DAPIP-13-14
  - in routine-state space UDR-3-9
  - length DAPIF-2-208, DAPIF-2-228, DAPIP-9-7
  - memory duration of DAPIP-12-25
  - memory for DAPIP-14-35
  - multiple DAPIF-2-248, DAPIF-2-489, DAPIF-2-492, DAPIP-13-14
  - nonvariant UDR-4-5
  - OUT parameter DAPIP-13-14
  - passing DAPIP-2-36
  - passing back DAPIP-12-25
  - passing by reference DAPIP-13-12
  - passing by value DAPIP-13-12
  - passing mechanism for DAPIF-2-622, DAPIP-12-25, DAPIP-13-12
  - precision of DAPIF-2-209, DAPIF-2-229, DAPIP-2-13, DAPIP-3-16, DAPIP-3-20, DAPIP-4-16, DAPIP-4-17, DAPIP-9-6, DAPIP-9-7
  - receiving from Fastpath DAPIP-9-27
  - scale of DAPIF-2-211, DAPIF-2-231, DAPIP-2-13, DAPIP-3-16, DAPIP-3-20, DAPIP-4-16, DAPIP-4-17, DAPIP-9-7
  - setting number of DAPIF-2-227, DAPIP-9-6
  - setting to NULL DAPIF-2-235, DAPIP-9-8, DAPIP-13-13
  - setting value of DAPIP-13-12
  - specifying at registration DAPIP-12-17
  - type identifier DAPIF-2-213, DAPIF-2-233, DAPIP-9-7
  - using UDR-4-5
  - variant DAPIP-9-25
- Routine sequence UDR-3-8
- Routine sequence
  - creating DAPIP-12-22
  - defined DAPIP-12-22
- Routine sequence (*continued*)
  - function descriptor and DAPIF-2-85, DAPIF-2-247, DAPIF-2-488, DAPIF-2-491, DAPIF-2-603, DAPIP-9-17, DAPIP-9-18, DAPIP-9-21
  - MI\_FPARAM and DAPIP-9-8, DAPIP-9-10
  - of parallel UDR DAPIP-9-10, DAPIP-15-64
  - releasing DAPIP-12-20, DAPIP-12-25
  - routine instance and DAPIP-12-22
- Routine signature DAPIF-2-487, DAPIF-2-490, DAPIP-9-14, DAPIP-9-18, DAPIP-12-20, SQLS-5-63
- Routine signature
  - ANSI-compliance UDR-3-11
  - defined UDR-3-10
  - in routine resolution UDR-3-10, UDR-3-14
  - registering UDR-3-11
  - uniqueness UDR-3-11
- Routine type UDR-3-10, UDR-4-28
- Routine-level privilege UDR-4-22, UDR-12-1
- Routine-level privileges DDI-6-11
- Routine-state space UDR-3-8
- Routine.
  - See* DataBlade API function; User-defined routine (UDR).
- Routines
  - See also* Methods.
  - See also* User-defined routines.
  - adding code to DMDO-2-2
  - altering with ALTER ROUTINE SQLS-2-37
  - application-specific EREP-3-10
  - built-in DMDO-1-20
  - categories of DMDO-1-20
  - checking references SQLS-2-239
  - Compare DBDK-6-5, DBDK-B-4
  - Concat DBDK-6-5
  - creating and running DBA-3-21
  - creating with CREATE ROUTINE FROM SQLS-2-157
  - defined DMDO-1-20
  - defining with BladeSmith DBDK-4-20, DBDK-4-29
  - delete operator DBDK-6-15
  - demonstration command file DBA-3-22
  - displaying list of DBA-4-9
  - displaying text of DBA-4-9
  - Divide DBDK-6-5
  - dropping with DROP ROUTINE SQLS-2-308
  - Equal DBDK-6-5, DBDK-B-4
  - ExportBinary DBDK-6-4
  - ExportText DBDK-6-4
  - free DBDK-6-15
  - FromString DBDK-6-4
  - GreaterThan DBDK-6-5
  - GreaterThanOrEqual DBDK-6-5
  - Hash DBDK-6-5
  - ImportBinary DBDK-6-4
  - ImportText DBDK-6-4
  - LessThan DBDK-6-5
  - LessThanOrEqual DBDK-6-5
  - LOhandles() DBDK-5-28
  - malloc DBDK-6-15
  - memory management DBDK-6-14
  - Minus DBDK-6-5
  - modifying
    - path to executable file SQLS-2-36, SQLS-2-38
    - routine modifiers SQLS-2-37
  - Negate DBDK-6-5
  - new operator DBDK-6-15
  - NotEqual DBDK-6-5, DBDK-B-4
  - opaque type support DMDO-1-19
  - operator DMDO-1-20

## Routines *(continued)*

- overloading DMDO-1-20
- Plus DBDK-6-5
- Positive DBDK-6-5
- privileges SQLS-2-147
- QueryInterface DBDK-7-3
- Receive DBDK-6-4
- restrictions in triggered action SQLS-2-238
- returning collections with DMDO-1-16
- SELECT ROUTINE screen DBA-4-9
- Send DBDK-6-4
- specific name SQLS-5-68
- stored DBA-3-24
- SYSBldTstSBSpace DBDK-C-1
- sysprocedures system catalog table DBA-3-22
- table of properties you can specify with BladeSmith DBDK-4-20
- Times DBDK-6-5
- ToString DBDK-6-4
- user-defined DMDO-1-21
- where documented DMDO-A-6

## Row

*See also* Row structure; Row type (SQL).

- checking rows processed in SPL routines SQLT-11-86
- column value in DAPIF-2-653, DAPIF-2-655
- current DAPIF-2-437, DAPIF-8-41, DAPIF-8-42
- defining DDI-2-17
- definition of SQLT-1-10, SQLT-2-4
- fetching DAPIF-2-171, DAPIF-8-24
- finding number of rows processed SQLT-4-30
- functions for DAPIF-1-5
- in relational model DDI-2-17, SQLT-1-10
- inserting SQLT-6-8
- jagged DAPIF-2-297, DAPIF-2-298, DAPIF-8-40, DAPIF-8-49, DAPIF-8-51
- locking SQLT-10-8
- number of rows returned SQLT-2-38
- obtaining column values DAPIF-8-42, DAPIF-12-11
- obtaining information about DAPIF-8-40
- parts of DAPIF-8-39
- processing remaining DAPIF-8-57
- releasing resources for DAPIF-5-37
- removing SQLT-6-3
- retrieving DAPIF-2-437, DAPIF-8-41
- row descriptor for DAPIF-8-40
- updating SQLT-6-17

Row access cost PERF-10-24

Row conflict resolution scope EREP-3-7, EREP-3-11, EREP-6-7, EREP-8-2

ROW constructor, in Expression segment SQLS-4-63

Row cursor

*See* Cursor.

Row cursor.

*See* Cursor.

Row data

creating sbspace EREP-4-9

storage EREP-4-8

Row data type GLS-3-5

ROW data type (SQL)

*See* Row type (SQL).

ROW data type (SQL).

*See* Unnamed row type.

Row data type, defined DBA-5-38

Row data types

defined DMDO-1-16

defining with BladeSmith DBDK-4-45, DBDK-4-46

example of DMDO-B-3, DMDO-B-5

## Row data types *(continued)*

- fields in DMDO-1-16
- illustration of DMDO-1-16
- inheritance for DMDO-1-17
- smart large objects in DMDO-1-17
- when to use DBDK-2-4

## ROW data types

- collection-derived tables SQLS-5-7
- constructor syntax SQLS-4-63
- defined GSG-3-12
- dot notation with SQLS-4-45
- loading field values SQLS-2-408, SQLS-2-411
- named GSG-3-16
- nested SQLS-4-141
- privileges SQLS-2-379
- replicating GSG-2-22
- selecting fields SQLS-2-488, SQLS-2-498
- selecting from SQLS-2-498
- unloading SQLS-2-631, SQLS-2-633
- unnamed GSG-3-16
- updating SQLS-2-643, SQLS-2-647

## Row descriptor

- accessor functions DAPIF-1-5, DAPIF-5-30, DAPIF-15-63
- column identifier DAPIF-2-117, DAPIF-5-30, DAPIF-5-31, DAPIF-8-42
- column name DAPIF-2-118, DAPIF-5-30
- column NULL constraints DAPIF-5-30
- column precision DAPIF-2-121, DAPIF-2-13, DAPIF-3-16, DAPIF-3-20, DAPIF-4-16, DAPIF-4-17, DAPIF-5-30, DAPIF-5-31
- column scale DAPIF-2-123, DAPIF-4-17, DAPIF-5-30, DAPIF-5-31
- column type descriptor DAPIF-2-126, DAPIF-5-30
- column type identifier DAPIF-2-125, DAPIF-5-30
- constructor for DAPIF-2-496, DAPIF-5-29, DAPIF-5-33, DAPIF-14-21
- creating DAPIF-2-496, DAPIF-5-33
- defined DAPIF-1-12, DAPIF-5-29, DAPIF-8-39, DAPIF-8-40
- description VII-5-6, VTI-5-5
- destructor for DAPIF-2-497, DAPIF-5-29, DAPIF-5-39, DAPIF-14-21
- determining column NULL constraints DAPIF-2-119, DAPIF-5-31
- for current statement DAPIF-2-299, DAPIF-8-40
- for prepared statement DAPIF-2-305, DAPIF-8-40
- for row structure DAPIF-2-297, DAPIF-8-40
- for type descriptor DAPIF-2-298, DAPIF-8-40
- freeing DAPIF-2-497, DAPIF-5-38, DAPIF-5-39, DAPIF-7-18, DAPIF-8-58
- from type identifier DAPIF-2-496
- functions for DAPIF-1-5, DAPIF-5-30
- invalid DAPIF-10-21
- jagged rows with DAPIF-8-40
- memory duration of DAPIF-2-496, DAPIF-5-29, DAPIF-5-38, DAPIF-14-21
- number of columns in DAPIF-2-116, DAPIF-5-30
- obtaining DAPIF-8-40
- retrieving VII-5-83, VTI-5-61
- to row DAPIF-2-494
- usage VTI-5-41

## Row Information Spooling.

*See* RIS.

## ROW keyword

in ALLOCATE ROW statement SQLS-2-8

in ALTER TABLE statement SQLS-2-62

in CREATE ROW TYPE statement SQLS-2-158



- ROW keyword (*continued*)
  - in CREATE TABLE statement SQLS-2-203
  - in CREATE Temporary TABLE statement SQLS-2-164
  - in CREATE TRIGGER statement SQLS-2-226, SQLS-2-231
  - in DROP ROW TYPE statement SQLS-2-310
  - in Expression segment SQLS-4-63
  - in Literal Row segment SQLS-4-139
- ROW lock mode SQLR-1-54, SQLR-3-49
- Row locking DBA-5-24
- Row option (LOCK MODE menu) DBA-5-24
- Row pointer
  - attached index PERF-9-13
  - detached index PERF-9-15
  - in fragmented table PERF-9-7
  - space estimates PERF-7-4, PERF-9-7
- Row processing DBDK-2-17
- Row status array, errors ODBC-8-30
- Row structure
  - See also* Row; Row type (SQL).
  - checking pointers to DAPIP-7-9
  - column value in DAPIF-2-653, DAPIF-2-655
  - column values in DAPIP-8-42
  - constructor for DAPIF-2-494, DAPIF-2-567, DAPIP-5-32, DAPIP-5-33, DAPIP-14-21
  - converting between stream and internal DAPIF-2-567, DAPIF-2-585
  - copying DAPIP-5-36
  - corresponding SQL data type DAPIP-1-9
  - creating DAPIF-2-494, DAPIF-2-567, DAPIP-5-33
  - defined DAPIP-1-12, DAPIP-5-32, DAPIP-8-39, DAPIP-8-41
  - destructor for DAPIF-2-498, DAPIP-5-32, DAPIP-5-38, DAPIP-14-21
  - for current statement DAPIF-2-437
  - for smart large object DAPIF-2-203
  - for smart-large-object column DAPIF-2-203, DAPIF-2-237
  - format of DAPIP-5-32, DAPIP-8-9, DAPIP-8-41
  - freeing DAPIF-2-96, DAPIF-2-497, DAPIF-2-498, DAPIP-5-38, DAPIP-5-39, DAPIP-7-18, DAPIP-8-58
  - from a query DAPIP-8-41
  - from ML\_FPARAM DAPIF-2-203, DAPIF-2-237
  - from row descriptor DAPIF-2-494
  - functions for DAPIF-1-5, DAPIP-5-32
  - in opaque type DAPIP-16-37
  - invalid DAPIP-10-21
  - memory duration of DAPIF-2-494, DAPIF-2-567, DAPIP-5-32, DAPIP-5-38, DAPIP-14-21
  - obtaining DAPIP-8-41
  - reading from stream DAPIF-2-567
  - row descriptor for DAPIF-2-297, DAPIP-8-40
  - scope of DAPIP-5-38
  - writing to stream DAPIF-2-585
- Row type
  - casting DDI-10-4, DDI-10-8
  - categories DDI-8-10
  - dot notation with SQLT-3-5
  - field projection SQLT-3-5
  - field projections in SELECT SQLT-3-6
  - field, definition of SQLT-3-4
  - in DELETE statement SQLT-6-6
  - named
    - See* Named row type.
  - nested DDI-8-20
  - selecting columns from SQLT-3-4
  - selecting data from SQLT-3-2
  - updating SQLT-6-20
  - using asterisk notation with SELECT SQLT-3-7
- ROW type SQLR-2-48
- ROW type
  - casting permitted SQLR-2-56
  - equivalence SQLR-2-28
  - fields SQLR-1-15, SQLR-2-48
  - inheritance SQLR-1-39, SQLR-2-28
  - inserting values SQLR-2-30
  - named SQLR-2-27, SQLR-2-49
  - sysattrtypes data SQLR-1-15
  - sysxtddesc data SQLR-1-61
  - sysxtdtypes data SQLR-1-61
  - unnamed SQLR-2-28, SQLR-2-49
- Row type (SQL)
  - See also* Row; Row structure.
  - accessing DAPIP-5-36
  - as column value DAPIP-8-49
  - binary representation DAPIP-5-29, DAPIP-8-9
  - checking type identifier for DAPIF-2-642, DAPIP-2-3
  - column identifier DAPIF-2-117, DAPIP-5-30
  - copying DAPIP-5-36
  - creating DAPIP-5-33
  - data structures for DAPIP-5-29
  - defined DAPIP-5-28
  - field DAPIP-5-28
  - field information DAPIP-5-30
  - field name DAPIF-2-118, DAPIP-5-30
  - field NOT NULL constraint DAPIF-2-119, DAPIP-5-30
  - field precision DAPIF-2-121, DAPIP-5-30
  - field scale DAPIF-2-123, DAPIP-5-30
  - field type descriptor DAPIF-2-126
  - field type identifier DAPIF-2-125
  - field-type descriptor DAPIP-5-30
  - field-type identifier DAPIP-5-30
  - functions for DAPIF-1-5
  - kinds of DAPIP-5-29
  - number of fields in DAPIF-2-116, DAPIP-5-30
  - obtaining column value for DAPIP-8-50
  - parallelizable UDR and DAPIP-15-62
  - reading from stream DAPIF-2-567
  - releasing resources for DAPIP-5-37
  - retrieving field values from DAPIP-5-32
  - text representation DAPIP-5-28, DAPIP-8-9
  - writing to stream DAPIF-2-585
- Row variable
  - accessing SQLS-5-14
  - allocating memory SQLS-2-8
  - deallocating memory for SQLS-2-259
  - inserting SQLS-2-401
  - inserting into SQLS-2-405
  - selecting from SQLS-2-498
  - updating SQLS-2-647
- ROW\_COUNT keyword, in GET DIAGNOSTICS statement SQLS-2-365
- Row-column level encryption SQLS-4-80
- Row-ID descriptor VII-5-6
- Row-level locking, in CREATE TABLE SQLS-2-203
- Row-type column
  - definition of SQLT-3-4
  - null values SQLT-6-21
- Row-type columns, generating values for SQLS-4-64
- Row-type data, selecting columns of SQLT-3-4
- Row-type string DAPIP-5-28
- Row-type variables, declaring SQLT-11-22
- Row, creating from source data VII-3-38, VTI-3-31, VTI-4-19
- row3.java example program JDBC-A-7
- rowCount() method ESQJ-4-6
- rowDeleted() method JDBC-3-16



Rowid DDI-5-12, RTREE-1-7

ROWID

- adding column with INIT clause SQLS-2-21
- adding with ALTER TABLE SQLS-2-45
- defined ADREF-3-13
- dropping from fragmented tables SQLS-2-45
- fragmented table ADREF-3-13
- functions as forward pointer ADREF-3-13
- locking information ADREF-14-81, EREP-C-20
- specifying support SQLS-5-48
- stored in index pages ADREF-3-13
- use in a column expression SQLS-4-48
- use in fragmented tables SQLS-2-21
- used as column name SQLS-5-27, SQLS-5-28

rowid column SQLS-2-22, SQLS-2-191, SQLS-2-518

ROWID keyword, in Expression segment SQLS-4-44

Rowid, using to locate internal row numbers SOLT-2-48

Rowids SQLR-1-13

ROWIDS

- adding and dropping EREP-2-10

ROWIDS keyword

- in ALTER FRAGMENT statement SQLS-2-22

ROWIDS keyword, in CREATE TABLE statement SQLS-2-190

Rowids, adding or dropping DBA-5-24

Rowids, specifying support for VII-6-9, VTI-6-9

rowInserted() method JDBC-3-16

Rows ODBC-3-6

Rows

- See also* Cursor; Rowsets.
- affected ODBC-8-46
- and collections ODBC-5-1
- buffers ODBC-5-1
- converting SQL data ODBC-5-2
- creating ODBC-5-11, ODBC-6-41
- current position ODBC-5-18
- data, storage ADREF-3-14
- deleting ODBC-5-17, ODBC-6-43, SQLS-2-275
- displaying contents with oncheck ADREF-6-12
- errors in ODBC-8-30
- finding location SQLS-4-48
- inserting ODBC-5-17, ODBC-6-48
- inserting
  - through a view SQLS-2-397
  - with a cursor SQLS-2-397
- local fetch ODBC-5-3
- modifying ODBC-5-17
- order of qualifying rows SQLS-2-483
- phantom row SQLS-2-576
- replicating entire EREP-6-8
- retrieving ODBC-6-46
- retrieving information ODBC-5-18
- retrieving with FETCH SQLS-2-346
- rowid defined SQLS-2-346
- storage location ADREF-3-14
- transferring ODBC-5-1
- uncommitted row SQLS-2-576
- updating ODBC-5-17, ODBC-6-53
- updating through a view SQLS-2-638
- waiting for a locked row SQLS-2-580
- writing buffered rows with FLUSH SQLS-2-353

ROWS keyword, in START VIOLATIONS TABLE statement SQLS-2-609

Rowsets

- errors ODBC-8-30

rowUpdated() method JDBC-3-16

RPAD function SQLS-4-108

RPAD function, as string manipulation function SOLT-4-25

RPM

- solving problems IGUL-B-3
- uninstalling packages IGUL-4-2

RQM.

- See* Reliable Queue Manager.

RRD label, ATS files EREP-8-3

RRH label, ATS files EREP-8-3

RRS label, ATS files EREP-8-3

RSAM access method SQLS-2-522

RSMetaData.java example program JDBC-A-4

rstod() function DAPIF-2-685, DAPIP-2-12

rstoi() function DAPIF-2-686, DAPIP-2-12

rstol() function DAPIF-2-687, DAPIP-2-12

rstrdate() function DAPIF-2-688, DAPIP-4-4

rstrdate() library function GLS-6-9

RSVEXTEN logical-log record ADREF-4-12

RTNPARAMTYPES data type SQLR-1-46, SQLS-4-19

rtoday() function DAPIF-2-690, DAPIP-4-5

RTREE logical-log record ADREF-4-12

RTREE\_COST\_ADJUST\_VALUE environment variable SQLR-3-77

rtree\_ops, default R-tree operator class RTREE-1-13, RTREE-1-14, RTREE-2-4, RTREE-3-10

RtreeInfo support function RTREE-3-12, RTREE-3-13, RTREE-3-17, RTREE-3-22

RtreeInfo support function

- nearest-neighbor searches RTREE-3-41

rtreeRootBB() function RTREE-1-7, RTREE-4-6

Rules

- See also* Conflict resolution.
- conflict resolution EREP-3-6
- conflict resolution
  - extensible data types EREP-2-16
  - simple large objects EREP-2-14
  - smart large objects EREP-2-15
- time-stamp EREP-3-8

Run option

- Exit option DBA-3-11, DBA-5-44
- Next option for viewing data DBA-3-11
- Restart option to redisplay results DBA-3-11
- SQL menu DBA-3-7

Running

- multiple database servers IGUL-A-1

Running Embedded SQLJ programs ESQJ-5-1

Running silent installation IGMSW-2-6

Running SQL statements

- when there are errors DBA-3-12
- when there are no errors DBA-3-7

Running the reversion utility MIG-6-9

runsnmp.ksh script SNMP-2-7

Runtime

- setting collation order UDR-10-23
- warnings (DBANSIWARN) SQLR-3-22

Runtime error

- See also* Database server exception; Error handling; Warning.
- See also* Error; MI\_Exception event type; Warning.
- ANSI errors DAPIP-10-23
- custom DAPIP-10-23, DAPIP-10-43, DAPIP-10-48
- defined DAPIP-10-20
- exception level for DAPIP-10-21
- Informix-specific DAPIP-10-22, DAPIP-10-23
- ISAM DAPIP-10-38
- literal DAPIP-10-23, DAPIP-10-42
- obtaining text of DAPIF-2-154, DAPIP-10-18
- raising DAPIP-10-42, DAPIP-10-44
- SQLCODE values DAPIP-10-24

## Runtime error *(continued)*

- SQLSTATE values DAPIF-10-23, DAPIF-10-24
- tracing DAPIF-12-30
- X/Open errors DAPIF-10-23

## Runtime error, custom message GLS-4-13

- RUPAFT logical-log record ADREF-4-12
- RUPBEF logical-log record ADREF-4-12
- RUPDATE logical-log record ADREF-4-12
- rupshift() function DAPIF-2-691, DAPIF-2-12
- rupshift() library function GLS-6-17

# S

- sales table in sales\_demo database SQLR-B-4

- sales\_demo DBA-1-7

- sales\_demo database GLS-ix, ISM-ix, SNMP-ix, SQLS-xi, TFG-ix

## sales\_demo database

- creating DDI-12-2, DDI-12-7
- customer table columns SQLR-B-3
- data model DDI-11-12
- data sources for DDI-12-4
- defined SQLR-B-3
- geography table columns SQLR-B-3
- loading DDI-12-6
- product table columns SQLR-B-3
- sales table columns SQLR-B-4
- time table columns SQLR-B-4

- sales\_rep table in superstores\_demo database SQLR-B-13

- Salvaging logical-log files GSG-3-7

## Salvaging logs

- defined BAR-4-28
- example BAR-1-4, BAR-2-3
- skipping BAR-6-18

## SAMEAS keyword

- in CREATE EXTERNAL TABLE statement SQLS-2-99

- SameType method DBDK-7-4

- Sample programs ESQJ-2-2, ESQJ-3-4, ESQJ-B-1

- Sample-code conventions ADMIN-xxvii, ADREF-xxiv, BAR-xxii, BAR-6-19, BUILT-xii, DAPIF-xx, DAPIF-xviii, DBA-xiv, DBDK-xvii, DDI-xvii, DMDO-xii, DMIR-xii, EREP-xvii, ESQJ-xiii, GLS-xviii, GSG-xiv, HPL-xx, IGMSW-vii, IGUL-x, ISM-xv, JDBC-xxiv, JFOUN-xv, MIG-xviii, ODBC-xvii, OSS-xiii, PERF-xxvi, RTREE-xv, SNMP-xv, SQLR-xvii, SQLS-xviii, SQLT-xx, TFG-xvi, UDR-xvii, VII-xvii, VTI-xv

- Sampled queries SQLS-2-496

- SAMPLES OF keywords, in SELECT statement SQLS-2-496

- Sampling data SQLS-2-496

- sapi.lib library file DBDK-5-43

- sar command PERF-2-3, PERF-4-14

- Saturated disks PERF-5-3

- SAVE EXTERNAL DIRECTIVES statement SQLR-3-51, SQLS-2-476

## Save option

- rules for naming saved files DBA-3-18
- SQL menu DBA-3-18

- Save point callback GSG-2-35

- Save points GSG-2-35

## Save set

- building DAPIF-8-61
- creating DAPIF-2-501, DAPIF-8-60
- defined DAPIF-1-12
- deleting row from DAPIF-2-502
- destroying DAPIF-2-503, DAPIF-7-18
- destructor for DAPIF-2-502
- determining membership in DAPIF-2-509
- determining number of rows DAPIF-2-500

## Save set *(continued)*

- freeing DAPIF-2-96, DAPIF-2-503, DAPIF-7-18, DAPIF-8-64
- getting next row DAPIF-8-62
- inserting row into DAPIF-2-508, DAPIF-8-60
- invalid DAPIF-10-21
- obtaining first row DAPIF-2-504, DAPIF-8-62
- obtaining last element DAPIF-2-505
- obtaining next row DAPIF-2-506
- obtaining previous row DAPIF-2-507, DAPIF-8-62
- obtaining rows from DAPIF-8-62
- parallelizable UDR and DAPIF-15-62
- restoring BAR-4-8
- using DAPIF-2-654, DAPIF-8-59
- where stored DAPIF-7-3

## Save sets

- bootstrap ISM-1-4, ISM-5-4
- cloning ISM-4-16
- locating partial ISM-5-1
- recovering expired ISM-5-2
- retention status ISM-4-2

## Save-set structure

- constructor for DAPIF-2-501, DAPIF-8-60, DAPIF-14-13
- creating DAPIF-2-501
- defined DAPIF-1-12, DAPIF-8-60
- destructor for DAPIF-2-503, DAPIF-8-60, DAPIF-8-64, DAPIF-14-13
- freeing DAPIF-2-503
- memory duration of DAPIF-2-501, DAPIF-8-60, DAPIF-8-64, DAPIF-14-13
- obtaining DAPIF-8-60

- Saving command files DBA-3-18

- SAX (Simple API for XML) JDBC-3-25

- SBLOB logical-log record ADREF-4-13, ADREF-4-14

## sbpage

- defined ADMIN-10-7
- size IGMSW-3-3
- sizing recommendations ADMIN-10-7

- Sbpage GSG-3-3

- Sbpage structure ADREF-3-25

- sbspace DDI-8-8

## sbspace

- backing up BAR-4-17, BAR-6-8
- changing storage characteristics PERF-6-21
- configuration impacts PERF-5-20
- creating PERF-5-24, PERF-6-21
- default
  - specifying location IGMSW-3-2
  - specifying name IGMSW-3-4
  - specifying storage location IGMSW-3-4
- defined IGMSW-3-2, IGMSW-3-4, PERF-5-6, SQLR-2-10, SQLR-2-40
- estimating space PERF-6-14
- extent PERF-5-23, PERF-5-24, PERF-5-25
- inherited storage characteristics PERF-6-22
- metadata requirements PERF-6-14
- metadata size PERF-6-15
- monitoring PERF-6-17
- monitoring extents PERF-6-18, PERF-6-19
- name SQLR-3-43
- SBSPACENAME configuration parameter PERF-6-22
- size IGMSW-3-3
- sysams data SQLR-1-13
- syscolattribs data SQLR-1-19
- systabamdata data SQLR-1-52
- temp space for archecker BAR-5-3

Sbospace

- defined DAPIP-6-3
- metadata area DAPIP-6-3, DAPIP-6-4, DAPIP-6-6, DAPIP-6-13, JDBC-4-55
- name of DAPIF-2-382, DAPIF-2-391, DAPIP-6-5, DAPIP-6-31, DAPIP-6-36, JDBC-4-52, JDBC-4-53
- running out of space DAPIF-2-418, DAPIF-2-421
- status information DAPIP-6-12
- storage characteristics for DAPIP-6-32
- temporary DAPIP-6-58
- user-data area DAPIP-6-3, DAPIP-6-6, JDBC-4-55

sbspace extents

- performance PERF-5-22, PERF-6-16, PERF-6-17

sbspace storage parameter, specifying for smart large objects

- BUILT-3-8, BUILT-3-21

sbspace, creating JFOUN-2-2

SBSPACENAME ODBC-4-6

SBSPACENAME

- configuration parameter PERF-5-14
- logging PERF-5-14

SBSPACENAME configuration parameter ADMIN-2-3, ADMIN-10-14, ADMIN-10-19, ADMIN-11-23, ADREF-1-69, ADREF-1-80, DAPIP-6-31, DAPIP-6-33, JDBC-4-50, JDBC-4-53, PERF-5-21, PERF-6-22, PERF-6-23, PERF-6-24

SBSPACENAME parameter JFOUN-3-6, SQLS-2-200, VII-3-12, VTI-3-11

sbspaces EREP-2-13

sbspaces

- g option ADREF-13-14
- adding a chunk ADREF-13-19
- adding chunks ADMIN-10-19, ADMIN-11-23
- allocating space ADMIN-10-19
- altering storage characteristics ADMIN-11-24
- backing up ADMIN-10-19, ADMIN-11-23, ADMIN-11-24
- buffering mode ADMIN-10-16
- calculating metadata ADMIN-10-19
- changing defaults ADREF-13-14
- characteristics ADMIN-10-20
- checking consistency ADMIN-10-20
- cleaning up references ADREF-13-15
- creating GSG-4-3, VII-2-13, VTI-2-10
- creating
  - using ISA ADMIN-11-23
  - using onspaces ADMIN-11-22
- creating a default VII-3-12, VTI-3-11
- creating for fragmentation VII-2-16, VTI-2-13
- creating with onspaces ADREF-13-9
- default name ADREF-1-69
- defined ADMIN-10-13, GSG-3-3, GSG-3-15
- defining replication server ADMIN-10-13
- disk structures ADMIN-10-18
- dropping
  - CLOB and BLOB columns ADMIN-11-27
  - using onspaces ADMIN-11-27
- dropping a chunk ADREF-13-21
- dropping a sbspace ADREF-13-16
- enabling logging VII-3-13, VTI-3-12
- ending mirroring ADREF-13-24
- Enterprise Replication ADMIN-10-13
- fast recovery ADMIN-10-13
- grouper paging file EREP-4-12
- guidelines for spooled data EREP-4-9
- in fragmented index VII-3-41
- in fragmented table VTI-3-34
- inconsistent replicated data EREP-2-13
- increasing sizes EREP-8-10
- incremental backups ADMIN-15-4

sbspaces (*continued*)

- invalid EREP-6-3
- JAR files ADMIN-1-13
- last-access time ADMIN-10-17
- lightweight I/O ADMIN-8-11, ADMIN-10-17
- locking ADMIN-10-17
- logging ADMIN-10-17, ADMIN-14-7
- managing GSG-4-4
- maximum number ADREF-13-3, ADREF-13-7, ADREF-13-9, ADREF-13-10
- metadata ADMIN-8-31, ADMIN-10-14, ADMIN-10-16
- metadata area
  - size and offset ADREF-13-10, ADREF-13-12
  - structure ADREF-3-24
- mirroring ADMIN-11-22
- monitoring disk usage EREP-8-9
- moving space from reserved area ADMIN-11-43
- multiple chunk ADREF-3-26
- names ADMIN-11-7
- naming conventions ADREF-13-10
- onspaces utility GSG-A-2
- onstat -d usage ADREF-14-12, ADREF-14-14
- onstat -g smb ADREF-14-20
- pathname limitations EREP-4-10
- recoverability ADMIN-10-13
- reserved area ADMIN-10-14, ADREF-3-24
- reserved space GSG-2-39
- restrictions
  - adding logs ADMIN-15-10
  - retrieving the name VII-5-89, VTI-5-67
- row data EREP-4-9, EREP-4-11
- sbpage structure ADREF-3-25
- sbpages ADMIN-10-7
- sizing metadata ADMIN-11-23
- specifying in ALTER TABLE SQLS-2-58
- specifying in CREATE TABLE SQLS-2-199
- specifying storage characteristics ADMIN-10-15, ADMIN-11-22
- spooled row data EREP-4-8, EREP-4-9
- starting mirroring ADREF-13-22
- statistics for user-defined data ADMIN-2-3
- storing smart large objects ADMIN-8-31, ADMIN-10-13
- structure ADREF-3-23
- temporary ADREF-1-70, ADREF-13-11, ADREF-14-12, GSG-2-39, GSG-3-15
- temporary
  - adding chunks ADMIN-10-20, ADMIN-11-23
  - backup and restore ADMIN-10-20
  - creating ADMIN-11-25, ADREF-13-11
  - defined ADMIN-10-19
  - dropping chunks ADMIN-10-20, ADMIN-11-26
  - dropping sbpace ADMIN-11-27
  - example ADMIN-11-25
  - LO\_CREATE\_TEMP flag ADMIN-11-25
  - user-data area ADMIN-8-31, ADMIN-10-14, ADMIN-11-39
  - user-defined data statistics ADREF-1-80
  - using onstat -g smb c ADMIN-11-40, ADMIN-11-44
  - using the default VII-2-14, VTI-2-11

Sbspaces

- testing for DBDK-C-1
- when to create DBDK-2-5

SBSPACETEMP

- no logging PERF-5-13, PERF-5-14

SBSPACETEMP configuration parameter ADMIN-2-3, ADMIN-10-19, ADMIN-11-25, ADREF-1-70, ADREF-13-11, EREP-4-12, GSG-2-39, MIG-3-9, PERF-5-13, PERF-5-14, PERF-5-15

Scale

- for column DAPIP-5-31
- for data type DAPIP-4-17
- for input parameter DAPIP-8-16
- for routine argument DAPIP-9-3
- for routine return value DAPIP-9-7
- from MI\_FPARAM DAPIF-2-195, DAPIF-2-211, DAPIF-2-219, DAPIF-2-231, DAPIP-4-17, DAPIP-9-3
- from row descriptor DAPIF-2-123, DAPIP-4-17, DAPIP-5-30
- from statement descriptor DAPIF-2-450, DAPIP-4-17, DAPIP-8-15
- from type descriptor DAPIF-2-631, DAPIP-2-4
- obtaining DAPIP-3-13
- of DATETIME value DAPIP-4-17
- of DECIMAL value DAPIP-3-10, DAPIP-3-16
- of fixed-point value DAPIP-3-8
- of INTERVAL value DAPIP-4-17
- of MONEY value DAPIP-3-11, DAPIP-3-16

SCALE field, with DESCRIBE INPUT statement SQLS-2-288

SCALE field, with DESCRIBE statement SQLS-2-283

SCALE keyword

- See also* SCALE field.
- in GET DESCRIPTOR statement SQLS-2-357
- in SET DESCRIPTOR statement SQLS-2-555

Scale of numbers SQLR-1-65, SQLR-2-16, SQLR-3-29

Scale, defined ODBC-3-7

Scaleup GSG-3-2

Scan

- cleanup VII-4-21, VTI-4-18
- DS\_MAX\_SCANS PERF-12-8
- fetch routine VII-4-22, VTI-4-20
- first-row PERF-10-16
- isolation level for VII-3-9, VII-5-7, VTI-3-9, VTI-5-6
- key-only PERF-10-3
- light PERF-5-29
- lightweight I/O PERF-5-25
- limited by MAX\_PDQPRIORITY PERF-3-12
- limiting number PERF-12-13
- lock type for VII-3-9, VII-5-7, VTI-3-9, VTI-5-6
- memory-management system PERF-1-13
- parallel PERF-12-22
- parallel database query PERF-3-13
- RA\_PAGES and RA\_THRESHOLD PERF-5-30
- read-ahead I/O PERF-5-29
- sequential PERF-5-28
- setup VII-4-11, VTI-4-11
- skip-duplicate-index PERF-10-16
- table PERF-10-2, PERF-10-4, PERF-13-17
- threads PERF-3-7, PERF-3-13

Scan cost SQLR-1-14, SQLS-2-9

Scan descriptor

- accessor functions for VII-5-7, VTI-5-6
- NULL-valued pointer in VII-5-59, VTI-5-43
- relationship to SELECT clause VII-3-24, VTI-3-17
- user data VII-3-3, VTI-3-3

Scan threads SQLS-2-565

Scanning an input string DBDK-5-17, DBDK-6-10

Scans

- DS\_MAX\_QUERIES PERF-12-8
- indexes ADMIN-8-25
- parallel UDR-13-25
- parallel processing ADMIN-6-6
- sequential tables ADMIN-8-25
- threads PERF-3-12, PERF-3-13

SCHAR typedef ODBC-3-13

SCHEDULE keyword

- in SET SCHEDULE LEVEL statement SQLS-2-594

Scheduling

- priority ADMIN-1-13

Scheduling backups BAR-1-13, BAR-4-11

Scheduling facility, cron PERF-2-5, PERF-4-8

Scheduling level SQLS-2-594

Schema GSG-4-5, GSG-5-2

Schema checking ESQJ-1-3

Schema command file

- example BAR-16-17
- example
  - restoring to a different a table BAR-16-16
  - restoring to an external table BAR-16-17
  - restoring to multiple tables BAR-16-18
  - simple BAR-16-18
  - using data filtering BAR-16-16
- setting BAR-16-16

Schema command file example

- extracting a subset of columns BAR-2-11
- performing a distributed restore BAR-16-17
- restoring a table from previous backup BAR-16-18

Schema editor

- creating a table DBA-5-6
- defining a column DBA-5-6
- dropping a column from a table DBA-5-12
- EXIT menu DBA-5-11

Schema file

- archecker BAR-16-3

Schema mapping to WMQ objects BUILT-7-1

Schema name GLS-3-6, SQLS-5-43

Schema Tools SQLR-3-5

Schema, building table with DBA-5-11

Schema, of database table HPL-13-1

Schemas, IBM Informix JDBC Driver interpretation JDBC-3-22

Scope

- scope option EREP-6-7, EREP-A-24
- See also* Conflict resolution.
- defined EREP-3-11
- options EREP-A-24
- row EREP-3-7, EREP-3-11
- transaction EREP-3-7

Scope of reference

- global SQLS-2-322, SQLS-3-9
- in subqueries with UNION SQLS-2-526
- local SQLS-3-11
- module SQLS-2-322
- static SQLS-2-234

SCRATCH keyword

- in CREATE Temporary TABLE statement SQLS-2-209
- in SELECT statement SQLS-2-520
- in SET Default Table Type statement SQLS-2-550

Scratch table DDI-12-10

Scratch table

- See also* Temporary table.
- backing up BAR-16-3
- creating SQLS-2-209, SQLS-2-524
- duration SQLS-2-215
- restoring BAR-4-19



Screen reader  
 reading syntax diagrams ADMIN-A-1, ADREF-F-1, BAR-E-1, BUILT-A-1, DAPIF-A-1, DAPIP-B-1, DBA-C-1, DBDK-D-1, DDI-A-1, DMDO-C-1, DMIR-B-1, EREP-H-1, ESQJ-C-1, GLS-B-1, GSG-B-1, HPL-K-1, IGUL-C-1, ISM-B-1, JDBC-D-1, JFOUN-A-1, MIG-A-1, ODBC-A-1, OSS-A-1, PERF-B-1, RTREE-B-1, SNMP-A-1, SQLR-C-1, SQLS-C-1, SQLT-A-1, TFG-C-1, UDR-A-1, VII-A-1, VTI-A-1

Screens  
 ADD FILL FACTOR PERCENTAGE DBA-5-10  
 CHOOSE DBA-3-17  
 CREATE DATABASE confirmation DBA-4-6  
 DISCONNECT confirmation DBA-6-5  
 example DBA-2-4  
 for DATABASE menu DBA-4-1, DBA-4-11  
 for SQL menu DBA-3-3, DBA-3-21  
 for TABLE menu DBA-5-2  
 for text entry DBA-2-4  
 how to enter text DBA-2-4  
 how to exit DBA-2-5  
 INFO FOR TABLE DBA-5-34  
 SELECT BLOBSpace DBA-5-9  
 SELECT DATABASE DBA-6-4  
 SELECT DATABASE SERVER DBA-6-3  
 SELECT DBSPACE DBA-5-14  
 SELECT PROCEDURE DBA-4-9  
 SELECT ROUTINE DBA-4-9  
 structure of header DBA-2-4

Screens, example SQLT-12-15

Script, runsnmp.ksh SNMP-2-7

Scripts  
 concdr.sh ADREF-A-4  
 dbaccessdemo IGUL-3-4  
 ex\_alarm.sh ADREF-1-12, ADREF-C-1  
 log\_full ADREF-1-12, ADREF-C-1  
 no\_log ADREF-1-12  
 revcdr.sh ADREF-A-8  
 system shutdown IGUL-3-4, IGUL-A-4  
 system startup IGUL-3-4, IGUL-A-4

scripts directory  
 contents DBDK-4-55

Scroll cursor  
 active set SQLT-8-19  
 definition of SQLT-8-17

Scroll cursors GSG-2-44, JDBC-3-4

Scroll cursors  
 defined SQLS-2-267  
 with FETCH SQLS-2-345  
 WITH HOLD SQLS-2-578

SCROLL keyword, in DECLARE statement SQLS-2-260

SCROLL keyword, using in DECLARE SQLT-8-18

Scrollable cursor ODBC-2-15

ScrollCursor.java example program JDBC-3-5, JDBC-A-4

scrubConnection() method JDBC-2-38, JDBC-7-9

SDOUBLE typedef ODBC-3-12

sdriver threads HPL-1-12

SDWORD typedef ODBC-3-12

SE\_Nearest function RTREE-2-14

SE\_NearestBBox function RTREE-2-14

Search functions GLS-3-23

Search object RTREE-1-8

Search, anonymous, of sqlhosts information JDBC-2-21

Searching text  
 Excalibur Text Search GSG-6-4, IGMSW-xiii, IGUL-xvi

Searching with an R-tree index RTREE-1-8

seccfg file TFG-2-7

SECOND keyword  
 DATETIME qualifier SQLR-2-12  
 in DATETIME Field Qualifier segment SQLS-4-32  
 in INTERVAL Field Qualifier SQLS-4-127  
 INTERVAL qualifier SQLR-2-20

Second normal form DDI-2-26

Secondary access method SQLR-1-13, SQLR-1-26, SQLR-1-39, SQLR-1-41, SQLR-2-27

Secondary access method  
 DataBlade module PERF-7-19  
 defined PERF-7-19, PERF-7-23  
 defined by database server PERF-7-20  
 generic B-tree PERF-7-20  
 R-tree PERF-7-23

Secondary access method, general RTREE-1-2

Secondary access methods  
 defined DMDO-1-3  
 example of DMDO-B-4  
 where documented DMDO-A-6

Secondary access methods, when to use DBDK-2-17

Secondary conflict-resolution rule EREP-3-6

Secondary database server ADMIN-20-3, ADMIN-21-11

SECONDARY keyword  
 in CREATE ACCESS\_METHOD statement SQLS-2-82

Secondary-access method  
 defined UDR-11-2  
 defined by database server UDR-11-2  
 defining new operator classes UDR-11-14  
 user-defined UDR-11-3

Secondary-access methods GSG-3-19, GSG-4-7, GSG-5-5

Secondary-access methods  
 B-tree SQLS-2-124, SQLS-2-142  
 default operator class SQLS-2-144  
 defined SQLS-2-117, SQLS-2-141  
 R-Tree SQLS-2-141  
 R-tree SQLS-2-124  
 registering SQLS-2-82  
 USING clause SQLS-2-124

Secure auditing SQLS-4-80

SECURESTATG configuration parameter ADREF-1-70

security  
 local ADREF-1-71

Security  
 auditing database events ADMIN-5-6  
 authorized users GSG-4-5  
 constraining inserted values DDI-6-20, DDI-6-26  
 database server GSG-3-9  
 database-level privileges DDI-6-2  
 disabling server utilities check ADMIN-5-3  
 encrypting transmissions GSG-2-18  
 encryption options ADMIN-5-8  
 enhancements in version 10.0 ADMIN-xix  
 files for network ADMIN-1-10  
 for DataBlade user-defined routines ADMIN-5-32  
 for external routines ADMIN-5-32  
 for loading external modules ADMIN-5-32  
 INFORMIXDIR directory permissions ADMIN-5-4  
 isolating applications with multiple residency IGUL-A-1  
 making database inaccessible DDI-6-2  
 options  
 sqlhosts ADMIN-3-24  
 Pluggable Authentication Module ADMIN-5-23  
 preventing denial-of-service flood attacks ADMIN-5-7  
 restricting access DDI-6-20, DDI-6-21, DDI-6-27  
 risks with shared-memory communications ADMIN-3-6  
 server utilities check before starting on UNIX ADMIN-5-2, ADMIN-5-3



Security (*continued*)

- stored procedures GSG-3-9
- table-level privileges DDI-6-9
- through LDAP Authentication Support ADMIN-5-25
- through roles ADMIN-5-6
- using column-level encryption ADMIN-5-19
- using Communication Support Modules ADMIN-5-9
- using operating-system facilities DDI-6-2
- with user-defined routines DDI-6-2

Security configuration for audit files TFG-1-20

SECURITY environment variable JDBC-2-19

Security Event log, Windows TFG-1-17

security option ADMIN-5-31

Security threats

- aggregation TFG-1-25
- audit analysis officer TFG-1-27
- browsing TFG-1-25
- database server administrator TFG-1-26
- database system security officer TFG-1-27
- DBMS TFG-1-26
- distributed databases configuration TFG-1-29
- granting remote access to data TFG-1-28
- insider attack TFG-1-24
- introduction of malicious software TFG-1-27
- obsolete user TFG-1-28
- operating-system administrator TFG-1-27
- primary TFG-1-26
- privileged activity TFG-1-26
- responses to TFG-1-25
- setting the auditing level TFG-2-10
- shared-memory connection TFG-1-27
- untrusted software in privileged environment TFG-1-28

SECURITY\_LOCALCONNECTION configuration parameter  
ADMIN-2-10, ADMIN-5-5, ADRF-1-71

Security, connections EREP-4-5

Security.  
*See* Encryption.

SEEK\_CUR whence constant DAPIF-2-181

SEEK\_END whence constant DAPIF-2-181

SEEK\_SET whence constant DAPIF-2-181

Segment GSG-5-3

Segment

- defined SQLS-4-1, SQLS-5-1

Segment boundaries ODBC-1-15

Segment identifier ADMIN-8-7

Segment.  
*See also* Chunk or Shared memory.  
*See* Chunk.

SELCONST keyword routine modifier SQLS-5-54, SQLS-5-55

SELCONST routine modifier DAPIP-12-17, DAPIP-15-54,  
UDR-4-26

SELCOST routine modifier JFOUN-4-10

SELECT BLOBSPACE screen DBA-5-9

SELECT clause, preparing HPL-8-3

SELECT clause, usage VTI-3-16

Select cursor

- declaring SQLS-2-262
- opening SQLS-2-425, SQLS-2-426, SOLT-8-16
- reopening SQLS-2-425
- using SOLT-8-15

SELECT DATABASE screen DBA-6-4

SELECT DATABASE screen

- exit without selecting a database DBA-6-4
- selecting from the DATABASE menu DBA-4-2
- two ways to select a database DBA-4-3

SELECT DATABASE SERVER screen DBA-6-2, DBA-6-3

SELECT DBSPACE screen DBA-5-14

SELECT INTO TEMP statement ADMIN-12-4, SQLR-3-37

SELECT ITEM keywords, in Collection-Subquery segment  
SQLS-4-3

SELECT keyword

- ambiguous use as routine variable SQLS-5-30
- in Collection Subquery segment SQLS-4-3
- in Condition segment SQLS-4-14, SQLS-4-15
- in CREATE INDEX statement SQLS-2-132
- in CREATE TRIGGER statement SQLS-2-223
- in CREATE VIEW statement SQLS-2-249
- in DECLARE statement SQLS-2-260
- in GRANT statement SQLS-2-382
- in INSERT statement SQLS-2-395
- in LET statement SQLS-3-28
- in OUTPUT statement SQLS-2-431
- in REVOKE statement SQLS-2-459, SQLS-2-465
- in UNLOAD statement SQLS-2-630

Select list SQLS-2-481

Select list

- display label SOLT-2-43
- expressions in SOLT-2-41
- functions in SOLT-4-2, SOLT-4-29
- labels in SOLT-5-40
- selecting all columns SOLT-2-8
- selecting specific columns SOLT-2-14
- specifying a substring in SOLT-2-19

Select privilege SQLR-1-20, SQLR-1-53, SQLR-1-64,  
SQLR-3-68, SQLS-2-376, SQLS-2-460, SQLS-2-465

Select privilege

- column level DDI-6-9
- definition DDI-6-6
- with a view DDI-6-27

SELECT ROUTINE screen DBA-4-9

SELECT statement ESQJ-3-3, JFOUN-4-16, SQLR-1-9,  
SQLR-1-28

SELECT statement

- See also* Cursor; Query.
- accessing data PERF-9-6
- and collation order GLS-1-11
- associated with a cursor DAPIP-8-3
- BETWEEN operator UDR-10-23
- calling a UDR DAPIP-12-8, DAPIP-12-18, DAPIP-12-24
- collation of character data GLS-3-24, GLS-3-25
- collection-derived table PERF-10-17
- column filter PERF-10-7
- COUNT clause PERF-10-7
- DATETIME data DAPIP-4-11
- defined VII-3-24, VTI-3-16
- DISTINCT keyword UDR-9-16, UDR-10-23
- embedded GLS-3-45
- FOR READ ONLY clause DAPIP-8-22
- FOR UPDATE clause DAPIP-8-22
- GROUP BY clause UDR-9-15
- in modifiable view DDI-6-24
- INTERVAL data DAPIP-4-11
- INTO TEMP clause VII-3-33, VTI-3-28
- join order PERF-10-5
- LIKE keyword GLS-3-33
- MATCHES relational operator GLS-3-31
- materialized view PERF-10-37
- obtaining family name OSS-3-6
- obtaining results of DAPIP-8-37
- obtaining volume number OSS-3-6
- on a view DDI-6-27
- opaque types in DAPIP-16-14, DAPIP-16-19
- ORDER BY clause GLS-1-11, GLS-3-25, UDR-9-16,  
UDR-10-22

## SELECT statement (*continued*)

- parallel execution VII-3-33, VTI-3-27
- privilege for DDI-6-4, DDI-6-6
- purpose functions for VII-4-11, VII-4-21, VII-4-22, VII-4-28, VTI-4-11, VTI-4-18, VTI-4-20, VTI-4-26
- purpose-function flow VII-4-8, VTI-4-8
- reading a TEXT or BYTE column OSS-3-2
- redundant join pair PERF-10-10
- row size PERF-6-8
- select-list columns GLS-6-19
- sending to database server DAPIP-8-35, DAPIP-8-37
- smart large object DAPIP-6-14, DAPIP-6-47, DAPIP-8-48
- specifying literal matches GLS-3-31, GLS-3-33
- specifying matches with a range GLS-3-32
- specifying quoted strings GLS-3-17
- SPL routines and directives PERF-11-13
- three-way join PERF-10-6
- trigger performance PERF-10-37
- triggers PERF-10-37
- UNION keyword UDR-9-16, UDR-10-23
- UNIQUE keyword UDR-9-16, UDR-10-23
- using directives PERF-11-1, PERF-11-3
- using length functions GLS-3-34
- using TRIM GLS-3-23, GLS-6-21
- WHERE clause DAPIP-12-24, GLS-1-11, GLS-3-27
- with FAMILY() function expression OSS-3-10
- with VOLUME() function expression OSS-3-10

SELECT statement, iterator function UDR-4-11

SELECT statements ADMIN-12-5, GSG-2-24, GSG-2-27, GSG-5-3

## SELECT statements

*See also* Result sets.

- accessing collections SQLT-3-2, SQLT-3-8
- active set SQLT-2-22, SQLT-8-10
- advanced SQLT-5-2
- affected rows ODBC-8-46
- aggregate functions in SQLS-4-116, SQLT-4-2, SQLT-4-13
- alias names SQLT-2-59
- ALL keyword SQLT-5-25
- and end-of-data return code SQLT-9-10
- ANY keyword SQLT-5-26
- basic concepts SQLT-2-4
- BETWEEN condition SQLS-2-508
- bulk ODBC-8-41
- collection expressions SQLT-5-32
- collection subquery SQLT-5-32
- collection with SQLS-2-497
- collection-derived table SQLT-5-34
- column numbers SQLS-2-517
- compound query SQLT-5-36
- cursor for SQLS-2-518, SQLS-2-519, SQLT-8-15
- date-oriented functions in SQLT-4-8
- description of SQLT-2-2
- display label SQLT-2-43
- DISTINCT keyword SQLT-2-15
- embedded SQLT-8-11, SQLT-8-13
- executing triggered actions SQLT-12-10
- EXISTS keyword SQLT-5-29
- FIRST clause SQLS-2-484, SQLS-2-486, SQLT-2-38
- for joined tables SQLT-2-62
- FOR READ ONLY clause SQLS-2-519
- for single tables SQLT-2-8, SQLT-4-29
- FOR UPDATE clause SQLS-2-518
- forms of SQLT-2-3
- FROM clause SQLS-2-492
- functions SQLT-4-2, SQLT-4-29
- GROUP BY clause SQLS-2-513, SQLT-5-3

## SELECT statements (*continued*)

- HAVING clause SQLS-2-514, SQLT-5-6
- IN condition SQLS-2-508
- in FOR EACH ROW trigger SQLS-2-228
- in INSERT SQLS-2-403
- in UPDATE statement SQLT-6-18, SQLT-6-19
- indicator variables with SQLS-2-331
- INTO clause with ESQL SQLS-2-489, SQLT-8-10
- INTO EXTERNAL clause SQLS-2-523
- INTO SCRATCH clause SQLS-2-524
- INTO TEMP clause SQLS-2-522, SQLT-2-61
- IS NULL condition SQLS-2-509
- isolation level SQLT-10-12
- join SQLT-2-52
- joining tables in WHERE clause SQLS-2-511
- LIKE or MATCHES condition SQLS-2-510
- limitations EREP-A-110
- multiple-table SQLT-2-49
- natural join SQLT-2-55
- null values in the ORDER BY clause SQLS-2-517
- ORDER BY clause SQLS-2-515, SQLT-2-10
- outer join SQLS-2-507, SQLT-5-13
- participant modifier EREP-A-109
- Projection clause SQLS-2-481
- relational-operator condition SQLS-2-508
- restrictions in routine SQLS-5-70
- restrictions with INTO clause SQLS-2-435
- row type SQLS-2-488, SQLS-2-498
- ROWID keyword SQLS-4-48
- select list SQLT-2-6
- select numbers SQLS-2-517
- selecting a row type SQLT-3-2
- selecting a substring SQLT-2-19
- selecting expressions SQLT-2-41
- selection list SQLT-2-8
- self-join SQLT-5-9
- set operations SQLT-5-36
- shadow columns EREP-4-17
- simple SQLT-2-2
- single-table SQLT-2-8
- singleton SQLS-2-490, SQLT-2-22, SQLT-8-10
- SKIP option SQLS-2-483
- smart large objects with SQLS-4-48
- smart-large-object functions in SQLT-4-17
- SPL routine in SQLS-2-488
- stand-alone SQLT-12-10
- subquery SQLT-5-22
- subquery with WHERE keyword SQLS-2-508
- syntax SQLS-2-479
- UNION operator SQLS-2-524, SQLT-5-36
- use of expressions SQLS-2-487
- user-defined routine in SQLS-2-488
- using
  - for join SQLT-2-7
  - for projection SQLT-2-6
  - for selection SQLT-2-5
- using functions SQLT-4-2
- with
  - DECLARE SQLS-2-260
  - with FOREACH SQLS-3-20
  - with LET SQLS-3-29
  - WITH NO LOG keywords SQLS-2-523
  - writing rows retrieved to an ASCII file SQLS-2-630

Select trigger SQLR-1-58

Select trigger, description of SQLT-12-10

SELECT triggers SQLS-2-224

SELECT triggers, disabling with dbexport MIG-8-1

- Select, description of SQLT-1-11
- SELECT...AS statement ESQJ-4-6
- SELECT...INTO statement ESQJ-3-2, ESQJ-4-3
- select() system call DAPIP-13-21
- Selecting a database server DBA-6-2
- Selecting a database, from a menu DBA-4-2
- Selecting from a specific table in a table hierarchy SQLS-2-497
- Selecting smart large objects JDBC-4-41
- Selection type HPL-3-6
- Selection, defined VTI-3-16
- Selection, description of SQLT-2-5
- Selective filter
  - dimensional table PERF-13-18
- Selectivity SQLS-5-59
- Selectivity
  - argument information SQLS-5-59
  - column, and filters PERF-7-10
  - defined PERF-10-19, SQLS-5-59
  - estimates for filters PERF-10-19
  - indexed columns PERF-7-11
  - user-defined data PERF-13-28, PERF-13-29, PERF-13-30
- Selectivity constant SQLR-1-47
- Selectivity function UDR-2-10
- Selectivity function
  - argument functions for DAPIP-15-56
  - argument information DAPIP-15-56
  - defined DAPIP-12-4, DAPIP-15-55
- Selectivity function parameters, functions to access DAPIP-1-6
- Selectivity functions RTREE-3-37, SQLS-5-59
- Selectivity of data RTREE-4-4
- Selectivity routines
  - completing C code for DBDK-5-39
  - when to use DBDK-2-12, DBDK-4-28
- Self-join SQLR-1-6, SQLT-5-9
- Self-join
  - assigning column names with INTO TEMP SQLT-5-10
  - defined SQLS-2-512
  - description of SQLT-5-9
  - with aliases SQLS-2-494
- Self-referencing query SQLT-5-9, SQLT-6-31
- SELFUNC keyword routine modifier SQLS-5-54, SQLS-5-55
- SELFUNC routine modifier DAPIP-12-17, DAPIP-15-55, JFOUN-4-10, UDR-4-26
- SELFUNC\_ARG data type SQLS-5-59
- SELFUNCARGS data type SQLS-4-19
- Semantic integrity DDI-3-2, SQLS-2-219, SQLS-2-403, SQLT-6-28
- Semantics checking ESQJ-1-2, ESQJ-5-11
- Semaphores ADREF-14-20
- Semaphores
  - allocated for UNIX PERF-3-2
- Semaphores, UNIX parameters ADMIN-9-3
- Semi-join, defined PERF-10-4
- Semicolon ( ; ) statement terminator SQLS-2-163
- Semicolon symbol (;) DAPIP-8-7, DAPIP-8-32
- SEMMNI UNIX configuration parameter PERF-3-3
- SEMMNS UNIX configuration parameter PERF-3-3
- SEMMSL UNIX configuration parameter PERF-3-3
- semop() system call DAPIP-13-21
- send function GSG-2-44
- Send queues
  - See also* Memory queues.
  - defined EREP-1-9, EREP-4-8
- Send routines DBDK-6-4
- Send support function SQLS-2-138
- Send support function
  - as cast function DAPIP-16-10, UDR-9-11
- Send support function (*continued*)
  - conversion functions in DAPIP-16-21
  - defined DAPIP-16-17, DAPIP-16-19, UDR-10-12
  - example UDR-10-13
  - handling byte data DAPIP-2-459, DAPIP-2-30, DAPIP-16-21
  - handling character data DAPIP-2-471, DAPIP-2-11, DAPIP-16-22
  - handling date and/or time data DAPIP-2-461, DAPIP-2-466, DAPIP-4-13, DAPIP-16-21
  - handling date data DAPIP-2-460, DAPIP-4-3, DAPIP-16-21
  - handling decimal data DAPIP-2-462, DAPIP-2-468, DAPIP-3-14, DAPIP-16-21
  - handling floating-point data DAPIP-2-463, DAPIP-2-469, DAPIP-3-20, DAPIP-16-21
  - handling integer data DAPIP-2-189, DAPIP-2-190, DAPIP-2-464, DAPIP-2-465, DAPIP-2-470, DAPIP-3-4, DAPIP-3-5, DAPIP-3-7, DAPIP-16-21
  - handling smart large objects DAPIP-2-467, DAPIP-6-61, DAPIP-16-22
  - locale-sensitive data UDR-10-25
  - parameter type UDR-10-4
  - return type UDR-10-4
  - summary of UDR-10-2
- send() function GLS-4-22
- send() support function SQLR-2-47
- SENDRECV data type SQLR-2-54, SQLS-4-19
- SENDRECV data type
  - See also* mi\_sendrecv data type.
  - casting from DAPIP-16-9, UDR-9-11
  - casting from opaque type DAPIP-16-10
  - casting to UDR-9-11
  - corresponding DataBlade API data type DAPIP-1-8
  - defined DAPIP-2-13, DAPIP-16-9
  - locale-sensitive data UDR-10-25
  - return value in send function UDR-10-4
- Separating
  - database server environments IGUL-A-1
- SEQ\_CACHE\_SIZE configuration parameter SQLS-2-42, SQLS-2-167
- Sequence GLS-3-5
- Sequence
  - cache SQLS-2-167
  - creating a synonym for SQLS-2-168
  - definition of SQLT-1-10
  - generator SQLS-2-165
  - privileges on SQLS-2-382, SQLS-2-465
  - syssequences data SQLR-1-51
  - syssynonyms data SQLR-1-51
  - syssyntable data SQLR-1-51
  - systabauth data SQLR-1-53
  - systables data SQLR-1-54
- SEQUENCE keyword
  - in ALTER SEQUENCE statement SQLS-2-41
  - in CREATE SEQUENCE statement SQLS-2-165
  - in DROP SEQUENCE statement SQLS-2-312
  - in RENAME SEQUENCE statement SQLS-2-453
- Sequence numbers in R-tree indexes RTREE-1-12
- Sequence objects EREP-2-9, GSG-2-27
- Sequential
  - access costs PERF-10-25
  - scans PERF-5-28, PERF-13-20
- Sequential cursor
  - with DECLARE SQLS-2-267
  - with FETCH SQLS-2-345
- Sequential cursor, definition of SQLT-8-17

- Sequential integers
  - aggid code SQLR-1-12
  - am\_id code SQLR-1-13
  - classid code SQLR-1-56
  - constrid code SQLR-1-26
  - extended\_id code SQLR-1-62
  - id code SQLR-1-28, SQLR-1-30
  - langid code SQLR-1-50
  - msgid code SQLR-1-57
  - opclassid code SQLR-1-42
  - planid code SQLR-1-48
  - procid code SQLR-1-45, SQLR-1-46
  - seqid code SQLR-1-51
  - SERIAL data type SQLR-2-30
  - SERIAL8 data type SQLR-2-31
  - tabid code SQLR-1-5, SQLR-1-51, SQLR-1-54
  - trigid code SQLR-1-58
  - udr\_id code SQLR-1-18
- Sequential storage, TEXT and BYTE data OSS-1-5
- SERIAL columns
  - nonsequential numbers in SQLS-2-194
  - resetting counter SQLS-2-55
  - use with hash fragmentation SQLS-2-194
- SERIAL columns and scroll cursors JDBC-3-5
- SERIAL data type DBA-5-37, EREP-2-7, EREP-2-12, JDBC-4-9, ODBC-3-4
- SERIAL data type
  - See also* INTEGER data type; mi\_integer data type.
  - as primary key DDI-2-19
  - corresponding DataBlade API data type DAPIP-1-8, DAPIP-3-2, DAPIP-3-4
  - defined SQLR-2-30
  - description DDI-3-6
  - finding last SERIAL value inserted SQLT-4-30
  - generated number in SQLERRD SQLT-8-7
  - initializing DDI-3-7
  - inserting a starting value SQLT-6-9
  - inserting values SQLR-2-31, SQLS-2-400
  - invalid default SQLS-2-174
  - length SQLS-4-23
  - length (syscolumns) SQLR-1-24
  - obtaining last value DAPIF-2-319, DAPIP-8-59
  - referential constraints DDI-3-22
  - reset starting point DDI-6-8
  - resetting counter SQLS-2-55, SQLS-2-400
  - resetting values SQLR-2-31
  - restrictions DDI-8-5, DDI-8-14, DDI-8-17, DDI-8-22
  - table hierarchy DDI-9-12
  - value range SQLS-4-23
- SERIAL data type, treatment by dbschema MIG-10-4
- Serial key SQLS-2-546
- SERIAL or SERIAL8 data type GSG-3-12
- Serial.java example program JDBC-A-4
- SERIAL8 data type DBA-5-37, EREP-2-7, EREP-2-12, JDBC-4-9, ODBC-3-4
- SERIAL8 data type
  - See also* INT8 data type; mi\_int8 data type.
  - assigning a starting value SQLR-2-31
  - corresponding DataBlade API data type DAPIP-1-8, DAPIP-3-2, DAPIP-3-6
  - defined SQLR-2-31
  - description DDI-3-6
  - getting last value DAPIF-2-320, DAPIP-8-59
  - initializing DDI-3-7
  - inserting values SQLR-2-32, SQLS-2-400
  - invalid default SQLS-2-174
  - length (syscolumns) SQLR-1-24
- SERIAL8 data type (*continued*)
  - referential constraints DDI-3-22
  - resetting values SQLR-2-32
  - restrictions DDI-8-6, DDI-8-14, DDI-8-17, DDI-8-22
  - table hierarchy DDI-9-12
  - using with INT8 SQLR-2-32
  - value range SQLS-4-23
- SERIALIZABLE keyword
  - in SET TRANSACTION statement SQLS-2-602
- Serializable transactions SQLR-1-67
- Server administrator, Enterprise Replication EREP-2-2
- Server code set GLS-1-33
- SERVER column, cdr list server output EREP-A-55
- Server compatibility DBDK-4-7
- Server computer
  - server code set GLS-1-33
  - setting DB\_LOCALE GLS-1-26
  - setting SERVER\_LOCALE GLS-1-26
- Server connections, stopping EREP-A-44
- Server definitions, global catalog EREP-2-4
- Server discovery process
  - See also* onsvapd.
  - definition of SNMP-2-7
- Server environment
  - accessing DAPIP-13-58
  - configuration parameters DAPIF-2-300, DAPIP-13-59
  - environment variables DAPIF-2-177, DAPIF-2-178, DAPIF-2-185, DAPIF-2-300, DAPIF-2-347, DAPIF-2-349, DAPIP-6-59, DAPIP-12-16, DAPIP-13-53, DAPIP-15-10
  - file-access permissions DAPIP-13-59
  - information in DAPIP-13-59
  - obtaining DAPIF-2-300
  - working directory DAPIF-2-607, DAPIP-13-59
- Server exception
  - See* Runtime error; MI\_Exception event type; Warning.
- Server exception.
  - See* Database server exception.
- Server groups.
  - See* Database server groups.
- Server implementation of an opaque type DBDK-4-34
- Server Install, silent.ini parameters IGMSW-2-3
- Server Instance Manager
  - Informix-Admin Group IGMSW-2-13
  - multiple residency IGMSW-2-12
  - privileges IGMSW-2-13
  - starting IGMSW-2-13
- Server Instance, silent.ini parameters IGMSW-2-4
- Server locale BAR-D-1, DAPIF-2-264, DAPIF-2-277, DAPIP-7-4, DAPIP-7-5, DAPIP-13-58, DAPIP-13-59
- Server locale
  - code set GLS-1-33
  - definition of GLS-1-23
  - in trace messages GLS-4-18
  - setting GLS-1-26
  - uses of GLS-4-2
- Server name, default HPL-5-4
- Server name.
  - See* Database server name.
- Server number.
  - See* Database server number.
- Server projects
  - generated files DBDK-6-7, DBDK-A-4
  - Windows DBDK-6-6
- Server restrictions, limitations JDBC-3-8
- Server Setup ADMIN-1-12, GSG-4-3, GSG-A-2
- Server Setup
  - customizing configuration ADMIN-1-12



Server state, global catalog EREP-2-4  
 Server Studio Java Edition 2.30 by AGS GSG-1-6, GSG-A-2  
 Server Studio JE ADREF-5-3, MIG-3-22  
 SERVER\_LOCALE environment variable ADMIN-1-8,  
 DAPIP-7-4, DAPIP-7-5, DAPIP-13-59, GLS-1-3, GLS-2-25,  
 UDR-10-24  
 SERVER\_LOCALE environment variable  
   database server filenames GLS-4-2  
   default value GLS-1-26  
   example of locale name GLS-2-26  
   location of message files GLS-2-6  
   precedence of GLS-2-6  
   role in code-set conversion GLS-4-3  
   setting GLS-1-26  
   syntax GLS-2-25  
   with utilities GLS-4-5  
 SERVER\_NAME keyword, in GET DIAGNOSTICS statement  
 SQLS-2-366  
 Server-initialization process DAPIF-2-458, DAPIP-13-58  
 Server-processing locale DAPIF-2-306, DAPIF-2-570,  
 DAPIF-2-587, DAPIP-7-2, DAPIP-10-45, DAPIP-13-58,  
 DAPIP-13-59, DAPIP-16-22  
 Server-processing locale  
   code-set conversion GLS-4-3  
   COLLATION category GLS-1-31  
   CTYPE category GLS-1-31  
   date data GLS-1-32  
   definition of GLS-1-29  
   determining GLS-1-29  
   filename checking GLS-4-4  
   for exception messages GLS-4-16  
   initialization of GLS-1-29  
   localized collation GLS-1-30  
   MESSAGES category GLS-1-32  
   MONETARY category GLS-1-32  
   monetary data GLS-1-32  
   NUMERIC category GLS-1-32  
   numeric data GLS-1-32  
   precedence of environment variables GLS-1-31, GLS-1-32  
   TIME category GLS-1-32  
   time data GLS-1-32  
   UDRs and GLS-4-8  
 Server, ISM  
   administrative users ISM-2-4, ISM-2-6  
   connecting to new ISM-2-6  
   data streams ISM-2-1  
   properties ISM-2-1  
   retention period ISM-2-3  
 Server.  
   *See* Database server.  
 SERVERNUM configuration parameter ADMIN-2-2,  
 ADREF-1-71, TFG-1-19  
 SERVERNUM configuration parameter  
   *See also* the Administrator's Reference.  
   defined ADMIN-8-7  
   multiple residency IGUL-A-2  
   using ADMIN-8-7  
 SERVERNUM Configuration parameter BAR-6-36  
 Servers ESQJ-2-1  
 Servers, database, communicating with other servers SQLT-7-3  
 Servers, ISM.  
   *See* ISM servers.  
 Service  
   IPX/SPX ADMIN-3-20  
 Service name  
   defined IGMSW-3-2  
   specifying IGMSW-3-4  
 Service name field in sqlhosts  
   defined ADMIN-3-19  
   IPX/SPX ADMIN-3-20  
   shared memory ADMIN-3-19  
   stream pipes ADMIN-3-19  
   syntax rules ADMIN-3-18  
 Service provider interface (SPI) JDBC-2-20  
 Service time formula PERF-1-11  
 servicename, defined EREP-4-4  
 services file ADMIN-1-10, ADMIN-3-10  
 services file  
   example EREP-4-2  
   preparing EREP-4-2  
 Services, ISM ISM-1-9  
 Servlets JDBC-2-27  
 Session  
   *See also* Connection; Session management.  
   active tblspace ADMIN-8-16  
   beginning DAPIF-2-439, DAPIF-2-510, DAPIP-7-2,  
   DAPIP-7-14  
   callback for DAPIP-14-16  
   context DAPIF-2-96  
   context of.  
     *See* Session context.  
   control block ADMIN-6-8  
   defined ADMIN-6-8, DAPIP-7-1, DAPIP-10-51,  
   DAPIP-14-15  
   dictionary cache ADMIN-8-19  
   ending DAPIF-2-96, DAPIF-2-649, DAPIP-7-19,  
   DAPIP-10-51, DAPIP-13-55, DAPIP-14-32  
   environment of.  
     *See* Session environment.  
   function descriptors and DAPIP-9-33  
   identifier for DAPIF-2-283, DAPIP-13-58, DAPIP-14-33  
   locks ADMIN-8-13  
   memory duration for DAPIP-14-15  
   monitoring PERF-2-14, PERF-13-39, PERF-13-41  
   monitoring memory PERF-4-6, PERF-4-44, PERF-4-45,  
   PERF-13-39, PERF-13-41, PERF-13-42  
   primary thread ADMIN-8-18  
   restrictions in UDR DAPIP-12-6  
   set initial environment for SQLS-2-150  
   setting optimization goal PERF-13-25  
   shared memory ADMIN-8-18  
   shared-memory pool ADMIN-8-14  
   sqlxec threads ADMIN-6-3  
   threads ADMIN-8-18  
   UDR cache ADMIN-8-20  
 Session context DAPIP-7-2, DAPIP-7-3, DAPIP-7-18,  
 DAPIP-12-6  
 Session control block ADMIN-6-8, DAPIP-7-2, SQLS-4-75  
 Session control block  
   defined ADMIN-8-18  
   shared memory ADMIN-8-18  
 Session environment DAPIP-13-58  
 Session ID SQLS-4-75  
 Session ID, returned by DBINFO function SQLT-4-30  
 Session identifier DAPIP-13-58  
 Session information DBA-6-6  
 Session information  
   global transactions ADREF-14-99  
   setting environment variables ADREF-1-11  
   SMI tables ADREF-2-13, ADREF-2-14  
   using onstat -g ses ADREF-14-20  
   using onstat -g sql ADREF-14-20  
 SESSION keyword, in SET SESSION AUTHORIZATION  
 statement SQLS-2-595



Session management  
*See also* Connection; Session.  
 caching function descriptors DAPIF-9-33  
 cursors and DAPIF-12-6  
 defined DAPIF-7-1  
 in C UDRs DAPIF-7-2, DAPIF-12-6  
 in client LIBMI applications DAPIF-7-2, DAPIF-7-19  
 MI\_EVENT\_END\_SESSION event and DAPIF-10-51  
 session-duration connection descriptor and DAPIF-7-13,  
 DAPIF-9-33  
 session-duration function descriptor and DAPIF-9-33  
 smart large objects and DAPIF-2-331, DAPIF-2-334,  
 DAPIF-2-340, DAPIF-2-348, DAPIF-2-359, DAPIF-6-49,  
 DAPIF-6-56, DAPIF-6-58

Session name, assigning to backup BAR-4-26

Session parameter  
 obtaining DAPIF-2-293, DAPIF-7-9  
 setting DAPIF-2-519, DAPIF-7-9  
 system-default DAPIF-7-9  
 user-defined DAPIF-7-9  
 using DAPIF-7-8

Session password SQLS-2-560

session table, in onpload database HPL-A-13

Session thread DAPIF-7-2, DAPIF-13-17, DAPIF-14-35

Session-duration connection descriptor  
*See also* Connection descriptor.  
 constructor for DAPIF-2-302, DAPIF-7-13, DAPIF-14-16  
 defined DAPIF-7-13  
 destructor for DAPIF-7-13, DAPIF-14-16  
 memory duration of DAPIF-2-302, DAPIF-7-13,  
 DAPIF-7-19, DAPIF-14-16  
 mi\_cast\_get() parameter DAPIF-2-85  
 mi\_func\_desc\_by\_typeid() parameter DAPIF-2-247  
 mi\_routine\_end() parameter DAPIF-2-483  
 mi\_routine\_exec() parameter DAPIF-2-485  
 mi\_routine\_get\_by\_typeid() parameter DAPIF-2-490,  
 DAPIF-2-491  
 mi\_routine\_get() parameter DAPIF-2-487, DAPIF-2-488  
 mi\_td\_cast\_get() parameter DAPIF-2-603  
 obtaining DAPIF-2-302, DAPIF-7-13  
 restrictions on DAPIF-7-14  
 uses for DAPIF-7-13, DAPIF-9-33

Session-duration function descriptor  
*See also* Function descriptor.  
 caching DAPIF-9-33  
 constructor for DAPIF-9-33, DAPIF-14-16  
 creating DAPIF-9-33  
 defined DAPIF-7-13, DAPIF-9-33  
 destructor for DAPIF-2-483, DAPIF-9-33, DAPIF-14-16  
 freeing DAPIF-2-483, DAPIF-9-35, DAPIF-9-38  
 memory duration of DAPIF-2-85, DAPIF-2-247,  
 DAPIF-2-488, DAPIF-2-491, DAPIF-2-603, DAPIF-9-33,  
 DAPIF-14-16  
 obtaining DAPIF-2-85, DAPIF-2-247, DAPIF-2-488,  
 DAPIF-2-491, DAPIF-2-603, DAPIF-9-34  
 releasing resources for DAPIF-2-483, DAPIF-9-35  
 reusing DAPIF-9-34

Session, effects of errors TFG-1-18

SessionMgr class JDBC-2-28

SessionMgr.class file JDBC-1-6, JDBC-2-28

set  
 examples EREP-A-83

SET ... statement ADMIN-12-5

SET ALL\_MUTABLES statement SQLR-3-74, SQLS-2-527

SET AUTOFREE statement SQLS-2-529

SET clause, in UPDATE statement SOLT-6-20

SET COLLATION SOLT-2-36

SET COLLATION statement GLS-1-13, GLS-2-7, GLS-3-23,  
 GLS-3-32, GLS-A-5, SQLS-2-531, UDR-10-23

SET collection type DDI-8-11

SET columns, generating values for SQLS-4-65

set confirm command DMIR-3-14

SET CONNECTION statement SQLS-2-534

SET CONSTRAINTS  
*See* SET Database Object Mode statement and SET  
 Transaction Mode statement.

SET CONSTRAINTS statement DAPIF-8-35, DAPIF-12-7,  
 SQLS-2-538

SET CONSTRAINTS statement  
 DISABLED HPL-15-4  
 ON HPL-15-6

SET data type DBA-5-38, GSG-2-34, GSG-3-12, ODBC-3-6

SET data type  
*See also* Collections.  
*See also* SQL data type.  
 checking type identifier for DAPIF-2-643, DAPIF-2-3  
 corresponding DataBlade API data type DAPIF-1-9  
 defined SQLS-4-65  
 deleting elements from SQLS-2-279  
 format of DAPIF-8-10  
 obtaining column value for DAPIF-8-52  
 reading from stream DAPIF-2-545  
 unloading SQLS-2-631  
 updating elements SQLS-2-647  
 writing to stream DAPIF-2-573

SET data type, defined SQLR-2-32

SET Database Object Mode statement  
 syntax SQLS-2-539  
 with  
 CREATE TRIGGER statement SQLS-2-241

SET DATASKIP statement ADMIN-11-29, ADMIN-11-30,  
 PERF-9-5

SET DATASKIP statement  
 syntax SQLS-2-545

SET DEBUG FILE statement  
 syntax SQLS-2-547

SET DEBUG FILE TO statement  
 with TRACE statement SQLS-3-41

SET Default Table Space statement  
 syntax SQLS-2-549

SET Default Table Type statement  
 syntax SQLS-2-550

SET DEFERRED\_PREPARE statement  
 syntax SQLS-2-552

SET DESCRIPTOR statement  
 syntax SQLS-2-554

SET ENCRYPTION PASSWORD statement ADMIN-5-19,  
 DDI-6-2

SET ENCRYPTION PASSWORD statement  
 audit-event mnemonic SQLS-4-80  
 syntax SQLS-2-560

SET ENVIRONMENT OPTCOMPIND MIG-3-25, PERF-10-21,  
 PERF-12-15

SET ENVIRONMENT OPTCOMPIND command PERF-3-11

SET ENVIRONMENT statement SQLR-3-4, SQLR-3-5,  
 SQLR-3-70, SQLR-3-74, SQLS-2-563

SET EXPLAIN  
 collection scan PERF-10-17  
 complex query PERF-10-12  
 converted data PERF-10-28  
 data mismatch PERF-10-29  
 decisions of query optimizer PERF-12-14  
 determine UPDATE STATISTICS PERF-13-12  
 directives PERF-11-8, PERF-11-10

SET EXPLAIN (*continued*)

- estimated cost of query PERF-10-11
- estimated number of rows PERF-10-11
- fragments scanned PERF-9-31
- how data accessed PERF-9-6
- join rows returned PERF-13-12
- key-first scan PERF-10-15
- optimizer access paths PERF-10-14
- optimizing PERF-13-26
- order of tables accessed PERF-10-14
- output
  - explanation PERF-10-11
  - sqexplain.out (UNIX) PERF-10-10
  - sqexpln file (Windows) PERF-10-11
- parallel scans PERF-12-22, UDR-13-25
- PDQ priority levels PERF-12-23
- query plan PERF-10-10, PERF-12-14
- remote access plan PERF-10-11
- resources required by query PERF-13-3
- secondary threads PERF-12-22
- serial scans PERF-12-22, UDR-13-25
- simple query PERF-10-12
- SPL routine PERF-10-32
- subquery PERF-10-15
- temporary table for views PERF-10-28
- using PERF-10-10, PERF-10-15

SET EXPLAIN statement DAPIP-15-64, GLS-1-23, SQLS-2-570

SET EXPLAIN statement

- ANSI joins GSG-2-42
- AVOID\_EXECUTE keyword GSG-2-40
- setting dynamically ADREF-10-19

SET INDEX

*See* SET Residency statement.

SET INDEX statement SQLS-2-573

SET INDEXES

*See* SET Database Object Mode statement.

SET INDEXES statement SQLS-2-574

Set interface JDBC-4-17

Set intersection SQLT-5-43

SET ISOLATION statement PERF-8-7, PERF-8-10

SET ISOLATION statement

- and SET TRANSACTION SQLT-10-12
- isolation levels defined SQLS-2-603
- similarities to SET TRANSACTION statement SQLS-2-602
- use of SQLT-10-12

SET keyword

- in DEFINE statement SQLS-3-12
- in Expression segment SQLS-4-65
- in Literal Collection SQLS-4-129
- in MERGE statement SQLS-2-416
- in ON EXCEPTION statement SQLS-3-31
- in UPDATE statement SQLS-2-639

SET keyword, in UPDATE statement SQLT-6-18

SET LOCK MODE statement PERF-8-3, PERF-8-6, PERF-8-9, PERF-8-12, PERF-8-15, PERF-8-16, SQLS-2-580

SET LOCK MODE statement, description of SQLT-10-20

SET LOG statement PERF-1-5, SQLS-2-582

SET MOUNTING TIMEOUT statement

- number of seconds option OSS-3-8
- syntax and use OSS-4-13
- using OSS-3-7

Set operation

- difference SQLT-5-44
- intersection SQLT-5-42
- union SQLT-5-36
- use of SQLT-5-36

SET OPTIMIZATION statement SQLR-3-71, UDR-13-3

SET OPTIMIZATION statement

- ALL\_ROWS option SQLS-2-584
- FIRST\_ROWS option SQLS-2-584
- HIGH option SQLS-2-584
- LOW option SQLS-2-584
- setting ALL\_ROWS PERF-13-25
- setting FIRST\_ROWS PERF-13-26
- setting HIGH or LOW PERF-13-24
- SPL routines PERF-10-33
- syntax SQLS-2-584

SET PDQPRIORITY statement SQLR-3-73, SQLS-2-586

SET PDQPRIORITY statement

- application PERF-12-9, PERF-12-15
- DEFAULT tag PERF-12-10, PERF-12-15
- in SPL routine PERF-12-12
- limiting CPU VP utilization PERF-3-6
- sort memory PERF-13-16

SET PLOAD FILE statement SQLS-2-589

SET Residency statement SQLS-2-590

SET residency statement not needed GSG-2-26

SET ROLE DEFAULT statement ADMIN-5-7

SET ROLE statement SQLS-2-592

SET SCHEDULE LEVEL statement SQLS-2-594

SET SESSION AUTHORIZATION statement SQLR-1-47, SQLS-2-595

SET statement ADMIN-5-6

SET statement

- syntax
  - examples BAR-16-15

SET STATEMENT CACHE statement ADREF-1-77, ADREF-10-17, PERF-4-32, PERF-13-33, SQLS-2-597

SET STMT\_CACHE statement SQLR-3-78

SET TABL

*See* SET Residency statement.

SET TABLE statement SQLS-2-601

SET TEMP TABLE\_SPACE statement SQLR-3-37

SET Transaction Mode statement SQLS-2-606

SET TRANSACTION statement PERF-8-7, SQLS-2-602

SET TRANSACTION statement

- and SET ISOLATION SQLT-10-12
- default database levels SQLS-2-604
- effects of isolation SQLS-2-605
- similarities to SET ISOLATION statement SQLS-2-603
- use of SQLT-10-12

SET TRIGGERS

*See* SET Database Object Mode statement.

SET TRIGGERS statement SQLS-2-608

SET type constructor DMDO-1-15

set user command DMIR-3-14

set utility SQLR-3-12

SET\_END iterator-status constant DAPIF-2-207, DAPIP-9-12, DAPIP-15-3, DAPIP-15-9, DAPIP-16-43

SET\_INIT iterator-status constant DAPIF-2-207, DAPIP-9-12, DAPIP-15-3, DAPIP-15-6, DAPIP-16-43

SET\_RETONE iterator-status constant DAPIF-2-207, DAPIP-9-12, DAPIP-15-3, DAPIP-15-8, DAPIP-16-43

Set-column- level encryption SQLS-4-80

SET, type constructor DBDK-4-30

set() method JDBC-4-13, JDBC-4-15

setAlignment() method JDBC-5-15

setArray() method JDBC-4-16, JDBC-C-8

setAsciiStream() method JDBC-4-6, JDBC-4-7, JDBC-C-5, JDBC-C-8

setAutoAlignment() method JDBC-5-4

setAutoCommit() method JDBC-3-18

setAutoFree() method JDBC-3-23, JDBC-7-4

setBigDecimal() method JDBC-4-4, JDBC-4-5, JDBC-C-8

setBinaryStream() method JDBC-4-6, JDBC-4-7, JDBC-C-5, JDBC-C-8  
 setBlob() method JDBC-C-8  
 setBoolean() method JDBC-C-9  
 setByte() method JDBC-C-9  
 setBytes() method JDBC-C-9  
 setCatalog() method JDBC-3-16  
 setCharacterStream() method JDBC-C-9  
 setClassName() method JDBC-5-16  
 SetClean method DBDK-6-9  
 setClob() method JDBC-C-9  
 setCurrentPosition() method JDBC-5-4  
 SetData method DBDK-6-9  
 setDatabaseName() method JDBC-B-2  
 SetDataC method DBDK-7-3  
 SetDataCpp method DBDK-7-3  
 setDataSourceName() method JDBC-B-3  
 setDate() method JDBC-C-9  
 setDescription() method JDBC-B-2  
 SetDirty method DBDK-6-9  
 setDouble() method JDBC-C-9  
 setegid() system call DAPIP-13-27  
 setenv utility SQLR-3-8, SQLS-2-80, TFG-2-6  
 setenv.cmd file ADMIN-1-9  
 seteuid() system call DAPIP-13-27  
 setExplicitCast() method JDBC-5-19  
 setFetchDirection() method JDBC-F-5, JDBC-F-6  
 setFetchSize() method JDBC-3-17, JDBC-F-6  
 setFieldCount() method JDBC-5-14  
 SetFieldDelimiters method DBDK-6-12  
 setFieldLength() method JDBC-5-14  
 setFieldName method JDBC-5-14  
 setFieldType() method JDBC-5-14  
 setFieldTypeName() method JDBC-5-14  
 setFloat() method JDBC-C-9  
 setgid() system call DAPIP-13-27  
 setIcxCLIENT\_LOCALE() method JDBC-B-3  
 setIcxCPMInitPoolSize() method JDBC-B-7  
 setIcxCPMMaxAgeLimit() method JDBC-B-7  
 setIcxCPMMaxConnections() method JDBC-B-7  
 setIcxCPMMaxPoolSize() method JDBC-B-7  
 setIcxCPMMinAgeLimit() method JDBC-B-7  
 setIcxCPMMinPoolSize() method JDBC-B-7  
 setIcxCPMServiceInterval() method JDBC-B-7  
 setIcxCPMSwitchHDRPool() method JDBC-B-7  
 setIcxCSM (String csm) method JDBC-B-3  
 setIcxDB\_LOCALE() method JDBC-B-3  
 setIcxDBANSIWARN() method JDBC-B-3  
 setIcxDBCENTURY() method JDBC-B-3  
 setIcxDBDATE() method JDBC-B-3  
 setIcxDBSPACETEMP() method JDBC-B-3  
 setIcxDBTEMP() method JDBC-B-3  
 setIcxDBUPSPACE() method JDBC-B-3  
 setIcxDELIMIDENT() method JDBC-B-3  
 setIcxENABLE\_HDRSWITCH() method JDBC-B-3  
 setIcxENABLE\_CACHE\_TYPE() method JDBC-B-3  
 setIcxFET\_BUF\_SIZE() method JDBC-B-3  
 setIcxGL\_DATE() method JDBC-B-3  
 setIcxIFX\_AUTOFREE() method JDBC-B-4  
 setIcxIFX\_CODESETLOB() method JDBC-B-4  
 setIcxIFX\_DIRECTIVES() method JDBC-B-4  
 setIcxIFX\_EXTDIRECTIVES() method JDBC-B-4  
 setIcxIFX\_ISOLATION\_LEVEL method JDBC-B-4  
 setIcxIFX\_LOCK\_MODE\_WAIT method JDBC-B-4  
 setIcxIFX\_USEPUT() method JDBC-B-4  
 setIcxIFXHOST() method JDBC-B-4  
 setIcxINFORMIXCONRETRY() method JDBC-B-4  
 setIcxINFORMIXCONTIME() method JDBC-B-4  
 setIcxINFORMIXOPCACHE() method JDBC-B-4  
 setIcxINFORMIXSERVER\_SECONDARY() method JDBC-B-4  
 setIcxINFORMIXSTACKSIZE() method JDBC-B-4  
 setIcxJDBCTEMP() method JDBC-B-4  
 setIcxLDAP\_IFXBASE() method JDBC-B-5  
 setIcxLDAP\_PASSWD() method JDBC-B-5  
 setIcxLDAP\_URL() method JDBC-B-5  
 setIcxLDAP\_USER() method JDBC-B-5  
 setIcxLOBCACHE() method JDBC-B-5  
 setIcxNEWCODESET() method JDBC-B-5  
 setIcxNEWLOCALE() method JDBC-B-5  
 setIcxNODEFDAC(String value) method JDBC-B-5  
 setIcxOPT\_GOAL() method JDBC-B-5  
 setIcxOPTCOMPIND() method JDBC-B-5  
 setIcxOPTOFC() method JDBC-B-5  
 setIcxPATH() method JDBC-B-5  
 setIcxPDQPPRIORITY() method JDBC-B-5  
 setIcxPLCONFIG() method JDBC-B-5  
 setIcxPLOAD\_LO\_PATH() method JDBC-B-5  
 setIcxPROTOCOLTRACE() method JDBC-B-5  
 setIcxPROTOCOLTRACEFILE() method JDBC-B-5  
 setIcxPROXY() method JDBC-B-6  
 setIcxPSORT\_DBTEMP() method JDBC-B-6  
 setIcxPSORT\_NPROCS() method JDBC-B-6  
 setIcxSECURITY() method JDBC-B-6  
 setIcxSQLH\_FILE() method JDBC-B-6  
 setIcxSQLH\_TYPE() method JDBC-B-6  
 setIcxSTMT\_CACHE() method JDBC-B-6  
 setIcxTRACE() method JDBC-B-6  
 setIcxTRACEFILE() method JDBC-B-6  
 setIcxUSEV5SERVER() method JDBC-B-6  
 setImplicitCast() method JDBC-5-19  
 setInt() method JDBC-3-3, JDBC-C-9  
 setJarFileSQLName() method JDBC-5-13, JDBC-5-16, JDBC-5-21  
 setJarTmpPath() method JDBC-5-19  
 setLength() method JDBC-5-15  
 setLong() method JDBC-C-9  
 setMaxFieldSize() method ESQJ-4-8, JDBC-3-17  
 setMaxRows() method ESQJ-4-8, JDBC-F-6  
 setnet32 utility SQLS-2-79  
 Setnet32 utility ADMIN-1-10, SQLR-3-5  
 SetNotNull method DBDK-6-9  
 SetNull method DBDK-7-4  
 setNull() method JDBC-3-12, JDBC-C-9  
 SetNullFlag method DBDK-6-5, DBDK-7-6  
 setObject() method JDBC-4-4, JDBC-4-5, JDBC-4-16, JDBC-4-25, JDBC-6-9  
 setPassword() method JDBC-B-2  
 setPortNumber() method JDBC-B-2  
 setQualifier() method JDBC-4-14, JDBC-4-16  
 setQueryTimeout() method ESQJ-4-8  
 setQueryTimeout() method JDBC-3-17  
 setReadOnly() method JDBC-xviii, JDBC-3-16  
 setRef() method JDBC-3-16  
 setrgid() system call DAPIP-13-27  
 setruid() system call DAPIP-13-27  
 setrw threads HPL-1-13  
 setServerName() method JDBC-B-2  
 setShort() method JDBC-C-10  
 setSQLname() method JDBC-5-13  
 setSQLName() method JDBC-5-16, JDBC-5-17, JDBC-F-15  
 setString() method JDBC-5-28, JDBC-6-9, JDBC-C-10  
 SetStringDelimiters method DBDK-6-12, DBDK-6-13  
 setTime() method JDBC-C-10  
 setTimestamp() method JDBC-C-10

- Setting
  - autocommit JDBC–3-18
  - AVG\_LO\_SIZE configuration parameter EREP–4-10
  - CDR\_QDATA\_SBSpace configuration parameter EREP–4-10
  - CLASSPATH environment variable JDBC–1-11
  - environment variables EREP–4-13
  - idle timeout EREP–6-3
  - informix user password IGMSW–2-2
  - LOGGING parameter EREP–4-10
  - properties JDBC–2-12
- Setting breakpoints
  - for debugging on UNIX DBDK–9-8
  - for debugging on Windows DBDK–10-7
- Setting data replication type ADREF–10-10
- Setting environment variables
  - in UNIX SQLR–3-6
  - in Windows SQLR–3-10
- Setting up
  - easy EREP–1-5, EREP–6-12
  - environment variables ADMIN–1-9
  - error logging EREP–6-8
  - multiple residency IGMSW–2-12
  - ON-Bar utility ADMIN–1-17
  - ontape utility ADMIN–1-17
  - SQLHOSTS file EREP–4-3
  - SQLHOSTS registry EREP–F-1
  - SQLHOSTS registry key EREP–F-2
- setTypeMap() method JDBC–4-16, JDBC–4-22
- setUDR() method JDBC–5-8, JDBC–5-22, JDBC–5-25, JDBC–F-14
- setUDTextName JFOUND–4-9, UDR–9-9
- setUDTextName() method JDBC–5-7
- setUDTextName() procedure SQLS–2-111, SQLS–2-149
- setUDTextName(), registering a UDT JFOUND–6-3
- setuid() system call DAPIP–13-27
- setUnicodeStream() method JDBC–3-16
- SetUnion support function RTREE–2-7, RTREE–3-10, RTREE–3-12, RTREE–3-24
- Setup argument, aggregates UDR–8-6
- Setup procedures ISM–1-8
- Setup program for DataBlade modules on Windows DMIR–1-3
- setup.exe, silent installation IGMSW–2-6
- setup.jar file JDBC–1-5, JDBC–1-7
- setup.odbc ODBC–1-9
- setup.sql
  - casting function test file DBDK–A-7
  - opaque type test file DBDK–A-8, DBDK–A-9
  - UDR test file DBDK–A-9
  - unit test file DBDK–10-7, DBDK–A-6
- setup.std file JDBC–4-30
- setUpdateCount() method ESQJL–4-8
- setUser() method JDBC–B-2
- setXXX() method JDBC–3-11, JDBC–5-28, JDBC–C-5, JDBC–C-12, JDBC–C-13
- Severity of data loss BAR–16-15
- SFCbits support function RTREE–2-7, RTREE–3-10, RTREE–3-12, RTREE–3-22
- SFCvalue support function RTREE–2-7, RTREE–3-10, RTREE–3-12, RTREE–3-23
- SFLOAT typedef ODBC–3-12
- SGML (Standard Graphic Markup Language) SQLR–2-10
- Shadow columns GSG–2-38, SQLS–2-45
- Shadow columns
  - ADD CRCOLS EREP–4-17
  - adding EREP–2-10
  - ATS files EREP–8-3
- Shadow columns (*continued*)
  - behavior with BEGIN WORK WITHOUT REPLICATION EREP–4-15
  - cdrserver EREP–2-7, EREP–2-13
  - cdftime EREP–2-7, EREP–2-13
  - conflict resolution rules EREP–3-6
  - creating EREP–2-7, EREP–4-8, EREP–8-10
  - defined EREP–4-16
  - disk space requirements EREP–4-6, EREP–4-8
  - dropping EREP–2-10, EREP–4-17
  - High-Performance Loader EREP–4-18
  - loading and unloading data EREP–4-17
  - UNLOAD statement EREP–4-18
  - updating with DB-Access EREP–4-15
  - WITH CRCOLS statement EREP–4-17
- Shadow replicates EREP–6-6, EREP–7-17, EREP–A-25, EREP–A-71
- Shadow replicates
  - defined EREP–2-3
- SHARE keyword, in LOCK TABLE statement SQLS–2-413
- Share lock
  - defined ADMIN–8-21
- Shared
  - library functions SQLS–5-20
- Shared class libraries SQLT–1-11
- Shared data ADMIN–8-2
- Shared environment-configuration file SQLR–3-9
- Shared files
  - ON-Bar, ISM, TSM BAR–9-23
- Shared libraries SQLR–3-52, SQLS–2-386
- Shared library DAPIP–13-26
- Shared library
  - See also* Shared-object file.
  - XBSA
    - default location BAR–1-10
    - specifying location BAR–3-9, BAR–9-8
- Shared library files ADREF–A-5
- Shared library functions SQLS–4-90
- Shared lock SQLT–10-4
- Shared lock mode SQLS–2-413
- Shared memory
  - See also* Memory management; Named memory; User memory.
  - accessing DAPIP–14-2
  - adding segment with onmode ADREF–10-12
  - advantages of DAPIP–14-2
  - allocating ADMIN–1-4, ADMIN–4-4, ADMIN–8-14, DAPIP–14-20, DAPIP–14-25
  - allowed per query PERF–4-14
  - amount for sorting PERF–7-16
  - attaching ADMIN–8-6
  - attaching additional segments ADMIN–8-7, ADMIN–8-8, ADMIN–9-5
  - attaching utilities ADMIN–8-6
  - base address ADREF–1-72
  - blobpages ADMIN–8-29
  - buffer ADMIN–11-14
  - buffer allocation ADMIN–8-10
  - buffer hash table ADMIN–8-16
  - buffer locks ADMIN–8-21
  - buffer pool ADMIN–8-10, ADMIN–16-6
  - buffer table ADMIN–8-15
  - buffer, frequency of flushing ADREF–1-16
  - buffer, maximum number ADREF–1-17
  - changing
    - decision-support parameters ADREF–10-15
    - residency with onmode ADREF–10-8



## Shared memory *(continued)*

- changing residency with onmode ADMIN-9-7
- checkpoint ADMIN-16-7
- chunk table ADMIN-8-16
- communication interface PERF-3-2
- communications ADMIN-3-18, ADMIN-3-20, ADMIN-8-20
- configuration ADMIN-8-4, ADMIN-8-14, ADMIN-9-2
- configuration parameters ADMIN-2-6
- connection ADMIN-6-21, GSG-3-5, PERF-3-16, PERF-3-20
- contents ADMIN-8-20
- copying to a file ADMIN-9-8
- critical sections ADMIN-16-2
- data-distribution cache ADMIN-8-19
- data-replication buffer ADMIN-20-7
- database server portion PERF-4-2
- dbspace table ADMIN-8-16
- deallocating DAPIP-14-23, DAPIP-14-32
- defined ADMIN-8-2, DMDO-1-10
- dictionary cache ADMIN-8-19, ADMIN-9-5
- dumps ADREF-1-36, ADREF-1-37
- effect of operating-system parameters ADMIN-9-2
- examining with SMI ADREF-2-3
- first segment ADMIN-8-7
- freed fragments ADREF-14-17
- freeing PERF-4-8
- global pool ADMIN-8-20
- header ADMIN-8-8, ADMIN-8-10
- heaps ADMIN-8-18
- identifier ADMIN-8-7
- index fragments SQLS-2-573
- INFORMIXSHMBASE SQLR-3-60
- initializing ADMIN-4-1, ADMIN-4-3, ADREF-8-1
- initializing or restarting ADMIN-4-4
- internal tables ADMIN-8-15
- interprocess communication ADMIN-8-2, GSG-3-3
- key value ADMIN-8-7
- logical-log buffer ADMIN-8-11
- lower-boundary address problem ADMIN-8-8
- managing DAPIP-14-19, GSG-3-5, GSG-4-4
- message portion PERF-4-6
- mirror chunk table ADMIN-8-16
- monitoring ADREF-14-2
- monitoring
  - ISA ADMIN-9-5
  - onstat utility ADMIN-9-8
- monitoring use of DAPIP-14-33
- mutex ADMIN-8-21
- network poll threads ADREF-14-19
- network status ADREF-14-19
- nonresident portion ADMIN-9-4
- operating-system segments ADMIN-8-4
- overview ADMIN-1-19
- page-cleaner table ADMIN-8-16
- performance GSG-3-2
- performance options ADMIN-8-2, ADMIN-9-6
- physical-log buffer ADMIN-8-12, ADREF-1-62
- PLOAD\_SHMBASE SQLR-3-74
- pool statistics ADREF-14-18
- pools ADMIN-8-14
- portions ADMIN-8-3
- purpose ADMIN-8-2
- resident portion PERF-4-3
- resident portion
  - creating ADMIN-4-4
  - defined ADMIN-8-10
  - ISA ADMIN-9-5
  - ON-Monitor utility ADMIN-9-6

## Shared memory *(continued)*

- resident portion *(continued)*
  - text editor ADMIN-9-5
- resident portion, flag ADREF-1-66
- saving copy of with onstat ADREF-14-5
- segment identifier ADMIN-8-7
- segment statistics ADREF-14-20
- segments, dynamically added, size ADREF-1-72
- semaphore guidelines ADMIN-9-3
- SERVERNUM configuration parameter ADMIN-8-7, ADREF-1-71
- session control block ADMIN-8-18
- setting up ADMIN-9-7
- SHMADD configuration parameter ADMIN-8-14
- SHMBASE configuration parameter ADMIN-2-5, ADMIN-8-7
- SHMTOTAL configuration parameter ADMIN-2-5, ADMIN-8-5
- SHMVIRTSIZE configuration parameter ADMIN-2-5, ADMIN-8-14
- size
  - displayed by onstat ADMIN-8-4
  - virtual portion ADMIN-8-14
- size displayed by onstat ADREF-14-7
- size limit PERF-4-20
- size of added increments PERF-4-19
- size of segments PERF-4-20
- smart large objects ADMIN-8-31, ADMIN-10-18
- sorting ADMIN-8-19
- SQL statement cache ADMIN-2-6, ADMIN-8-4, ADMIN-8-19, ADMIN-9-6
- stacks ADMIN-8-18
- STACKSIZE configuration parameter ADMIN-8-18
- status ADREF-14-19
- synchronizing buffer flushing ADMIN-8-26
- table fragments SQLS-2-601
- tables ADMIN-8-15
- tblspace table ADMIN-8-16
- thread control block ADMIN-8-18
- thread data ADMIN-8-18
- thread isolation and buffer locks ADMIN-8-21
- transaction table ADMIN-8-17
- types of DAPIP-14-19
- understanding DAPIP-14-2
- user table ADMIN-8-17
- user-defined routine cache ADMIN-8-20
- virtual portion ADMIN-8-13, ADMIN-8-15, ADMIN-9-6, ADMIN-9-8, PERF-4-4, PERF-4-9
- virtual portion
  - ISA ADMIN-9-5
- virtual segment, initial size ADREF-1-74
- where documented DMDO-A-6

## Shared object file

- loading UDR-3-7
- reloading UDR-12-5
- unloading UDR-12-5, UDR-12-6

## Shared object files

- compiling DBDK-5-42
- compiling with debugging support DBDK-5-42
- loading into server address space DBDK-9-6
- ownership of DBDK-9-3
- path, designating in BladeSmith DBDK-4-22
- permissions on DBDK-9-3
- replacing DBDK-9-3
- unresolved symbols in DBDK-9-3
- using DBDK-9-2



- Shared server
  - defined IGMSW-3-3
  - specifying IGMSW-3-4
- Shared-library path environment variable
  - setting IGUL-3-2
- Shared-memory connection TFG-1-27
- Shared-memory connection
  - example ADMIN-3-31
  - how a client attaches ADMIN-8-6
  - message buffers ADMIN-8-20
  - servicename field ADMIN-3-19
  - virtual processor ADMIN-6-21
- Shared-memory dictionary ADREF-14-17
- Shared-memory parameters
  - setting to maximum assigned value BAR-14-7
- Shared-memory virtual-processor (SHM VP) class
  - DAPIP-13-16
- Shared-object file
  - See also* Dynamic link library; Shared library.
  - creating DAPIP-12-13
  - executing UDRs in DAPIP-9-13
  - loading DAPIP-9-13, DAPIP-9-15, DAPIP-12-13, DAPIP-12-15, DAPIP-12-20, DAPIP-12-26, DAPIP-13-23
  - locking in memory DAPIP-13-42
  - monitoring DAPIP-12-22, DAPIP-12-38
  - permissions of DAPIP-12-13, DAPIP-12-14
  - symbols in DAPIP-12-28
  - unloading DAPIP-12-22, DAPIP-12-36, DAPIP-13-42
  - unused DAPIP-12-37
  - variables in DAPIP-13-23
- Shared-object file, unloading DAPIP-2-425
- Shared-object files SQLS-2-111, SQLS-5-20
- Sharing storage volumes ISM-3-11
- Shelf OSS-1-3
- Shell
  - Bourne DBA-1-20
  - C DBA-1-20
  - Korn DBA-1-20
  - remote SQLR-3-36
  - search path SQLR-3-71
  - setting environment variables in a file SQLR-3-6
  - specifying with DBREMOTECMD SQLR-3-36
- Shell script SQLS-3-40
- SHLIB\_PATH environment variable SQLR-3-77
- SHLIB\_PATH environment variable (HP-UX) setting IGUL-3-2
- SHM VP.
  - See* Shared-memory virtual processor (SHM VP).
- SHMADD configuration parameter ADMIN-2-5, ADMIN-8-14, MIG-3-19, PERF-4-4, PERF-4-19
- SHMADD configuration parameter
  - 64-bit addressing ADREF-1-71
  - defined ADREF-1-71
- shmat() system call DAPIP-13-22, DAPIP-13-27
- SHMBASE configuration parameter ADREF-1-72, PERF-4-9
- SHMBASE configuration parameter
  - attaching first shared-memory segment ADMIN-8-7
  - defined ADMIN-2-5, ADMIN-8-7
  - setting higher ADMIN-9-3
- shmem file
  - assertion failures ADMIN-22-4
  - DUMPSHMEM configuration parameter ADREF-1-37
  - shmem.xxx ADREF-A-8
- shmkey
  - attaching additional segments ADMIN-8-8
  - defined ADMIN-8-7
- SHMMAX configuration parameter PERF-4-7, PERF-4-20
- SHMMNI operating-system configuration parameter PERF-4-7
- SHMSEG operating-system configuration parameter PERF-4-7
- SHMSIZE operating-system configuration parameter PERF-4-7
- SHMTOTAL configuration parameter ADMIN-2-5, ADMIN-8-5, ADREF-1-72, PERF-4-2, PERF-4-4, PERF-4-20
- SHMVIRTSIZE configuration parameter ADMIN-2-5, ADMIN-8-14, ADREF-1-74, MIG-3-19, PERF-4-4, PERF-4-20
- Short rows, reducing disk I/O PERF-6-47
- show client command DMIR-3-14
- show last log command DMIR-3-15
- show log command DMIR-3-15
- show modules command DMIR-3-15
- show servers command DMIR-3-15
- Showing
  - audit configuration TFG-4-9
  - audit masks TFG-4-3
- Shutdown
  - automatically ADMIN-1-15
  - graceful ADMIN-4-11
  - immediate ADMIN-4-12, ADMIN-4-13
  - mode
    - defined ADMIN-4-8
    - taking offline ADMIN-4-13
- Shutdown script ADMIN-1-14
- Shutdown script
  - modifying IGUL-3-4
  - multiple residency IGUL-A-4
- Shutting down the database server ADREF-10-4, ADREF-10-5
- Shutting down the server on UNIX DBDK-9-5
- Side-effect index SQLS-2-143
- Signal DAPIP-13-27, DAPIP-13-28
- Signal handlers, disabling on UNIX DBDK-9-7
- signal() system call DAPIP-13-27
- Signature
  - See* Routine signature.
- Signatures SQLS-5-19
- Signatures
  - routine DAPIP-9-14
- SIGUSR1 signal UDR-13-25
- silent installation
  - definition of IGUL-2-6
  - syntax IGUL-2-6
- Silent installation GSG-4-2
- Silent installation
  - definition of IGMSW-2-2
  - running IGMSW-2-6
  - setup.exe IGMSW-2-6
  - silent.ini file IGMSW-2-3
- Silent mode JDBC-1-8, JDBC-1-13
- silent.ini file
  - customizing IGMSW-2-3
  - properties IGUL-2-7
  - required parameters IGMSW-2-3
  - silent installation IGMSW-2-3
- Silos BAR-3-9
- Simple assignment SQLS-3-28
- Simple binary operator DAPIP-15-29, DAPIP-15-40
- Simple join SQLS-2-500
- Simple large object DAPIP-2-32
- Simple large object
  - blobpage size PERF-5-17
  - blobspace PERF-5-15
  - configuration effects PERF-5-15
  - disk I/O PERF-5-16
  - estimating number of blobpages PERF-6-10
  - estimating tbspace pages PERF-6-12
  - how stored PERF-6-12
  - in blobspace PERF-5-16

- Simple large object *(continued)*
  - in dbspace PERF-6-7
  - locating PERF-6-11
  - logging PERF-5-16
  - logical-log size PERF-5-38
  - Optical Subsystem PERF-5-27
  - parallel access PERF-5-16
- Simple large object fetches ODBC-7-6
- Simple large object, SPL variable SQLT-11-21
- Simple large objects GLS-3-47
- Simple large objects
  - See also* TEXT and BYTE data.
  - as inline data HPL-7-10, HPL-7-12, HPL-7-13
  - buffers ADMIN-8-30
  - BYTE data type HPL-15-3
  - conflict resolution EREP-2-13
  - creating in a blobspace ADMIN-8-30
  - cross-replication EREP-2-13
  - declaration syntax SQLS-4-25
  - declaring SQLS-4-25
  - defined GSG-3-15, SQLR-2-39
  - descriptor ADMIN-8-31
  - illustration of blobspace storage ADMIN-8-31
  - in delimited records HPL-7-16
  - in fixed format HPL-7-10, HPL-7-12
  - in separate files HPL-7-12, HPL-7-14
  - loading SQLS-2-408, SQLS-2-410
  - location (sysblobs) SQLR-1-16
  - moving with onload MIG-13-13
  - optical storage GSG-1-4
  - replicating EREP-2-13, EREP-2-15
  - replicating
    - from blobspaces EREP-2-13
    - from tblspaces EREP-2-13
  - replication GSG-3-9
  - SPL conflict resolution EREP-2-14
  - storing
    - blobspaces EREP-2-13
    - tblspaces EREP-2-13
  - TEXT and BYTE HPL-15-3
  - timestamp conflict resolution EREP-2-13
  - unloading SQLS-2-631, SQLS-2-632
  - using Optical Subsystem GSG-4-5, GSG-5-3
  - writing to disk ADMIN-8-30
- Simple Network Management Protocol GSG-1-4, GSG-6-2, IGMSW-xii, IGUL-xv
- Simple Password Communication Support Module
  - CSM configuration file ADMIN-5-12
- Simple predicate, defined VII-3-25, VTI-3-19
- Simple state.
  - See* Aggregate state, simple.
- Simple table expression SQLS-2-494
- Simple view SQLS-2-245
- Simple-large-object data type
  - See* Byte data.
- Simple-large-object data type.
  - See* BYTE data type; Simple large object; TEXT data type.
- SimpleCall.java example program JDBC-A-4
- SimpleConnection.java example program JDBC-A-4
- SimpleSelect.java example program JDBC-A-4
- Simultaneous data streams, setting ISM-2-1
- SIN function SQLS-4-100, SQLS-4-101
- Single ( ' ) quotes GLS-3-8
- Single CPU, performance HPL-B-3
- Single inheritance DDI-9-1
- Single processor computer ADMIN-2-7, ADMIN-6-13
- Single quotes
  - literal in a quoted string SQLS-4-144
  - quoted string delimiter SQLS-4-142
- SINGLE\_CPU\_VP configuration parameter ADMIN-2-7, ADMIN-6-13, ADMIN-7-2, ADRF-1-74, DAPIP-13-35, PERF-3-8
- SINGLE\_CPU\_VP configuration parameter
  - single processor computer ADMIN-6-13
- Single-byte character GLS-x, GLS-1-9, GLS-3-18, GLS-3-21
- Single-byte character string GSG-1-5
- Single-byte characters SQLS-4-20
- Single-instance VP class DAPIP-13-26, DAPIP-13-33, DAPIP-13-41
- Single-precision floating-point number SQLR-2-27, SQLR-2-34
- Single-statement transaction DAPIP-12-8
- Single-threaded application SQLS-2-535
- Single-user mode ADMIN-4-8, ADMIN-4-11, ADMIN-4-12
- Single-user mode
  - for HDR pair ADMIN-21-14
- Singleton SELECT statement SQLS-2-485, SQLS-2-490, SQLS-2-641, SOLT-2-22, SOLT-8-10
- SITENAME function
  - See also* DBSERVERNAME function.
  - in ALTER TABLE statement SQLS-2-46
  - in Condition segment SQLS-4-9
  - in CREATE TABLE statement SQLS-2-174
  - in DEFINE statement SQLS-3-9
- SITENAME function, in SELECT statement SOLT-4-28
- Site name, saving in a column DBA-5-32
- Size
  - chunk ADRF-13-19, ADRF-13-20
  - default sbspace IGMSW-3-3
  - index fragments ADRF-3-8
  - metadata ADRF-13-10
  - offset ADRF-13-5, ADRF-13-8, ADRF-13-9, ADRF-13-10
  - sbpage IGMSW-3-3
  - setting initial extent DBA-5-23
  - setting next extent DBA-5-23
  - storage spaces EREP-8-9
  - transaction record dbspace EREP-4-8
- SIZE keyword
  - in ALTER TABLE statement SQLS-2-61
  - in CREATE EXTERNAL TABLE statement SQLS-2-103
  - in CREATE TABLE statement SQLS-2-199, SQLS-2-201
  - in SELECT statement SQLS-2-520
- Size method/routine DBDK-7-6
- Size support function RTREE-1-13, RTREE-3-12, RTREE-3-15
- Size, display ODBC-3-7
- Size, specifying maximum for UNIX audit files
  - with ADTSIZE TFG-B-4
  - with onaudit TFG-4-11
- size.sql file, contents of DBDK-A-9
- Sizing guidelines
  - logical log ADMIN-14-3, ADMIN-15-2, ADMIN-15-10
  - physical log ADMIN-16-5
- Skip backwards operator DBDK-6-11
- SKIP keyword in SELECT statement SQLS-2-483
- Skip method DBDK-6-13
- Skip operator DBDK-6-11
- SkipBlanks method DBDK-6-13
- skipBytes() method JDBC-5-4
- SkipDelimiters method DBDK-6-13
- Skipping
  - log salvage BAR-1-4
  - logical replay BAR-6-19
  - storage spaces BAR-6-17

Skipping fragments  
   all fragments ADMIN-11-29  
   all unavailable ADMIN-11-31  
   effect on transactions ADMIN-11-31  
   selected fragments ADMIN-11-31  
   using features ADMIN-11-30

Slash and asterisk (/ \* \*/) comment indicator SQLS-1-4, SQLS-2-434, SQLS-5-35

Sleep queues, defined ADMIN-6-11

sleep() system call DAPIP-13-27

Sleeping threads ADREF-14-20

Sleeping threads  
   forever ADMIN-6-11  
   types ADMIN-6-11

Slot number SQLS-4-48

SLV.  
   *See also* Statement local variable (SLV).  
   *See* Statement-local variable.

sm\_versions file  
   backing up BAR-4-7, BAR-4-16  
   defining storage manager BAR-4-4

sm\_versions.std file ADREF-A-8

sm\_versions.std file  
   renaming to sm\_versions MIG-5-15

SMALLFLOAT data type DBA-5-37, DDI-3-8, EREP-6-9, GLS-A-5, GSG-3-12, ODBC-3-4, SQLS-4-24

SMALLFLOAT data type  
   *See also* mi\_real data type.  
   built-in casts SQLR-2-52  
   corresponding DataBlade API data type DAPIP-1-8, DAPIP-3-17  
   DataBlade API functions for DAPIP-3-19  
   declaring variables for DAPIP-3-18  
   defined SQLR-2-34  
   display format SQLR-3-29, SQLR-3-30  
   format of DAPIP-8-9  
   functions for DAPIP-3-19  
   literal values SQLS-4-137  
   obtaining column value for DAPIP-8-44  
   reading from stream DAPIF-2-565  
   receiving from client DAPIF-2-294  
   sending to client DAPIF-2-469  
   systems not supporting SQLS-2-256  
   writing to stream DAPIF-2-584

SMALLINT data type DBA-5-37, DDI-3-6, GLS-A-5, GSG-3-12, ODBC-3-5

SMALLINT data type  
   *See also* mi\_smallint data type.  
   built-in casts SQLR-2-52  
   corresponding DataBlade API data type DAPIP-1-8, DAPIP-3-2, DAPIP-3-3  
   defined SQLR-2-34  
   format of DAPIP-3-3, DAPIP-8-9  
   length (syscolumns) SQLR-1-24  
   obtaining column value for DAPIP-8-44  
   reading from stream DAPIF-2-569  
   receiving from client DAPIF-2-304  
   sending to client DAPIF-2-470  
   writing to stream DAPIF-2-586

SMALLINT data type, literal values SQLS-4-137

SMALLINT value, passing mechanism for DAPIP-2-33

Smart blobs.  
   *See* Smart large object.

Smart large object IGMSW-3-2, UDR-9-3, UDR-10-14

Smart large object  
   *See also* BLOB data type; CLOB data type;  
   Smart-large-object interface.  
   *See also* BLOB data type; CLOB data type.  
   access method DAPIF-2-358, DAPIP-6-9, DAPIP-6-38  
   access mode DAPIF-2-358, DAPIP-6-8, DAPIP-6-11, DAPIP-6-38, JDBC-4-60  
   accessing DAPIP-6-14, DAPIP-6-46  
   aggregates UDR-8-4  
   ALTER TABLE PERF-6-25  
   altering DAPIP-6-51  
   attributes DAPIP-6-5, DAPIP-6-36, JDBC-4-53  
   backing up BAR-3-5  
   binary representation DAPIP-8-9  
   buffer pool PERF-4-13, PERF-5-22, PERF-5-24  
   buffer pool usage PERF-6-23, PERF-6-24  
   buffered I/O DAPIF-2-358, DAPIP-6-10, DAPIP-6-38  
   buffering mode DAPIF-2-358, DAPIP-6-9, DAPIP-6-31, DAPIP-6-38, JDBC-4-54  
   buffering recommendation DAPIP-6-10, PERF-5-26  
   buffers and DAPIF-2-344, DAPIF-2-405, DAPIP-6-59  
   byte data in DAPIP-2-29, DAPIP-6-13, JDBC-4-41  
   changing characteristics PERF-6-25  
   character data in DAPIP-2-10, DAPIP-6-13, JDBC-4-41  
   closing DAPIF-2-324, DAPIP-6-12, DAPIP-6-19, DAPIP-6-49, DAPIP-6-58, JDBC-4-61  
   column identifier for DAPIF-2-200, DAPIF-2-222, DAPIF-2-237, DAPIF-2-326  
   comparing DAPIF-2-360  
   converting DAPIP-6-59  
   copying DAPIF-2-330  
   copying client files to BUILT-3-21  
   copying from a buffer DAPIF-2-344  
   copying from a file DAPIF-2-346, DAPIF-2-349  
   copying from a stream DAPIF-2-559, DAPIF-2-561  
   copying to BUILT-3-6  
   copying to a buffer DAPIF-2-405  
   copying to a file BUILT-3-30, DAPIF-2-407  
   copying to a smart large object BUILT-3-29  
   CREATE TABLE statement PERF-6-25  
   creating BUILT-3-7, DAPIF-2-330, DAPIF-2-333, DAPIF-2-339, DAPIF-2-346, DAPIP-6-19, DAPIP-6-24  
   creating with lld\_copy() function BUILT-3-6  
   creating, example BUILT-4-4  
   creation functions DAPIF-1-7, DAPIP-6-19, DAPIP-6-40  
   data conversion of DAPIP-6-60  
   data integrity DAPIP-6-7, DAPIP-6-37, JDBC-4-56  
   DataBlade API functions PERF-5-21, PERF-5-23, PERF-6-22, PERF-6-28, PERF-6-28, PERF-8-22  
   default open mode DAPIF-2-358, DAPIF-2-373, DAPIF-2-384  
   defined DAPIP-6-2  
   deleting BUILT-3-9, DAPIF-2-337, DAPIP-6-56  
   description DDI-8-6  
   determining storage characteristics of DAPIF-2-330, DAPIF-2-333, DAPIF-2-339, DAPIF-2-347  
   disk I/O PERF-5-21  
   ESQL/C functions PERF-5-21, PERF-5-23, PERF-6-22, PERF-6-28, PERF-8-22  
   estimated size DAPIF-2-374, DAPIF-2-385, DAPIP-6-30, DAPIP-6-35, JDBC-4-53, PERF-6-23, PERF-6-24  
   estimating space PERF-6-14  
   extent size DAPIF-2-322, DAPIP-6-5, DAPIP-6-30, DAPIP-6-36, DAPIP-6-51, JDBC-4-52, JDBC-4-53, PERF-5-23, PERF-5-24, PERF-6-23, PERF-6-24, PERF-6-28  
   files and DAPIF-2-342, DAPIF-2-346, DAPIF-2-349, DAPIF-2-407, DAPIP-6-24, DAPIP-6-59

Smart large object (*continued*)

fragmentation PERF-6-23, PERF-6-24, PERF-9-8  
fragmenting DDI-5-13  
functions for copying BUILT-3-28, BUILT-3-29, DDI-8-8,  
SQLT-4-17  
hexadecimal identifier for DAPIF-2-408  
I/O functions DAPIF-1-7, DAPIF-6-42, DAPIF-6-48  
I/O operations PERF-5-25, PERF-6-17  
I/O performance PERF-4-13, PERF-5-22, PERF-5-25,  
PERF-5-26, PERF-6-16  
importing and exporting DDI-8-8, SQLT-4-17, SQLT-6-15  
in a database DAPIF-6-13  
in an UPDATE statement SQLT-6-24  
in opaque data type DAPIF-6-14, DAPIF-6-60,  
DAPIF-6-61, DAPIF-16-16, DAPIF-16-22, DAPIF-16-37  
in operating-system file DAPIF-6-59  
information about DAPIF-6-4  
inserting DAPIF-6-15, DAPIF-6-42  
interface.  
    *See* Smart-large-object interface.  
last-access time DAPIF-2-322, DAPIF-2-394, DAPIF-2-415,  
DAPIF-6-7, DAPIF-6-12, DAPIF-6-31, DAPIF-6-36,  
DAPIF-6-51, DAPIF-6-54, JDBC-4-54, JDBC-4-56,  
JDBC-4-58, JDBC-4-59, JDBC-4-60, PERF-6-22, PERF-6-23  
last-change time DAPIF-2-396, DAPIF-6-12, DAPIF-6-54,  
JDBC-4-59, JDBC-4-60  
last-modification time DAPIF-2-399, DAPIF-2-400,  
DAPIF-2-415, DAPIF-6-13, DAPIF-6-54, JDBC-4-59,  
JDBC-4-60  
length of  
    *See* Smart large object, size of.  
length of.  
    *See* Smart large object, size of.  
light-weight I/O DAPIF-2-324, DAPIF-2-358  
lightweight I/O DAPIF-6-10, DAPIF-6-38, PERF-4-13,  
PERF-5-25, PERF-5-26  
LO file descriptor  
    *See* LO file descriptor.  
LO file descriptor.  
    *See* LO file descriptor.  
LO handle  
    *See* LO handle.  
LO handle.  
    *See* LO handle.  
LO-specification structure  
    *See* LO-specification structure.  
LO-specification structure.  
    *See* LO-specification structure.  
LO-status structure  
    *See* LO-status structure.  
LO-status structure.  
    *See* LO-status structure.  
location of  
    *See* Smart large object, sbspace.  
location of.  
    *See* Smart large object, sbspace.  
lock mode PERF-6-22, PERF-6-23  
locking DAPIF-2-354, DAPIF-2-358, DAPIF-2-412,  
DAPIF-6-11, DAPIF-6-31, DAPIF-6-38, DAPIF-6-61,  
JDBC-4-54  
logging JDBC-4-58  
logging of DAPIF-2-322, DAPIF-6-5, DAPIF-6-31,  
DAPIF-6-36, DAPIF-6-51, JDBC-4-54, JDBC-4-58  
logging status PERF-6-22, PERF-6-23  
logical-log size PERF-5-39  
maximum I/O block size DAPIF-6-30, JDBC-4-53  
maximum size DAPIF-2-380, DAPIF-2-390, DAPIF-6-35

Smart large object (*continued*)

metadata DAPIF-6-6, DAPIF-6-7, DAPIF-6-12, JDBC-4-55,  
JDBC-4-56, JDBC-4-59  
minimum extent size DAPIF-6-30, JDBC-4-53, PERF-6-23,  
PERF-6-24  
mirroring chunks PERF-5-6  
modifying DAPIF-6-50  
monitoring PERF-6-17  
next-extent size DAPIF-6-5, DAPIF-6-30, JDBC-4-52,  
JDBC-4-53, PERF-6-23, PERF-6-24  
not in functional index UDR-4-5  
obtaining column value for DAPIF-8-44  
obtaining status of DAPIF-6-52  
open mode DAPIF-2-373, DAPIF-2-384, DAPIF-6-8,  
DAPIF-6-18, DAPIF-6-38, DAPIF-6-48  
opening DAPIF-2-331, DAPIF-2-333, DAPIF-2-340,  
DAPIF-2-347, DAPIF-2-358, DAPIF-6-48  
optimizer DAPIF-6-5  
owner of DAPIF-2-403  
permanent DAPIF-2-365, DAPIF-6-56, DAPIF-6-58  
reading from DAPIF-2-361, DAPIF-2-363, DAPIF-6-48  
reference count DAPIF-2-335, DAPIF-2-401, DAPIF-6-13,  
DAPIF-6-54  
referencing with lld\_lob data type BUILT-2-2  
referencing, example BUILT-4-1  
row descriptor for DAPIF-2-203  
sample program DAPIF-6-44, DAPIF-6-49  
sbspace DAPIF-2-382, DAPIF-2-391, DAPIF-6-3,  
DAPIF-6-5, DAPIF-6-31, DAPIF-6-36, JDBC-4-52,  
JDBC-4-53, PERF-5-20  
sbspace name PERF-6-23, PERF-6-24  
sbspace storage for DDI-8-8  
scope of DAPIF-2-96, DAPIF-6-19, DAPIF-6-49,  
DAPIF-7-19, DAPIF-14-16  
seek position in  
    *See* LO seek position.  
seek position in.  
    *See* LO seek position.  
selecting DAPIF-6-14, DAPIF-6-47, DAPIF-8-48  
sending to client DAPIF-2-467  
setting isolation levels PERF-8-22  
size of DAPIF-2-402, DAPIF-6-5, DAPIF-6-13, DAPIF-6-30,  
DAPIF-6-31, DAPIF-6-54, JDBC-4-50, JDBC-4-52,  
JDBC-4-53, JDBC-4-59, JDBC-4-60  
specifying characteristics PERF-6-25  
specifying size PERF-5-23, PERF-6-23, PERF-6-24,  
PERF-6-28  
SPL variables SQLT-11-21  
SQL interactive uses DDI-8-8  
SQL restrictions DDI-8-8  
status information DAPIF-2-392, DAPIF-6-12  
storage characteristics PERF-6-21  
storage characteristics  
    *See* Storage characteristics.  
storage characteristics.  
    *See* Storage characteristics.  
storage parameter defaults BUILT-3-8, BUILT-3-21  
storing DAPIF-6-15, DAPIF-6-42  
temporary DAPIF-2-365  
text representation DAPIF-8-9  
transactions with DAPIF-2-324, DAPIF-2-337,  
DAPIF-2-412, DAPIF-6-5, DAPIF-6-11, DAPIF-6-12,  
DAPIF-6-57, JDBC-4-54, JDBC-4-61  
transferring DAPIF-6-61  
transient DAPIF-2-337, DAPIF-6-43, DAPIF-6-44,  
DAPIF-6-56, DAPIF-6-57, DAPIF-6-58, DAPIF-14-16  
truncating DAPIF-2-411



- Smart large object (*continued*)
  - unlocking DAPIF-2-324, DAPIF-2-412, DAPIF-6-12, JDBC-4-61
  - updating DAPIF-2-322, DAPIF-6-15, DAPIF-6-42, DAPIF-6-50
  - user data DAPIF-2-415, DAPIF-6-7, DAPIF-6-12, DAPIF-6-13, JDBC-4-56, JDBC-4-59
  - user identifier DAPIF-2-403
  - using SQL functions
    - in a SELECT statement SQLT-4-17
    - in an INSERT statement SQLT-6-15
  - valid data types DAPIF-6-13
  - writing to DAPIF-2-418, DAPIF-2-420, DAPIF-6-42
- Smart large object example programs JDBC-A-5
- Smart large object, implementation
  - classes
    - IfxBlob JDBC-4-36
    - IfxCblob JDBC-4-36
    - IfxLobDescriptor JDBC-4-36
    - IfxLocator JDBC-4-36
    - IfxLoStat JDBC-4-36
    - IfxSmartBlob JDBC-4-36
- Smart large objects HPL-15-3, ODBC-3-6, SQLS-4-26
- Smart large objects
  - See also* sbspacee.
  - See also* Temporary smart large object.
  - access modes ODBC-4-19
  - accessing DMDO-B-3, ODBC-4-16
  - accessing column data SQLS-4-48
  - accessing in applications ADMIN-10-19
  - allocation extent size ODBC-4-4
  - altering ODBC-6-5
  - APIs GSG-3-15
  - ATS files EREP-8-4
  - AVG\_LO\_SIZE ADMIN-10-16, ADMIN-11-23
  - buffer pool ADREF-1-17
  - buffering ADMIN-10-16
  - buffering
    - mode ADMIN-8-31
    - recommendation ADMIN-8-29
  - byte-range locking ADMIN-8-13
  - calculating average LO size ADMIN-10-16
  - calculating extent size ADMIN-10-8, ADMIN-11-23
  - cleaning up references ADREF-13-15
  - closing ODBC-4-23, ODBC-6-6
  - copying data GSG-2-38
  - copying to a file SQLS-4-93
  - copying to a smart large object SQLS-4-95
  - creating ADMIN-10-14, ADMIN-14-8, JDBC-4-36, ODBC-4-8, ODBC-6-8
  - creating from a file SQLS-4-90, SQLS-4-91
  - cross replication EREP-2-13
  - data retrieval ADMIN-10-13
  - data structures ODBC-4-2
  - dbspaces ADMIN-10-8
  - default name ADREF-1-69
  - defined ADMIN-10-13, GSG-3-15, SQLR-2-39
  - deleting CLOB or BLOB data ADMIN-11-27
  - deleting, reference count of 0 ADMIN-11-27
  - disk-storage information ODBC-4-3
  - Enterprise Replication use ADMIN-10-13
  - estimated size ADMIN-11-24, ODBC-4-4
  - expressions with SQLS-4-48
  - extent size SQLS-2-200
  - extents and chunks ADMIN-10-8
  - file descriptor ODBC-4-2
  - functions ODBC-6-4

- Smart large objects (*continued*)
  - functions for copying SQLS-4-91
  - generating filename for SQLS-4-94
  - getting file position ODBC-6-34
  - handle values SQLS-4-48
  - I/O properties ADMIN-10-14, GSG-3-15
  - ifx\_lo functions ODBC-4-18
  - in opaque data types DMDO-1-18
  - in row data types DMDO-1-17
  - inheritance hierarchy ODBC-4-6
  - inserting JDBC-4-40, ODBC-4-15
  - last access-time ODBC-4-5
  - last-access time ADMIN-10-17
  - lightweight I/O ADMIN-8-11, ADMIN-10-17, ODBC-4-20
  - LO\_CREATE\_TEMP flag ADMIN-10-20
  - loading values SQLS-2-408, SQLS-2-410
  - locking ADMIN-10-13, ADMIN-10-17
  - locks ODBC-4-22
  - logging ADMIN-10-17, ADMIN-14-7, ADREF-13-13, SQLS-2-200
  - logging indicator ODBC-4-5
  - logical-log records ADREF-4-14
  - maximum size ODBC-4-4
  - memory ADMIN-10-18
  - metadata ADMIN-10-13
  - modifying ODBC-4-23
  - multiple references EREP-2-15
  - ODBC API ODBC-4-17
  - opening ODBC-4-19, ODBC-6-11
  - optical storage GSG-1-4
  - physical logging ADMIN-16-4
  - pointer structure ODBC-4-2
  - reading ODBC-6-13, ODBC-6-14
  - replicating EREP-2-13, EREP-2-15, GSG-2-35
  - replicating only changed columns EREP-6-8
  - retrieving status ODBC-4-31
  - sbpages ADMIN-10-7
  - sbspace name ODBC-4-4
  - sbspaces GSG-3-15
  - selecting JDBC-4-41, ODBC-4-18
  - setting file position ODBC-6-16, ODBC-6-35
  - shared-memory buffer ADMIN-8-31
  - sizing metadata area ADMIN-11-43
  - specification structure ODBC-4-2
  - specifying data types ADMIN-10-14
  - specifying default behavior EREP-4-10
  - SPL conflict resolution EREP-2-15
  - spooled row data EREP-4-9
  - spooling replicated data GSG-2-37
  - statistics for user-defined data ADMIN-2-3
  - status structure ODBC-4-2
  - storage characteristics ADMIN-10-14, ADMIN-10-15, ADMIN-11-24, ODBC-4-3, ODBC-6-7
  - storing SQLS-2-58, SQLS-2-199
  - storing in sbspaces EREP-2-13
  - syscolattrs data SQLR-1-19
  - temporary GSG-2-39, GSG-3-15
  - transferring ODBC-4-15
  - turning logging on or off ADMIN-14-7
  - unloading SQLS-2-631, SQLS-2-632
  - updating ODBC-4-15
  - user data ADMIN-10-13
  - user-defined data statistics ADREF-1-80
  - using logging ADMIN-14-8
  - where documented DMDO-A-6
  - writing ODBC-6-36, ODBC-6-37
- Smart large objects, accessing JDBC-4-33



- Smart large objects.
  - See Large objects.
- Smart-large-object data type
  - See BLOB data type; CLOB data type; Smart large object.
- Smart-large-object data type.
  - See BLOB data type; CLOB data type; Smart large object.
- Smart-large-object handles SQLR-3-74
- Smart-large-object interface
  - data structures DAPIP-6-16
  - defined DAPIP-6-14, DAPIP-6-15
  - functions in DAPIP-6-19
  - NULL connections and DAPIP-6-62
  - using DAPIP-6-15
- Smart-large-object lock
  - byte-range DAPIF-2-354, DAPIF-2-358, DAPIF-2-412, DAPIP-6-12, DAPIP-6-38, DAPIP-6-61
  - exclusive DAPIF-2-323, DAPIF-2-324, DAPIF-2-354, DAPIF-2-412, DAPIP-6-11, DAPIP-6-12, DAPIP-6-49, DAPIP-6-61, JDBC-4-58, JDBC-4-61
  - lock mode DAPIP-6-11
  - lock-all DAPIF-2-358, DAPIP-6-12, DAPIP-6-38, JDBC-4-61
  - releasing DAPIF-2-324, DAPIF-2-412, DAPIP-6-12, DAPIP-6-49, JDBC-4-61
  - share-mode DAPIF-2-324, DAPIF-2-354, DAPIF-2-412, DAPIP-6-11, DAPIP-6-12, DAPIP-6-49, JDBC-4-61
  - update DAPIF-2-324, DAPIF-2-412, DAPIP-6-12, JDBC-4-61
  - update mode DAPIP-6-11, DAPIP-6-49, JDBC-4-61
- Smart-large-object optimizer DAPIP-6-5
- Smart-large-object support in IDS JDBC-4-34
- SmartDisk, not supported GSG-2-31
- SMFLOAT data type HPL-15-12
- SMI sysadinfo table TFG-2-16
- SMI table
  - monitoring latches PERF-4-47
  - monitoring sessions PERF-13-43
  - monitoring virtual processors PERF-3-23
- SMI table, sysvpprof DAPIP-13-38
- SMI table.
  - See sysmaster database
- SMI tables GSG-4-4
- SMI tables
  - See also Backup Scheduler
  - concsn.cfg ADMIN-5-12
  - during initialization ADMIN-4-6
  - monitoring
    - buffer information ADMIN-9-10
    - buffer pool ADMIN-9-9, ADMIN-17-6
    - buffer use ADMIN-11-36
    - checkpoints ADMIN-17-6
    - chunks ADMIN-11-32
    - data replication ADMIN-21-16
    - databases ADMIN-9-9, ADMIN-11-32, ADMIN-13-6
    - extents ADMIN-11-36
    - latches ADMIN-9-9
    - log buffer use ADMIN-17-6
    - logical-log files ADMIN-15-7
    - mutexes ADMIN-9-9
    - shared memory ADMIN-9-9
    - tblspaces ADMIN-11-36
    - virtual processors ADMIN-7-6
    - write types ADMIN-9-12
  - preparation during initialization ADMIN-4-6
  - summary EREP-D-1
  - syscdr\_rqm EREP-D-1
  - syscdrack\_buf EREP-D-2
  - syscdrack\_txn EREP-D-2
- SMI tables (*continued*)
  - syscdrctrl\_buf EREP-D-3
  - syscdrctrl\_txn EREP-D-3
  - syscdrerror EREP-D-3, EREP-D-9
  - syscdrpart EREP-D-4
  - syscdrprog EREP-D-4
  - syscdrq EREP-D-5
  - syscdrqueued EREP-D-5
  - syscdrrecv\_buf EREP-D-5
  - syscdrrecv\_stats EREP-D-6
  - syscdrrecv\_txn EREP-D-6
  - syscdrrepl EREP-D-7
  - syscdrreplset EREP-D-7
  - syscdrs EREP-D-8
  - syscdrsend\_buf EREP-D-8
  - syscdrsend\_txn EREP-D-9
  - syscdrserver EREP-D-9
  - syscdrtx EREP-D-10
  - sysextents ADMIN-11-36
  - systabnames ADMIN-11-36
  - using to monitor database server ADMIN-1-23
- SMI.
  - See also Structure of Management Information.
  - See also System-monitoring interface.
  - See System-Monitoring Interface.
- SMP.
  - See Symmetric multiprocessing.
- SNMP
  - general description SNMP-1-1
  - purpose SNMP-1-1, SNMP-2-2
  - versions SNMP-2-4
- SNMP architecture
  - general description SNMP-1-1
  - Informix implementation on UNIX SNMP-2-5
  - Informix implementation on Windows SNMP-2-5
- SNMP network managers
  - examples SNMP-1-3, SNMP-1-4
  - general description SNMP-1-2
  - in SNMP architecture SNMP-1-1
  - vendors SNMP-1-2
- SNMP service
  - shutting down IGMSW-4-1
- SNMP subagent GSG-4-5, GSG-6-2, IGMSW-xii, IGUL-xv
- snmpd.log file ADREF-A-9
- Snowflake schema PERF-13-18
- Socket ADMIN-3-5
- Socket
  - in nettype field ADMIN-3-17
- Software dependencies ADMIN-xviii, ADREF-xiv, BAR-xi, DAPIF-xiv, DAPIP-xii, DBA-viii, DDI-x, EREP-x, ESQJ-vii, GLS-viii, GSG-viii, HPL-xii, ISM-viii, JDBC-xiv, JFOUN-viii, MIG-x, ODBC-x, OSS-vi, PERF-xv, RTREE-viii, SNMP-viii, SQLR-x, SQT-xii, TFG-viii, VII-x, VTI-viii
- SOFTWARE registry key SQLR-3-10
- Software requirements DBDK-xi, DMIR-vi
- Software upgrades GSG-4-2
- Solving
  - installation problems IGUL-B-1
  - installer problems IGUL-B-1
  - post-installation problems IGUL-B-1
  - RPM failures IGUL-B-3
- Solving configuration problems EREP-8-10, EREP-8-11
- SOME keyword
  - beginning a subquery SQLS-2-510
  - in Condition segment SQLS-4-15
- SOME keyword, beginning a subquery SQT-5-24
- SOME operator SQLR-2-57

- Sort memory PERF-7-16
- SORT\_MEMORY index parameter RTREE-2-4, RTREE-2-5
- Sort-merge join SQLR-3-69, SQLS-2-567
- Sorted tables RTREE-2-6
- Sorting
  - See also* Collation.
  - as affected by a locale SQLT-2-20
  - avoiding with temporary table PERF-13-22
  - costs PERF-10-23
  - DBSPACETEMP configuration parameter PERF-5-8
  - DBSPACETEMP environment variable PERF-5-8, SQLR-3-36
  - effect of PDQ priority PERF-13-16
  - effect on performance PERF-13-21
  - effect on SHMVIRTSIZE PERF-4-5
  - effects of GLS SQLT-2-20
  - estimating temporary space PERF-7-17
  - in a combined query SQLS-2-525
  - in SELECT SQLS-2-515
  - memory estimate PERF-7-16
  - nested SQLT-2-12
  - parallel process ADMIN-6-6
  - PDQ priority for PERF-7-17
  - PSORT\_DBTEMP environment variable SQLR-3-75
  - PSORT\_NPROCS environment variable SQLR-3-76
  - query-plan cost PERF-10-3
  - shared memory ADMIN-8-19
  - sort files PERF-2-10, PERF-5-8
  - space pool PERF-4-4
  - triggers in a table hierarchy PERF-10-37
  - with ORDER BY SQLT-2-11
- Sorting SQL results DBDK-2-15
- Source code
  - compiling DMDO-2-6
  - editing DMDO-2-6
  - files for DataBlade modules DMDO-2-2
- Source code files.
  - See* Files.
- Source data type
  - See* Distinct data type.
- Source data type.
  - See* Distinct data type.
- Source server, synchronization EREP-6-11
- Source type, for distinct data type DBDK-4-31
- SOURCEID field
  - in GET DESCRIPTOR statement SQLS-2-357
  - in SET DESCRIPTOR statement SQLS-2-555
- SOURCETYPE field
  - in GET DESCRIPTOR statement SQLS-2-357
  - in SET DESCRIPTOR statement SQLS-2-555
- Space
  - checking what is available MIG-5-3
  - configuring MIG-5-3
  - DATETIME delimiter SQLR-2-13
  - for sysmaster database MIG-5-3
  - INTERVAL delimiter SQLR-2-21
- SPACEBAR DBA-2-3
- SPACEBAR key DBA-2-3
- Spanish locale GLS-1-27
- Spatial data SQLS-2-315, SQLS-2-644
- Spatial database GSG-2-39
- Spatial DataBlade GSG-2-36
- Spatial DataBlade module GSG-6-5, IGMSW-xiv, IGUL-xvii, RTREE-1-16, RTREE-3-41
- Spatial key RTREE-2-8
- Spatial queries SQLR-3-77
- Spatial query costing GSG-2-21
- Special character, protecting SQLT-2-37
- Special characters ODBC-x
- Special-purpose function
  - aggregate function DAPIP-15-11
  - cast function DAPIP-15-2
  - end-user routine DAPIP-15-2
  - iteration function DAPIP-15-3
- SPECIFIC FUNCTION keywords
  - in ALTER FUNCTION statement SQLS-2-31
  - in GRANT statement SQLS-2-380
  - in REVOKE statement SQLS-2-463
  - in UPDATE STATISTICS statement SQLS-2-655
- SPECIFIC keyword UDR-3-12
- SPECIFIC keyword
  - in ALTER FUNCTION statement SQLS-2-31
  - in ALTER PROCEDURE statement SQLS-2-35
  - in ALTER ROUTINE statement SQLS-2-37
  - in CREATE FUNCTION statement SQLS-2-107
  - in CREATE PROCEDURE statement SQLS-2-145
  - in DROP FUNCTION statement SQLS-2-300
  - in DROP PROCEDURE statement SQLS-2-305
  - in DROP ROUTINE statement SQLS-2-308
  - in GRANT statement SQLS-2-380
  - in REVOKE statement SQLS-2-463
  - in UPDATE STATISTICS statement SQLS-2-655
- Specific Name segment SQLS-5-68
- Specific name, for SPL routine SQLT-11-7
- SPECIFIC PROCEDURE keywords
  - in ALTER PROCEDURE statement SQLS-2-35
  - in GRANT statement SQLS-2-380
  - in REVOKE statement SQLS-2-463
  - in UPDATE STATISTICS statement SQLS-2-655
- SPECIFIC ROUTINE keywords
  - in ALTER ROUTINE statement SQLS-2-37
  - in GRANT statement SQLS-2-380
  - in REVOKE statement SQLS-2-463
  - in UPDATE STATISTICS statement SQLS-2-655
- Specific routine name
  - assigning UDR-3-12
  - defined UDR-3-12
  - registering UDR-4-28
- Specification file for onpladm
  - conventions HPL-17-3
  - conversion job, creating HPL-17-9
  - device arrays, creating HPL-17-21
  - device arrays, modifying HPL-17-22
  - filters, creating HPL-17-40
  - filters, modifying HPL-17-41
  - formats, creating HPL-17-32
  - formats, modifying HPL-17-35
  - jobs, modifying HPL-17-17
  - machine types, creating HPL-17-45
  - machine types, deleting HPL-17-47
  - machine types, modifying HPL-17-46
  - maps, creating HPL-17-26
  - maps, modifying HPL-17-32
  - no-conversion jobs, creating HPL-17-15
  - queries, creating HPL-17-37
  - queries, modifying HPL-17-38
  - syntax HPL-17-4
- Specification, audit mask TFG-4-5
- Specifications window HPL-9-16
- Specify
  - modified pages, percentage
  - LRU queue ADREF-12-5
- Specifying
  - ATS directory EREP-A-73

- Specifying *(continued)*
  - conflict resolution
    - rules EREP-6-7
    - scope EREP-6-7
  - database server name IGMSW-3-4
  - database server number IGMSW-3-4
  - database server type EREP-6-3
  - default behavior for smart large objects EREP-4-10
  - default sbspace IGMSW-3-4
  - host name IGUL-2-16
  - HTTP server password IGUL-2-16
  - installation directory IGMSW-2-2
  - installation method IGMSW-2-2
  - ISA administrator email address IGUL-2-16
  - location
    - ATS directory EREP-6-3
  - port number IGUL-2-16
  - replication frequency EREP-6-7
  - RIS directory EREP-A-73
  - root dbspace name IGMSW-3-4
  - service name IGMSW-3-4
- Specifying environment variables ESQJ-A-2
- Specifying pathname ADREF-13-19
- Specifying the R-tree secondary access method RTREE-2-3
- Specs button HPL-3-17, HPL-9-15
- Speedup GSG-3-2
- Spin locks
  - monitoring ADMIN-9-8
- Spin locks, printing ADREF-14-20
- SPL
  - See also* Stored Procedure Language.
  - assigning values to variables SQLT-11-28, SQLT-11-31
  - FOREACH loop SQLT-11-32
  - LET statement SQLT-11-28
  - parameter list SQLT-11-8
  - program variable SQLT-8-4
  - relation to SQL SQLT-11-3
  - return clause SQLT-11-10
  - statement block SQLT-11-31
  - tracing triggered actions SQLT-12-14
  - using cursors SQLT-11-32
  - WITH LISTING IN clause SQLT-11-14
- SPL conflict resolution
  - limitations EREP-3-8
  - rule EREP-3-6, EREP-3-8, EREP-6-7
  - simple large object EREP-2-14
  - smart large object EREP-2-15
- SPL function
  - CALL statement SQLT-11-69
  - collection query SQLT-11-53
  - CREATE FUNCTION SLS-2-110
  - cursors SLS-3-20
  - definition of SQLT-11-3
  - dropping SLS-2-300
  - dynamic routine-name specification SLS-2-332, SQLT-11-72
  - executing SLS-2-329, SLS-2-435
  - large object variables SQLT-11-21
  - optimization SLS-2-110
  - registering SLS-2-110
  - registering from inside an external routine SLS-2-114
  - variant vs. not variant SQLT-11-12
  - WITH clause SQLT-11-12
- SPL iterator function example UDR-4-13
- SPL keyword
  - in GRANT statement SLS-2-381
  - in REVOKE statement SLS-2-464
- SPL procedure UDR-4-7
- SPL procedure
  - creating with CREATE PROCEDURE SLS-2-148
  - dynamic routine-name specification SLS-2-337
  - executing SLS-2-435
  - optimization SLS-2-148, SLS-2-650
  - registering with CREATE PROCEDURE SLS-2-148
  - sysdbclose() SLS-2-150
  - sysdbopen() SLS-2-150
- SPL routine GLS-1-5, GLS-1-6, GLS-3-5, SQLR-1-45, SQLR-2-48, SQLR-3-24, SQLR-3-27
- SPL routine
  - adding comments to SQLT-11-13
  - as triggered action SQLT-12-8
  - automatic reoptimization PERF-10-32
  - caching sysprocedures UDR-13-28
  - collection data types SQLT-11-45
  - comments SQLT-11-15
  - compiler messages SQLT-11-79
  - CONTINUE statement SQLT-11-39
  - debugging SQLT-11-80
  - default virtual-processor class UDR-13-14
  - defined UDR-2-2
  - definition of SQLT-11-3
  - dependency list UDR-3-7, UDR-4-22
  - designing UDR-4-1
  - display query plan PERF-10-32
  - dot notation SQLT-11-44
  - dropping SQLT-11-17
  - dynamic routine-name specification SQLT-11-72
  - effect
    - of PDQ PERF-12-6
    - of PDQ priority PERF-12-12
  - example of SQLT-11-16
  - exceptions SQLT-11-82, SQLT-11-86
  - EXECUTE PROCEDURE SQLT-12-9
  - executing SQLT-11-67, UDR-3-6
  - execution plan UDR-13-2
  - EXIT statement SQLT-11-39
  - exiting a loop SQLT-11-39
  - finding errors SQLT-11-79
  - FOR loop SQLT-11-38
  - FOREACH loop UDR-4-10
  - IF..ELIF..ELSE structure SQLT-11-35
  - in an embedded language SQLT-11-16
  - in SELECT statements SQLT-4-33
  - in XPS SQLT-11-4
  - introduction to SQLT-11-3
  - invoking a UDR UDR-3-4
  - multiple return values DAPIP-9-19, DAPIP-13-14
  - name confusion with SQL functions SQLT-11-27
  - optimization level PERF-10-33, UDR-13-3
  - optimizing UDR-13-2
  - OUT parameter DAPIP-13-14
  - p-code UDR-3-7, UDR-4-22
  - passing data SQLT-12-9
  - privileges SQLT-11-74
  - query response time PERF-1-6
  - registering UDR-4-22
  - restriction with Fastpath DAPIP-9-27
  - return types SQLT-11-10
  - returning values SQLT-11-40
  - row-type data SQLT-11-43
  - specific name SQLT-11-7
  - SPL cache UDR-13-28
  - SQL expressions SQLT-11-31
  - syntax error SQLT-11-79

- SPL routine *(continued)*
  - SYSPROCPLAN SQLT-11-4
  - system catalog entries SQLT-11-80
  - text of SQLT-11-80
  - TRACE statement SQLT-12-14
  - updating nontriggering columns SQLT-12-9
  - updating statistics UDR-13-4
  - uses SQLT-11-4
  - variables, scope of SQLT-11-20
  - when executed PERF-10-33
  - when optimized PERF-10-31
  - WHILE loop SQLT-11-38
  - writing SQLT-11-5
- SPL routine cache ADREF-14-19
- SPL routines ESQJ-4-8
- SPL routines
  - arguments EREP-3-9
  - as triggered action SQLS-2-233
  - BYTE and TEXT data types SQLS-3-15
  - cache
    - See* UDR cache.
  - comment indicators SQLS-1-5
  - considerations EREP-3-10
  - creating UDRs GSG-5-3
  - debugging SQLS-3-41
  - defined SQLS-3-1
  - definition SQLS-2-146
  - delete table EREP-3-9
  - dropping with DROP PROCEDURE SQLS-2-306
  - executing operating-system commands SQLS-3-37
  - handling multiple rows SQLS-3-37
  - header SQLS-3-7
  - in SELECT statement SQLS-2-488
  - information passed by Enterprise Replication EREP-3-9
  - limitations for conflict resolution EREP-2-16
  - limits on parameters SQLS-5-62
  - nonoptimized EREP-3-10
  - optimized EREP-3-10
  - output file for TRACE statement SQLS-2-547
  - ownership of created objects SQLS-2-150
  - PC\_HASHSIZE configuration parameter ADMIN-2-6
  - PC\_POOLSIZE configuration parameter ADMIN-2-6
  - preparing SQLS-2-435
  - receiving data from SELECT SQLS-2-489
  - reoptimizing SQLS-2-650
  - restrictions when used with DML statements SQLS-5-71
  - sending mail SQLS-3-39
  - setting environment variables SQLS-3-40
  - simulating errors SQLS-3-35
  - specifying pool size ADMIN-8-20
  - SQL-statement restrictions SQLS-5-70
  - UDR cache hash size ADMIN-2-6, ADMIN-8-20, ADMIN-9-5
  - using GSG-5-2, GSG-5-3
- SPL Routines DBA-3-21
- SPL statements, defined SQLS-3-1
- SPL UDR, return parameters UDR-4-8
- SPL variables SQR-2-48
- SPL, in user-defined routines DBDK-4-21
- SPL.
  - See* Stored Procedure Language.
- Split read ADMIN-18-2, ADMIN-18-5
- Spooled row data sbspace
  - changing logging mode EREP-4-11
  - dropping EREP-4-11
  - guidelines for creating EREP-4-9
  - logging and HDR EREP-5-7
- Spooled row data sbspace *(continued)*
  - logging mode EREP-4-10
- Spooled transactions
  - defined EREP-4-8
  - storage EREP-4-8
  - troubleshooting EREP-8-7
- Spooling
  - directories
    - ATS and RIS EREP-3-7
    - capacity planning EREP-4-12
    - default EREP-4-12
    - more than usual, causes of EREP-8-8
    - planning for disk space EREP-4-8
- Spooling replicated data GSG-2-37
- sprintf() function DBDK-5-21
- SPWDCSM ADMIN-5-9
- sqexplain.out file GSG-2-40, PERF-10-10, PERF-11-15, SQLS-2-570, SQLS-5-40
- sqexpln.out file PERF-10-11
- SQL
  - application languages SQLT-8-3
  - Application Programming Interfaces SQLT-8-2
  - comments SQLS-1-3
  - compliance of statements with ANSI standard SQLS-1-8, SQLT-1-13
  - cursor SQLT-8-15
  - custom statements DBDK-4-49, DBDK-4-50, DBDK-4-56
  - description of SQLT-1-12
  - difference between Informix syntax and ANSI standard SQLT-1-13
  - documentation of DMDO-A-6
  - dynamic statements SQLT-8-4
  - enhancements MIG-3-27
  - entering statements DBA-3-4
  - error handling SQLT-8-13
  - errors BUILT-5-1, DBDK-4-19
  - files included in DataBlade modules DMDO-1-23
  - generating DBDK-4-55
  - grouping DBDK-2-15
  - history SQLT-1-12
  - how to read syntax in online Help screens DBA-A-1
  - importing custom statements from a file DBDK-4-49
  - INFO statement equivalent DBA-3-19
  - Informix SQL and ANSI SQL SQLT-1-13
  - interactive use SQLT-1-13
  - interface BUILT-3-2
  - interface
    - using BUILT-4-1, BUILT-4-7
  - predicate DBDK-2-9, DBDK-2-10
  - privileges, setting DBDK-4-10
  - reserved words SQLS-A-1, SQLS-B-1
  - script files DBDK-A-6
  - scripts for DataBlade modules DMDO-2-2
  - sorting rows DBDK-2-15
  - standardization SQLT-1-12
  - statement types SQLS-1-6
  - states, translating from error codes BUILT-3-27
  - static embedding SQLT-8-3
  - target list DBDK-2-7
  - test scripts DBDK-9-10, DBDK-A-7
  - transaction semantics DBDK-2-18
  - user-defined routines in a WHERE clause DBDK-2-9
  - using from a menu DBA-3-10
- SQL (Structured Query Language) SQR-3-22
- SQL API products
  - comments GLS-6-2
  - ESQL library enhancements GLS-6-8



SQL API products (*continued*)

- filenames GLS-6-2
- host variables GLS-6-2
- literal strings GLS-6-2
- SQL identifier names GLS-6-2
- using GLS8BITFSYS GLS-2-11

SQL character set SQLR-3-43

SQL client application

*See* Client application.

SQL client application.

*See* Client application.

- SQL code ADMIN-xxvii, ADRF-xxiv, BAR-xxii, BUILT-xii, DAPIF-xx, DAPIF-xviii, DBA-xiv, DBDK-xvii, DDI-xviii, DMDO-xii, DMIR-xii, EREP-xvii, ESQJ-xiii, GLS-xviii, GSG-xiv, HPL-xx, IGMSW-vii, IGUL-x, ISM-xv, JDBC-xxiv, JFOUN-xv, MIG-xviii, ODBC-xvii, OSS-xiii, PERF-xxvi, RTREE-xv, SNMP-xv, SQLR-xvii, SLS-xviii, SQT-xx, TFG-xvi, UDR-xvii, VII-xvii, VTI-xv

SQL command

*See also* SQL statement.

- defined DAPIF-14-7
- function descriptors and DAPIF-9-31
- memory duration for DAPIF-14-7
- SQL statement and DAPIF-14-7, DAPIF-14-9, DAPIF-14-10

SQL command files

- must be in current directory DBA-1-7
- requirements for listing with Choose command DBA-3-17
- sales\_demo DBA-B-11

SQL Communication Area (SQLCA) SQLR-3-22

SQL Communications Area SQLS-2-69

SQL Communications Area

- result after CLOSE SQLS-2-68
- result after DATABASE SQLS-2-255
- result after DATASKIP event SQLS-2-545
- result after DELETE SQLS-2-280, SQLS-4-75
- result after DESCRIBE SQLS-2-282
- result after DESCRIBE INPUT SQLS-2-287
- result after EXECUTE SQLS-2-325, SQLS-2-440
- result after FETCH SQLS-2-351
- result after FLUSH SQLS-2-353
- result after INSERT SQLS-4-74
- result after OPEN SQLS-2-426
- result after PUT SQLS-2-447
- result after SELECT SQLS-2-492, SQLS-4-75
- result after UPDATE SQLS-4-75
- sqlca.sqlerrd1 SQLS-4-74
- sqlca.sqlerrd2 SQLS-4-75

SQL Communications Area (SQLCA)

- altered by end of transaction SQT-9-3
- description of SQT-8-5
- inserting rows SQT-9-7

SQL data type

*See also* individual data type names.

- alignment of DAPIF-2-621, DAPIF-2-3
- BITVARYING DAPIF-1-9, DAPIF-2-13, DAPIF-2-28
- BLOB DAPIF-1-9, DAPIF-2-28, DAPIF-6-13
- BOOLEAN DAPIF-1-9, DAPIF-2-30
- built-in UDR-3-17
- BYTE DAPIF-1-9, DAPIF-2-32
- CHAR DAPIF-1-7, DAPIF-1-8, DAPIF-1-9, DAPIF-2-7
- CLOB DAPIF-1-9, DAPIF-2-7, DAPIF-6-13
- collections DAPIF-1-9, DAPIF-5-2
- complex DAPIF-5-1
- DataBlade API representation of DAPIF-2-2
- DATE DAPIF-1-8, DAPIF-1-9, DAPIF-4-1, DAPIF-4-2
- DATETIME DAPIF-1-8, DAPIF-1-9, DAPIF-4-1, DAPIF-4-7

SQL data type (*continued*)

- DECIMAL DAPIF-1-8, DAPIF-1-9, DAPIF-3-10, DAPIF-3-17
- distinct DAPIF-1-9
- fixed-point DAPIF-3-10
- FLOAT DAPIF-1-8, DAPIF-1-10, DAPIF-3-17, DAPIF-3-19
- floating-point DAPIF-3-16
- generic DAPIF-2-32
- IMPEXP DAPIF-1-8, DAPIF-2-13, DAPIF-16-9, UDR-10-15
- IMPEXPBIN DAPIF-1-9, DAPIF-2-13, DAPIF-16-9, UDR-10-16
- in registration DAPIF-12-17, UDR-4-27
- INT8 DAPIF-1-8, DAPIF-1-10, DAPIF-3-2, DAPIF-3-6
- integer DAPIF-3-2
- INTEGER DAPIF-1-8, DAPIF-1-10, DAPIF-3-2, DAPIF-3-4
- INTERVAL DAPIF-1-8, DAPIF-1-10, DAPIF-4-1, DAPIF-4-7, DAPIF-4-8
- length of DAPIF-2-626, DAPIF-2-4
- LIST DAPIF-1-9, DAPIF-1-10, DAPIF-5-2
- literal value DAPIF-8-8
- locale-specific DAPIF-1-7, DAPIF-1-16, DAPIF-1-17, DAPIF-1-18, DAPIF-2-7, DAPIF-2-8, DAPIF-13-6, DAPIF-13-13
- LVARCHAR DAPIF-1-8, DAPIF-1-10, DAPIF-2-7, DAPIF-2-13, DAPIF-16-9
- maximum length of DAPIF-2-627, DAPIF-2-4
- MONEY DAPIF-1-8, DAPIF-1-10, DAPIF-3-10, DAPIF-3-11
- MULTISET DAPIF-1-9, DAPIF-1-10, DAPIF-5-2
- name of DAPIF-2-625, DAPIF-2-633, DAPIF-2-4
- named row type DAPIF-1-9, DAPIF-5-29
- NCHAR DAPIF-1-7, DAPIF-1-8, DAPIF-1-10, DAPIF-2-7, DAPIF-2-8, DAPIF-13-13
- NULL value DAPIF-2-36
- NVARCHAR DAPIF-1-7, DAPIF-1-8, DAPIF-1-10, DAPIF-2-7, DAPIF-2-8, DAPIF-13-13
- obtaining information about DAPIF-1-2, DAPIF-2-2
- opaque DAPIF-1-8, DAPIF-1-10, DAPIF-6-14
- owner of DAPIF-2-628, DAPIF-2-4
- passing by reference DAPIF-2-622
- passing by reference.
  - See* Pass-by-reference mechanism.
- passing by value DAPIF-2-622
- passing by value.
  - See* Pass-by-value mechanism.
- passing mechanism
  - See* Passing mechanism.
- passing mechanism.
  - See* Passing mechanism.
- POINTER DAPIF-1-9, DAPIF-1-10, DAPIF-2-31, DAPIF-12-18, DAPIF-15-32, UDR-4-27
- precision of DAPIF-2-629, DAPIF-2-4, DAPIF-2-13, DAPIF-3-16, DAPIF-3-20, DAPIF-4-15, DAPIF-4-17
- predefined opaque DAPIF-2-10, DAPIF-2-28, DAPIF-2-29, DAPIF-2-30, DAPIF-2-31
- qualifier of DAPIF-2-630, DAPIF-2-4, DAPIF-4-16
- ROW DAPIF-1-9, DAPIF-1-10, DAPIF-5-29
- row types DAPIF-1-9, DAPIF-5-28, DAPIF-5-29
- scale of DAPIF-2-631, DAPIF-2-4
- SENDRECV DAPIF-1-8, DAPIF-2-13, DAPIF-16-9
- SERIAL DAPIF-1-8, DAPIF-1-10, DAPIF-3-2, DAPIF-3-4
- SERIAL8 DAPIF-1-8, DAPIF-1-10, DAPIF-3-2, DAPIF-3-6
- SET DAPIF-1-9, DAPIF-1-10, DAPIF-5-2
- SMALLFLOAT DAPIF-1-8, DAPIF-1-10, DAPIF-3-17, DAPIF-3-18
- SMALLINT DAPIF-1-8, DAPIF-1-10, DAPIF-3-2, DAPIF-3-3



SQL data type (*continued*)  
 support for DAPIP-1-7, DAPIP-2-2, DAPIP-4-1  
 TEXT DAPIP-1-8, DAPIP-1-10, DAPIP-2-32  
 transferring between computers DAPIP-1-2, DAPIP-2-10,  
 DAPIP-2-30, DAPIP-3-7, DAPIP-3-14, DAPIP-3-19,  
 DAPIP-4-3, DAPIP-4-12, DAPIP-6-61, DAPIP-16-16,  
 DAPIP-16-21, DAPIP-16-36  
 transporting DAPIP-2-33  
 type descriptor  
   *See* Type descriptor.  
 type descriptor.  
   *See* Type descriptor.  
 type identifier  
   *See* Type identifier.  
 type identifier.  
   *See* Type identifier.  
 unnamed row type DAPIP-1-9, DAPIP-5-29  
 VARCHAR DAPIP-1-7, DAPIP-1-8, DAPIP-1-10,  
 DAPIP-2-7  
 varying-length DAPIP-2-13

#### SQL data types

*See also* C data type; Converting data; SQL statements.

BLOB ODBC-3-6  
 BOOLEAN ODBC-3-2  
 BYTE ODBC-3-2  
 CHAR ODBC-3-2  
 CHARACTER ODBC-3-2  
 CHARACTER VARYING ODBC-3-2  
 CLOB ODBC-3-6  
 collection ODBC-3-6  
 conversion examples ODBC-3-32, ODBC-3-41  
 converting from C data type ODBC-3-34  
 converting to C data type ODBC-3-21  
 DATE ODBC-3-2  
 DATETIME ODBC-3-2  
 DEC ODBC-3-2  
 DECIMAL ODBC-3-2  
 default C data type ODBC-3-22  
 display size ODBC-3-7  
 DISTINCT ODBC-3-6  
 DOUBLE PRECISION ODBC-3-2  
 FLOAT ODBC-3-2  
 Informix ODBC-3-1  
 Informix ODBC Driver ODBC-3-1  
 INT ODBC-3-3  
 INT8 ODBC-3-3  
 INTEGER ODBC-3-3  
 length ODBC-3-7  
 LIST ODBC-3-6  
 LVARCHAR ODBC-3-4  
 MONEY ODBC-3-4  
 MULTISSET ODBC-3-6  
 NCHAR ODBC-3-5  
 NUMERIC ODBC-3-4  
 NVARCHAR ODBC-3-6  
 OPAQUE ODBC-3-6  
 precision ODBC-3-7  
 REAL ODBC-3-4  
 row ODBC-3-6  
 scale ODBC-3-7  
 SERIAL ODBC-3-4  
 SERIAL8 ODBC-3-4  
 SET ODBC-3-6  
 SMALLFLOAT ODBC-3-4  
 SMALLINT ODBC-3-5  
 smart large object ODBC-3-6  
 SQL\_BIGINT ODBC-3-3

#### SQL data types (*continued*)

SQL\_BIT ODBC-3-2  
 SQL\_CHAR ODBC-3-2  
 SQL\_DATE ODBC-3-2  
 SQL\_DECIMAL ODBC-3-2  
 SQL\_DOUBLE ODBC-3-2  
 SQL\_IFMX\_UDT\_BLOB ODBC-3-6  
 SQL\_IFMX\_UDT\_CLOB ODBC-3-6  
 SQL\_INFX\_UDT\_FIXED ODBC-3-6  
 SQL\_INFX\_UDT\_VARYING ODBC-3-6  
 SQL\_INTEGER ODBC-3-3  
 SQL\_LONGVARBINARY ODBC-3-2  
 SQL\_LONGVARCHAR ODBC-3-4, ODBC-3-5  
 SQL\_REAL ODBC-3-4  
 SQL\_SMALLINT ODBC-3-5  
 SQL\_TIMESTAMP ODBC-3-2  
 SQL\_VARCHAR ODBC-3-2  
 TEXT ODBC-3-5  
 VARCHAR ODBC-3-5

#### SQL date formats

native JDBC-6-5, JDBC-6-7  
 nonnative JDBC-6-5, JDBC-6-7

#### SQL definitions

for default I/O UDRs JFOUND-6-3  
 for variable-length UDT example JFOUND-6-14

#### SQL DESCRIPTOR keywords

in DESCRIBE INPUT statement SQLS-2-286  
 in DESCRIBE statement SQLS-2-281  
 in EXECUTE statement SQLS-2-322, SQLS-2-326  
 in FETCH statement SQLS-2-344  
 in OPEN statement SQLS-2-424  
 in PUT statement SQLS-2-442

#### SQL editor

assigning default data type for column DBA-5-32  
 CTRL-A editing key DBA-3-5  
 CTRL-D editing key DBA-3-5  
 CTRL-R editing key DBA-3-5  
 CTRL-X editing key DBA-3-5  
 editing keys DBA-3-5  
 editing restrictions DBA-3-6  
 ESC key DBA-3-5  
 how to use DBA-3-5  
 modifying SQL statements DBA-3-13  
 new SQL statements DBA-3-5

#### SQL Editor ADREF-5-3, GSG-1-7

#### SQL Enhancements ADMIN-xxii

#### SQL errors

avoiding VII-2-16, VTI-2-13, VTI-3-34  
 causes of VII-3-40, VTI-3-33  
 missing purpose function VII-4-18, VII-4-25, VII-4-32,  
 VTI-2-6, VTI-4-16, VTI-4-22, VTI-4-29  
 unsupported storage space VII-3-11, VTI-3-11

#### SQL Explain output, iterator function UDR-4-12

#### SQL expression.

*See* Expression.

#### SQL extensions, purpose OSS-3-2

#### SQL Function.

*See* Function, SQL.

#### SQL functions for case GLS-3-23

#### SQL identifier DAPIP-8-12

#### SQL identifier

*See also* Delimited identifier.  
 delimited GLS-3-3  
 examples GLS-3-8  
 non-ASCII characters GLS-4-9, GLS-6-2  
 owner names GLS-3-6  
 rules for GLS-3-2

SQL length function  
 CHAR\_LENGTH GLS-3-39  
 classification of GLS-3-34  
 LENGTH GLS-3-35  
 OCTET\_LENGTH GLS-3-37  
 using GLS-3-34

SQL menu  
 available options DBA-3-4  
 Choose option DBA-3-16  
 CHOOSE screen DBA-3-16  
 Drop option DBA-3-20  
 Info option DBA-3-19  
 Modify option DBA-3-13  
 OUTPUT menu DBA-3-14  
 Output option DBA-3-14  
 Run option DBA-3-7  
 running new SQL statements DBA-3-7  
 Save option DBA-3-18  
 SAVE screen DBA-3-18  
 selecting options from the command line DBA-1-15

SQL name JDBC-5-13, JDBC-5-16, JDBC-5-20

SQL new features PERF-xix

SQL NULL value  
*See also* NULL-valued pointer.  
 as argument value DAPIF-2-191, DAPIF-2-215,  
 DAPIF-2-249, DAPIP-9-5, DAPIF-9-24, DAPIP-9-27,  
 DAPIP-13-8  
 as column value DAPIF-2-119, DAPIF-2-654, DAPIP-5-30,  
 DAPIP-5-34, DAPIP-8-49  
 as companion-UDR argument value DAPIF-2-262,  
 DAPIP-15-58, DAPIP-15-59  
 as expensive-UDR argument value DAPIP-15-57  
 as input-parameter value DAPIF-2-168, DAPIF-2-441,  
 DAPIF-2-446, DAPIP-8-15, DAPIP-8-30  
 as return value DAPIF-2-214, DAPIF-2-235, DAPIP-9-8,  
 DAPIP-9-28, DAPIP-13-13  
 defined DAPIP-2-36  
 distinct from NULL pointer DAPIP-2-36  
 functions for DAPIF-1-3, DAPIP-2-37  
 in data distribution DAPIP-16-41  
 in statcollect() function DAPIP-16-43, DAPIP-16-47

SQL Query tool DBDK-1-7

SQL query.  
*See* Query.

SQL request DAPIP-13-16, DAPIP-13-17

SQL reserved words GSG-2-28, MIG-3-12

SQL routine DAPIP-9-14

SQL segments GLS-3-6

SQL statement  
*See also* SQL command; Statement execution.  
*See also* Statement execution.  
 ALTER FUNCTION DAPIP-12-36  
 ALTER PROCEDURE DAPIP-12-36  
 ALTER ROUTINE DAPIP-12-36  
 basic DAPIP-8-6, DAPIP-8-7  
 callback for DAPIP-10-52, DAPIP-14-12  
 calling iterator function DAPIP-15-9  
 CONNECT GLS-3-5  
 CREATE CAST GLS-3-4  
 CREATE DATABASE TFG-3-7, TFG-3-10  
 CREATE DISTINCT TYPE GLS-3-5  
 CREATE EXTERNAL TABLE GLS-3-47  
 CREATE FUNCTION GLS-3-5  
 CREATE FUNCTION  
*See* CREATE FUNCTION.  
 CREATE FUNCTION.  
*See* CREATE FUNCTION.

SQL statement (*continued*)  
 CREATE INDEX GLS-3-2, GLS-3-5, GLS-3-24  
 CREATE OPAQUE TYPE GLS-3-5  
 CREATE OPCLASS GLS-3-5  
 CREATE PROCEDURE GLS-3-5  
 CREATE PROCEDURE  
*See* CREATE PROCEDURE.  
 CREATE PROCEDURE.  
*See* CREATE PROCEDURE.  
 CREATE ROLE GLS-3-5  
 CREATE ROW TYPE GLS-3-5  
 CREATE SEQUENCE GLS-3-5, MIG-10-4  
 CREATE SYNONYM GLS-3-6  
 CREATE TRIGGER GLS-3-6  
 CREATE VIEW GLS-3-6  
 current  
*See* Current statement.  
 current.  
*See* Current statement.  
 cursor DAPIP-14-8, DAPIP-14-10, DAPIP-14-12  
 data manipulation GLS-3-44  
 DDL DAPIF-2-295, DAPIP-8-3, DAPIP-8-34  
 DECLARE GLS-3-5  
 defined DAPIP-14-9  
 DELETE GLS-3-44  
 DELETE.  
*See* DELETE statement.  
 DESCRIBE GLS-6-19  
 DML DAPIF-2-295, DAPIP-8-3, DAPIP-8-35  
 documentation IGMSW-xi, IGUL-xiv  
 end-user formats in GLS-1-14  
 ending DAPIP-10-51  
 EXECUTE FUNCTION JFOUN-4-16  
 EXECUTE FUNCTION  
*See* User-defined function.  
 EXECUTE FUNCTION.  
*See* EXECUTE FUNCTION statement.  
 EXECUTE PROCEDURE DAPIP-12-8, DAPIP-12-19,  
 JFOUN-4-16  
 executing  
*See* Statement execution.  
 executing.  
*See* Statement execution.  
 execution plan UDR-4-22  
 FETCH GLS-3-5  
 FILE MIG-9-5  
 finishing execution of DAPIF-2-473  
 GRANT JFOUN-4-19, TFG-3-6  
 identifier for  
*See* Statement identifier.  
 identifier for.  
*See* Statement identifier.  
 in code-set conversion GLS-4-9, GLS-5-4  
 in UDRs GLS-4-9  
 INSERT MIG-9-5  
 INSERT  
*See* INSERT statement.  
 INSERT.  
*See* INSERT statement.  
 interrupting DAPIF-2-315, DAPIF-2-474, DAPIP-8-58  
 invoking a UDR DAPIP-9-13, UDR-3-2  
 LOAD GLS-3-5, GLS-3-44, GLS-3-46  
 memory duration for DAPIP-14-7, DAPIP-14-9,  
 DAPIP-14-13, DAPIP-14-15  
 multiple errors DAPIP-10-38  
 number of rows affected by DAPIF-2-480  
 obtaining identifier for DAPIF-2-283

## SQL statement (*continued*)

- obtaining information about DAPIF-1-4
- obtaining name of DAPIF-2-130, DAPIF-2-478, DAPIF-2-525
- optimizing UDR-3-5, UDR-4-22, UDR-13-2
- parameterized DAPIP-8-4, DAPIP-8-12
- parsing DAPIF-2-166, DAPIP-8-4, UDR-3-5, UDR-4-22
- PREPARE GLS-3-5
- prepared
  - See* Prepared statement.
- prepared.
  - See* Prepared statement.
- processing results from DAPIP-8-33
- query optimizer UDR-3-5
- query parser UDR-3-5
- query plan UDR-3-5
- releasing resources for DAPIP-8-31, DAPIP-8-57
- RENAME COLUMN GLS-3-2
- REVOKE TFG-3-6
- routine instance and DAPIP-12-19
- runtime errors in DAPIP-10-20
- SELECT GLS-3-21, JFOUN-4-16
- SELECT
  - See* Cursor; Query.
- SELECT.
  - See* SELECT statement.
- sending to the database server DAPIP-8-7, DAPIP-8-17
- SET COLLATION GLS-3-23, GLS-3-32, GLS-A-5
- SET EXPLAIN GLS-1-23
- specific name UDR-3-13
- statement string DAPIP-8-6, DAPIP-8-11, DAPIP-8-32, DAPIP-8-59
- statement-local variable UDR-4-6
- status of DAPIF-2-295
- transaction and DAPIP-12-8, DAPIP-14-15
- type of DAPIP-8-3
- UNLOAD GLS-3-44, GLS-3-46
- unparameterized DAPIP-8-11
- unsuccessful DAPIP-8-34
- UPDATE GLS-3-44
- UPDATE
  - See* UPDATE statement.
- UPDATE STATISTICS
  - data distributions MIG-10-11
- UPDATE.
  - See* UPDATE statement.
- using Optical Subsystem OSS-3-1
- warnings in DAPIP-10-20
- where invalid UDR-4-5
- where invalid in a UDR DAPIP-9-25

## SQL statement cache SQLT-10-24

### SQL statement cache

- cleaning PERF-4-33, PERF-4-37
- configuring ADMIN-9-6
- defined ADMIN-8-19, PERF-13-30
- disabling SQLS-2-598
- effect on prepared statements PERF-13-31
- effect on SHMVRTSIZE PERF-4-5
- enabling the cache ADREF-1-76, ADREF-10-17
- exact match PERF-13-34
- flushing PERF-13-32
- flushing the cache ADREF-10-17
- hits PERF-4-23, PERF-4-33, PERF-4-34, PERF-4-35, PERF-4-36, PERF-4-39, PERF-4-40, PERF-4-43, PERF-4-44
- host variables PERF-13-32
- inserting
  - key-only entries ADREF-1-77, ADREF-10-18

## SQL statement cache (*continued*)

### inserting (*continued*)

- qualified statements ADREF-1-77, ADREF-10-18
- limiting the cache size ADREF-1-77
- memory PERF-4-23
- memory limit PERF-4-33, PERF-4-39
- memory pools ADREF-1-78
- memory size PERF-4-33
- monitoring ADMIN-9-6, PERF-4-34, PERF-4-35, PERF-4-36, PERF-4-43
- monitoring dropped entries PERF-13-38
- monitoring pools PERF-4-41, PERF-4-42
- monitoring session memory PERF-13-34, PERF-13-35, PERF-13-36, PERF-13-37
- monitoring size PERF-4-38, PERF-4-41
- monitoring statement memory PERF-2-14, PERF-13-35, PERF-13-37
- number of pools PERF-4-41
- overview ADMIN-2-6
- performance benefits PERF-4-30, PERF-13-30
- prepared statements SQLS-2-599
- printing contents ADREF-14-17, ADREF-14-20
- qualifying criteria SQLS-2-598
- response times PERF-13-31
- shared-memory location ADMIN-8-14
- size PERF-4-23, PERF-4-37, PERF-4-39
- specifying PERF-13-33
- specifying number of hits ADREF-1-77, ADREF-10-18
- specifying size ADMIN-2-6
- STMT\_CACHE configuration parameter PERF-4-31, PERF-13-32, PERF-13-33
- STMT\_CACHE environment variable PERF-13-33
- STMT\_CACHE\_HITS configuration parameter PERF-4-40
- STMT\_CACHE\_SIZE configuration parameter PERF-4-38, PERF-4-40
- turning off the cache ADREF-10-17
- turning on the cache ADREF-1-76, ADREF-10-18
- when to use PERF-13-31

## SQL statement failures in log files DMIR-2-7, DMIR-3-11

## SQL statement, use in HPL HPL-8-1

## SQL statements ESQJ-3-2

## SQL statements

*See also* entry for a keyword.

*See also* Statements, SQL.

- ALTER TABLE ADMIN-10-8, GSG-2-40, GSG-2-42
- always logged ADMIN-12-3
- appending query results to an existing file DBA-3-15
- cache GSG-2-42, GSG-4-7
- choosing a command file DBA-3-16
- client applications GSG-3-4
- composing GSG-5-3
- create dbspace ADMIN-10-14
- CREATE OPAQUE TYPE GSG-3-12
- CREATE PROCEDURE GSG-3-9
- CREATE ROLE ADMIN-5-6, GSG-3-9
- CREATE SEQUENCE GSG-2-27
- CREATE TABLE ADMIN-10-9, GSG-2-40, GSG-2-42
- CREATE TABLE, PUT clause ADMIN-10-14
- CREATE VIEW GSG-3-9
- current, defined DBA-3-2
- database server security GSG-3-9
- DECLARE ADMIN-12-4
- DELETE GSG-2-41
- DESCRIBE INPUT GSG-2-25
- DESCRIBE OUTPUT GSG-2-25
- displaying memory used GSG-2-40
- documentation GSG-6-2

SQL statements (*continued*)

- dropping DBA-3-20
- editing DBA-3-2
- editing with the system editor DBA-3-2
- embedded SQL GSG-5-3
- entering new ones with the SQL editor DBA-3-5
- executing from standard input DBA-1-21
- executing inside access method VII-3-5, VTI-3-5
- extensions VII-1-8, VTI-1-8
- for data definition VII-3-10, VTI-3-9
- for data retrieval and manipulation VII-3-36, VTI-3-29
- forbidden EREP-2-10
- GRANT GSG-3-9
- GRANT DEFAULT ROLE ADMIN-5-7
- GRANT ROLE ADMIN-5-6
- initial connection to database server ADMIN-1-15
- INSTEAD OF triggers on views GSG-2-25
- interactive input on terminal DBA-1-20
- invoking UDRs GSG-5-4
- limited EREP-2-10
- LOAD TO GSG-2-26
- logging databases ADMIN-12-4
- memory durations GSG-2-34
- modifying DBA-3-12
- monitoring ADMIN-13-5
- native ODBC-8-39
- new features ADMIN-xxii
- not logged ADMIN-12-4
- ORDER BY GSG-2-25
- parsing and optimizing ADMIN-9-6
- permitted EREP-2-10
- printing information ADREF-14-20
- printing memory usage ADREF-14-21
- reading from standard input DBA-1-19
- redirecting query results DBA-3-14
- RENAME INDEX GSG-2-42
- reserved keywords GSG-2-18
- restrictions within SPL routines SQLS-5-70
- REVOKE GSG-2-41, GSG-3-9
- REVOKE DEFAULT ROLE ADMIN-5-7
- saving to a command file DBA-3-18
- SELECT GSG-5-3
- selecting the SAVE screen DBA-3-18
- sending output to a file DBA-3-15
- sending output to a printer DBA-3-15
- sending query results to a pipe DBA-3-16
- SET COLLATION GSG-2-26
- SET EXPLAIN ON AVOID\_EXECUTE GSG-2-40
- SET residency GSG-2-26
- SET ROLE ADMIN-5-6
- SET ROLE DEFAULT ADMIN-5-7
- SET STATEMENT CACHE ADREF-1-77, ADREF-10-17
- supported EREP-2-10
- syntax conventions in online Help DBA-A-1
- UNLOAD TO GSG-2-26
- unsupported by VTI VTI-3-35
- UPDATE STATISTICS ADMIN-8-19, ADREF-1-81, GSG-4-7
- using temporary disk space ADMIN-10-26
- what happens when there are errors DBA-3-12

SQL status condition.  
*See* Status condition.

SQL types ESQJ-4-8

SQL utilities GLS-4-6

SQL\_ATTR\_ROW\_ARRAY\_SIZE ODBC-7-6

SQL\_BIGINT data type ODBC-3-3

SQL\_BIT data type ODBC-3-2

SQL\_C\_BINARY data type ODBC-3-12

SQL\_C\_BIT data type ODBC-3-12

SQL\_C\_CHAR data type ODBC-3-12

SQL\_C\_DATE data type ODBC-3-12

SQL\_C\_DOUBLE data type ODBC-3-12

SQL\_C\_FLOAT data type ODBC-3-12

SQL\_C\_LONG data type ODBC-3-12

SQL\_C\_SHORT data type ODBC-3-13

SQL\_C\_SLONG data type ODBC-3-13

SQL\_C\_SSHORT data type ODBC-3-13

SQL\_C\_STINYINT data type ODBC-3-13

SQL\_C\_TIMESTAMP data type ODBC-3-13

SQL\_C\_TINYINT data type ODBC-3-13

SQL\_C\_ULONG data type ODBC-3-13

SQL\_C\_USHORT data type ODBC-3-13

SQL\_C\_UTINYINT data type ODBC-3-13

SQL\_CHAR data type ODBC-3-2

SQL\_DATE data type ODBC-3-2

SQL\_DECIMAL data type ODBC-3-2

SQL\_DESC\_OCTET\_LENGTH, and bookmarks ODBC-1-26

SQL\_DOUBLE data type ODBC-3-2

SQL\_ENABLE\_INSERT\_CURSOR ODBC-7-3

SQL\_IFMX\_UDT\_BLOB data type ODBC-3-6

SQL\_IFMX\_UDT\_CLOB data type ODBC-3-6

SQL\_INFX\_ATTR\_AUTO\_FREE ODBC-7-4

SQL\_INFX\_ATTR\_DEFAULT\_UDT\_FETCH\_TYPE ODBC-3-16

SQL\_INFX\_ATTR\_DEFERRED\_PREPARE ODBC-7-5

SQL\_INFX\_ATTR\_ENABLE\_INSERT\_CURSORS ODBC-2-15

SQL\_INFX\_ATTR\_ENABLE\_SCROLL\_CURSORS ODBC-2-15

SQL\_INFX\_ATTR\_LO\_AUTOMATIC ODBC-3-16

SQL\_INFX\_ATTR\_ODBC\_TYPES\_ONLY ODBC-3-15, ODBC-3-16

SQL\_INFX\_ATTR\_OPTIMIZE\_AUTOCOMMIT ODBC-2-15

SQL\_INFX\_ATTR\_OPTMSG ODBC-7-10

SQL\_INFX\_ATTR\_OPTOFC ODBC-2-15

SQL\_INFX\_ATTR\_REPORT\_KEYSET\_CURSORS ODBC-2-16

SQL\_INFX\_UDT\_FIXED data type ODBC-3-6

SQL\_INFX\_UDT\_VARYING data type ODBC-3-6

SQL\_INTEGER data type ODBC-3-3

SQL\_LONGVARIABLE data type ODBC-3-2

SQL\_LONGVARCHAR data type ODBC-3-4, ODBC-3-5

SQL\_REAL data type ODBC-3-4

SQL\_SMALLINT data type ODBC-3-5

SQL\_TIMESTAMP data type ODBC-3-2

SQL\_VARCHAR data type ODBC-3-2

SQL-99 standard SQLS-1-4

SQL-invoked function

- built-in functions UDR-6-4
- cast functions UDR-7-5
- definition of UDR-6-1
- opaque data types UDR-9-13
- operator functions UDR-6-2

SQL-invoked routine DAPIP-15-2

SQL92 Entry level ESQJ-4-2

SQLAllocConnect

- See also* Connection handles.
- function description ODBC-8-15

SQLAllocEnv

- See also* Environment handles.
- function description ODBC-8-16

SQLAllocStmt

- See also* Statement handles.
- function description ODBC-8-16

SQLBindCol

- function description ODBC-8-17

SQLBindParameter

- function description ODBC-8-17



- SQLBrowseConnect
  - function description ODBC-8-18
- SQLBuffer
  - transport type JFOUN-6-3
- SQLBulkOperations ODBC-1-27
- SQLBulkOperations
  - bookmarks ODBC-1-26
  - function description ODBC-1-26
- SQLBYTES data type constant GLS-6-19
- sqlca structure
  - connection warnings GLS-1-28
  - sqlerrm GLS-5-4
  - SQLWARN array GLS-1-28, GLS-1-29, GLS-1-32, GLS-5-2, GLS-5-3
  - sqlwarn.sqlwarn7 GLS-1-29
  - warning character GLS-1-28
- SQLCA, warning flag when fragment skipped during query ADREF-1-20
- SQLCA.
  - See SQL Communications Area.
- sqlca.h header file DAPIP-1-6
- sqlca.sqlwarn.sqlwarn7 flag GLS-1-29
- SQLCancel, function description ODBC-8-19
- SQLChecker.cache file ESQJ-5-5
- SQLCODE
  - end of data SOLT-8-16
  - negative values SOLT-8-13
- SQLCODE field
  - after opening cursor SOLT-8-16
  - and FLUSH operation SOLT-9-8
  - description of SOLT-8-6
  - end of data on SELECT only SOLT-9-10
  - end of data signalled SOLT-8-13
  - set by DELETE statement SOLT-9-2
  - set by PUT statement SOLT-9-7
- SQLCODE field of SQL Communications Area PERF-6-48
- SQLCODE messages JDBC-3-21
- SQLCODE status value
  - See also ISAM error code; SQLSTATE status value.
  - after DML statement DAPIP-8-34
  - defined DAPIP-10-24
  - in error descriptor DAPIF-2-154
  - obtaining DAPIF-2-164, DAPIP-10-18
  - runtime errors DAPIP-10-24
  - status conditions in DAPIP-10-24
  - using DAPIP-10-24
  - warning values DAPIP-10-24
- SQLCODE variable SOLS-2-69, SOLS-2-280, SOLS-2-351, SOLS-2-353, SOLS-2-426, SOLS-2-661
- SQLCODE, ANSI vs. non-ANSI DDI-1-6
- SQLColAttributes, function description ODBC-8-20
- SQLColumnPrivileges, function description ODBC-8-20
- SQLColumns, function description ODBC-8-21
- SQLConnect, function description ODBC-8-22
- sqld value SOLS-2-349
- sqlda structure GLS-6-18, GLS-6-19
- sqlda structure
  - in DESCRIBE SOLS-2-281, SOLS-2-282
  - in DESCRIBE INPUT SOLS-2-286
  - in EXECUTE SOLS-2-324
  - in EXECUTE ... INTO SOLS-2-324
  - in FETCH SOLS-2-349
  - in OPEN SOLS-2-323, SOLS-2-326, SOLS-2-424, SOLS-2-442, SOLS-2-443
  - in OPEN...USING DESCRIPTOR SOLS-2-428
- SQLDA.
  - See sqlda structure.
- sqlda.h header file DAPIP-1-6
- sqlda.sqlvar.sqldata field GLS-6-20
- sqlda.sqlvar.sqlllen field GLS-6-20
- sqlda.sqlvar.sqlname field GLS-6-21
- SQLData interface JDBC-4-20, JDBC-4-25, JDBC-4-30, JDBC-5-5, JDBC-5-6
- SQLData interface
  - readsql() JFOUN-6-2
  - using JFOUN-6-1
  - writesql() JFOUN-6-2
- SQLData objects
  - caching type information JDBC-4-32, JDBC-5-5
- SQLDataSources, function description ODBC-8-23
- SQLDescribeCol, function description ODBC-8-23
- SQLDescribeParam ODBC-1-27
- SQLDisconnect, function description ODBC-8-24
- SQLDriverConnect, function description ODBC-8-24
- SQLDrivers, function description ODBC-8-26
- SQLERRD array
  - count of deleted rows SOLT-9-2
  - count of inserted rows SOLT-9-7
  - count of rows SOLT-9-10
  - description of SOLT-8-7
  - number of inserted rows SOLS-2-353
  - syntax of naming SOLT-8-6
  - value of inserted SERIAL8 value SOLS-4-77, SOLS-4-80
- SQLERRM character string SOLT-8-10
- SQLException
  - See also Errors; SQLSTATE.
  - function description ODBC-8-26
- SQLException keyword, in WHENEVER statement SOLS-2-659
- SQLException JFOUN-4-16
- SQLException class ESQJ-4-11, JDBC-3-19, JDBC-3-20, JDBC-3-21, JDBC-C-12, JDBC-C-15
- SQLException methods ESQJ-4-12
- sqlxec thread
  - client application ADMIN-6-22
  - role in client/server connection ADMIN-6-22
  - user thread ADMIN-6-3
- SQLExecDirect, function description ODBC-8-27
- SQLExecute, function description ODBC-8-28
- sqlxplain.out file SOLS-2-477, SOLS-2-504
- SQLExtendedFetch
  - bookmarks ODBC-1-26
  - function description ODBC-8-29
- SQLFetch, function description ODBC-8-31
- SQLFetchScroll, bookmarks ODBC-1-26
- SQLForeignKeys, function description ODBC-8-32
- SQLFreeConnect
  - See also Connection handles.
  - function description ODBC-8-33
- SQLFreeEnv
  - See also Environment handles.
  - function description ODBC-8-33
- SQLFreeStmt
  - See also Statement handles.
  - function description ODBC-8-34
- SQLGetConnectOption, function description ODBC-8-34
- SQLGetCursorName, function description ODBC-8-34
- SQLGetData, function description ODBC-8-35
- SQLGetFunctions, function description ODBC-8-36
- SQLGetInfo, function description ODBC-8-36
- SQLGetStmtOption, function description ODBC-8-37
- SQLGetTypeInfo
  - function description ODBC-8-37



- SQLGetTypeInfo (*continued*)
  - supported data types ODBC-1-10
- SQLH\_TYPE environment variable JDBC-2-19
- SQLH\_TYPE property JDBC-2-5
- SqLhDelete utility JDBC-2-23
- sqlhdr.h header file DAPIP-1-6
- SQLHOSTS
  - hierarchical routine topologies EREP-4-5
  - INFORMIXSQLHOSTS environment variable EREP-F-1
  - leaf servers EREP-4-5
  - nonroot servers EREP-4-5
  - on UNIX EREP-E-1
  - on Windows EREP-F-1
  - preparing connectivity information EREP-F-2
  - registry key EREP-F-1, EREP-F-5
  - registry key
    - local EREP-F-1
    - setting up EREP-F-2
    - shared EREP-F-1
  - root servers EREP-4-5
  - setting up with ISA EREP-4-4, EREP-F-2
  - specifying registry host machine EREP-4-13
- SQLHOSTS Connectivity Information MIG-3-23
- sqlhosts directory TFG-1-27
- sqlhosts file DAPIF-2-291, DAPIF-2-599, HPL-5-2, ODBC-2-1, SQLR-3-54, SQLR-3-60, SQLR-3-61, SMLS-2-79
- sqlhosts file
  - administration requirements for JDBC-2-22
  - and unsigned applets JDBC-1-12
  - client buffer size PERF-3-20
  - connection type field ADMIN-3-16
  - copying BAR-4-4, BAR-4-7
  - CSM option ADMIN-3-20
  - dbservername field ADMIN-3-16, ADMIN-3-23
  - defined ADMIN-3-22
  - defining multiple network addresses ADMIN-6-25
  - editing with ISA ADMIN-1-10
  - end of group option ADMIN-3-22
  - entries for multiple interface cards ADMIN-6-25
  - fixing errors in IGUL-B-2
  - group option ADMIN-3-24, JDBC-2-20
  - host name field ADMIN-3-18
  - identifier option ADMIN-3-22
  - keep-alive option ADMIN-3-24
  - local-loopback example ADMIN-3-32
  - multiple connection types example ADMIN-3-33
  - multiple residency IGUL-A-3
  - multiplexed connection ADMIN-3-4
  - multiplexed option PERF-3-24
  - network connection example ADMIN-3-33
  - options field ADMIN-3-19
  - reading JDBC-2-20
  - security options ADMIN-3-24
  - server name BAR-4-7
  - service name field ADMIN-3-19, ADMIN-6-22
  - shared-memory example ADMIN-3-31
  - specifying network poll threads ADMIN-6-21
  - URL syntax for JDBC-2-21
  - utilities for JDBC-2-22
- SQLHOSTS file
  - database server groups for HDR EREP-5-5
  - encryption, setting up EREP-4-5
  - example EREP-4-3
  - format EREP-8-10
  - server group EREP-2-3
  - setting up EREP-4-3
  - specifying location EREP-4-13
- SQLHOSTS file (*continued*)
  - UNIX EREP-4-3
- sqlhosts file or registry GSG-3-4
- sqlhosts file or registry
  - connection type PERF-3-14, PERF-3-15
  - connections PERF-4-21
  - defined ADREF-A-9
  - multiple dbservernames ADREF-1-22
  - number of connections PERF-5-38
  - one connection type PERF-3-16
- sqlhosts file, UNIX
  - changing name or path MIG-5-11
  - csn option MIG-5-12, MIG-6-10
  - save a copy when migrating MIG-5-5
- sqlhosts registry
  - defined ADMIN-3-14
  - INFORMIXSQLHOSTS environment variable ADMIN-3-14
  - location ADMIN-3-14
  - on Windows ADMIN-1-10
  - port entry IGMSW-3-2
  - servicename entry IGMSW-3-2
  - shared server definition computer IGMSW-3-3
- SQLHOSTS subkey SQLR-3-61
- sqlhosts, display connectivity information in DBA-6-3
- SqLhUpload utility JDBC-2-22
- SQLInput interface JDBC-4-24
- SQLInput interface
  - extensions JFOUN-6-3
  - methods contained in JFOUN-6-3
- SQLInput() method JDBC-4-21, JDBC-5-2
- SQLJ built-in procedures SMLS-2-338
- SQLJ consortium ESQJ-1-1
- SQLJ extensions DBDK-3-10
- SQLJ packages DBDK-3-10
- SQLJ runtime package ESQJ-4-11
- sqlj schema SMLS-2-339
- SQLJ translator ESQJ-1-1, ESQJ-4-11, ESQJ-5-1
- SQLJ, defined GSG-1-5
- SQLJ.ALTER\_JAVA\_PATH procedure SMLS-2-341
- sqlj.install\_jar procedure SMLS-5-67
- SQLJ.INSTALL\_JAR procedure SMLS-2-339, SMLS-5-20
- sqlj.properties file ESQJ-5-9
- SQLJ.REMOVE\_JAR procedure SMLS-2-340
- SQLJ.REPLACE\_JAR procedure SMLS-2-340
- sqlj.semantics.JdbcChecker class ESQJ-5-6
- sqlj.semantics.OfflineChecker class ESQJ-5-6
- SQLJ.SETUDTEXTNAME procedure SMLS-2-342
- SQLJ.UNSETUDTEXTNAME procedure SMLS-2-342
- SQLMoreResults, function description ODBC-8-38
- sqlmux, multiplexed connections in NETTYPE configuration
  - parameter ADREF-1-57
- SQLNativeSql, function description ODBC-8-39
- SQLNOTFOUND
  - error conditions with EXECUTE statement SMLS-2-325
  - with INSERT statement SMLS-2-404
- SQLNOTFOUND value SMLS-2-521
- SQLNumParams, function description ODBC-8-39
- SQLNumResultCols, function description ODBC-8-40
- SQLNVCHAR data type constant GLS-6-21
- SQLOutput interface
  - extensions JFOUN-6-3
  - methods contained in JFOUN-6-4
- SQLOutput() method JDBC-4-21, JDBC-5-2
- SQLParamData
  - function description ODBC-8-40
  - SQLPutData ODBC-8-40

SQLParamOptions  
     function description ODBC-8-41  
     multiple parameter values ODBC-8-41

SQLPrepare  
     deferring execution ODBC-7-5  
     function description ODBC-8-42

SQLPrimaryKeys, function description ODBC-8-43

SQLProcedureColumns, function description ODBC-8-43

SQLProcedures, function description ODBC-8-44

SQLPutData  
     function description ODBC-8-45  
     SQLParamData ODBC-8-40

SQLRowCount, function description ODBC-8-46

SQLSetConnectOption  
     *See also* Connection options.  
     function description ODBC-8-46

SQLSetCursorName, function description ODBC-8-47

SQLSetPos  
     column binding ODBC-8-17  
     error messages ODBC-8-3  
     LockType argument  
         SQL\_CA1\_LOCK\_NO\_CHANGE ODBC-1-18  
     operation argument  
         SQL\_CA1\_POS\_DELETE ODBC-1-17  
         SQL\_CA1\_POS\_POSITION ODBC-1-17  
         SQL\_CA1\_POS\_REFRESH ODBC-1-17  
         SQL\_CA1\_POS\_UPDATE ODBC-1-17  
     positioned UPDATE and DELETE statements ODBC-7-9  
     scroll cursors ODBC-7-6, ODBC-7-9  
     SQLGetData ODBC-7-6, ODBC-8-35  
     SQLParamData ODBC-8-40  
     SQLRowCount ODBC-8-46

SQLSetStmtOption  
     function description ODBC-8-47

SQLSpecialColumns, function description ODBC-8-48

SQLSTATE  
     after REVOKE SQLS-2-462  
     list of codes SQLS-2-363  
     naming conventions ODBC-8-2  
     not found condition SQLS-2-280, SQLS-2-351, SQLS-2-661  
     runtime errors SQLS-2-661  
     values  
         *See* Error messages.  
     values.  
         *See* specific function descriptions.  
     warnings SQLS-2-661

SQLSTATE status value GLS-4-13, VII-5-64, VTI-5-48

SQLSTATE status value  
     *See also* SQLCODE status value.  
     after DML statement DAPIP-8-34  
     choosing custom codes DAPIP-10-48  
     class and subclass codes DAPIP-10-22  
     defined DAPIP-10-22  
     in syserrors table DAPIP-10-43  
     obtaining DAPIF-2-163, DAPIP-10-18  
     runtime errors DAPIP-10-23  
     status conditions in DAPIP-10-22  
     using DAPIP-10-22  
     warning values DAPIP-10-23

SQLSTATE status variable DAPIF-2-139

SQLSTATE value JDBC-3-19, SQLR-1-30

SQLSTATE value displayed DBA-1-18

SQLSTATE values SQLT-8-10

SQLSTATE variable  
     in non-ANSI-compliant databases SQLT-8-13  
     using with a cursor SQLT-8-16

SQLSTATE, problem values SQLT-8-13

SQLStatistics ODBC-8-49

SQLStatistics  
     function description ODBC-8-49

sqlstype.h header file DAPIP-1-6

sqltypes.h header file SQLS-2-282, SQLS-2-287

SQLTablePrivileges, function description ODBC-8-50

SQLTables, function description ODBC-8-50

SQLTEXT data type constant GLS-6-19

SQLTransact, function description ODBC-8-51

SqlType ODBC-3-2

sqltypes.h file SQLS-2-361

sqltypes.h header file DAPIP-1-6, GLS-6-19, GLS-6-22, SQLS-2-557

SQLUDTInput JFOUN-5-5

SQLUDTOutput JFOUN-5-5

SQLUNKNOWN data type SQLS-2-288

sqlvar structures SQLS-2-349

sqlvar\_struct structure  
     description of GLS-6-20  
     sqldata field GLS-6-20  
     sqllen field GLS-6-20  
     sqlname field GLS-6-21  
     storing column data GLS-6-20

SQLVCHAR data type constant GLS-6-21

sqlwarn array SQLR-3-22

SQLWARN array PERF-5-31

SQLWARN array  
     description of SQLT-8-8  
     syntax of naming SQLT-8-6  
     with PREPARE SQLT-8-24

SQLWARN warning flag GLS-1-28, GLS-1-29, GLS-1-32, GLS-5-2, GLS-5-3

SQLWARNING keyword, in WHENEVER statement  
     SQLS-2-659

sqlxtype.h header file DAPIP-1-6, SQLS-2-557

SQRT function SQLS-4-69, SQLS-4-71

SR\_AGT\_CONF\_DIR environment variable SNMP-2-9

SR\_LOG\_DIR environment variable SNMP-2-9

srsendrecv data type SQLS-2-138

sscanf() function DBDK-5-19

STABILITY keyword, in SET ISOLATION statement  
     SQLS-2-577

Stack  
     and thread control block ADMIN-6-10  
     defined ADMIN-6-9, ADMIN-8-18  
     INFORMIXSTACKSIZE environment variable ADMIN-8-18  
     monitoring stack size UDR-13-27  
     pointer ADMIN-6-10  
     size ADMIN-2-6, ADMIN-8-18  
     specifying size PERF-4-21  
     STACKSIZE configuration parameter ADMIN-8-18  
     thread ADMIN-8-18

Stack dumps JFOUN-4-16

STACK keyword  
     Routine Modifier segment SQLS-5-54, SQLS-5-55

Stack pointer DAPIP-13-21

STACK routine modifier DAPIP-12-17, DAPIP-14-36, JFOUN-4-10, UDR-4-26, UDR-13-27

Stack size SQLR-1-47, SQLR-3-62

Stack size, specifying for UDRs DBDK-4-27

Stack space UDR-13-26

Stack use ADREF-14-21

Stack.  
     *See* Thread stack.

STACKSIZE configuration parameter ADMIN-2-6, ADREF-1-75, DAPIP-14-35, PERF-4-21, SQLR-3-62, SQLS-5-59, UDR-13-27

STACKSIZE configuration parameter  
  changing the stack size ADMIN-8-18  
  defined ADMIN-8-18

STAGEBLOB configuration parameter ADMIN-2-11,  
ADREF-1-76, PERF-5-26

STAGEBLOB configuration parameter  
  blobspace\_name OSS-1-13  
  defined PERF-5-27  
  monitoring PERF-5-27  
  naming the staging-area blobspace OSS-2-3

Stager, manually controlling logical restore using BAR-10-8,  
BAR-16-5

Staging area  
  optimal size for blobspace PERF-5-27

Staging area blobspace SQLR-3-59

Staging-area blobspace  
  creating OSS-2-4  
  creating with ON-Monitor or onspaces OSS-1-12  
  how to assess size OSS-1-12  
  using onstat utility to monitor resources OSS-1-14

Standard  
  installation GSG-4-2  
  table GSG-4-6

Standard backup  
  *See* Backup.

Standard database server ADMIN-20-3

Standard deviation, aggregate function SQLT-4-7

Standard Graphic Markup Language (SGML) SQLR-2-10

Standard input  
  restoring BAR-14-16  
  restoring  
    example BAR-14-16  
    single-user mode BAR-14-16

STANDARD keyword  
  in ALTER TABLE statement SQLS-2-63  
  in CREATE TABLE statement SQLS-2-171, SQLS-2-172  
  in SELECT statement SQLS-2-521  
  in SET Default Table Type statement SQLS-2-550

Standard permanent table  
  altering to DDI-12-12  
  description DDI-12-12

Standard table  
  backing up BAR-xi  
  restoring BAR-4-19

STANDARD table  
  allowed in logging database ADMIN-1-18  
  backup ADMIN-10-25  
  fast recovery ADMIN-10-25  
  properties ADMIN-10-24  
  restore ADMIN-10-25, ADMIN-10-26

Star join, defined PERF-13-18

Star schema PERF-13-18

Star-join schema  
  *See also* Dimensional data model.  
  description DDI-11-7

START DATABASE statement SQLR-3-33

START keyword  
  in CREATE SEQUENCE statement SQLS-2-166

Start record  
  input HPL-16-10  
  load job HPL-12-11

START VIOLATIONS TABLE SQLT-6-36

START VIOLATIONS TABLE statement SQLS-2-609

start\_worker.sh script BAR-8-5

Starting  
  BladeManager command-line interface DMIR-3-3  
  BladeManager GUI DMIR-2-2

Starting (*continued*)  
  database server automatically IGMSW-3-7  
  Dynamic Server 10.0 MIG-5-12  
  installation program IGMSW-2-1  
  replicates EREP-7-6  
  target database server after reversion MIG-6-10

Starting database server with oninit ADREF-8-1

Starting ISA IGUL-3-4

Starting ISM automatically  
  UNIX ISM-1-8  
  Windows ISM-1-9

Starting the database server  
  automatically ADMIN-1-15  
  initializing disk space ADMIN-1-14  
  with oninit ADMIN-4-1

Starting the database server online ADREF-10-4, ADREF-10-5

Starting the debugger on UNIX DBDK-9-7

Starting the server on UNIX DBDK-9-5

starts command EREP-6-2

starts dbservername command ADMIN-1-14

starts utility IGMSW-3-7

Startup file for BladeManager command-line interface  
DMIR-3-4

Startup script ADMIN-1-14

Startup script  
  modifying IGUL-3-4  
  multiple residency IGUL-A-4

STAT data type SQLR-1-29, SQLS-4-19

stat opaque data type DAPIP-16-41, DAPIP-16-45,  
DAPIP-16-47

stat() system call DAPIP-6-20

statcollect() statistics function  
  defined DAPIP-16-43  
  defining DAPIP-16-41  
  registering DAPIP-16-46  
  SET\_END in DAPIP-16-45  
  SET\_INIT in DAPIP-16-43  
  SET\_RETONE in DAPIP-16-44

statcollect() support function DAPIP-16-41, DAPIP-16-48

STATE column, cdr list server output EREP-A-55

STATE field, cdr list replicate output EREP-A-51

state table in stores\_demo database SQLR-A-5

state table in superstores\_demo database SQLR-B-14

State type, for an aggregate DBDK-4-14

State-change callback DAPIP-10-5, DAPIP-10-50

State-change callback  
  *See* MI\_Xact\_State\_Change event type.

State-transition callback DAPIP-10-5, DAPIP-10-50

State-transition callback  
  *See* End-of-session callback; End-of-statement callback;  
  End-of-transaction callback; State-change callback.

State-transition event  
  beginning a transaction DAPIP-10-50  
  callback for DAPIP-10-50  
  defined DAPIP-10-49  
  ending a session DAPIP-10-51  
  ending a statement DAPIP-10-51  
  handling DAPIP-10-49  
  transition types DAPIP-10-49

State-transition handling  
  in client LIBMI application DAPIP-10-12, DAPIP-10-55  
  in UDR DAPIP-10-51  
  providing DAPIP-10-51  
  using DAPIP-10-49

Statement  
  *See* SQL statement.

Statement block SQLT-11-31

Statement block segment SQLS-5-69

Statement cache SQLR-3-77

Statement cache, SQL GSG-2-42, SQLT-10-24

Statement cache.  
*See* SQL Statement cache.

Statement descriptor  
*See also* Prepared statement.  
 accessor functions DAPIF-8-7, DAPIF-8-14, DAPIF-8-15  
 constructor for DAPIF-2-455, DAPIF-8-7, DAPIF-8-14  
 creating DAPIF-8-14  
 defined DAPIF-1-12, DAPIF-8-14  
 destructor for DAPIF-2-151, DAPIF-8-7, DAPIF-8-14,  
 DAPIF-8-31, DAPIF-8-32, DAPIF-8-58  
 determining input-parameter NULL constraints  
 DAPIF-2-446, DAPIF-8-16  
 explicit DAPIF-2-96, DAPIF-7-18, DAPIF-8-14  
 freeing DAPIF-2-96, DAPIF-2-151, DAPIF-7-18,  
 DAPIF-8-7, DAPIF-8-14, DAPIF-8-32  
 implicit DAPIF-2-96, DAPIF-2-473, DAPIF-7-18,  
 DAPIF-8-7, DAPIF-8-57  
 input-parameter information DAPIF-8-14, DAPIF-8-15  
 input-parameter NULL constraints DAPIF-8-15  
 input-parameter precision DAPIF-2-448, DAPIF-2-13,  
 DAPIF-3-16, DAPIF-3-20, DAPIF-4-16, DAPIF-4-17,  
 DAPIF-8-15, DAPIF-8-16  
 input-parameter scale DAPIF-2-450, DAPIF-4-17,  
 DAPIF-8-15, DAPIF-8-16  
 input-parameter type identifier DAPIF-2-452, DAPIF-8-15  
 input-parameter type name DAPIF-2-454, DAPIF-8-15,  
 DAPIF-8-16  
 memory duration of.  
*See* Statement descriptor, scope of.  
 number of input parameters in DAPIF-2-445, DAPIF-8-15  
 obtaining DAPIF-2-455  
 parameter identifier DAPIF-8-16  
 parameter type name DAPIF-2-454  
 row descriptor DAPIF-2-305, DAPIF-8-8, DAPIF-8-14,  
 DAPIF-8-40  
 scope of DAPIF-8-7, DAPIF-8-14, DAPIF-8-32  
 statement identifier DAPIF-2-283, DAPIF-8-14  
 statement name DAPIF-2-525, DAPIF-8-7, DAPIF-8-14  
 where stored DAPIF-7-3

Statement execution  
 basic SQL statements DAPIF-8-6  
 C UDRs and DAPIF-8-28, DAPIF-8-45, DAPIF-12-10  
 client LIBMI applications and DAPIF-8-28, DAPIF-8-48  
 column-value loop DAPIF-8-42  
 completing DAPIF-8-57  
 control modes DAPIF-8-8, DAPIF-8-30  
 DataBlade API functions for DAPIF-8-2, DAPIF-8-3  
 DDL statements DAPIF-8-34  
 defined DAPIF-8-2  
 DML statements DAPIF-8-35  
 handling query rows DAPIF-8-37  
 in callbacks DAPIF-10-16  
 interpreting column-value status DAPIF-8-44  
 interpreting statement status DAPIF-8-34  
 mi\_exec\_prepared\_statement() function DAPIF-2-168  
 mi\_exec() function DAPIF-2-166  
 mi\_get\_result() loop DAPIF-8-34  
 mi\_next\_row() loop DAPIF-8-41  
 mi\_open\_prepared\_statement() function DAPIF-2-441  
 multiple statements DAPIF-8-32  
 obtaining column values DAPIF-8-42, DAPIF-12-11  
 parallelizable UDR and DAPIF-15-62  
 performing DAPIF-8-2  
 prepared statements DAPIF-8-11

Statement execution (*continued*)  
 processing complete DAPIF-8-38  
 processing results DAPIF-8-33  
 retrieving data DAPIF-8-39  
 sending statement DAPIF-8-7, DAPIF-8-17  
 unsuccessful DAPIF-8-34  
 with mi\_exec\_prepared\_statement() DAPIF-8-18  
 with mi\_exec() DAPIF-8-7  
 with mi\_open\_prepared\_statement() DAPIF-8-20

Statement handles  
 defined ODBC-1-15  
 HSTMT variable type ODBC-1-15  
 SQLAllocStmt ODBC-8-16  
 SQLFreeStmt ODBC-8-34

Statement identifier DAPIF-2-283, DAPIF-8-14, GLS-1-5,  
 GLS-1-6, GLS-3-5, GLS-4-9, GLS-5-4, GLS-6-2

Statement identifier  
 cursor for SQLS-2-271  
 defined SQLS-2-434  
 in DECLARE SQLS-2-260  
 in FREE SQLS-2-355  
 in PREPARE SQLS-2-434  
 releasing SQLS-2-434

Statement interface JDBC-2-11, JDBC-3-2, JDBC-3-6, JDBC-7-4

STATEMENT keyword, in SET STATEMENT CACHE  
 statement SQLS-2-597

Statement local variable (SLV) DAPIF-13-15

Statement Local Variable (SLV) DBDK-4-24

Statement local variables JDBC-3-7

Statement Local Variables  
 data type of SQLS-4-114  
 declaration SQLS-4-113  
 defined SQLS-4-112  
 expression SQLS-4-114  
 name space of SQLS-4-114  
 OUT parameter SQLS-5-63  
 precedence of SQLS-4-114  
 scope of SQLS-4-115  
 using SQLS-4-114

Statement Local Variables, multiple GSG-2-24

Statement string DAPIF-8-6, DAPIF-8-11, DAPIF-8-32

Statement-local variable UDR-4-6

Statement-local variable  
 declaring UDR-4-7  
 defined UDR-4-6  
 OUT parameters and UDR-4-6  
 referencing in function UDR-4-6  
 scope of UDR-4-6

Statement-local variables  
 iterator functions UDR-4-13

Statement.  
*See* SQL statement.

Statements  
 ALTER TABLE EREP-4-17  
 BEGIN WORK WITHOUT REPLICATION EREP-4-14  
 CREATE TABLE EREP-4-17  
 DROP COLUMNS EREP-4-17  
 LOAD EREP-4-17, EREP-4-18  
 SELECT EREP-4-17  
 SQL  
 ANSI-compliant SQLS-1-8  
 entering SQLS-1-1  
 extensions to ANSI standard SQLS-1-9  
 SQL, supported EREP-2-10  
 UNLOAD EREP-4-18  
 WITH COLUMNS EREP-4-17



## Statements of SQL

ALTER OPTICAL CLUSTER SQLR-1-43  
ALTER SEQUENCE SQLR-3-80  
ALTER TABLE SQLR-1-9, SQLR-1-55, SQLR-3-80  
CLOSE SQLR-3-70  
CONNECT SQLR-3-33, SQLR-3-34, SQLR-3-57, SQLR-3-60  
CREATE ACCESS METHOD SQLR-1-12  
CREATE AGGREGATE SQLR-1-12  
CREATE CAST SQLR-1-17, SQLR-2-53  
CREATE DATABASE SQLR-3-33  
CREATE DISTINCT TYPE SQLR-1-61, SQLR-2-18,  
SQLR-B-17  
CREATE EXTERNAL TABLE SQLR-1-31, SQLR-1-32  
CREATE FUNCTION SQLR-1-50, SQLR-3-68  
CREATE IMPLICIT CAST SQLR-B-17  
CREATE INDEX SQLR-1-4, SQLR-1-36, SQLR-1-38,  
SQLR-1-40, SQLR-1-50, SQLR-1-55, SQLR-3-42  
CREATE OPAQUE TYPE SQLR-1-61, SQLR-2-27  
CREATE OPERATOR CLASS SQLR-1-41  
CREATE OPTICAL CLUSTER SQLR-1-42, SQLR-1-43  
CREATE PROCEDURE SQLR-1-44, SQLR-1-50  
CREATE ROLE SQLR-1-50, SQLR-1-59  
CREATE ROUTINE FROM SQLR-1-50, SQLR-1-51  
CREATE ROW TYPE SQLR-1-61, SQLR-2-28  
CREATE SCHEMA AUTHORIZATION SQLR-1-3  
CREATE SEQUENCE SQLR-1-51  
CREATE SYNONYM SQLR-1-51  
CREATE TABLE SQLR-1-27, SQLR-1-49, SQLR-1-52  
CREATE TRIGGER SQLR-1-58  
CREATE VIEW SQLR-1-59  
DATABASE SQLR-3-34  
DECLARE SQLR-3-70  
DELETE SQLR-1-9, SQLR-1-48, SQLR-1-60  
DESCRIBE SQLR-3-53  
DROP CAST SQLR-B-17  
DROP DATABASE SQLR-3-34  
DROP FUNCTION SQLR-1-47  
DROP INDEX SQLR-1-55  
DROP OPTICAL CLUSTER SQLR-1-43  
DROP PROCEDURE SQLR-1-47  
DROP ROUTINE SQLR-1-47  
DROP ROW TYPE SQLR-2-28  
DROP SEQUENCE SQLR-3-80  
DROP TYPE SQLR-2-18, SQLR-2-27  
DROP VIEW SQLR-1-63, SQLR-3-80  
FETCH SQLR-3-70  
GET DIAGNOSTICS SQLR-1-30  
GRANT SQLR-1-33, SQLR-1-50, SQLR-1-53, SQLR-1-64  
INSERT SQLR-1-60, SQLR-2-48, SQLR-3-21, SQLR-3-27  
LOAD SQLR-2-8, SQLR-2-35, SQLR-3-21, SQLR-3-28  
OPEN SQLR-3-70  
PREPARE SQLR-1-55  
RENAME SEQUENCE SQLR-3-80  
RENAME TABLE SQLR-3-80  
REVOKE SQLR-1-53, SQLR-1-59  
SELECT SQLR-1-9, SQLR-1-28, SQLR-1-48, SQLR-3-37  
SET ALL\_MUTABLES SQLR-3-74  
SET ENVIRONMENT SQLR-3-70, SQLR-3-74  
SET ENVIRONMENT CLIENT\_TZ SQLR-3-45, SQLR-3-46  
SET OPTIMIZATION SQLR-3-71  
SET PDQPRIORITY SQLR-3-73  
SET SESSION AUTHORIZATION SQLR-1-47  
SET STMT\_CACHE SQLR-3-78  
SET TEMP\_TABLE\_SPACE SQLR-3-37  
START DATABASE SQLR-3-34  
UNLOAD SQLR-3-22, SQLR-3-28  
UPDATE SQLR-2-7, SQLR-2-35, SQLR-3-21

## Statements of SQL (continued)

UPDATE STATISTICS SQLR-1-9, SQLR-3-42  
UPDATE STATISTICS FOR PROCEDURE SQLR-1-48  
Statements of SQL  
DROP TABLE SQLR-3-80  
Statements, SQL  
valid only in ESQL/C SQLS-4-42  
States  
active EREP-7-6  
inactive EREP-7-6  
STATIC keyword  
in ALTER TABLE statement SQLS-2-63  
in CREATE TABLE statement SQLS-2-171, SQLS-2-173  
in SELECT statement SQLS-2-521  
in SET Default Table Type statement SQLS-2-550  
static option of ESQL/C SQLR-3-51  
Static SQL SQLT-8-3  
Static table DDI-12-11  
Static table  
backing up BAR-6-40  
restoring BAR-4-19  
Static variable DAPIP-9-9, DAPIP-13-23, DAPIP-13-32,  
DAPIP-13-33  
Statistics GSG-4-7  
Statistics descriptor, accessor functions for VII-5-8, VTI-5-7  
Statistics function UDR-2-10  
STATISTICS keyword  
UPDATE STATISTICS statement SQLS-2-649  
Statistics support routines  
completing C code for DBDK-5-33, DBDK-5-35  
generating code for DBDK-4-43  
Statistics-return structure.  
*See* mi\_statret DataBlade API Data Type Structure.  
Statistics, updating RTREE-2-4, RTREE-2-12, RTREE-4-2  
Statistics.  
*See* onstat utility.  
statprint() statistics function  
ASCII histogram for DAPIP-16-49  
defining DAPIP-16-48  
registering DAPIP-16-49  
Status  
log file  
added ADMIN-15-5, ADMIN-15-6, ADMIN-15-11  
backed up ADMIN-15-6, ADMIN-15-11  
checkpoint ADMIN-15-12  
current ADMIN-15-5  
deleted ADMIN-15-6, ADMIN-15-11, ADMIN-15-12  
free ADMIN-15-5, ADMIN-15-12  
used ADMIN-2-6, ADMIN-15-5, ADMIN-15-11  
Status array, errors ODBC-8-30  
STATUS column, cdr list server output EREP-A-56  
Status condition DAPIP-10-20, DAPIP-10-21, DAPIP-10-22,  
DAPIP-10-24  
Status information  
*See also* Storage characteristics.  
data structure for DAPIP-6-16, DAPIP-6-19  
defined DAPIP-6-12  
definition of JDBC-4-59  
last-access time DAPIF-2-394, DAPIP-6-12, DAPIP-6-54,  
JDBC-4-59, JDBC-4-60  
last-change time DAPIF-2-396, DAPIP-6-12, DAPIP-6-54,  
JDBC-4-59, JDBC-4-60  
last-modification time DAPIF-2-399, DAPIF-2-400,  
DAPIP-6-13, DAPIP-6-54, JDBC-4-59, JDBC-4-60  
obtaining DAPIP-6-54  
reference count DAPIF-2-401, DAPIP-6-13, DAPIP-6-54



Status information (*continued*)

- size DAPIF-2-402, DAPIF-6-13, DAPIF-6-54, JDBC-4-59, JDBC-4-60
- storage characteristics DAPIF-2-395, DAPIF-6-12, DAPIF-6-54
- storage location of DAPIF-6-4

Status information.  
*See* Errors.

STATUS keyword, in INFO statement SQLS-2-393

Status log.  
*See* Log file.

Status tool PERF-14-4, PERF-14-14

Status, displaying with INFO statement SQLS-2-394

stcat() function DAPIF-2-692, DAPIF-2-12

stchar() function DAPIF-2-693, DAPIF-2-12

stcmp() function DAPIF-2-694, DAPIF-2-12

stcopy() function DAPIF-2-695, DAPIF-2-12

StdAfx.cpp file, contents of DBDK-A-3

StdAfx.h file, contents of DBDK-A-3

StdDbdk.cpp file, contents of DBDK-6-9, DBDK-A-4

StdDbdk.h file, contents of DBDK-6-9, DBDK-A-4

stddef.h header file DAPIF-2-37

stderr file DAPIF-2-147

STDEV function SQLS-4-116, SQLS-4-123

STDEV function, as aggregate function SQLT-4-7

stdin, for interactive input DBA-1-20

STDIO environment variable MIG-3-5

STDIO value ADMIN-21-9

STEP keyword

- audit-event mnemonic SQLS-4-80

STEP keyword in FOR statement SQLS-3-17

stleng() function DAPIF-2-696, DAPIF-2-12

STMT\_CACHE configuration parameter ADMIN-2-6, ADMIN-9-6, ADREF-1-76, MIG-3-9, PERF-13-33, SQLR-3-78, SQLS-2-597

STMT\_CACHE environment variable ADREF-10-17, JDBC-2-19, MIG-3-6, PERF-13-33, SQLR-3-77, SQLS-2-597

STMT\_CACHE environment variables ADREF-1-77

STMT\_CACHE keyword SQLR-3-78

STMT\_CACHE\_HITS configuration parameter ADMIN-2-6, ADMIN-9-6, ADREF-1-77, ADREF-10-18, GSG-2-43, MIG-3-9, PERF-4-23, PERF-4-33, PERF-4-34, PERF-4-35, PERF-4-36, PERF-4-39, PERF-4-40, PERF-4-43, PERF-4-44, SQLS-2-599

STMT\_CACHE\_NOLIMIT configuration parameter ADMIN-2-6, ADMIN-9-6, ADREF-1-77, GSG-2-43, MIG-3-9, PERF-4-23, PERF-4-33, PERF-4-39, SQLS-2-599

STMT\_CACHE\_NUMPOOL configuration parameter ADMIN-2-6, ADMIN-9-6, ADREF-1-78, GSG-2-43, MIG-3-9, PERF-4-41

STMT\_CACHE\_SIZE configuration parameter ADMIN-2-6, ADMIN-9-6, ADREF-1-79, GSG-2-43, MIG-3-10, PERF-4-23, PERF-4-33, PERF-4-37, PERF-4-39, SQLS-2-599

stock table in stores\_demo database SQLR-A-3

stock table in superstores\_demo database SQLR-B-14

stock\_discount table in superstores\_demo database SQLR-B-15

STOP keyword, in WHENEVER statement SQLS-2-659

STOP VIOLATIONS TABLE statement SQLS-2-622

Stopping

- replicates EREP-7-6

Storage

- delete tables EREP-4-7
- increasing size of spaces EREP-8-9
- spooled transactions EREP-4-8

Storage characteristics  
*See also* Status information.

- altering DAPIF-2-322, DAPIF-6-51

Storage characteristics (*continued*)

- attribute information DAPIF-6-5, DAPIF-6-36, JDBC-4-53
- choosing DAPIF-6-28
- column-level DAPIF-2-326, DAPIF-2-328, DAPIF-6-30, DAPIF-6-31, DAPIF-6-32, DAPIF-6-33, JDBC-4-53, JDBC-4-54
- create-time flags ODBC-4-4
- data structure for DAPIF-6-16
- default-open information DAPIF-6-38
- defined DAPIF-6-4
- definition of JDBC-4-48
- disk-storage information DAPIF-6-5, DAPIF-6-35, JDBC-4-52, ODBC-4-3
- hierarchy ADMIN-10-17
- hierarchy of DAPIF-6-29
- inheritance hierarchy ODBC-4-6
- obtaining from LO-specification structure DAPIF-6-35
- obtaining from LO-status structure DAPIF-2-395, DAPIF-6-12, DAPIF-6-54
- onspaces -ch ADMIN-10-15, ADMIN-11-24
- onspaces -Df ADMIN-11-22
- open-mode information DAPIF-6-8
- sbspaces ADMIN-10-16
- smart large objects ADMIN-10-16, ADMIN-11-24
- specifying DAPIF-6-35
- storage location of DAPIF-6-4
- storage spaces ADMIN-1-17
- system default DAPIF-6-30, DAPIF-6-31, DAPIF-6-32, JDBC-4-50, JDBC-4-53, JDBC-4-54, PERF-6-22, PERF-6-23, PERF-6-24
- system-specified DAPIF-2-371, DAPIF-6-27, DAPIF-6-30, DAPIF-6-31, DAPIF-6-32, JDBC-4-53, JDBC-4-54
- user-specified DAPIF-6-30, DAPIF-6-31, DAPIF-6-32, DAPIF-6-35, JDBC-4-53, JDBC-4-54

Storage devices

- backups BAR-5-2, BAR-6-16, BAR-6-28
- continuous log backups BAR-xvi, BAR-4-21
- ISM support BAR-4-13
- ISM volume pools BAR-3-20, BAR-4-13
- requirements BAR-3-19
- setup ADMIN-1-17

Storage devices.  
*See* Devices.

Storage for DataBlade modules DMDO-A-6

Storage identifiers SQLR-3-43

STORAGE keyword

- in TRUNCATE statement SQLS-2-624

Storage locations, specifying IGMSW-3-4

Storage manager BAR-xi, MIG-3-35

Storage manager

- communication with ON-Bar BAR-2-7, BAR-3-20
- configurations BAR-2-7, BAR-3-17
- ISM ADMIN-1-17
- migration BAR-3-15, BAR-C-1
- onbar -P
  - viewing backed-up logical logs BAR-4-22
- requirements BAR-4-5, BAR-C-1
- role in ON-Bar system ADMIN-1-17, BAR-3-19
- sm\_versions file BAR-3-2
- xbsa.messages log ADREF-A-9

Storage manager, third-party GSG-4-3

Storage media

- configure GSG-4-3
- planning GSG-4-2
- using full capacity of GSG-2-20

Storage of R-tree indexes RTREE-2-9

- Storage of UNIX audit files
  - in database server TFG-4-8
  - in operating system TFG-4-9
  - new file (-n) option TFG-4-8
- Storage options, CREATE Temporary TABLE SQLS-2-213
- Storage parameters
  - specifying for smart large objects BUILT-3-8, BUILT-3-21
- Storage space
  - backing up a list BAR-4-8
  - backing up all BAR-4-8, BAR-4-14
  - defined BAR-2-4
  - for encrypted values PERF-4-47, PERF-10-29
  - offline, restoring BAR-4-14
  - physical-only backup BAR-4-18
  - restartable restore BAR-6-41
  - restoring BAR-1-7, BAR-6-16, BAR-6-41
  - skipping during backup BAR-6-17
  - when to back up BAR-4-16, BAR-13-13
- Storage space, and multiple residency IGUL-A-1
- Storage space.
  - See BlobSpace
- Storage spaces
  - backing up GSG-3-7
  - backup schedule ADMIN-1-17
  - ending mirroring ADMIN-19-7
  - managing GSG-3-3, GSG-4-4
  - starting mirroring ADMIN-19-4
  - storing NTFS partitions ADMIN-1-6
  - using Server Setup GSG-A-2
- Storage statistics
  - blobpages PERF-5-18
  - blobspaces ADMIN-11-22, PERF-5-18
- Storage volume
  - Automatic Media Management ISM-3-9
  - cloning ISM-4-15
  - criteria for labeling blank ISM-3-11
  - defined ISM-1-2
  - deleting ISM-4-13, ISM-A-11
  - detecting name ISM-4-10
  - estimated capacity ISM-4-8
  - expiration ISM-3-10, ISM-4-11, ISM-4-14
  - file-type ISM-3-6
  - internal labels ISM-4-7
  - labeling ISM-4-6, ISM-4-8
  - labeling blank volumes ISM-3-10
  - locating partial save sets ISM-5-1
  - managing from command line ISM-A-9
  - mounting ISM-4-9
  - premounting ISM-4-9
  - recovering deleted ISM-5-2
  - recovering recyclable ISM-5-2
  - recycle status ISM-4-3, ISM-4-4
  - relabeling
    - automatically ISM-3-10
    - file-type volumes ISM-4-11
    - when to do ISM-4-10
  - sharing ISM-3-11
  - supported media types ISM-3-2
  - unlabeled ISM-3-11
  - unmounting ISM-4-10
- Storage volumes GSG-4-3
- Storage-space requirements, and multiple residency IGMSW-2-13
- Storage-space type
  - access-method support for VII-3-10, VTI-3-10
  - retrieving VII-5-91, VTI-5-69
- Stored functions ESQJ-4-8
- Stored procedure and security GSG-3-9
- Stored Procedure Language DBDK-4-2, PERF-10-33
- Stored Procedure Language
  - using in DataBlade modules DMDO-1-9
  - where documented DMDO-A-6
- Stored procedure language (SPL) SQLR-1-45, SQLR-2-48, SQLR-3-24
- Stored procedure language.
  - See SPL.
- Stored Procedure Language.
  - See also SPL routine.
  - See SPL Routine.
- Stored Procedure Languages SQLS-3-1
- Stored Procedure Parameter Limit MIG-3-21
- Stored procedure.
  - See SPL routine.
- Stored procedures
  - SELECT PROCEDURE screen DBA-4-9
- Stored routine, general programming SQLT-1-14
- Stored-procedure cache.
  - See UDR cache.
- stores\_demo DBA-1-6, DBA-1-7
- stores\_demo database ADMIN-xix, ADREF-xv, BAR-xiii, DAPIF-xiv, DAPIP-xii, DDI-xi, EREP-x, GLS-ix, GSG-viii, GSG-5-2, HPL-xiii, ISM-ix, JFOUN-ix, MIG-xii, OSS-vii, PERF-xvi, RTREE-ix, SNMP-ix, SQLR-xi, SQLS-x, SQLT-xiii, TFG-ix, UDR-xi, VII-x, VTI-viii
- stores\_demo database
  - call\_type table columns SQLR-A-5
  - catalog table columns SQLR-A-4
  - cust\_calls table columns SQLR-A-4
  - customer table columns SQLR-A-2
  - data values SQLR-A-13
  - defined SQLR-A-1
  - items table columns SQLR-A-3
  - join columns SQLR-A-7
  - manufact table columns SQLR-A-5
  - primary-foreign key relationships SQLR-A-8
  - stock table columns SQLR-A-3
  - structure of tables SQLR-A-1
- stores\_demo database.
  - See Demonstration databases.
- Storing
  - data in tblspaces EREP-2-13
- Storing on optical disk GSG-4-5
- Storing optical platters
  - automated library OSS-1-3
- Storing smart large objects SQLS-2-199
- Straight casts DMDO-1-21
- Strategies for audit analysis TFG-1-24
- STRATEGIES keyword, in CREATE OPCLASS statement SQLS-2-142
- Strategy function
  - defined UDR-11-3
  - for generic B-tree UDR-11-4
  - secondary-access methods PERF-7-26
- Strategy functions SQLS-2-142
- Strategy functions
  - commutators of RTREE-3-28, RTREE-3-33, RTREE-3-35
  - Contains RTREE-2-11, RTREE-3-5, RTREE-3-26, RTREE-3-32
  - creating RTREE-3-25, RTREE-3-36
  - designing RTREE-3-4
  - discussion of RTREE-1-8, RTREE-1-12, RTREE-2-11, RTREE-3-26
  - Equal RTREE-3-26, RTREE-3-31
  - example of creating RTREE-3-36

## Strategy functions (*continued*)

- in a data type hierarchy RTREE-3-7
- internal uses of RTREE-3-27
- other types of RTREE-3-36
- Overlap RTREE-1-13, RTREE-3-7, RTREE-3-26, RTREE-3-29, RTREE-4-6
- switching semantics RTREE-3-17
- Within RTREE-3-26, RTREE-3-34

## Strategy functions.

See Operator class.

## Stream

- accessing DAPIP-13-42
- closing DAPIF-2-527, DAPIP-13-43
- data length DAPIF-2-532, DAPIP-13-43, DAPIP-13-50
- data of DAPIP-13-49, DAPIP-13-52
- defined DAPIP-13-42
- end-of-stream condition DAPIF-2-528, DAPIF-2-536, DAPIF-2-539, DAPIP-13-43
- Enterprise Replication DAPIP-16-34
- error status on DAPIF-2-529, DAPIF-2-540, DAPIP-13-43
- initializing DAPIF-2-531, DAPIP-13-50
- mode of DAPIP-13-50
- opening DAPIF-2-533, DAPIF-2-534, DAPIF-2-535, DAPIP-13-43, DAPIP-13-44, DAPIP-13-47
- providing access to DAPIP-13-50
- reading from DAPIF-2-536, DAPIP-13-43
- registering UDR that accesses DAPIP-13-51
- releasing resources for DAPIP-13-52
- seek position
  - at end-of-stream DAPIP-13-43
  - defined DAPIP-13-42, DAPIP-13-50
  - initial DAPIP-13-42
  - obtaining DAPIP-13-43
  - read operations and DAPIP-13-43
  - setting DAPIP-13-43
  - write operations and DAPIP-13-43
- stream-operations structure DAPIP-13-48
- user-defined DAPIP-13-47
- writing to DAPIF-2-543, DAPIP-13-43

## Stream descriptor

- allocating DAPIF-2-531, DAPIP-13-50
- constructor for DAPIF-2-533, DAPIF-2-534, DAPIF-2-535, DAPIP-13-42, DAPIP-14-21
- creating DAPIF-2-533, DAPIF-2-534, DAPIF-2-535
- deallocating DAPIP-13-51, DAPIP-13-52
- defined DAPIP-1-12, DAPIP-13-42, DAPIP-13-49, DAPIP-13-50
- destructor for DAPIF-2-527, DAPIP-13-42, DAPIP-13-52, DAPIP-14-21
- format of DAPIP-13-50
- initializing DAPIF-2-531, DAPIP-13-50
- memory duration of DAPIF-2-533, DAPIF-2-534, DAPIF-2-535, DAPIP-13-42, DAPIP-13-50, DAPIP-13-52, DAPIP-14-21
- opaque type for DAPIP-13-51
- scope of DAPIP-13-52

stream opaque data type DAPIP-13-51

## Stream seek position

- at end-of-stream DAPIF-2-528

## Stream seek position (*continued*)

- current DAPIF-2-536, DAPIF-2-543, DAPIF-2-544, DAPIF-2-545, DAPIF-2-547, DAPIF-2-548, DAPIF-2-550, DAPIF-2-552, DAPIF-2-554, DAPIF-2-556, DAPIF-2-557, DAPIF-2-561, DAPIF-2-562, DAPIF-2-563, DAPIF-2-565, DAPIF-2-567, DAPIF-2-569, DAPIF-2-570, DAPIF-2-572, DAPIF-2-573, DAPIF-2-574, DAPIF-2-575, DAPIF-2-576, DAPIF-2-577, DAPIF-2-578, DAPIF-2-579, DAPIF-2-580, DAPIF-2-581, DAPIF-2-582, DAPIF-2-583, DAPIF-2-584, DAPIF-2-585, DAPIF-2-586, DAPIF-2-587
- obtaining DAPIF-2-530, DAPIF-2-542
- read operations and DAPIF-2-536, DAPIF-2-544, DAPIF-2-545, DAPIF-2-547, DAPIF-2-548, DAPIF-2-550, DAPIF-2-552, DAPIF-2-554, DAPIF-2-556, DAPIF-2-557, DAPIF-2-561, DAPIF-2-562, DAPIF-2-563, DAPIF-2-565, DAPIF-2-567, DAPIF-2-569, DAPIF-2-570
- setting DAPIF-2-537, DAPIF-2-541
- write operations and DAPIF-2-543, DAPIF-2-572, DAPIF-2-573, DAPIF-2-574, DAPIF-2-575, DAPIF-2-576, DAPIF-2-577, DAPIF-2-578, DAPIF-2-579, DAPIF-2-580, DAPIF-2-581, DAPIF-2-582, DAPIF-2-583, DAPIF-2-584, DAPIF-2-585, DAPIF-2-586, DAPIF-2-587

## Stream threads HPL-1-12

Stream-operations structure DAPIF-2-531, DAPIP-13-48

Stream-pipe connection GSG-3-5

## Stream-pipe connection

- advantages and disadvantages ADMIN-3-7
- servicename field ADMIN-3-19

streamread support function EREP-2-16, EREP-4-16

streamread() support function GSG-2-36

## streamread() support function

- as cast function UDR-9-11
- conversion functions in DAPIP-16-36
- defined DAPIP-16-34, DAPIP-16-35
- handling boolean data DAPIF-2-544, DAPIP-16-37
- handling byte data DAPIP-16-36
- handling character data DAPIF-2-570, DAPIP-16-37
- handling collection structures DAPIF-2-545, DAPIP-16-37
- handling date and/or time data DAPIF-2-548, DAPIF-2-557, DAPIP-16-36
- handling date data DAPIF-2-547, DAPIP-16-36
- handling decimal data DAPIF-2-550, DAPIF-2-563, DAPIP-16-37
- handling floating-point data DAPIF-2-552, DAPIF-2-565, DAPIP-16-37
- handling integer data DAPIF-2-554, DAPIF-2-556, DAPIF-2-569, DAPIP-16-37
- handling row structures DAPIF-2-567, DAPIP-16-37
- handling smart large objects DAPIF-2-559, DAPIF-2-561, DAPIP-16-37
- handling varying-length structures DAPIF-2-562, DAPIP-16-37

## Streams

and database server I/O JFOUN-6-1

IfmxIEInStream JFOUN-6-8

IfmxIEOutStream JFOUN-6-8

IfmxSQLInStream JFOUN-6-7

IfmxSQLOutStream JFOUN-6-7

IfmxSRIInStream JFOUN-6-8

IfmxSROutStream JFOUN-6-8

IfmxTextInStream JFOUN-6-8

IfmxTextOutStream JFOUN-6-8

limitations JFOUN-6-15

stream.available method JFOUN-6-10

streamwrite support function EREP-2-16, EREP-4-16

streamwrite() support function GSG-2-36

- streamwrite() support function
  - as cast function UDR-9-11
  - conversion functions in DAPIP-16-36
  - defined DAPIP-16-34, DAPIP-16-35
  - handling boolean data DAPIF-2-572, DAPIP-16-37
  - handling byte data DAPIP-16-36
  - handling character data DAPIF-2-587, DAPIP-16-37
  - handling collection structures DAPIF-2-573, DAPIP-16-37
  - handling date and/or time data DAPIF-2-575, DAPIF-2-580, DAPIP-16-36
  - handling date data DAPIF-2-574, DAPIP-16-36
  - handling decimal data DAPIF-2-576, DAPIF-2-583, DAPIP-16-37
  - handling floating-point data DAPIF-2-577, DAPIF-2-584, DAPIP-16-37
  - handling integer data DAPIF-2-578, DAPIF-2-579, DAPIF-2-586, DAPIP-16-37
  - handling row structures DAPIF-2-585, DAPIP-16-37
  - handling smart large objects DAPIF-2-581, DAPIP-16-37
  - handling varying-length structures DAPIF-2-582, DAPIP-16-37
- Strict master replicates EREP-6-6
- String
  - See* Character data.
- string data type (ESQL/C)
  - See* mi\_string data type.
- string data type (ESQL/C).
  - See* mi\_string data type.
- String data.
  - See* Character data.
- String Editor dialog box SQLR-3-11
- String stream
  - closing DAPIP-13-46
  - data length DAPIP-13-46
  - defined DAPIP-13-45
  - getting
    - seek position of DAPIP-13-46
  - opening DAPIF-2-535, DAPIP-13-45
  - reading from DAPIP-13-46
  - setting
    - seek position of DAPIP-13-46
  - stream I/O functions for DAPIP-13-45
  - writing to DAPIP-13-46
- String-manipulation functions SQLS-4-102
- String.
  - See* Character data.
- Strings
  - .str file, strings file DBDK-11-3, DBDK-A-10
  - counting number of values in DBDK-5-17
  - delimiters DBDK-6-10
  - expelling long PERF-6-47
  - reading DBDK-5-17, DBDK-6-10
  - writing DBDK-6-13
- strings option of gcc SQLR-3-56
- Strings, representing dates using JDBC-6-6
- StringtoDOM() method JDBC-3-28
- Striping, disks GSG-4-2
- STRMBUFFERS configuration parameter HPL-15-13, HPL-B-5
- STRMBUFFERS configuration parameter
  - example HPL-15-11
- STRMBUFFERS parameter
  - affecting onpload process HPL-15-8
- STRMBUFSIZE configuration parameter HPL-15-13, HPL-B-5
- STRMBUFSIZE configuration parameter
  - affecting onpload process HPL-15-8
  - example HPL-15-11
- Struct interface JDBC-4-20, JDBC-4-25
- Struct objects
  - caching type information JDBC-4-32, JDBC-5-5
- Structure
  - See also* DataBlade API data structure.
  - dec\_t DAPIP-3-12, DAPIP-8-9
  - dtime\_t DAPIP-4-7, DAPIP-8-9
  - event-type DAPIP-10-15, DAPIP-10-17
  - ifx\_int8\_t DAPIP-3-6, DAPIP-8-9
  - intrvl\_t DAPIP-4-8, DAPIP-8-9
  - varying-length DAPIP-2-13
- Structure of an R-tree index RTREE-1-4
- Structure of Management Information SNMP-1-6
- Structured Query Language
  - See also* SQL statement.
  - See also* SQL statements.
  - See also* SQL.
  - ALTER FRAGMENT statement PERF-6-3, PERF-6-35
  - ALTER FUNCTION statement, parallel UDRs PERF-13-29
  - ALTER INDEX statement PERF-6-33, PERF-6-34, PERF-6-35, PERF-7-11
  - ALTER INDEX statement
    - compared to CREATE INDEX PERF-6-33
    - TO CLUSTER clause PERF-6-33
  - ALTER TABLE statement PERF-6-27, PERF-6-34
  - ALTER TABLE statement
    - changing extent sizes PERF-6-28
    - changing sbspace characteristics PERF-6-25
    - PUT clause PERF-6-25
    - sbspace fragmentation PERF-9-7
  - COMMIT WORK statement PERF-1-5
  - CONNECT statement PERF-5-4, PERF-6-3
  - CREATE CLUSTERED INDEX statement PERF-7-11
  - CREATE FUNCTION statement PERF-3-7
  - CREATE FUNCTION statement
    - parallel UDRs PERF-13-29
    - selectivity and cost PERF-13-30
    - specifying stack size PERF-4-22
  - CREATE INDEX statement
    - attached index PERF-9-12
    - compared to ALTER INDEX PERF-6-33
    - detached index PERF-9-13
    - generic B-tree index PERF-7-20
    - TO CLUSTER clause PERF-6-33
  - CREATE PROCEDURE statement, SQL optimization PERF-10-31
  - CREATE TABLE statement
    - blobspace assignment PERF-5-15
    - extent sizes PERF-6-26
    - fragmentation PERF-9-12, PERF-9-13
    - IN DBSPACE clause PERF-6-3
    - lock mode PERF-8-5, PERF-8-6
    - PUT clause PERF-6-25
    - sbspace characteristics PERF-6-25
    - sbspace fragmentation PERF-9-7
    - simple large objects PERF-6-11
    - system catalog table PERF-5-4
    - TEMP TABLE clause PERF-5-8, PERF-5-14
  - CREATE TEMP TABLE statement PERF-9-16
  - DATABASE statement PERF-5-4, PERF-6-3
  - EXECUTE PROCEDURE statement PERF-10-33
  - EXTENT SIZE clause PERF-6-26
  - FRAGMENT BY EXPRESSION clause PERF-9-12
  - GROUP BY clause PERF-10-21
  - GROUP BY clause
    - MGM memory PERF-12-7
  - IN DBSPACE clause PERF-6-3
  - INSERT statement PERF-9-8



Structured Query Language (*continued*)

- LOAD and UNLOAD statements PERF-6-3, PERF-6-32, PERF-6-35, PERF-7-12
- MODIFY NEXT SIZE clause PERF-6-27, PERF-6-28
- NEXT SIZE clause PERF-6-26
- optimizer directives PERF-11-4
- ORDER BY clause PERF-10-21
- RENAME statement PERF-10-32
- SELECT statement
  - collection-derived tables PERF-10-17
  - column filter PERF-10-7
  - COUNT clause PERF-10-7
  - join order PERF-10-5
  - materialized view PERF-10-37
  - redundant join pair PERF-10-10
  - row size PERF-6-8
  - SPL routines and directives PERF-11-13
  - three-way join PERF-10-6
  - triggers PERF-10-37
  - using directives PERF-11-1, PERF-11-3
- SET DATASKIP statement PERF-9-5
- SET EXPLAIN statement PERF-9-31
- SET EXPLAIN statement
  - accessing data PERF-9-6
  - collection scan PERF-10-17
  - complex query PERF-10-12
  - directives PERF-11-10
  - estimated number of rows PERF-10-11
  - flattened subquery PERF-10-15
  - materialized view PERF-10-28
  - optimizer decisions PERF-12-14
  - order of tables PERF-10-14
  - output explanation PERF-10-11
  - show query plan PERF-10-10
  - simple query PERF-10-12
- SET EXPLAIN statement directives PERF-11-8
- SET ISOLATION statement PERF-8-7
- SET LOCK MODE statement PERF-8-3, PERF-8-6, PERF-8-9, PERF-8-12, PERF-8-15, PERF-8-16
- SET OPTIMIZATION statement PERF-13-24, PERF-13-25, PERF-13-26
- SET PDQPRIORITY statement PERF-3-6
- SET PDQPRIORITY statement
  - DEFAULT tag PERF-12-10, PERF-12-15
  - in application PERF-12-9, PERF-12-15
  - in SPL routine PERF-12-12
  - sort memory PERF-13-16
- SET STATEMENT CACHE PERF-4-32, PERF-13-33
- SET TRANSACTION statement PERF-8-7
- TO CLUSTER clause PERF-6-33, PERF-6-34
- UPDATE STATISTICS statement PERF-4-4, PERF-10-18, PERF-11-4
- UPDATE STATISTICS statement
  - and directives PERF-11-4, PERF-11-13
  - creating data distributions PERF-13-10
  - data distributions PERF-10-19
  - effect of PDQ PERF-12-6
  - guidelines to run PERF-13-9, PERF-13-16
  - HIGH mode PERF-13-9, PERF-13-11, PERF-13-13, PERF-13-14
  - LOW mode PERF-13-9, PERF-13-10, PERF-13-28
  - MEDIUM mode PERF-13-11, PERF-13-14
  - multiple column distributions PERF-13-16
  - on join columns PERF-13-12
  - on user-defined data columns PERF-13-13
  - optimizing SPL routines PERF-12-12
  - query optimization PERF-13-8

Structured Query Language (*continued*)

- UPDATE STATISTICS statement (*continued*)
  - reoptimizing SPL routines PERF-10-32
  - updating system catalog PERF-10-18, PERF-13-8
  - user-defined data PERF-13-28
- WHERE clause PERF-10-21, PERF-13-4, PERF-13-5
- Structured Query Language (SQL) SQLR-3-21
- Structured Query Language (SQL)
  - See Statements of SQL.
- Structured Query Language (SQL).
  - See SQL statements.
- Structured query language.
  - See SQL statement.
- Structured type (Struct) JDBC-4-20
- STYLE keyword
  - External Routine Reference segment SQLS-5-20
- Subagents
  - configuring on Windows SNMP-2-15
  - general description SNMP-1-5
  - in SNMP architecture SNMP-1-1
  - information provided by OnSNMP SNMP-2-4
- Informix implementation
  - on UNIX SNMP-2-11
  - on Windows SNMP-2-14
- installing
  - on UNIX SNMP-2-11
  - on Windows SNMP-2-14
- starting
  - on UNIX SNMP-2-11
  - on Windows SNMP-2-14
- stopping
  - on UNIX SNMP-2-11
  - on Windows SNMP-2-14

SUBCLASS\_ORIGIN keyword, in GET DIAGNOSTICS statement SQLS-2-366

Subdiagram reference SQLS-4-1

Subordinate table SQLS-2-500

Subquery DAPIP-14-7, DAPIP-14-8, DAPIP-14-10, PERF-12-11

Subquery

- ALL keyword SOLT-5-25
- ANY keyword SOLT-5-26
- beginning with ALL, ANY, SOME keywords SQLS-2-510
- beginning with EXISTS keyword SQLS-2-510, SQLS-4-15
- beginning with IN keyword SQLS-2-510, SQLS-4-14
- correlated SQLS-4-14, SOLT-5-22, SOLT-5-28, SOLT-6-31
- defined SQLS-2-508
- flattening PERF-10-15
- in a table hierarchy SQLS-2-642
- in Collection Subquery segment SQLS-4-3
- in Condition segment SQLS-4-13
- in DELETE statement SOLT-6-7
- in select list SOLT-5-24
- in SELECT statement SOLT-5-22
- in UPDATE statement SOLT-6-18
- in UPDATE statement
  - with SET clause SOLT-6-18
- in WHERE clause SOLT-5-24
- no FIRST keyword SQLS-2-484, SQLS-2-485
- rewriting PERF-10-15
- single-valued SOLT-5-27
- with DISTINCT keyword SQLS-2-486
- with UNION or UNION ALL SQLS-2-525

- Subquery, purpose function for VII-4-27, VTI-4-25
- Subquery, writing GSG-4-7
- Subscripting
- in a WHERE clause SOLT-2-37
- on character columns SQLS-2-516



- Subscripting (*continued*)
  - SPL variables SQLT-11-25
- Subscripting character columns SQLS-4-47
- Subscripts SQLR-2-8, SQLR-2-35
- Subsecond precision SQLS-4-58
- Substitutability DDI-9-5
- Substitution conversion GLS-1-34
- SUBSTR function SQLS-4-105
- SUBSTR function, as string manipulation function SQLT-4-23
- Substring GLS-3-18, GLS-3-22, SQLT-2-19, SQLT-11-25
- Substring
  - in column expression SQLS-4-47
  - in ORDER BY clause of SELECT SQLS-2-516
- SUBSTRING function SQLR-1-9, SQLS-4-107, SQLS-4-108
- SUBSTRING function, as string manipulation function SQLT-4-22
- Subtable DDI-9-1, SQLR-1-34, SQLR-1-39, SQLR-B-11, SQLR-B-18
- Subtable
  - inherited properties SQLS-2-205
  - restrictions SQLS-2-161
- Subtrees of an R-tree index RTREE-1-8
- Subtype DDI-9-1, SQLR-1-39, SQLR-2-28
- Subtype
  - creating SQLS-2-159
  - dropping SQLS-2-310
- Subtype.
  - See* Named row type.
- Subtypes, in a data type hierarchy RTREE-3-6
- SUM function SQLS-4-116, SQLS-4-122
- SUM function, as aggregate function SQLT-4-5
- Summary
  - of data types SQLR-2-3
  - of environment variables, by topic SQLR-3-81
  - of environment variables, by type of server SQLR-3-14
  - of system catalog tables, by type of server SQLR-1-10
  - SMI tables EREP-D-1
- Sun JDBC 3.0 properties JDBC-7-8
- superstores\_demo DBA-1-7
- superstores\_demo database ADMIN-xix, ADREF-xv, BAR-xiii, DAPIF-xiv, DAPIP-xii, DDI-xi, DDI-8-2, EREP-x, GLS-ix, GSG-ix, GSG-5-2, HPL-xiii, ISM-ix, MIG-xii, OSS-vii, PERF-xvi, RTREE-x, SNMP-ix, SQLR-xi, SQLS-xi, SQLT-xiii, TFG-ix, UDR-xi
- superstores\_demo database
  - call\_type table columns SQLR-B-6
  - catalog table columns SQLR-B-6
  - cust\_calls table columns SQLR-B-7
  - customer table columns SQLR-B-8, SQLR-B-9
  - defined SQLR-B-5
  - items table columns SQLR-B-10
  - manufact table columns SQLR-B-12
  - orders table columns SQLR-B-11, SQLR-B-12, SQLR-B-13
  - primary-foreign key relationships SQLR-B-19, SQLR-B-21
  - sales\_rep table columns SQLR-B-13
  - stock table columns SQLR-B-14
  - stock\_discount table columns SQLR-B-15
  - structure of tables SQLR-B-5
- Supertable DAPIP-8-51, DDI-9-1, SQLR-1-39, SQLR-B-11, SQLR-B-18, SQLT-3-13
- Supertable
  - deleting from SQLT-6-4
  - in a table hierarchy SQLT-3-11
  - inserting into SQLT-6-13
  - selecting from SQLT-3-13
  - updating SQLS-2-642
  - using an alias SQLT-3-14
- Supertype DDI-9-1, SQLR-1-39, SQLR-2-28
- Supertype
  - See also* Named row type.
  - creating SQLS-2-159
  - dropping SQLS-2-310
- Supertypes, in a data type hierarchy RTREE-3-6
- Superuser (root) TFG-1-20
- Support for 32K LVARCHAR JDBC-xvii
- Support for java.sql.ParameterMetaData interface JDBC-xviii
- Support for Multiple UDR OUT parameters JDBC-xviii
- Support function
  - aggregate.
    - See* Aggregate support function.
  - as casts UDR-9-10
  - bulk copy UDR-10-14
  - defined UDR-11-3
  - description for secondary access method PERF-7-26
  - DISTINCT data types SQLR-2-49
  - dropping UDR-9-20
  - export UDR-10-2
  - exportbinary UDR-10-3
  - for generic B-tree UDR-11-4
  - IBM Informix GLS API UDR-10-24
  - import UDR-10-2
  - importbinary UDR-10-2
  - input UDR-10-2
  - lohandles() UDR-10-3
  - naming UDR-10-3
  - OPAQUE data types SQLR-2-27, SQLR-2-47
  - opaque-type
    - See* Opaque-type support function.
  - opaque-type.
    - See* Opaque-type support function.
  - output UDR-10-2
  - privileges UDR-9-19
  - registering UDR-10-4
  - routine identifier SQLR-1-45, UDR-10-4
  - send UDR-10-2
  - summary UDR-10-2
- Support functions
  - assigning SQLS-2-139, SQLS-2-401, SQLS-2-411, SQLS-2-645
  - comparing SQLS-2-139
  - defined SQLS-2-143
  - defining SQLS-2-138
  - designing RTREE-3-4
  - destroy SQLS-2-139, SQLS-2-279, SQLS-2-315
  - discussion of RTREE-1-13, RTREE-3-11
  - example of creating RTREE-3-25
  - export SQLS-2-139
  - exportbinary SQLS-2-139
  - for bulk-loading of data RTREE-3-12
  - for casts DMDO-1-21
  - for opaque data types DMDO-1-19
  - import SQLS-2-139
  - importbinary SQLS-2-139
  - in a data type hierarchy RTREE-3-8
  - input SQLS-2-138
  - Inter RTREE-3-12, RTREE-3-16
  - internal uses of RTREE-3-13
  - lohandles SQLS-2-139
  - ObjectLength RTREE-2-7, RTREE-3-10, RTREE-3-12, RTREE-3-22
  - output SQLS-2-138
  - receive SQLS-2-138
  - replicating UDTs EREP-2-16, EREP-4-16

- Support functions (*continued*)
  - required for R-tree secondary access method RTREE-3-12, RTREE-3-26
  - send SQLS-2-138
  - SetUnion RTREE-2-7, RTREE-3-10, RTREE-3-12, RTREE-3-24
  - SFCbits RTREE-2-7, RTREE-3-10, RTREE-3-12, RTREE-3-22
  - SFCvalue RTREE-2-7, RTREE-3-10, RTREE-3-12, RTREE-3-23
  - Size RTREE-1-13, RTREE-3-12, RTREE-3-15
  - specifying in CREATE OPCLASS SQLS-2-143
  - streamread EREP-2-16, EREP-4-16
  - streamwrite EREP-2-16, EREP-4-16
  - Union RTREE-3-12, RTREE-3-14
  - writing EREP-2-16, EREP-4-16
- Support functions.
  - See* Operator class.
- SUPPORT keyword, in CREATE OPCLASS statement SQLS-2-141
- Support library, C++ DBDK-6-9, DBDK-7-1, DBDK-A-2, DBDK-A-4
- Support methods DBDK-6-8, DBDK-7-1
- Support routines DBDK-4-37, DBDK-4-44
- support.c file, contents of DBDK-5-5, DBDK-A-2
- Supported
  - data types EREP-2-12
  - database servers EREP-2-5
  - SQL statements EREP-2-10
  - table types EREP-2-6
- Supported environment variables JDBC-6-2
- Suppress message output HPL-A-14
- Suspended state EREP-A-51, EREP-A-56
- Suspending
  - replicate sets EREP-7-10
  - replicates EREP-7-7
  - replication EREP-7-3
- Suspension, thread.
  - See* Thread Suspension.
- Swap bytes HPL-16-8, HPL-A-15
- Swap device PERF-1-14
- Swap file, installation requirements IGMSW-1-1
- Swap log position EREP-7-20
- Swap space PERF-1-13, PERF-4-7
- Swapping memory ADMIN-8-9
- Swapping, memory PERF-1-13, PERF-12-13
- Switch tab ADMIN-5-19
- Switching
  - between threads ADMIN-6-10
  - next log file ADMIN-15-4
- Switching logical log files EREP-4-7
- Switching semantics, strategy functions RTREE-3-17
- SWORD typedef ODBC-3-13
- Symbol table SQLR-1-45, SQLR-1-46
- Symbol table
  - building PERF-6-48
- Symbol, mapping options HPL-9-12
- Symbolic links
  - ontape
    - specify tape devices BAR-12-3
  - using with shared libraries ADREF-A-5
  - using with TAPEDEV configuration parameter ADREF-1-82
- Symbols
  - unresolved when compiling on UNIX DBDK-5-42
- Symmetric multiprocessing GSG-3-2
- Sync checkpoint.
  - See* Checkpoint.
- SYNC logical-log record ADREF-4-13
- sync() system call DAPIP-13-53
- Synchronization EREP-1-4, EREP-6-11, EREP-7-12
- Synchronization
  - servers EREP-3-13, EREP-6-3
  - times EREP-3-8
- Synchronizing
  - clocks
    - net time command EREP-2-11
    - rdate command EREP-2-11
  - data EREP-7-11
  - data
    - onload and onunload utilities EREP-4-18
    - using DB-Access EREP-4-15
    - using ESQ/C EREP-4-15
  - global catalog EREP-6-3
  - operating system times EREP-2-11, EREP-8-10
- Synchronous data replication
  - defined EREP-1-2
  - two-phase commit technology EREP-1-2
- Synonym GLS-3-6
- Synonym
  - chaining SQLS-2-170
  - chains DDI-4-8
  - creating SQLS-2-168
  - difference from alias SQLS-2-168
  - dropping SQLS-2-313
  - external SQLS-2-314
  - in ANSI-compliant database DDI-1-6
  - syssynonyms data SQLR-1-51
  - sysstable data SQLR-1-51
  - systables data SQLR-1-54
  - USETABLENAME setting SQLR-3-80
- SYNONYM keyword
  - in DROP SYNONYM statement SQLS-2-313
- Synonym names in DB-Access GSG-2-42
- Synonyms HPL-8-4, HPL-9-5
- Synonyms for table names DDI-4-7
- Synonyms, and Enterprise Replication EREP-2-5
- Syntax
  - command-line utility EREP-A-105
  - installation IGUL-2-2
  - onaudit utility TFG-4-2
  - onpload utility HPL-16-1
  - onshowaudit utility TFG-4-13
  - onsrvapd SNMP-2-12
  - participant definition EREP-A-108
  - runsnmp.ksh SNMP-2-7
- Syntax checking ESQJ-1-2, ESQJ-5-11
- Syntax diagram
  - backup verification BAR-5-3
  - external backup
    - IDS BAR-7-4
    - XPS BAR-7-3
  - external restore BAR-7-8, BAR-7-14, BAR-15-3
  - logical-log backup BAR-4-2, BAR-4-8
  - onbar\_w BAR-8-12
  - onmsync BAR-8-7
  - restore BAR-6-12, BAR-6-31
  - starting and stopping sessions BAR-8-11
  - storage-space backup BAR-4-2
  - summary BAR-4-2
- Syntax diagrams
  - conventions BAR-4-10

Syntax diagrams (continued)

- conventions for ADMIN-xxiv, ADREF-xxi, BAR-xviii, BUILT-ix, DAPIF-xvii, DAPIP-xv, DBA-xi, DBDK-xiii, DDI-xiii, DMDO-ix, DMIR-viii, EREP-xiv, ESQJ-ix, GLS-xiv, GSG-xi, HPL-xvi, IGUL-vii, ISM-xii, JDBC-xx, JFOUN-xii, MIG-xiv, ODBC-xiv, OSS-ix, PERF-xxiii, RTREE-xi, SNMP-xi, SQLR-xiii, SQLS-xv, SOLT-xvi, TFG-xii, UDR-xiv, VII-xiii, VTI-xi
- keywords BAR-4-2
- keywords in ADMIN-xxvii, ADREF-xxiv, BAR-xxi, BUILT-xii, DAPIF-xx, DAPIP-xviii, DBA-xiii, DBDK-xvi, DDI-xvi, DMDO-xi, DMIR-xi, EREP-xvi, ESQJ-xii, GLS-xvii, GSG-xiii, HPL-xix, IGUL-ix, ISM-xiv, JDBC-xxiii, JFOUN-xiv, MIG-xvii, ODBC-xvii, OSS-xii, PERF-xxv, RTREE-xiv, SNMP-xiv, SQLR-xvi, SQLS-xvii, SOLT-xix, TFG-xv, UDR-xvii, VII-xvi, VTI-xiv
- reading in a screen reader ADMIN-A-1, ADREF-F-1, BAR-E-1, BUILT-A-1, DAPIF-A-1, DAPIP-B-1, DBA-C-1, DBDK-D-1, DDI-A-1, DMDO-C-1, DMIR-B-1, EREP-H-1, ESQJ-C-1, GLS-B-1, GSG-B-1, HPL-K-1, IGUL-C-1, ISM-B-1, JDBC-D-1, JFOUN-A-1, MIG-A-1, ODBC-A-1, OSS-A-1, PERF-B-1, RTREE-B-1, SNMP-A-1, SQLR-C-1, SQLS-C-1, SOLT-A-1, TFG-C-1, UDR-A-1, VII-A-1, VTI-A-1
- variables in ADMIN-xxvii, ADREF-xxiv, BAR-xxi, BUILT-xii, DAPIF-xx, DAPIP-xviii, DBA-xiv, DBDK-xvi, DDI-xvi, DMDO-xii, DMIR-xi, EREP-xvii, ESQJ-xii, GLS-xvii, GSG-xiv, HPL-xix, IGUL-x, ISM-xv, JDBC-xxiii, JFOUN-xv, MIG-xvii, ODBC-xvii, OSS-xii, PERF-xxvi, RTREE-xv, SNMP-xiv, SQLR-xvi, SQLS-xviii, SOLT-xix, TFG-xv, UDR-xvii, VII-xvi, VTI-xiv
- Syntax error offset, retrieving JDBC-3-20
- Syntax of database URLs JDBC-2-7
- Syntax segment ADMIN-xxvi, ADREF-xxiii, BAR-xx, BUILT-xi, DAPIF-xix, DAPIP-xvii, DBA-xiii, DBDK-xv, DDI-xv, DMDO-xi, DMIR-x, EREP-xvi, ESQJ-xi, GLS-xvi, GSG-xiii, HPL-xviii, IGUL-ix, ISM-xiv, JDBC-xxii, JFOUN-xiv, MIG-xvi, ODBC-xvi, OSS-xi, PERF-xxv, RTREE-xiv, SNMP-xiii, SQLR-xv, SQLS-xvii, SOLT-xviii, TFG-xiv, UDR-xvi, VII-xv, VTI-xiii
- sysadtinfo table ADREF-2-5, TFG-2-16
- sysaggregates system catalog table SQLR-1-12, SQLS-2-84, SQLS-2-295
- SYSALARMPROGRAM configuration parameter ADREF-1-79
- sysams system catalog RTREE-4-12
- sysams system catalog table SQLR-1-12, SQLS-2-9, SQLS-2-82, SQLS-2-124, SQLS-2-294, UDR-11-14
- sysams system catalog table
  - columns SQLS-5-47
  - columns in VII-6-8, VTI-6-7
  - setting values in VII-6-1, VTI-6-1
- sysattrtypes system catalog table SQLR-1-15
- sysaudit table ADREF-2-5, TFG-1-9
- sysbldobjects system table DBDK-4-55, DBDK-A-6
- SYSBldTstSBSpace routine DBDK-C-1
- sysblobs system catalog table OSS-3-10, SQLR-1-16, SQLS-2-207
- sysbuiltintypes table SQLR-1-3
- sysbuobject table BAR-10-10
- sysbuobjses table BAR-10-10
- sysbusession table BAR-10-10, BAR-10-11
- sysbusm table BAR-10-10, BAR-10-12
- sysbusmdbspace table BAR-10-11, BAR-10-12
- sysbusmlog table BAR-10-11, BAR-10-12
- sysbusmworker table BAR-10-11, BAR-10-13
- sysbuworker table BAR-10-11, BAR-10-13
- syscasts system catalog table DAPIF-2-85, DAPIF-2-603, DAPIP-9-21, DAPIP-15-2, DAPIP-16-9, SQLR-1-17, SQLR-2-50, SQLS-2-87, SQLS-2-296, UDR-7-3, UDR-7-9, UDR-9-11, UDR-9-19
- syscdr database EREP-2-4
- syscdr\_rqm table EREP-D-1
- syscdrack\_buf table EREP-D-2
- syscdrack\_txn table EREP-D-2
- syscdrctrl\_buf table EREP-D-3
- syscdrctrl\_txn table EREP-D-3
- syscdrerror table EREP-D-3, EREP-D-9
- syscdrlatency table EREP-D-3
- syscdrpart table EREP-D-4
- syscdrprog table EREP-D-4
- syscdrq table EREP-D-5
- syscdrqueued table EREP-D-5
- syscdrrecv\_buf table EREP-D-5
- syscdrrecv\_stats table EREP-D-6
- syscdrrecv\_txn table EREP-D-6
- syscdrrepl table EREP-D-7
- syscdrreplset table EREP-D-7
- syscdrs table EREP-D-8
- syscdrsend\_buf table EREP-D-8
- syscdrsend\_txn table EREP-D-9
- syscdrserver table EREP-D-9
- syscdrtx table EREP-D-10
- syschecks system catalog table SQLR-1-18, SQLS-2-449
- syscheckudrdep system catalog table SQLR-1-18
- syschkio table ADREF-2-6
- syschunks table ADREF-2-6
- syscolattrs ODBC-4-7
- syscolattrs system catalog table DAPIP-6-33, SQLR-1-19, SQLS-2-200
- syscolauth system catalog table SQLR-1-20, SQLS-2-158
- syscoldepend system catalog table SQLR-1-20
- syscolumns system catalog table DAPIF-2-253, DAPIP-2-3, DAPIP-4-16, SQLR-1-22, SQLS-2-207, SQLS-2-310, SQLS-2-396, SQLS-2-556, SQLS-2-650, UDR-13-4
- sysconfig table ADREF-2-7
- sysconstraints system catalog table SQLR-1-26, SQLS-2-59, SQLS-2-118, SQLS-2-302, SQLS-2-452
- syscrd database SQLR-1-3
- sysdatabases table ADREF-2-8
- sysdbclose() procedure SQLS-2-151, SQLS-2-567
- sysdbclose() routine SQLR-3-5
- sysdbopen() procedure SQLS-2-150, SQLS-2-151, SQLS-2-527, SQLS-2-549, SQLS-2-550, SQLS-2-567, SQLS-2-587
- sysdbopen() routine SQLR-3-5
- sysdblocale table ADREF-2-8
- sysdbspaces table ADREF-2-9
- sysdefaults system catalog table SQLR-1-27
- sysdepend system catalog table SQLR-1-27
- sysdirectives system catalog table SQLR-1-28, SQLS-2-477
- sysdistrib system catalog table DAPIF-2-257, DAPIP-16-41, DAPIP-16-45, DAPIP-16-48, DAPIP-16-49, SQLR-1-28, SQLS-2-421, SQLS-2-650, SQLS-2-652
- sysdistrib table ADMIN-1-23, ADMIN-8-19
- sysdomains system catalog table SQLR-1-30
- sysdri table ADREF-2-9
- syserrors system catalog DBDK-5-11, DBDK-5-16
- syserrors system catalog table DAPIF-2-139, DAPIF-2-140, DAPIP-10-43, DAPIP-10-48, GLS-4-13, GLS-4-16, SQLR-1-30
- sysessions table ADREF-2-15
- sysextcols system catalog table SQLR-1-31
- sysextdfiles system catalog table SQLR-1-31
- sysextents table ADREF-2-10
- sysexternal system catalog table SQLR-1-32

sysextspaces table ADREF-2-10  
 sysfragauth system catalog table SQLR-1-33, SQLS-2-155, SQLS-2-389, SQLS-2-392  
 sysfragexprudrdep system catalog table DDI-5-2  
 sysfragments system catalog table DDI-5-2, SQLR-1-33, SQLS-2-13, SQLS-2-18, SQLS-2-207, SQLS-2-452, SQLS-4-74  
 sysindexes  
   changes to MIG-3-14  
 sysindexes system catalog table SQLR-1-36, SQLS-2-182, SQLS-2-302, SQLS-2-452, SQLS-2-650, SQLS-2-652  
 sysindexes system catalog table  
   statistics for VII-4-31  
 sysindices system catalog RTREE-4-15  
 sysindices system catalog table SQLR-1-38, UDR-13-4  
 sysindices system catalog table  
   adding an index VII-4-16, VTI-4-15  
   deleting an index VII-4-20  
   setting clust value VII-5-15  
   setting leaves value VII-5-19  
   setting levels value VII-5-18  
   setting nunique VII-5-20  
 sysinherits system catalog table SQLR-1-39, SQLS-2-207, SQLS-2-310  
 syslangauth system catalog table DAPIP-12-17, SQLR-1-39, UDR-2-3  
 syslocks table ADREF-2-11  
 syslogmap system catalog table SQLR-1-40  
 syslogs table ADMIN-15-7, ADREF-2-11  
 sysmaster database GSG-4-4, GSG-5-1, IGUL-3-3, JDBC-3-22, MIG-5-3, PERF-2-5, SQLR-1-3, SQLS-2-207, SQLS-2-420, SQLS-4-75, SQLS-4-119, TFG-1-9  
 sysmaster database  
   *See also* SMI table  
   *See also* System-monitoring interface.  
   and logical logs MIG-5-12  
   buildsmi.xxx file ADREF-A-4  
   changes to MIG-3-14, MIG-3-18  
   creation ADMIN-4-6  
   defined ADREF-2-2  
   failure to build ADREF-A-4  
   functionality of ADREF-2-2  
   initialization ADREF-8-1, SQLR-3-4, SQLR-3-60  
   list of topics covered by ADREF-2-3  
   SMI tables ADMIN-1-23, ADREF-2-3, EREP-D-1  
   space required to build ADREF-2-2, MIG-5-3  
   sysextspaces ADREF-2-10  
   types of tables ADREF-2-2  
   versus system catalog tables SQLR-1-3  
   warning ADREF-2-2  
   when created ADREF-2-2, MIG-7-4  
 sysmaster database, sysadinfo table TFG-2-16  
 sysnewdepend system catalog table SQLR-1-40  
 sysobjstate system catalog table SQLR-1-41, SQLS-2-452, SQLS-2-539  
 sysopclasses system catalog RTREE-4-13  
 sysopclasses system catalog table SQLR-1-41, UDR-11-14  
 sysopclstr system catalog table SQLR-1-42  
 sysopclstr table OSS-4-6  
 sysprocauth system catalog table DAPIP-12-18, SQLR-1-44, SQLS-2-110, SQLS-2-149, SQLS-2-152, SQLS-2-155, SQLS-2-207, UDR-2-3, UDR-4-22, UDR-9-19, UDR-10-5, UDR-12-2, UDR-13-29  
 sysprocbody system catalog table SQLR-1-44, SQLS-2-110, SQLS-2-148, SQLS-4-81, UDR-2-3, UDR-3-6, UDR-4-22, UDR-4-28, UDR-13-29  
 sysprocbody, system catalog table SOLT-11-80  
 sysprocedures system catalog table SQLR-1-45, SQLS-2-110, SQLS-2-149, SQLS-2-152, SQLS-2-339, SQLS-2-595, UDR-10-4  
 sysprocedures system catalog table  
   cached in memory UDR-13-28  
   candidate routines UDR-3-15  
   columns of UDR-4-28  
   commutator column DAPIP-9-26  
   contents of DAPIP-12-14, UDR-13-28  
   defined UDR-2-3, UDR-9-20  
   externalname column DAPIP-12-13, DAPIP-12-15, DAPIP-12-21  
   Fastpath look-up DAPIF-2-247, DAPIF-2-488, DAPIP-9-18, DAPIP-9-21  
   handlesnulls column DAPIP-9-24  
   I/O considerations UDR-13-29  
   langid column DAPIP-12-17  
   negator column DAPIP-9-26  
   path column UDR-3-7, UDR-12-6  
   procname column DAPIF-2-198  
   routine identifier DAPIF-2-247, DAPIF-2-493, DAPIP-9-24, DAPIP-12-20  
   structure for DAPIP-9-17  
   UDR information UDR-4-22  
   variant column DAPIP-9-25  
 sysprocedures table GSG-2-44  
 SYSPROCPLAN  
   SPL routine SOLT-11-4  
 sysprocplan system catalog table SQLR-1-48, SQLS-2-110, SQLS-2-149, SQLS-2-152, SQLS-2-656, UDR-4-22, UDR-4-28, UDR-13-3, UDR-13-5, UDR-13-29  
 sysprofile table ADMIN-9-9, ADREF-2-12, PERF-8-14  
 sysptprof table ADREF-2-13  
 sysreferences system catalog table SQLR-1-49  
 sysrepository system catalog table SQLR-1-49  
 sysroleauth system catalog table SQLR-1-50, SQLS-2-155  
 sysroleauth table ADMIN-5-32  
 sysroutinelangs system catalog table DAPIP-12-17, SQLR-1-50, UDR-2-3  
 SYSSBSPACENAME configuration parameter ADMIN-2-3, ADREF-1-80, DAPIP-16-48, MIG-3-10  
 SYSSBSPACENAME onconfig parameter SQLS-2-652  
 syssequences system catalog table SQLR-1-51, SQLS-2-41, SQLS-2-165, SQLS-2-312  
 sysstesprof table ADREF-2-14  
 syssteswts table ADREF-2-16  
 sysstscstat table GSG-2-43  
 sysstmtcache table GSG-2-43  
 sysstsynonyms system catalog table SQLR-1-51, SQLS-2-313  
 syssttable system catalog table DDI-4-8, SQLR-1-51, SQLS-2-313  
 systabamdata system catalog table SQLR-1-52  
 systabauth system catalog table SQLR-1-53, SQLS-2-155, SQLS-2-159, SQLS-2-389, SQLS-2-421  
 systables  
   flag values ADMIN-10-23  
 systables catalog  
   and code set conversion JDBC-6-11, JDBC-6-13  
   and metadata JDBC-3-22  
 systables system catalog table DAPIF-2-261, GLS-1-22, SQLR-1-54, SQLS-2-207, SQLS-2-302, SQLS-2-470, SQLS-2-650, SQLS-2-652, SQLS-4-74, UDR-13-4  
 systables system catalog table  
   adding a table VII-4-16, VTI-4-15  
   deleting a table VII-4-20, VTI-4-17  
   statistics for VII-4-31, VTI-4-28  
 systabnames table ADREF-2-17



System administrator (DBA) SQLR-1-3

System applet SQLR-3-11

System call

- accept() DAPIP-13-21
- alarm() DAPIP-13-27
- bind() DAPIP-13-21
- blocking-I/O DAPIP-13-18, DAPIP-13-20
- calloc() DAPIP-13-22, DAPIP-14-3
- close() DAPIP-6-20, DAPIP-13-53
- dlclose() DAPIP-13-27
- dllerror() DAPIP-13-27
- dlopen() DAPIP-13-27
- dlsym() DAPIP-13-27
- exec() DAPIF-2-458, DAPIP-13-27, DAPIP-13-41
- exit() DAPIP-13-27
- file-management routines DAPIP-13-52
- fopen() DAPIF-2-173, DAPIP-13-21
- fork() DAPIF-2-458, DAPIP-13-27, DAPIP-13-41
- free() DAPIF-2-245, DAPIP-13-22, DAPIP-13-23
- getenv() DAPIP-2-300
- getmsg() DAPIP-13-21
- LoadLibrary() DAPIP-13-27
- lock() DAPIP-6-20
- malloc() DAPIP-13-22, DAPIP-13-23, DAPIP-13-28, DAPIP-14-3
- memory-management routines DAPIP-13-22, DAPIP-14-3
- mmap() DAPIP-13-22
- msgget() DAPIP-13-21
- open() DAPIF-2-173, DAPIF-2-177, DAPIF-2-533, DAPIP-6-20, DAPIP-13-21, DAPIP-13-52, DAPIP-13-54
- pause() DAPIP-13-21
- poll() DAPIP-13-21
- popen() DAPIP-13-27
- putmsg() DAPIP-13-21
- read() DAPIP-6-20, DAPIP-13-21, DAPIP-13-53
- realloc() DAPIP-13-22
- safe DAPIP-13-28
- seek() DAPIP-6-20, DAPIP-13-52
- select() DAPIP-13-21
- semop() DAPIP-13-21
- setegid() DAPIP-13-27
- seteuid() DAPIP-13-27
- setgid() DAPIP-13-27
- setrgid() DAPIP-13-27
- setruid() DAPIP-13-27
- setuid() DAPIP-13-27
- shmat() DAPIP-13-22, DAPIP-13-27
- signal() DAPIP-13-27
- sleep() DAPIP-13-27
- stat() DAPIP-6-20
- sync() DAPIP-13-53
- system() DAPIP-13-27
- tell() DAPIP-6-20, DAPIP-13-52
- truncate() DAPIP-6-20
- unlink() DAPIP-13-53
- unlock() DAPIP-6-20
- unsafe DAPIP-13-27
- valloc() DAPIP-13-22
- wait() DAPIP-13-21
- write() DAPIP-6-20, DAPIP-13-21, DAPIP-13-53

System cast DAPIP-9-30

System catalog GLS-1-22

System catalog

- privileges in SQLT-6-26
- querying SQLT-6-26
- sysaggregates SQLR-1-12
- sysams SQLR-1-12

System catalog (*continued*)

- sysattrtypes SQLR-1-15
- sysblobs SQLR-1-16
- syscasts SQLR-1-17
- syschecks SQLR-1-18
- syscheckudrdep SQLR-1-18
- syscolattrs SQLR-1-19
- syscolauth SQLR-1-20
- syscoldepend SQLR-1-20
- syscolumns SQLR-1-22
- sysconstraints SQLR-1-26
- sysdefaults SQLR-1-27
- sysdepend SQLR-1-27
- sysdirectives SQLR-1-28
- sysdistrib SQLR-1-28
- sysdomains SQLR-1-30
- syserrors SQLR-1-30
- sysextcols SQLR-1-31
- sysextdfiles SQLR-1-31
- sysexternal SQLR-1-32
- sysfragauth SQLR-1-33
- sysfragments SQLR-1-33
- sysindexes SQLR-1-36
- sysindices SQLR-1-38
- sysinherits SQLR-1-39
- syslangauth SQLR-1-39
- syslogmap SQLR-1-40
- sysnewdepend SQLR-1-40
- sysobjstate SQLR-1-41
- sysopclasses SQLR-1-41
- sysopclstr SQLR-1-42
- sysprocauth SQLR-1-44
- sysprocbody SQLR-1-44, SQLT-11-80
- sysprocedures SQLR-1-45
- sysprocplan SQLR-1-48
- sysreferences SQLR-1-49
- sysrepository SQLR-1-49
- sysroleauth SQLR-1-50
- sysroutinelangs SQLR-1-50
- syssequences SQLR-1-51
- sysssynonyms SQLR-1-51
- syssttable SQLR-1-51
- systabamdata SQLR-1-52
- systabauth SQLR-1-53, SQLT-6-26
- systables SQLR-1-54
- systraceclasses SQLR-1-56
- systracemsgs SQLR-1-56
- systrigbody SQLR-1-57
- systriggers SQLR-1-58
- sysusers SQLR-1-59
- sysviews SQLR-1-59
- sysviolations SQLR-1-60
- sysxtddesc SQLR-1-61
- sysxtdtypeauth SQLR-1-61
- sysxtdtypes SQLR-1-61

System catalog table

*See also* Individual table names.

- isolating UDR-13-29
- privileges DDI-6-7
- sysams UDR-11-14
- sysblobs OSS-3-10
- syscasts DAPIP-9-21, DAPIP-15-2, DAPIP-16-9, UDR-7-3, UDR-9-11
- syscolattrs DAPIP-6-33
- syscolauth DDI-6-7
- syscolumns DAPIF-2-253, DAPIP-2-3, DAPIP-4-16, UDR-13-4



System catalog table (*continued*)

- sysdistrib DAPIF-2-257, DAPIF-16-41, DAPIF-16-45, DAPIF-16-48, DAPIF-16-49
- syserrors DAPIF-10-43
- sysfragexprudrdep DDI-5-2
- sysfragments DDI-5-2
- sysindices UDR-13-4
- syslangauth DAPIF-12-17, UDR-2-3
- sysprocauth DAPIF-12-18, UDR-2-3, UDR-4-22, UDR-10-5, UDR-12-2, UDR-13-29
- sysprocbody UDR-3-6, UDR-4-22, UDR-4-28, UDR-13-29
- sysprocedures DAPIF-12-14, UDR-2-3, UDR-4-22, UDR-13-28
- sysprocplan UDR-4-22, UDR-4-28, UDR-13-3, UDR-13-5, UDR-13-29
- sysroutinelangs DAPIF-12-17, UDR-2-3
- systabauth DDI-6-7
- systables DAPIF-2-261, UDR-13-4
- systraceclasses DAPIF-12-30, DAPIF-12-32
- sysstrigbody UDR-13-29
- sysstriggers UDR-13-29
- sysusers DDI-6-7
- sysxtdtypeauth DAPIF-16-39, UDR-5-5, UDR-9-12
- sysxtdtypes DAPIF-16-3, UDR-5-5, UDR-9-10

System catalog tables JFOUN-1-2, JFOUN-4-18

System catalog tables

*See also* individual table names.  
*See also* System catalog.

- access methods SQLR-1-12, SQLR-1-52
- accessing SQLR-1-9
- altering contents SQLR-1-9
- authorization identifiers SQLR-1-59
- casts SQLR-1-17
- columns SQLR-1-22
- complex data types SQLR-1-15, SQLR-1-61
- constraint violations SQLR-1-60
- constraints SQLR-1-18, SQLR-1-20, SQLR-1-26
- data distributions PERF-10-19, SQLR-1-28
- database tables SQLR-1-54
- default values SQLR-1-27
- defined GSG-3-10, SQLR-1-2
- dependencies SQLR-1-27, SQLR-1-40
- dictionary cache ADMIN-8-19
- disk space allocation ADREF-3-26
- documentation GSG-6-2, IGMSW-xi, IGUL-xiv
- example
  - syscolauth SQLR-1-7
  - syscolumns SQLR-1-5
  - sysindexes SQLR-1-7
  - systabauth SQLR-1-6
  - systables SQLR-1-4
- external tables SQLR-1-31, SQLR-1-32
- fragmentation SQLR-1-33
- indexes SQLR-1-36, SQLR-1-38, SQLR-1-50
- inheritance SQLR-1-39
- list of tables SQLR-1-10
- listing ADREF-6-6
- location ADMIN-10-21
- messages SQLR-1-30, SQLR-1-56
- oncheck -cc ADREF-6-8
- operator classes SQLR-1-41
- optical clusters SQLR-1-42
- optimal storage ADMIN-10-36
- optimizer use of PERF-10-18, PERF-10-19
- owner informix SQLS-5-17
- privileges SQLR-1-20, SQLR-1-33, SQLR-1-53, SQLR-1-59, SQLR-1-61

System catalog tables (*continued*)

- programming languages SQLR-1-39, SQLR-1-50
- querying GSG-4-6, VII-3-5, VTI-3-5
- referential constraints SQLR-1-26, SQLR-1-49, SQLR-1-60
- roles SQLR-1-50
- routines SQLR-1-44, SQLR-1-45, SQLR-1-48
- sequence objects SQLR-1-51
- simple large objects SQLR-1-16
- smart large objects SQLR-1-19
- synonyms SQLR-1-51, SQLR-1-52
- sysaggregates SQLS-2-84
- sysams PERF-7-21, PERF-7-28, SQLS-2-9, SQLS-2-82
- syscasts SQLS-2-87, SQLS-2-296
- syschecks SQLS-2-449
- syscolauth SQLS-2-155
- syscolumns PERF-13-10, PERF-13-13, SQLS-2-310, SQLS-2-650
- sysconstraints SQLS-2-118, SQLS-2-182, SQLS-2-302, SQLS-2-452
- sysdepend SQLS-2-318
- sysdirectives SQLS-2-476
- sysdistrib ADMIN-8-19, ADREF-1-80, PERF-13-10, PERF-13-13, SQLS-2-650
- sysfragauth SQLS-2-155, SQLS-2-389, SQLS-2-392
- sysfragments PERF-9-15, PERF-9-31, SQLS-2-13, SQLS-2-207, SQLS-2-452
- sysfragments table ADREF-3-6
- sysindexes SQLS-2-182, SQLS-2-452, SQLS-2-650
- sysinherits SQLS-2-310
- syslangauth JFOUN-4-19
- sysobjstate SQLS-2-452, SQLS-2-539
- sysprocauth SQLS-2-110, SQLS-2-149, SQLS-2-152, SQLS-2-155
- sysprocbody PERF-10-31, SQLS-2-149, SQLS-2-152, SQLS-4-81
- sysprocedure PERF-10-31
- sysprocedures GSG-2-44, SQLS-2-149, SQLS-2-152, SQLS-2-595
- sysprocplan PERF-10-31, PERF-10-32, SQLS-2-110, SQLS-2-149, SQLS-2-152, SQLS-2-656
- sysroleauth SQLS-2-155
- sysroutinelangs JFOUN-4-18
- syssequences SQLS-2-41, SQLS-2-42, SQLS-2-165, SQLS-2-312
- sysynonyms SQLS-2-313
- sysytable SQLS-2-313
- systabauth SQLS-2-155, SQLS-2-159, SQLS-2-387, SQLS-2-389
- systables PERF-7-18, PERF-10-32, SQLS-2-302, SQLS-2-310, SQLS-2-470, SQLS-2-650
- systraceclasses ADREF-B-1
- sysracemsgs ADREF-B-1
- sysstrigbody PERF-10-36
- sysstriggers PERF-10-36, SQLS-2-219, SQLS-2-316
- sysusers SQLS-2-155, SQLS-2-160
- sysviews SQLS-2-248, SQLS-2-449, SQLS-2-455
- sysviolations SQLS-2-609
- sysxdatasources SQLS-2-252, SQLS-2-319
- sysxasourcetypes SQLS-2-253, SQLS-2-320
- sysxtdtypeauth SQLS-2-136, SQLS-2-155, SQLS-2-159, SQLS-2-207, SQLS-2-379
- sysxtdtypes SQLS-2-136, SQLS-2-159, SQLS-2-310, SQLS-2-361, SQLS-2-379
- tables, list of GSG-2-18
- trace classes SQLR-1-56
- trace messages SQLR-1-56
- tracking ADREF-3-27

- System catalog tables (*continued*)
  - tracking a new database ADREF-3-27
  - tracking a new table ADREF-3-28
  - triggers SQLR-1-57, SQLR-1-58
  - updated by UPDATE STATISTICS PERF-10-18
  - updating SQLR-1-9, SQLR-1-10
  - use by database server SQLR-1-4
  - user-defined aggregates SQLR-1-12
  - user-defined data types SQLR-1-61
  - using GSG-5-2
  - validating ADMIN-22-2
  - views SQLR-1-54, SQLR-1-59
- System catalogs
  - boot scripts MIG-6-1
  - changes to MIG-3-14
  - checking tables MIG-5-16
  - creating SQLS-2-90
  - dropping tables SQLS-2-315
  - sysams RTREE-4-12
  - sysindices RTREE-4-15
  - sysopclasses RTREE-4-13
- System clock SQLS-4-53, SQLS-4-60
- System console ADMIN-1-23
- System constants SQLS-4-53
- System control panel SQLR-3-13
- System date, saving in a column DBA-5-32
- System descriptor area SQLT-8-25
- System environment variable SQLR-3-13
- System failure
  - effect on database ADMIN-16-11
- System failure, and ON-Bar GSG-3-7
- System index SQLS-2-129, SQLS-5-35
- System Monitoring Interface.
  - See* SMI table.
- System name
  - database qualifier SQLS-5-15
  - hosts file EREP-4-2
- System page size, specifying ADREF-1-18
- System requirements ESQJ-vii, GLS-viii
- System requirements
  - database ADMIN-xviii, ADREF-xiv, BAR-10-13, DAPIF-xiv, DAPIP-xii, DBA-viii, DDI-x, EREP-x, GSG-viii, HPL-xii, ISM-viii, JFOUN-viii, MIG-x, ODBC-x, PERF-xv, RTREE-viii, SNMP-viii, SQLR-x, SQLT-xii, VII-x, VTI-viii
  - software ADMIN-xviii, ADREF-xiv, BAR-10-14, DAPIF-xiv, DAPIP-xii, DBA-viii, DDI-x, EREP-x, HPL-xii, ISM-viii, JFOUN-viii, MIG-x, ODBC-x, PERF-xv, RTREE-viii, SNMP-viii, SQLR-x, SQLT-xii, VII-x, VTI-viii
- System resources, measuring utilization PERF-1-10
- System shutdown script
  - modifying IGUL-3-4
  - multiple residency IGUL-A-4
- System startup script
  - modifying IGUL-3-4
  - multiple residency IGUL-A-4
- SYSTEM statement SQLS-3-39
- System timer ADMIN-6-11
- System trace events JFOUN-4-18
- System-defined cast DAPIF-2-86, DAPIF-2-604, DAPIP-9-20, DAPIP-9-21
- System-defined hash distribution scheme
  - description DDI-5-5
  - using DDI-5-8
- System-descriptor area
  - assigning values SQLS-2-554
- System-descriptor area (*continued*)
  - creating SQLS-2-6
  - deallocating SQLS-2-258
  - item descriptors SQLS-2-6
  - OPEN using SQLS-2-326, SQLS-2-428, SQLS-2-445
  - resizing SQLS-2-554
  - use with EXECUTE statement SQLS-2-327
  - with ALLOCATE DESCRIPTOR SQLS-2-6
  - with DESCRIBE SQLS-2-283
  - with DESCRIBE INPUT SQLS-2-288
  - with EXECUTE ... INTO SQLS-2-324
- System-diagnostics area SQLS-2-351
- System-monitoring interface ADREF-xiii, PERF-2-4, PERF-2-5
- System-monitoring interface
  - accessing SMI tables ADREF-2-3
  - defined ADREF-2-1
  - list of SMI tables ADREF-2-4
  - locking ADREF-2-4
  - obtaining onstat information ADREF-2-20
  - SPL ADREF-2-4
  - tables
    - defined ADREF-2-3
    - list of supported ADREF-2-4
    - sysadtinfo ADREF-2-5
    - sysaudit ADREF-2-5
    - syschkio ADREF-2-6
    - syschunks ADREF-2-6
    - sysconfig ADREF-2-7
    - sysdatabases ADREF-2-8
    - sysdblocale ADREF-2-8
    - sysdbspaces ADREF-2-9
    - sysdri ADREF-2-9
    - sysextents ADREF-2-10
    - sysextspaces ADREF-2-10
    - syslocks ADREF-2-11
    - syslogs ADREF-2-11
    - sysprofile ADREF-2-12
    - sysptprof ADREF-2-13
    - sysseprof ADREF-2-14
    - sysessions ADREF-2-15
    - syssewts ADREF-2-16
    - systabnames ADREF-2-17
    - sysvpprof ADREF-2-17
  - triggers ADREF-2-4
  - using SELECT statements ADREF-2-3
  - viewing tables with dbaccess ADREF-2-3
- System-monitoring interface tables SQLS-4-75
- System-monitoring interface tables
  - list of GSG-2-18
  - syssscstat GSG-2-43
  - sysstmtcache GSG-2-43
  - using GSG-4-4
- System-Monitoring Interface tables SQLS-2-627, SQLS-4-119
- System-monitoring interface.
  - See* SMI table.
- System-specified storage characteristics DAPIP-6-32
- System, media management DMDO-B-7
- SYSTEM() command, on NT SQLR-3-64
- system() system call DAPIP-13-27
- systraceclasses system catalog DBDK-5-11, DBDK-5-13
- systraceclasses system catalog table DAPIP-12-30, DAPIP-12-32, SQLR-1-56
- systraceclasses table ADREF-B-1
- systracemsgs system catalog DBDK-5-16
- systracemsgs system catalog table GLS-4-17, GLS-4-18, GLS-4-20, SQLR-1-56
- systracemsgs table ADREF-B-1

sysrigrbody system catalog table SQLR-1-57, UDR-13-29  
 sysrigriggers system catalog table SQLR-1-58, SQLS-2-219,  
 SQLS-2-316, UDR-13-29  
 sysuolauth system catalog table SQLS-2-421  
 sysuser database IGUL-3-3  
 sysusers system catalog table SQLR-1-59, SQLS-2-155,  
 SQLS-2-160, SQLS-2-207, SQLS-2-394  
 systutil tables ADREF-2-5  
 systutils  
   database  
     regenerating BAR-8-9  
 systutils database IGUL-3-3, MIG-7-4, SQLR-1-3, SQLS-2-420  
 systutils database  
   creating ADMIN-4-7  
   error messages BAR-9-23  
 sysuuid database SQLR-1-3  
 sysviews system catalog table SQLR-1-59, SQLS-2-248,  
 SQLS-2-449, SQLS-2-455  
 sysviolations system catalog table SQLS-2-609  
 sysviolations systems catalog table SQLR-1-60  
 sysvpprof SMI table DAPIP-13-38  
 sysvpprof table ADMIN-7-6, ADREF-2-17  
 sysxdatasources system catalog table SQLS-2-252,  
 SQLS-2-319  
 sysxasourcetypes system catalog table SQLS-2-253,  
 SQLS-2-320  
 sysxtddesc system catalog table SQLR-1-61  
 sysxtdtypeauth system catalog table DAPIP-16-39, SQLR-1-61,  
 SQLS-2-94, SQLS-2-136, SQLS-2-155, SQLS-2-207,  
 SQLS-2-379, UDR-5-5, UDR-9-12, UDR-9-19  
 sysxtdtypes system catalog table SQLR-1-61, SQLR-2-27,  
 SQLS-2-94, SQLS-2-136, SQLS-2-160, SQLS-2-207,  
 SQLS-2-310, SQLS-2-317, SQLS-2-361, SQLS-2-379,  
 SQLS-2-558, SQLS-2-559, UDR-5-5, UDR-9-10, UDR-9-20,  
 UDR-10-5  
 sysxtdtypes system catalog table  
   accessing DAPIP-2-3  
   align column DAPIF-2-311, DAPIF-2-521, DAPIF-2-621,  
   DAPIP-16-6, DAPIP-16-7  
   byvalue column DAPIF-2-622, DAPIP-16-7  
   DESCRIBE and GET DESCRIPTOR with SQLS-2-360  
   initialized by DAPIP-16-3  
   length column DAPIF-2-626, DAPIP-16-3, DAPIP-16-5  
   maxlen column DAPIF-2-627, DAPIP-16-6  
   name column DAPIF-2-633  
   owner column DAPIF-2-628

## T

tabid SQLR-1-5, SQLR-1-55

tabid column SQLS-2-21

### Table

access methods GSG-3-19  
 adding a constraint SQLS-2-59  
 adding a constraint to a column with data SQLS-2-56  
 adding redundant data PERF-6-50  
 alias in SELECT SQLS-2-492  
 allowing null values in a column DBA-5-11  
 altering  
   raw BAR-6-40  
   standard BAR-9-23  
 altering or adding during logical restore BAR-16-6  
 altering schema GSG-4-5  
 assigning to dbspace PERF-6-3  
 associated with a cursor DAPIF-2-269  
 buffer EREP-D-11  
 building schema DBA-5-11

### Table (continued)

changing a column data type SQLR-2-50  
 child SQLS-2-179  
 column constraints display DBA-5-41  
 column information DBA-5-36  
 columns.  
   *See* Columns.  
 companion, for long strings PERF-6-48  
 composite key, defined DDI-2-20  
 configuring I/O for PERF-5-28  
 constraint information DBA-5-41  
 converting to untyped table DDI-8-19  
 converting untyped to typed DDI-8-18  
 cost of access PERF-13-21  
 cost of companion PERF-6-49  
 create for example HPL-2-2  
 creating SQLS-2-171  
 creating a synonym for SQLS-2-168  
 creating a table DDI-4-4  
 creating for audit data TFG-3-7  
 creating with CLOB or BLOB data types ADMIN-10-19  
 creating, what happens on disk ADREF-3-26, ADREF-3-27  
 dbspace for storing DBA-5-14  
 default privileges SQLS-2-389  
 defined ADMIN-10-22, GSG-3-3  
 defining fragmentation strategy SQLS-2-190  
 deleting all rows SQLS-2-624, SQLS-2-628  
 demonstration databases GSG-5-2  
 denormalizing PERF-6-47  
 dependencies, in sysdepend SQLR-1-27  
 description of SQLT-1-9  
 descriptor column DDI-2-19  
 designing, considerations EREP-2-6  
 diagnostics SQLS-2-219, SQLS-2-617  
 diagnostics table SQLS-2-622  
 disk-layout guidelines ADMIN-10-34  
 displaying allocation information ADREF-6-15  
 displaying from another server DBA-5-34  
 displaying information on the screen DBA-3-19, DBA-5-34  
 displaying information with the triGgers option DBA-5-43  
 division by bulk PERF-6-49  
 dominant SQLS-2-500  
 dropping ADMIN-11-27, DBA-5-45, DDI-4-6, SQLS-2-299,  
 SQLS-2-314  
 dropping a column (schema editor) DBA-5-12  
 dropping a synonym SQLS-2-313  
 dropping a system table SQLS-2-315  
 duplicate SQLS-2-96, SQLS-2-299  
 estimating  
   blobpages in tblspace PERF-6-10  
   data page size PERF-6-7  
   size with fixed-length rows PERF-6-7  
   size with variable-length rows PERF-6-9  
 expelling long strings PERF-6-47  
 extent ADMIN-10-8, ADMIN-10-22  
 extent size doubling ADREF-3-11  
 extent sizes for DBA-5-23  
 extents GSG-4-4, GSG-4-7  
 external SQLS-2-98, SQLS-2-219, SQLS-2-523, SQLS-5-35  
 fact PERF-13-18  
 foreign key, defined DDI-2-20  
 foreign-key constraint information DBA-5-41  
 fragmentation ADMIN-10-24  
 fragmented SQLR-1-33, SQLS-2-12  
 fragmenting GSG-3-6, GSG-5-1  
 frequently updated attributes PERF-6-49  
 hashing parameters SQLR-1-52

Table (continued)

- hierarchy SQLR-1-34, SQLR-1-39, SQLR-2-28, SQLR-B-18, SQLT-3-11
- identifier DAPIF-2-261, DAPIP-15-57, DAPIP-15-58, DAPIP-15-59, VTI-5-51
- in relational model SQLT-1-9
- index information DBA-5-39
- index, creating DDI-4-6
- indexes.
  - See SQLStatistics.
- indexing a column (schema editor) DBA-5-9
- infrequently accessed attributes PERF-6-49
- inheritance DBA-B-15, GSG-5-2, SQLS-2-220, SQLS-2-225
- inheritance hierarchy SQLS-2-204, SQLS-2-637
- inheritance, sysinherits data SQLR-1-39
- inserting into DAPIP-12-5
- isolating SQLS-2-189
- isolating high-use ADMIN-10-34, PERF-6-3
- joins in Condition segment SQLS-2-511
- key column DDI-2-19
- loading data
  - with external tables SQLT-6-45
  - with unload utility SQLT-6-44
- loading data into DDI-4-12
- loading data with the LOAD statement SQLS-2-407
- lock SQLT-10-6
- lock mode ADREF-1-27, SQLR-3-48
- lock mode for DBA-5-24
- locking EREP-2-10, GSG-2-40
- locking
  - with ALTER INDEX SQLS-2-33
  - with LOCK TABLE SQLS-2-413
- locks PERF-8-4, PERF-8-5
- locks on DAPIP-12-10
- logging SQLS-2-210, SQLT-6-42
- managing
  - extents PERF-6-26
  - indexes for PERF-7-7
- memory-resident SQLS-2-590, SQLS-2-601
- MIB, event column SNMP-2-2
- MIB, naming SNMP-1-6
- middle partitions of disks ADMIN-10-36, PERF-6-4
- mode, determining VII-5-73, VTI-5-54
- modifying GSG-5-1
- modifying a column (schema editor) DBA-5-12
- modifying before building DBA-5-12
- monitoring with SMI ADREF-2-17
- moving SQLS-2-419
- names, synonyms DDI-4-7
- nonfragmented PERF-6-6, SQLR-3-42, SQLS-2-22
- nonlogging GSG-2-42, SQLT-6-42
- not in the current database SQLT-2-30
- number of pages in VTI-5-72
- number of rows in VTI-5-73
- operational SQLS-2-219
- operations on a SQLT-1-10
- owner VII-5-80, VTI-5-59
- ownership DDI-6-5
- parent SQLS-2-179
- partitioning, defined PERF-9-2
- permanent SQLS-2-214
- placement on disk PERF-6-2
- placing on disk GSG-5-1
- preparing for conflict resolution EREP-4-16
- primary key in DDI-2-19
- primary-key constraint information DBA-5-42
- privilege SQLS-2-12

Table (continued)

- privileges DDI-6-6
- privileges
  - granting SQLS-2-374
  - moving SQLS-2-422
- privileges display DBA-5-40
- privileges information DBA-5-40
- privileges on SQLS-2-206, SQLS-2-460
- pseudotables ADREF-2-3
- qualifiers SQLS-5-18
- raw SQLS-2-219
- RAW EREP-2-6, GSG-4-6
- read-only SQLS-2-96
- reducing contention between PERF-6-3
- redundant and derived data PERF-6-50
- references display DBA-5-40
- relational model DDI-2-17
- remote, used with PDQ PERF-12-7
- removing a column from the schema DBA-5-13
- renaming SQLS-2-420, SQLS-2-421, SQLS-2-454
- represents an entity DDI-2-19
- residency status SQLS-2-590, SQLS-2-601
- restrictions in UDR DAPIP-12-7
- rows too wide PERF-6-49
- rows.
  - See Rows.
- scratch SQLS-2-209, SQLS-2-219, SQLS-2-524
- security level GSG-3-9
- SELECT ATTACHING TABLE screen (expression fragmentation) DBA-5-20
- separate from large object storage SQLR-2-38
- setting the extent sizes DBA-5-13
- setting the lock mode DBA-5-13
- shared-memory dictionary ADREF-14-17
- shorter rows PERF-6-47
- size estimates PERF-6-7
- SMI EREP-D-1, EREP-D-12
- SMI tables ADREF-2-3
- standard ADMIN-10-24
- STANDARD GSG-4-6
- static SQLS-2-219, SQLS-2-603
- storage considerations ADMIN-10-33
- storage location for DBA-5-14
- storage on middle partitions of disk PERF-6-4
- structure in superstores\_demo database SQLR-B-5
- subordinate SQLS-2-500
- synonyms in syssttable SQLR-1-51
- sysadinfo TFG-2-16
- system catalog GSG-3-10, SNMP-2-4, SQLS-2-219
- system catalog tables SQLR-1-12, SQLR-1-61
- target SQLS-2-609, SQLS-2-613, SQLS-2-622
- TEMP GSG-4-6
- temporary DAPIP-8-22, DAPIP-12-7, EREP-2-6, PERF-6-6, SQLR-3-37, SQLR-3-38, SQLS-2-210, SQLS-2-219, SQLS-2-522, SQLS-2-650
- temporary
  - cleanup during restart ADMIN-10-28
  - effects of creating ADREF-3-28
  - estimating disk space ADMIN-10-32
  - message reporting cleanup ADREF-E-7
- temporary in SE SQLR-3-38
- transaction EREP-D-11
- trigger information DBA-5-43, DBA-5-44
- triggers display DBA-5-44
- typed SQLS-2-158, SQLS-2-205
- typed, and named ROW type SQLR-2-28
- unlocking SQLS-2-635



- Table (continued)
  - unsupported EREP-2-6
  - untyped SQLS-2-205
  - untyped, and unnamed ROW SQLR-2-30
  - updating DAPIP-12-5
  - updating statistics SQLS-2-650
  - violation temporary DAPIP-12-7
  - violations SQLS-2-219, SQLS-2-612
  - violations table SQLS-2-622
  - virtual SQLS-5-6
  - waiting for a locked table SQLS-2-580
- Table (database)
  - external GLS-3-47
  - in code-set conversion GLS-5-4
  - naming GLS-1-5, GLS-1-6, GLS-3-6, GLS-4-9, GLS-6-2
- Table creation
  - automatic EREP-6-5, EREP-6-13
  - templates EREP-1-5, EREP-6-12, EREP-6-13
- Table descriptor
  - accessor functions for VII-5-8, VTI-5-7
  - defined VII-3-10, VTI-3-10
  - retrieving a pointer to VII-5-61, VTI-5-45
- Table editor ADREF-5-3, GSG-1-7
- Table expression SQLS-2-494
- Table format, in SET Database Object Mode statement SQLS-2-541
- Table fragmentation.
  - See Fragmentation.
- Table hierarchy
  - adding new tables DDI-9-13
  - defining DDI-9-8
  - description DDI-9-7
  - inherited properties DDI-9-8
  - modifying table behavior DDI-9-10
  - replicating EREP-2-17
  - SELECT triggers PERF-10-37
  - SERIAL types DDI-9-12
  - triggers DDI-9-12
  - triggers in SQLT-12-10
  - UPDATE statement SQLT-6-22
- Table inheritance, definition DDI-9-7
- TABLE keyword
  - Collection-Derived-Table segment SQLS-5-5
  - in ALTER FRAGMENT statement SQLS-2-11
  - in ALTER TABLE statement SQLS-2-62
  - in CREATE DUPLICATE statement SQLS-2-96
  - in CREATE EXTERNAL TABLE statement SQLS-2-98
  - in CREATE TABLE statement SQLS-2-203
  - in CREATE Temporary TABLE statement SQLS-2-164
  - in Data Type segment SQLS-4-25
  - in DROP DUPLICATE statement SQLS-2-299
  - in DROP TABLE statement SQLS-2-314
  - in LOCK TABLE statement SQLS-2-413
  - in MOVE TABLE statement SQLS-2-419
  - in RENAME TABLE statement SQLS-2-454
  - in SELECT statement SQLS-2-499
  - in SET Residency statement SQLS-2-590
  - in SET TABLE statement SQLS-2-601
  - in START VIOLATIONS TABLE statement SQLS-2-609
  - in STOP VIOLATIONS TABLE statement SQLS-2-622
  - in TRUNCATE (XPS) statement SQLS-2-628
  - in TRUNCATE statement SQLS-2-624
  - in UNLOCK TABLE statement SQLS-2-635
  - in UPDATE STATISTICS statement SQLS-2-649
- TABLE keyword, in lock mode SQLT-10-7
- TABLE menu
  - available options DBA-5-3
- TABLE menu (continued)
  - guidelines for using DBA-5-2
  - Info option DBA-5-34
  - options DBA-1-16
  - selecting options from the command line DBA-1-16
  - selecting the CREATE TABLE screen DBA-5-3
  - selecting the Drop option DBA-5-45
- Table name
  - INFO statement SQLS-2-393
- TABLE OPTIONS menu DBA-5-13
- Table scan
  - defined PERF-10-2
  - nested-loop join PERF-10-4
  - OPTCOMPIND PERF-3-11
  - replaced with composite index PERF-13-17
- Table type
  - backing up BAR-4-12, BAR-4-19
  - operational BAR-4-12, BAR-6-40
  - raw BAR-4-19, BAR-6-40
  - restoring BAR-6-39, BAR-6-40
  - scratch BAR-4-19, BAR-6-40
  - standard BAR-4-19, BAR-6-40
  - static BAR-4-19, BAR-6-40
  - temp BAR-4-19, BAR-6-40
- Table types
  - backing up before converting ADMIN-11-8
  - fast recovery ADMIN-10-25
  - flag values in systables ADMIN-10-24
  - in logging databases ADMIN-1-18
  - properties ADMIN-10-26
  - RAW ADMIN-10-23, ADMIN-13-5
  - restoring ADMIN-10-26
  - STANDARD ADMIN-10-23, ADMIN-13-5
  - summary ADMIN-10-24
  - unsupported EREP-2-6
- Table values
  - default
    - MQ DataBlade BUILT-6-8
- Table\_options option (CREATE TABLE menu) DBA-5-5
- TABLE\_SPACE keyword
  - in SET Default Table Space statement SQLS-2-549
- TABLE\_TYPE keyword
  - in SET Default Table Type statement SQLS-2-550
- Table-based fragmentation SQLR-1-34
- Table-level locking, in CREATE TABLE SQLS-2-203
- Table-level privilege
  - PUBLIC SQLR-1-64
  - sysfragauth data SQLR-1-33
  - systabauth data SQLR-1-7, SQLR-1-53
- Table-level privileges SQLS-2-386
- Table-level privileges
  - access privileges DDI-6-6
  - Alter privilege DDI-6-8
  - definition and use DDI-6-6
  - Index privilege DDI-6-7
  - References privilege DDI-6-8
- Table, application MIB applTable SNMP-3-3
- Table, Online MIB
  - onActiveBarTable SNMP-3-12
  - onActiveTableTable SNMP-3-12
  - onBarTable SNMP-3-13
  - onChunkTable SNMP-3-14
  - onDatabaseTable SNMP-3-16
  - onDbospaceTable SNMP-3-16
  - onErQueueTable SNMP-3-18
  - onErSiteTable SNMP-3-19
  - onFragmentTable SNMP-3-20



Table, Online MIB (*continued*)

- onLockTable SNMP-3-22
- onLogicalLogTable SNMP-3-23
- onPhysicalLogTable SNMP-3-24
- onServerTable SNMP-3-24
- onSessionTable SNMP-3-26
- onSqlHostTable SNMP-3-28
- onTableTable SNMP-3-29
- onXpsTable SNMP-3-31

Table, RDBMS MIB

- rdbmsDbInfoTable SNMP-3-5
- rdbmsDbTable SNMP-3-6
- rdbmsRelTable SNMP-3-7
- rdbmsSrvInfoTable SNMP-3-8
- rdbmsSrvLimitedResourceTable SNMP-3-9
- rdbmsSrvParamTable SNMP-3-10
- rdbmsSrvTable SNMP-3-11

Table, Xps MIB

- XpsCogroupMemberTable SNMP-3-31
- XpsCogroupTable SNMP-3-32
- XpsCoserverTable SNMP-3-32
- XpsDbsliceDbospaceTable SNMP-3-33
- XpsDbsliceTable SNMP-3-33

Tables and fragments

- not processed by applier during logical restore BAR-16-6

TABLES keyword, in INFO statement SQLS-2-393

Tables or fragments

- added or created during logical recovery BAR-16-6

Tables, restoring to user-specified point in time

- See* Logical restore.

TABLOCKS logical-log record ADREF-4-13

tail -f command ADMIN-1-22, ADREF-E-1

Taiwanese dates GLS-1-17, GLS-1-38

TAN function SQLS-4-100, SQLS-4-101

Tape

- using the full capacity GSG-2-20

Tape autochangers BAR-3-19

Tape block size GSG-2-20

Tape block size

- ON-Bar BAR-16-5
- ontape BAR-16-20

Tape device

- ontape
  - before opening and on closing BAR-12-5
  - block-size parameters BAR-12-5, BAR-16-21
  - gathering for cold restore BAR-12-5
  - gathering for warm restore BAR-12-5
  - parameters, setting BAR-12-2
  - precautions with only one BAR-12-3
  - reading to end BAR-12-2
  - rewindable device BAR-12-3
  - specifying symbolic links BAR-12-5
  - using /dev/null BAR-12-5
  - setting TAPEDEV to stdio BAR-12-4
  - writing to end BAR-12-3

Tape device, block size ADREF-1-47

Tape drive, for multiple residency IGMSW-2-13

Tape drives

- adding ISM-3-3
- automating media management ISM-3-9
- no-rewind ISM-3-6
- using ISM-3-5

Tape I/O threads HPL-1-11

Tape libraries BAR-12-4

Tape management

- setting DBREMOTECMD SQLR-3-36

Tape parameters, specifying HPL-6-4

Tape size

- setting HPL-6-4

Tape-device extspace VII-2-15, VTI-2-12

TAPEBLK configuration parameter ADMIN-2-4, ADMIN-21-5, ADREF-1-81, GSG-2-20, MIG-3-11, MIG-3-26, PERF-5-44

TAPEBLK configuration parameter

- ontape BAR-3-19, BAR-12-5

TAPEDEV configuration parameter ADMIN-2-4, ADMIN-21-9, PERF-5-44

TAPEDEV configuration parameter

- defined ADREF-1-81
- ontape
  - changing to /dev/null BAR-12-5
  - defined BAR-12-2
  - if two tape devices BAR-13-11
  - using a symbolic link ADREF-1-82

TAPEDEV configuration parameter, with onunload and onload MIG-13-12

Tapes

- block size HPL-16-8
- number of HPL-12-11, HPL-A-15
- number to load HPL-16-10
- reading to end HPL-12-9, HPL-16-4, HPL-17-20
- writing to end HPL-11-7, HPL-16-4, HPL-17-20

TAPESIZE configuration parameter ADMIN-2-4, ADMIN-21-5, ADREF-1-82, MIG-3-11, PERF-5-44

TAPESIZE configuration parameter

- ontape BAR-12-2, BAR-12-7

Target data type

- See* Distinct data type.

Target data type.

- See* Distinct data type.

TARGET environment variable DBDK-5-41, DBDK-9-2

Target list DBDK-2-7

Target participant type EREP-6-4

Target server HPL-5-1, HPL-11-2, HPL-12-2

Target sessions, multiple devices ISM-2-2

Target table

- relationship to diagnostics table SQLS-2-613, SQLS-2-622
- relationship to violations table SQLS-2-613, SQLS-2-622

Task-documentation matrix BAR-2-2, GSG-4-1

Tasks

- administrative GSG-4-3, GSG-4-6
- application programming GSG-5-3, GSG-5-5
- database-related GSG-5-1, GSG-5-3
- performance GSG-4-6
- plan, install, and configure GSG-4-1, GSG-4-3
- troubleshooting GSG-4-7, GSG-4-8

Tblspace GSG-3-4

Tblspace

- attached index PERF-9-15
- contents of table ADMIN-8-16
- defined ADMIN-10-28, PERF-6-7
- displaying (onstat -t or -T) ADREF-14-6, ADREF-14-94
- drop temporary ADMIN-4-6
- extent size for tblspace tblspace PERF-6-13
- monitoring
  - active tblspaces PERF-6-28
  - blspace statistics ADREF-1-83
  - systabnames ADMIN-11-36
  - with SMI ADREF-2-13
- number ADREF-3-6, ADREF-14-95
- simple large objects PERF-6-11
- size, extent, for tblspace tblspace ADMIN-11-10
- storing BYTE and TEXT data EREP-2-13
- table fragment ADREF-3-6, ADREF-3-15
- temporary, during server restart ADMIN-4-6

Tbldspace (*continued*)

- types of pages contained ADMIN-10-28

TBLSPACE configuration parameter ADREF-14-19

Tbldspace number

- defined ADREF-3-6
- elements ADREF-3-6
- includes dbldspace number ADREF-3-6
- table fragment ADREF-3-6

Tbldspace tbldspace

- bitmap page ADREF-3-7
- location in a chunk ADREF-3-3
- location in root dbldspace ADREF-3-2
- tracking new tables ADREF-3-28

TBLSPACE\_STATS configuration parameter ADREF-1-83

TBLTBLFIRST configuration parameter ADMIN-2-2, ADMIN-10-11, ADMIN-11-10, ADREF-1-83, MIG-3-7, PERF-6-13

TBLTBLNEXT configuration parameter ADMIN-2-2, ADMIN-3-28, ADMIN-10-11, ADMIN-11-10, ADREF-1-84, MIG-3-7, PERF-6-13

TCB.

- See* Thread-control block (TCB).

TCP connections ADMIN-6-21, PERF-3-16, PERF-3-20

TCP/IP GSG-3-5

TCP/IP

- port number IGMSW-3-2
- service name IGMSW-3-2
- specifying port number IGMSW-3-4
- specifying service name IGMSW-3-4

TCP/IP buffers PERF-3-16

TCP/IP communication protocol

- host name field ADMIN-3-18
- listen port number ADMIN-3-28
- service name field ADMIN-3-19
- using
  - hosts.equiv ADMIN-3-10
  - internet IP address ADMIN-3-28
  - IPX/SPX ADMIN-3-33
  - multiple ports ADMIN-3-10
  - TCP listen port number ADMIN-3-28
  - wildcards ADMIN-3-26

TCP/IP connections SQLS-2-280, SQLS-2-402, SQLS-2-487, SQLS-2-645

TCP/IP connectivity files ADMIN-3-8

TCP/IP, multiple residency IGUL-A-3

tctermcap file

- saving MIG-5-5

tell() system call DAPIP-6-20, DAPIP-13-52

TEMP keyword

- in CREATE Temporary TABLE statement SQLS-2-209
- in SELECT statement SQLS-2-520
- in SET Default Table Space statement SQLS-2-549
- in SET Default Table Type statement SQLS-2-550

TEMP or TMP user environment variable PERF-5-9

Temp table DDI-12-10, GSG-4-6

Temp table

- backing up BAR-13-5
- restoring BAR-4-19

TEMP table ADMIN-1-18

TEMP table

- restore ADMIN-10-26

TEMP TABLE clause of the CREATE TABLE statement PERF-5-8, PERF-5-14, PERF-9-16

Temp table.

- See* Temporary table.

TEMP\_TAB\_EXT\_SIZE keyword, in SET ENVIRONMENT statement SQLS-2-566

TEMP\_TAB\_NEXT\_SIZE keyword, in SET ENVIRONMENT statement SQLS-2-566

Template

- ac\_config.std file ADREF-A-3
- onconfig.std file ADREF-A-7

Template audit masks TFG-1-8

Template audit masks

- base mask TFG-2-12
- creating from user masks TFG-2-12
- creating with onaudit TFG-2-12
- description TFG-1-8
- naming rules TFG-1-8

Templates EREP-1-5, EREP-6-12, EREP-A-34

Templates

- defined EREP-2-4
- deleting EREP-A-43
- managing EREP-7-10
- modifying EREP-6-14, EREP-7-10
- realizing EREP-A-66
- verification option EREP-6-13
- viewing EREP-A-58

Temporary

- dbldspaces GSG-4-4
- sbsldspaces GSG-2-39, GSG-3-15
- smart large object GSG-2-39, GSG-3-15
- table, fragmenting GSG-5-1

Temporary dbldspace SQLR-3-36, SQLS-2-210, SQLS-2-214

Temporary dbldspace

- amount required for temporary tables ADMIN-10-32, ADMIN-20-22
- creating ADMIN-11-15, PERF-7-16
- creating with onspaces ADREF-13-6
- data replication ADMIN-20-21, ADMIN-21-4
- DBSPACETEMP ADMIN-10-26
- DBSPACETEMP configuration parameter ADREF-13-6, PERF-5-11
- DBSPACETEMP environment variable PERF-5-11
- decision-support queries PERF-9-6
- defined ADMIN-11-16
- for index builds PERF-7-16, PERF-7-17
- monitoring PERF-2-10
- onspaces -t PERF-5-10
- optimizing PERF-5-10
- root dbldspace PERF-5-8

Temporary files SQLR-3-38

Temporary files

- in SE, specifying directory with DBTEMP SQLR-3-38
- setting DBSPACETEMP SQLR-3-36
- setting PSORT\_DBTEMP SQLR-3-75

Temporary logical logs ADMIN-15-7

Temporary sbsldspace

- adding chunks ADMIN-10-19, ADMIN-11-25
- backup and restore ADMIN-10-20
- characteristics ADMIN-10-19
- configuring PERF-5-13
- creating ADMIN-11-25
- creating with onspaces ADREF-13-11
- defined ADMIN-10-19
- dropping chunks ADMIN-10-20, ADMIN-11-25
- dropping sbsldspace ADMIN-11-27
- example ADMIN-11-25
- LO\_CREATE\_TEMP flag ADMIN-11-25
- onspaces -t PERF-5-14
- onstat -d ADREF-14-12
- optimizing PERF-5-14
- SBSPACETEMP configuration parameter ADREF-1-70, PERF-5-14, PERF-5-15

- Temporary smart large object
  - creating ADMIN-10-20
  - default sbspace ADREF-1-70
  - defined ADMIN-10-20
  - LO\_TEMP flag PERF-5-13
  - SBSPACETEMP configuration parameter ADREF-1-70
- Temporary spaces BAR-6-40
- Temporary table DAPIP-12-7
- Temporary table
  - and active set of cursor SQLT-8-19
  - assigning column names SQLT-5-10
  - configuring PERF-5-8
  - DBSPACETEMP configuration parameter PERF-5-8, PERF-5-11
  - DBSPACETEMP environment variable PERF-5-11
  - decision-support queries PERF-9-6
  - example SQLT-6-17
  - explicit PERF-9-16
  - fragmentation PERF-9-16
  - in root dbspace PERF-5-4
  - speeding up a query PERF-13-22, PERF-13-23
  - views PERF-10-28
- Temporary tables EREP-2-6, SQLR-3-36
- Temporary tables
  - and fragmentation SQLS-2-213
  - backup ADMIN-10-26
  - constraints allowed SQLS-2-211
  - creating SQLS-2-209
  - creating constraints for SQLS-2-211
  - DBSPACETEMP configuration parameter ADREF-1-24
  - default location SQLS-2-549
  - default type SQLS-2-550
  - defining columns SQLS-2-210
  - differences from permanent tables SQLS-2-214
  - duration SQLS-2-215
  - Enterprise Replication ADMIN-10-24
  - extent size SQLS-2-566
  - extent size doubling ADREF-3-11
  - implicit creation SQLS-2-550
  - in SE, specifying directory with DBTEMP SQLR-3-38
  - INFO statement restrictions SQLS-2-215
  - oninit utility ADREF-8-2
  - restore ADMIN-10-24
  - rules for use ADREF-1-24
  - smart large object, temporary ADMIN-10-19
  - specifying dbspace with SBSPACETEMP SQLR-3-36
  - system-generated SQLS-2-566
  - updating statistics SQLS-2-650
  - when deleted SQLS-2-215
  - where stored SQLS-2-214
- TERM environment variable ADMIN-1-8, SQLR-3-78
- TERM environment variable
  - verifying IGUL-B-2
- TERMCAP environment variable ADMIN-1-8, SQLR-3-78
- TERMCAP environment variable
  - verifying IGUL-B-2
- termcap file
  - setting INFORMIXTERM SQLR-3-62
  - setting TERMCAP SQLR-3-78
- termcap file in \$INFORMIXDIR/etc MIG-5-5
- Terminal
  - as standard input DBA-1-20
  - how to use the keys DBA-2-2
- Terminal handling
  - setting INFORMIXTERM SQLR-3-62
  - setting TERM SQLR-3-78
  - setting TERMCAP SQLR-3-78
- Terminal handling (*continued*)
  - setting TERMINFO SQLR-3-79
- Terminal interface ADMIN-1-8
- Termination byte, null.
  - See* Null-termination byte.
- terminfo directory SQLR-3-63, SQLR-3-79
- TERMINFO environment variable ADMIN-1-8, SQLR-3-79
- TERMINFO environment variable
  - verifying IGUL-B-2
- Terminology
  - command-line utility EREP-A-105
  - Enterprise Replication EREP-2-2
  - Enterprise Replication servers EREP-2-3
  - global catalog EREP-2-4
  - hierarchical topology EREP-3-12
  - master replicate EREP-2-3
  - participant EREP-2-3
  - replicate EREP-2-3
  - replicate set EREP-2-4
  - replication servers EREP-2-3
  - shadow replicate EREP-2-3
  - templates EREP-2-4
- Terms, defined GSG-4-2, GSG-5-2
- Territory GLS-1-24, GLS-1-28, GLS-2-3, GLS-2-6, GLS-2-26, GLS-A-7
- Test files for DataBlade modules DMDO-2-2
- TEST keyword, in SAVE EXTERNAL DIRECTIVES statement SQLS-2-476
- test.sql generated script DBDK-4-55
- TESTDB environment variable DBDK-9-2
- Testing VII-2-13, VTI-2-9
- Testing
  - environments IGUL-A-1
  - installation IGUL-3-3
  - network environment EREP-4-6
  - trusted environment EREP-4-6
- Testing a DataBlade module
  - tools for DMDO-2-6
  - where documented DMDO-A-7
- Testing DataBlade modules
  - adding test data DBDK-4-46
  - custom tests, adding DBDK-9-11
  - directory DBDK-9-9
  - executing scripts DBDK-9-11
  - functional test overview DBDK-9-9
  - initializing reference files DBDK-9-12
  - Java DBDK-8-11, DBDK-8-14
  - on UNIX
    - installing DBDK-9-4
    - overview of tasks DBDK-9-8
    - preparing the environment DBDK-9-2
    - prerequisite tasks DBDK-9-1
    - shared object files DBDK-9-2, DBDK-9-3
  - on Windows
    - overview of tasks DBDK-10-8
    - preparing the environment DBDK-10-2
    - prerequisite tasks DBDK-10-1
  - SQL scripts DBDK-9-10, DBDK-A-7
  - unit test files DBDK-10-7, DBDK-A-6
- Testing formats HPL-14-1
- Text
  - editing with the system editor DBA-3-2
  - how to enter on a screen DBA-2-4
- TEXT and BYTE data
  - See also* Simple large object.
  - absence of compression ADMIN-11-44
  - blob descriptor ADREF-3-13, ADREF-3-22

- TEXT and BYTE data (*continued*)
  - clustered storage OSS-1-5
  - data descriptor OSS-3-11
  - defined OSS-1-1, OSS-1-2, OSS-1-8
  - description of OSS-1-8
  - loading ADMIN-11-44
  - modifying storage ADREF-3-22
  - monitoring in a dbspace ADMIN-11-38
  - page descriptor ADREF-3-22
  - sequential storage OSS-1-5
  - size limitations ADREF-3-22
  - storage location OSS-1-15
  - storage on disk ADREF-3-21, ADREF-3-22
  - updating ADREF-3-22
  - when modified ADREF-3-22
  - when written ADREF-3-22
  - writing to a blob space ADMIN-8-29
- TEXT column
  - in catalog table OSS-3-2
  - storing on optical disk OSS-3-2
- TEXT column, modifying SQLS-2-55
- Text data
  - See* Character data.
- TEXT data
  - ATS files EREP-8-3
  - distributing EREP-2-15
  - RIS files EREP-8-6
  - SPL conflict resolution EREP-2-14
  - storing in tablespaces EREP-2-13
  - types, loading EREP-4-18
- TEXT data type DBA-5-37, GSG-1-4, GSG-3-15, HPL-15-3, ODBC-3-5, PERF-6-48
- TEXT data type
  - See also* Character data; Simple large object.
  - See also* Character data.
  - See also* Simple large object.
  - as routine argument DAPIP-13-6, DAPIP-13-13
  - buffer pool restriction PERF-6-12
  - caching JDBC-7-2
  - casting to CLOB SQLR-2-35
  - code set conversion JDBC-6-14
  - code set conversion for JDBC-6-14
  - code-set conversion GLS-5-4
  - collation SQLR-2-35
  - collation order GLS-1-13
  - corresponding DataBlade API data type DAPIP-1-8, DAPIP-2-32
  - declaration syntax SQLS-4-25
  - default value SQLS-2-175
  - defined SQLR-2-34
  - description DDI-3-18
  - examples for
    - data inserts and updates JDBC-4-6
    - data retrieval JDBC-4-7
  - extensions for JDBC-4-5
  - GLS aspects GLS-3-16
  - how stored PERF-6-12
  - in blob space PERF-5-15
  - in C UDR DAPIP-13-6, DAPIP-13-13
  - in code-set conversion GLS-6-18
  - in table-size estimate PERF-6-8
  - increasing buffer size SQLR-3-22
  - inserting values SQLR-2-35
  - length (syscolumns) SQLR-1-25
  - loading SQLS-2-408
  - locating PERF-6-11
  - memory cache PERF-5-26
- TEXT data type (*continued*)
  - nonprintable characters SQLR-2-35
  - on disk PERF-6-11
  - parallel access PERF-5-21
  - partial characters GLS-3-22
  - queries SQLR-2-35
  - restrictions DDI-8-14, DDI-8-22
  - restrictions
    - in Boolean expression SQLR-2-35
    - with GROUP BY SQLR-2-35, SQLT-5-4
    - with LIKE or MATCHES SQLR-2-35
    - with ORDER BY SQLR-2-35
  - setting buffer size SQLR-3-22
  - SPL routines SQLS-3-8, SQLS-3-15
  - staging area PERF-5-27
  - storage location SQLS-4-25
  - sysblobs data SQLR-1-16
  - sysfragments data SQLR-1-34
  - unloading SQLS-2-631, SQLS-2-632
  - using DDI-3-19
  - using LENGTH function on SQLT-4-27
  - with control characters SQLR-2-35
  - with relational expressions SQLT-2-23
  - with SET DESCRIPTOR SQLS-2-559
- TEXT data type.
  - See also* Simple large object.
  - See* TEXT and BYTE data.
- Text data.
  - See* Character data.
- Text editor SQLR-3-28
- Text editor
  - changing ontape parameters BAR-12-6
  - creating ONCONFIG file ADMIN-1-11, ADMIN-7-1
  - how to use DBA-2-6
  - internal editor DBA-3-6
  - setting configuration parameters
    - performance ADMIN-9-5
    - shared memory ADMIN-9-5
    - virtual processors ADMIN-7-2
  - SQL editor DBA-3-6
- Text file import/export routines
  - completing C code for DBDK-5-24, DBDK-5-25
  - completing C++ code for DBDK-6-4
- Text File import/export routines
  - when to use DBDK-4-39
- Text input/output routines
  - completing C code for DBDK-5-19
  - completing C++ code for DBDK-6-4
- TEXT keyword
  - in CREATE EXTERNAL TABLE statement SQLS-2-99
  - in Data Type segment SQLS-4-25
  - in DEFINE statement SQLS-3-7
  - Return Clause segment SQLS-5-51
- Text operator
  - defined UDR-6-2
  - for an opaque type UDR-9-13
- Text representation
  - Boolean data DAPIP-2-30, DAPIP-8-9
  - character data DAPIP-2-11, DAPIP-8-8
  - collection DAPIP-5-2, DAPIP-8-52
  - column values in DAPIP-8-44, DAPIP-8-49, DAPIP-8-50, DAPIP-8-52
  - date and/or time data DAPIP-4-6, DAPIP-4-13, DAPIP-8-9
  - date data DAPIP-4-1, DAPIP-4-3, DAPIP-8-9
  - decimal data DAPIP-3-8, DAPIP-3-14, DAPIP-3-17, DAPIP-8-9
  - defined DAPIP-8-8

## Text representation (*continued*)

- determining DAPIF-2-80
- distinct data type DAPIP-8-10
- fixed-length opaque type DAPIP-8-10
- fixed-point data DAPIP-3-8
- floating-point data DAPIP-3-17, DAPIP-8-9
- input parameters DAPIF-2-168, DAPIF-2-441, DAPIP-8-28
- INT8 (mi\_int8) DAPIP-8-9
- INTEGER (mi\_integer) DAPIP-8-9
- integer data DAPIP-3-2, DAPIP-8-9
- interval data DAPIP-4-13, DAPIP-8-9
- LO handle DAPIF-2-351, DAPIF-2-410, DAPIP-6-60, DAPIP-8-9, DAPIP-8-48
- mi\_exec\_prepared\_statement() results DAPIF-2-168, DAPIP-8-30
- mi\_exec() results DAPIF-2-166, DAPIP-8-10
- mi\_open\_prepared\_statement() DAPIP-8-30
- mi\_open\_prepared\_statement() results DAPIF-2-441
- monetary data DAPIP-3-9, DAPIP-3-14, DAPIP-8-9
- opaque type DAPIP-2-10, DAPIP-16-2, DAPIP-16-11, DAPIP-16-16
- row type DAPIP-5-28
- SMALLINT (mi\_smallint) DAPIP-8-9
- varying-length opaque type DAPIP-8-10

## Text search

- Excalibur Text Search GSG-6-4, IGMSW-xiii, IGUL-xvi

## Text Search DataBlade module DMDO-B-4

## TextConv.java example program JDBC-A-4

## textexp.sql file, contents of DBDK-A-9

## textio\_neg.sql file, contents of DBDK-A-9

## textio\_pos.sql file, contents of DBDK-A-9

## TextType.java example program JDBC-4-7, JDBC-4-8, JDBC-A-4

## tf() tracing function DAPIP-12-33

## THEN keyword

- in CASE statement SQLS-3-4
- in Expression segment SQLS-4-50, SQLS-4-51
- in IF statement SQLS-3-25
- in MERGE statement SQLS-2-416

## Third normal form DDI-2-27

## Third-party mirroring solutions

- external backup BAR-7-7

## Third-party storage manager

- configuring BAR-3-2
- functions BAR-3-2
- onbar script BAR-3-2

## Third-party storage managers GSG-4-3

## Thousands separator DAPIP-3-2, DAPIP-3-9, DAPIP-3-17, GLS-1-16, GLS-1-25, GLS-3-43, GLS-6-14, GLS-A-5, GLS-A-6, SQLR-2-24

## Thrashing, defined PERF-1-13

## Thread

- cadiload HPL-1-12
- control blocks PERF-4-4
- convert HPL-1-12
- defined DAPIP-12-20, DAPIP-13-17, UDR-13-13
- DS\_MAX\_SCANS configuration parameter PERF-12-8
- fragmenter HPL-1-12
- insert UDR-13-20, UDR-13-22
- join UDR-13-19
- MAX\_PDQPRIORITY PERF-3-12
- migration DAPIF-2-648
- migration of DAPIP-13-19, DAPIP-13-20, DAPIP-13-41
- monitoring PERF-2-8, PERF-2-13, PERF-4-6, PERF-13-39, PERF-13-40
- page-cleaner PERF-5-7
- p\_l\_wkr HPL-1-12

## Thread (*continued*)

- primary PERF-12-2, PERF-12-21, UDR-13-25
- program counter DAPIP-13-21
- scan UDR-13-19, UDR-13-20, UDR-13-25
- sdriver HPL-1-12
- secondary PERF-12-2, PERF-12-22, UDR-13-25
- session DAPIP-7-2, DAPIP-13-17, DAPIP-14-35
- setrw HPL-1-13
- sort UDR-13-22
- sqlxexec PERF-2-8, PERF-5-42, PERF-12-21, UDR-13-25
- stack
  - See Thread stack.
- stack.
  - See Thread stack.
- state information DAPIP-13-21
- stream HPL-1-12
- switching VP of DAPIF-2-83, DAPIP-13-41
- system registers DAPIP-13-21
- tape I/O HPL-1-11
- threadsafe UDRs DAPIP-13-21
- ulstrm HPL-1-15
- unload-stream HPL-1-15
- worker HPL-1-12
- yielding DAPIP-13-19

## Thread control block

- creation ADMIN-8-18
- role in context switching ADMIN-8-18

## thread flag of ESQL/C SQLR-3-80

## Thread migration DAPIP-13-19, DAPIP-13-20, DAPIP-13-41

## Thread stack

- allocating a new DAPIF-2-81
- avoiding overflow of DAPIP-14-35
- default size DAPIP-14-35
- defined DAPIP-14-35
- dynamically managing DAPIF-2-81, DAPIP-14-36
- location of DAPIP-14-2
- managing usage of DAPIP-14-35
- monitoring DAPIP-14-35
- pushing arguments onto DAPIP-12-23
- stack pointer DAPIP-13-21

## Thread-control block (TCB) DAPIP-7-2, DAPIP-13-21

## Thread-safe

- UDRs PERF-13-29

## Thread-safe application

- defined SQLS-2-292, SQLS-2-535, SQLS-2-537

## Thread-safe code DBDK-3-9

## Thread-safe UDRs UDR-13-23

## Thread-safe virtual processor ADMIN-6-4

## Thread, suspended TFG-1-18

## THREADLIB environment variable SQLR-3-79

## Threads GSG-3-4

## Threads

- access to resources ADMIN-6-8
- accessing shared buffers ADMIN-8-21
- B-tree scanner ADMIN-6-3
- client applications ADMIN-6-3
- concurrency control ADMIN-8-20
- context ADMIN-6-8
- control block ADMIN-6-8
- data sync ADREF-14-17
- defined ADMIN-6-3, SQLS-2-535
- dump stack ADREF-14-21
- heaps ADMIN-8-18
- how virtual processors service ADMIN-6-19
- in multithreaded application SQLS-2-535
- internal ADMIN-6-3, ADMIN-6-12
- kernel asynchronous I/O ADMIN-6-19



Threads (*continued*)

- listing JFOUN-4-18
- migrating ADMIN-6-10
- mirroring ADMIN-6-3
- multiple concurrent ADMIN-6-8
- onmode ADMIN-6-3
- onstat -g tpf ADFREF-14-21
- onstat -X usage ADFREF-14-6, ADFREF-14-99
- page cleaner ADMIN-6-2, ADMIN-6-3, ADMIN-8-16
- poll ADFREF-14-19
- primary session ADMIN-8-18
- printing sqlmain ADFREF-14-16
- printing, onstat -g all ADFREF-14-16
- ready ADFREF-14-19
- recovery ADMIN-6-3
- relationship to a process ADMIN-6-3, ADMIN-6-12
- scheduling JFOUN-1-2
- scheduling and synchronizing ADMIN-6-8
- session ADMIN-6-10, ADMIN-8-18
- sleeping ADMIN-6-11, ADFREF-14-20
- stacks ADMIN-8-18
- switching between ADMIN-6-8
- user ADMIN-6-3, ADMIN-8-18
- waiting ADFREF-14-21
- waking up ADMIN-6-9
- yielding ADMIN-6-8

THREADS keyword, in EXECUTE FUNCTION statement  
SQLS-2-333

Threads used by Enterprise Replication EREP-C-1

Threads, multiple

- with environment handles ODBC-8-16

Threads, multiple, and concurrency JDBC-3-4

Threshold-tracking field DAPIF-2-518

Throughput

- benchmarks PERF-1-5
- capturing data PERF-1-5
- contrasted with response time PERF-1-7
- discussion PERF-1-4
- measured by logged COMMIT WORK statements  
PERF-1-5

Tightly coupled PERF-13-45, PERF-13-47

Tightly-coupled mode ADMIN-23-6, ADFREF-14-99

Time

- getting current in ESQL/C PERF-1-9
- getting user, processor and elapsed PERF-1-8
- getting user, system, and elapsed PERF-1-8

Time and date, getting current SQLS-4-58

time command PERF-1-8

Time data

- customizing format of GLS-1-37
- end-user format GLS-1-25, GLS-1-32, GLS-1-37, GLS-A-6
- format of GLS-A-6
- locale-specific GLS-1-5, GLS-1-15
- precedence of environment variables GLS-1-38, GLS-6-13
- with DBTIME GLS-2-9
- with GL\_DATE GLS-2-19

TIME data type GSG-3-9

Time data types SQLS-4-27

Time data types

- arithmetic SQLR-2-41
- length (syscolumns) SQLR-1-24
- listed SQLR-2-38

Time formats EREP-A-111

Time function

- description of SOLT-4-8
- restrictions with GROUP BY SQLS-2-513
- use in Function Expressions SQLS-4-96

Time function (*continued*)

- use in SELECT SQLS-2-487, SOLT-4-2

TIME function

- DAY and CURRENT SOLT-4-9
- WEEKDAY SOLT-4-11
- YEAR SOLT-4-12

TIME keyword

- in ALTER TABLE statement SQLS-2-58
- in CREATE TABLE statement SQLS-2-199

TIME locale category

- description of GLS-A-3, GLS-A-6
- end-user formats GLS-A-6
- era information GLS-2-17, GLS-2-22, GLS-A-6
- in client locale GLS-1-20
- in locale source file GLS-A-8
- in server-processing locale GLS-1-32

Time stamp

- blobpage blobpage ADFREF-3-23
- defined ADFREF-3-26

Time synchronization EREP-2-11, EREP-3-8, EREP-8-10

time table in sales\_demo database SQLR-B-4

Time unit

- DATETIME data types SQLS-4-132
- INTERVAL data types SQLS-4-127

Time values

- DBCENTURY setting SQLR-3-22
- DBDATE setting SQLR-3-25
- DBTIME setting SQLR-3-39
- GL\_DATETIME settings SQLR-3-41
- USEOSTIME parameter SQLR-2-15

Time zone SQLS-2-565

Time zone

- of CURRENT operator SQLS-4-59
- of TODAY operator SQLS-4-58

Time zone, specifying SQLR-3-45, SQLR-3-46

Time-limited licenses (IFX\_NO\_TIMELIMIT\_WARNING)  
SQLR-3-52

Time-out condition ADFREF-14-16

Time-stamp data ODBC-3-13

Time-stamp data

- converting to C ODBC-3-31
- converting to SQL ODBC-3-40

Time-stamped data GSG-6-5, IGMSW-xiv, IGUL-xvii

Timeout

- idle, setting EREP-6-3
- status, replication servers EREP-A-56

TimeoutMgr class JDBC-2-28

TimeoutMgr.class file JDBC-1-6, JDBC-2-28

Times method/routine DBDK-6-5, DBDK-7-6

times.sql file, contents of DBDK-A-9

times() function UDR-6-2

times() operator function SQLS-4-40

Timeseries DataBlade GSG-6-5, IGMSW-xiv, IGUL-xvii

TimeSeries DataBlade module DMDO-B-5

Timestamp conflict resolution rule EREP-3-6, EREP-3-7,  
EREP-6-7, EREP-A-52

Timestamp conflict resolution rule

- database action EREP-3-8
- defined EREP-3-7
- delete table EREP-4-7
- simple large object EREP-2-13

TIMESTAMP\_STRUCT typedef ODBC-3-13

Timing

- commands PERF-1-7
- functions PERF-1-9
- performance monitor PERF-1-8

- Tivoli
  - Storage Manager GSG-1-8
  - Tivoli Monitoring for Databases GSG-1-8
  - TME 10 NetView GSG-1-8
- Tivoli Storage Manager
  - See TSM
- TLI connection GSG-3-5
- TLL
  - See Transport-layer interface.
- TMPSPACE\_LIMIT keyword
  - in SET ENVIRONMENT statement SQLS-2-566
- TO CLUSTER
  - clause PERF-6-33, PERF-6-34
- TO CLUSTER keywords, in ALTER INDEX statement SQLS-2-33
- TO keyword
  - DATETIME qualifier SQLR-2-12
  - EXTEND function SQLR-2-43
  - in ALTER FRAGMENT statement SQLS-2-28
  - in ALTER INDEX statement SQLS-2-33
  - in CONNECT statement SQLS-2-75
  - in DATETIME field qualifier SQLS-4-32
  - in Expression segment SQLS-4-96
  - in FOR statement SQLS-3-17
  - in GRANT FRAGMENT statement SQLS-2-388
  - in INTERVAL Field Qualifier segment SQLS-4-127
  - in MOVE TABLE statement SQLS-2-419
  - in OUTPUT statement SQLS-2-431
  - in RENAME COLUMN statement SQLS-2-449
  - in RENAME DATABASE statement SQLS-2-451
  - in RENAME INDEX statement SQLS-2-452
  - in RENAME SEQUENCE statement SQLS-2-453
  - in RENAME TABLE statement SQLS-2-454
  - in SET ALL\_MUTABLES statement SQLS-2-527
  - in SET DEBUG FILE statement SQLS-2-547
  - in SET Default Table Space statement SQLS-2-549
  - in SET Default Table Type statement SQLS-2-550
  - in SET EXPLAIN statement SQLS-2-568
  - in SET ISOLATION statement SQLS-2-575
  - in SET LOCK MODE statement SQLS-2-580
  - in SET PLOAD FILE statement SQLS-2-589
  - in SET SESSION AUTHORIZATION statement SQLS-2-595
  - in UNLOAD statement SQLS-2-630
  - in WHENEVER statement SQLS-2-662
  - INTERVAL qualifier SQLR-2-20
- TO\_CHAR function SQLS-4-96, SQLS-4-99
- TO\_CHAR function, as conversion function SQLT-4-14
- TO\_DATE function SQLS-4-96
- TO\_DATE function
  - function, SQL
  - TO\_DATE SQLS-4-100
- TO\_DATE function, as conversion function SQLT-4-15
- TOBIGINT environment variable SQLR-3-80
- toBytes() method JDBC-4-47
- TOC Notes ADMIN-xxix, ADREF-xxvi, BAR-xxiv, BUILT-xiv, DAPIF-xxii, DAPIP-xx, DBA-xvi, DBDK-xix, DDI-xix, DMDO-xiv, DMIR-xv, EREP-xix, ESQJL-xv, GLS-xx, GSG-xv, HPL-xxii, IGMSW-viii, IGUL-xi, ISM-xvii, JDBC-xxvi, JFOUN-xvii, MIG-xx, ODBC-xix, OSS-xv, PERF-xxviii, RTREE-xvii, SNMP-xvii, SQLR-xix, SQLS-xx, SQT-xxii, TFG-xviii, UDR-xix, VII-xix, VTI-xvii
- TODAY function
  - as expression SQLS-4-53
  - in ALTER TABLE statement SQLS-2-46
  - in Condition segment SQLS-4-9
  - in CREATE TABLE statement SQLS-2-174
  - in DEFINE statement SQLS-3-9
- TODAY function (*continued*)
  - in INSERT SQLS-2-398, SQLS-2-403
- TODAY function, in constant expression SQLT-4-28, SQLT-6-9
- TODAY operator SQLR-1-27, SQLR-3-45
- toHexString() method JDBC-4-47
- Token names GLS-4-17
- Tools for loading and unloading data EREP-4-17
- Tools, migration MIG-2-4
- Top-to-bottom writing direction GLS-1-21
- Topology, choosing network EREP-3-11
- ToString method/routine DBDK-6-4, DBDK-7-6
- toString() method JDBC-4-14, JDBC-4-16
- toString() method
  - Methods
  - toString() JDBC-4-47
- TP/XA ADMIN-1-21, ADMIN-8-17, ADMIN-23-2
- TP/XA library GSG-1-6, GSG-5-4
- TPC-A, TPC-B, TPC-C, and TPC-D benchmarks PERF-1-5
- tprintf() tracing function DAPIP-12-33
- Trace block DAPIP-12-32, GLS-4-18
- Trace class ADREF-B-1, SQLR-1-56
- Trace class
  - \_\_myErrors\_\_ DAPIP-12-30
  - built-in DAPIP-12-30
  - choosing DAPIP-12-30
  - creating DAPIP-12-30
  - defined DAPIP-12-29, DAPIP-12-30
  - identifier DAPIP-12-30, DAPIP-12-31
  - setting trace level of DAPIP-12-34
  - specifying in tracepoint DAPIP-12-31
- Trace class, setting trace level of DAPIP-2-608
- Trace level DAPIP-2-608, DAPIP-12-34, HPL-A-14
- Trace message ADREF-B-1, DAPIP-12-29, DAPIP-12-31, DAPIP-12-32, GLS-4-17
- Trace outputs JFOUN-4-16
- TRACE statement SQLS-3-41
- TRACE statement
  - debugging an SPL routine SQLT-11-80
  - output SQLT-12-14
  - output file SQLS-2-547
- Trace statements SQLR-1-57
- Trace-class identifier DAPIP-12-30, DAPIP-12-31
- Trace-level settings JFOUN-4-8
- Trace-output file DAPIP-2-606, DAPIP-12-34
- Traceable events JFOUN-4-18
- Tracepoint
  - adding DAPIP-12-29
  - defined DAPIP-12-29
  - threshold DAPIP-12-32
  - user-defined DAPIP-12-29
- Tracepoint threshold DAPIP-12-29, DAPIP-12-31
- Tracepoints ADREF-B-1
- TraceSet\_project procedure DBDK-5-13
- Tracing
  - adding DBDK-5-11
  - classes, creating DBDK-5-13
  - compiling with support for DBDK-5-41
  - conditions for DBDK-5-10
  - DBDK\_TRACE\_ENTER() macro DBDK-5-12
  - DBDK\_TRACE\_EXIT() macro DBDK-5-12
  - DBDK\_TRACE\_MSG() macro, using DBDK-5-11
  - default trace file location DBDK-5-10
  - defined DAPIP-12-29
  - defining messages in BladeSmith DBDK-4-17, DBDK-4-19
  - DPRINTF macro DAPIP-12-31
  - embedded parameters DBDK-5-10
  - enabling DBDK-5-12, DBDK-5-14

## Tracing *(continued)*

- functions for DAPIF-1-8, DAPIP-12-34
- generated file property DBDK-4-54
- GL\_DPRINTF macro DAPIP-12-31, GLS-4-18
- gl\_tprintf() function GLS-4-18
- gl\_tprintf() macro DAPIP-12-33
- in C language generated code DBDK-5-9
- internationalized DAPIP-12-33
- level for DBDK-5-12
- locale, setting DBDK-5-14
- output DAPIP-12-35
- output file, setting DBDK-5-15
- parallelizable UDR and DAPIP-15-63
- specifying trace-output file DAPIF-2-606, DAPIP-12-34
- threshold, setting DBDK-5-15
- trace blocks DAPIP-12-32, GLS-4-18
- trace message GLS-4-20
- trace-output file DAPIF-2-606, DAPIP-12-34
- tracepoint threshold DAPIP-12-32
- TraceSet\_project procedure, creating DBDK-5-13
- turning off DAPIF-2-608, DAPIP-12-34
- turning on DAPIF-2-608, DAPIP-12-34
- using a trace class DAPIP-12-30

## Tracing function

- DPRINTF DAPIP-12-31
- GL\_DPRINTF DAPIP-1-18, DAPIP-12-31
- gl\_tprintf() DAPIP-1-18, DAPIP-12-33
- tf() DAPIP-12-33
- tflev() DAPIP-12-33
- time stamps with DAPIP-12-35
- tprintf() DAPIP-12-33

## Tracing values in ODBC ODBC-2-10

## Tracking cloned data ISM-4-15

## Trailing blank spaces SQLR-3-67

## TRAILING keyword, in TRIM expressions SQLS-4-102

## Transaction

- aborting.
  - See* Transaction, rolling back.
- ANSI vs. non-ANSI DDI-1-3
- beginning DAPIP-6-12, DAPIP-10-49, DAPIP-10-50, DAPIP-10-55, DAPIP-12-8, DAPIP-14-15, JDBC-4-61
- callback for DAPIP-14-15
- client LIBMI application and DAPIP-A-3
- committing DAPIP-6-12, DAPIP-10-49, DAPIP-10-52, DAPIP-12-8, DAPIP-12-10, DAPIP-14-15, JDBC-4-61
- cost PERF-1-9
- definition DDI-1-3
- description of SQLT-6-40
- end of SQLT-10-22
- ending DAPIP-8-23, DAPIP-10-55, DAPIP-14-14
- example with DELETE SQLT-9-3
- explicit DAPIP-12-8, DAPIP-14-15
- implicit DAPIP-12-8
- locks held to end of SQLT-10-11
- locks released at end of SQLT-10-11
- logging SQLT-6-41
- loosely coupled PERF-13-44, PERF-13-45
- memory duration for DAPIP-14-14
- monitoring PERF-2-13, PERF-2-14, PERF-13-39, PERF-13-40, PERF-13-44
- monitoring global transactions PERF-13-45, PERF-13-47
- open during level-0 archive BAR-2-11, BAR-16-6
- rate PERF-1-4
- rollback PERF-7-9
- rolling back DAPIP-6-12, DAPIP-10-14, DAPIP-10-50, DAPIP-12-8, DAPIP-12-10, JDBC-4-61
- single-statement DAPIP-12-8

## Transaction *(continued)*

- statements within a UDR DAPIP-12-10
- tightly-coupled mode PERF-13-44, PERF-13-45, PERF-13-47
- types of DAPIP-12-8
- use signalled in SQLWARN SQLT-8-8

## Transaction activity

- evaluating BAR-1-13, BAR-3-20, BAR-16-6

## Transaction branch ADMIN-23-6

## Transaction conflict resolution scope EREP-3-7, EREP-3-11, EREP-6-7

## Transaction isolation level SQLR-1-67, SQLR-3-69

## TRANSACTION keyword

- in CONNECT statement SQLS-2-75
- in SET TRANSACTION statement SQLS-2-602

## Transaction logging SQLR-1-19, SQLR-1-67, SQLR-B-1

## Transaction logging

- See also* Logging.
- ANSI vs. non-ANSI DDI-1-4
- buffered ADMIN-12-5, DDI-4-3
- contents of log SQLT-6-44
- defined ADMIN-12-3, ADMIN-12-5
- description of SQLT-6-41
- Enterprise Replication ADMIN-10-13
- establishing with CREATE DATABASE statement DDI-4-2
- turning off for faster loading DDI-4-12
- unbuffered ADMIN-12-5
- when to use ADMIN-12-5
- XPS SQLT-6-42

## Transaction logging.

- See* Logging.

## Transaction management

- See also* Transaction.
- constraint checking and DAPIP-12-7
- cursors and DAPIP-8-23, DAPIP-12-8
- determining commit success VII-3-38, VTI-3-31
- determining type of DAPIF-2-266, DAPIP-12-8, DAPIP-13-58
- dropped connection and DAPIF-2-512
- external objects and DAPIP-10-52
- for sbspaces VII-3-13, VTI-3-13
- in C UDRs DAPIP-7-3, DAPIP-10-51, DAPIP-10-52, DAPIP-12-7, DAPIP-14-23
- shared-object file and DAPIP-12-37, DAPIP-13-42
- smart large objects and DAPIF-2-324, DAPIF-2-337, DAPIF-2-412, DAPIP-6-5, DAPIP-6-11, DAPIP-6-12, DAPIP-6-57, JDBC-4-54, JDBC-4-61

## Transaction manager

- loosely-coupled mode ADREF-14-99
- MTS/XA ADMIN-23-2
- purpose ADMIN-23-2
- tightly-coupled mode ADREF-14-99
- TP/XA ADMIN-1-21, ADMIN-23-2

## TRANSACTION menu DBA-4-12, DBA-6-6

## Transaction mode

- constraints SQLS-2-606

## Transaction Processing Performance Council PERF-1-5

## Transaction records

- default dbspace EREP-4-8
- storage EREP-4-8

## Transaction Replicate Group ADREF-E-26

## Transaction rollback

- creating client files and BUILT-3-18
- creating large objects and BUILT-3-7
- limits on with Large Object Locator BUILT-1-3

## Transaction semantics DBDK-2-18

## Transaction state, DataBlades GSG-2-35

- Transaction table
  - defined ADMIN-8-17
  - tracking with onstat ADMIN-8-17
- Transaction throughput, effects of MAX\_PDQPRIORITY  
PERF-3-12
- Transactional integrity EREP-3-11
- Transactions
  - access mode SQLS-2-604
  - buffers, spooling to disk EREP-4-8, EREP-8-7
  - callbacks GSG-2-35
  - checking for open ones MIG-5-6
  - committing and rolling back GSG-2-35
  - concurrency ODBC-1-27
  - constraint checking EREP-3-11
  - defined GSG-3-5, SQLS-2-67
  - distributed EREP-2-9, GSG-3-19, JDBC-1-3, JDBC-2-2,  
JDBC-2-5, JDBC-3-19
  - evaluation examples EREP-1-10, EREP-1-12
  - evaluation logic EREP-1-7
  - example SQLS-2-67, SQLS-2-268
  - failed, ATS and RIS files EREP-6-8, EREP-8-2
  - global
    - defined ADMIN-23-2, ADMIN-23-6
    - determining if implemented consistently ADMIN-24-1
    - identification number, GTRID ADMIN-24-3
    - tracking ADMIN-13-5, ADMIN-23-14
  - handling JDBC-3-18
  - heterogeneous commit ADREF-1-42
  - incomplete ODBC-8-24
  - kill with onmode -Z ADREF-10-9
  - large EREP-2-10
  - long GSG-2-41, GSG-4-4
  - loosely coupled ADMIN-23-4
  - manager GSG-2-21, GSG-5-4
  - mixed result ADMIN-23-12
  - monitoring ADMIN-13-5, ADMIN-23-6, ADMIN-23-14
  - pending ADREF-14-97
  - processing EREP-2-9
  - RAW tables ADMIN-10-24
  - read-only SQLS-2-604
  - statements that initiate SQLS-2-596
  - tables EREP-D-11
  - tightly coupled ADMIN-23-4
  - using cursors in SQLS-2-274
  - XID ADREF-14-99
- Transactions, committing or rolling back DBA-4-12
- Transactions, creating opaque types and UDRs JDBC-5-25
- Transfer bytes, in mapping options HPL-9-12
- Transferring binary data ODBC-3-14
- Transition descriptor
  - accessing DAPIP-10-19
  - defined DAPIP-1-12, DAPIP-10-19
  - transition types DAPIP-10-49
  - types of transition events DAPIP-10-17, DAPIP-10-19
  - where defined DAPIP-10-19
- Transition descriptor, transition types DAPIF-2-610
- Transition type
  - accessing DAPIF-2-610
  - MI\_ABORT\_END DAPIF-2-610, DAPIF-2-611,  
DAPIP-10-50, DAPIP-10-51, DAPIP-10-53
  - MI\_BEGIN DAPIF-2-610, DAPIF-2-611, DAPIP-10-49
  - MI\_NORMAL\_END DAPIF-2-610, DAPIF-2-611,  
DAPIP-10-49, DAPIP-10-51, DAPIP-10-52, DAPIP-10-53
  - where defined DAPIP-10-50
- Transitive dependency DDI-2-27
- Translating source code ESQJ-5-1
- Translation
  - library ODBC-1-20
  - options ODBC-1-20
  - shared library ODBC-1-20
  - shared library
    - error ODBC-8-8, ODBC-8-19, ODBC-8-22, ODBC-8-25,  
ODBC-8-46
- TRANSLATION\_OPTION environment variable ODBC-1-20
- TRANSLATIONDLL environment variable ODBC-1-20,  
ODBC-2-4
- Transport functions UDR-10-10
- Transport-layer interface
  - in nettype field ADMIN-3-17
- Trapping errors with onmode ADREF-B-1
- Traps
  - example SNMP-2-3
  - general description SNMP-1-5
  - Informix implementation SNMP-2-3
- Tree
  - defined EREP-3-13
  - topology, illustrated EREP-3-13
- TreeSet class JDBC-4-18
- Trigger GLS-3-6
- Trigger
  - and PDQ PERF-12-4, PERF-12-6
  - behavior in table hierarchy PERF-10-37
  - creating SQLT-12-3
  - creation-time value SQLR-3-24, SQLR-3-27
  - defined PERF-10-35
  - definition of SQLT-12-2
  - effect of PDQ PERF-12-6
  - in a table hierarchy SQLT-12-10
  - inherited SQLS-2-220, SQLS-2-225
  - INSTEAD OF SQLT-12-13
  - name assigning SQLT-12-4
  - overriding SQLS-2-225
  - performance PERF-10-36
  - re-entrant SQLT-12-12
  - row buffering PERF-10-37
  - select
    - defining on a table hierarchy SQLT-12-12
    - description of SQLT-12-10
    - restrictions on execution SQLT-12-11
  - sysobjstate data SQLR-1-41
  - systrigbody data SQLR-1-57
  - systriggers data SQLR-1-58
  - when to use SQLT-12-2
- Trigger action SQLS-2-216
- Trigger action
  - definition of SQLT-12-4
  - REFERENCING clause SQLT-12-7
- Trigger event SQLS-2-216
- Trigger event
  - definition of SQLT-12-4
  - DELETE SQLS-2-222, SQLS-2-243
  - example of SQLT-12-4
  - INSERT SQLS-2-229, SQLS-2-246
  - privileges on SQLS-2-221
  - SELECT SQLS-2-223, SQLS-2-245
  - UPDATE SQLS-2-222, SQLS-2-243
- Trigger introspection
  - See Trigger executions; Trigger executions.
- TRIGGER keyword
  - in DROP TRIGGER statement SQLS-2-316
- Triggered action
  - action statements SQLS-2-233
  - BEFORE and AFTER SQLT-12-5



- Triggered action (*continued*)
  - cascading SQLS-2-228
  - correlation names SQLS-2-239
  - effect of cursors SQLS-2-221
  - FOR EACH ROW SQLT-12-6
  - for multiple triggers SQLS-2-228, SQLS-2-245
  - generating an error message SQLT-12-15
  - in relation to triggering statement SQLT-12-4
  - list of actions SQLS-2-232
  - on triggering view SQLS-2-244
  - SELECT statements SQLT-12-10
  - statements SQLT-12-2
  - syntax for views SQLS-2-244
  - tracing SQLT-12-14
  - using SQLT-12-5
  - using SPL routines SQLT-12-8
  - WHEN condition SQLS-2-232, SQLT-12-8
- Triggered action statement UDR-2-12
- Triggering statement
  - consistent results SQLS-2-233
  - performance SQLS-2-222
  - UPDATE SQLS-2-223
- Triggering view SQLS-2-244
- Triggers GSG-2-25, GSG-5-3
- Triggers
  - activating with replication EREP-A-25
  - affected by dropping a column from table SQLS-2-53
  - affected by modifying a column SQLS-2-57
  - changing EREP-7-5
  - data capture EREP-1-3
  - defined EREP-1-3
  - enabling EREP-6-9
  - enabling or disabling SQLS-2-541
  - errors with Enterprise Replication EREP-2-8
  - firing EREP-A-61
  - obtaining information DAPIF-1-3
  - overriding SQLS-2-241
  - permissions EREP-A-109
  - primary key updates EREP-1-8
  - transaction capture EREP-1-3
- TRIGGERS keyword, in SET Database Object Mode statement SQLS-2-540, SQLS-2-541, SQLS-2-608
- Trigonometric function
  - ACOS function SQLS-4-101
  - ASIN function SQLS-4-101
  - ATAN function SQLS-4-102
  - ATAN2 function SQLS-4-102
  - COS function SQLS-4-101
  - SIN function SQLS-4-101
  - TAN function SQLS-4-101
- TRIM function GLS-3-16, GLS-3-23, GLS-6-21, SQLS-4-102
- Triple Data Encryption Standard ADMIN-5-9
- Trojan horse TFG-1-27
- Trouble shooting
  - Choose command does not list your SQL command files DBA-3-17
  - dbaccess window must not have scroll bars DBA-1-11
- Trouble shooting, terminal type unknown DBA-1-11
- Troubleshooting GSG-4-7, GSG-4-8
- Troubleshooting
  - configuration problems EREP-8-10, EREP-8-11
  - installation problems IGMSW-4-3, IGUL-B-1
  - installer problems IGUL-B-1
  - must be root to install product IGUL-B-3
  - post-installation problems IGUL-B-1
  - RPM failures IGUL-B-3
  - spooled transactions EREP-8-7
- Troubleshooting (*continued*)
  - user informix must exist to install product IGUL-B-3
- Troubleshooting BladeManager DMIR-A-1, DMIR-A-3
- Troubleshooting Enterprise Replication
  - alter operations EREP-8-11
- TRUE setting
  - BOOLEAN values SQLR-2-7
  - CPFIRST SQLR-3-20
  - ISM\_COMPRESSION SQLR-3-64
  - ISM\_ENCRYPTION SQLR-3-65
  - sysams table SQLR-1-13, SQLR-1-14
- TRUNC function SQLS-4-69, SQLS-4-71
- TRUNCATE ADREF-4-10
- TRUNCATE statement EREP-2-10, SQLS-2-624, SQLS-2-628
- Truncate table messages ADREF-E-29
- TRUNCATE TABLE statement SQLT-6-4
- truncate() system call DAPIP-6-20
- Truncating data
  - See also* Binary data; Character data.
  - See also* Character data.
  - output buffers ODBC-1-16
  - SQLBindCol ODBC-8-17
- Truncating tables GSG-5-1
- Truncation SQLR-2-8
- Truncation, signalled in SQLWARN SQLT-8-8
- Trusted
  - clients ADMIN-3-3
  - database server ADMIN-3-3
  - domain ADMIN-3-3
  - Windows domains ADMIN-3-3
- Trusted domain ADMIN-23-7
- Trusted environment
  - configuring EREP-4-3
  - testing EREP-4-6
- Trusted Facility feature SQLS-4-80
- TSM
  - Administration services BAR-2-11
  - and Network Data Management Protocol BAR-3-20
  - Backup and restore services BAR-2-10
  - client system options
    - dsm.sys BAR-3-4
  - configuring BAR-3-3
  - configuring
    - client options files BAR-3-3
    - client system options BAR-3-4
    - client user options BAR-3-3
  - defined BAR-2-10, BAR-3-3
  - environment variables
    - setting the Informix interface BAR-3-9
  - Informix interface
    - initializing passwords BAR-3-5
  - management class
    - assigning a backup BAR-3-4
    - INCLUDE option BAR-3-4
  - Managing resources BAR-2-10
  - registering BAR-3-5
  - sm\_versions BAR-3-5
  - Specifying XBSA library location BAR-3-9
  - storage manager version, defining BAR-3-5
  - supported features BAR-3-20
  - Unsupported features BAR-3-20
- TU\_DAY qualifier constant DAPIP-4-10
- TU\_DAY variable JDBC-4-11, JDBC-4-15
- TU\_DTENCODE qualifier macro DAPIF-2-36, DAPIP-2-6, DAPIP-4-10, DAPIP-4-14
- TU\_ENCODE qualifier macro DAPIP-4-10
- TU\_END qualifier macro DAPIP-4-10, DAPIP-4-17



- TU\_F1 variable JDBC-4-11
- TU\_F2 variable JDBC-4-11
- TU\_F3 variable JDBC-4-11
- TU\_F4 variable JDBC-4-11
- TU\_F5 variable JDBC-4-11, JDBC-4-15
- TU\_FLEN qualifier macro DAPIP-4-10
- TU\_Fn qualifier constant DAPIP-4-10
- TU\_FRAC qualifier constant DAPIP-4-10
- TU\_FRAC variable JDBC-4-11
- TU\_HOUR qualifier constant DAPIP-4-10
- TU\_HOUR variable JDBC-4-11
- TU\_IENCODE qualifier macro DAPIP-4-10
- TU\_LEN qualifier macro DAPIP-4-10
- TU\_MINUTE qualifier constant DAPIP-4-10
- TU\_MINUTE variable JDBC-4-11
- TU\_MONTH qualifier constant DAPIP-4-10
- TU\_MONTH variable JDBC-4-11
- TU\_SECOND qualifier constant DAPIP-4-10, DAPIP-4-17
- TU\_SECOND variable JDBC-4-11
- TU\_START qualifier macro DAPIP-4-10, DAPIP-4-16
- TU\_YEAR qualifier constant DAPIP-4-9, DAPIP-4-17
- TU\_YEAR variable JDBC-4-11
- Tuning
  - Dynamic Server 10.0 MIG-5-16
  - large number of users ADREF-1-55
  - use of NETTYPE configuration parameter ADREF-1-55
- Tuple buffer JDBC-2-14, JDBC-7-2
- Turning on SQL statement cache ADREF-10-18
- Tutorial DMDO-2-8
- Tutorial for DBDK DBDK-1-4
- two\_bytes sample opaque type
  - export function DAPIP-16-27
  - exportbin function DAPIP-16-33
  - import function DAPIP-16-24
  - importbin function DAPIP-16-30
  - input function DAPIP-16-13
  - internal representation DAPIP-16-7
  - output function DAPIP-16-15
  - receive function DAPIP-16-18
  - registering DAPIP-16-7
  - send function DAPIP-16-20
- Two-phase commit GSG-3-19, GSG-4-4
- Two-phase commit operations SQLS-2-252
- Two-phase commit protocol
  - automatic recovery ADMIN-23-7
  - automatic recovery
    - administrator's role ADMIN-23-7
    - coordinator recovery ADMIN-23-7
    - participant recovery ADMIN-23-7
  - configuration parameters ADMIN-23-19
  - contrast with heterogeneous commit ADMIN-23-20
  - coordinator recovery ADMIN-23-5
  - DEADLOCK\_TIMEOUT ADMIN-23-20
  - defined ADMIN-23-5, EREP-1-2
  - distributed queries ADMIN-1-20
  - distributed transactions EREP-2-9
  - errors messages ADMIN-23-15
  - flushing logical log records ADMIN-23-16
  - global transaction ended prematurely ADMIN-24-1
  - global transaction identifier ADMIN-24-3
  - heuristic decisions
    - heuristic end-transaction ADMIN-23-12
    - heuristic rollback ADMIN-23-10
    - types ADMIN-23-8
  - independent action ADMIN-23-8
  - independent action
    - defined ADMIN-23-8
- Two-phase commit protocol (*continued*)
  - independent action (*continued*)
    - errors ADMIN-23-9
    - initiating ADMIN-23-8
    - results ADMIN-23-9
  - logical-log records ADMIN-23-10
  - messages ADMIN-23-6
  - overview ADMIN-1-20
  - participant activity ADMIN-23-6
  - participant recovery ADMIN-23-7
  - postdecision phase ADMIN-23-7
  - precommit phase ADMIN-23-7
  - presumed-end optimization ADMIN-23-7, ADMIN-23-8
  - role of current server ADMIN-23-6
  - TXTIMEOUT configuration parameter ADMIN-23-20
    - when used ADMIN-23-5
- Two-phase commit protocol, killing distributed transactions ADREF-10-9
- TXH label, ATS files EREP-8-3
- TXTIMEOUT configuration parameter ADMIN-2-8, ADMIN-23-13, ADMIN-23-20
- TXTIMEOUT configuration parameter
  - defined ADMIN-23-20, ADREF-1-84
  - onmode -Z ADMIN-23-13
  - onmode utility ADREF-10-9
  - two-phase commit protocol ADMIN-23-19
- Type alignment
  - arrays and DAPIP-16-6
  - byte data DAPIF-2-263, DAPIF-2-459, DAPIP-2-30
  - character data DAPIP-2-10
  - converting DAPIP-16-21
  - determining DAPIF-2-621, DAPIP-2-3
  - LO handle DAPIF-2-288, DAPIF-2-467, DAPIP-6-61
  - mi\_date values DAPIF-2-272, DAPIF-2-460, DAPIP-4-3
  - mi\_datetime values DAPIF-2-273, DAPIF-2-461, DAPIP-4-12
  - mi\_decimal values DAPIF-2-276, DAPIF-2-462, DAPIP-3-14, DAPIP-3-19
  - mi\_double\_precision values DAPIF-2-281, DAPIF-2-463, DAPIP-3-19
  - mi\_int8 values DAPIF-2-285, DAPIF-2-464, DAPIP-3-7
  - mi\_integer values DAPIF-2-286, DAPIF-2-465, DAPIP-3-5
  - mi\_interval values DAPIF-2-287, DAPIF-2-466, DAPIP-4-12
  - mi\_money values DAPIF-2-290, DAPIF-2-468, DAPIP-3-14
  - mi\_real values DAPIF-2-294, DAPIF-2-469, DAPIP-3-19
  - mi\_smallint values DAPIF-2-304, DAPIF-2-470, DAPIP-3-4
  - specifying DAPIP-16-6
  - varying-length data DAPIP-2-19, DAPIP-2-27
- Type checking ESQJ-1-2, ESQJ-4-5, ESQJ-4-6
- Type compare support routines
  - completing C code DBDK-5-29, DBDK-5-32
  - completing C++ code for DBDK-6-5, DBDK-B-4
  - when to use DBDK-4-41
- Type concatenation operator DBDK-6-5
- Type constructor DDI-8-10
- Type constructors DBDK-4-30
- Type constructors
  - LIST DMDO-1-15
  - MULTISET DMDO-1-15
  - SET DMDO-1-15
  - TimeSeries DMDO-B-5
- Type descriptor
  - See also* Type identifier.
  - accessor functions DAPIP-2-3, DAPIP-2-5, DAPIP-15-63
  - collection element type DAPIF-2-624, DAPIP-2-4
  - converting DAPIP-2-4
  - defined DAPIP-1-12, DAPIP-2-3

## Type descriptor (*continued*)

- for column DAPIF-2-126, DAPIP-2-5, DAPIP-5-30
- for data type DAPIP-2-5
- for routine return value DAPIF-2-233
- for source of distinct type DAPIF-2-308, DAPIP-2-4
- from LVARCHAR type name DAPIF-2-645, DAPIP-2-5
- from string type name DAPIF-2-647, DAPIP-2-5
- from type identifier DAPIF-2-632, DAPIP-2-5
- maximum type length DAPIF-2-627, DAPIP-2-4
- memory duration of DAPIP-2-2
- row descriptor for DAPIF-2-298, DAPIP-8-40
- short type name DAPIF-2-633, DAPIP-2-4
- specifying source and target data types DAPIF-2-603, DAPIP-9-21
- type alignment DAPIF-2-621, DAPIP-2-3
- type full name DAPIF-2-625, DAPIP-2-4
- type identifier DAPIF-2-634, DAPIP-2-4, DAPIP-2-5
- type length DAPIF-2-626, DAPIP-2-4
- type name DAPIF-2-625, DAPIF-2-633, DAPIP-2-4
- type owner DAPIF-2-628, DAPIP-2-4
- type passing mechanism DAPIF-2-622, DAPIP-2-4
- type precision DAPIF-2-629, DAPIP-2-4, DAPIP-2-13, DAPIP-3-16, DAPIP-3-20, DAPIP-4-15, DAPIP-4-17
- type qualifier DAPIF-2-630, DAPIP-2-4, DAPIP-4-16
- type scale DAPIF-2-631, DAPIP-2-4

## TYPE field

- changing from BYTE or TEXT SQLS-2-559
- in GET DESCRIPTOR statement SQLS-2-357
- in SET DESCRIPTOR statement SQLS-2-555
- setting in X/Open programs SQLS-2-557
- with DESCRIBE INPUT statement SQLS-2-288
- with DESCRIBE statement SQLS-2-283
- with X/Open programs SQLS-2-359

## Type hash support routines

- in generated C++ code DBDK-6-5
- when to use DBDK-4-43

## Type hierarchy DAPIP-9-3, DAPIP-9-6, DAPIP-9-37, SQLS-2-159, UDR-3-12, UDR-3-16, UDR-3-18

## Type hierarchy

- creating DDI-9-2
- description DDI-9-2
- dropping row types from DDI-9-6
- overloading routines DDI-9-2

## Type identifier

*See also* Type descriptor.

- checking for built-in type DAPIF-2-636, DAPIP-2-2
- checking for collection type DAPIF-2-637, DAPIP-2-2
- checking for complex type DAPIF-2-638, DAPIP-2-2
- checking for distinct type DAPIF-2-639, DAPIP-2-2
- checking for LIST DAPIF-2-640, DAPIP-2-2
- checking for MULTISSET DAPIF-2-641, DAPIP-2-3
- checking for row type DAPIF-2-642, DAPIP-2-3
- checking for SET DAPIF-2-643, DAPIP-2-3
- comparing two DAPIF-2-635
- converting DAPIP-2-4
- defined DAPIP-1-12, DAPIP-2-2
- for column DAPIF-2-125, DAPIP-2-3, DAPIP-5-30
- for input parameter DAPIF-2-452, DAPIP-2-3, DAPIP-8-15
- for routine argument DAPIF-2-197, DAPIF-2-221, DAPIP-2-3, DAPIP-9-3
- for routine return value DAPIF-2-213, DAPIP-2-3, DAPIP-9-6, DAPIP-9-7
- for UDR-companion routine argument DAPIF-2-256
- from LVARCHAR type name DAPIF-2-644, DAPIP-2-5
- from row descriptor DAPIF-2-125, DAPIP-2-3
- from string type name DAPIF-2-646, DAPIP-2-5
- from type descriptor DAPIF-2-634, DAPIP-2-4, DAPIP-2-5

## Type identifier (*continued*)

- memory duration of DAPIP-2-2
- specifying source and target data types DAPIF-2-85, DAPIP-9-21
- to row descriptor DAPIF-2-496
- to type descriptor DAPIF-2-632, DAPIP-2-5

## Type inheritance UDR-3-18

Type inheritance, description DDI-9-2

TYPE keyword SQLR-2-29

## TYPE keyword

*See also* TYPE field.

- in ALTER TABLE statement SQLS-2-63, SQLS-2-64
- in CREATE DISTINCT TYPE statement SQLS-2-93
- in CREATE ROW TYPE statement SQLS-2-158
- in CREATE TABLE statement SQLS-2-204
- in CREATE VIEW statement SQLS-2-247
- in CREATE XADATASOURCE TYPE statement SQLS-2-253
- in DROP ROW TYPE statement SQLS-2-310
- in DROP TYPE statement SQLS-2-317
- in DROP XADATASOURCE TYPE statement SQLS-2-320
- in GRANT statement SQLS-2-378
- in REVOKE statement SQLS-2-462

## Type mappings ESQJ-4-8

## Type mathematic operators

- completing C code for DBDK-5-32
- completing C++ code for DBDK-6-5
- when to use DBDK-4-42

## Type of tables GSG-4-6

## Type substitutability DDI-9-5

Typed collection variable SQLS-2-4, SQLS-3-13

## Typed table

*See also* Fragmented table.

- ADD TYPE clause SQLS-2-64
- altering SQLS-2-65
- altering serial columns SQLS-2-55, SQLS-2-161
- creating from an untyped table DDI-8-18
- definition DDI-8-17
- definition of SQT-3-2
- inheritance SQLS-2-205
- inserting rows SQT-6-10
- NOT NULL constraint SQLS-2-160
- selecting from SQT-3-3

## Typed view SQLS-2-248

## typedef

- dec\_t DAPIP-3-12
- ifx\_int8\_t DAPIP-3-6

## Typedefs

- DATE\_STRUCT ODBC-3-12
- SCHAR ODBC-3-13
- SDOUBLE ODBC-3-12
- SDWORD ODBC-3-12
- SFLOAT ODBC-3-12
- SWORD ODBC-3-13
- TIMESTAMP\_STRUCT ODBC-3-13
- UCHAR ODBC-3-13
- UDWORD ODBC-3-13
- UWORD ODBC-3-13

## TypeOf method DBDK-7-4

Types interface JDBC-4-9, JDBC-C-1

Types of buffer writes ADMIN-8-27

Types of data indexed by R-tree secondary access method RTREE-3-3

Types of data R-tree secondary access method indexes RTREE-1-3

Types of supported devices ISM-3-2

Types.

*See* Data type.

Typographical conventions ADMIN-xxiv, ADREF-xx, BAR-xvii, BUILT-viii, DAPIF-xvi, DAPIP-xv, DBA-ix, DBDK-xii, DDI-xii, DMDO-vii, DMIR-vii, EREP-xiii, ESQJ-vii, GLS-xiii, GSG-x, HPL-xiv, IGMSW-vi, IGUL-vii, ISM-x, JDBC-xix, JFOUN-x, MIG-xiii, ODBC-xii, OSS-vii, PERF-xxi, RTREE-x, SNMP-x, SQLR-xii, SQLS-xiv, SQLT-xiv, TFG-x, UDR-xii, VII-xii, VTI-ix

TZ environment variable EREP-A-111

## U

UCHAR typedef ODBC-3-13

UDA

*See* User-defined aggregates.

UDINSERT

logical-log record ADREF-4-13

record subtype ADREF-4-15

UDR

*See also* User-defined routine.

defined VII-1-5, VTI-1-5

executing VII-3-22, VTI-3-23

UDR cache ADMIN-8-20

UDR cache

buckets PERF-10-34, PERF-10-35

number of entries PERF-10-34, PERF-10-35

UDR connection DAPIF-2-96, DAPIF-2-439, DAPIP-7-2,

DAPIP-7-11, DAPIP-12-6

UDR connection

*See* Connection.

UDR Manager

example programs JDBC-A-10

UDR.

*See also* User-defined routine (UDR).

*See also* User-Defined Routine.

*See* User-defined routines.

udr.c file, contents of DBDK-5-6, DBDK-A-2

UDREnv JFOUN-4-5

UDREnv interface UDR-4-10

UDREnv.setSetIterationIsDone() method UDR-4-12

UDRLog JFOUN-4-7

UDRManager JFOUN-4-5

UDRManager class JDBC-1-5, JDBC-5-2, JDBC-5-7

UDRMetaData class JDBC-5-2, JDBC-5-7

UDRs

HDR servers, preparing EREP-5-6

installing EREP-4-16

preparing to replicate EREP-4-16

registering EREP-4-16

SPL conflict resolution EREP-3-8

UDRTraceable JFOUN-4-7

UDT

*See* User-defined data type.

UDT fetch type ODBC-3-16

UDT indexes SQLR-3-77

UDT Manager

example programs JDBC-A-10

udt\_d1.java example program JDBC-A-6

udt\_d2.java example program JDBC-A-6

udt\_d3.java example program JDBC-A-6

UDT.

*See also* Opaque data types.

*See* User-defined type.

UDTManager class JDBC-1-5, JDBC-5-2

UDTMetaData class JDBC-5-2

UDTs.

*See* User-defined data types

udtudmgr package JDBC-1-5

UDUPAFT

logical-log record ADREF-4-13

record subtype ADREF-4-15

UDUPBEF

logical-log record ADREF-4-13

record subtype ADREF-4-15

UDWORD typedef ODBC-3-13

UDWRITE

logical-log record ADREF-4-14

record subtype ADREF-4-16

ulimit MIG-8-4

ulstrm threads HPL-1-15

Unary arithmetic functions DBDK-4-42

Unary arithmetic operators SQLR-2-57

Unary minus operator (-) SQLS-4-136, SQLS-4-137

Unary plus operator (+) SQLS-4-136, SQLS-4-137

Unblocking

database server BAR-7-7, BAR-7-8

Unblocking database server ADREF-10-6

Unbuffered devices PERF-10-25

Unbuffered disk access

compared to buffered ADMIN-10-4

data storage ADMIN-10-4

Unbuffered disk space GSG-3-3

Unbuffered disk space

UNIX ADREF-13-19

Windows ADREF-13-3, ADREF-13-7, ADREF-13-18

Unbuffered logging EREP-2-6, EREP-4-17, PERF-5-7,

SQLS-2-582

Unbuffered logging

flushing the logical-log buffer ADMIN-8-29

how to specify DBA-4-5

Unbuffered transaction logging.

*See* Logging.

UNCOMMITTED keyword

in SET TRANSACTION statement SQLS-2-603

Uncommitted read SQLR-1-67

Uncommitted row SQLS-2-576

UNDEFINED parameter value SQLS-5-3

UNDER keyword

in CREATE ROW TYPE statement SQLS-2-158

in CREATE TABLE statement SQLS-2-204

in GRANT statement SQLS-2-378

in REVOKE statement SQLS-2-459, SQLS-2-462

UNDER ON TYPE keywords

in GRANT statement SQLS-2-378

in REVOKE statement SQLS-2-462

Under privilege SQLR-1-53, SQLS-2-376, SQLS-2-379,

SQLS-2-460, SQLS-2-462

Underscore (\_)

as wildcard SQLS-4-11

UNDO logical-log record ADREF-4-14

UNDOBLDC log record ADREF-4-14

Unexpected errors DMIR-2-7, DMIR-3-11

Unicode ODBC-1-3, SQLS-2-176, SQLS-2-532, SQLS-4-20

Unicode

and internationalization APIs JDBC-6-2

and the client code set JDBC-6-13

and the database code set JDBC-6-11

Basic Multilingual Plane (BMP) GLS-1-35

Collation Algorithm GLS-1-13

dbspaces GLS-1-13

index keys GLS-1-13

nondefault page size GLS-1-13

UTF-8, UTF-16, and UTF-32 code sets GLS-1-9

Unicode characters JDBC-6-15

Unicode code points GSG-2-28

- Unicode escape sequences ESQJ-4-10
- Unified Chinese code set (GB18030) GLS-1-10, GLS-1-35
- Uninstall Server
  - options IGMSW-4-1
- Uninstalling
  - client files from the command line DMIR-3-10
  - client files with the GUI DMIR-2-7
  - database server IGMSW-4-2
  - IBM Informix products IGUL-4-1
  - in console mode JDBC-1-13
  - in graphical mode JDBC-1-13
  - in silent mode JDBC-1-13
  - manually IGUL-4-2
  - using RPM IGUL-4-2
- Uninstalling driver JDBC-1-13
- Uninstalling ISM ISM-1-11
- UNION keyword
  - in a view definition DDI-6-23
  - restrictions in modifiable view DDI-6-25
- UNION keyword, in set operations SOLT-5-36
- Union method/routine DBDK-7-6
- UNION operator
  - in collection subquery SOLS-4-4
  - in SELECT statement SOLS-2-479, SOLS-2-524
  - OUT parameter and SOLS-4-115
  - restrictions on use SOLS-2-404, SOLS-2-525
- UNION operator, display labels with SOLT-5-40
- Union set operation SOLT-5-36
- Union support function RTREE-3-12, RTREE-3-14
- Union view SOLS-2-249
- Union, in subqueries GSG-2-27
- union.sql file, contents of DBDK-A-9
- UNIQID logical-log record ADREF-4-14
- Unique constraint SQLR-2-30, SQLR-2-31
- Unique constraint
  - dropping SOLS-2-61
  - moving SOLS-2-421
  - rules of use SOLS-2-177
- Unique constraints
  - data validation DBA-5-31
  - defining DBA-5-30
- UNIQUE CONSTRAINTS menu DBA-5-30
- Unique index SQLR-1-36, SQLR-2-30
- Unique keys SQLR-1-13
- UNIQUE keyword
  - constraint in CREATE TABLE statement DDI-4-4
  - in ALTER TABLE statement SOLS-2-47, SOLS-2-59
  - in CREATE INDEX statement SOLS-2-117, SOLS-2-132
  - in CREATE TABLE statement SOLS-2-176, SOLS-2-184
  - in CREATE Temporary TABLE statement SOLS-2-211
  - in Expression segment SOLS-4-116, SOLS-4-125
  - in SELECT SOLS-2-486
  - in subquery SOLS-4-14
  - restrictions in modifiable view DDI-6-25
- UNIQUE keyword, enforcing VII-3-36
- UNIQUE keyword, in SELECT statement SOLT-2-15
- Unique numeric values
  - See also* Sequential integers.
  - SERIAL data type SQLR-2-31
  - SERIAL8 data type SQLR-2-31
- Unit test files
  - editing DBDK-10-7
  - list of DBDK-A-6
- Unit tests
  - defined DMDO-1-22
  - executing with IfxQuery DMDO-2-4
  - using during debugging DMDO-2-6
- Unit tests (*continued*)
  - where documented DMDO-A-7
- Units of storage ADMIN-10-2
- Units of time, INTERVAL values SOLS-4-136
- UNITS operator SQLR-2-11, SQLR-2-41, SQLR-2-44, SQLR-2-57, SOLS-4-53
- units table in superstores\_demo database SQLR-B-16
- UNIX
  - ADTCFG file TFG-1-18, TFG-4-11
  - audit configuration TFG-1-18, TFG-4-11
  - audit files
    - data extraction TFG-4-13
    - directory TFG-2-8, TFG-4-11, TFG-B-3
    - error modes when writing to TFG-4-12
    - location TFG-1-15
    - naming TFG-1-16
    - new TFG-1-16, TFG-2-17, TFG-4-8
    - properties TFG-1-15
    - size TFG-1-15, TFG-4-11, TFG-B-4
    - storage in database server TFG-4-8
    - storage in operating system TFG-4-9
  - audit-trail files TFG-1-19
  - BladeManager command-line interface for DMIR-3-1, DMIR-3-16
  - BSD, default print utility SQLR-3-35
  - buffered disk space ADREF-13-19
  - Bundle Installer GSG-2-33
  - case sensitivity and filenames DBA-3-18
  - chmod command DBA-1-10
  - compiling C code on DBDK-5-41
  - cron scheduling facility PERF-2-5
  - database server groups EREP-4-3
  - dbx utility DBDK-9-7
  - debugger utility DBDK-9-7
  - default locale for PERF-xv, SQLR-xi
  - default user name DMIR-3-6
  - environment variables SQLR-3-4
  - files GSG-3-3
  - installing database server GSG-1-2, GSG-6-2, IGMSW-xi, IGUL-xiv
  - installing DataBlade modules DBDK-9-4
  - installing DataBlade modules on DMIR-1-2
  - interrupt signal ADREF-5-1
  - iostat command PERF-2-3
  - machine notes file TFG-1-23
  - makefiles DBDK-5-5, DBDK-5-41, DBDK-A-1, DBDK-A-2
  - migrating on MIG-1-4
  - network protocols PERF-3-14
  - onaudit output TFG-4-9
  - onmode command EREP-6-2
  - operating-system audit trail TFG-1-5
  - operations with onaudit TFG-4-2
  - PATH environment variable SQLR-3-71
  - permissions DBA-1-8, TFG-2-2, TFG-2-4
  - ps command PERF-2-3
  - sar command PERF-2-3
  - SEMMNI configuration parameter PERF-3-3
  - SEMMNS configuration parameter PERF-3-3
  - SEMMSL configuration parameter PERF-3-3
  - shared object files DBDK-9-2
  - sqexplain.out file PERF-10-10
  - SQLHOSTS file EREP-4-3, EREP-4-13
  - system editors DBA-3-3
  - System V
    - default print utility SQLR-3-35
    - terminfo libraries SQLR-3-63, SQLR-3-79
  - temporary files SQLR-3-75



- UNIX (*continued*)
  - TERM environment variable SQLR-3-78
  - TERMCAP environment variable SQLR-3-78
  - TERMINFO environment variable SQLR-3-79
  - time command PERF-1-8
  - unbuffered disk space ADREF-13-19
  - unresolved symbols when compiling DBDK-5-42
  - using onspaces ADREF-13-2
  - vmstat command PERF-2-3
  - workstations TFG-1-29
- UNIX devices
  - displaying links to a pathname ADMIN-1-6, ADMIN-11-5
  - ownership, permissions on
    - character-special ADMIN-11-5
    - cooked files ADMIN-11-5
- UNIX environment
  - default locale GLS-1-24
  - gfiles utility GLS-2-4, GLS-2-7, GLS-2-26
  - supported code-set conversions GLS-5-2
  - supported locales GLS-2-4, GLS-2-7, GLS-2-26
- UNIX installations
  - building with BladePack DBDK-11-8, DBDK-11-15
- UNIX operating system
  - bargroup BAR-3-7
  - configuring ISM ISM-1-8
  - copying files BAR-3-8, BAR-3-11, BAR-7-6
  - default locale GLS-viii, SQLS-x, UDR-x
  - default locale for DBA-viii, OSS-vi, TFG-viii
  - home directory SQLS-2-110
  - link command ADMIN-1-6, ADMIN-11-5
  - modifying kernel ADMIN-1-4
  - setting environment variables ADMIN-1-8
  - shell script SQLS-3-40
  - shutdown script ADMIN-1-14
  - startup script ADMIN-1-14
- UNIX operating system, default locale for SNMP-viii
- UNIX operating system, safe system calls DAPIP-13-26, DAPIP-13-27
- UNKNOWN truth values SQLS-4-16
- Unlabeled volumes ISM-3-11
- unlink() system call DAPIP-13-53
- Unload data
  - using onpload HPL-16-6, HPL-17-8, HPL-17-15
- Unload file GLS-3-46
- Unload job
  - changing the options HPL-11-8
  - components of HPL-11-1
  - creating HPL-11-2
  - defined HPL-11-1
  - example HPL-2-24
  - from the command line HPL-16-1
  - generate option HPL-13-3
  - log file HPL-14-6
  - multiple jobs HPL-11-2, HPL-12-2
  - onpladm
    - conversion HPL-17-6
    - creating for every table HPL-17-48
    - creating no-conversion HPL-17-13
    - deleting HPL-17-21
    - describing HPL-17-17
    - listing all in project HPL-17-18
    - modifying HPL-17-17
    - running HPL-17-19
    - running on Windows HPL-I-1
  - onpload database HPL-A-13
  - options HPL-11-8, HPL-12-10
  - using cron HPL-11-2
  - Unload Job Select window
    - command line information HPL-11-7
    - illustration HPL-11-3
  - Unload Job window HPL-2-26, HPL-2-28, HPL-11-4, HPL-13-5
  - Unload map
    - defined HPL-9-7
    - how to create HPL-9-7
    - steps to create HPL-9-7
  - Unload Options window HPL-11-9
  - Unload Record Maps window HPL-9-7, HPL-9-8
  - UNLOAD SQL statement
    - for locales that support multibyte code sets MIG-11-2
    - moving data MIG-7-4
    - syntax MIG-2-9, MIG-11-1
    - using MIG-7-3
  - UNLOAD statement ADMIN-12-4, DAPIP-16-26, EREP-4-18, EREP-4-19, GLS-3-44, GLS-3-46, SQLR-3-22, SQLR-3-28, SQLS-2-630
  - UNLOAD TO file SQLS-2-630
  - UNLOAD TO statement GSG-2-26
  - unload utility EREP-4-18
  - Unloading data EREP-4-17
  - UNLOCK TABLE statement ADMIN-12-5, SQLS-2-635
  - unlock() system call DAPIP-6-20
  - Unmounting volumes ISM-4-10
  - Unnamed memory
    - See* User memory.
  - Unnamed memory.
    - See* User memory.
  - Unnamed ROW data type
    - See also* ROW type.
    - declaring SQLR-2-29
    - defined SQLR-2-28
    - inserting values SQLR-2-30
  - Unnamed row data types DBDK-4-45
  - Unnamed row data types
    - examples of
      - creating a Struct class for JDBC-4-28
      - using the Struct interface JDBC-4-26
    - extensions for JDBC-4-20
    - field definition SQLS-4-30
    - intervals and collections in JDBC-4-21
    - unloading SQLS-2-631, SQLS-2-633
    - updating fields SQLS-2-647
    - using the Struct interface for JDBC-4-26
- Unnamed row type DAPIP-1-9, DAPIP-5-28, DAPIP-8-9, GSG-3-12, GSG-3-16
- Unnamed row type
  - See also* Named row type; Row type (SQL).
  - See also* Row type (SQL).
  - aggregates UDR-8-4
  - description DDI-8-21
  - example DDI-8-22
  - restrictions DDI-8-22
- Unnamed row type, in VALUES clause SQLT-6-12
- Unnamed rows ODBC-3-6
- Unordered row processing DBDK-2-17
- unprep command DMIR-3-15
- unregister command DMIR-3-15
- Unregistering a DataBlade module DMDO-2-4
- Unregistering DataBlade modules
  - log file for the command-line utility DMIR-3-9
  - log file for the GUI utility DMIR-2-5
  - problems with DMIR-A-3
  - with the BladeManager command line DMIR-3-9
  - with the BladeManager GUI DMIR-2-5



- Unresolved symbols
  - in shared object files DBDK-9-3
  - on UNIX DBDK-5-42
- Unscrupulous user TFG-1-8, TFG-1-24, TFG-2-3, TFG-2-5
- UNSECURE\_ONSTAT configuration parameter ADMIN-2-10, ADMIN-5-33
- unset utility SQLR-3-7
- unsetenv utility SQLR-3-7
- Unsetting an environment variable SQLR-3-7
- Unsigned short GLS-4-10
- Unsupported methods
  - for distinct data types JDBC-4-5
  - for named rows JDBC-4-21
  - for opaque data types JDBC-5-6
  - for querying the database JDBC-3-16
- Unsupported table types EREP-2-6
- Untrusted software TFG-1-28
- untyped SQLT-11-21
- Untyped collection variable SQLS-2-4, SQLS-2-257, SQLS-2-497, SQLS-4-30, SQLS-5-7, SQLS-5-11
- Untyped row variable SQLS-2-8
- Untyped table SQLR-1-55
- Untyped table
  - converting to a typed table DDI-8-18
  - definition DDI-8-17
- Untyped view SQLS-2-248
- Up-to-date, with replication EREP-1-4
- UPDAFT logical-log record ADREF-4-14
- Updatable view SQLS-2-251, SQLS-2-278
- Update cursor PERF-8-10, SQLT-10-17
- Update cursor
  - locking considerations SQLS-2-265
  - opening SQLS-2-425
  - restricted statements SQLS-2-269
  - use in DELETE SQLS-2-278
- Update cursor, definition of SQLT-9-11
- UPDATE keyword SQLT-9-11
- UPDATE keyword
  - in CREATE TRIGGER statement SQLS-2-222
  - in DECLARE statement SQLS-2-260
  - in GRANT FRAGMENT statement SQLS-2-389
  - in GRANT statement SQLS-2-376
  - in MERGE statement SQLS-2-416
  - in REVOKE FRAGMENT statement SQLS-2-472
  - in REVOKE statement SQLS-2-459
  - in SELECT statement SQLS-2-479, SQLS-2-519
  - in SET ISOLATION statement SQLS-2-577
  - in UPDATE STATISTICS statement SQLS-2-649
- Update locks SQLS-2-578
- Update locks, retaining SQLT-10-17
- Update privilege SQLR-1-20, SQLR-1-33, SQLR-1-53, SQLR-3-68, SQLS-2-376, SQLS-2-460
- Update privilege
  - definition DDI-6-6
  - with a view DDI-6-27
- Update privilege, with a view SQLS-2-638
- UPDATE statement SQLR-1-60, SQLR-2-7, SQLR-2-35, SQLR-3-53
- UPDATE statement
  - am\_delete purpose function VII-4-18, VTI-4-16
  - am\_insert purpose function VII-4-24, VTI-4-22
  - am\_update purpose function VII-4-32, VTI-4-29
  - and end of data SQLT-9-10
  - applied to view DDI-6-25
  - calling a UDR DAPIP-12-8, DAPIP-12-19, DAPIP-12-24
  - collection data types SQLT-6-22
  - description of SQLT-6-17
- UPDATE statement (*continued*)
  - embedded SQLT-9-11
  - embedded SELECT GLS-3-45
  - era-based dates GLS-3-45
  - failures SQLT-6-40
  - GLS considerations GLS-3-44
  - lock mode SQLT-10-18
  - number of rows SQLT-8-7
  - obtaining number of parameters in DAPIF-2-445
  - obtaining results of DAPIF-8-37
  - opaque types DAPIP-16-12, DAPIP-16-17, DAPIP-16-38
  - parallel execution of VII-3-33, VTI-3-28
  - parameter information for DAPIF-2-446, DAPIF-2-448, DAPIF-2-450, DAPIF-2-452, DAPIF-2-454, DAPIP-8-15
  - preparing SQLT-8-24
  - privilege for DDI-6-4, DDI-6-6
  - purpose-function flow VII-4-6, VTI-4-6
  - restrictions on subqueries SQLT-6-19
  - sending to database server DAPIP-8-35
  - SET clause GLS-3-45, SQLT-6-20
  - smart large object DAPIP-6-15, DAPIP-6-42, DAPIP-6-50
  - smart large objects SQLT-6-24
  - specifying support for VII-6-10, VTI-6-9
  - using a join to update a column SQLT-6-24
  - WHERE clause SQLT-6-17
  - WHERE clause conditions GLS-3-45
  - WHERE CURRENT OF clause DAPIP-8-12, DAPIP-8-15, DAPIP-8-21, DAPIP-14-8
  - with a supertable SQLT-6-22
  - with row data types SQLT-6-20
  - with uniform values SQLT-6-18
- UPDATE statements ADMIN-12-4, SQLS-2-636
- UPDATE statements
  - See also* SQLSetPos.
  - affected rows ODBC-8-46
  - and triggers SQLS-2-233
  - bulk ODBC-8-41
  - collection variables SQLS-5-10
  - cursor with SQLS-2-264
  - distributed SQLS-2-645
  - OUT parameter and SQLS-4-115
  - SET clause SQLS-2-639
  - single-column SET clause SQLS-2-639
  - smart large objects with SQLS-4-48
  - specifying support SQLS-5-48
  - update triggers SQLS-2-220
  - updating through a view SQLS-2-638
  - with
    - SELECT...FOR UPDATE SQLS-2-519
    - with FETCH SQLS-2-349
- UPDATE STATISTICS command RTREE-2-4, RTREE-2-12
- UPDATE STATISTICS FOR PROCEDURE statement SQLR-1-48
- UPDATE STATISTICS statement ADMIN-2-3, ADMIN-8-19, ADMIN-10-24, ADREF-1-31, ADREF-1-33, ADREF-1-81, DAPIP-16-40, DAPIP-16-45, GSG-4-7, SQLR-1-38, SQLR-3-41, SQLS-2-649, UDR-3-13, UDR-13-4
- UPDATE STATISTICS statement
  - and DBUPSPACE environment variable SQLR-3-41
  - creating data distributions PERF-13-10
  - data distributions MIG-10-11, PERF-10-19
  - described VII-3-31, VTI-3-26
  - directives PERF-11-4, PERF-11-13
  - distribution bins SQLS-2-655
  - dropping data distributions SQLS-2-652
  - effect of PDQ PERF-12-6
  - effect on sysdistrib table SQLR-1-29

- UPDATE STATISTICS statement (*continued*)
  - effect on virtual portion of memory PERF-4-4
  - examining index pages SQLS-2-651
  - generating with ISA PERF-13-9
  - guidelines to run PERF-13-9, PERF-13-16
  - HIGH mode PERF-11-4, PERF-13-9, PERF-13-11, PERF-13-13, PERF-13-14
  - improving ALTER FRAGMENT ATTACH performance PERF-9-27
  - LOW mode PERF-13-9, PERF-13-10, PERF-13-28
  - MEDIUM mode PERF-13-11, PERF-13-14
  - multiple column distributions PERF-13-16
  - on join columns PERF-13-12
  - on user-defined data columns PERF-13-13
  - only one table in hierarchy SQLS-2-650
  - optimizing SPL routines PERF-12-12
  - providing information for query optimization PERF-10-18
  - purpose function for VII-4-31, VTI-4-28
  - query optimization PERF-13-8
  - reoptimizing SPL routines PERF-10-32
  - specifying distributions only SQLS-2-655
  - sysindices (index statistics) SQLR-1-43
  - sysindices data SQLR-1-38
  - update system catalog SQLR-1-9
  - updating system catalog PERF-10-18, PERF-13-8
  - user-defined data PERF-13-28, PERF-13-30
  - using after a successful conversion MIG-5-15
  - using after reversion MIG-6-10
  - using on very large databases PERF-13-14
  - using when upgrading database server SQLS-2-657
- UPDATE STATISTICS, cost of using index RTREE-4-3
- update target sessions ISM-2-2
- Update trigger SQLR-1-58, SQLS-2-223, SQLS-2-244
- update\_jars.sql script GSG-2-44
- Update-anywhere
  - examples EREP-E-4
  - participants EREP-6-4
  - replication system
    - combining with HDR EREP-5-2
    - defined EREP-3-5
- Update-anywhere replication systems EREP-3-5
- update() support function UDR-10-18, UDR-10-20, UDR-10-22
- UpdateCursor1.java example program JDBC-3-5, JDBC-A-4
- UpdateCursor2.java example program JDBC-3-5, JDBC-A-5
- UpdateCursor3.java example program JDBC-3-5, JDBC-A-5
- updateObject() method JDBC-6-9
- updateRow() method JDBC-3-5, JDBC-F-12
- Updates
  - multiple-row images EREP-1-8
  - primary key EREP-1-8
  - WHERE clause column EREP-1-8
- Updates, batch JDBC-3-6
- Updates, positioned ESQJ-4-7
- updatesAreDetected() method JDBC-3-17
- updateString() method JDBC-6-9
- Updating a specific table in a table hierarchy SQLS-2-637
- Updating blob space statistics ADREF-14-14
- Updating data
  - RAW tables ADMIN-10-24
  - STANDARD tables ADMIN-10-24
- Updating Informix-Admin group IGMSW-3-5
- Updating shadow columns EREP-4-15
- Updating statistics RTREE-2-4, RTREE-2-12, RTREE-4-2
- UPDBEF logical-log record ADREF-4-14
- Upgrading
  - database server BAR-7-4, BAR-C-3
  - INFORMIXDIR directory IGMSW-1-3
  - Upgrading a DataBlade module DMDO-2-4
  - Upgrading DataBlade modules
    - from the command line DMIR-3-8
    - log file for DMIR-2-5, DMIR-3-9
    - problems with DMIR-A-3
    - with the GUI DMIR-2-4
  - Upgrading ISM ISM-1-14
  - Upgrading the database server SQLS-2-650, SQLS-2-657
  - Upgrading, ISM MIG-3-35
  - UPPER function GLS-3-16, GLS-3-23, SQLS-4-109
  - UPPER function, as string manipulation function SQLT-4-20
  - Uppercase characters, converting to SQLS-4-109
  - Uppercase conversion HPL-9-12, HPL-16-11
  - Uppercase mode codes SQLR-1-47
  - Uppercase privilege codes SQLR-1-7, SQLR-1-20, SQLR-1-33, SQLR-1-53, SQLR-1-61
- UPSERTs
  - defined EREP-6-8
  - replicating only changed columns EREP-6-9
- URLs
  - database JDBC-2-6, JDBC-2-7
  - syntax for LDAP server and sqlhosts file JDBC-2-21
- Usability enhancements ADREF-xviii, PERF-xix
- Usability enhancements
  - version 10.0 ADMIN-xix
  - version 9.4 ADMIN-xxi
- Usage description, COBOL HPL-7-20
- USAGE keyword
  - in GRANT statement SQLS-2-378, SQLS-2-381
  - in REVOKE statement SQLS-2-462, SQLS-2-464
- Usage models for HPL HPL-15-9
- USAGE ON LANGUAGE keywords
  - in GRANT statement SQLS-2-381
  - in REVOKE statement SQLS-2-464
- USAGE ON TYPE keywords
  - in GRANT statement SQLS-2-378
  - in REVOKE statement SQLS-2-462
- Usage privilege SQLR-1-61
- USE\_HASH keyword, in Optimizer Directives Segment SQLS-5-38
- USE\_NL keyword, in Optimizer Directives Segment SQLS-5-38
- USEOSTIME configuration parameter ADMIN-2-8, SQLR-2-15, SQLS-4-58
- USEOSTIME parameter ADREF-1-85
- User account
  - account name DAPIF-2-270, DAPIF-2-279, DAPIF-2-439, DAPIF-2-516, DAPIF-7-6, DAPIF-7-7, DAPIF-7-15, DAPIF-13-58
  - account password DAPIF-2-439, DAPIF-7-15
  - current DAPIF-2-487, DAPIF-2-491, DAPIF-7-7
  - informix DAPIF-2-487, DAPIF-2-491, DAPIF-12-13, DAPIF-12-17
  - informix
    - creating IGMSW-3-5
    - password DAPIF-2-270, DAPIF-2-279, DAPIF-2-516, DAPIF-7-7, DAPIF-13-58
- User accounts
  - informix
    - setting password IGMSW-2-2
    - read-only IGUL-2-15
- User accounts and Windows domains ADMIN-3-3
- USER clause of CONNECT statement
  - in DB-Access interactive mode DBA-1-21
- USER connection property JDBC-2-4, JDBC-2-9
- User connections
  - monitoring ADMIN-4-7

- User connections, monitoring ADREF-E-11
- User data
  - callback
    - See Callback function, user data in.
  - callback.
    - See Callback function, user data in.
  - connection
    - See Connection descriptor, user data in.
  - connection.
    - See Connection descriptor, user data in.
  - creating ADMIN-3-13
  - declaring structure for VII-3-4, VTI-3-4
  - defined ADMIN-10-14, VII-3-4, VTI-3-4
  - for scan
    - retrieving VII-5-62, VTI-5-46
    - storing VII-5-60, VTI-5-44
  - for statement
    - retrieving VII-5-94, VTI-5-71
    - storing VII-5-87, VTI-5-65
  - table-state memory VII-5-87, VTI-5-65
- User environment variable SQLR-3-13
- USER function
  - as constant expression SQLS-4-53
  - defined SQLS-4-56
  - in ALTER TABLE statement SQLS-2-46
  - in Condition segment SQLS-4-9
  - in CREATE TABLE statement SQLS-2-174
  - in DEFINE statement SQLS-3-9
  - in INSERT statement SQLS-2-398, SQLS-2-403
  - in Literal Row segment SQLS-4-139
- USER function, in expression SQLT-4-27
- User guide VII-3-39, VTI-3-33
- User ID ODBC-2-12
- User id, saving in a column DBA-5-32
- User impersonation ADMIN-3-13
- User informix IGUL-1-1, SQLR-1-9, SQLR-1-17, SQLR-2-50, SQLS-2-93, SQLS-2-296, SQLS-2-386, SQLS-2-468, SQLS-2-590, SQLS-5-44
- User informix
  - See also informix user account.
  - audit files owner TFG-1-19
  - privileges associated with SQLS-2-374
  - retrieving audit configuration information TFG-2-16
  - running onaudit TFG-4-3
  - running onshowaudit TFG-1-19, TFG-4-14
- User informix, adding to mqm group BUILT-6-3
- User informix.
  - See informix user account.
- USER keyword DDI-6-26
- User mask
  - and \_default mask TFG-1-7
  - creating from a template mask TFG-2-12
  - creating without a template mask TFG-2-13
- User memory
  - advantages DAPIP-14-19
  - allocating DAPIF-2-74, DAPIF-2-475, DAPIF-2-670, DAPIP-14-20, DAPIP-A-1
  - changing duration of DAPIP-14-22
  - constructor for DAPIF-2-74, DAPIF-2-131, DAPIF-2-475, DAPIF-2-670, DAPIP-14-20, DAPIP-14-21, DAPIP-A-1
  - current memory duration DAPIP-14-21
  - deallocating DAPIF-2-245, DAPIP-14-23, DAPIP-A-2
  - defined DAPIP-14-19
  - destructor for DAPIF-2-245, DAPIP-14-20, DAPIP-14-21, DAPIP-14-23, DAPIP-A-1, DAPIP-A-2
  - disadvantage DAPIP-14-24
  - in a C UDR DAPIP-14-2, DAPIP-14-20
- User memory (*continued*)
  - in a client LIBMI application DAPIP-14-20, DAPIP-A-1
  - initializing DAPIF-2-670
  - managing DAPIP-14-20
  - memory duration of DAPIF-2-74, DAPIF-2-131, DAPIF-2-670, DAPIP-14-20, DAPIP-14-21, DAPIP-A-1
  - monitoring use of DAPIP-14-33
  - well-behaved routines DAPIP-13-22, DAPIP-13-25
- User name SQLR-1-67
- User name
  - case-sensitivity SQLS-2-372, SQLS-2-596
  - CONNECT statement with DBA-1-21
  - default for UNIX DMIR-3-6
  - default for Windows DMIR-3-6
  - setting from the command line DMIR-3-6
  - specifying when connecting in background mode DBA-1-22
  - using another name SQLS-2-595
- USER NAME prompt screen DBA-6-2
- User names, setting
  - in database URLs JDBC-2-9
  - in DataSource object JDBC-2-4
- User names, setting in database URLs ESQJ-A-2
- User privileges
  - syscolauth data SQLR-1-20
  - sysfragauth data SQLR-1-33
  - syslangauth data SQLR-1-39
  - sysprocauth data SQLR-1-44
  - systabauth data SQLR-1-53
  - sysusers data SQLR-1-59
  - sysxdttypeauth data SQLR-1-61
- User session
  - monitoring with SMI ADREF-2-15
  - status codes ADREF-14-95
- User state DAPIP-9-8, DAPIP-12-22
- User state
  - SPL routine UDR-3-7
- User table
  - defined ADMIN-8-17
  - maximum number of entries ADMIN-8-17
- User thread
  - acquiring a buffer ADMIN-8-23
  - critical sections ADMIN-16-2
  - defined ADMIN-6-3
  - monitoring ADMIN-8-17
  - tracking ADMIN-8-17
- User-data area, sbspace ADMIN-8-31
- User-defined
  - access methods GSG-3-17
  - aggregate GSG-3-17
  - cast, using GSG-5-2, GSG-5-3
  - functions GSG-3-16
  - procedure GSG-3-17
- User-defined access method
  - creating SQLS-2-82
  - modifying SQLS-2-9
- User-defined aggregate JFOUN-4-2
- User-defined aggregate
  - See also Aggregate state; Aggregate support function.
  - aggregate algorithm DAPIP-15-16
  - aggregate state DAPIP-15-17
  - changing global information DAPIP-13-33
  - defined DAPIP-12-4, DAPIP-15-16, UDR-2-7, UDR-8-1
  - defining DAPIP-15-23
  - dropping UDR-8-14
  - parallel execution PERF-13-28, UDR-13-18, UDR-13-21
  - registering DAPIP-15-23

- User-defined aggregate *(continued)*
  - sample DAPIP-15-37
  - set-up argument DAPIP-15-34
  - support functions.
    - See* Aggregate support function.
- User-defined aggregates SQLR-1-12
- User-defined aggregates
  - creating SQLS-2-84
  - defined SQLS-4-117
  - dropping SQLS-2-295
  - invoking SQLS-4-125
- User-defined aggregates, printing definitions ADREF-14-17
- User-defined cast DAPIF-2-86, DAPIF-2-604
- User-defined cast
  - See also* Cast.
  - between data types DDI-10-10
  - cast function UDR-7-5
  - creating UDR-7-3
  - definition of UDR-7-2
  - dropping UDR-7-9
  - implicit UDR-7-3
  - kinds of UDR-7-3
  - straight UDR-7-5
- User-defined casts SQLR-1-17, SQLR-2-53
- User-defined data type
  - B-tree index PERF-7-6
  - casting DDI-10-2, SQLR-2-53
  - casting into built-in type SQLR-2-50
  - converting to and from JFOUN-6-1
  - cost of routine PERF-13-28, PERF-13-29
  - data distributions PERF-13-13
  - description DDI-8-5
  - generic B-tree index PERF-7-21
  - implementing with default I/O methods JFOUN-6-2
  - opaque PERF-7-18, SQLR-2-49
  - optimizing queries on PERF-13-27
  - selectivity PERF-13-28, PERF-13-29
  - sysxtddesc data SQLR-1-61
  - sysxtotypes data SQLR-1-61
  - UPDATE STATISTICS PERF-13-13
- User-defined data type, converting from Dynamic Server 9.2x MIG-4-2
- user-defined data types DBA-5-7
- User-defined data types SQLS-4-27
- User-defined data types
  - ATS files EREP-8-4
  - columns, primary key EREP-2-16
  - HDR servers, preparing EREP-5-6
  - information in ATS files EREP-8-4
  - information in RIS files EREP-8-6
  - installing EREP-4-16
  - installing and registering EREP-2-16
  - loading with deluxe mode EREP-4-18
  - maximum in one row SQLS-2-174, SQLS-4-28
  - preparing to replicate EREP-4-16
  - privileges SQLS-2-378, SQLS-2-379, SQLS-2-463
  - registering EREP-4-16
  - replicating
    - only changed columns EREP-6-8
    - preparation EREP-2-15
  - spooled row data EREP-4-9
  - support EREP-2-15
  - support functions EREP-2-16
- User-defined data types, designing for R-tree indexes RTREE-3-4, RTREE-3-9
- User-defined error structure
  - allocating DAPIP-10-33
- User-defined error structure *(continued)*
  - defined DAPIP-10-32
  - defining DAPIP-10-33
  - memory duration of DAPIP-10-33, DAPIP-10-35
  - sample DAPIP-10-33
- User-defined function GLS-3-5, JFOUN-4-2, SQLS-4-111
- User-defined function
  - See also* Noncursor function; Routine return value; Special-purpose function; User-defined routine (UDR).
  - See also* Routine return value; User-defined routine.
  - See also* User-defined routine.
  - arguments SQLS-5-2
  - Boolean DAPIP-15-53, DAPIP-15-60
  - cast function
    - See* Cast function.
  - cast function.
    - See* Cast function.
  - commutator DAPIF-2-246, DAPIP-15-60
  - cost DAPIP-15-54
  - cursor SQLS-2-331, UDR-4-9
  - defined DAPIP-1-2
  - defined UDR-2-1
  - defining a return value DAPIP-13-11
  - handling NULL return value DAPIP-13-13
  - inserting data with SQLS-2-404
  - invoking in an expression UDR-3-3
  - invoking with CALL UDR-3-4
  - iterator SQLS-5-57, UDR-4-9
  - iterator function
    - See* Iterator function.
  - iterator function.
    - See* Iterator function.
  - multiple return values DAPIP-13-14
  - negator DAPIF-2-251, DAPIP-15-60, SQLS-5-57, UDR-13-12
  - noncursor SQLS-2-331, UDR-4-9
  - nonvariant DAPIP-9-25, UDR-4-5
  - obtaining return-value data DAPIP-9-6
  - OUT parameter SQLS-4-115
  - registering DAPIP-12-14, DAPIP-13-15
  - return value
    - See* Routine return value.
  - return value.
    - See* Routine return value.
  - routine identifier
    - See* Routine identifier.
  - routine identifier.
    - See* Routine identifier.
  - selectivity DAPIP-15-54, SQLS-5-59
  - variant DAPIF-2-250, DAPIP-8-2, DAPIP-9-25, SQLS-5-20, SQLS-5-60, UDR-4-5
- User-defined index
  - DataBlade module PERF-7-7, PERF-7-18
- User-defined procedure DAPIP-1-2, DAPIP-12-14, DAPIP-13-14, GLS-3-5, JFOUN-4-2, UDR-2-1
- User-defined procedure
  - See also* User-defined routine (UDR).
  - See also* User-defined routine.
  - invoking with CALL UDR-3-4
  - registering UDR-4-19
- User-defined procedure. UDR-ix
- User-defined routine GLS-3-5

## User-defined routine

*See also* DataBlade API module; Routine argument; Routine identifier; Routine return value; User-defined function; User-defined procedure.

*See also* User-defined function

altering UDR-12-7

argument  
*See* Routine argument.

argument.  
*See* Routine argument.

assigning privileges to UDR-4-20

calling API functions from BUILT-3-2

casts (syscasts) SQLR-1-17

check constraints (syscheckudrdep) SQLR-1-18

choosing a VP class UDR-13-13

coding standards for UDR-4-17

compiling JFOUN-4-14

data type JFOUN-4-6

database-level privileges UDR-4-20

DBA tasks on UDR-3-11

default VP class UDR-13-14

defined UDR-1-1

definition of JFOUN-4-1

designing UDR-4-1

documentation IGMSW-xii, IGUL-xv

dropping UDR-4-21, UDR-12-7

enabling parallel execution PERF-13-29, UDR-13-23

error messages (syserrors) SQLR-1-30

example BUILT-4-7, BUILT-4-11

executing JFOUN-4-16, UDR-3-4, UDR-3-6, UDR-3-9, UDR-13-17

executing across databases UDR-3-5, VII-3-6, VTI-3-5

expensive  
*See* Expensive UDR.

for opaque data types SQLR-2-27

functional index SQLR-3-42

granting privileges on DDI-6-11

granting usage privilege JFOUN-4-19

handling events  
*See* Runtime error; MI\_Exception event type; Warning.

HDR UDR-4-28

identifier for  
*See* Routine identifier.

instance  
*See* Routine instance.

invoking UDR-3-2

iterator function  
*See* Iterator function.

iterator status JFOUN-4-6

language authorization (syslangauth) SQLR-1-39

loading UDR-3-7

location of UDR-4-28

log messages JFOUN-4-17

logging JFOUN-4-7

managing UDR-12-1

memory considerations UDR-13-26

modal UDR-4-3

name JFOUN-4-6

name of  
*See* Routine name.

naming UDR-4-2

negator function PERF-13-30

nonmodal UDR-4-3

optimizing UDR-13-2

overloaded.  
*See* Routine overloading.

packages allowed JFOUN-4-4

## User-defined routine (continued)

parallel execution PERF-12-5, PERF-13-28

parallelizable UDR-2-10, UDR-13-17

passing mechanisms for  
*See* Passing mechanism.

performance considerations UDR-13-2

privileges JFOUN-4-13, JFOUN-4-19, SQLR-1-44, SQLR-3-68, UDR-12-1

protected SQLR-1-47

query filters PERF-13-4

query response time PERF-1-6

registering JFOUN-4-9, UDR-4-19

registration privileges UDR-4-20

reloading UDR-12-5

return value  
*See* Routine return value.

return value.  
*See* Routine return value.

returning a value UDR-4-5

routine argument  
*See* Routine argument.

routine identifier  
*See* Routine identifier.

routine name  
*See* Routine name.

routine resolution UDR-3-14

routine return value  
*See* Routine return value.

routine sequence for UDR-3-8

routine-level privileges UDR-4-22

routine-state space UDR-3-8, UDR-3-9

secondary access method SQLR-1-26

security purposes DDI-6-2

server environment  
*See* Server environment.

signature.  
*See* Routine signature.

size maximum UDR-4-2

stack size PERF-4-21

statistics PERF-13-30

steps for creating JFOUN-4-3

sysprocedures data SQLR-1-45

tasks UDR-2-3

thread-safe PERF-13-29

tracing and debugging JFOUN-4-16

unloading UDR-12-5, UDR-12-6

unsupported modifiers JFOUN-4-20, JFOUN-4-21

updating statistics UDR-13-4

user state UDR-3-9

user-state pointer JFOUN-4-6

uses not allowed JFOUN-4-3

uses of JFOUN-4-2

VP of  
*See* User-defined routine, current VP.

well-behaved UDR-13-14, UDR-13-15

wildcard argument UDR-3-22

## User-defined routine (UDR)

*See also* DataBlade API module; Routine argument; Routine identifier; Routine return value; User-defined function; User-defined procedure.

aborting DAPIP-10-11, DAPIP-10-14, DAPIP-10-26, DAPIP-10-31, DAPIP-10-43

altering DAPIP-12-36

argument.  
*See* Routine argument.

as calling module DAPIP-10-11, DAPIP-10-26

benefits DAPIP-1-2



User-defined routine (UDR) (*continued*)

- callback return value DAPIP-10-13
- calling DAPIP-9-14
- calling directly DAPIF-2-81, DAPIP-9-13, DAPIP-12-18, DAPIP-14-36
- calling implicitly DAPIP-12-19, DAPIP-12-21
- calling sequence of DAPIP-10-14, DAPIP-10-30, DAPIP-10-31
- changing DAPIP-12-36
- character data handling DAPIP-2-10, DAPIP-13-6, DAPIP-13-13
- character strings in GLS-4-9, GLS-4-11
- choosing a virtual-processor class DAPIP-12-24, DAPIP-13-16, DAPIP-13-38
- code-set conversion in GLS-4-10
- coding considerations DAPIP-12-6, DAPIP-13-2
- column values in DAPIP-8-45
- commutator DAPIF-2-246, DAPIP-15-60
- compiling DAPIP-12-12, DAPIP-12-26
- connection descriptor in registration DAPIP-10-6
- cost DAPIP-15-54
- current processing locale GLS-4-7
- current VP DAPIF-2-662, DAPIP-13-40
- debugging DAPIP-12-25, DAPIP-15-64
- defined DAPIP-1-2
- defining a return value DAPIP-13-11
- determining at runtime DAPIF-2-94
- determining stack space of DAPIP-14-35
- developing DAPIP-1-3
- development process DAPIP-12-2
- development tools DAPIP-12-2
- dropping DAPIP-12-36
- entry point in shared-object file DAPIP-12-16
- event handling in DAPIP-10-3, DAPIP-10-11, DAPIP-12-11
- exception handling in DAPIP-10-11, DAPIP-10-25
- exception messages GLS-4-13
- executing DAPIF-2-81, DAPIP-12-18, DAPIP-12-24, DAPIP-13-17, DAPIP-14-36, DAPIP-15-64
- executing with Fastpath DAPIF-2-485, DAPIP-9-14, DAPIP-9-27
- expensive.
  - See* Expensive UDR.
- file management in DAPIP-9-25, DAPIP-13-21, DAPIP-13-52
- filenames GLS-4-9
- foreign DAPIP-9-15, DAPIP-9-16
- function descriptor for DAPIP-9-17
- generic DAPIP-9-37
- global variable DAPIP-13-23
- granting Execute privilege DAPIP-12-18, DAPIP-16-40
- granting language privilege DAPIP-12-17, DAPIP-16-40
- handling events.
  - See* Event handling; Exception handling.
- handling NULL argument DAPIF-2-191, DAPIF-2-215, DAPIF-2-249, DAPIP-9-5, DAPIP-9-24, DAPIP-9-27, DAPIP-12-24, DAPIP-13-8
- handling NULL return value DAPIP-9-8, DAPIP-13-13
- IBM Informix GLS API GLS-4-9
- identifier for.
  - See* Routine identifier.
- ill-behaved DAPIP-13-17, DAPIP-13-18
- information about DAPIP-9-12
- instance.
  - See* Routine instance.
- internationalized GLS-4-7
- invocation.
  - See* Routine invocation.

User-defined routine (UDR) (*continued*)

- invoking through SQL DAPIP-9-13
- iterator function.
  - See* Iterator function.
- literal strings GLS-4-9
- local variable DAPIP-14-35, DAPIP-14-36
- locale support GLS-4-7
- locking DAPIP-13-41
- locking in memory DAPIP-13-42
- locking to VP DAPIP-13-41
- looking up with Fastpath DAPIF-2-247, DAPIF-2-487, DAPIF-2-490, DAPIP-9-18
- memory context DAPIP-14-4
- memory management in DAPIP-14-1, DAPIP-14-19, DAPIP-14-23
- migrating to another VP DAPIP-14-2
- multiple return values DAPIP-13-14
- name of invoking statement DAPIF-2-130
- name of.
  - See* Routine name.
- negator DAPIF-2-251, DAPIP-15-60
- non-ASCII source code GLS-4-8
- nonvariant DAPIP-9-25
- obtaining argument data type DAPIP-9-3
- obtaining argument values DAPIP-13-5
- obtaining return-value data type DAPIP-9-6
- opaque-type data handling DAPIP-2-29, DAPIP-13-9, DAPIP-13-14
- optimizing DAPIP-15-53
- OUT parameters with DAPIP-13-14
- overloaded routine.
  - See* Routine overloading.
- parallelizable DAPIP-9-10, DAPIP-15-61
- passing mechanisms for.
  - See* Passing mechanism.
- programming rules DAPIP-13-31, DAPIP-13-32
- recursive DAPIP-14-36
- reexecuting DAPIP-9-31
- registering DAPIP-12-14, DAPIP-15-63, DAPIP-16-39
- resource-intensive DAPIP-13-20
- return value.
  - See* Routine return value.
- routine argument.
  - See* Routine argument.
- routine identifier.
  - See* Routine identifier.
- routine modifiers DAPIP-12-17
- routine name.
  - See* Routine name.
- routine resolution DAPIP-12-20
- routine return value.
  - See* Routine return value.
- routine signature DAPIP-12-20
- routine state DAPIP-9-2, DAPIP-12-11, DAPIP-12-22, DAPIP-13-4
- runtime errors DAPIP-10-23
- safe-code requirements DAPIP-13-18
- saving user state DAPIP-9-8
- selectivity DAPIP-15-54
- server environment.
  - See* Server environment.
- session environment DAPIP-13-58
- session management in DAPIP-7-2, DAPIP-12-6
- shared-object entry point DAPIP-12-14, DAPIP-12-15
- specifying language of DAPIP-12-16
- specifying location of DAPIP-12-14, DAPIP-12-15
- SQL identifier names GLS-4-9

- User-defined routine (UDR) *(continued)*
  - SQL-invoked DAPIP-15-2
  - stack-space allocation DAPIP-14-35
  - state-transition events DAPIF-2-610, DAPIP-10-50, DAPIP-10-51
  - static variable DAPIP-13-23
  - threadsafe DAPIP-13-18, DAPIP-13-21
  - trace messages GLS-4-17
  - tracing in DAPIP-12-29
  - transaction management in DAPIP-7-3, DAPIP-10-51, DAPIP-10-52, DAPIP-12-7, DAPIP-14-23
  - type of DAPIP-12-20
  - unregistering.
    - See User-defined routine (UDR), dropping.
  - use of signals DAPIP-13-27, DAPIP-13-28
  - user state DAPIP-12-22
  - user-memory allocation DAPIP-14-2, DAPIP-14-20
  - uses of DAPIP-12-4, DAPIP-12-17
  - variables.
    - See Variable.
  - variant DAPIF-2-250, DAPIP-8-2, DAPIP-9-25
  - VP environment DAPIP-13-38
  - VP of.
    - See User-defined routine (UDR), current VP.
  - warning messages DAPIP-10-23, DAPIP-10-48
  - well-behaved DAPIP-12-12, DAPIP-13-17, DAPIP-13-18
  - with no arguments DAPIP-13-5
  - yielding DAPIP-14-35
- User-defined routine cache
  - changing size PERF-10-34
  - contents PERF-10-33
  - effect on SHMVIRTSIZE PERF-4-5
- User-defined routines DMDO-1-21
- User-defined routines
  - aggregates GSG-3-17
  - and named row parameters JDBC-4-26
  - and transactions JDBC-5-25
  - arguments SQLS-2-137, SQLS-5-2
  - completing C code for DBDK-5-35, DBDK-5-41
  - completing Java code for DBDK-8-6
  - configuring cache ADMIN-8-20
  - creating JDBC-5-7
  - defined GSG-3-16, SQLS-2-146
  - defining with BladeSmith DBDK-4-20, DBDK-4-29
  - definition of JDBC-5-12
  - definition of JDBC-5-2
  - documentation GSG-6-3
  - dropping with DROP ROUTINE SQLS-2-308
  - examples of creating JDBC-5-42
  - EXTEND role SQLS-2-386, SQLS-2-468
  - external ADMIN-5-32
  - functions declarations in C source code DBDK-5-6
  - functions declarations in Java source code DBDK-8-3, DBDK-A-5
  - ill-behaved ADMIN-6-16, SQLS-5-56
  - implemented in server or client DBDK-2-8
  - in SELECT statements SQLS-2-488
  - inserting data with SQLS-2-404
  - Java ADMIN-1-13
  - Java routines GSG-1-5, GSG-5-4
  - memory cache ADMIN-8-20
  - memory durations GSG-2-34
  - modal DBDK-2-21
  - multiple OUT parameters GSG-2-27
  - naming DBDK-2-20
  - naming returned values GSG-2-24
  - nonyielding virtual processor ADMIN-6-6
- User-defined routines *(continued)*
  - number of arguments DBDK-2-21
  - obtaining information about GSG-2-43
  - overloading DBDK-3-7, DBDK-4-24
  - ownership of created objects SQLS-2-112, SQLS-5-19
  - parallel processing ADMIN-6-6
  - privileges SQLS-2-380, SQLS-2-463
  - programming language options for DBDK-3-6
  - REFERENCES keyword with BYTE or TEXT data type SQLS-3-15
  - registering ADMIN-5-32, GSG-5-4
  - RESTRICTED mode SQLS-2-595
  - return values SQLS-5-51
  - shared-memory location ADMIN-6-15
  - SPL GSG-5-3
  - table of properties you can specify with BladeSmith DBDK-4-20
  - test data, adding for DBDK-4-47
  - test scripts for DBDK-9-10, DBDK-A-9
  - used in SQL statements DBDK-2-7
  - using MI\_FPARAM structure DBDK-5-8
  - virtual processors ADMIN-6-13
  - when to design DBDK-2-10
- User-defined routines, debugging ADREF-B-1
- User-defined routines, steps for creating JDBC-5-11
- User-defined selectivity function PERF-13-4
- User-defined statistics PERF-13-30
- User-defined statistics
  - collecting DAPIP-16-40, DAPIP-16-43
  - designing DAPIP-16-41
  - displaying DAPIP-16-48
  - statcollect() function DAPIP-16-40
  - using DAPIP-16-48
- User-defined statistics and selectivity DBDK-2-12, DBDK-2-14
- User-defined tracepoint DAPIP-12-29
- User-defined type
  - data distributions ADREF-1-80
  - defined GSG-3-16
  - primary key column GSG-2-36
  - printing ER information ADREF-14-17
  - remote database access GSG-2-38
  - replication GSG-2-35, GSG-3-9
  - WHERE clause, column reference GSG-2-36
- User-defined virtual processor
  - adding UDR-13-16
  - dropping UDR-13-16
- User-defined virtual processors DMDO-1-10
- User-defined virtual processors
  - See also Virtual processors.
  - assigning routines to DBDK-4-26
  - class name DBDK-4-26
  - discussion of DBDK-3-9
  - how many ADMIN-6-15
  - purpose ADMIN-6-16
  - running UDRs ADMIN-8-20
  - using ADMIN-6-15
- User-defined virtual-processor (VP) class
  - See also Virtual-processor (VP) class.
  - adding VPs DAPIP-13-37
  - choosing DAPIP-13-30
  - choosing type of DAPIP-13-30, DAPIP-13-34
  - defined DAPIP-13-16, DAPIP-13-17
  - dropping VPs DAPIP-13-37
  - monitoring DAPIP-13-37
  - naming DAPIP-13-35
  - nonyielding DAPIF-2-661, DAPIP-13-20, DAPIP-13-25, DAPIP-13-31, DAPIP-13-35, DAPIP-13-40

User-defined virtual-processor (VP) class *(continued)*  
 parallelizable UDR and DAPIP-15-63  
 single-instance DAPIF-2-92, DAPIP-13-26, DAPIP-13-33,  
 DAPIP-13-36  
 using DAPIP-12-12, DAPIP-12-24  
 VP-class identifier DAPIP-13-40  
 yielding DAPIP-13-20, DAPIP-13-31, DAPIP-13-35

User-defined VP class SQLS-5-56

Users  
 accounts with same name TFG-1-29  
 auditing TFG-1-7, TFG-4-13  
 privileged TFG-2-5  
 system TFG-2-4

Users, administrative  
 adding the first ISM-2-4  
 deleting ISM-2-6  
 ism\_add ISM-2-4, ISM-A-2  
 ism\_rm ISM-A-11

Users, informix EREP-2-2

Users, types ODBC-ix

Users, types of DAPIF-xiv, DAPIP-xii, DBA-viii, GSG-vii,  
 GSG-4-1, HPL-xii, JFOUN-viii, MIG-x, OSS-vi, PERF-xv,  
 SNMP-vii, SQLT-xii, UDR-x, VII-x, VTI-viii

USETABLENAME environment variable DDI-4-8, GSG-2-28,  
 MIG-3-5, SQLR-3-80, SQLS-2-43, SQLS-2-314, SQLS-2-625

USEV5SERVER environment variable JDBC-2-19

Using  
 in an applet JDBC-1-12  
 in an application JDBC-1-10

USING BITMAP keywords, in CREATE INDEX statement  
 SQLS-2-116

USING clause  
 configuration parameters in VII-3-17, VII-5-9, VTI-3-16,  
 VTI-5-7  
 specifying access method VII-2-15, VTI-2-12  
 specifying alternative index VII-3-18

USING clause, CREATE INDEX statement PERF-7-22

Using CREATE EXTERNAL TABLE statement BAR-16-11

Using CREATE TABLE statement BAR-16-10

Using DATABASE statement BAR-16-12

USING DESCRIPTOR keywords  
 in EXECUTE SQLS-2-326  
 in FETCH SQLS-2-349  
 in OPEN SQLS-2-424  
 in PUT SQLS-2-327

USING keyword  
 in CREATE EXTERNAL TABLE statement SQLS-2-98  
 in CREATE INDEX statement SQLS-2-116, SQLS-2-123  
 in CREATE TABLE statement SQLS-2-202  
 in CREATE XADATASOURCE statement SQLS-2-252  
 in DELETE statement SQLS-2-275  
 in EXECUTE statement SQLS-2-322, SQLS-2-326  
 in FETCH statement SQLS-2-344  
 in INTO EXTERNAL clause SQLS-2-520  
 in MERGE statement SQLS-2-416  
 in OPEN statement SQLS-2-424, SQLS-2-427  
 in PUT statement SQLS-2-442  
 in START VIOLATIONS TABLE statement SQLS-2-609

Using Mixed Restore  
 strategies BAR-6-21

using onperf ADMIN-1-22

USING SQL DESCRIPTOR keywords  
 in DESCRIBE INPUT statement SQLS-2-286, SQLS-2-288  
 in DESCRIBE statement SQLS-2-281, SQLS-2-283  
 in EXECUTE statement SQLS-2-327

Using the GROUP BY and HAVING Clauses SQLT-5-2

UTF-8 code set GLS-1-9

UTF-8 locale SQLS-2-176, SQLS-2-532, SQLS-4-20

Utilities  
 -V option ADREF-5-1  
 -version option ADREF-5-1  
*See also* Command-line utilities  
*See also* oncheck; ondblog; oninit; onlog; onmode;  
 onparams; onspaces; onstat; ontape; ON-Monitor.  
 archecker GSG-A-1  
 attaching to shared-memory ADMIN-8-6  
 auditing GSG-6-3  
 cdr GSG-A-1  
 changing parameter values ADREF-1-10  
 chkenv ADMIN-1-9  
 ClassGenerator JDBC-1-6, JDBC-4-30  
 cron ADMIN-1-23  
 DB-Access GSG-1-3, GSG-5-2, GSG-6-1, PERF-6-32  
 dbaccess SQLS-x  
 dbexport EREP-4-18, GSG-4-3, GSG-A-1, MIG-2-8,  
 MIG-7-1, MIG-8-1  
 dbexport syntax MIG-8-2  
 dbimport EREP-4-18, GSG-4-3, GSG-A-1, MIG-2-8,  
 MIG-7-1, MIG-8-1  
 dbimport syntax MIG-8-7  
 dbload GSG-4-3, GSG-A-1, MIG-7-1, MIG-9-1, PERF-6-32,  
 PERF-7-12  
 dbload.  
*See* dbload utility.  
 dbschema GSG-4-3, GSG-5-2, GSG-A-1, MIG-2-10,  
 MIG-7-1, MIG-10-1, PERF-9-6, PERF-9-10, PERF-13-14,  
 PERF-13-15, SQLS-2-41  
 gcore ADREF-1-35, ADREF-1-36  
 IBM Informix Server Administrator ADREF-5-2  
 iostat ADMIN-1-23  
 ipload GSG-4-5  
 ISA ADMIN-11-32, GSG-1-4, GSG-A-1, PERF-4-47  
 ISA  
 blobspaces PERF-5-15  
 capabilities PERF-2-6  
 creating staging-area blobspace PERF-5-27  
 defined PERF-2-5  
 generating UPDATE STATISTICS statements PERF-13-9  
 monitoring I/O Utilization PERF-2-10  
 monitoring user sessions PERF-2-13  
 starting virtual processors PERF-3-20  
 ism GSG-A-1  
 ixpasswd GSG-2-33  
 ixsu GSG-2-33  
 jar JDBC-1-12  
 migration GSG-6-2  
 monitoring performance PERF-2-4  
 ntchname GSG-2-33  
 ON-Monitor PERF-3-20, PERF-5-15, PERF-5-27  
 ON-Monitor utility ADREF-1-10, ADREF-1-18,  
 ADREF-11-1, ADREF-11-4, GSG-4-4  
 onaudit GSG-4-5, GSG-A-1, PERF-5-47  
 onaudit.  
*See* onaudit utility.  
 onbar GSG-A-1  
 oncheck ADREF-6-1, ADREF-6-16, GSG-4-4, GSG-A-1,  
 RTREE-4-9, RTREE-4-15, SQLS-2-139, SQLS-4-89  
 oncheck  
 -pB option PERF-2-11  
 -pe option PERF-2-11, PERF-6-18, PERF-6-31,  
 PERF-6-33  
 -pk option PERF-2-11  
 -pK option PERF-2-12  
 -pl option PERF-2-12

Utilities (continued)

oncheck (continued)  
-pL option PERF-2-12  
-pp option PERF-2-12  
-pP option PERF-2-12  
-pr option PERF-2-12, PERF-6-44  
-ps option PERF-2-12  
-pS option PERF-6-19  
-pt option PERF-2-12, PERF-6-7  
-pT option PERF-2-12, PERF-6-44, PERF-6-45  
and index sizing PERF-7-6  
introduced PERF-2-11  
monitoring table growth PERF-6-27  
ondblog SQLS-2-582  
ondblog utility ADREF-7-1, GSG-4-4, GSG-A-1  
oninit ADREF-8-1, GSG-4-4, GSG-A-1, SQLS-4-76  
onload GSG-4-3, GSG-A-1, MIG-7-2  
onload and onunload MIG-2-6, MIG-13-13, PERF-5-44,  
PERF-6-3, PERF-6-33, PERF-6-35  
onlog ADREF-9-1, ADREF-9-4, GSG-4-4, GSG-A-1,  
PERF-1-5, PERF-2-13, RTREE-4-10  
onmode ADREF-10-1, ADREF-10-19, IGMSW-3-7,  
IGMSW-4-2, SQLS-2-528, SQLS-2-599  
onmode  
-b option GSG-4-3  
-F option PERF-4-8  
-I option GSG-4-8  
-MQDS options PERF-12-10  
-p option PERF-3-20  
-P option PERF-3-11  
-W option to change STMT\_CACHE\_HITS PERF-4-37  
-W option to change STMT\_CACHE\_NOLIMIT  
PERF-4-40  
-W option to change STMT\_CACHE\_SIZE PERF-4-38  
defined GSG-A-1  
forced residency PERF-4-19  
shared-memory connections PERF-3-3  
onmode and PDQ ADREF-14-49, PERF-12-20  
onparams ADREF-12-1, ADREF-12-6, GSG-2-41, GSG-4-4,  
GSG-A-2, PERF-5-5, PERF-5-7  
onperf GSG-4-7, GSG-A-2  
onperf  
activity tools PERF-14-15  
data flow PERF-14-2  
defined PERF-14-1  
graph tool PERF-14-6  
metrics PERF-14-16  
query-tree tool PERF-14-13  
replaying metrics PERF-14-3  
requirements PERF-14-4  
saving metrics PERF-14-2  
starting PERF-14-5  
status tool PERF-14-14  
tools PERF-14-4  
user interface PERF-14-6  
onpladm GSG-4-5, GSG-A-2, MIG-2-12  
onpload GSG-4-5, MIG-2-12  
onshowaudit GSG-4-5, GSG-A-2  
onshowaudit.  
See onshowaudit utility.  
onspaces ADREF-13-1, ADREF-13-26, GSG-4-4, GSG-A-2,  
SQLS-2-12, SQLS-2-126, SQLS-2-390, SQLS-2-472  
onspaces  
-ch option PERF-6-21  
-Df BUFFERING tag PERF-5-25  
-Df option PERF-5-24, PERF-6-25  
-S option PERF-6-25

Utilities (continued)

onspaces (continued)  
-t option PERF-5-10, PERF-5-14, PERF-6-6, PERF-7-16  
blobspaces PERF-5-15  
creating staging-area blobspace PERF-5-27  
EXTENT\_SIZE flag for sbspaces PERF-5-24  
sbspaces PERF-5-21, PERF-6-21  
onstat SQLS-2-527, SQLS-2-545, SQLS-2-565, SQLS-2-600  
onstat  
-- option PERF-2-6  
-a option PERF-2-6  
-b option PERF-2-7, PERF-4-3, PERF-4-12, PERF-5-34,  
PERF-6-7, PERF-6-10  
-B option PERF-5-43  
-d option PERF-2-10, PERF-3-22, PERF-6-15  
-F option PERF-5-42  
-g act option PERF-2-8, PERF-13-39  
-g afr option PERF-3-20  
-g ath option PERF-2-8, PERF-3-8, PERF-12-21,  
PERF-13-39, PERF-13-40  
-g cac option PERF-4-35, PERF-10-34  
-g cac stmt option PERF-4-35  
-g dic option PERF-4-25  
-g dsc option PERF-4-28, PERF-4-29  
-g glo option PERF-2-8  
-g iof option PERF-2-10, PERF-2-11  
-g iog option PERF-2-10, PERF-2-11  
-g ioq option PERF-2-10, PERF-2-11, PERF-3-11,  
PERF-3-22  
-g iov option PERF-2-10, PERF-2-11  
-g lsc option PERF-5-29  
-g mem option PERF-2-9, PERF-4-5, PERF-13-39,  
PERF-13-41, PERF-13-42  
-g mgm option PERF-2-9, PERF-12-8, PERF-12-17  
-g ntd option PERF-2-8  
-g ntf option PERF-2-8  
-g ntm option PERF-3-19  
-g ntu option PERF-2-8, PERF-3-19  
-g option PERF-2-7  
-g ppf option PERF-9-31  
-g prc option PERF-10-34, PERF-10-35  
-g qst option PERF-2-8  
-g rea option PERF-2-8, PERF-3-21  
-g sch option PERF-2-8  
-g seg option PERF-2-9, PERF-4-6, PERF-4-20  
-g ses option PERF-2-10, PERF-2-14, PERF-3-8,  
PERF-4-6, PERF-12-21, PERF-13-39, PERF-13-41  
-g sle option PERF-2-8  
-g smb option PERF-6-17  
-g smb s option PERF-6-20  
-g spi option PERF-2-9, PERF-4-34  
-g sql option PERF-2-13, PERF-2-14  
-g ssc all option PERF-4-34  
-g ssc option PERF-4-34, PERF-13-38  
-g stm option PERF-2-10, PERF-4-6, PERF-4-44,  
PERF-4-45, PERF-13-39, PERF-13-41, PERF-13-42  
-g sts option PERF-2-8, PERF-4-6  
-g tpf option PERF-2-8  
-g wai option PERF-2-8  
-g wst option PERF-2-9  
-k option PERF-8-13, PERF-8-16  
-l option PERF-2-7  
-m option PERF-5-33  
-O option PERF-5-27  
-p option PERF-1-5, PERF-2-7, PERF-4-14, PERF-4-46,  
PERF-8-14, PERF-8-16  
-P option PERF-2-7

## Utilities (continued)

### onstat (continued)

- R option PERF-2-7, PERF-5-43
- s option PERF-4-47
- u option PERF-2-7, PERF-2-13, PERF-4-6, PERF-5-34, PERF-5-38, PERF-8-14, PERF-8-15, PERF-12-20, PERF-13-39, PERF-13-40
- x option PERF-2-7, PERF-2-13
- introduced PERF-2-6
- monitoring buffer pool PERF-4-14
- monitoring threads per session PERF-3-8

### onstat -g GSG-4-6

### onstat -g options ADREF-14-16

### onstat utility ADREF-14-2, ADREF-14-101, GSG-4-4, GSG-A-2

### onstat utility

- d option ADMIN-11-41
- g env option ADREF-14-31, ADREF-14-32
- g mgm option ADREF-14-47
- g seg option ADREF-1-71

### ontape PERF-5-44

### ontape utility ADREF-15-1, GSG-A-2

### onunload EREP-4-17, GSG-4-3, GSG-A-2, MIG-7-2

### onutil SQLS-2-102, SQLS-2-106, SQLS-4-89

### option ADREF-5-1

### ps ADMIN-1-23

### quick reference ADREF-5-1

### RPM IGUL-B-3

### sar ADMIN-1-23

### setenv SMLS-2-80, TFG-2-6

### setnet32 SMLS-2-79

### SqlhDelete JDBC-2-23

### SqlhUpload JDBC-2-22

### starts IGMSW-3-7

### UNIX ADMIN-1-23

### unload EREP-4-18

### vmstat ADMIN-1-23

## Utilities for data migration

### dbexport MIG-7-1, MIG-8-1

### dbimport MIG-7-1, MIG-8-1

### dbload MIG-7-1, MIG-9-1

### dbschema MIG-7-1, MIG-10-1

### onload MIG-7-2, MIG-13-6

### onunload MIG-7-2, MIG-13-2

## Utility

### archecker BAR-5-1, BAR-5-2, BAR-6-22, BAR-C-1, SQLR-3-18

### auditing IGMSW-xii, IGUL-xv

### chkenv GLS-4-6, SQLR-3-6, SQLR-3-9

### database server GLS-1-6

### database server utilities GLS-4-4

### DB-Access GLS-1-6, GLS-4-7, IGMSW-x, IGUL-xiii, SQLR-1-9, SQLR-1-63, SQLR-3-5, SQLR-3-22, SQLR-3-29, SQLR-3-60, SQLR-B-1

### dbexport GLS-1-6, GLS-4-6, GLS-4-7, SQLR-3-28

### dbimport GLS-4-6, GLS-4-7

### dbload GLS-4-7, SQLR-2-6, SQLR-2-8, SQLR-2-35

### dbschema GLS-4-7, SQLR-1-31, SQLR-1-32, SQLR-1-47, SQLR-3-80

### dce\_login SQLR-3-59

### env SQLR-3-8

### export SQLR-3-7

### gcc SQLR-3-56

### getenv SQLR-3-5

### gfiles GLS-2-4, GLS-2-7, GLS-2-26, GLS-5-2, GLS-A-14

### ifx\_getenv SQLR-3-5

### ifx\_putenv SQLR-3-5

## Utility (continued)

### imcadmin SQLR-3-54

### load SQLR-1-32

### lp SQLR-3-35

### lpr SQLR-3-35

### MaxConnect SQLR-3-55

### migration IGMSW-xi, IGUL-xiv

### ON-Bar SQLR-3-64, SQLR-3-65

### onaudit GLS-4-6

### oncheck GLS-4-6

### oninit SQLR-3-49

### onload GLS-4-6, SQLR-2-6, SQLR-2-8, SQLR-2-35

### onlog GLS-4-6

### onmode GLS-1-6

### onpload GLS-4-6, SQLR-3-33, SQLR-3-74

### onshowaudit GLS-4-6

### onmsync BAR-5-8, BAR-5-9

### onspaces GLS-4-6

### onstat GLS-4-6, SQLR-3-46

### onunload GLS-4-6

### onutil GLS-4-6, SQLR-3-46

### onutils SQLR-3-45

### onxfer SQLR-3-81

### printenv SQLR-3-8

### putenv SQLR-3-5

### regedt32.exe SQLR-3-10

### set SQLR-3-12

### setenv SQLR-3-8

### Setnet32 SQLR-3-5

### source SQLR-3-6

### SQL utilities GLS-4-6

### supporting multibyte characters GLS-4-4

### unset SQLR-3-7

### unsetenv SQLR-3-7, SQLR-3-43

### vi SQLR-3-29

## Utility classes for Java DBDK-8-5

## Utility functions

### Gen\_IsMMXMachine() DBDK-5-17, DBDK-5-18

### Gen\_LoadLOFromFile() DBDK-5-17, DBDK-5-26, DBDK-5-27

### Gen\_nstrwords() DBDK-5-17

### Gen\_sscanf() DBDK-5-17, DBDK-5-21

### Gen\_StoreLOToFile() DBDK-5-17

### Gen\_Trace() DBDK-5-10, DBDK-5-17

## Utility program

### dbexport OSS-3-11

### dbimport OSS-3-11

### dbload DDI-4-12, DDI-12-1, DDI-12-8

### oncheck OSS-3-10

### onload OSS-3-11, SQLT-6-44

### onspaces OSS-1-12

### ontape OSS-3-11

### onunload OSS-3-11, SQLT-6-44

## Utility, onpladm.

See onpladm utility.

## Utility, onpload.

See onpload command.

## Utility, onstat SNMP-2-4

## Utilization

### capturing data PERF-2-3

### CPU PERF-1-12, PERF-3-2, PERF-3-25

### defined PERF-1-10

### disk PERF-1-14

### factors that affect PERF-1-15

### memory PERF-1-12, PERF-4-2

### service time PERF-1-10

## UWORD typedef ODBC-3-13



## V

- V option of oninit SQLS-4-76
  - Validated storage manager MIG-3-35
  - Validating
    - data pages ADMIN-22-3
    - extents ADMIN-22-3
    - indexes ADMIN-22-3
    - logical logs ADMIN-22-3
    - metadata ADMIN-22-3
    - reserved pages ADMIN-22-3
    - system catalog tables ADMIN-22-2
  - valloc() system call DAPIP-13-22
  - VALUE clause
    - after null value is fetched SQLS-2-360
    - relation to FETCH SQLS-2-359
    - use in GET DESCRIPTOR SQLS-2-359
    - use in SET DESCRIPTOR SQLS-2-555
  - VALUE keyword
    - in GET DESCRIPTOR statement SQLS-2-357
    - in SET DESCRIPTOR statement SQLS-2-554
  - VALUES clause
    - effect with PUT SQLS-2-443
    - in INSERT statement SQLS-2-398, SOLT-6-8
    - in MERGE statement SQLS-2-416
    - legal values SOLT-6-8
    - NULL values SOLT-6-12
    - restrictions SOLT-6-9
    - selected columns SOLT-6-9
  - VALUES keyword
    - in MERGE statement SQLS-2-416
  - VALUES keyword, in INSERT statement SQLS-2-398
  - Values, sending floating-point EREP-6-9
  - VARCHAR Column Limit MIG-3-21
  - VARCHAR data type DBA-5-37, DDI-3-16, GSG-3-12, HPL-15-12, ODBC-3-5, SQLS-4-19, SQLS-4-20
  - VARCHAR data type
    - See also* Character data; mi\_lvarchar data type.
    - See also* CHARACTER VARYING data type.
    - 4-bit bit map requirement ADREF-3-8, ADREF-3-9
    - access plan PERF-10-3
    - and GLS GLS-1-7
    - as return value DAPIP-13-13
    - as routine argument DAPIP-13-6
    - byte locks PERF-8-12
    - code-set conversion GLS-5-4
    - collation SQLR-2-37
    - collation order GLS-1-13
    - conversion to NVARCHAR GLS-2-8, GLS-2-9, SQLR-3-32, SQLR-3-33
    - corresponding DataBlade API data type DAPIP-1-7, DAPIP-1-8, DAPIP-2-7, DAPIP-2-8, DAPIP-13-6
    - costs PERF-10-29
    - DataBlade API functions for DAPIP-2-10, DAPIP-2-11
    - defined SQLR-2-36
    - difference from NVARCHAR GLS-3-12
    - ESQL/C functions for DAPIP-1-10, DAPIP-2-12
    - expelling long strings PERF-6-47
    - functions for DAPIP-2-10
    - GLS aspects GLS-3-15
    - implications for data row storage ADREF-3-14
    - in LOAD statement SQLS-2-410
    - in table-size estimates PERF-6-9, PERF-6-10
    - in UNLOAD statement SQLS-2-631
    - indexing considerations ADREF-3-20
    - length (syscolumns) SQLR-1-24
    - multibyte characters SQLR-2-37
    - nonprintable characters SQLR-2-37
    - VARCHAR data type (*continued*)
      - obtaining column value for DAPIP-8-44
      - operations DAPIP-2-12
      - precision of DAPIP-2-12
      - role of varchar.h DAPIP-1-6
      - storage considerations ADREF-3-12
      - storing numeric values SQLR-2-37
      - when to use PERF-6-47
    - varchar data type (ESQL/C)
      - See* mi\_lvarchar data type.
    - varchar data type (ESQL/C).
      - See* mi\_lvarchar data type.
  - VARCHAR data type, using LENGTH function on SOLT-4-27
  - varchar.h header file DAPIP-1-6
  - Variable
    - data types DAPIP-1-7
    - declaring DAPIP-2-2, DAPIP-12-6
    - defining and using in SPL routine SOLT-11-18
    - global DAPIP-13-23, DAPIP-13-32, DAPIP-13-33
    - local DAPIP-13-12, DAPIP-13-25, DAPIP-14-35, DAPIP-14-36
    - scope in SPL routine SOLT-11-20
    - stack
      - See* Variable, local.
    - stack.
      - See* Variable, local.
    - statement-local (SLV) DAPIP-13-15
    - static DAPIP-13-23, DAPIP-13-32, DAPIP-13-33
    - with same name as a keyword SOLT-11-25
  - VARIABLE keyword, in CREATE OPAQUE TYPE statement SQLS-2-136
  - Variable-length opaque type GSG-2-44
  - Variable-length packets SQLR-3-53
  - Variable-length rows PERF-6-9
  - Variable-length UDT SQLR-1-62, SQLS-2-174, SQLS-4-28
  - Variable-length UDT
    - example JFOUN-6-10
  - Variable-size opaque data types DBDK-4-35
  - Variable, binary size of HPL-5-9
  - Variable, binding
    - SQL\_INFX\_UDT\_FIXED ODBC-3-23
  - Variables
    - declaring in SPL SQLS-3-7
    - default values in SPL SQLS-3-9, SQLS-3-12
    - global SQLS-3-9
    - local SQLS-3-7, SQLS-3-11
    - PROCEDURE type SQLS-3-14
    - uninitialized SQLS-3-43, SQLS-4-8
    - unknown values in IF SQLS-3-26
  - Variables for binary qualifiers JDBC-4-10
  - Variables, binding
    - estbytes input argument ODBC-6-3
    - SQL\_INFX\_UDT\_VARYING ODBC-3-23
  - Variables, in syntax diagrams ADMIN-xxvii, ADREF-xxiv, BAR-xxi, BAR-8-11, BUILT-xii, DAPIF-xx, DAPIP-xxviii, DBA-xiv, DBDK-xvi, DDI-xvi, DMDO-xii, DMIR-xi, EREP-xvii, ESQJ-xii, GLS-xvii, GSG-xiv, HPL-xix, IGUL-x, ISM-xv, JDBC-xxiii, JFOUN-xv, MIG-xvii, ODBC-xvii, OSS-xii, PERF-xxvi, RTREE-xv, SNMP-xiv, SQLR-xvi, SQLS-xviii, SOLT-xix, TFG-xv, UDR-xvii, VII-xvi, VTI-xiv
  - Variables.
    - See also* Environment variable.
    - See* Environment variables.
- VARIANCE function SQLS-4-116, SQLS-4-123
- VARIANCE function, as aggregate function SOLT-4-7
- Variant function DAPIP-2-250, DAPIP-8-2, DAPIP-9-25, SQLS-2-51, SQLS-5-20, SQLS-5-60, UDR-4-5

- Variant function, defined VII-2-11
- Variant functions
  - when to specify DBDK-4-25
- VARIANT keyword
  - External Routine Reference segment SQLS-5-20
  - Routine Modifier segment SQLS-5-55
- VARIANT routine SQLR-1-46
- VARIANT routine modifier DAPIF-2-250, DAPIF-8-2, DAPIF-9-25, JFOUN-4-10, JFOUN-4-20, UDR-4-5, UDR-4-26
- variant SPL function SOLT-11-12
- Varying character data type GSG-3-9
- Varying-length descriptor.
  - See Varying-length structure, descriptor.
- Varying-length opaque data type SQLS-2-137
- Varying-length opaque data type
  - See also Fixed-length opaque data type; Opaque data type.
  - See also Opaque data type.
  - as routine argument DAPIF-13-10
  - as routine return value DAPIF-13-14
  - binary representation DAPIF-8-10
  - defining DAPIF-16-4
  - maximum size DAPIF-16-5
  - passing mechanism DAPIF-16-7
  - registering DAPIF-16-5
  - text representation DAPIF-8-10
- Varying-length structure
  - See also mi\_impexp data type; mi\_impexpbin data type; mi\_lvarchar data type; mi\_sendrecv data type.
  - See also mi\_impexp data type; mi\_lvarchar data type; mi\_sendrecv data type.
  - accessing DAPIF-2-17
  - accessor functions DAPIF-2-17
  - aligned data DAPIF-2-311, DAPIF-2-521
  - allocating DAPIF-2-436
  - constructor for DAPIF-2-436, DAPIF-2-562, DAPIF-2-595, DAPIF-2-656, DAPIF-2-14, DAPIF-14-21
  - converting between stream and internal DAPIF-2-562, DAPIF-2-582, DAPIF-2-14
  - converting from string DAPIF-2-595, DAPIF-2-11
  - converting to string DAPIF-2-424, DAPIF-2-11
  - copying DAPIF-2-656
  - copying data DAPIF-2-658
  - creating DAPIF-2-436, DAPIF-2-562, DAPIF-2-595, DAPIF-2-656, DAPIF-2-14
  - data DAPIF-2-310
  - data length DAPIF-2-312, DAPIF-2-522, DAPIF-2-15, DAPIF-2-17, DAPIF-2-24, DAPIF-13-46
  - data pointer DAPIF-2-523, DAPIF-2-15, DAPIF-2-17, DAPIF-2-22, DAPIF-2-24, DAPIF-2-26
  - data portion DAPIF-2-520, DAPIF-2-521, DAPIF-2-15, DAPIF-2-16, DAPIF-2-24
  - defined DAPIF-2-13
  - descriptor DAPIF-2-15, DAPIF-2-16
  - destructor for DAPIF-2-657, DAPIF-2-14, DAPIF-2-16, DAPIF-14-21
  - empty DAPIF-2-22, DAPIF-2-23
  - freeing DAPIF-2-657, DAPIF-2-16
  - functions for DAPIF-1-3
  - in opaque type DAPIF-16-37
  - managing memory DAPIF-2-14
  - memory duration of DAPIF-2-436, DAPIF-2-562, DAPIF-2-595, DAPIF-2-656, DAPIF-2-14, DAPIF-2-16, DAPIF-14-21
  - null termination and DAPIF-2-424, DAPIF-2-595, DAPIF-2-17
  - obtaining data from DAPIF-2-24
  - opaque types and DAPIF-16-10
  - Varying-length structure (*continued*)
    - opening DAPIF-2-534
    - parts of DAPIF-2-15, DAPIF-2-16
    - reading from stream DAPIF-2-562, DAPIF-2-14
    - storing data in DAPIF-2-520, DAPIF-2-521, DAPIF-2-595, DAPIF-2-18
    - type alignment DAPIF-2-19, DAPIF-2-27
    - using DAPIF-2-13
    - writing to stream DAPIF-2-582
  - Varying-length-data stream
    - closing DAPIF-13-46
    - data length DAPIF-13-46
    - defined DAPIF-13-46
    - getting
      - seek position of DAPIF-13-46
    - opening DAPIF-2-534, DAPIF-13-46
    - reading from DAPIF-13-46
    - setting
      - seek position of DAPIF-13-46
    - stream I/O functions for DAPIF-13-46
    - writing to DAPIF-13-46
  - Vendor ID DBDK-4-9
  - Vendor information, displaying DMIR-2-8, DMIR-3-12
  - Verification, backup BAR-5-1
  - Verification, master replicate EREP-6-5
  - Verifying backups ADREF-1-11, GSG-4-8
  - Verifying data integrity MIG-5-15
  - Verifying raw devices BAR-14-8
  - Verifying storage-manager validation MIG-3-35
  - Version class JDBC-3-24
  - Version number of database server
    - comparison DAPIF-2-659
  - Version number, returned by DBINFO function SOLT-4-30
  - Version numbers, for a project DBDK-4-8
  - Version of database server DAPIF-2-511
  - Version of database server
    - interim release number DAPIF-2-659
    - major release number DAPIF-2-511, DAPIF-2-659
    - minor release number DAPIF-2-511, DAPIF-2-659
  - version option of DBINFO SQLS-4-76
  - Version, of IBM Informix JDBC Driver JDBC-3-24
  - Versions
    - database servers MIG-1-1
  - vi text editor SQLR-3-29
  - Video Foundation DataBlade GSG-6-5, IGMSW-xiv, IGUL-xvii
  - Video foundation DataBlade module DMDO-B-7
  - Video Foundation DataBlade module RTREE-1-16
  - View GLS-1-5, GLS-1-6, GLS-3-6, GLS-4-9, GLS-6-2
  - View
    - affected by dropping a column SQLS-2-53
    - affected by modifying a column SQLS-2-57
    - columns view SQLR-1-64
    - creating DDI-6-21
    - creating a synonym for SQLS-2-168
    - creating a view SQLS-2-247
    - definition of SOLT-1-10
    - deleting in a SOLT-12-13
    - deleting rows DDI-6-25
    - dependent SQLS-2-318
    - description DDI-6-20
    - dropped by ALTER FRAGMENT statement SQLS-2-17
    - dropped when basis is dropped DDI-6-23
    - dropping SQLS-2-318
    - effect of changing basis DDI-6-24
    - effect of directives PERF-11-6
    - effects when changing the definition of DDI-6-27
    - Information Schema SQLR-1-63

- View (*continued*)
  - inserting into a SQLT-12-13
  - inserting rows in DDI-6-25
  - INSTEAD OF trigger on a SQLT-12-13
  - materialized SQLS-2-248
  - modifying DDI-6-24
  - null inserted in unexposed columns DDI-6-25
  - privileges DDI-6-27, SQLS-2-378
  - restrictions on modifying DDI-6-24
  - server\_info view SQLR-1-66
  - sql\_languages view SQLR-1-66
  - sysdepend data SQLR-1-27
  - sysindexes view SQLR-1-38
  - syssynonyms data SQLR-1-51
  - syssyntax data SQLR-1-51
  - systabauth data SQLR-1-53
  - systables data SQLR-1-54
  - sysviews data SQLR-1-59
  - tables view SQLR-1-64
  - typed DDI-6-22, SQLS-2-158, SQLS-2-248
  - union SQLS-2-249
  - untyped SQLS-2-248
  - updatable SQLS-2-251
  - updating SQLS-2-638
  - updating duplicate rows DDI-6-25
  - updating in a SQLT-12-13
  - using WITH CHECK OPTION keywords DDI-6-26
  - virtual column DDI-6-25
- View icon
  - defined HPL-3-22
- View indicator, figure HPL-9-14
- VIEW keyword
  - in CREATE VIEW statement SQLS-2-247
  - in DROP VIEW statement SQLS-2-318
- View, display description with dbschema MIG-10-3
- Viewing
  - Enterprise Replication EREP-2-5
  - replicate attributes EREP-7-5
  - replication server attributes EREP-7-2
  - templates EREP-1-5, EREP-6-12, EREP-6-13
- Views GSG-2-25, GSG-5-2, HPL-8-4
- VII GSG-5-5
- Violation detection SQLT-6-31
- Violations
  - sysobjstate data SQLR-1-41
  - sysviolations data SQLR-1-60
  - when loading records from a data file HPL-15-6
- VIOLATIONS keyword
  - in START VIOLATIONS TABLE statement SQLS-2-609
  - in STOP VIOLATIONS TABLE statement SQLS-2-622
- Violations table
  - assigning a name SQLT-6-37
  - creating SQLS-2-609
  - description of SQLT-6-36
  - effect on transactions SQLS-2-610
  - example of privileges SQLT-6-38
  - examples SQLS-2-615, SQLS-2-622, SQLT-6-33
  - examples of starting SQLT-6-36
  - filtering mode SQLS-2-542
  - generate from load job HPL-12-11
  - how to stop SQLS-2-622
  - messages ADREF-E-3, ADREF-E-19
  - privileges SQLS-2-614
  - relationship to diagnostics table SQLS-2-184, SQLS-2-613
  - relationship to target table SQLS-2-613
  - restriction on dropping SQLS-2-315
  - restriction on moving SQLS-2-420, SQLS-2-422
- Violations table (*continued*)
  - schema SQLS-2-612
  - starting SQLT-6-36
  - viewing HPL-14-4
- Violations Table Browser window HPL-14-5, HPL-14-6
- Virtual base classes DBDK-3-10
- Virtual column SQLS-2-249
- Virtual column
  - support EREP-2-16
- Virtual index SQLS-2-82
- Virtual machine SQLR-3-18, SQLR-3-66
- Virtual memory
  - insufficient IGMSW-4-3
- Virtual memory, size PERF-4-7
- Virtual methods DBDK-3-10
- Virtual portion PERF-4-4, PERF-4-20
- Virtual portion
  - shared memory PERF-4-9
  - shared memory
    - adding a segment ADMIN-9-7
    - configuration ADMIN-8-15
    - contents ADMIN-8-15
    - data-distribution cache ADMIN-8-19
    - global pool ADMIN-8-20
    - SHMVIRTSIZE configuration parameter ADMIN-8-14
    - SQL statement cache ADMIN-8-19
    - stacks ADMIN-8-18
    - UDR cache ADMIN-8-20
    - virtual extension portion ADMIN-8-3
- Virtual processor OSS-1-8, SQLR-3-77
- Virtual processor
  - adding PERF-3-20
  - choosing for UDR UDR-13-13
  - class name PERF-3-7
  - classes UDR-13-13
  - CPU PERF-3-20, UDR-13-14
  - defined UDR-13-13
  - monitoring PERF-3-20, PERF-3-21, PERF-3-22, UDR-13-16
  - NETTYPE PERF-3-14
  - network, SOC or TLI PERF-3-20
  - ON-Bar BAR-1-12
  - poll threads for PERF-3-16, PERF-3-20
  - semaphores required PERF-3-2
  - setting number of UDR-13-24
  - setting number of CPU VPs PERF-3-7
  - setting number of NET VPs PERF-3-14
  - starting additional PERF-3-20
  - user-defined PERF-3-6, UDR-13-15
  - using UDR-13-13
  - VP classes UDR-13-13
- Virtual processor (VP)
  - active DAPIF-2-92, DAPIF-13-38, DAPIF-13-39, DAPIF-13-40
  - adding DAPIF-13-37
  - current DAPIF-13-38, DAPIF-13-39
  - dropping DAPIF-13-37
  - environment of
    - See VP environment.
  - environment of.
    - See VP environment.
  - heap space DAPIF-13-22, DAPIF-14-2, DAPIF-14-3
  - identifier for
    - See VP identifier.
  - identifier for.
    - See VP identifier.
  - identifying DAPIF-13-39
  - locking UDR instance to DAPIF-2-648, DAPIF-13-41

- Virtual processor (VP) *(continued)*
  - memory space of DAPIP-14-2, DAPIP-14-3
  - monitoring DAPIP-13-37
  - schematic representation of DAPIP-12-21, DAPIP-14-2, DAPIP-14-3
  - stack space DAPIP-14-2, DAPIP-14-35
  - switching DAPIF-2-83, DAPIP-13-40
  - VP identifier DAPIF-2-662, DAPIP-13-39, DAPIP-13-40
- Virtual processors DBDK-3-8, SQLS-2-565
- Virtual processors
  - See also* User-defined virtual processors.
  - access to shared memory ADMIN-8-4
  - adding and dropping
    - ISA ADMIN-7-2
    - ON-Monitor utility ADMIN-7-3
  - adding or removing with onmode ADREF-10-12
  - ADM class ADMIN-6-11
  - ADT class ADMIN-6-26
  - advantages ADMIN-6-5
  - AIO class ADMIN-6-20, ADMIN-8-7
  - AIO statistics ADREF-14-18
  - attaching to shared memory ADMIN-8-7
  - binding to CPUs ADMIN-6-7
  - classes ADMIN-6-6, ADMIN-6-12
  - context switching ADMIN-6-8
  - controlling GSG-2-43
  - coordination of access to resources ADMIN-6-6
  - CPU class ADMIN-6-6
  - defined ADMIN-6-2, DMDO-1-9, GSG-3-4
  - disk I/O ADMIN-6-17
  - dropping CPU in online mode ADMIN-7-3, ADMIN-7-4
  - during initialization ADMIN-4-5
  - dynamic scalable architecture GSG-3-2
  - encryption ADMIN-6-26
  - extension.
    - See* User-defined virtual processor.
  - identifying for debugging DBDK-9-6
  - limits ADREF-10-12
  - LIO class ADMIN-6-18
  - logical-log I/O ADMIN-6-18
  - managing ADMIN-1-19, GSG-4-4
  - monitoring GSG-4-7
  - monitoring
    - ISA ADMIN-7-2
    - onstat utilities ADMIN-7-5
  - moving threads ADMIN-6-3
  - MSC class ADMIN-6-4
  - multithreaded process ADMIN-6-5
  - network ADMIN-6-20
  - nonyielding ADMIN-6-16
  - number in
    - AIO class ADREF-D-6
    - CPU class ADREF-D-7
  - OPT class ADMIN-6-26
  - overview ADMIN-6-2
  - parallel processing ADMIN-6-7
  - physical log I/O ADMIN-6-19
  - PIO class ADMIN-6-10, ADMIN-6-19
  - poll threads ADMIN-6-21
  - priority aging ADREF-D-5
  - process ID DBDK-9-6
  - processor affinity ADREF-1-54
  - ready queue ADMIN-6-10
  - servicing threads ADMIN-6-8
  - setting configuration parameters ADMIN-7-1
  - shared-memory component GSG-3-2
  - sharing processing ADMIN-6-6
- Virtual processors *(continued)*
  - UDR written in Java ADMIN-6-17
  - user-defined GSG-3-17
  - user-defined class ADMIN-6-15
  - user-defined routine ADMIN-6-4
  - using stacks ADMIN-6-10
  - where documented DMDO-A-7
- Virtual table SQLS-5-6
- Virtual table
  - iterator function UDR-4-11
- Virtual-index interface GSG-5-5
- Virtual-Index Interface (VII) RTREE-1-3
- Virtual-processor (VP) class
  - See also* CPU virtual-processor (CPU VP) class;
  - User-defined virtual-processor (VP) class.
  - ADM DAPIF-2-458
  - AIO DAPIP-13-16, DAPIP-13-19, DAPIP-13-21
  - availability DAPIP-13-17
  - choosing DAPIP-12-24, DAPIP-13-16, DAPIP-13-38
  - concurrency DAPIP-13-18
  - CPU DAPIP-12-12, DAPIP-13-16, DAPIP-13-17
  - defined DAPIP-12-20, DAPIP-13-16
  - global process state DAPIP-13-26
  - identifier for
    - See* VP-class identifier.
  - identifier for.
    - See* VP-class identifier.
  - identifying DAPIP-13-40
  - maximum number of VPs in DAPIF-2-89, DAPIP-13-40
  - migrating among VPs in DAPIP-14-2, DAPIP-14-3
  - migrating to DAPIF-2-648, DAPIP-9-9, DAPIP-13-25, DAPIP-13-41
  - monitoring DAPIP-13-37
  - name of DAPIF-2-88, DAPIF-2-91, DAPIP-13-34, DAPIP-13-40
  - number of active VPs in DAPIF-2-92, DAPIP-13-40
  - routine executed with Fastpath DAPIP-9-27
  - SHM DAPIP-13-16
  - system DAPIP-13-16, DAPIP-13-40
  - system registers DAPIP-13-21
  - user-defined DAPIP-13-16, DAPIP-13-17
  - VP-class identifier DAPIF-2-88, DAPIF-2-660, DAPIP-13-40
- Virtual-processor class SQLS-5-56
- Virtual-table interface GSG-5-5
- Virtual-Table Interface
  - accessing WMQ queues BUILT-7-1
- Visual Basic client-side cursors ODBC-3-5
- Visual C++
  - breakpoints, setting DBDK-10-7
  - compiling with DBDK-6-6
  - generated files DBDK-5-6
  - launching DBDK-4-59
- Visual C++ Add-In
  - commands reference DBDK-10-4
  - for debugging DBDK-10-2
  - loading DBDK-10-6
  - overview of DBDK-1-2
- Visual disabilities
  - reading syntax diagrams ADMIN-A-1, ADREF-F-1, BAR-E-1, BUILT-A-1, DAPIF-A-1, DAPIP-B-1, DBA-C-1, DBDK-D-1, DDI-A-1, DMDO-C-1, DMIR-B-1, EREP-H-1, ESQJ-C-1, GLS-B-1, GSG-B-1, HPL-K-1, IGUL-C-1, ISM-B-1, JDBC-D-1, JFOUN-A-1, MIG-A-1, ODBC-A-1, OSS-A-1, PERF-B-1, RTREE-B-1, SNMP-A-1, SQLR-C-1, SQLS-C-1, SQLT-A-1, TFG-C-1, UDR-A-1, VII-A-1, VTI-A-1
- VMBCHARLENEXACT environment variable ODBC-1-21



- vmstat command PERF-2-3, PERF-4-14
- void \* (C) data type DAPIP-1-8, DAPIP-1-9, DAPIP-2-31, DAPIP-2-32
- Volume
  - defined OSS-1-4
  - managing on the optical drive OSS-3-5
  - SET MOUNTING TIMEOUT statement OSS-3-7
- Volume pools
  - backup locations BAR-3-12
  - default names BAR-3-9, ISM-1-10
  - defined ISM-1-2
- Volume table of contents ADMIN-11-4
- Volume, storage GSG-4-3
- Volume.
  - See* Storage volume.
- VOLUME() function expression
  - identifying an optical volume OSS-3-6
  - syntax and use OSS-4-16
- VP
  - See* Virtual-processor (VP) class.
- VP class in NETTYPE configuration parameter ADMIN-6-21
- VP environment
  - changing DAPIP-13-40
  - controlling DAPIP-13-38
  - defined DAPIP-13-38
  - functions for DAPIP-13-39
  - obtaining information about DAPIP-13-39
- VP environment, functions for DAPIP-1-9
- VP identifier DAPIP-2-662, DAPIP-13-39, DAPIP-13-40
- VP-class identifier DAPIP-2-88, DAPIP-2-660, DAPIP-13-40
- VP.
  - See also* virtual processor
  - See also* Virtual processor.
  - See* Virtual-processor (VP) class.
- VP.srvname.nnx file ADREF-A-9
- VPCLASS configuration parameter ADMIN-2-7, ADMIN-6-17, ADMIN-7-2, ADREF-1-43, GSG-2-33, UDR-13-16, UDR-13-24
- VPCLASS configuration parameter
  - AFF\_NPROCS ADREF-D-2
  - AFF\_SPROC ADREF-D-2
  - configuring CPU VPs ADMIN-6-12
  - default values ADREF-1-86
  - defined ADREF-1-86
  - in ONCONFIG file ADREF-1-86
  - JVPs ADMIN-6-17
  - max option DAPIP-2-89
  - naming a VP class DAPIP-2-91, DAPIP-13-34
  - NOAGE ADREF-D-5
  - nonyielding user-defined VP DAPIP-13-35, DAPIP-13-36
  - noyield option DAPIP-13-35
  - num option DAPIP-2-92, DAPIP-13-34, DAPIP-13-35, DAPIP-13-36
  - NUMAIOVPS ADREF-D-6
  - onmode utility ADREF-10-13
  - process priority aging PERF-3-8
  - purpose of DAPIP-13-34, DAPIP-13-40
  - reserved names ADREF-1-87
  - setting maximum VPs ADREF-1-89
  - setting number of AIO VPs PERF-3-10
  - setting number of CPU VPs PERF-3-7
  - setting number of VPs ADREF-1-89
  - setting processor affinity ADREF-1-89, PERF-3-8, PERF-3-9
  - specifying class of virtual processors PERF-3-6
  - user-defined classes ADREF-1-88
  - user-defined VPs ADMIN-6-16
  - yielding user-defined VP DAPIP-13-35

- VPCLASS JVP parameter JFOUN-3-7
- VPCLASS parameter
  - MQ DataBlade BUILT-6-3
- vpid number JFOUN-4-18
- VPs, performance HPL-15-12
- VTI GSG-5-5
- VTI
  - accessing WMQ queues BUILT-7-1

## W

- W warning character GLS-1-28
- WAIT keyword, in SET LOCK MODE statement SQLS-2-580
- Wait queue
  - buffer locks ADMIN-8-21
  - defined ADMIN-6-11
- wait() system call DAPIP-13-21
- Waiters, using onstat -g con ADREF-14-17
- Waiting
  - for volume to mount OSS-3-7
- Waits
  - threads ADREF-14-21
  - virtual processor ADREF-14-20
- Waking up threads ADMIN-6-11
- Warm restore
  - defined BAR-1-5, BAR-6-2
  - ON-Bar
    - examples BAR-6-18
    - sequence BAR-6-15, BAR-6-46
  - ontape
    - critical dbspaces BAR-14-12
    - defined BAR-14-3, BAR-14-12
    - mixed restore BAR-14-4
    - part of a mixed restore BAR-14-3
    - performing BAR-14-7
    - steps to perform BAR-14-4
  - overview BAR-14-12
- Warm restores EREP-2-6
- Warning
  - See also* Database server exception; Error handling; Exception handling.
  - See also* MI\_Exception event type.
  - ANSI messages DAPIP-10-23
  - custom DAPIP-10-23, DAPIP-10-43, DAPIP-10-48
  - defined DAPIP-10-20
  - exception level for DAPIP-10-21
  - Informix-specific DAPIP-10-23
  - literal DAPIP-10-23, DAPIP-10-42
  - obtaining text of DAPIP-2-154, DAPIP-10-18
  - raising DAPIP-10-42, DAPIP-10-44
  - SQLCODE values DAPIP-10-24
  - SQLSTATE values DAPIP-10-23
  - tracing DAPIP-12-30
  - X/Open messages DAPIP-10-23
- WARNING keyword
  - in SET ISOLATION statement SQLS-2-576
- Warning message SQLR-1-30, SQLR-3-22
- Warning messages
  - for server utilities security check ADMIN-5-3
- Warning messages.
  - See* Error messages.
- Warning, with SPL routine at compile time SQLT-11-79
- warning.txt file, contents of DBDK-5-6, DBDK-A-6
- Warnings GLS-1-28, GLS-1-29, GLS-1-32, GLS-5-2, GLS-5-3
- Warnings
  - buildsmi script ADREF-2-2
  - custom GLS-4-13



Warnings (*continued*)

- files on NIS systems ADMIN-3-9
- oncheck -cc output ADMIN-22-2
- when fragment skipped during query processing  
ADREF-1-20

wchar\_t data type GLS-4-10

Web DataBlade module DMDO-B-9, GSG-6-5, IGMSW-xiv, IGUL-xvii

Web pages, accessing with

- OLE DB GSG-1-6
- Web DataBlade GSG-6-5, IGMSW-xiv, IGUL-xvii

WebSphere

- Application Server GSG-1-7
- MQ GSG-1-8
- Portal GSG-1-7
- Studio tools GSG-1-8

WEEKDAY function SQLS-4-96

WEEKDAY function

- as time function SQLT-4-8, SQLT-4-11
- using SQLT-4-11

Well-behaved C UDRs SQLS-5-56

Well-behaved routine DAPIP-13-18

Well-behaved routine

*See also* Ill-behaved routine.

- avoiding blocking I/O DAPIP-13-18, DAPIP-13-20
- avoiding global and static variables DAPIP-13-18, DAPIP-13-23
- avoiding process-state changes DAPIP-13-18, DAPIP-13-26
- avoiding unsafe system calls DAPIP-13-26
- being process safe DAPIP-13-18
- being threadsafe DAPIP-13-21
- creating DAPIP-12-12, DAPIP-13-17
- defined DAPIP-13-17
- not changing the working directory DAPIP-13-18
- omitting unsafe system calls DAPIP-13-18
- preserving concurrency DAPIP-13-18
- restricting dynamic allocation DAPIP-13-18, DAPIP-13-22
- safe-code requirements DAPIP-13-18
- yielding the CPU VP DAPIP-13-18, DAPIP-13-19

WHEN keyword

- in CASE statement SQLS-3-4
- in CREATE TRIGGER statement SQLS-2-232
- in Expression segment SQLS-4-50, SQLS-4-51
- in MERGE statement SQLS-2-416

Whence constant

- SEEK\_CUR DAPIF-2-181
- SEEK\_END DAPIF-2-181
- SEEK\_SET DAPIF-2-181

WHENEVER statement ADMIN-12-5

WHENEVER statement

- syntax and use SQLS-2-659

WHENEVER...GOTO/CONTINUE statement ESQJ-4-2

WHERE clause PERF-10-21, PERF-13-4, PERF-13-5

WHERE clause

*See also* Qualification.

- and collation order GLS-1-11
- BETWEEN condition GLS-3-28
- Boolean expression in SQLT-2-30
- column updates EREP-1-8
- comparison condition SQLT-2-22
- date-oriented functions in SQLT-4-11
- defined VII-3-24, VTI-3-16
- description of SQLT-2-22
- equal sign relational operator SQLT-2-24
- host variables in SQLT-8-11
- IN condition GLS-3-30
- in DELETE SQLT-6-3

WHERE clause (*continued*)

- in DELETE statement GLS-3-44
- in INSERT statement GLS-3-45
- in SELECT SQLS-2-479
- in system descriptor area SQLS-2-6
- in UNLOAD statement GLS-3-45
- in UPDATE statement GLS-3-45, SQLT-6-17
- joining tables SQLS-2-511
- less-than relational operator SQLT-2-25
- logical predicates GLS-3-27
- match conditions HPL-8-7
- not-equal relational operator SQLT-2-24
- preparation HPL-8-6
- qualifications in VII-3-24, VII-3-27, VTI-3-17, VTI-3-21
- relational operators SQLT-2-23
- relational-operator condition GLS-3-28
- selecting a range of characters SQLT-2-37
- subqueries in SQLT-5-24
- usage VTI-3-16
- wildcard comparisons SQLT-2-31
- with a subquery SQLS-2-508
- with ALL keyword SQLS-2-510
- with ANY keyword SQLS-2-510
- with BETWEEN keyword SQLS-2-508
- with IN keyword SQLS-2-508
- with IS keyword SQLS-2-509
- with NOT keyword SQLT-2-26
- with OR keyword SQLT-2-27
- with relational operator SQLS-2-508
- with SOME keyword SQLS-2-510

WHERE clause, UDT column reference GSG-2-36

WHERE CURRENT OF clause ESQJ-4-7

WHERE CURRENT OF clause

- in DELETE statement SQLT-9-4
- in UPDATE statement SQLT-9-11

WHERE CURRENT OF keywords

- in DELETE statement SQLS-2-275
- in UPDATE statement SQLS-2-636

optimizer directives SQLS-5-35

WHERE keyword SQLR-1-9, SQLR-1-18, SQLR-2-35

WHERE keyword

- in CREATE INDEX statement SQLS-2-134
- in DELETE statement SQLS-2-275
- in SELECT statement SQLS-2-507
- in UPDATE statement SQLS-2-636
- null data tests SQLT-2-29
- range of values SQLT-2-25

WHERE keyword, enforcing data constraints DDI-6-26

WHILE keyword

- in CONTINUE statement SQLS-3-6
- in EXIT statement SQLS-3-16

WHILE statement SQLS-3-43

White space

- characters GLS-xi
- in formatting directives GLS-2-13, GLS-2-14, GLS-2-19
- in locale GLS-2-13, GLS-A-4

White space in ADTCFG file TFG-B-1

White space in ONCONFIG file ADREF-1-4

Whitespace characters SQLR-3-67

Whitespace characters

- delimited identifiers SQLS-5-24
- SQL statements SQLS-1-1

Whitespace in configuration file HPL-B-1

Whitespace in identifiers SQLR-3-43

Whole-system backup

- defined BAR-4-5
- specifying BAR-4-11, BAR-4-29

- Whole-system restore
  - O option BAR-6-14, BAR-6-21
  - defined BAR-6-4
  - example BAR-4-11, BAR-6-20
  - ON-Bar BAR-6-4
  - restartable restore BAR-6-20
  - syntax BAR-6-6, BAR-6-21
- Wide character GLS-4-10
- Wildcard addressing
  - client application ADMIN-3-26
  - example ADMIN-3-28
  - hostname field ADMIN-3-28
- Wildcard character GLS-3-33
- Wildcard character
  - asterisk SQLT-2-9
  - asterisk (\*) SQLS-4-12
  - backslash (\) SQLS-4-11, SQLS-4-12
  - brackets ( [ ] ) SQLS-4-12
  - caret (^) SQLS-4-12
  - exclamation point (!) DAPIF-2-408
  - percent sign (%) SQLS-4-11
  - protecting SQLT-2-37
  - question mark (?) DAPIF-2-408, SQLS-4-12
  - underscore (\_) SQLS-4-11
  - with LIKE SQLS-2-509, SQLS-4-11
  - with LIKE or MATCHES SQLS-4-145
  - with MATCHES SQLS-2-509, SQLS-4-12
  - with smart large-object filenames DAPIF-2-408
- Wildcard comparison in WHERE clause SQLT-2-31
- Wildcard, argument for a routine UDR-3-22
- Wildcard, using single character SQLT-2-32
- Window
  - Active Job HPL-2-23, HPL-11-6
  - Autogenerate Unload Components HPL-2-27, HPL-13-2, HPL-13-4
  - Browse Logfile HPL-14-7
  - COBOL Format definition HPL-7-19, HPL-7-20
  - Column Selection HPL-8-4, HPL-8-5
  - confirm delete HPL-3-19
  - Confirm file-overwrite HPL-8-10
  - Connect Server HPL-5-2
  - Copy Data HPL-3-18
  - Database Views HPL-8-11
  - Defaults HPL-3-15, HPL-5-4
  - Delimited Format HPL-2-12
  - Delimited Format definition HPL-7-17, HPL-7-18
  - Delimiter Options HPL-7-23
  - Device Array Selection HPL-2-8, HPL-3-6, HPL-6-2
  - device-array definition HPL-2-9, HPL-3-8, HPL-6-3, HPL-6-4
  - Fast Job Startup HPL-13-11
  - Filter Views HPL-10-7
  - Filters HPL-10-3
  - Find Node HPL-9-15
  - Fixed Format HPL-7-4
  - Fixed Format definition HPL-7-10, HPL-7-11, HPL-7-14
  - Fixed Format definition window HPL-7-5
  - Fixed Format Options HPL-7-22
  - format definition HPL-2-12
  - Format Views HPL-2-10, HPL-3-13, HPL-3-14, HPL-7-25
  - Generate HPL-13-7, HPL-13-10
  - HPL main window HPL-2-3
  - Import/Export File Selection HPL-8-9
  - Load Job HPL-2-6, HPL-2-13, HPL-2-21, HPL-3-10, HPL-12-7
  - Load Job Select HPL-2-5, HPL-12-6, HPL-12-10
  - Load Options HPL-2-22, HPL-12-12
- Window *(continued)*
  - Load Record Maps HPL-2-16
  - Machines HPL-5-9
  - map definition HPL-2-18, HPL-2-19, HPL-2-20, HPL-9-3, HPL-9-6, HPL-9-9, HPL-9-10, HPL-9-14
  - Map Views HPL-2-15, HPL-9-17, HPL-9-18
  - Mapping Options HPL-9-11
  - Message HPL-3-15
  - notes HPL-3-19
  - Projects HPL-4-4
  - Query HPL-8-2
  - query definition HPL-8-3, HPL-8-6, HPL-8-7
  - Record Browser HPL-14-2, HPL-14-3
  - Record Format HPL-2-11, HPL-3-21, HPL-7-4
  - Specifications HPL-9-16
  - Unload Job HPL-2-26, HPL-2-28, HPL-11-4, HPL-13-5
  - Unload Job Select HPL-11-3
  - Unload Options HPL-11-9
  - Unload Record Maps HPL-9-7, HPL-9-8
  - Violations Table Browser HPL-14-5, HPL-14-6
- Window borders SQLR-3-62
- Window handles.
  - See* SQLDriverConnect.
- Windows
  - access privileges TFG-2-2, TFG-2-4
  - access privileges for audit trail TFG-1-21, TFG-1-24
  - adding or removing virtual processors ADREF-10-14
  - ADTCFG file TFG-1-18
  - allocating raw disk space ADMIN-11-6
  - Application Event log TFG-x, TFG-1-17, TFG-1-18
  - Application Event log
    - description TFG-1-17
  - audit configuration TFG-1-18, TFG-4-11
  - audit trail in Application Event log TFG-1-19
  - automatic startup ADMIN-1-14
  - batch file SQLS-3-40
  - BladeManager command-line interface for DMIR-3-1, DMIR-3-16
  - BladeManager GUI for DMIR-2-1, DMIR-2-9
  - buffered disk space ADREF-13-19
  - compiling projects with Visual C++ DBDK-6-6
  - configuring memory ADMIN-1-4
  - converting to NTFS ADMIN-1-6
  - copying files BAR-7-6, BAR-7-7
  - database server groups EREP-4-4
  - debugging UNIX DataBlade modules on DBDK-9-8
  - default locale GLS-viii, SQLS-x
  - default locale for OSS-vi, PERF-xv, TFG-viii
  - default user name in DMIR-3-6
  - Environment Variables control application ADMIN-1-9
  - Event Viewer ADMIN-1-24
  - Informix-Admin group BAR-4-2, EREP-2-2
  - Informix-Admin group in DMIR-1-3
  - installing database server GSG-1-2, GSG-6-2, IGMSW-xi, IGUL-xiv
  - installing DataBlade modules on DMIR-1-3
  - ixpasswd utility ADMIN-1-24
  - ixsu utility ADMIN-1-24
  - larger shared memory ADMIN-1-4
  - maximum address space ADMIN-1-4
  - NETTYPE configuration parameter PERF-3-15
  - network protocols PERF-3-14
  - nchname utility ADMIN-1-25
  - onaudit output TFG-4-10
  - onmode command EREP-6-2
  - operations with onaudit TFG-4-2
  - parameters that affect CPU utilization PERF-3-4

Windows (*continued*)

- Performance Monitor PERF-1-8, PERF-2-4
- registry settings
  - for AAO TFG-2-4
  - for DBSSO TFG-2-3
  - for role separation TFG-2-7
- Security Event log TFG-x, TFG-1-17
- server projects on DBDK-6-6
- setting environment variables ADMIN-1-9
- setting up connectivity ADMIN-1-10
- shared memory issues ADMIN-9-3
- sqexpln file PERF-10-11
- SQLHOSTS registry host EREP-4-13
- sqlhosts subkey SQLS-2-79
- TEMP or TMP user environment variable PERF-5-9
- unbuffered disk space ADREF-13-3, ADREF-13-7, ADREF-13-18
- using onspaces ADREF-13-2

Windows 2000

- migrating MIG-1-6

Windows Administrator group, permissions ISM-2-4

Windows Administrators group IGMSW-1-2

Windows convert utility ADMIN-1-6

Windows environments

- default locale GLS-1-24
- manipulating environment variables SQLR-3-10
- setting environment variables SQLR-3-5
- supported code-set conversions GLS-5-2

Windows file system, installation requirements IGMSW-1-1

Windows Instance Manager ADMIN-1-12, ADMIN-4-2

Windows Internet Name Service ADMIN-3-10, ADMIN-3-26

Windows NT

- default locale for DBA-viii, SQLR-xi
- migrating MIG-1-5

Windows operating system

- safe actions in UDR DAPIP-13-30
- safe system calls DAPIP-13-26, DAPIP-13-27

Windows Performance Monitor ADMIN-1-24

Windows registry SQLR-3-10

Windows XP TFG-x

Windows XP

- migrating on MIG-1-5

Windows, configuring ISM ISM-1-9

Windows, default locale for SNMP-viii, UDR-x

Windows, using onpladm utility HPL-I-1

WITH APPEND keywords

- in SET DEBUG FILE statement SQLS-2-547
- in SET EXPLAIN statement SQLS-2-568
- in SET PLOAD FILE statement SQLS-2-589

WITH BUFFERED LOG keyword

- in CREATE DATABASE SQLS-2-90

WITH CHECK OPTION keywords, CREATE VIEW statement DDI-6-26

WITH CHECK OPTION keywords, in CREATE VIEW statement SQLS-2-247, SQLS-2-250

WITH clause, in SPL function SQLT-11-12

WITH CONCURRENT TRANSACTION keywords

- in CONNECT statement SQLS-2-77

WITH CRCOLS keywords, in CREATE Temporary TABLE statement SQLS-2-212

WITH CRCOLS statement

- defining shadow columns EREP-4-17

WITH ERROR keywords

- in ALTER TABLE statement SQLS-2-49
- in CREATE INDEX statement SQLS-2-130
- in CREATE TABLE statement SQLS-2-182, SQLS-2-184
- in SET Database Object Mode statement SQLS-2-541

WITH GRANT OPTION keywords

- in GRANT FRAGMENT statement SQLS-2-388
- in GRANT statement SQLS-2-371

WITH HOLD keywords

- in DECLARE statement SQLS-2-260
- in FOREACH statement SQLS-3-20

WITH HOLD keywords, declaring a hold cursor SQLT-10-24

WITH keyword

- in ALLOCATE DESCRIPTOR statement SQLS-2-6
- in ALTER FRAGMENT statement SQLS-2-22
- in ALTER FUNCTION statement SQLS-2-31
- in ALTER PROCEDURE statement SQLS-2-35
- in ALTER ROUTINE statement SQLS-2-37
- in ALTER SEQUENCE statement SQLS-2-41
- in CONNECT statement SQLS-2-75
- in CREATE AGGREGATE statement SQLS-2-84
- in CREATE CAST statement SQLS-2-87
- in CREATE DATABASE statement SQLS-2-90
- in CREATE FUNCTION statement SQLS-2-107
- in CREATE INDEX statement SQLS-2-130
- in CREATE PROCEDURE statement SQLS-2-145
- in CREATE SEQUENCE statement SQLS-2-166
- in CREATE VIEW statement SQLS-2-247, SQLS-2-250
- in DECLARE statement SQLS-2-260
- in GRANT FRAGMENT statement SQLS-2-388
- in GRANT statement SQLS-2-371
- in MOVE TABLE statement SQLS-2-419
- in OPEN statement SQLS-2-424
- in SET CONSTRAINTS statement SQLS-2-538
- in SET Database Object Mode statement SQLS-2-541
- in SET DEBUG FILE statement SQLS-2-547
- in SET ENCRYPTION PASSWORD statement SQLS-2-560
- in SET EXPLAIN statement SQLS-2-568
- in SET INDEXES statement SQLS-2-574
- in SET ISOLATION statement SQLS-2-576
- in SET PLOAD FILE statement SQLS-2-589

WITH LISTING IN clause, use in SPL routine SQLT-11-13

WITH LISTING IN keyword

- in CREATE FUNCTION statement SQLS-2-107

WITH LISTING IN keywords

- in CREATE PROCEDURE statement SQLS-2-145

WITH LOG keyword

- in CREATE DATABASE statement SQLS-2-90

WITH LOG MODE ANSI keyword

- in CREATE DATABASE SQLS-2-90

WITH MAX keywords

- in ALLOCATE DESCRIPTOR statement SQLS-2-6

WITH NO LOG keywords

- in CREATE Temporary TABLE statement SQLS-2-209
- in SELECT statement SQLS-2-520, SQLS-2-523

WITH REOPTIMIZATION keywords

- in OPEN statement SQLS-2-424

WITH RESUME keywords

- in ON EXCEPTION statement SQLS-3-31
- in RETURN statement SQLS-3-37

WITH ROWIDS keywords

- in ALTER FRAGMENT statement SQLS-2-21
- in CREATE TABLE statement SQLS-2-190

WITH WARNING keywords

- in SET ISOLATION statement SQLS-2-576

Within method/routine DBDK-7-6

Within strategy function RTREE-3-26, RTREE-3-34

within.sql file, contents of DBDK-A-9

WITHOUT ERROR keywords

- in ALTER TABLE statement SQLS-2-49
- in CREATE INDEX statement SQLS-2-130
- in CREATE TABLE statement SQLS-2-182, SQLS-2-184

WITHOUT ERROR keywords (*continued*)  
 in SET Database Object Mode statement SQLS-2-541

WITHOUT HEADINGS keywords  
 in OUTPUT statement SQLS-2-431

WITHOUT keyword  
 in BEGIN WORK statement SQLS-2-66  
 in CREATE INDEX statement SQLS-2-130  
 in OUTPUT statement SQLS-2-431  
 in SET CONSTRAINTS statement SQLS-2-538  
 in SET Database Object Mode statement SQLS-2-541  
 in SET INDEXES statement SQLS-2-574

WMQ  
 messages  
 SELECT BUILT-7-2  
 messaging BUILT-6-1  
 metadata table behavior BUILT-7-2  
 objects  
 schema mapping to BUILT-7-1  
 product documentation BUILT-6-3  
 queues  
 accessing BUILT-7-1  
 configuring BUILT-6-2  
 INSERT items into BUILT-7-2  
 mapping to tables BUILT-7-1  
 tables mapped to  
 generating errors BUILT-7-4

Word length (32-bit or 64-bit) SQLS-4-77

Words, reserved GSG-5-3

WOLF GSG-1-8

WORK keyword  
 in BEGIN WORK statement SQLS-2-66  
 in COMMIT WORK statement SQLS-2-73  
 in ROLLBACK WORK statement SQLS-2-474

WORK WITHOUT REPLICATION keywords, in BEGIN WORK statement SQLS-2-66

Worker threads HPL-1-12

Workflow replication business model EREP-3-4

Workgroup Edition 7.24  
 moving data between computers MIG-2-8  
 using onload and onunload MIG-2-8

Workgroup Edition 7.3x  
 moving data between computers MIG-2-8  
 using onload and onunload MIG-2-8

Working directory DAPIF-2-458, DAPIF-2-607, DAPIP-13-59, DBA-1-8

Workload partitioning business model EREP-3-3

WORM optical media GSG-1-4, GSG-4-5, GSG-5-3

WORM.  
*See also* Optical disk drives.  
*See also* Write once read many.  
*See* Write-once-read-many.

WRITE keyword  
 in SET TRANSACTION statement SQLS-2-602

Write lock SQLS-2-265

Write once read many  
 optical subsystem PERF-5-26

Write types  
 chunk write ADMIN-8-28  
 foreground write ADMIN-8-27  
 LRU write ADMIN-8-28

Write-once-read-many  
 optical media OSS-1-2

write() system call DAPIP-6-20, DAPIP-13-21, DAPIP-13-53

writeArray() method JDBC-4-5

writeAsciiStream() method JDBC-5-6

writeBinaryStream() method JDBC-5-6

WriteBoolean method DBDK-6-13

writeByte() method JDBC-4-21

writeBytes() method JDBC-5-4, JDBC-5-6

WriteChar method DBDK-6-13

writeCharacterStream() method JDBC-4-5, JDBC-4-21, JDBC-5-6

WriteDate method DBDK-6-13

WriteDateTime method DBDK-6-13

WriteDecimal method DBDK-6-13

WriteDoublePrecision method DBDK-6-13

WriteGLWChar method DBDK-6-13

WriteGLWString method DBDK-6-14

writeInt() method JDBC-4-25

WriteInt1 method DBDK-6-14

WriteInt8 method DBDK-6-14

WriteInteger method DBDK-6-14

WriteInterval method DBDK-6-14

WriteLiteral method DBDK-6-14

WriteMoney method DBDK-6-14

writeObject() method JDBC-4-21, JDBC-4-25, JDBC-5-6, JDBC-F-7

writeProperties() method JDBC-B-2

WriteReal method DBDK-6-14

writeRef() method JDBC-4-5, JDBC-4-21, JDBC-5-6

WriteSmallInt method DBDK-6-14

writesql() JFOUN-6-2

writeSQL() method JDBC-4-22, JDBC-4-25, JDBC-4-30, JDBC-5-5

WriteString method DBDK-6-14

writeString() method JDBC-5-4, JDBC-5-6

WriteUChar1 method DBDK-6-14

WriteUInt8 method DBDK-6-14

WriteUInteger method DBDK-6-14

WriteUSmallInt method DBDK-6-14

WriteWChar method DBDK-6-14

WriteWString method DBDK-6-14

writeXXX() method JDBC-4-25

Writing  
 support functions EREP-2-16  
 transaction buffers to disk EREP-8-7

Writing a dbload command file  
 in character-position form MIG-9-12  
 in delimiter form MIG-9-8

Writing an output string DBDK-6-13

Writing direction GLS-1-21, SQLS-4-105

Writing to end of device HPL-11-7, HPL-16-4, HPL-17-20

## X

X display server PERF-14-5

X for storage in an extent space SQLS-2-83, SQLS-5-47

X setting  
 sysams.am\_sptype SQLR-1-13  
 systabauth.tabauth SQLR-1-53

X/Open  
 compliance SQLR-1-66  
 DTP environment ADMIN-8-17, ADMIN-12-7  
 environment GSG-5-4  
 Information Schema views SQLR-1-63  
 server\_info view SQLR-1-66  
 XA interface standards ADMIN-23-3, DAPIP-11-1  
 XA specifications DAPIP-11-2

X/Open DTP XA standard SQLS-2-252, SQLS-2-253

X/Open mode  
 CONNECT statement SQLS-2-81  
 FETCH statement SQLS-2-345  
 GET DESCRIPTOR statement SQLS-2-359  
 OPEN statement SQLS-2-428  
 SET DESCRIPTOR statement SQLS-2-557



- X/Open standards
  - runtime-error values DAPIP-10-23
  - SQLSTATE class values DAPIP-10-22
  - warning values DAPIP-10-23
- XA ODBC-1-3, ODBC-1-10, ODBC-1-21
- XA (distributed transactions) JDBC-1-3, JDBC-2-2, JDBC-2-5, JDBC-3-19
- XA data source
  - privileges to create SQLS-2-252
  - privileges to drop SQLS-2-319
- XA data source type
  - creating SQLS-2-253
  - dropping SQLS-2-320
  - registering SQLS-2-253
- XA data-source types ADMIN-23-3, DAPIP-11-1, DAPIP-11-2
- XA Switch Structure SQLS-5-50
- xa\_close() function DAPIP-11-4
- xa\_commit() function DAPIP-11-7
- xa\_complete() function DAPIP-11-9
- xa\_end() function DAPIP-11-5
- xa\_forget() function DAPIP-11-8
- xa\_open() function DAPIP-11-4
- xa\_prepare() function DAPIP-11-6
- xa\_recover() function DAPIP-11-8
- xa\_rollback() function DAPIP-11-7
- xa\_start( ) function DAPIP-11-5
- XA-compliant external data sources ADMIN-23-3, DAPIF-2-10, DAPIF-2-12, DAPIF-2-663, DAPIF-2-664, DAPIF-2-665, DAPIF-2-667, DAPIP-11-1
- XA-support routines DAPIP-11-3
- xa.h file DAPIP-11-3, SQLS-5-50
- XACONNECTION interface JDBC-3-19
- XADATASOURCE interface JDBC-1-3
- XADATASOURCE keyword
  - in CREATE XADATASOURCE statement SQLS-2-252
  - in CREATE XADATASOURCE TYPE statement SQLS-2-253
  - in DROP XADATASOURCE statement SQLS-2-319
  - in DROP XADATASOURCE TYPE statement SQLS-2-320
- XAPREPARE logical-log record ADREF-4-14
- XBASA
  - debugging records SQLR-3-65
  - message log file SQLR-3-65
  - shared library SQLR-3-65
- XBASA interface
  - described BAR-2-11
- XBASA shared library
  - default location BAR-3-9, BAR-4-1
  - specifying location BAR-2-11, BAR-3-9
- xbasa.messages log ADREF-A-9, ISM-2-8
- xcfg file BAR-3-9
- xctl utility GLS-4-6
- xerces parser JDBC-3-26
- xerces.jar file JDBC-3-25
- XFER\_CONFIG environment variable SQLR-3-81
- xfer\_config file SQLR-3-81
- XID DAPIP-11-6
- XID data type SQLS-4-19
- XID structure DAPIP-11-3
- XML (Extensible Markup Language) SQLR-2-10
- XML documents GSG-5-4, GSG-6-4, IGMSW-xiii, IGUL-xvi, VTI-1-3
- XML documents
  - example programs JDBC-A-9
  - examples JDBC-3-29
  - setting up environment for JDBC-3-25
- XMLtoInputStream() method JDBC-3-28
- XMLtoString() method JDBC-3-27

- xopen compiler option SQLS-2-557
- XOR setting SQLR-3-65
- XPG4 standard SQLR-1-65
- XPS (Extended Parallel Server) SQLR-1-10, SQLR-3-14, SQLR-B-1
- XPS MIB
  - location in hierarchy SNMP-2-21
  - reference SNMP-3-31
- xpsCogroupMemberTable SNMP-3-31
- xpsCogroupTable SNMP-3-32
- xpsCoserverTable SNMP-3-32
- xpsDbSliceDbSpaceTable SNMP-3-33
- xpsDbSliceTable SNMP-3-33
- XPSMIB registry argument SNMP-2-16

## Y

- Y
  - value of MORE field SQLS-2-365
- Y setting
  - DBDATE SQLR-3-26
  - DBTIME SQLR-3-40
  - sysroleauth.is\_grantable SQLR-1-50
- Year 0000 GLS-1-17
- Year 2000 SQLR-3-23
- YEAR function
  - as time function SOLT-4-8
  - defined SQLS-4-96
  - SQL SQLS-4-98
  - using SOLT-4-12
- YEAR keyword
  - DATETIME qualifier SQLR-2-12
  - EXTEND function SQLR-2-43
  - in DATETIME data type SQLS-4-32
  - in DATETIME Field Qualifier SQLS-4-132
  - in INTERVAL data type SQLS-4-135
  - in INTERVAL Field Qualifier SQLS-4-127
  - INTERVAL qualifier SQLR-2-20
- Year values, two and four digit DBA-1-5, SQLR-2-14, SQLR-3-22, SQLR-3-26, SQLR-3-40
- YES
  - NODEFDAC setting SQLS-2-378
- yes setting
  - NODEFDAC SQLR-3-68
- YES setting
  - columns.is\_nullable SQLR-1-65
  - sql\_languages.integrity SQLR-1-66
- Yielding threads
  - conditions ADMIN-6-8
  - defined ADMIN-6-10
  - predetermined point ADMIN-6-9
  - ready queue ADMIN-6-10
  - switching between ADMIN-6-8
- Yielding user-defined VP class DAPIP-13-31

## Z

- Zero SQLS-4-98
- Zero
  - CLIENT\_TZ setting SQLS-2-565
  - EXT\_DIRECTIVES setting SQLS-2-476
  - IFX\_EXTDIRECTIVES setting SQLS-2-477
  - in UNLOAD file SQLS-2-631
  - invalid divisor SQLS-2-364
  - longitude SQLS-2-565
  - OPTCOMPIND setting SQLS-2-567
  - prohibited MOD divisor SQLS-4-70



Zero (*continued*)

- returned value SQLS-4-90
- scale and ROUND function SQLS-4-71
- scale and TRUNC function SQLS-4-71
- setting of STMT\_CACHE\_NOLIMIT SQLS-2-599
- sqlca value after INSERT SQLS-2-404
- subseconds and CURRENT function SQLS-4-58
- Sunday and WEEKDAY function SQLS-4-98
- sysdirectives.active value SQLS-2-477
- to specify next serial value SQLS-2-400
- variance and STDEV function SQLS-4-123
- variance and VARIANCE function SQLS-4-123

Zero (0)

- ADTADMMODE setting TFG-2-16
- ADTERR setting TFG-2-16
- ADTMODE default value TFG-B-3
- C null as terminator SQLR-2-37
- continue error code TFG-1-18
- DBDATE separator SQLR-3-26
- DECIMAL scale SQLR-2-15
- hexadecimal digit SQLR-3-28
- IFX\_DIRECTIVES setting SQLR-3-49, SQLR-3-50
- IFX\_LONGID setting SQLR-3-51
- IFX\_NETBUF\_PVTPOOL\_SIZE setting SQLR-3-52
- INFORMIXOPCACHE setting SQLR-3-59
- integer scale SQLR-1-65, SQLR-2-15
- ISM\_DEBUG\_LEVEL setting SQLR-3-65
- onaudit error mode TFG-2-9
- OPTCOMPIND setting SQLR-3-69
- OPTMSG setting SQLR-3-70
- OPTOFC setting SQLR-3-71
- padding of 1-digit years SQLR-3-23
- padding with DBFLTMASK SQLR-3-29
- padding with DBTIME SQLR-3-40
- PDQPRIORITY setting SQLR-3-72
- PSORT\_NPROCS setting SQLR-3-77
- STMT\_CACHE setting SQLR-3-77
- sysams values SQLR-1-13, SQLR-1-14
- sysfragments.hybdpos SQLR-1-35
- sysindices.nrows SQLR-1-38
- systables.type\_xid SQLR-1-55
- sysxdtypes values SQLR-1-62

Zeros in number values GLS-3-11

zip column SQLR-B-12

zipcode column SQLR-A-2, SQLR-B-11

Zone-based tracing JFOUN-4-7

Zoned decimal SQLS-2-100

ZONED keyword

- in CREATE EXTERNAL TABLE statement SQLS-2-99



---

## Notices

IBM may not offer the products, services, or features discussed in this document in all countries. Consult your local IBM representative for information on the products and services currently available in your area. Any reference to an IBM product, program, or service is not intended to state or imply that only that IBM product, program, or service may be used. Any functionally equivalent product, program, or service that does not infringe any IBM intellectual property right may be used instead. However, it is the user's responsibility to evaluate and verify the operation of any non-IBM product, program, or service.

IBM may have patents or pending patent applications covering subject matter described in this document. The furnishing of this document does not give you any license to these patents. You can send license inquiries, in writing, to:

IBM Director of Licensing  
IBM Corporation  
North Castle Drive  
Armonk, NY 10504-1785  
U.S.A.

For license inquiries regarding double-byte (DBCS) information, contact the IBM Intellectual Property Department in your country or send inquiries, in writing, to:

IBM World Trade Asia Corporation Licensing  
2-31 Roppongi 3-chome, Minato-ku  
Tokyo 106-0032, Japan

**The following paragraph does not apply to the United Kingdom or any other country where such provisions are inconsistent with local law:**

INTERNATIONAL BUSINESS MACHINES CORPORATION PROVIDES THIS PUBLICATION "AS IS" WITHOUT WARRANTY OF ANY KIND, EITHER EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, THE IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF NON-INFRINGEMENT, MERCHANTABILITY OR FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE. Some states do not allow disclaimer of express or implied warranties in certain transactions, therefore, this statement may not apply to you.

This information could include technical inaccuracies or typographical errors. Changes are periodically made to the information herein; these changes will be incorporated in new editions of the publication. IBM may make improvements and/or changes in the product(s) and/or the program(s) described in this publication at any time without notice.

Any references in this information to non-IBM Web sites are provided for convenience only and do not in any manner serve as an endorsement of those Web sites. The materials at those Web sites are not part of the materials for this IBM product and use of those Web sites is at your own risk.

IBM may use or distribute any of the information you supply in any way it believes appropriate without incurring any obligation to you.

Licensees of this program who wish to have information about it for the purpose of enabling: (i) the exchange of information between independently created

programs and other programs (including this one) and (ii) the mutual use of the information which has been exchanged, should contact:

IBM Corporation  
J46A/G4  
555 Bailey Avenue  
San Jose, CA 95141-1003  
U.S.A.

Such information may be available, subject to appropriate terms and conditions, including in some cases, payment of a fee.

The licensed program described in this information and all licensed material available for it are provided by IBM under terms of the IBM Customer Agreement, IBM International Program License Agreement, or any equivalent agreement between us.

Any performance data contained herein was determined in a controlled environment. Therefore, the results obtained in other operating environments may vary significantly. Some measurements may have been made on development-level systems and there is no guarantee that these measurements will be the same on generally available systems. Furthermore, some measurements may have been estimated through extrapolation. Actual results may vary. Users of this document should verify the applicable data for their specific environment.

Information concerning non-IBM products was obtained from the suppliers of those products, their published announcements or other publicly available sources. IBM has not tested those products and cannot confirm the accuracy of performance, compatibility or any other claims related to non-IBM products. Questions on the capabilities of non-IBM products should be addressed to the suppliers of those products.

All statements regarding IBM's future direction or intent are subject to change or withdrawal without notice, and represent goals and objectives only.

All IBM prices shown are IBM's suggested retail prices, are current and are subject to change without notice. Dealer prices may vary.

This information contains examples of data and reports used in daily business operations. To illustrate them as completely as possible, the examples include the names of individuals, companies, brands, and products. All of these names are fictitious and any similarity to the names and addresses used by an actual business enterprise is entirely coincidental.

#### **COPYRIGHT LICENSE:**

This information contains sample application programs in source language, which illustrate programming techniques on various operating platforms. You may copy, modify, and distribute these sample programs in any form without payment to IBM, for the purposes of developing, using, marketing or distributing application programs conforming to the application programming interface for the operating platform for which the sample programs are written. These examples have not been thoroughly tested under all conditions. IBM, therefore, cannot guarantee or imply reliability, serviceability, or function of these programs. You may copy, modify, and distribute these sample programs in any form without payment to IBM for the purposes of developing, using, marketing, or distributing application programs conforming to IBM's application programming interfaces.

Each copy or any portion of these sample programs or any derivative work, must include a copyright notice as follows:

© (your company name) (year). Portions of this code are derived from IBM Corp. Sample Programs. © Copyright IBM Corp. (enter the year or years). All rights reserved.

If you are viewing this information softcopy, the photographs and color illustrations may not appear.

---

## Trademarks

AIX; DB2; DB2 Universal Database; Distributed Relational Database Architecture; NUMA-Q; OS/2, OS/390, and OS/400; IBM Informix®; C-ISAM®; Foundation.2000™; IBM Informix® 4GL; IBM Informix® DataBlade® Module; Client SDK™; Cloudscape™; Cloudsync™; IBM Informix® Connect; IBM Informix® Driver for JDBC; Dynamic Connect™; IBM Informix® Dynamic Scalable Architecture™ (DSA); IBM Informix® Dynamic Server™; IBM Informix® Enterprise Gateway Manager (Enterprise Gateway Manager); IBM Informix® Extended Parallel Server™; i.Financial Services™; J/Foundation™; MaxConnect™; Object Translator™; Red Brick™; IBM Informix® SE; IBM Informix® SQL; InformiXML™; RedBack®; SystemBuilder™; U2™; UniData®; UniVerse®; wintegrate® are trademarks or registered trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation.

Java and all Java-based trademarks and logos are trademarks or registered trademarks of Sun Microsystems, Inc. in the United States and other countries.

Windows, Windows NT, and Excel are either registered trademarks or trademarks of Microsoft Corporation in the United States and/or other countries.

UNIX is a registered trademark in the United States and other countries licensed exclusively through X/Open Company Limited.

Other company, product, and service names used in this publication may be trademarks or service marks of others.









Printed in USA

G251-2442-02



Spine information:

IBM Informix **Version 10.0**

**IBM Informix Dynamic Server Master Index for Enterprise and Workgroup Editions**

